

Personenregister

Index hominum

- Aben Sahid** **20.1**,121
Abenragel → Haly Albohazen
Abilfedea → Abulfeda
Abinneon **20.1**,123.F
Aboasar → Albumasar
Abraham (ben Meir) ibn Ezra (Avenezra)
 1,173
 eclipticae obliquitas **21.1**,326
 Jahreslänge **21.1**,363
 scripta a Petro de Abano Latine conversa
 16,59
 Initium Sapientiae **14**,295 492
 Keplerus libri copiam a Iudeis quaesivit
 14,298
Abraham filii Chaja (bar Hiyya, Savasorda)
 20.1,121
 Aera Contractuum quo in anno inciderit
 10,¹105 *¹⁰²
 eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,122
 opinionem de aequinoctiis tribuit Medis et Babylonii **21.1**,326
 Sphaera **15**,418 463 549 **16**,61 80
Abraham Judaeus (Avenare) → Abraham (ben Meir) ibn Ezra
Abraham Zacuth Judaeus **20.1**,122
Abraham, ... (Cancellarii Frisici secretarius)
 14,378 385.2 396 409 **15**,62 128
Abraneon **20.1**,123.F
Abudakan, Josephus (Professor Arabicae et Hebreae linguae) **18**,484
 Keplerus eum commendat **18**,88
Abul Wafa (Abu 'l Wefa)
 lunae motus **13**,412
Abu'l-Hasan Ali Ibn-Abir-Rigal → Haly
Abulensis → Tostatus
Abulfeda **20.1**,121
 Cosmographia **20.1**,122
Abulfeda Ismael, Seriph **10**,¹98
Abydenus (Historicus) **11.2**,309
 Evilmerodach regem appellat Evilmaduruchum **21.2**,¹,271.23
 Laborosoarchodum appellat Labassoarascum **21.2**,¹,273.46
 Nabonnidochus rex **21.2**,¹,276.32
 Nabuchodonosor Libyam Iberiamque domuit
 21.2,¹,270.6f.
 Nabuchodonosor vaticinatur **21.2**,¹,259.38f.
 287.23
 Neriglissorosorem appellat Neriglissarem **21.2**,¹,273.5
 Neriglissorosorus et Laborosardacus
 21.2,¹,276.8–11
Achaeus (rex) **14**,216
Acheln, Johann von **15**,39
Achillas (theologus) **18**,345 544
Achilles Tatius
 cometarum species **1**,273.98
 Achillis Statii Prolegomena in Arati phaenomena **1**,479 **13**,330
Achmed → Ametus
Acilius, Gaius **21.2**,¹,380.25
Acosta, Iosephus **4**,221 **11.2**,364 533
 de Indorum occidentalium conversione quid
 scripsiterit 1,350
 De natura novi orbis libri II **15**,110 268 513
 530f.
 De promulgando Evangelio apud Barbaros sive de procuranda Indorum salute Libri VI
 1,486 4,501
 Historiae naturalis et moralis Indiae lib. VII
 7,578 **11.1**,577
 crepuscula sunt brevissima **7**,67 **11.1**,203
Actius Gallus **5**,48
Adelar, Hieronymus (Frisius nobilis) **14**,361
 15,10
Adelmus Benedictinus (Ademar de Chabannes) **4**,96.35 **12**,239.17 **15**,515f. 532f. **16**,356
 de ignoto auctore *Vitae Caroli Magni* Fabricius
 quaerit **15**,126.428f. 196.197 286.78f.
 486.350f. **16**,186.290f.
 Mercurium sub Sole cernebat **17**,9
 monachus erat coenobii Engolismensis (An-goulême) **4**,85
 Vitae Caroli Magni auctorem eum fuisse per-hibetur **4**,85.M **16**,200 435
 Annales Francici **4**,83.34f. 86.12 .16f. .19 490
 annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)
 Christi, non ab nativitate numerat **5**,119
Adiunctius, Nicolaus
 Oratio de mathematicae laudibus **18**,309 534
Adler, ... (fodinarum Istriacarum procurator)
 14,100 **15**,50
 Kepleri de pneumaticis ideas fortasse ad Por-tam transtulit **14**,346
Adler, Johann Wilhelm **19**,306
Admont (Abt) **19**,26
Ado
 Chronicon in aetates sex divisum **4**,85 86 490
Adolphus I. (Holsatiae dux)
 dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est **21.2**,²,260

Adolphus *(Germaniae rex)*

Ailly, Pierre d'

- Adolphus** *(Germaniae rex)* **11.2,203**
- Adrastus** **4,203**
- Adrianus IV.** *(Papa)* **11.2,151**
- Adrianus** *(imperator)* → Hadrianus
- Adrianus Romanus** *(Adriaen van Roomen)*
9,429 453 14,349 15,173 332 357 16,354.35
 Apollonius Belga a Keplero iuxta Snellium
 nuncupatus **9,104 127.21 .31 130.3 132.41**
 133
 circuli area **21.1,301 307**
 circuli aream computavit **3,266 469**
 circuli circumferentiae ad diametrum ratio
9,14f.
 congreditur cum Keplero **16,244**
 epistula Keplero scripta **16,244**
 in chronologia an quid praestiterit **16,53**
 Kepler wendet sich an ihn **9,518**
 problema geometricum illi Keplerus proponit
9,112 127.21 514f.
Canon triangulorum **9,147 526 10,162 16,73**
 419 **18,209**
Chordarum ... subtensarum resolutio
14,223.11
Ideae mathematicae pars prima, sive methodus
polygonorum **14,268.207 491 16,140.97 428**
Mathematicae analyseos triumphus, in quo la-
teris enneagoni ... **16,210 213**
- Aegidius** *(Sanctus)* **11.2,152**
- Aelianus, Claudius** **4,203**
 de Semiramide **21.2,1,130.4**
- Aelius Catus, Sextus** *(consul anni 4)* **5,74 176**
- Aelius Tubero, Quintus** *(consul anni Iuliani 35)*
5,298
- Aelius, Gaius** *(consul anni a. Chr. n. 201)*
21.2,1,223.10
- Aemilius Lepidus, Marcus** *(consul anni a. Chr.*
n. 126) **5,42**
- Aemilius Paullus, Lucius** *(consul anni a. Chr.*
n. 168) **5,31**
- Aeneas Silvius** → Piccolomini et Pius II.
- Aeschylus**
Prometheus **21.2,1,128.35**
 versiculi **11.2,384**
- Aesopus** **4,276.25**
 corvus alienorum pennis decoratus **16,302**
 Sidonische Philosophia **4,157**
- Affan von Hag, Hans Joachim**
 nativitas **21.2,2,339**
- Affan von Hag, Hans Peter**
 nativitas **21.2,2,339**
- Afranius, Lucius** **5,40**
- Africanus** → Iulius Africanus
- Agatharchides Cnidius** **21.2,1,339.19**
- Agellius, ...** **16,331 18,460 461**
- Agerius, Nicolaus** *(medicus)* **17,181 18,372**
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* emit
18,328 339
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit
18,311
- Agesianax**
 versiculi **11.2,381 382**
- Aggerer, ...** **19,461 469 470**
- Agon** **4,203**
 eventuell verschriebener Name **4,500**
- Agricola** *(Landpfleger des Licinius)* **11.2,151**
- Agricola, ...** **17,92 107**
 salarium eius **17,93**
- Agricola, Christoph** *(Comes)* **18,338**
- Agricola, Georg**
 pes Colotianus **9,255.13 540**
- Agricola, Gnaeus Iulius** **5,31**
- Agricola, Rodolphus**
 tempestatum materia **6,268**
- Agrippa** → Herodes Agrippa
- Agrippa II. rex** **9,487**
- Agrippa a Netteshem, Heinrich Cornelius**
14,381
De occulta philosophia libri tres
 genii nomen ex caelo elicit **16,379 382**
 Kepleri de eo sententia **16,384.24–27**
- Agrippa Posthumus** *(M. Agrippae filius)*
5,68.36
 Augusti privignus **5,171**
- Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius** **5,49f.**
 Augusti gener **5,48 67.31**
dt. Eintrag **5,170.7**
 census in Gallia anno Iuliano 19 actus **5,77.20**
dt. Eintrag **5,177.28**
 consul anni a. Chr. n. 37 **5,38.15 46.10 160.16**
 in Graeciam transiit **5,257.35**
 Iulia uxor eius **5,68.35 70.38 171.31**
 liberi eius **5,68.35–40 171.32 .39**
 mortuus est **5,68.37 297.32f.**
dt. Eintrag **5,145.6**
- Agrippas Bithynus**
 Pleiades a luna occultari vidit **2,265**
14,262.147–149
- Agrippina** *(maior), Vipsania* **5,68.35 171.32**
- Agrippina** *(minor), Iulia* **12,111.33**
 interfecta est **5,265.24**
- Aguilonius, Franciscus**
Opticorum libri Sex **6,274 18,120 491**
- Ahmed I. (Mohammed)** *(Sultan)* **21.2,2,416.12**
 nativitas, Kepler besitzt sie nicht **21.2,2,443**
- Aicher, Sebastian** *(Landschafftbotte)* **17,210**
- Aichhorn** → Eichhorn
- Aichmann, Martin** **13,122**
- Ailly, Pierre d'** → Petrus de Alliaco

*Aimoin de Fleury**Albertus Alkibiades ...*

- Aimoin de Fleury** → Annonius
- Alba, Dux de** → Alvarez
- Alba, Joseph** → Albo
- Albategnius** **15,459.375 19,216.20**
 anni numeratio **21.2,1,334.44** 341.1 343.48
 anomaliam lunae motus ab eo primum depre-
 hensam Keplerus contendit **13,282**
 diligens vir eum aequare potest **16,283**
 eclipses lunae
 Solis altitudo annotanda est **2,312**
 monumenta eius in lucem asserere susceptum
 est **10,139**
 Muhamedes (Mahometes) Aracensis dictus
7,41 20.1,121.32f. 21.2,1,242.26
 Ptolemaeum sequi Hipparchum queritur **2,293**
 solstitia **21.1,321**
 Sommer- und Winterlänge **21.1,376**
*De numeris et motibus stellarum (Opus Astro-
 nomicum)* **2,450 7,575**
 aequinoctia observavit (cap. 27, 28) **1,90**
3,409 14,261 297 313 21.1,318 319 320
324 325 329
 Alexander Magnus quando mortuus sit
14,263 286 21.1,324.f.
 Alexandriae et Babylonis differentia longi-
 tudinum **10,197 17,138**
 anni longitudu seu quantitas **14,287 17,19**
20.1,105.10f. .29f. 21.1,322
 diminutio de ultimi diei quadrante quae
 traditur **14,295**
 Jahreslänge **21.1,362 363**
 anni tropici magnitudo (cap. 27)
20.1,117.22f. 21.1,405
 annus sidereus
 Babyloniorum computationem refert
 (cap. 27) **1,91**
 Aracta (ar-Raqqah) quae ei sit **10,197.f.**
 astronomiae ordinem quatenus confuderit
1,100
 eclipsis Solis cum toto Sole tecto (cap. 30)
2,251
 eclipticae obliquitas **14,353 16,398**
 quanta sit (cap. 4) **1,91 7,159 210 518**
14,208 18,370 20.1,121 123 124.5
136.39f.
 eclipticae polus **20.1,106.42f. 108.19f.**
 Iovis apogaeum (cap. 31) **20.1,413 414**
 lunae aequatio maxima (cap. 30) **11.1,14**
20.1,209.3f.
 lunae diameter apparens quanta sit (cap. 30)
1,137 2,298.M
 lunae phases quomodo delineentur (cap. 30)
2,209 214
 observations eius **7,24.14 527.14**
14,285.112
- a Fabricio petuntur **16,182**
 impressae ubi sint **16,231**
 Viccius pro certis eas habet **16,256**
 penetrationem Mercurii orbis ab orbe Vene-
 ris defendere non valet (cap. 31) **1,84**
 Reinholdus annos eius pro Aegyptiis sump-
 sit **14,287 294 313**
 Saturni a terra distantia (cap. 50) **21.2,1,90**
 sidera omnia lucem suam a Sole habere exi-
 stimat (cap. 30) **2,227**
- Sol**
 aequationes **3,411**
 apogaeum (cap. 28) **1,93 16,182**
 eccentricitas (cap. 28) **2,134 284 11.1,12**
18,35 369 20.1,117.39
 semidiameter apprens quantus sit (cap.
 30) **1,136f.**
 Spicae et Reguli locus observatus
20.1,109.21
 stellae fixae
 motus (cap. 51) **1,89**
 sphaerae earum semidiameter quanta sit
 (cap. 50) **1,84 435**
 terrae ambitus (cap. 6) **7,41**
 Veneris apogaeum (cap. 45) **14,95**
 Veneris latitudo (cap. 47) **14,433 506**
- Albericus ab Tribus Fontibus** *<de Troisfontai-
 nes>*
Chronica **14,298 493**
 eclipsis Solis anni 1191 **2,256 14,299.101f.**
- Albertinelli, Karl** **19,465 468 469ff.**
- Albertus I. <Austriae dux, Germaniae rex>**
11.2,203
- Albertus I. <Borussiae dux>**
 nativitas **21.2,2,281**
- Albertus V. <Bavariae dux>**
 nativitas **21.2,2,262**
- Albertus VI. <Stiriae dux>** **8,255**
- Albertus VII. <Austriae archidux, Maximiliani
 II. filius>** **8,259 18,26.774 21.2,2,417.8f.**
 aspectus planetarum **21.2,2,416.16**
 Kepleri *de cometis* libellus I ei dedicatus
8,133f. 460
 nativitas seu genesis eius **8,134 493 15,276**
531 21.2,2,249 395f. 417.12–16
 a Fabricio petitur **15,160**
 Saturnus erit in MC anno 1600 **11.2,59**
 Ostende urbem obsidione premit **14,189f.**
 Pisanus ei globum planisphaericum dedicat
17,97
 tempus natalicium Fabricius scire vult **14,387**
- Albertus Alkibiades** *<Brandenburgiae mar-
 chio>*
 nativitas **21.2,2,264**

Albertus Fridericus (Borussiae dux)

Alhazen

- Albertus Fridericus (Borussiae dux)** **15,39**
16,99.103
 dies natalis **21.2,2,318**
 nativitas **21.2,2,282**
 1618 moritur cometa apparet **8,258**
- Albertus Fridericus (Brandenburgiae mar-**
chio)
 dies natalis **21.2,2,169**
 nativitas **21.2,2,296 422**
- Albertus Magnus** **17,319**
- Alberunus** **20.1,121**
- Albinovanus, Gaius Pedo**
 poema ei adscriptum **13,414 14,139 16,441**
- Albo, Joseph**
Liber Ikkarim
 multos ad Arianismum perduxit **1,350.98**
- Albohazen** → Haly Albohazen
- Albrecht, Bartholomäus** **14,317**
- Albumasar** **1,191 15,330 20.1,123.29 21.1,326**
 cabalam aperire videtur **1,179**
 denominandi stellas causam non ex natura
 sumpsit **1,174**
 zodiacus cur ita dividatur **1,170 178f. 11.2,68**
70f.
- Alcabitius** **14,104 15,330 21.1,326**
 domuum ratio **16,362**
 zodiaci divisio **1,169 11.2,68**
- Alciatus, Andreas** **19,351 375**
- Alcimus (Jakim) (summus pontifex)** **5,456**
 cyclum 84 annorum a Macedonico differentem
 apud Iudeos instituit **5,290**
- Alcinous** **20.1,438**
In Platonicam Philosophiam introductio
4,283 505
- Alcman**
 versiculi **11.2,403**
- Alcuinus, Flaccus** **11.2,151**
 mundi creatio **21.2,1,182.34**
- Aleranus** → Blancus
- Alexander (Aristobuli filius)**
 Alexandra Johannis Hyrcani II. filia uxor eius
5,47 95
 Aristobulus filius et Mariamne filia eius **5,47**
 Scipio eum percussit **5,46 95 100**
- Alexander (Aristobuli pater)** **5,47**
- Alexander (Herodis regis filius)** **5,233**
 Herodes eum accusavit **5,52f. 95 178f. 300**
 Herodes eum occidit **5,52f. 79 187 300**
 Maria mater Christi in cantico Magnificat eius
 mentionem fecit **5,95 187**
- Alexander (rex Idumaeae)**
 Antipam praefectum constituit **5,39**
- Alexander (Saxonie dux)**
 dies natalis **21.2,2,262**
- Alexander Aphrodisiensis** **6,286**
- Alexander Magnus** **1,104.13 13,267.106**
18,360.323 20.1,109.17 21.1,370 21.2,1,112.35
114.26 132.30 163.40 167 168 170.45
 anni ab eius morte numerati **11.1,53 78 95 115**
139 159 179 199 219 239 261 281 305 327
349 367 385 403 421 441
 Babylon erobert **5,386**
 Babylonem cepit **5,289.2 464**
 cometa natalis ei praecessit **1,341 8,245**
 Darium vicit **10,1201.26 15,216.413f.**
 Darius von ihm besiegt **11.2,203**
 in medio successu moritur **21.2,1,122.4f.**
 jüdisches Land erobert **5,393**
 mors **5,35 434**
 mortis tempus **14,261 263 286 287 288 289**
290 294 21.1,324 .F.
 nodus Gordius **5,266.36**
 Strabonis hoc loco materia est **10,199**
- Alexander Polyhistor**
 Astyages et eius filia Amyite **21.2,1,252.19–21**
 Babylonici regni initium **21.2,1,128.15**
130.19f. .24
 Nabopollassar uxorem dedit Nabuchodonosori
21.2,1,252.16f.
 Nabuchodonosor **21.2,1,260.24**
 Nabuchodonosor confunditur cum Nabopolla-
 sare **21.2,1,248.19–22**
- Alexandra (Alexandri Jannaii regis uxor)** **5,40**
- Alexandra (Antigoni regis Iudeorum soror)**
5,447 17,63
- Alexandra (Aristobuli regis filia)** **5,100**
- Alexandra (Hyrcani II. filia)** **5,47**
 Herodes eam interfecit **5,95**
- Alexandra (Ptolemai Mennaei uxor)** **5,100**
- Alfons (Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filius)**
 nativitas **21.2,2,242**
- Alfraganus** **16,82**
 lunae aequatio maxima **11.1,14**
 orbis caelstis dimensio **1,439**
 zodiacus quare in quattuor partes dividatur
1,169f. 11.2,68
- Elementa astronomica / Rudimenta astrono-*
mica **11.2,513**
 eclipticae obliquitas **20.1,121 123.10–15**
 parallaxes (cap. 27) **2,274 454**
 penetrationem Mercurii orbis ab orbe Vene-
 ris defendere non valet (cap. 21) **1,84**
 Saturni a terra distantia (cap. 21) **21.2,1,90**
 stellae fixae
 sphaerae earum semidiameter quanta sit
 (cap. 21) **1,84 435**
 terrae ambitus quantus sit **7,40 575f.**
- Alhazen** **2,396 8,310 18,446**
Optica **2,143 192 437**

*Alhazen**Amonius*, ...

- demonstratio quae non quadrat 2,71
 imaginis in conico speculo locus 2,76f.
 imaginis in speculo locus 2,61–64
 incidentiae angulus 16,172
 perlegere librum Papio non vacat 15,339
 dt. Eintrag 15,340
 perspectiva instrumenta 2,138
 propositiones adhibitae 2,70 71
 refractio 2,78 121
 sententia de refractione refutata 2,84
 stellarum refractio 2,137
 Tractatus de speculis parabolicis 2,442
- Aliaco** → Petrus De Alliaco
- Allindus** 15,330
- Allebrandinus**, ...
 baptisatio Hildeberti Kepleri 21,2,40
- Alliaco** → Petrus de Alliaco
- Almamon, Almeon** *(al-Ma'mun)* 7,40 576
 15,418 463
 eclipticae obliquitas 7,159 18,370 20,1,121
 122.41 123
- Almansor** 15,330
- Almeon Almansoris** *(al-Mansur)*
 eclipticae obliquitas 20,1,121 122 123 124.7
- Alpetragius** 14,375
 Arzahel ab eo Avoashae Alzarcala appellatur
 21,1,326
 Soli et lunae unum tantum orbem interponit
 20,1,45 567
 Theonis commentarium allegat 21,1,318.F
 326 327
 Theorica planetarum 15,517
 concentricos circulos solum adhibuit
 15,146
- Alphonsus I.** *(Neapolis rex)* 8,256
 obiit anno 1458 8,255
- Alphonsus X.** *(Castiliae rex)* 1,14 2,238 3,12
 7,26 8,31 13,66 92 14,126 261 262 263 287 353
 354 16,103 18,139 19,38 207 20,1,258
 21,1,235 376
 annorum supputatio 21,2,1,112.9
 eam sine ulla ratione prodit 21,2,1,116.40–
 42
 astronomia
 ↔ Alphonsini astronomi
 commerciū cum Saracenis habitum 10,¹³⁹
 dignitas quam in astronomia adeptus est
 21,2,1,112.41–46
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas 21,2,1,113..
 18
 plures eius meminerunt propter Tabulas quam
 propter res gestas 20,1,95.12–14
 tabulae → *index rerum*: Tabulae Alphonsinae
- Altobellus, Hilarius** 15,233.81
 iudicium super eclipsi anni 1601 scriptum
- 21,2,2,424**
 stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit
 1,158.F 471 15,112 171 257
- Altogradus, Alexander** *(Lucensis Reipublicae orator)* 16,313.15 403 453 470 17,22
- Alvarez de Toledo, Ferdinandus** *(Albae dux)*
 11,2,286 21,2,2,490
- Alypius** *(Musicus)* 21,2,1,473.40 490
 graecis litteris usus est 21,2,1,28.23 .29
 tonorum distinctio 21,2,1,25
- Amasis** *(Aegyptiacus rex)* 16,68 69 21,1,411
 21,2,1,251.38 267.23f. 271.12–18
- Ambivius, Marcus**
 praeses Iudeae 5,56 161
- Ambrosius Mediolanensis** *(Sanctus)* 5,227
 15,470 18,301.35 21,1,406
 Concil von Nicea habe uns Metonschen Zyklus
 und aureus numerus gegeben 21,1,358 391
 ex Esdrae libro tertio et quarto nonnulla citat
 21,2,1,160.49f.
 mundi in sex diebus creatio 21,2,1,180.40f.
 182.9–12 185.47f. 187.7f.
 Ostern nach dem cyclo decemnovenali zu halten
 21,1,387
 Epistulae extra collectionem
 pascha 21,1,386 666
- Ambstrutter**, ... 19,297
- Ametus I.** *(Turcarum imperator)* 8,249 12,202
- Amirucius, Georg**
 opusculum de Geographia conscriptum
 13,273
- Amman**, ... 14,86
- Amman, Caspar** *(gewesener Pfarrer zu Reichenbach)* 19,399
- Amman, Friedrich**
 nativitas 21,2,2,333
- Amman, Gotthard**
 nativitas 21,2,2,332
- Ammanius ab Ammansegg iunior** 17,136 169
 219
- Ammanius ab Ammansegg, Gregor** 17,230
 19,16
 debitum habet persolvendum 17,219f. 221
 filium suum Argentinam mittere vult 17,102
 107
 litterae ad eum scriptae 17,131
 litteras Keplero attulit 17,211
 ob litteras non transmissas stomachatur
 17,136 139
- Ammanius ab Ammansegg, Matthes** 19,12 16
- Ammianus Marcellinus** 2,256 15,512
 eclipsis Solis anni 360 2,255
- Ammonius, Paul** 14,159 218
- Amonius**, ... 14,213

Amrami Arabi filius

Annus Rufus

- Amrami Arabi filius** 2,202 203.34
Amuratha *(Turcarum rex)* 10,¹113¹114
Ananias *(summus pontifex)* 5,358
Ananus → Annas *(summus pontifex)*
Anastasius Antiochenus 5,457
 Aprilis numerat anni mensium primum
 5,120
dt. Eintrag 5,198
 Christi dies passionis 5,305
Anastasius Sinaita
Genesin 1,2 intelligit de vento 21,2,1,185.43f.
 mundi creatio 21,2,1,187.6
Anatolius Laodicensis
 aquinoctia 21,1,320 324 364 387 388
 Aequinoctii verspätung 21,1,376
 Anfang des Mondjahres 21,1,353
 Beda Venerabilis eum excusat 21,1,323.F
 Demetrius Phaleraeus super traducendis sacris
 scripturis scripsit 21,2,1,351.8–12
 Jahreslänge 21,1,362
 Ostertermin von Aristobulo Iudeo entlehnt
 21,1,387
 paschae dies quando fuerit 5,323
De paschae celebratione 21,1,640
 aquinoctia 5,461f. 21,1,323
Anaxagoras
 Aristoteles zitiert ihn 20,1,153
 caelo generatio corruptioque insunt 8,225
 caelum omne ex lapidibus compositum est
 11,2,427
 lapem et caelo decidentem praedixerat
 21,2,1,302.16
 luna a Sole illuminatur 11,2,391
 luna Peloponnesum magnitudine aequat
 11,2,394.36
 luna terrae similis est 8,93
 lunae lumen 2,201
 mortuus quando fuerit 21,2,1,302.11 310.13
 Neues könnte im Himmel entstehen 4,59
 Solem lapidem carentem esse statuit
 2,198.29 450 7,586
Anaximander 11,2,310
 de Sole quid secundum Keplerum sentiat
 2,379
 eclipticae obliquitas 18,370
 mortuus anno secundo Olympiadis 58. est
 20,1,81.38f.
 occasus matutinus 20,1,82.8
Anaximenes 18,370
 Aristoteles zitiert ihn 20,1,153
Anderson, Alexander 9,430 431 435
 „Chr.“ non recte appellatus 21,1,575.F
 Identifizierung 21,1,687
 Lösung von Keplers stereometrischer Aufgabe
 9,518 520 –522
Exercitationum mathematicarum decas prima
 Ad Problema Kepleri 9,521f.
Vindiciae Archimedis sive Elenchus Cyclometriae Novae a Philippo Lansbergio nuper editae
 Kritik an Kepler 9,485 492f. 520
Andreae, Jacobus 16,326 21,2,2,558
 nativitas 21,2,2,68
Andreae, Johann Valentin 13,29
 Begründer der Rosenkreuzer 11,2,508 17,484
 Kepleri observantissimus est 17,280
Fama Fraternitatis 17,389 513
Andreae, Maria
 nativitas 21,2,2,295
Andreas, ... *(Minkwitii secretarius)* 14,408
Andreas, Joannes *(bibliopola)* 17,405
Angelus, Ioannes *(Engel, Johannes)* 1,129
Almanach novum et correctum 21,1,235 638
Anianus *(chronographus Alexandrinus)*
 11,2,309
 cyclus magnus 532 annorum 5,122 199
 paschalis computatio
 cyclos Solis et lunae coniunxit 5,122
Anicius Cerealis, Gaius 5,259.15
Anna *(Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia, Poloniae regina)*
 dies natalis et dies quo mortua est 21,2,2,278
 Geburts- und Todestag 21,2,2,225
 nativitas 21,2,2,271 278 387
 solares annorum 1595–1596 21,2,2,159f.
Anna *(Austriae archiducessa, Philippi II. regis Hispaniae uxor)* 8,259 21,2,2,416.F
Anna *(Matthiae imperatoris uxor)* 8,259
 11,2,188.11 214.34 21,2,2,245
 Rüttilius genesis eius expedit 18,118
dt. Eintrag 18,146.12
Anna *(Württembergiae duchessa)* 13,24
Anna Katharina *(Daniae regina)*
 dies natalis 21,2,2,169
Anna Leonore *(Ferdinandi II. filia)*
 dies natalis 21,2,2,249
Anna Maria Mauricia *(Mauricette) (Galliae regina)*
 dies natalis 21,2,2,50 166
 nativitas 21,2,2,241
Anna Sophia *(Brandenburgiae marchionessa)*
 dies natalis 21,2,2,170
Annæus Mela, Lucius 5,259.15
Annas *(summus pontifex)* 5,248 260f. 262 309
 439 446 452
 census tempore anno Iuliano 51. 5,99
 Johannes Baptista 5,188 f.
Annianus 21,2,1,128.24
Annus Rufus
 praeses Iudeae 5,56 161

Annius Viterbensis, Johannes ...

Antipater (Herodis regis filius)

- Annius Viterbensis, Johannes (Nanni) 5,142**
 155
 Pseudo-Archilochus 21,2,1,114.31 130.28
 179.41 243.22 526
 Pseudo-Berosus 21,1,368 21,2,1,114.34
 126.40 129.23 .28 130.20f. .29 .31 135.13f. .22
 .27 200.7 .47 526
 Pseudo-Cato 21,2,1,130.28
 Fälschungen 21,2,1,499f. 514 526
 in annis saepe fallitur 21,2,1,140.44
 librum *De temporibus* edidit et Philoni falso
 tribuit 5,32
 Pseudo-Manetho 21,2,1,126.40 129.24 130.28f.
 Pseudo-Metasthenes 21,2,1,114.34 128.27
 130.29 134.32f. .33 138.27f. 176.23 279.24 528
 Pseudo-Philo 5,32 94 141f. 155 434
 Bethlehemitischer Kindermord 5,187
 Pseudo-Xenophon 21,2,1,114.31 128.28
 130.28 526
Antiquitatum variarum vol. XVII 5,434
Annonius (Aimoīn) 5,109
De regum procerumque Francorum origine
gestisque 4,83 85 86 87 489
 eclipsis Solis anni 840 2,255
Anomaeus, ... 14,213 16,134
 Horstius eum salutat 17,253
Anonymous
 epistula cuidam Alberto scripta 15,326
Acta Martyrum
 dies natalis Christi 5,110
Acta Pilati (initium apocryphae Nicodemi
evangelii) 5,332 455
 Christi passio quando fuerit 5,351f.
 Christi resurrectio 5,274f.
 Tiberio de Christo retulisset 5,306
Breviarium Romanum
 Johannes evangelista quando mortuus sit
 5,310
 Johannes evangelista Traiani tempora atti-
 gisse traditur 5,309
Canones Apostolici (Constitutionum Apostoli-
carum appendix) 5,463
 paschae computationem Iudeorum veterum
 non praecisam esse 5,365
Canones Nicenae
 de paschae computatione ante correctionem
 5,365
Catalogus episcoporum Ephesi
 Johannes evangelista quando mortuus sit
 5,310
Centuria Ecclesiasticae 4,83 86.27 490
Chronicon Paschale (Fasti Siculi) 5,29
 305.35f. 427 433
 fälschlich dem Georgius Pisida zugeschrie-
 ben 5,442
Fasti Capitolini 5,39 435
Fasti Romani
 → *hic supra Fasti Capitolini*
Fasti Siculi
 → *hic supra Chronicon Paschale*
Historia Romana
 censum Augusti tradit 5,77
 census anno Iuliano 36 et 38 5,78
 cum Josepho consentit
 Herodis mortui annus 5,13 67–76
 res gestas anno 41 Iuliano ineunte tradit
 5,91f.
Itinerarium Antonini 10,197
Martyrologium Romanum 5,193
 apostolorum divisio 5,306
 Christi annum natalicium esse annum regni
 42. Augusti 5,439
 nativitatis Christi computatio 5,105
 Pauli conversio quando fuerit 5,309
Monumentum Ancyranum → *Anonymous*: Res
 gestae
Res gestae divi Augusti 5,69 436
Seder Olam sive Chronicon Hebraeorum
maius et minus 5,114 319 441
 21,2,1,281.29f.
Anselmus Cantuarensis
 mundi creatio 21,2,1,182.34
Anteius Rufus, Publius 5,259.14
Antigonus II. (rex Iudeorum) 5,22 40 44–47
 62 99 142 390 447
 Antonius eum occidit 5,95
Antiochus
 purgatio templi 5,299
Antiochus IV. Epiphanes 5,46 290 21,2,1,157
 Iudeis insidiabatur 21,2,1,172.2–4
 Maccabaeus ist abgefallen 5,393
Antiochus V. Eupator 5,46
Antiochus VII. Sidetes
 regni anni 5,434
Antiochus XIII. Philadelphus
 Tigranis possessionem occupavit 5,40
Antipas (Herodis regis avus)
 Alexander rex Idumaeae eum praefectum con-
 stituit 5,39
Antipater (Herodis regis filius) 5,92
 eclipsis lunae ante mortem eius facta 5,167f.
 Herodem patrem ad infantum Bethleemito-
 rum necem instigavit 5,87
 Herodes eum accusavit 5,59f. 68 167
 Herodes eum occidi iubet 5,61f. 164 166f. 233
 300 15,472
 Herodis cum eo consuetudo 5,50 297
 Herodis in necem conspiravit 5,53 79 93 165
 Maria mater Jesu Christi in cantico *Magnificat*
 eius mentionem fecit 5,94f.

Antipater *(Herodis regis pater)*

Apollonius Pergaeus

- Antipater** *(Herodis regis pater)*
res gestae 5,39 40 41f. 42 43 77 21.2,1,158.9f.
- Antisthenes** 17,157
- Antistius Sosianus**
exsul 5,259
- Antistius Vetus, Gaius** *(consul anni Iuliani 40)*
5,299
- Antistius Vetus, Gaius** *(consul anni 23)* 5,293
- Antoninus Pius, Titus Aelius Hadrianus** *(imperator)* 14,262 287 15,157 193 20.1,113.4
135.11 256
annus imperii tertius 21.1,324.27
- Antonius** *(Henrici regis filius)*
von Spaniens König vertrieben 11.2,287
- Antonius Hybrida, Gaius** *(consul anni a. Chr. n. 63)* 5,36 38 40 93 10¹109.35 *102
Augustus' Geburt in dessen Consulatsjahr
21.2,2,484.10 488
- Antonius, Iullus** *(consul anni Iuliani 36)* 5,298
- Antonius, Marcus** 1,341 5,227 11.2,202 203
15,471
Antigonus Aristobuli regis filium occidit
5,95
Cleopatra 5,43 47 99 193
devictus 5,31 34 44 47 50f. 193 228
Herodes 5,158 231 291
mors 5,58 106
Octavianus 5,105 159
res gestae 5,43–48
- Apelius, Jakob**
tractatum de peste conscriptum edidit 16,108
- Apelles** → Scheiner, Christoph
- Apelles** *(pictor)* 10¹15 13,153
- Apian, Peter** 2,7 13,401 16,338
Astrolabium
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimber-
gam differentia 10²36
- Azophi de stellarum imaginibus librum edere
voluit 15,418.47 549 21.1,326
exemplar Ingolstadii conflagratum
11.2,311 21.1,326.F
- pictura typographica 11.1,33 34 565
21.1,326.F
- Pragae longitudo 16,296
- Visierkunst, Anleitung 9,432.F
- Astronomicum Caesareum* 3,464 17,98 460
18,483
exemplar proprium Apiani Maestlinus habet
17,57
Hebenstreittus ad opus alludit 18,84.11–14
Keplerus copiam habere voluit 17,130.9f.
Keplerus opus reprehendit 3,142
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimber-
gam differentia 10²36
meridianorum inter Tolosam et Norimber-
- gam differentia 10¹98
Pisanus *Astrologiam* suam cum eo libro
comparat 17,76
- Cosmographia sive descriptio universi orbis*
17,178
cum Gemmae patris et filii additionibus
15,376.53 388 21.1,235
- Introductio geographica in doctissimas Ver-
neri annotationes*
aequinoctium 21.1,326
- Apian, Philipp** 13,194 394 14,25.138
bibliothecae fatum 17,57f.
charta Bavariae 17,182
globus caeli ab eo sculptus 13,143.116–119 189
401
Landkarte Bayerns 17,175 176 478
linea forma pro chartis excudendis adhibita
18,291
magnetica declinatio 11.2,529
reliquiae 18,280
- Apion Oasites** *(Flavii Iosephi adversarius)*
1,378 5,32 76
Carthaginem conditam fortasse pro Tyro con-
dita habet 21.2,1,217.11–13 224.15–21 236.–
3–5
- Apollinaris** → Sidonius Apollinaris
- Apollinarius**
rixa Gregorii Nazianzeni cum eo facta 18,124
- Apollodorus Grammaticus** 11.2,309
Bibliotheca 11.2,410
Chronica
Socrates quando natus fuerit 21.2,1,302.10
- Apollonius** *(scriptor antiquus)* 5,306
- Apollonius Pergaeus** 2,107.M 172.M 6,446
14,410 18,98 446 20.1,65 75.39 20.2,434
Aristarchum probabiliter ignoravit 20.1,52
astronomicae hypotheses eius nullae exstant
20.1,48–55 70 71
astronomicas hypotheses ex Aristacho eum
sumpsisse Ursus contendit 20.1,50 54.11f.
80.25 81.6–8
- Brahe hypothesis suam ab eo desumpsisse ar-
guitur 14,148.133f. 150
cometarum doctrinam repugnat 8,239
conos in aequicurrios et scalenos dividit 9,30f.
geometra, non astronomus erat 20.1,48.36
50.32f. 52.13 60.44f.
- Hypsicles Apollonii sententiam refert 9,79
506
in Martiano Capella sententia eius non exstat
20.1,70
intelligendi propositiones methodus eius
8,140 465
Kreis des A. von Kepler nicht ausgesprochen
9,451 508

Apollonius Pergaeus

- Martis locus qui esset in eius problemate
20.1,53
 planetarum stationes quomodo explicaverit
3,398 7,422 10,161 14,44
 problema geometricum in una planetarum in-
 aequalitate adhibitum **20.1,50.43f. 60.32–35**
61 67–69 472f.
 Fehler Keplers **20.1,568**
 ventilatur **20.1,49–55**
 systema mundi eius
 Braheum an praecedat **13,343**
 id non quadrat **13,344f.**
 Ursus ei aliquid adscriptis **14,395.98f.**
Conica **20.1,49**
 conicam superficiem definit **2,214**
 ellipsis (Ablenger Circkel) **2,90 309 310f.**
3,367 7,372 374 10,129 15,362
 definitio **2,215**
 hyperbola **2,90**
 Kegelschnitte, worauf erweitert **9,167 529**
 Keplerus librum paene perlegit **14,396**
 paraboles definitio **2,77**
 perlegendi librum labor **3,18 376**
Conica 1
 propositio 1 **2,320.12f.**
 propositio 4 **2,320.12f. .27**
 propositio 8 **2,320.12f.**
 propositio 9 **2,300**
 propositio 11 **2,320.24**
 propositio 12 **2,323.1**
 propositio 13 **2,320.26 .31**
 propositio 20 **2,96**
 propositio 21 **2,99 311.10**
 propositio 33 **2,96**
 propositio 37 **2,99 104 324 9,67 70**
 Inhalt **9,500f.**
Conica 2
 propositio 1 **2,98 99 323.27f.**
 propositio 10 **2,98**
 propositio 29 **2,103 104**
 Inhalt **2,443**
 propositio 30 **2,103 104**
 Inhalt **2,443**
 propositio 50 **2,98**
 Inhalt **2,443**
Conica 3
 propositio 51 **2,92 94**
 Inhalt **2,442**
 propositio 52 **2,92 95**
 Inhalt **2,442**
Conica 4
 propositio 24 **9,69**
 Inhalt **9,502**
 propositio 25 **2,179 9,64.28**
 propositio 26 **9,64.28 69**

Appianus

- Inhalt **9,502**
 propositio 27 **9,69**
 Inhalt **9,502**
 propositio 28 **9,69**
Appollophanes **1,340**
Appenzeller, Johannes
 conjectura de Solis ortu occasuque in Zembla
 facta **14,20.148f. 41.400 460**
Appianus **13,315 316.453 21.2,1,428.15 429.15**
.24 431.30 434.24 436.43 437.19 .24 438.1 .9 .41
441.9f. .30
 Abila ubi locata sit **5,447 17,63**
 Antonius und Octavius **5,159.3**
 Aristobulus **5,40 41 42**
 Carthago 50 annis ante Troiam captam habitata
 fuit **21.2,1,198.36 217.7f. 235.47f.**
 eum Keplerus sequitur, ubi Dio confusior vi-
 detur **1,371**
 historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Josepho
 convenit **1,369**
 prodigia anno 50 a. Chr. n. facta **13,159 397**
Bella civilia
55 21.2,1,430.16
Mithridatica
10 21.2,1,421.8f. .11f.
53 21.2,1,431.11–13 541
62 21.2,1,422.36
85–86 21.2,1,435.15 .45
95 21.2,1,435.42
101 21.2,1,436.32 .36
103 21.2,1,436.30 .38 .49
104 21.2,1,436.2
105 21.2,1,436.27
106 21.2,1,437.12 .47
107 21.2,1,437.9 .47
112 21.2,1,438.6 542
117 21.2,1,439.3
254 21.2,1,422.2 .44
Romanae historiae **5,426**
Syriaca **21.2,1,415.15**
 διετία **5,79.21f. 299**
1 21.2,1,359.27
45 21.2,1,392.45 393.18
46 21.2,1,407.46
48 21.2,1,431.32 541f.
51 21.2,1,439.14f. 440.32
53 21.2,1,344.37
54 21.2,1,340.37
57 21.2,1,341.7–10 .49
65 21.2,1,362.11 .17 .23 393.6
66 21.2,1,366.44f. 367.28
67 21.2,1,415.4 416.19f. 428.9
68 21.2,1,413.10f. 414.30 .44 415.17–20
416.26f. 418.3–9
69 21.2,1,427.3f.

Appuleius, Sextus (consul anni a. ...)

Archimedes

- Appuleius, Sextus (consul anni a. Chr. n. 29)** **21.2,1,223.40**
- Apries (Aegypti rex)** **16,66 68**
- Aquapendentius** → Fabricius, Hieronymus
- Aquilinus (Landpfleger des Diocletian)** **11.2,151**
- Arataeus** **15,463**
- Aratus**
- sub qua Olympiada vixerit **20.1,132.7f.**
 - Phaenomena* **4,26 7,7 236 10,17**
 - Achillis Tatii Prolegomena **13,330**
 - Grotius librum publicavit **21.1,264**
 - lunae enneacaedeaëteris **7,485**
 - Serpentarii figura **17,64**
 - sphaera armillaris **10,16.9–12**
 - stellarum imaginum denominatio **1,176**
 - versiculi de Gallina seu Cygno sidere scripti **1,298**
 - versus de Serpentario scripti **1,218 476**
 - versus de Tauro scripti **1,174 472**
- Arch, Felix von** **17,330 384 512**
- Archelaus (Herodis regis filius)** **5,39 105 114**
- 164 185 229 303 460
 - anni regni **5,142 158**
 - Augustus eum in exilium misit **5,22 57 70 75**
 - 81 84 98 103 139f. 141 162 181 184f. 235
 - 302 308 334f. 341 438
 - census in Iudaea **5,141**
 - descriptiones in Iudaea fecit **5,82**
 - Dio Cassius Herodem eum appellat **5,302**
 - Einsetzung von Hohepriestern **5,166**
 - ethnarcha in Iudaea, Idumaea et Samaria **5,22**
 - 55 67 86 88 183f. 300
 - im Amt von Augustus bestätigt **5,62 166**
 - 169
 - Herodis successor **1,365 5,62 65 67 87 159**
 - 184 233f. 300 **15,472 473**
 - Herodem mortuum sepelivit **5,66 165f.**
 - initium regni **5,58**
 - Jesus Christus Galilaeus ei non subditus **5,302**
 - mors **5,163**
 - sub regna Archelai Joseph cum Maria et Jesu ex Aegypto reversus est **5,184**
 - Traum von den 10 Ähren **5,162 445**
- Archelaus (rex Cappadociae)** **5,51**
- Archestratus** **4,203**
- Archilochus** **2,251 11.2,394**
- Pseudo-Archilochus** → Annius Viterbensis
- Archimedes** **7,100 8,310 14,410 15,33 17,226**
 - 18,98 **20.1,58 20.2,434**
 - analemmati eius de dioptris Hipparchus diffidit **14,344**
 - Andersons Verteidigung gegen Kepler **9,493**
 - Apollonius eum probabiliter ignoravit **20.1,52**
 - Aristarchs Weltsystem von ihm berichtet **20.1,161.17f.**
 - Fabel vom Heureka (gefunden) im Bade **9,267f. 13,219**
 - fabula de εὕρηκα relata **4,95**
 - figurarum ex rotatione generatarum tantum quinque consideravit **9,47**
 - Kepleri consilium non est totum eum hic transcribere **9,27**
 - planetarum ordo **21.2,1,92**
 - problema ei propositum **20.2,528**
 - Methode des διορισμός **20.2,644**
 - solstitia **21.1,318**
 - sphaera caelestis quam confecit **13,221**
 - Cardani descriptio **13,239 241**
 - Kepleri sententia **13,223**
 - Syracosius senex appellatus **12,257 429**
 - theoremata de stereometria investigata **9,13–36 40 72**
 - Arenarius* **7,600f. 20.1,161.17f. 21.1,326**
 - angulus quo Sol spectatur quomodo quaeatur **2,190–192 374f.**
 - Aristarchi sistema mundi refertur **1,104**
 - 4,493 7,404 579 8,417 13,348 17,16.20f.
 - 20.1,32 34.1 45f. 50.39f. 566**
 - Archimedes quomodo id capiat **20.1,46**
 - paucis obscuris verbis **20.1,72 80.22f.**
 - Aristarchs Weltsystem von ihm berichtet **4,109 20.1,163.46–48 575**
 - Aristarchum quantam Solis diametrum dixisse refert **2,293**
 - Eudoxus quantam proportionem diametri Solis ad lunam datam retulerit **20.1,45.–35–37**
 - I,4 Solis diameter apparet **20.2,533**
 - terram in arenae grana resolvit **4,263**
 - De conoidibus et sphaeroidibus* **9,41 436.F**
 - conicae sectiones, worauf er sie beschränkt **9,167 529**
 - conos non alias quam aequicurrios agnoscit **9,30**
 - ellipsis (Ablenger Circkel) **15,362**
 - propos. 4 **9,17**
 - propos. 4–6 **9,127.26 485**
 - propos. 5 ellipsis (Ablenger Circkel) **3,300f. 306 367 368**
 - propos. 6–8 ellipsis (Ablenger Circkel) **3,297**
 - propos. 7 **3,368**
 - propos. 11 **9,29.30 31**
 - propos. 11–14 **9,487**
 - propos. 12 **2,77**
 - propos. 12–15 **9,28**
 - propos. 23–24 **9,26**
 - berichtigt **9,487**
 - propos. 26 **9,30**

Archimedes

berichtigt zu 24 **9,487**
 propos. 27–28 **9,62.6 497**
 propos. 29–30 **9,26**
 berichtigt **9,487**
 sphaeroidem latum iam investigavit **9,43**
De planorum aequilibris **7,369 594**
 gravitatis centrum in libris invenire docet
15,350
De Quadratura Parabolae **9,188.32f. 531**
 propos. 17 et 24 **9,17**
De sphaera et cylindro **21.1,530**
 I, propos. 16 **9,487**
 I, propos. 33 sphaerae superficies est qua-
 drupla areae circuli maximi **3,249 9,20**
 486
 I, propos. 34 et corollarium **9,486**
 I, propos. 42–43 **9,21.25 486**
 II, propos. 1 **9,520**
 II, propos. 2 **9,27 487**
 II, propos. 9 **9,79 506**
 propositio de cylindro dicta **9,17**
 Irratum Keplers nach Guldin **9,485**
De spiralibus **20.2,441.32**
Dimensio circuli
 propos. 1 triangulus qui circuli aream meti-
 tur **3,268 15,30**
 propos. 2 circuli ad quadratum proportio
 sicut 11:14 **3,299 9,15 49.19 485**
 propos. 3 circumferentiae circuli ad diamet-
 rum proportio sicut 22:7 **1,137 435 9,13**
 484
 invenit eam circulo in infinita triangula
 dissecto **3,264 267**
 semicirculi area **18,15.327f.**
Archytas **1,14 4,203 8,27**
Areanus, Friedrich
 nativitas **21.2,2,58f. 316**
Aretas (rex Arabiae) **5,39**
Arezzo, Guido von → Guido Aretinus
Argolus, Andreas **18,387.24 554**
Argyrus, Isaacius **10,*100 16,248 442**
 aequinoctia **21.1,363**
 aequinoctium statuit **21.1,323**
 mensium Persicorum nomina **10,112**
 solstitia **21.1,320**
 Tybenes locus **10,198**
Arias Montanus, Benedictus **5,209 448**
Aristarchus Samius **1,250 2,224 6,429 451**
 13,105
 aequinoctium vernum **13,297**
 Apollonium ex eo astronomicas hypotheses
 sumpsisse Ursus contendit **20.1,50 54.11f.**
 81.6–8
 astronomia Aristarchica **17,73**
 Cleanthes eum terram volvi asserentem accu-

Aristides Quintilianus

savit **7,100 8,412 510 11.2,384**
 Cleanthes klagte Aristarch an **20.1,162.10–20**
 575
 Copernicum praecedit **1,104 8,417 13,348**
 Crusius eo obloquitur **17,249**
 eclipticae obliquitas **1,91 18,370**
 intervalla inter planetas ingentia **7,265**
 lunae corporis ad terram proportio
11.2,394.37–39 421
 lunae orbis ad Solem proportio **11.1,141**
 mundum immobilem esse statuit **3,63**
 Pythagoreus fuit, eccentricos tradidit
20.1,80.20–22
 quando vixerit **1,104.12–14 20.1,46**
 quantam proportionem diametri Solis ad lunam
 datam retulerit **20.1,45.37f.**
 reputationis eius per saecula fatum **16,197**
 Samiae philosophiae inventor **4,342**
 Samus appellatus **12,201 426**
 Solis diameter apparens **2,293 7,277 20.2,533**
 Solis et lunae distantia **8,171**
 solstitia **21.1,320**
 solstitiorum eius observationes in Hipparcho
 incertae **21.1,315.44**
 solstitium aestivale observavit **20.1,46.29–31**
21.2,1,309.26–28 354.1
 stellarum celeritas **1,234**
 sistema mundi eius, sex orbes circa Solem dis-
 ponens **1,84.48 104 3,15.M 6,81 7,309 8,116**
 142 417 **13,68 20.1,32**
 Archimedes id refert **1,104 2,293 4,109 493**
 7,404 579 **8,417 13,348 17,16.20 20.1,32**
 34.1 45f. 50.39f.
 paucis obscuris verbis **20.1,72**
 Archimedes quomodo id capiat **20.1,46**
 dt. *Eintrag* **20.1,161.18–27**
 Erde laufe zwischen Mars und Venus um die
 Sonne **4,109 493**
 terrae motui annuo planetarum retrogradatio-
 nes transtulit **3,19 88 20.1,72.30f.**
 terrae motūs directio **7,404**
 terrae orbis ad orbem stellarum fixarum pro-
 portio **13,191.96f. 17,16.20 20.1,46**
 dt. *Eintrag* **20.1,163.46–48**
De magnitudinibus et distantiis Solis et Lunae
8,495 14,298.53 493
 luminarium terraeque inter se distantiae
11.2,387 540
Aristarchus Samothracius **1,102.7 11.2,401**
 544
Aristeas **5,321**
 *De legis Divinae ex Hebraica Lingua In Grae-
 cam translatione* **21.2,1,246.19 351.8 514**
Aristides Quintilianus **21.2,1,26**
 De Musica libri tres **17,62**

- Aristobulus II. (Iudeorum rex)** 5,61 99 435
8,262
 Alexander et Antigonus filii sui 5,46 95 100
 Antipater Herodis pater bellum contra
 eum gessit 5,40f.
 Pompeius eum veneno occidit 5,42 95 100 187
 pugna cum Johanne Hyrcano II. fratre acta
5,39f.
- Aristobulus (Alexandri filius)**
 Herodes eum aquis mersit 5,95
- Aristobulus (Herodis regis filius)** 5,47
 Herodes Agrrippa et Herodes filii et Herodias
 filia erant 5,307
 Herodes eum accusavit 5,52f. 95 178f.
 Herodes eum occidit 5,52f. 79 187 300
 Maria mater Christi in cantico Magnificat eius
 mentionem fecit 5,95 187
 Mariamne Asmonaea mater 5,187
- Aristobulus Iudeus** 21,2,1,351.12
 Ostertermin 21,1,387 390
- Aristophanes** 6,444 11,2,309 15,209 218 18,52
 vox similis Persicae voci Sardan apud eum oc-
 currit 21,2,1,135.38f.
- Nubes** 4,504
 de Socrate 4,264
- Aristoteles** 6,220 15,218 18,341 19,328
 Adern gehen vom Herzen aus 4,193
 aequinoctia 21,1,323.F
 aér
 altitudo humilis 1,261 7,63
 humidior quam aqua est 16,317
 regiones eius 3 6,441
 anima tabula rasa est 6,218
 animalium species quomodo recenseantur
7,24
 animus, quatenus aliquid naturale, est brutus et
 mortalis 1,319
 anni dies sex exempti 15,212
 anni rationem non tractat, sed animalium ute-
 ros 15,208
 antiphonum et homophonum 21,2,1,26
 Aristarchi systemam mundi eum obscure retu-
 lissee Keplerus contendit 20,1,72.33
 Aristarchi systemam mundi eum refutavisse
 Keplerus contendit 8,417
 astronomia 4,162
 ad physicam inclinat 13,206
 astronomiam nit zum besten gestudirt
20,1,166.26
 Brenggerus in eum dicit 15,82
 caelestes motus sunt circulares 7,253
 caelestia corpora motum sine orbibus non ha-
 bent 1,270
 caelum
 Ähnlichkeit mit der Erde größer, als er meint
- 4,107**
 materia 7,83
 Materie 4,249
 raptus communis totius caeli 8,322
 Rhodius quid de eius hypothesibus sentiat
15,48
 scintillatione errantes a fixis stellis distin-
 guit 1,240 241
 cantūs harmonia, was diese ausmacht 4,203
 Chaldaeī heisset Sternseher 11,2,234
 definitiones et syllogismi menti verum scienti
 ut superflui adimuntur 6,387
 Deus totum universum gubernat 1,101
 diesin dixit consonantiarum commune elemen-
 tum 21,2,1,30
 εἰδη dicuntur ab eo illa quae subiectis insunt
21,2,1,37.9f.
 elementa →
hic infra De generatione et corruptione
 elementaris regio quatenus conexa motibus
 caelestibus 8,293
 elementorum crasis 21,2,1,42.52f.
 Eudoxum audivit 2,265
 Feuer, wie weit nach A. genommen 4,142
 fortuna casusque quatenus ad causas naturales
 quadrent 1,277 286
 geminorum stella quaedam bis tecta est 2,263
20,1,141.41f.
 geometria essentias contra se mutuo distinctas
 habet 14,264 265
Harmonices Mundi defensio Kepleri contra
 eum 7,251–254
 ignitorum meteororum materiam facit fumum
16,122.324f.
 infinitum sciri non potest 3,258.37
 inquirendi methodus, de qua queritur 20,1,86
 intellectus agens / patiens 21,2,1,48.42f.
 intelligentiae → *hic infra Metaphysica*: 12, 8
 litterae ad Callisthenem missae 21,2,1,114.22
 materia et forma corporum 20,2,15.12f.
 materia prima 21,2,1,181.40 .46 184.29
 mathematica 6,217f.
 mathematica an rebus insit 14,63
 mathematicae magnitudines 21,1,525
 meditationem docet 8,412
 Mercurii Venerisque orbes supra Solem eum
 collocavisse Keplerus contendit 13,183
 mortis eius fabula 11,2,334
 mortuus quo anno est 21,2,1,335.37
 motu extincto tempus est nullum
21,2,1,179.23
 motus circularis
 definitio 8,276
 in caelo 7,93
 quae corpora ei attribuenda sint 8,347

Aristoteles

motūs principium corporibus nullum inest
praeter rectum **3,479**
mundi archetypum reiecit **8,62 451f.**
narratio de Philosophis cum spongiis humectis
in Olympum montem conisis **11.2,341 525**
15,111.392f.
numeri
Pythagoreorum sententiam refutat **6,222**
quid sint **6,212 431**
ornatūs mundani principia ab eo celebrata sunt
11.2,412.48
ουσίας ἐνέργεια **21.2,1,37.27**
physicae res non mathematice tractandae sunt
1,191
planetarum motus et orbes **8,290**
planetarum motus uniformes **8,367.1f.**
planetarum orbes revolventes **10,1^{131.32f.}**
planetarum ordinem ex Eudoxo hausit **20.1,36**
planetarum sphaera superior communicat mo-
tum cum inferioribus **20.1,41.43f.**
Pleuringus eum „Narristotelem“ appellat
13,161
primum mobile **13,284**
principia rerum tria Plato statuit paene sicut
Aristoteles **16,154**
pronunciatis maiorum natu non minus fidem
quam ineluctabilibus demonstrationibus dat
5,324
putredo in lignis quomodo luceat **2,34**
Pythagoreorum sententiae
Bohnen essen sie nicht **20.1,162.6–10**
de corporibus regularibus **6,17f. 80f.**
lunam antichthona esse **2,203**
mundi centrum **20.1,33**
obtusus hominis auditus **14,27.243**
ratiocinationis initium ex sensibus non de-
ducit **1,251**
systema mundi eorum **13,348 20.1,32f.**
80.18–20
Ramus quomodo eum intelligat **18,454**
redivivum Keplerus eum optat **1,259**
sententiae, quas de scientiae possibili pro-
gressu methodoque prodit **1,102**
Solis virtus fovendi plantas **6,266 408**
stellas traientes materiam habere demonstrat
1,247
syllogismi **20.1,20**
tempestatum materia **6,268**
universalia / singulare **8,322**
universalium ex singulis inventio **8,283**
ventus nullos esse in Olympo monte dixisse
fertur **2,125 7,63 8,347.32**
sed non reperiri potest in Aristotele **7,577**
8,505
ventus

Aristoteles

Wind ist von Natur warm **4,250**
veteres multum refutavit **6,402**
veterum sententiae primum exquirendae sunt
6,211
viae lacteae locus **4,343**
visio **2,184f.**
emissionem radiorum statuit **4,340**
11.2,426.41
geminata interdum cur res appareat **2,166**
269
lucida auferunt conspectum rerum vicino-
rum **2,196**
μύωπες (Kurzsichtige) **2,182 4,374 380**
386.40f. 391
persuasiones falsae ex Euclidea schola
sumptae **2,62 439**
πρεσβήται (Alterssichtige) **2,182**
πρεσβύται (Alterssichtige) **4,374 378 380**
vitae curriculum **20.2,505**
Wahrsagethemen habe er behandelt **11.2,196**
Analytica posteriora
1 hypotheseos vox **20.1,19 563**
1 scientia ex demonstrationibus oritur
21.1,446.4
Categoriae **14,104.77 21.1,451 21.2,1,491**
continuum et discretum quae sint **21.1,450**
magnitudo **21.1,683**
quantitas **21.1,459 460**
quantitas est primum genus accidentium
6,393.38
quantitas quid sit **21.1,449 450**
1,4 quantitas quid sit **21.1,448**
De anima
I Timaei de anima philosophia refutatur
6,107
I,4 anima dicitur harmonia esse **21.2,1,58**
493
II,7 **2,438**
II,7 aëre an opus sit ad Solis visionem **8,94**
II,7 argumenta ad visionem spectantia a
Keplero ventilata **2,38–46 188 408**
De animalibus **4,247**
De audibilibus **6,425.21 15,388 451**
De caelo **7,251–253 11.1,11 13,70.35 190**
20.1,147.33 20.2,505
de Eudoxi theoria **20.1,44.22f.**
I et II mundus aeternus est, quare creatio
eius negatur **3,67.28 68 6,81 7,294 8,62**
451f. 21.2,1,113.36–38 114.6 .8
I,1 **8,53 21.1,452.14**
I,1 principium, medium, finis **21.1,459**
I,3 caelum inalterabile esse contendit **1,260**
15,65
I,5 **7,81f. 578**
I,5 digressio tantum modica, si longius pro-

gediatur, decies millies maior fit **5,344**
16,76
I,5 mundus spatio non infinitus est **1,253**
7,81 578
II **1,102 3,24 11.2,340 20.1,80.F**
II partes de aeternitate, quae manifeste
falsae sunt **7,253.10-12**
II,2 Sol an lapis sit **2,198 450**
II,3 **7,252.3f.**
II,3 Eigenschaften der Planeten **4,177f.**
II,3 mundi centrum quiescit **7,81f. 578**
II,3 übers Weltzentrum **20.1,163.25-36**
II,4 mundus sphaericā figurā clauditur **1,24**
8,45
II,5 **7,252.4-7**
II,5 planetae cur in suam directionem eant
8,65 482
II,7 Sonne nicht an sich heiß **4,200 499**
II,9 **7,252.7 14,27.243 462**
II,9 sonus caelestis cur non audiatur **6,209**
539
II,10 planetarum motus respondent temporibus eorum **1,69 416.F 4,336 6,311.M**
392 550 7,252.9f. 265f. 8,109 292
21.2,1,100
II,12 **7,252.14-20 20.1,41**
II,12 Aegyptii et Babylonii **20.1,31**
II,12 Martem a luna tectum vidit **2,265**
3,408f. 483f. 20.2,497 500 632 643
II,13 de Pythagoreis quid referat **6,364 555**
11.2,421 13,420 15,187 310 521 536
20.1,32f. 565
II,13 eclipses lunae crebriores eveniunt
quam Solis **11.2,394.45-47**
dt. *Eintrag* **20.1,151.19-22**
Keplers Kommentar **20.1,163.37-43**
II,13 elementa dem Gewicht nach geordnet
20.1,153 164.15-17
II,13 Erde, ob und warum in der Weltmitte
20.1,150-156 164.27-165.45
II,13 gravia / levia **7,78 20.1,175.37**
II,13 Keplers Übersetzung dieses Kapitels
20.1,150-156
II,13 Solis locus in mundo **7,261-263**
II,13 terra radicibus infinitis deorsum exten-
ditur **7,575**
II,14 **20.1,565**
II,14 Erde in der Weltmitte und kuglig
20.1,156-160 165.46-167
II,14 Keplers Übersetzung dieses Kapitels
20.1,156-160
II,14 terrae locus immobilis in mundi centro
1,130
IV gravia / levia **15,183 521**
liber in Bononia quomodo explicatus sit

16,306
De coloribus **4,249 298**
aquaes color in nigrum vergit **11.2,356**
pseudoaristotelisch **4,502**
De generatione animalium **17,94 465**
animalculorum creatio ex humore terrae ef-
fecta **1,267 479**
lunam terram aetheriam esse contendit
4,300 7,319
De generatione et corruptione (interitu) **2,437**
4,486 13,190 309.194
aërem calidum esse sentit **2,120 4,13**
II, 3 qualitates primariae **4,15 420**
dt. *Eintrag* **4,143 173.21f.**
elementa ex eis composita sunt **1,177f.**
472 11.2,69f. 500
II,2 humidi definitio **2,22**
II,3 Feuchte, die in der Luft ist **4,143.18f.**
De insomniis **4,127.42**
De mundo
Mercurium Veneremque supra Solem col-
locat **20.1,32.10 82.28f.**
De plantis
Buch nicht mehr vorhanden **4,247**
De sensu et sensato
cap.2 Democritum de visione an recte refu-
tet **2,184**
cap.2 radiorum emissio est absurda **2,188**
cap.2 visionis facultas est aquea **2,183 186**
cap.3 pellucidorum et opacorum definitio
2,22 24 367 437 15,102
Ethica **15,372 16,291**
Ethica Nicomachaea
1 **1,102.20f.**
5 iustitia commutativa et distributiva **6,190**
195 198f. 202 21.2,1,53.12f.
9 **1,102.14-18**
10 beatitudinem in contemplatione ponit
7,259
Mechanica **2,437 3,360 11.2,530**
axioma de circuli partium, quae extrinsecus
inspectantur, aspectu constitutum
11.2,354
circuli in partibus motus **2,284**
librae exoneratae problema **2,28f.**
Metaphysica **7,251 253.16f. 11.2,429 16,54**
20.1,80.F
de Calippi theoria **20.1,39.22**
de orbium sphaeris **20.1,41.33-37 42.36f.**
43.1f. .15f. 21.2,1,99 495
forma / materia **21.2,1,36 491**
identitas **21.1,460**
magnitudo **21.1,683**
magnum / parvum **21.1,459**
mentis humanae cum diis cognatio

Aristoteles

- 21.2,1,37.17f.**
 numeri **21.1,450** 452 456 457
 pars quid sit **21.1,454**
 quantitas quid sit **21.1,449** 450
 totum quid sit **21.1,454**
 „unum“ et multum **21.1,456**
 „unum“ quid sit **21.1,455**
 1,1 homines naturā suā scire appetunt **1,116**
 1,6 Platonem laudat **21.1,445.21–25**
 4,2 **21.1,448.41**
 4,3 mathematica axiomata quid valeant
21.1,446.21–37
 5,9 idem / aliud **4,15** 173.35f.
 5,13 quantitas quid sit **21.1,448.30–33**
 5,25 pars quid sit **21.1,449.3–5**
 6,1 disciplinarum comparatio **21.1,445.11–13**
 6,1 metaphysica praestat omnibus
21.1,445.37f.
 10,1 mensura quid sit **21.1,446.8–13**
 11,7 metaphysica praestat omnibus
21.1,445.37f.
 12 **1,102** **15,213**
 12,8 de Eudoxi theoria **20.1,34** 37.3–5
 38.18–21 39.26 .41 .44f. 40.31–33 .36–38
 44.22f.
 12,8 de planetarum orbibus Eudoxum Caglippumque legendos commendat **20.1,24**
 27.27f.
 12,8 intelligentiae motrices seu dei **3,16.16**
 67.32f. 97 **6,366.12** **7,252.39f.** 293 f. 588
20.1,42 **21.2,1,45.23–25**
dt. Eintrag **4,192.23f.** 499
 12,8 planetarum motores quales statuerit
3,67f. 97
 12,8 planetarum sphærae solidae **21.2,1,94**
 12,8 planetis attribuit orbes 49 **3,67** **7,293**
 556 **20.1,42–44** 53.8 80.18
 13,1 mathematica axiomata quid valeant
21.1,447
 13,7 contra Platonis de numeris doctrinam
6,217 539
Meteora **13,300.221** 309.195 **20.1,147.33**
 I,2 himmlischer Einfluß auf Irdisches
4,198–201
 I,2 sublunare Welt der Geometrie fähig
4,209.10 500
 I,3 **15,266** 530
 I,3 astra omnia minus Sole calefaciunt
20.1,45.6f. 566
 I,5 chasma **1,251**
 I,6 cometa anni a. Chr. n. 372 **8,179** 254
 496
 I,6 cometa anni a. Chr. n. 427
21.2,1,310.16f. .48 318.33f. 533

Aristoteles

- I,6 Pythagoreorum de cometis sententia
 1,248.98 **8,219** 500
 I,6–7 cometae **1,258** 318 **2,233** 451 **8,225**
 252 **14,398** **16,74** 105 146 **17,311.60**
dt. Eintrag **4,61** 200.32 239.16 488
 Lehre von Kepler verworfen **4,126**
 I,7 saxum vi spiritū e caelo delapsum
8,285 503 **11.1,169.F** **11.2,428** 550
18,167.297–308 192.169 502
 I,7 Sonne nicht an sich heiß **4,200** 499
 I,8 opinionem eius de galaxia Pena convellit
4,340
 I,9 nubes **14,319**
 I,10 Ponto qualem aërem adscribat **1,265**
2,257 **15,181**
 II,7–8 terrae motus **11.1,147.F** 251.F 575
 III,2–3 pareliorum paraselenarumque ex-
 plicatio **4,341**
 III,3–7 halo et iris **2,142** 448 **15,113**
 III,4 iridis explicatio refutata a Keplero
11.2,426f.
 narratio de Olympo monte in eo libro non
 inventa **2,125** 447 **15,111.392f.** 513
Naturalis auscultatio **2,283** **14,121.75** 474
Organon **15,47**
Physica **2,437**
 ad quales Graecas librum scripsit **17,340**
 infinitum quid sit **21.1,451f.**
 magnitudo quid sit **21.1,451**
 naturalia in motu et mutatione versantur
21.2,1,37.14f.
 numeri **21.1,456** 457
 quantitas quid sit **21.1,449** 450
 „unum“ quid sit **21.1,455**
 2,2 **21.1,448.2**
 4,1 corpus nullum potest esse extra locum
12,59 321
 4,13 **20.1,149.35f.** 574
 4,14 **6,539**
 6–8 temporis ad motum proportio **2,21**
 8 partes, quae manifeste falsae sunt
7,253.10f.
 8,1 Bewegung der Oberen, ob Quelle des
 Lebens **4,199f.**
Politica
 II,11 Carthaginienses senatores **11.2,433**
 V,10 Sardanapalus rex **21.2,1,216.40–42** .48
VII **1,102.32–36**
 VIII,5 et 7 cantūs tonus qui furorem produ-
 cat **6,174** 537 **21.2,1,29**
 VIII,7 dithyrambus in dorio tono orsus, in
 phrygio finitus **21.2,1,28.3f.** 490
Problemata physica **6,425.22**
 15,6 visionem cono radios ex oculo
 exeunte fieri docet **2,47** 62.16 439

Aristoteles

- 15,6–7 lunae aspectus 2,206f. 214 215
 15,11 Solis radius quare rotundus in eclipsibus visus sit 2,47 48 439
 15,12 2,280
 19 ἀντιφωνία 14,8
 19 de quintis et quartis 21.2,1,28.6
 19 harmonia 6,173
 19 octava 14,67 72 21.1,234
 19,4 diesin inter hypaten et parhypaten collocat 6,149
 19,17 octava et quinta 6,184
 25,13 aēr 2,120
 26,53 Euro flante omnia apparentur maiora 2,123
 31 oculorum ratio 2,190 268
 31,8 et 15 et 16 et 25 imbecilliter videntes 2,182
 31,11 et 17 geminata visio 2,166 269
 31,16 palpebrae 2,147
 31,28 vicinarum rerum conspectus Sole impeditus 2,196
Sophistici Elenchi 17,115
Topica 8,274 292
 I, 6 6,539

Pseudo-Aristoteles

- De mirabilibus auscultationibus*
 Utica urbs 21.2,1,217.6 .46 235.46f.
- Aristoxenus Tarentinus** 1,319 21.2,1,471
 cantū modi seu toni widerlegt bei Ptolemäus 21.2,1,492
Harmonicorum elementorum libri tres 6,536
 14,137 15,388 17,325 21.2,1,491.23
 cantū genera 21.2,1,24 29
 cantū modi seu toni 21.2,1,26 28.2f.
 cantū modos seu tonos voluit esse tredecim 21.2,1,25
 cantū tonorum numerus 6,164
 diatonicum incitatum genus 21.2,1,22.29
 Kepler lässt das Buch abschreiben 21.2,1,476
 Lichanos chorda 21.2,1,30
 monochordi sectio 6,143
 tibias tradit 21.2,1,31
Arius *(Assyriae rex)* 21.2,1,133.32–134.2
Arius *(haereticus)* 18,307
- Arminius**
 Varum vicit 3,9
- Arndt, Johann** 18,94 194 270 486
- Arnim, Joannes Georgius ab**
 calamum diopticum ex praescripto Kepleri fabricavit 17,38
- Arnobius Afer**
Adversus nationes
 Afri reptilium naturae cognati sunt quia apricantur 11.2,363 15,110
 nicht bei Arnobius belegt 11.2,533

Arzachel (az-Zarqala)

- Arnoldinus, ...** *(Secretarius)* 19,465
Arnulf de Carinthia *(imperator)* 11.2,152
Arrianus, Flavius
 Alexandriae urbis locus designatus 21.2,1,332.10
 Antiochus adeptus est Soteris nomen 21.2,1,356.8
 Antiochus Theos 21.2,1,361.41
 Holofernis nomen apud eum occurrit 21.2,1,249.35–37
 Laodice 21.2,1,359.39
 Seleucus 21.2,1,351.33
- Arsacus** *(Tiridatis patruus)* 5,256
Arsinoe *(Ptolemaei soror)* 5,42
Artabanus III. *(Parthorum rex)* 15,471
Artabazus *(Armeniae rex)*
 Antonius eum dolo cepit 5,47
- Artaxerxes I. Longimanus** *(Persarum rex)* 5,22 390 392f. 21.2,1,117.27–31 156 166 167 170 171
- Artaxerxes II. Mnemon** *(Persarum rex)* 21.1,165 635 21.2,1,156f. 166 168 171 315
- Artaxerxes III. Ochus** *(Persarum rex)* 21.2,1,157
- Artaxias** *(Armeniae rex)*
 Artabazo in Armenia successit 5,47
- Artemidorus** 11.2,38 498
 querela cum Seneca de cometis facta 8,179
- Arthurius, Gotthard**
 cometam non Dantisci observavit 18,125
 Keplerus cum eo collocutus est 18,135
Cometa orientalis 8,497
 observatio cometae 8,180 185
- Artusius, Joannes Maria** 15,449
 de dissonantiis 6,181f.
- L'Arte del Contrapunto* 6,181 185 477.F
L'Artusi overo Delle imperfettioni della moderna musica 6,477.F
 istum librum Keplerus habet 15,389
- Arzachel** *(az-Zarqala)* 7,24 14,298 15,418
 18,369 20.1,123.28
 aequinoctia 21.1,318 319 320 363
 aera Arabum 10,¹106
 Alexandriae et Babylonis differentia longitudinum 10,¹97
 cardinalium punctorum observationes 20.1,106.f. .10
 eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,121 124.6
 quanta sit 1,91 7,159 18,370
 Elsarquel a quodam appellatur et Avoashae Alzarcala ab Alpetragio 21.1,326
 observations 16,231
- observations a Fabricio petuntur 16,182
 Persicas tabulas transsumpsit 11.2,302
 scripta ad observations Solares pertinentia

*Arzachel (az-Zarqala)**Augustus*

- 15,462**
Solis aequationes **3,411**
Solis apogaeum **16,182**
 eum non recte computavit **1,93f.**
Solis eccentricitas **20,1,122.28f.**
 quantam invenerit **1,92**
Solis locus **14,296**
Tabulae Toledanae **10,235 21,1,327**
Tabulas Toledanas condidit **10,*99 11,2,513**
21,1,326
- Asconius Pedianus, Quintus** **21,2,1,441.19**
Commentaria in Milonianam **13,316**
- Asinius Gallus, Gaius** *(consul anni Iuliani 38)*
5,28 298
- Asinius Pollio, Gaius** *(consul anni 23)* **5,293**
- Asserius Menevensis, Johannes**
 annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)
 Christi, non ab nativitate numerat **5,119**
 Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Em-
 pfängnis gezählt **5,197**
- Assuerus rex** **21,2,1,168**
- Assuerus rex:** → Cyaxares *(vel Assuerus)*
- Assuerus rex**
 Xerxes an is sit **21,2,1,166f. 169**
- Astronomus (auctor)**
Vita Hludowici imperatoris **4,85.17f.**
 eclipsis Solis anni 840 **2,255**
- Astyages** *(Medorum rex)*
 Daniel propheta eum vocat Darium **5,21**
 Solis defectus **2,252**
- Asuerus vel Ahasuerus** → Xerxes
- Atems, ...**
 dies natalis (1603 Julii 31) **21,2,2,407**
- Atems, Barbara von**
 nativitas **21,2,2,380**
- Atems, Friedrich von**
 nativitas **21,2,2,380**
- Athanasius (patriarcha Constantinopolitanus)**
15,442 448 551
- Athanasius Magnus (Sanctus)** **15,448 551**
 Christi dies natalicus **5,111 195**
 Esdræ librum tertium et quartum neglegit
21,2,1,160.44–46
- Athenaeus Naucratites** **21,2,1,310.6f.**
- Attalus I.** **14,216**
- Attalus III. Philometor** **13,267**
- Attila rex** **15,308**
- Auersperg, Dietrich von**
 nativitas **21,2,2,337**
 patrimus Susannae Keplerae **21,2,2,35**
- Auersperg, Herbart von** **15,156**
- Auersperg, Herward von**
 patrimus Susannae Keplerae **21,2,2,35**
- Auersperg, Herwart von**
 nativitas **21,2,2,337**
- Auersperg, Weickard von**
 nativitas **21,2,2,337**
 patrimus Susannae Keplerae **21,2,2,35**
- August von Anhalt**
 Brief an Kepler **16,7f.**
- Augustinus, Antonius**
Antiquitatum Romanarum Hispanarumque in
nummis Veterum dialogi XI **9,540**
 griechische Münze **9,249.37f.**
- Augustinus, Aurelius**
 angelis titulum deorum attribuit **1,289**
 anni 30 sunt inter nativitatem et passionem
 Christi **5,310**
 chaos quid sit **21,2,1,181.32–41**
 Christi dies natalicus **5,111 118**
 dt. *Eintrag* **5,195 196**
 Christi dies passionis **5,305**
 disputatio Curtii cum Keplero facta **18,303**
 306f. 308
- Esdræ librum tertium et quartum neglegit
21,2,1,160.44–46
- Geneseos* versum quomodo legat
21,2,1,242.29 450.48
- Hieronymi chronicam secutus est **5,108**
 lucus nomine intelliguntur boni angeli
21,2,1,186.25f.
- Martyrer, was einen dazu macht **12,29.30f.**
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21,2,1,113.15
- mundi creatio **21,2,1,186.47f. 187.22 .24**
 mundus omnis in uno momento creatus est
21,2,1,180.35f. .46
- temporis initium **1,270**
- Confessiones*
 lib. 12 de caelo **21,2,1,182.31f.**
- Contra Faustum Manichaeum* **18,302 307.120**
- De civitate Dei*
 annorum supputatio **21,2,1,112.9**
 antipodes esse negavit **3,33 7,254 585**
 Babylonicae monarchiae anni
21,2,1,130.12 .24
- Belochus rex Assyriae **21,2,1,134.33f.**
 chronologica materia **21,2,1,112.39–41**
 Keplerus eos libros legere coepit **1,457**
15,300
- lib.8, cap.14 **4,64.M 488**
 lib.12, cap.10 **5,331 459**
 lib.14, cap.15–20 **4,158 497**
 lib.18 **5,369**
 lib.21, cap.26 **18,123.38f. 492**
 lib.22, cap.5 **18,345**
- De trinitate* **5,369**
- Augustus** **1,173 5,37 61f. 80 146 229 293 302**
338 410 12,111 13,148 305 15,471
 Actiaca victoria **5,106 231**

- dt. Eintrag* **5,193**
 Ägypter zum julianischen Kalender gezwungen **21,1,369**
 Aegyptiacum annum in Aegypto abolevit **5,450 7,523**
 Aegyptum quando occupaverit **10,1,107**
 Aegyptum regnat **5,228**
 anni imperii sui **5,34 156 158 200**
 annos numerandi modus **5,55f. 192**
 initium quando fuerit **5,105f. 440 450**
 dt. Eintrag **5,193**
 annus natalicus **10,1,109f.**
 Antonius **5,159**
 Antonius von ihm besiegt **11,2,203**
 Augustalia festa instituit **5,244**
 Caius filius adoptivus eius **1,377f. 5,69–74**
 169 172 176 339
 dt. Eintrag **4,130**
 epistula ad eum **5,73 175**
 calendarii correctio **5,27–29 103 369f. 433**
 445 7,524 13,136.182
 censor quando fuerit **5,137**
 census **5,13 24 76 78f. 81–84 91 140 148 152f.**
 177–179 181 188 297f. **407**
 anni Iuliani 18 **5,77 177**
 anni Iuliani 38 **5,77 177 180**
 anni Iuliani 58 **5,77 177**
 in Iudea **5,77f. 83 180 185**
 consul anni a. Chr. n. 29 **21,2,1,223.40**
 consul anni Iuliani 41 **5,300**
 consul anni Iuliani 44 **5,70 81 105f. 234f. 236**
 300 **440**
 dt. Eintrag **5,193**
 consul suffectus anni Iuliani 3 **5,337**
 didrachmi aurei **9,249,39**
 dies natalis **10,1,110 13,298f. 315–322 333–337**
 351–355 **21,2,1,437.7**
 Keplers Abhandlungen hierüber **21,2,2,484–490 620–623**
 Herodes **5,52f. 61 95 159 164f.**
 Herodes Antipas tetrarcha in Galilaea et Peraea **5,169f. 179**
 Herodes das Jüdische Königreich verliehen **5,390**
 imperium apud eum mansit 19 annis **1,332**
 Iudeam regnavit **5,38 161 163 173 182 186**
 procuratores misit **5,22**
 Jesus Christus Galilaeus et Nazarethanus ei subditus **5,302**
 Kalender zu seinen Zeiten nicht korrekt beachtet **21,1,367**
 lapis Ancyranus quid indicet **1,377 381 387**
 5,69 77
 Lucas evangelista de eo refert **5,24 86 98–100**
 209 **439**
- Manlius sub eo pilam obelisco imposuit **20,1,82,10f.**
 mors **5,160,34f.**
 dies **5,55,39 435**
 dt. Eintrag **5,136,41**
 mortem eclipsis Solis praenuntiavit **16,225**
 mortis anno Sol rubuit **1,260**
 mortis annus **16,224**
 nativitas **13,333–337**
 a Keplero computata **10,1,110,14–16 *102**
 13,320–322 355 14,16,5 39 46,128–131
 21,2,2,486f.
 a Rudolpho imperatore expedita **10,1,110,14–16 *102**
 numismatica imago **5,85 182f.**
 nummi cum eius effigie et Capricorni figura excusi **13,299,163–165 352,516f.**
 dt. Eintrag **21,2,2,488**
 Octavianus quando primus Augustus dictus est **5,51**
 pax universalis **5,88–91 143–145**
 puer erat contemptus **11,2,59 21,2,2,414,18**
 res gestae **5,48f. 50 232 257,35**
 testamentum **5,180 446**
 tribunitia potestas **5,89 144f. 338**
 Varum quinque legiones perdidisse quomodo acceperit **3,9**
 Vergilius de eo **5,316,36f.**
- Augustus I. (Saxoniae Elector)** **11,2,286**
21,2,2,262 279
 machina von Ramus **13,221**
- Augustus (Brandenburgiae marchio)**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,169**
- Augustus (Luneburgensis-Brunsvicensis dux)**
13,112,162 122,2 211,111
 Berneggerus pro exemplaris *Tabularum Rundolphinarum* solutione gratias agit **18,423**
- Clutenius exemplar *Tabularum Rundolphinarum*
 nondum solvit **18,372**
 pro eo petit **18,312 328**
 solvit **18,395,4 402**
- Clutenius exspectat responsum **18,339,33f.**
 359
 epistula a Berneggero ei scripta **18,423**
- Augustus (Saxoniae Electoris frater)**
 1601 Rector declaratus est **14,194,28**
- Augustus Philippus Ludovicus (Neo-Palatinus Comes, Pfalzgraf)** **19,297**
 Gymnasium in Sulzbach **19,378f.**
 nativitas **21,2,2,285**
- Aulber, ... (Doctor)**
 berichtet über Kepler **17,125 126**
 Starhemberg über ihn **17,180**
 Starhembergius de eo refert **17,177**

Aulber, Hans Ulrich (Fürstl. ...)

Balbierer, Michael

- Aulber, Hans Ulrich (Fürstl. Anwalt)** **12,332f.**
Peinliche Clag gegen Katharina Kepler **12,67–70** 72–82 84–97 99f.
- Auracher, Wolff**
Brief an Kepler **18,325**
nativitas **21,2,2,214–218**
erbeten **18,325**
- Aurelius Orestes, Lucius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 126)** **5,42**
- Aurelius Severus Alexander Mamaeus, M. (imperator)** **5,310 457**
- Ausonius, Decimus Magnus**
consul anni 380 **5,123**
Epistulae **18,343.92 544**
Idyllia **5,320 458**
- Aven Ezra** → Abraham (ben Meir)
- Avenrodan**
pro Averroë a Copernico habitur **11,1,28 17,9**
von Kopernikus mit Averroës verwechselt
15,549
- Averroës** **1,102 8,93 21,1,326**
Aristotelis de luna sententiam refert **4,300**
7,319
Aristotelis interpres **6,286**
cognomen Rösesatus **12,239**
eum de hypothesium historia inspicere oportet
14,334
exemplum de Mercurio dubium **20,1,45.14**
567
Herculis columnas destructas anno 1136 de-
scribit **20,1,122**
Mercurius in Sole visus **2,265 4,83 96 491f.**
12,239 17,9
paraphrasis in Ptolemaeum scripta **4,492**
15,418 462
Copernicus Avenrodan pro eo habet
11,1,28 17,9
Fehlzuweisung durch Kopernikus **15,549**
- Ptolemaei astronomia solum computationi
convenit, non rei **1,130**
- Avianus, Wilhelm (Professor Matheseos)** **18,412**
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **18,374–382**
papyros coemere pro Keplero debet **18,415**
papyros coemit **18,417**
prelum venale indicat **18,408**
- Avicenna** **16,307**
planetarum motores **3,70 7,296**
- Avienus, Rufus Festus**
fabulam de Aesculapio in caelum relato narra-
vit **1,219**
- Avo Isac Israel** → Isaac ben Israel
- Ayhin, ... (Doctor)** **18,135**
- Azophi / Elzuphi(us) (as-Sufi)** **11,2,515 14,298**
aequinoctia **21,1,318 319 363**
- Apianus eius librum edere voluit **15,418 549**
21,1,326
exemplar Ingolstadii conflagratum
11,2,311 21,1,326.F
- liber de stellarum imaginibus Ingolstadii con-
flagratus **11,2,311**
- librum eius Keplerus petit **15,418 463**
Solis locus **14,296**
- Bab, David (magister)**
nativitas **21,2,2,324**
- Bachacius, Martin (Rector Pragensis Academiae Carolinae)** **11,2,333 16,300 307**
aequinoctium **21,1,319.F**
baptisatio Friderici filii Kepleri **21,2,2,36**
Brief an Matthias von Mies **15,199**
Brief an Vlaveryn **15,318**
epistula Funkio scripta **15,63**
epistula Hofmano scripta **15,169**
epistula Keplero scripta **17,15f.**
Horkyus de eo scribit **16,268 270 280 312**
Horkyus eum salutat **16,302 306**
liber eius in quo Garlandi tabulae sunt
21,1,327
- Nova von 1604 **15,169**
- Odontius eum salutat **16,396**
- Solem a macula tegi testatur **4,93**
stellam novam anni 1604 vidit **21,1,282**
- Bachaczek** → Bachacius
- Bachius, ...** **16,333**
- Bachmeiri, Wolfgang (Pastor)** **19,382f.**
ephemeriden anni 1625 calculavit **11,1,222**
epistulae Keplero scriptae **18,350–353 440–444**
Schickardum salutat **18,322**
- Baco, Franciscus**
letter written to him by Henry Wotton **18,42f.**
- Bacon, Rogerius** → Rogerius Bacon
- Bältz, Barbara (Mutter)** **12,82 87**
- Bältz, Barbara (Tochter, verehel. Stahl)** **12,87**
- Bältz, Georg** **12,86f. 346 349**
- Bagoas (eunuchus)** **5,92 95 186f.**
- Bainbridgius, Johannes (medicinae doctor, astronomiae professor)** **18,229**
Briefe an Kepler verschollen **18,516**
Procli Sphaera, Ptolemaei de Hypthesibus
Planetarum liber singularis **18,244 253.43–51** 271.10f. 386 520 527 **20,1,574**
- Bairhuber, Wolfgang** **18,139 179**
- Baisch, Johannes** **13,211**
- Bajazet** → Bayezid
- Bajezeth (Solymanni imperatoris filius)**
vertrieben von seinem Bruder Selim **11,2,285**
- Balbierer, Georg** **13,369**
- Balbierer, Michael** **14,169**

*Balduinus, Fridericus**Bartschius, Jacob*

- Balduinus, Fridericus** **12,316 317 318 319f.**
distinctio actuum carnis Christi, naturalis et personalis **12,54**
- Baldus, Camillus (philosophus)** **16,306**
- Balthasar** → Evilmerodach
- Barbara Sophia (Brandenburgiae ducessa)**
dies natalis **21,2,2,170**
- Barbarus, Daniel**
Vitruvii Pollio De architectura libri decem cum commentariis Danielis Barbari
20,1,82,31f. 569
- Barbavaria, Ludovicus (Ordinarius Ecclesiae Mediolanensis)** **17,375**
elongationes planetarum quomodo supputat **17,390–393**
epistulae Keplero scriptae **17,335f. 389–393**
Kepleri errorem in Marte commissum detexit **11,1,142 307 17,391 18,75**
- Barbier, Michael** **19,472**
- Bardili, Karl**
Epigramma Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12,252**
sidera signa futurorum sunt **12,252 415**
- Bardus, Joannes (comes Vernii)** **21,2,1,20 471 472 488**
Widmung **21,2,1,470.F**
- Barea Soranus, Quintus Marcius** **5,259**
- Barents, Willem** **11,2,501 12,427**
Expedition nach Norden **2,447**
- Barlaam, Bernhard (Calabrus)** **8,140 494 21,2,1,484.F**
commentum in Ptolemaeum factum **16,80 21,2,1,87**
capitum titulis nihil respondet **21,2,1,99**
Keplerus Latine vertit **16,79 164**
Übersetzung ist verloren **16,420 430 21,2,1,495**
textum ultimi capitinis reiecit **21,2,1,106**
planetarum positiones **21,2,1,92,45f.**
Logistica **10,145 15,451 21,2,1,87**
- Barnim X. (Pomeraniae dux)**
dies natalis **21,2,2,261**
- Baronius, Caesar** **4,89 12,34**
Christi annus natalicius **16,52**
Annales Ecclesiastici **5,20 30 59 135 151 406 426 437 439 12,29 310 16,248 442**
census tempore Christi nativitatis **5,177f.**
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,212f. 432 448**
Christi annus natalicius **5,331**
Christi Geburtsjahr **5,163**
Christi passio quando fuerit **5,322 324**
divisio apostolorum **5,457**
patrum ecclesiae et Dionysii Exigui de Christo nato suffragia colligit **1,362**
Pauli conversio quando fuerit **5,309**
- Petrus et Paulus quando occisi sint **5,309**
Rituale Romanum **5,117**
Sulpicij Quirini imperium **1,379**
Tertullianus **5,78 437**
Martyrologium Romanum restitutum **18,122 491**
Christi dies natalicius **5,440**
- Bartholdus, ...** **16,344.98**
- Bartholomaeus Romanus**
Proteo militare **18,366 387.23 550**
- Bartolus de Saxoferrato**
Quaestiones **12,94 358**
- Bartolus, Abraham** **18,489**
proportiones planetarum harmonicas ex musica sumptas unde sciat **18,109f. 111f.**
Musica mathematica **6,477.F**
- Bartsch, Susanna** → Kepler, Susanna (filia)
- Bartschius, Fridericus** **18,422.20 19,231f. 238f. 240f. 242**
contractum cum Tampachio init **18,446**
Kepleri *Ephemerides Francofortum transportat* **18,437**
Laubâ-Lusatorum Novus Globus magnus coelestis quadripedalis (cum Jacobo fratre) **18,231.12f. 516f.**
stellarum fixarum catalogus **10,2138**
- Bartschius, Jacob** **11,1,579 11,2,357 475f. 516 18,245 391 439 19,232f. 256 262 286 395**
ad Kepleri filiae baptismum venire debet **18,429**
appendix ad *Tabulas Rudolphinas addita* **10,1255–1277 19,238 240 242**
Bernegerum salutat, quamquam fessus est **18,431**
Bernegerus litteras ad eum dedit **18,396 399**
Berufsaussichten in Straßburg **19,235f.**
Brahei observationum libros habet **19,239**
domum revertitur **18,415**
ephemerides ab eo calculatae **18,417 429**
epistulae Keplero scriptae **11,1,461–465 18,231f. 363 365**
epistulae Müllero scriptae **18,394f. 404**
Hilfe bei den Ephemeriden **18,444**
iter Pragam, Ratisponam, Lincium, Viennam ingreditur **19,242**
Kepleri Diatyposin seu Synopsin rettulit **18,446**
Kepleri filiam in matrimonium dicit **18,404 411 412 413 418 425**
- Kepleri gener est **11,1,306.2f. 354**
Kepleri librorum exemplaria quomodo distribuat **19,238f. 240f. 242**
- Kepleri mors
Ph. Müllero ab eo communicata **19,231f. 497**

*Bartschius, Jacob**Bayer, Johannes*

- Wallenstein mitgeteilt **19**,182–185
Kepleri *Somnii* editionem curare voluit
11.2,319
Kepleri *Terrentii Epistolium* Malleolo dare de-
bet **18**,418
Keplero epistulam scripsit **18**,385 408.13 409
Keplers Nachlaß in Empfang genommen
19,243f.
Keplersche Familienpapiere von ihm verwahrt
19,248
Keplerus ad eius *Ephemeriden* anno 1629 edi-
tam respondit **11.1**,306–308
Keplerus ex Berneggero de eo quaerit **18**,393f.
556
Lauban
Übersiedlung **19**,238
wohnt in Sechs Stetten **19**,248
mortuus est **19**,265
Nachkommen **19**,481
nuptiarum descriptio **18**,421–423
pecunia ab eo deposita **18**,408 409 410 415
Philippus Landgravius eum invitat **18**,425
promotio **18**,414
Trauungsmatrikel **19**,391
*Laubâ-Lusatorum Novus Globus magnus coe-
lestis quadripedalis* (cum Friderico fratre)
18,231.12f. 516f.
librum Kepleri offerre voluit **18**,245.6f.
stellarum fixarum catalogus **10**,²138–²141
18,517
Tabulae Manuale Logarithmicae
labores Bartschius dolet **19**,232
neu herausgegeben **9**,467
partes quae iam desint **19**,238 240f. 242
wie weit gedruckt bei Keplers Tod **19**,183
184
*Uraniburgum Strasburgicum, sive Motuum
coelestium Ephemeris Nova* **10**,^{*}119
11.1,306 580
Bartschius, Jacob (Jacobi pater) **19**,391
Bartschius, Johann Jakob (Jacobi filius)
19,239 241 242
bittet um Guthaben seines Großvaters bei der
Stadt Steyr **19**,300
Zinsempfänger aus Keplers Guthaben in
Kempten **19**,294f. 298f.
Barwitius, Johannes (Rudolphi imperatoris se-
cretarius intimus) **11.2**,500 **15**,240 **19**,46
20.1,93.5
Herwarts Bemühung um Kepler **14**,198 210
214f. 216
in Brahei rebus agens **14**,113 145 146 147 148
Kepleri *Opticae* a Rudolpho imperatore impe-
rat donationem **15**,68
Kepleri *Opticam Odontius* ei offert **15**,221
Kepleri unicus in aula patronus est **14**,447
Keplero salarium annuntiavit **15**,140
Keplers *Bericht vom feurigen Triangul* von ihm
angefordert **11.2**,67
Keplerus ei dedicat librum *De Iesu Christi vero
anno natalitio* **1**,359
lunaria a Maestlino peti iubet **15**,15
Basilius Caesariensis
caeli terraeque materia **21.2**,**1**,181.38–43
mundi creatio **21.2**,**1**,182.9–12 .22 .32f. .35f.
.40–46 183.1 .44 185.4f. .41f. .47f. 187.2 .23
Homiliae in Hexaemeron **4**,199 216 499 500
Basilius, ... **17**,101
Basilius, Daniel (professor mathematicae)
18,287 288
Basilius, Johann Daniel **19**,197ff.
Bassantinus, Jacobus
Astronomia **15**,486 555 **16**,182 231
Báthory, Andreas (Cardinalis) **14**,380
Báthory, Sigismund (Transylvaniae princeps)
13,237 384 **21.2**,**2**,443.34
Christianis se iunxit contra Turcas **1**,324 481f.
insignia **13**,385
nativitas seu genesis **18**,196.28 **21.2**,**2**,421
dies natalis **14**,333
Fabricius eam habere cupit **14**,255 341 377
Keplero Herberstenius eam tradit **14**,432
Transsylvaniae imperium Rudolpho reddidit
13,231.483 410
Báthory, Stephan (Poloniae rex) **8**,260
genesin eius Fabricius habere cupit **14**,380
434
Bauer, Michael **19**,294
Bauhinus, Caspar
Theatrum anatomicum **15**,339 540
Baumgartner, ... **18**,90f.
Bayer, Andreas **14**,166
Bayer, Hans (Mautner in Linz) **19**,78f. 80 81
Bayer, Johannes
agricolis effigiem crucis in Cygno notam esse
monet **1**,297
stella in Cygno anno 1600 detecta
litteras de ea ad Welserum scripsit **1**,308f.
481
Uranometria **16**,41 **17**,7 257.54f. 270 279.44f.
Eridani stellae „in extremo fluminis“ positio
10,²134
Pleiades **10**,²131.40f.
Serpentis stellas descripsit **1**,219 221 476
stella in Cygno anno 1600 detecta
quid de ea sentiat **1**,298 308f. 480
stellae duae quas non pinget **11.1**,232.F
stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum con-
spectas fert **10**,²138

- Bayezid I. (Turcarum Monarcha)** **11.2,203**
- Beatus, Honorius (doctor)** **16,307**
- Becker, David**
Brief an Kepler **18,431f.**
Brief Wallensteins an ihn **18,426**
- Becker, Matthias (typographus)** **17,45 457**
- Beckius, Johannes** **18,246**
eum quod Keplerus non retinuit, Schickardus
miratur **18,245**
mappam mundi an excudat **18,261 275**
quid Keplerus de eius facultatibus quaerat
18,278
- Beda Venerabilis** **15,470.39 16,42 21.1,409**
aera Diocletiani usque ad tempus Bedae perti-
nuit **5,121**
Anatolium aequinoctium vernum attribuisse ad
diem 22. Martis refert **5,355**
anni initium **4,87 5,228**
annorum numerationem Dionysii Exigui se-
quitur **5,283**
annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)
Christi, non ab nativitate numerat **5,119**
annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)
Christi, non ab nativitate numerat: *dt. Ein-
trag* **5,197**
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,212**
Christi annus natalicius **5,193 197 439**
Christi dies conceptionis **5,118 197**
Christi dies resurrectionis **5,323**
Christi passio quando fuerit **5,304f. 322 368f.**
Christus quando praedicare cooperit **1,362**
commentarius vetus ad eum scriptus **20.1,56**
60
computatio initii imperii Augusti **5,105 193**
Dionysii Exigui aera erronea est **5,123**
eclipsis anni 664 **2,255**
epistula synodalis prima **4,88**
Hebraicam linguam novit **21.2,1,116.45**
Johannis Baptistae conceptionis et nativitatis
computatio **5,116**
Johannis Baptistae dies natalicius **5,195**
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1,113.-**
14 117.4
mundi creatio **21.2,1,182.34**
Chronicon sive de sex huius saeculi aetatibus
5,426
*De celebratione Paschae sive de aequinoctio
vernali* **5,426 459 461f.**
paschalis dies fixus in ecclesia Gallicano
5,457
De mundi coelestis terrestrisque constitutione
4,83 84 490
De ratione temporum **5,369 426 456 21.1,383**
Anfang des Mondjahres **21.1,353**
cyclus epactarum eingeführt **21.1,388**
- De rerum natura**
aequinoctiorum rationem ignorat
21.1,323f.
- Epistola ad Wicthedum**
aequinoctium **21.1,323.30 395**
aus Anatolio erklärt **21.1,388**
hin- und hergeschoben **21.1,386**
welches Anatolius beobachtet hat
21.1,364 665
Anatolium excusat **21.1,323.F**
Dionysius Exiguus **21.1,392**
Mondphasen ab Abend gezählt **21.1,383**
- Hexaemeron** **21.2,1,181.6 529**
- Historia ecclesiastica**
Ostern am Abend angefangen **21.1,666**
Ostern, ob am Abend angefangen **21.1,383**
pascha, wann das ist **21.1,387**
- Beier, Wolfgang (evangelischer Prediger)**
18,406.71 560
- Bellarmin, Robertus** **18,341.47 19,333**
- Belotus, Johannes** **11.2,512**
Urteil über Finsternis **11.2,292**
- Belsazar** → Evilmerodach
- Belvisius, ... (doctor)** **16,307**
- Bembus, Petrus** **16,399**
- Benck, ... (Fähnrich)** **17,132**
- Benedictus, Johannes Baptista** **15,359**
- Benedictus, Laurentius** **17,91**
- Berckha, Heinrich Wolf von Howora** **19,282**
- Berenice (Herodis Magni filia)** **5,308.11**
- Beringer, Michael** **17,359**
nativitas **21.2,2,91 403 404**
- Berkh, Magdalena Katharina** **19,282 285**
- Bernardus Claravallensis** **17,32**
Christus quando praedicare cooperit **1,362**
- Bernegger, Janus** **16,318**
- Bernegger, Matthias** **18,36.10 70 370 371 410**
411 412 **19,352**
Ammanii debitum **17,219**
arthritis gravis **18,245**
Crusio bene cupit **17,181**
Crusium adiuvat **17,220**
epistula Augusto Luneburgensi-Brunsvicensi
duci scripta **18,423**
epistula Clutenio scripta **18,329f.**
epistula Hebenstreitto scripta **18,337**
epistula Memhardo scripta **17,21f.**
epistula Schickardi ei scripta **17,420**
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **18,41 43 62 71**
75 136f. 143 174–176 180f. 237f. 277f. 285f.
294f. 310f. 311f. 320f. 336f. 353f. 385f. 393f.
394 399–402 404 418 430f. 446
- epistulae a Schickardo ei scriptae **18,68 74 83**
236f. 364 **19,394f.**
- epistulae ad Crusium perferendae occasionem

Bernegger, Matthias

- obtulit **18,77**
 epistulae Bartschio scriptae **18,393 19,235f.**
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **18,139 155 177f.**
 179f. 187f. 239 267f. 280f. 299f. 328f. 338f.
 359f. 364 372f. 395f. 396 413f. 416 421–423
 439
 epistulae Schickardo scriptae **18,363f. 365**
 Kepleri effigiem sculptori tradet **18,46**
 Kepleri effigiem Seussius ab eo petat **18,95**
 Kepleri *Messekunst* emit **17,192**
 Kepleri mortem filio communicat **19,235**
 Kepleri observationes Remo Quietano dedit
18,31
 Kepleri responsum exspectat **17,227**
 Keplers *Ad epistolam Sethi Calvisii responsio*,
 beim Druck geholfen **5,415**
 Keplers *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi*, beim
 Druck geholfen **5,412 414**
 Keplers *De anno natali Christi*, beim Druck
 geholfen **5,414**
 melius valet **17,228**
 poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19,351f.**
 Remus Quietanus eum allocutus est **17,337**
 scheda ad Crusium missa **17,221**
 Schickardus responsum exspectat **17,418**
Idolum Lauretanum **18,177 299 506 525 533**
- Bernegger, Susanna** **18,431.28**
- Bernhardus Sylvester**
 stellarum nomina ab hominibus inventa sunt
1,173
- Berno** *<von Reichenau>*
Musica **16,59**
- Berosus**
 luna semignea est **2,201 202**
 bei Stobaeus zu finden **2,450**
Babylonica **5,386 432 454 464 11,2,309**
13,207 16,63.36 67 68 21,2,1,514 523
 Aegyptiacae expeditionis mentionem non
 facit **21,2,1,270.3**
 Aegyptiorum regem appellat satrapam Ba-
 byloniae **21,2,1,250.36f.**
 annos a Noah numeravit usque ad Sardana-
 palum **21,2,1,115.9f.**
 Belochus rex Assyriae **21,2,1,134.33**
 Cyrus rex **5,270**
 anno sui regni septemdecimo e Persia
 egressus est **21,2,1,278.2–4 .6f. 20f.**
 Babylonem est adortus **21,2,1,279.1f.**
 Nabonnedum obsedit **21,2,1,279.31f.**
 diluvium describit **21,2,1,114.36f. 526**
 Evilmaroduchus rex **21,2,1,273.4f. .17f.**
 Evilmerodach regem appellat Evilmarodu-
 chum **21,2,1,271.22f.**
 feminae post diluvium geminos, interdum
 trigeminos pariunt **21,2,1,125.2–4**

Besold, Christophorus

- Flavius Iosephus eum allegat **21,2,1,275.7**
 Iromus rex Tyri **21,2,1,278.38**
 Labassardach vel Balthasar rex e medio sub-
 latus **21,2,1,148.4**
 Labynetus id est Nabonnedus non est filius
 Nitocridis **21,2,1,279.7**
 Nabonnadii anni imperii **16,65**
 Nabonnedus rex **21,2,1,276.30f. .42f. 279.3f.**
 .16f.
 Nabonnidus rex **21,2,1,148.44f. 149.23f. .28**
 267.17 .27
 Nabopollasar rex **21,2,1,249.38 .41 268.6f.**
 Nabopollasaris satrapa in Aegypto consti-
 tutus defecit **21,2,1,252.12f.**
 Nabuchodonosor
 captivos Iudeos Babylonem abducit
21,2,1,144.44
 munit Babylonem **21,2,1,268.30**
 quando rex factus sit **21,2,1,255.16f.**
 regnavit annos 43 **21,2,1,271.25 .33**
 res gestae **21,2,1,253.8–12 .19f. .32–35 .37f.**
 .46f. 254.24–28 268.7–10
 uxor eius ex Medis oritur **21,2,1,252.18f.**
 Neci Pharaonis exitus **21,2,1,145**
 Nergilsarezar **21,2,1,148.47f.**
 Niriglissorosorus et Laborosardacus
21,2,1,276.8–11
- Pseudo-Berosus** → Annius Viterbensis
- Berthold, Georg** **19,180**
- Berthold, Jakob** **19,117**
- Beschn, Johann von** **19,398**
- Besold, Christophorus** **15,170 19,371 385**
 ab astrologia abhorret **15,131**
 ad thermas profectus est **17,230**
 adiuvat in Katharinae Keplerae causa forensi
17,184 196 355f. 359
 epistula ei mittenda an sit **17,236**
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15,492f.**
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **15,130f. 316f.**
17,275 282f. 313 355f. 359f. 420f. 18,95f.
114f. 122 270
 Übersetzung eines nicht edierten Briefes
12,354
 exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* petit **15,72**
 exemplaria Kepleri *Opticae* distribuit **15,130**
132
 exemplaria *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* tradidit
18,336
 fama de eo prolata **18,245**
 Hafenreffero patri exemplar *Opticae* Kepleri
 pertulit **15,129**
 Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers
 seine Unterstützung **12,324 326 329f. 358**
 Keplero epistulam scribere vult **17,191**
 Keplerum salutat **18,59**

- Keplerus ei de cometa primo anni 1618 scripsit
17,280
 nativitas **21.2,2,87**
 rumor de eius conversione sparsus **18,270**
 Schallenbergius eius mentionem facit **17,210**
 Schallenbergius litteras ei mittendas Keplero
 dat **17,224**
 Schickardi scriptum in Meyderlinum pro mero
 ioco habet **18,183**
 Schickardus apud eum quiddam inquirere debet
18,261.32-34
 Schickardus eius effigiem exsculpsit **17,280**
 Schickardus eum in Keplerum adiuvando au-
 dire vult **17,310**
 Senatus Tubingensis eum domi relinquit
18,87.13 484
 theses astronomicae ab eo defendendae
11.2,332 337 475 13,39
 Zusammenhang mit Rosenkreuzern **17,484**
De novo orbe conjectanea **17,283.14f. 313.4**
495
 Crusius de libro respondere vult **17,330f.**
De verae philosophiae fundamento, Discursus
17,282.4 495
Bessarion (Cardinalis) **17,318**
Bethlen, Gabor (princeps Transsylvaniae)
17,415.9 .24 516 18,26.754
 Ungariam occupat **18,26.773**
Beust, Joachim von
Lectura in titulum digesti veteris de iure-
iurando **12,74 341**
Beutelspacher, Benedikt **12,73-77 79-82 92**
97-99 339
Beyer, Johannes → Bayer, Johannes
Beyer, Johannes Hartmann (medicus) **7,7**
 Canon areae segmentorum circuli **17,225 486**
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **16,178f. 17,186**
224-227
 errorem in Stereometriae germanica versione
 detexit **9,528f. 17,186 224.3f. 480**
 Medium Conicum **9,120 222 536**
Logistica decimalis **17,105 467**
Stereometriae Inanum nova et facilis ratio
9,525
 virgā planimetřā cum calculo molestissimo
 utitur **9,120**
Beyer, Tobias (typographus) **4,98**
Beyhel, ... **19,461**
Beza, Theodor **5,340 12,319 16,242**
 Novum Testamentum edidit **18,258.37f. 523**
 Quirinii census **5,302**
Annotationes maiores in Novum Domini nostri
Jesu Christi Testamentum **5,456**
Les pseaumes de David (cum Maroto editi)
17,100f. 466
- Bianchi** → Blancus
Bibliander, Theodor
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21.2,1,113.23
Bibulus, Marcus Calpurnius (consul anni
a. Chr. n. 59) **5,41**
Bidembachius, Johannes (Abbatis Bebenhusae
filius)
 nativitas **21.2,2,291**
Bidembachius, Wilhelm (Doctor, Württember-
gischer Oberrat) **17,356 359 421 19,370**
 besitzt Nepers und Ursinus' Werke **18,235**
 exspectatur **18,235**
 kann Briefe an Kepler übermitteln **18,229 230**
 Kepleri *Discurs a Schickardo accepit* **18,121**
 Keplerum salutat **18,185**
 Spiram (nach Speyer) vocatus est **18,271**
Bienewitz → Apian
Bilderbeck, Henricus a **17,172**
Bilfinger, Ludwig **12,96**
Biller (familia) **12,235 427**
Billi (Bylli), Hildebrand **18,447.24 19,237 396**
397 399
Billi, Maria **19,397**
Binder, Christoph **16,240 465**
Binder, Georg (Kepleri sororis maritus) **18,85**
86.3 439 484 19,370f. 374
Binder, Margarethe (Kepleri soror) **18,243.41**
284.97 .101 289.13 .31 290.51 321.10 335.3 422.23
.38 446.21 518 19,370f.
 berichtet Kepler von der Hexereianklage
17,154 155
 Bildung **12,73 76**
 Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers **12,72 88**
324f. 344 350 360
Binsfeld, Petrus **12,89 324 353**
Birgita → Brigitta
Birgius → Byrgius
Bironius, Carolus de Gontaut **11.2,289**
Bischoffin, ...
 obiit **17,239**
Bitnerus, ... **16,111**
Bitorf, Johannes
 nativitas **21.2,2,355**
Bitschius, Casparus (Academiae Argenti-
nensis Rector) **18,422 431 19,235**
Bittner, Regina **19,302**
Blaeuw, Willem Janszoon → Jansonius, Guliel-
 mus
Blanchinus, Johannes
 doctrina astrologica **17,341 353**
 tabulae **21.1,235**
Blanchk → Planck
Blancus de Alerani, Vincentius (comes)
 de gente vitaque sua narrat **17,316f.**

*Blancus de Alerani, Vincentius ...**Bossius, Joannes Stephanus*

- epistulae ei a Keplero scriptae **17**,160–168
288–291 321–328 351–355 413f.
- epistulae Keplero scriptae **17**,152f. 160 271f.
316–320 339–342 412f.
- nativitas **17**,162–168 288 **21.2**,**2**,413f.
a Keplero explicatur **17**,321–325
expedit **17**,152 160 271
Parere intorno alli caratteri, che sono sopra il manico del coltello di S. Pietro **17**,412.10
428.68 516
Tengnagelii de libro iudicium **17**,435.19–24
- Blebelius, Thomas**
Pragae longitudo **16**,296
- Bleimeister, ... (librorum conglutinator)** **18**,56
- Blossia, Anna (virgo)** **18**,292 294 296
- Blossius, Johann (mathematicus, Annae patruus)** **12**,416 **18**,292.125 **19**,325 377
- Blossius, Johann Sebastian (Sebastiani filius)** **12**,253 416
- Blossius, Sebastian (medicinae professor)** **12**,416 **18**,292 294
poema Kepleri ei dedicatum **12**,253f.
- Blotius, Hugo** **14**.95 97 107
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **14**,160f. 188f.
- Boccaccius, Vincentius (Baumeister)** **18**,383
406 **19**,263
- Bockenhofer, Joachim (bibliopola)** **18**,311
- Bocskay, Stephan (Transsilvaniae princeps)** **11.2**,289 **15**,148 486
- Bodenius, ... (Agent in Prag)** **15**,64
- Bodinus, Johannes** **12**,324
Augustus habe didrachmos aureos gemünzt
9,249.39–42
de insulis **2**,128
Goldmünze Vespasians **9**,250
Hispanos perisse in supremis montium iugis
refert **2**,125
Kritik an Archimedes' Bestimmung des speziellen Gewichts **9**,268
politica digressio de tribus medietatibus
6,186–204
Solis ad tropicorum devenienti vigor **13**,361
spezifische Gewichte **9**,267
Verbote des französischen Königs bei Goldverwendung **9**,247.36
De Daemonomania magorum **12**,94 358
- De Republica libri VI* **6**,186–204
beruft sich auf Candalla **9**,264
daß die Menschen schrumpfen **9**,255.33–36
Gewichtstafel, teilweise aus ihm gezogen
9,259 541
Methodus ad facilem historiarum cognitionem **2**,447 **6**,222 **13**,421
annorum ab Alexandro Magno retro iacentium numerus **21.2**,**1**,114.19–27
- Aprylis sive Ophrei nomen **21.2**,**1**,115.12f.
Babylonicae monarchiae anni
21.2,**1**,130.26
Chaldaeos esse antiquissimam gentem probat **21.2**,**1**,128.26–129.12 526
contra Monarchias quattuor scribit
21.2,**1**,111.40 525.28
de Dario rege errat **21.2**,**1**,148.10–22
mundi initium quo anni spatio fuerit
21.2,**1**,123.24 124.3–12
Universae Naturae Theatrum **4**,496 **9**,542
beruft sich auf Candalla **9**,264
fluiditas und humiditas **4**,143
- Bömler, Georg**
nativitas **21.2**,**2**,305
- Bössner, Johann Ulrich** **19**,306
- Boethius, Anicius Manlius Torquatus Severinus** **4**,203 **6**,401 464 533 **16**,86
Hebenstreittus librum Keplero mittere pollicetur **18**,86 91
Hebenstreittus librum Keplero mittit **18**,113
intervalla harmonica **15**,238
libri pretium **18**,117
„quartam“ appellat harmoniam minimam
14,60 74
- Arithmetica*
de harmoniis **16**,36 115 141 142
De institutione musica **6**,477.F 537 **15**,376.57
389 449 **21.2**,**1**,480.F
cantūs toni **21.2**,**1**,26 27
chordarum numerus et nomina **21.2**,**1**,30
491
litterae in cantūs diagrammate adhibitae
21.2,**1**,28
tonos ut Alypius distinguit **21.2**,**1**,25
- Boëthus** **1**,277 278
- Böttiger (Bötticher), Otto** **19**,292
- Bolliger, Ulrich (magister)**
nativitas **21.2**,**2**,75
- Bollinger, Ulrich** **12**,225
- Bolnia, ...**
nativitas **21.2**,**2**,376
- Bon, Nicolaus** **19**,348
- Bonaventura** **17**,319
- Bonifacius VII. (Papa)** **11.2**,152
- Bonifacius (episcopus Wirceburgensis, Sanctus)** **11.2**,152
- Boninus, Petrus Maria (scriptor musicus)**
de Guidone Aretilino **21.2**,**1**,24
- Bossio, Aegidius de** **12**,94 358
- Bossius, ...** **14**,212
- Bossius, Joannes Stephanus** **18**,331
ad Guldinum venit **18**,330
epistula Keplero scripta **18**,357f.
Galilaeus eum Keplero commendat **18**,308f.
Maestlini *Theses* emere cupit **18**,322

Bothuelius, Bothwell (James ...)

Brahe, Tycho

- Bothuelius, Bothwell (James Hepburn)** **21.2,2,491** 492
Brändelius, ... **16,333**
Brahe, Cäcilia (verh. Sparre) **19,194**
Brahe, Christina (Tychonis filia)
 dies natalis et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2,369**
Brahe, Elisabetha (Tychonis filia) **14,225.72**
19,194 206
 enixa est **14,189** 190
 Hochzeit **14,170**
 nativitas **21.2,2,370**
 nuptiae **14,168**
 sponsalia **14,185**
Brahe, Eric **8,268** 503
 nativitas **21.2,2,231f.**
Brahe, Georg (Tychonis filius) **19,260** 274 356
363 366 367 387
 begegnet Kepler mit Verdächtigungen
19,194f. 206
 Brief an Kepler **18,286–288**
 Briefe Keplers an ihn **18,254–257** 292f. 361–
 363
 hält fest an dem mit Tengnagel 1604 geschlos-
 senen Vertrag **19,206f.** 208
 Kepler rechtfertigt sich **19,194**
 Keplers Schwierigkeiten mit ihm **19,191f.**
 202f.
 Nachforschungen nach den Beobachtungen
 Brahes **19,285–287**
Tabulae Rudolphinae
 Änderungsvorschläge am Entwurf des Titel-
 bildes **19,216f.**
 verlangt Verkaufssperre **19,225**
 Widmung **19,222f.**
 Wortführer der Erben Brahes **19,197ff.** 205ff.
 208f. 209f. 212ff. 226f.
Brahe, Magdalena (Tychonis filia) **19,194**
 nativitas **21.2,2,369**
Brahe, Otho **19,339**
Brahe, Sophia (Tychonis filia) **18,293** **19,194**
Brahe, Sophia (Tychonis soror)
 nativitas **21.2,2,369**
Brahe, Tycho **6,9** 289 463 **8,9** 12 **13,300** **19,193**
194 217 221 274 278f. 339 **20,1,287** 355 435
21.2,1,445.3 510.36 511.11 .39
 Abbildungen
 für die *Tabulis Rudolphinis* nicht gebraucht
18,292f.
 Schicksal der Holzstöcke **18,287f.**
 aequatio temporis
 procedat circa eam quomodo **10,189** 190
 quid in ea negligat **14,125**
 aequinoctia **4,26** **10,1240** **21.1,319** 320 362
 bis eodem die observata **2,134**
 momenta eorum observavit **3,409**
 principium eorum ubi ponendum sit
10,119
 aestatis longitudo **21.1,316** 640
 estimatoria facultas veterum **2,124**
 aethera materiatum esse dubitat **7,54** 576
 amicitia cum Petro Wok de Rosenberg habita
4,10
 anni siderii longitudinem per Venerem deter-
 minavit **7,213**
 Arcturi locus et Virginis spicae locus **15,92**
 astrologia **21.2,2,630**
 Br. kritisiert sie stark **4,125f.**
 directiones astrologicae **16,387**
 directiones inveniendi modus **14,221.103**
17,353 **21.2,2,430** 433 496.38
 Keplerus eum Blanco aperire debet
17,339
 domuum octogonaria divisio **15,446.103**
487
 eam quatenus contempserit **10,141**
 in libris suis eam parvi fecit **14,247**
 rationes in ea non sunt querendae
21.2,2,496
 sein Verhältnis zu ihr **21.2,2,575f.**
 Virdungus sententiae eius subscriptit **15,35**
 bibliotheca propria
 a Rudolpho imperatore emitur **15,38.264**
 Kepler schlägt ihre Katalogisierung vor
19,203
 Nonii liber in ea exstabat **15,387**
 Brandtwein aus roten Rosenblättern destilliert
4,247
 caelum, nur einer **4,189**
 calculatio abbreviata (prosthaphaeresis) **7,8**
574
 Calendarium Gregorianum **21.1,351**
 Canis minoris ab Aldebaran distantia **3,127.3**
 Capricorni stellam in eius cauda positam ob-
 servavit **20,1,137**
 chasma ex terrae sulphureitate provenit
14,381
 Christmanni obiectiones **14,385f.**
 chymiam et mathesin simul egit **6,399**
 Clavio anno 1600 scripsit **2,248** 257.M
 Clavius opera eius nondum vidit **15,293**
 Cleomedem in observationibus constrinxit
2,133
 cometa anni 1577
 caudae curvatura **2,231** 278 389
dt. Eintrag **4,60**
 caudam a Venere illuminari dixit **2,231**
14,398 **17,365.75–78** 510
 circularem motum ei assignavit **1,250**
 cometa anni 1580 **1,273** 306 **4,121f.**
 cometa anni 1582 **17,151** 475

Brahe, Tycho

cometa anni 1585 1,273
 cometae 17,364
 e via lactea eos eformari putat 4,303
 cometae supra lunam sunt 8,225 457f.
 20,1,86f.
 cometarum caudae a Sole formatae 8,227
 cometarum incurvationem parallaxin esse pu-
 tavit 14,416
 cometarum lumen 1,274 2,232
 cometarum motus 17,372
 cometarum observatio 11,2,270
 cometis circularem motum assignavit 1,250
 8,138 347 348f. 458 494
 sed non perfecte 8,367
 coniunctio magna anni 1563 11,2,236
 contubernium eius studiosorum astronomiae
 frigidissimis noctibus vita quosdam deseruit
 1,298
 Copernico obicit mundum sic immensum esse
 non concinnum 1,232 234 236 17,16,19
 Copernicum quatenus secutus sit 3,75 20,1,61
 Craigis cum eo facta 20,1,85–87
 delectatus est abituros retinendo 11,2,335
 destillator eius Georgius 14,189
 Destillierer in sein Haus aufgenommen
 14,170,20f.
 diei tempus, a quo politice numerat, in dubio
 ponitur 15,333–335
 Kepleri responsio 15,342 459
 eclipses 13,306
 computandi methodus 14,300–304 436,27–
 40
 computationem eius Keplerus sequitur
 15,457f.
 digitos observandi modus 2,299
 Herwarti de eis desiderata 14,198–200
 Herwarts Absicht, nach Brahe zu rechnen
 14,199 15,415f.
 observandi methodus 2,315
 „pragmatia deliquii lunae“ 14,76–78 138,64
 466
 tempora annotandi modi 2,312,34
 eclipsis lunae anni ignoti 2,246,37–39
 eclipsis lunae anni 1569 2,239
 eclipsis lunae anni 1572 21,1,13
 eclipsis lunae anni 1573 21,1,15–17 158 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1578 21,1,116 159 160
 fortasse ex Maestlino eius quantitatatem
 transsumpsit 21,1,23 117 141
 eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Ianuario facta
 21,1,112 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta 21,1,27
 eclipsis lunae anni 1584 21,1,107
 eclipsis lunae anni 1587 21,1,29
 eclipsis lunae anni 1588 2,239f. 319 11,1,203

Brahe, Tycho

576 15,255 21,1,31–34 144 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Decembri facta
 21,1,35–37
 eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta 21,1,34
 159 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Decembri facta
 21,1,40 121f. 158 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Iunio facta 21,1,38f.
 125 152 159 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1594 21,1,41 159
 eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Aprili facta 2,313
 21,1,43f.
 eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Octobri facta 21,1,45
 158
 eclipsis lunae anni 1596 21,1,45f. 158
 eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto facta
 21,1,52 159
 eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Februario facta
 13,279 323 21,1,47 48 50 51 124 142
 eclipsis lunae anni 1599 21,1,53 54 159
 eclipsis lunae anni 1601 2,317 4,30 21,1,56
 118 140 159 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1602 4,31 21,1,59
 eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Maio facta 2,319
 21,1,60 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Novembri facta 2,349
 21,1,64 159 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Aprili facta 21,1,66
 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Septembri facta
 21,1,67 159
 eclipsis lunae anni 1607 21,1,69
 eclipsis lunae anni 1609 Ianuario facta 21,1,70
 eclipsis lunae anni 1609 Iulio facta 21,1,72
 159
 eclipsis lunae anni 1610 Decembri facta
 21,1,72 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1612 21,1,73 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1616 21,1,77 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1617 Augusto facta
 21,1,80 158 159 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri facta
 21,1,84 158 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Decembri facta
 21,1,89f. 159 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Iunio facta 21,1,87f.
 160
 eclipsis Solis anni 1530 2,256,16f.
 eclipsis Solis anni 1560 2,257,11f.
 dubitatur, ne ea Solem totum texerit 2,248
 257,8
 Rechnung korrigiert 11,2,283
 eclipsis Solis anni 1567 2,258
 adolescens observavit 2,257,M
 calculavit 11,2,285

Brahe, Tycho

eclipsis Solis anni 1590 calculata **2**,341.36–38
 344.13
 eclipsis Solis anni 1598 **2**,259.35 325f. 354
10,¹225 ¹227.5f. **21.1**,191
 eam observavit **13**,279f. 323f. **14**,96
21.1,192
 observatio ad eum missa **21.1**,185
 eclipsis Solis anni 1599 **2**,350.22f. **21.1**,180
 200
 eclipsis Solis anni 1600 **2**,360 402 **14**,148 159
 eclipsis Solis anni 1601 **2**,248
 eclipsis Solis anni 1605
 wie sie verlaufen wird **11.2**,115
 epigrammata ab eo facta **14**,97f.
 epistulae ab eo conscriptae
 Blotio **14**,101
 Herwarto ab Hohenburg **14**,149f.
 Hoffmanno **14**,108f. 109f. 112
 Iessenio **14**,112–114
 Keplero **3**,191.29–32 **8**,43.20–22 **48** **13**,197–
 202 **14**,89–98 107f. 145–149
 excerpta unius hic data **13**,279f. 322f.
 Maestlino **2**,326 **13**,204f. **21.1**,192
 Peucero **1**,119f. **13**,276 411
 Rindschattio **14**,117f.
 Rosenkrantzio **14**,116
 Rothmanno de suo mundi systemate scrip-
 tae **20.1**,77 78f. 476
 Ernesti archiducis dies natalis **21.2**,2,248
 experimentum globo bombardico peractum
 7,82f. **15**,99 **16**,191
 refutatur **15**,184 241 245f. **16**,196–199
 Fabricius ei computandam nubium altitudinem
 communicavit **15**,120
 Galilaeus simul eum accusat et eo utitur
 17,362
 geneses potentatum, qui gubernant publica fata
 4,33.6
 gens eius nobilissima **8**,268 334
 globus caelestis **1**,219 476 **8**,177 **13**,164 292
 307.107ff. 332 **20.1**,91.22
 sculpendi circumstantia **13**,341
 Gregorianische Kalenderreform gelobt
21.1,363
 Gulielmus Hassiae Landgravius eum ad aemula-
 tionem stimulavit **1**,307
 Gulielmus Hassiae Landgravius in stellarum
 longitudine ab eo differt **11.1**,25
 Henrici III. Galliae regis nativitas **21.2**,2,255
 heredes **10**,¹5 **11.1**,10 78.19 **14**,283 399
15,47.22 **17**,244.38
 ↔ Tengnagelius
 ad editionem *Tabularum Rudolphinarum*
 quid contribuant et recipient **18**,311 319
 320f. 337 360.17f.

Brahe, Tycho

eis Keplerus obligatus est **17**,211 257 328
 Ferdinando imperatore *Tabulas Rudolphi-*
nas dedicant **10**,¹9f.
 Keplers Abmachungen mit ihnen **19**,190–
 193
 Rhodii de eis sententia **18**,454
 simultates Kepleri cum eis habitae **14**,304
 15,37.208f.
 hereditatem eius ut Keplerus curet, optatur
14,195
 dt. *Eintrag* **14**,196
 hermeticus est astronomus **6**,435.32
 horologium **2**,313 **4**,45
 adhibetur **2**,314 316 317f.
 instrumenta astronomica → *index rerum*: in-
 strumenta astronomica Brahei
 Iovem incolas habere putat Keplero referente
 4,307
 Islandia de insula, quid narret **11.2**,332
 ex relatu Odduro Einarssonio episcopo is-
 landico recensuit **11.2**,334 335 336 520
 Kepler nach Böhmen gerufen **14**,171f.
 Kepler nach Prag gerufen **17**,432
 Kepler verspricht ihm Diskretion **19**,48
 Kepleri altercatio cum eo de eclipsi acta **2**,360
 Kepleri deliberatio de mora apud Braheum fa-
 cienda **19**,37–41
 Brahei notae **19**,41
 Kepleri Elegia in eius obitum scripta **12**,234–
 238
 versus sex excerpti **21.2**,**1**,445.31–38
 Kepleri proposita, quid ad ea respondit **19**,44–
 47
 Kepleri *Somnium* partim apud eum fingitur
11.2,321f.
 Kepleri uxor pecuniam ab eo expetit **14**,185
 Keplero in *Optice* quatenus scribendi occasio-
 nem praebuerit **2**,8f.
 Keplero quemadmodum observationes suas
 porrigat **14**,173
 Keplerum ad Martis theoriam elaborandam ad-
 hortatur **14**,130f.
 Keplerum Bohemiam vocare vult **14**,128
 Keplerum Bohemiam vocat **14**,145–147 151
 153f.
 Keplerum Deus fataliter Braheo adiunxit
14,203.19f.
 Keplerum recommendat **19**,48f.
 Keplerus eum laudat **2**,**7** **4**,41.33 **10**,¹41
11.2,335 **20.1**,87
 Keplerus quibus in punctis ab eo discedat
17,243
 Keplerus quid de eo sentiat **14**,165.170–176 203
 Kleidung auf Abbildung **19**,216
 Leonis cordis locus **3**,170

Brahe, Tycho

librorum eius catalogus a Keplero conscriptus
20.1,91–95
 Limnaei de eo sententia **13,207f.**
 locorum catalogus **10,194**
 luna **20.1,357**
 \leftrightarrow *hic infra* Tabulae Lunares
 a Venere eam illuminari creditit **2,223 242**
 aequantem etiam in luna adhibuit **14,176**
 aequatio annua **7,409 601**
 aequatio maxima **11.1,13f. 408 14,122.100f.**
20.1,209.43–210.6. 45f.
 aequatio menstrua temporanea **7,350**
10,170 172 173
 dimidia anomaliae solutae cur sit
10,177f.
 quanta sit maxima **7,351 457**
 aequatio temporis **11.2,259 21.2,2,471**
 a Braheo abiecta **17,161**
 partem omisit **11.1,21**
 quae sola in eius calculatione respiciunt
14,416
 aequationes eius semper videbantur men-
 struae **10,181**
 aequationum incrementum cur fiat **14,122f.**
 apogaei motus **11.1,142 574**
 circellus cum motu duplice pro calculo ad-
 hibitus **18,22**
 curriculi restitutio **11.2,270**
 diameter apprens **11.1,19f. 14,207**
 semidiameter **11.1,57**
 diameter apprens lunae novae minor dia-
 metro plenae est **11.2,364**
 diametrum apparentem anno 1592 observa-
 vit **2,299 18,34.127–35.129**
 distantia a terra data **2,341 7,281 11.1,20**
14,122.90 16,231
 eccentricitas **20.1,211**
 eccentricitas quanta ei sit **14,122.87f.**
 Fabricius quid de lunae theoria eius sentiat
15,59.33f. 380.157–160
 hypothesin priorem et posteriorem habuit
14,238
 hypothesis **16,229**
 imperfectiones residuae **17,161**
 in proximo plenilunio anni 1600 eclipsin Sol
 patietur **14,108**
 inaequalitas secunda seu evectio **11.1,15**
 inaequalitatis menstruae hypotheses a Kep-
 leris hypothesibus quomodo differant
7,466f.
 Keplerus quid de lunae theoria eius sentiat
14,120–126 161–165 184 283.41–50 390–
392 15,15.15–19 16.10 23.236–238 135f.
17,17 18,189.35f. .40f.
 Longomontani obiectiones **15,42–45**

Brahe, Tycho

16,282f.
 theoriam eius a Keplero immutatam esse
 Cruegero displicuit **18,189.39–41**
 latitudo **2,343 351 4,50 10,170 190**
11.1,17 18,273 20.1,351
 locus eius anno 1600 in Geminis positus
21.1,139
 magnitudo in eclipsibus apprens quintā
 parte imminuta **2,8 48 221f. 248 399**
10,*10 11.1,20 11.2,115 270.29–35 307
13,276.98 280 305.33ff. 323 339f. 14,124f.
339.82–89 413.177–182 497 15,98f.
 motus diurnus **20.1,217**
 motus horarius **2,329 331 332 341 4,47 48**
15,52 20.1,212.38 213 215 216 337
21.1,33f.
 motus qua ratione colligat **7,184**
 Neumond und goldene Zahl **21.1,393**
 nodus imaginarius **14,245f.**
 observations **2,194 7,409**
 observations Brahei Herwartus ventilat
14,16–20
 parallaxes in quadris observatae **11.1,20**
141
 perigaea positio anno 1605 **2,221**
 Praetorius quid de lunae theoria eius sentiat
15,336–338
 proportio ad terrae corpus computata
11.2,421
 quaestiones octo de lunae theoria eius ex-
 pressae **15,397–401**
dt. Eintrag **15,375**
 Kepleri adnotationes **15,401–404**
 Kepleri responsio **15,458–462**
 Praetorii textus typis expressus **15,552f.**
 Praetorius eas scripsit **15,408 547**
 Rechnung **21.1,421**
 tabula semidiametros lunae exhibens **2,248**
249
 umbrae semidiameter **2,349.14f.**
 variatio (Tychonica) **3,252 7,321f. 324 463**
10,173 174 1206 1227.36 *56 11.1,16 79
96 140f. 244 11.2,422 14,124.188–200 138
391 392 15,80 344 345 17,302 20.1,352
353 380f.
 ab observatis dissidet **17,170 178**
 excerpendi via **10,182f.**
 explicatur a Keplero **10,178f.**
 in horarii motibus computandis
20.1,213.17–24
 Keplerus ad Brahei modum revertitur
11.1,473
 maxima quanta sit **18,23 29**
 quid sit **17,171**
 quomodo super omnes orbitae gradus dis-

- tribuenda sit **18,17–23**
 via ex epicyclorum assumptione tortuosa fit
3,75
 luscus est **21.1,11**
 Maestlini de cometis hypothesin examinat
8,40
 Maestlino instrumentum aeneum utilissimum
 dono dedit **13,268**
 Marius in sein Haus aufgenommen **14,170.19f.**
 Mars
 aequationes **14,204**
 apogaei motus annuus **20.2,107.39f.**
 221.30f.
 apogaeum ubi invenerit **3,110f. 198.34**
20.2,551 573
 distantiae a Sole datae **20.2,551–557**
 eccentricitas **3,77 14,241 272**
 quanta sit **3,152 13,198 346 14,224 227**
 eccentricus eccentrici **7,435**
 hypothesis primae inaequalitatis excogitata
3,109
 latitudo **14,320**
 longitudo **20.2,178**
 motus mediusr **20.2,472**
 nodi **20.2,25**
 investigandi methodus **3,130 20.2,12.45**
 nodorum diameter **3,132**
 numeros peculiares adhibuit **3,458**
 observationes **2,284 3,326 15,100 253**
20.1,440 20.2,131 145 156 226 264f.
 273f. 275–277 290 318 321 350 363 408
 oppositionum cum medio Solis motu obser-
 vationes **20.2,157–160**
 consideratae **3,117–120**
 oppositionum cum medio Solis motu tabula
3,110–113 20.2,57 614
 paradoxum circa Martis in opposito Solis la-
 titudinem observatum **3,397f.**
 parallaxium investigatio **3,39 120–124**
15,382
 Martem aliquando propiorem terrae
 quam Solem esse parallaxis demon-
 strat **1,119f. 7,279 17,18**
 ministrorum eius error **1,439f. 3,121**
8,414 15,262f. 16,21
 eis non recte tributus **3,461f.**
 scintillatio **15,275.1413**
 theoria Martis **20.2,490–494**
 Matthiae imperatoris dies natalis **21.2,2,248**
 Maximiliani archiducis dies natalis **21.2,2,249**
 Maximiliani archiducis nativitatem exscriptis
17,365
 mechanicam astronomiae excoluit **2,267**
 Mercurius **20.1,453**
 observationes **11.1,25 14,107**
- observations a Fabricio petitur **16,184**
 meridianorum inter Uraniburgum et Resterha-
 viam differentia **21.1,148**
 meteorum indicia **4,31**
 ministri
 Eriksen **1,308**
 numerus munusque eorum **11.2,335**
 morienti curando mensis Keplero consumptus
 erat **15,139.203f.**
 morientis preces **3,89 460**
 morientis ultima verba **21.1,242 623**
 mortis tempus an praeviderit **15,52.69f. 506**
 mortuum eum esse nuntiatur **14,193 194f.**
 195f. 202.6f. 219
 mortuus est **10,12.4 141.45 15,140.218**
21.1,55.41 21.2,2,27
 mortuus quomodo sit **21.1,242 623**
 mortuus veneno an urinae retentione sit
14,217 486
 Müller lingua eius taediosa est **18,98**
 natalicum tempus **14,217.39–41 486**
 nativitas propria **21.2,2,288 321 501.29 502.5**
 nomenclatio
 concomitantia **8,346**
 lunae anomalia secundo aequata **7,458**
 lunae locus prope verus **7,460**
 octantes **7,449**
 prosthaphaeresis eccentricitatis **7,457**
 variatio **7,461**
 observations → *index rerum: observationum*
 libri Brahei
 observationum certitudo **14,39 273f. 15,18**
 observationum usus
 canalibus uti consultit **14,159**
 opera eius Keplerum editurum esse Papius spe-
 rat **14,316f.**
 opera eius ut edat Fabricius Keplerum rogat
14,231
 Ophiuchus
 observations **1,216**
 orbis annuus **1,250**
 eum augeri minuque suspicatur **3,191**
13,198.50ff. 307.102ff. 346 14,40.716f.
 Palilicum stellam a luna occultari vidit **2,265**
 parallaxeos solvendi compendium **2,272**
 parallaxium observandi methodus **3,120f.**
8,353f.
 Phoenix Astronomorum **2,14 48.20 4,10 13**
8,133 268.19 10,15 12,236 427 14,173.13
 physicas planetarum motuum causas esse pro-
 nuntiavit **10,143.12–14**
 planetae quod incolas habeant ei non absurdum
 est **1,339 6,367**
 planetae superiores
 spatiu nimis angustum eis dat **13,123**

Brahe, Tycho

planetarum anomalia secunda **10**,¹169
 planetarum apsidum motus **14**,^{227.}⁴⁶ **16**,^{182f.}
 planetarum eccentricitates **16**,³⁹⁷
 eas emendat **13**,^{197f.}
 eas non bisecat **3**,¹⁷⁴
 Keplerus eis non utitur **17**,¹⁸
 planetarum loca
 computandi methodus **1**,^{474f.} **475f.** **3**,¹⁴⁷
 148
 planetarum motus quo motu circulari expli-
 candi sint **7**,⁵⁶⁰
 planetarum propinquitas **7**,²⁷⁹
 planetarum stationes **10**,¹162
 Pleiadum numerus **10**,²131
 poema in Kepleri *Astronomiam novam* inser-
 tum **3**,¹²
 praecessio aequinoctiorum **4**,¹⁹⁵ **13**,^{199.}⁶⁸
 stella a qua eam numeravit **10**,²117
 Vuccio de ea Keplerus respondet **16**,^{292f.}
 Vicius de ea quaerit **16**,²⁵⁸ 289
 probra in quales homines coniecerit **11**.**2**,³³⁹
 prosthaphaeresin orbis quid appellaverit
10,¹144
 rangiferi, quae de eis scribit **11**.**2**,^{335.}^{20–22}
 reductio ad eclipticam **3**,¹¹⁵
 refractiones **2**,⁸ 86 **4**,³³⁵ 338f. **7**,⁵⁸ **17**,¹⁹⁸
20,²,³⁸⁰
 aëris inaequalis crassities causa est **2**,¹¹⁸
 causa in vaporibus horizontis constituta
15,¹²²
 firmissime is eas stabilivit **2**,²³⁶
 horizontales **2**,²³⁵
 item de eis sub iudice esse Remus Quieta-
 nus sentit **18**,³⁴
 observatae **2**,¹¹⁵ 118 126 127 246
 per vitrum duplex oculis praetentum eas non
 fieri dixit **15**,¹⁰ 28 119.^{158f.} 128
 Rothmanni cum Braheo disputatio de eis ha-
 bita **2**,^{78–80} 126f. 127 **440f.** **10**,¹243.^{13f.}
14,^{447.}^{39f.} **15**,^{108.}^{268f.}
 salvandae Keplero sunt solum superficie aë-
 ris humiliori assumpto **17**,³³⁵
 Solis **8**,³⁵⁹
 tabulae praesenti paginā excerptae **2**,¹¹⁴
 tabulas diversas stellarum fixarum, Solis, lu-
 nae instituit **2**,^{397f.} **441f.** **3**,⁴⁶² **7**,^{577f.}
10,¹242f. ²142 *¹⁰
 refractiones stellarum **2**,¹³⁷ **7**,^{60–62} 577
17,¹⁹⁹ 200
 diversae sunt ab eis Solis **2**,¹⁰⁶ 127 **3**,²²⁰
 7,64
 Beispiele **7**,^{577f.}
 Röslins Kometenprophezeiung von ihm geta-
 delt **4**,¹²⁶
 Roeslinus eum laudat **13**,^{128f.} 146f.

Brahe, Tycho

Rothmanni cum eo controversia super Solis
 loco mota **21**.**1**,¹⁰⁵
 Rothmanni cum eo disputatio de spatio inter
 terram et lunam sito facta **2**,^{120f.}
 Rudolphi II. imperatoris nativitas **21**.**2**,²,⁴²³
 430.^{36f.} 431
 Rudolphi imperatoris cum eo colloquium
14,^{145.}^{9–146.}³⁴ .^{54–147.}⁶⁶
 Rudolphus imperator eum in eius aulam voca-
 vit **10**,¹44.^{37–39}
 Sacris Litteris abutitur **20**.**1**,^{81.}³
 Sagittarii a Scorpione distantia **10**,²133
 Saturnus
 altitudinem diminuit **1**,²³⁵
 coniunctio cum luna observata **11**.**2**,³³⁷
 discrepantia a Fabricio detecta **16**,²³⁰
 distantia a terra data **1**,⁴³⁷ 438 **7**,²⁸⁷
 eum observat **14**,¹⁰⁷
 Fabricius acronychias observationes ab eo
 habet **15**,⁶⁰
 observationes **20**.**1**,^{401.}^{39f.} 402.¹²
 Scaliger ei Hipparchi librum misit **14**,³⁵⁴ 499
21.**1**,²⁶⁴
 Scaliger ei scribit **10**,²134
 schemata
 schema praesenti contextu improprie appli-
 catum **8**,^{309–312} 343
 a Galilaeo improbatum **8**,^{413f.}
 Solis orbis ampliatus atque ad Copernici hy-
 potheses traductus **13**,³⁴⁷
 Scorpionis cor ubi collocet **21**.**1**,⁶²
 serpens 300 pedum in septentrione visus **1**,²³⁶
 478
 Sol
 aequatio **11**.**1**,⁴⁰⁸ **16**,²⁷²
 aequationes eius metuebat eccentricitate bi-
 secta turbari **3**,⁴³
 altitudo in puncto aequinoctiali observata
11.**2**,³³⁸
 altitudo observata **14**,²⁴³
 apogaeum
 radicem in Arietem ponit **20**.**1**,^{116.}⁴⁴
 486
 apogaeum ubi invenerit **3**,^{203.}¹⁵ **20**.**1**,^{106.}⁷
 .11
 diameter apprens **2**,²⁹³ **20**.**2**,⁵³³
 observandi eam per foramen quadrangu-
 lum modus **2**,^{290.}^{38f.} 292 293
 semidiameter **11**.**1**,⁵⁷ **21**.**1**,²⁴⁵ 256 259
 distantia a terra data **2**,³³⁰
 distantiam eius a certis stellis fixis quomodo
 calculet **20**.**1**,^{111–114} 486
 eccentricitas **2**,¹³⁴ 284 **11**.**1**,¹² **11**.**2**,²⁷¹
14,^{18.}⁶¹ 242 **16**,²⁷¹ 289.⁴⁶ **17**,¹⁹
20.**2**,⁵³³

Brahe, Tycho

demonstrandi methodus **14**,135
 quanta sit **2**,292 **3**,197 **20**.**2**,581.**32** 584
636
 locum eius computandi methodus cum Tabulis Prutenicis comparata **14**,300f.
 locus calculatus **2**,337
 locus observatus **2**,322 **18**,265 **21**.**2**,**2**,25 28
 motus **16**,229f.
 motus medius **21**.**1**,177
 parallaxis **11**.**1**,13 **16**,21
 theoriam eius exstruxit **20**.**2**,521
 sphaeras solidas esse refutat **1**,76 239.**10**
261.**12** **3**,237 69 75.**5** 103 237.**7** 238.**30** 255.**2**
261.**33** **7**,577 586 **8**,43.**20**–**22** 121 **10**,**1**43.**14**
13,198.**62f.** **20**.**1**,29 **21**.**1**,267.**9f.**
 Marte Solis orbem secante **7**,261 **20**.**1**,75
 refractione absenti **7**,261 **8**,367.**3f.** 421f.
13,199.**65**
 traiectione cometarum **3**,34 37 97.**29**
4,59.**19f.** **7**,54 260f. **8**,367.**3f.** **13**,199.**63**
 sphaeris superfluis quid supponendum esset,
 numquam dixit **3**,410
 spirae in caelo positae **15**,141.287f.
 stella in Cygno anno 1600 detecta **1**,301–306
 conjectura quae eam fortasse attingat
14,297
 eam non vidit **1**,301
 stella polaris **16**,338
 stellae fixae
 altitudinem earum diminuit **1**,235
 celeritatem ab illo eis adscriptam Maestlinus
 reprehendit **1**,439
 declinatio **13**,346
 diameter **1**,436 439
 distantiarum calculandarum methodus
16,230
 latitudines earum mutari detexit **3**,403
7,519.**12** **8**,43 **14**,352 **20**.**1**,35f. **21**.**1**,376
 latitudo et longitudo quomodo computandae
 sint **7**,218f. **20**.**1**,99.**3**
 loca earum ex Veneris Solisque distantia de-
 ducenta **16**,192 199
 Maestlinus eius de eis sententiam reprehendit
1,436–439
 octingentae, quae librum *De Nova Stella ex-
 ornant* **11**.**2**,269.29ff.
 stellae novae locus et materia **14**,407 504
 stellae polaris altitudo maxima anno 1586
7,286
 stellarum catalogus **1**,477 **2**,15 **10**,**1**6.**19**–**31**
2138 **13**,341 **15**,233.**72f.**
 adhibitus a Keplero **1**,220f. **3**,326 **8**,178
189 **10**,**2**130–**2**137 ***43** **20**.**1**,109.**22**
 errata **16**,130 170 426
 errata an inveniantur **15**,10 28

Brahe, Tycho

exemplaria ad bibliothecas transmissa sunt
10,**142**
 mehr als tausend **17**,174
 Orionis dexter humerus **17**,190.**148**
 stellae a B. additae **1**,301 **16**,249
 stellae a B. omissae **1**,224–226 301
10,**2**130–**2**137 ***43** **17**,456 **18**,436.**73f.**
 stellarum circa stellam in Cygno nuper de-
 tectam positiones observatae **1**,301–306
 stellarum latitudo **10**,**1**240.**27**–**29**
 stellas quasdam omisit **17**,247
 Stern im Löwen, ob er aufgenommen ist
4,104f.
 tutus omnino quare non sit **17**,257
 stellarum fixarum sphaera
 anomalia **15**,223f.
 diameter **1**,240.**9** **2**,**454**
 immensitas eius Braheo non placet
13,199.**74** **14**,395 503 **20**.**1**,75
 stellas novas e via lactea efformari putat **4**,303
 symbolum eius „suspicio“ **3**,15
10,**1**258.**21**
 sistema mundi → *index rerum*: mundi sistema
 Brahei
 Tabulae Alphonsinae **14**,287
 tabulae astronomicae
 Solis a. Chr. n. locum invenire non docent
14,300
 Tabulae Lunares **11**.**2**,93 501f.
 pars quae deficat **14**,183
 Tabulae Rudolphinae → *index rerum*: Tabulae
 Rudolphinae, Brahei contributio
 terrae eccentricitas **7**,405f.
 Theatrum Astronomicum editurus erat
20.**1**,95.**18**–**21**
 triangula obliqua (i. e. sphaerica) an recte ad-
 hibent **14**,385f.
 Uraniburgi longitudinem an recte det **16**,296f.
 Ursus → *index rerum*: mundi sistema Brahei
 Venus **15**,380
 anno 1587 eam prope Solem stantem obser-
 vavit **2**,226
dt. Eintrag **4**,251 502
 apogaeum **14**,95
 eam lunam illuminare dixit **2**,223 242
 eccentricitas **13**,198 **14**,95 **15**,434
 iter tortuosum **2**,228
 observationes **11**.**1**,25 **15**,434
 Fabricius de eis quid quaerat **15**,431–433
444f. 486
 Virdungus eum laudat **14**,438 439 **15**,33
 vita **8**,308f. **10**,**7**
 annis 1597 usque 1600 itinera facta **8**,351f.
 annis 1597/98 itinera facta **21**.**1**,47
 anno 1597 acta **8**,20

Brahe, Tycho

- Wandesburgi hospitabatur **10**,^{195.39f.}
 anno 1598 acta **8**,²¹ **10**,¹¹
 anno 1599 acta **3**,^{428f.} **8**,²¹
 Bohemiae **14**,⁵⁹
 Pragae **14**,⁴²
 Pragam iam venit **14**,¹⁶
 anno 1599 itinera facta **13**,³³² 340
 anno 1599 ob pestem a Venetiis Bohemicis
 ei discedendum fuit **14**,⁹⁹
 anno 1600 acta **10**,¹¹
 anno 1600 Bohemiae acta **14**,^{136f.}
 anno 1600 difficulter stipendio potitur
14,¹²⁹
 Kepleri aestimatio quod stellae novae ap-
 pariturae et opera eius coincidant
11.2,^{271f.}
 Waltheri diligentia **2**,¹⁴¹
Apologetica responsio ad Craigum Scotum de
Cometis **8**,²⁹³ 503 **20.1**,⁴⁷⁸
Astronomiae instauratae Mechanica **2**,¹⁵ 436
7.575 **20.2**,¹¹
 armilla **2**,¹³⁹
 armillae zodiacales **7**,²¹⁵
 Cruegerus exemplar habet **16**,²⁹⁷
 eccentricitas **11.2**,²⁷¹
 epistula Curtii ei libro subiuncta **14**,⁹⁰
 Herwart hat ein Exemplar erhalten **14**,¹⁹⁶
 Herwart will das Buch Kepler schicken
14,¹¹⁰
 imprimi iterum potest **20.1**,^{92.9–11}
 Instrumente mit Stollen versehen **18**,^{148.36}
 instrumenti explicatio **2**,¹⁹²
 instrumentorum copiam magnam exhibet
7.26
 Keplero exemplar Braheus mittit **14**,^{93f.}
 Keplerus exemplar accepit **14**,¹³⁰
 Konjunktion im Jahre 1563 **11.2**,²³⁶ 507
 Levinus librum recudit **20.1**,^{94.6–9}
 numeri fortasse erronei **20.2**,^{130.F}
 observandi ratio **2**,¹⁹⁴
 orbis annuus **3**,¹⁹¹ 465
 sextantes **7**,²¹⁴
Astronomiae instauratae Progymnasmata
15,¹¹² **16**,²³⁰ **18**,^{387.31f.} **20.2**,¹¹
 aequatio temporis (Tychonica) **21.1**,¹³
 aequinoctia a Ptolemaeo observata **7**,⁵²³
 aëris altitudo **2**,⁸⁴
 aëris altitudo variatur **2**,¹¹³
 anni longitudo **21.2**,²,⁵⁰⁶
 anni quantitas **15**,¹⁹⁵ **16**,¹⁸² 191 196
 Augustarum Vindelicorum poli altitudo
2,³³⁷
 automata **17**,¹⁴⁸
 Brief Brahes hierüber an Herwart **14**,¹¹⁰
 Christi crucifixi inter astra imago ei displi-
 cuit **18**,⁹⁴
 cometa ab Iovis tectus **2**,²⁶⁴
 Cruegerus exemplar habere desiderat
16,²⁹⁷
 dedicatio qualis invenienda sit **20.1**,^{92f.}
 dierum brevium differentia a diebus longis
7,¹⁸³ 582
 dies longissima **2**,¹³⁵
 directiones **16**,³⁵⁸ **17**,³¹⁷
 eclipses an recte annotaverit **18**,³²
 eclipses lunae **21.1**,⁵⁵
 eclipsis lunae anni 1573 **21.1**,¹⁵
 eclipsis lunae anni 1576 **21.1**,¹⁸ 156 158.²²
 eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Aprili facta
21.1,¹⁹ 20 21
 eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Septembri facta
21.1,²²
 eclipsis lunae anni 1580 **21.1**,²⁴
 eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Januario facta
21.1,²⁶
 eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta **21.1**,²⁷
 eclipsis lunae anni 1584 **21.1**,²⁸
 eclipsis lunae anni 1587 **21.1**,²⁹ 30
 eclipsis lunae anni 1588 **21.1**,³¹
 eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Decembri facta
21.1,³⁵
 eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Decembri facta
21.1,⁴⁰
 eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Iunio facta **21.1**,³⁸
 eclipsis lunae anni 1594 **21.1**,⁴¹
 eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Aprilis facta
21.1,⁴³
 eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Octobri facta
21.1,⁴⁵
 eclipsis lunae anni 1596 **21.1**,⁴⁵
 eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto facta
21.1,⁵²
 eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Februario facta
21.1,⁴⁷
 eclipsis lunae anni 1599 **21.1**,⁵⁴
 eclipsis lunae anni 1601 **21.1**,⁵⁶
 eclipsis Solis anni 1567 **2**,^{257.M}
 eclipsium schema **7**,⁵⁰⁶
 eclipticae initium ubi ponat **7**,⁵²² 610
 eclipticae latitudinis variatio **7**,⁴¹⁰ 602
 eclipticae obliquitas **7**,⁵¹⁸ 519 **10**,¹⁷⁶ 177
11.1,¹³ **20.1**,^{124.14}
 quanta sit **4**,^{12.35f.} **7**,¹⁵⁹ **10**,^{177.9} **14**,²⁰⁸
15,¹⁰⁰ 253 **17**,³⁹⁴ **18**,³⁷⁰
 ephemeriden Solis ad 1572 et 1573 calcu-
 lavit **18**,²³⁰
 error in editione altera detectus **18**,^{170.11f.}
 503f.
 error von Herwart bemerkt **14**,²⁹⁵
 errores a Keplero deprehensi **14**,^{304f.} 314

354.482f.
 errores a Riddershusio deprehensi **14**,356f.
402.55f. **15**,51f. 466
 experimenta motum aequabilem exhibentia
7,84 578
 Geggingae altitudo poli **15**,91
 Gemmae de stella nova quid responderit
15,66
 Herwart besitzt Exemplar **14**,196 197
198.34f. 209
 Herwart beurteilt das Buch **14**,210
 instrumenti explicatio **2**,192
 Iulianam anni formam elegit **10**,¹107
 Kepleri appendix **2**,378 **3**,232 **7**,405
10,¹131 **11**,1,12 **14**,413.181f. **16**,274
286.46f. 294 **18**,125
 auctorem se esse K. confitetur **16**,279
 Herwart will ihn lesen **14**,259
 Herwarto explicata **14**,283
 Longomontani honorifica mentio **18**,92
 typis praesenti libro expressa **11**,2,269–
272
 Kepleri contributio **1**,443 **11**,2,465f. **15**,139
 Keplerus hoc opus editurus est **14**,203.28–30
 Keplerus hoc opus editurus quid de labore
 sentiat **20**,1,92f.
 liber desideratur in tota Europa **20**,1,94.26
 liber quae contineat **20**,1,94.23–34
 liber secundus **1**,261 **2**,223 231 **4**,126
 perfectus quatenus sit **20**,1,93.23–32
94.35–43
 liber tertius
 non scriptus **8**,398
 num edatur **15**,38 503
 quae contineret **20**,1,95.1–7
 libri editionis circumstantia **8**,351
13,205.38
 Limnaeus de eo libri quid scripserit **13**,208
 luna **2**,248
 lunae corpus **21**,1,17
 lunae distantia a terra data **16**,231
 lunae latitudo **7**,529 **20**,1,141.24 275
 lunae latitudo vera **10**,¹190–¹192 ***111**
 lunae locus prope verus **7**,460
 lunae magnitudo **11**,2,421.30
 lunae prosthaphaeresis nodorum **20**,1,383
 lunaria eius Keplerus faciliora reddit
14,390f.
 Norimbergae locus **10**,¹96
 parallaxeos inquirendae modi **21**,1,265.15f.
.43–46 638
 planetarum loca qua methodo computet
1,205 207 211.35 214.22 .34
 praecepta locos eclipsium inveniendi
14,302 303

praecessio aequinoctiorum **10**,¹237 **16**,289
292f.
 periodus **7**,525
 quanta per annum sit **3**,156
 Pragae longitudo **16**,296.24
 Ptolemaeus de aequinoctiis quid dixerit
10,¹238.M
 quaterniones, qui desunt, Tengnaglius Fab-
 ricio promisit **14**,306 310
 refractiones **2**,121 127 138 **8**,108 **15**,305
18,178.19f.
 refractiones a vaporibus efficiuntur **2**,84
106
 refractiones investigandi methodus **2**,141
 refractiones lunae **2**,106
 refractiones Solis **2**,111 112 113
 refractionum tabulae pro stellis, Sole, luna
 institutae **2**,83 **10**,¹242 **17**,190 195 204
 non scrupulosae sint **2**,112 113
 Rothmannus quid dixerit **2**,80 120
 signa quomodo in tabulis expressa sint
10,¹45
 Solis aequatio **16**,272
 Solis altitudines **18**,190
 Solis diameter **20**,1,328
 Solis eccentricitas **14**,229 **16**,271
20,2,125.23 491
 Solis locus **20**,1,113.12f. **21**,1,85
 Solis motus **14**,300 **20**,1,262
 Solis Venerisque distantia **2**,139
 stella nova annorum 1572–74 **1**,227 238
240 250 270 271 442f. **2**,288 **15**,118
18,196
 astrologica significatio **1**,324.M 351 352
355
 Gemma deswegen getadelt **4**,136
 Gemmam ob stellae interpretationem
 reprehendit **1**,345
 Pauli vaticinium Israel salvum futu-
 rum esse **1**,348
 politicae turbae **1**,347
dt. Eintrag **1**,396
 locus **21**,1,267
 magnitudo **1**,161
 materia **15**,65
 materia ex via lactea coacta **1**,251 258
15,48.50f. 505
 stellae in Cygno anno 1600 detectae non
 meminit **15**,133
 stellae novae quae olim exstiterint **1**,257
 stellarum catalogus eo libro insertus **1**,219
224 301 477 **10**,¹245 **16**,170 426
20,1,93.5f.
 stellarum corporum convolutio **2**,229
 stellarum loca indagandi methodus **1**,310

*Brahe, Tycho**Brengger, Johann Georg*

- tabula distantiarum Solis a terra datarum **3,175** 178 179
 tabula parallactica **2,250**
 tabula parallaxium lunarium a Keplero ad-
 habita **2,275** **14,436f.**
 tabula parallaxium Solarium **15,44.93–96**
 tabulae Solis lunaeque **11.1,242** 578
11.2,307
 quomodo instituantur **10,119** **120**
 umbrae terrae semidiametrum quare is non
 recte tradat **10,1207**
 Uraniburgensis meridianus **17,147**
20.2,95.18
 Veneris observationes **15,431–433** 444f.
 486 **16,124** **17,69**
 Veneris parallaxis **11.1,25**
 Verkauf des Buches **19,227**
 Viccius de libro scriptis **16,257** 258
 Virdungus librum laudat **14,439** **15,36**
 zum Verkauf feil **14,294**
De Mundi aetherei recentioribus Phaenomenis
 librum Rothmanno mittit **20.1,77.22f.**
 Longomontani honorifica mentio **18,92**
De Mundi aetherei recentioribus Phaenomenis
 lib. secundus **4,60** 488 **8,40** 500 **13,200.127**
402 404 **14,92.113f.** .127 96.288 **20.2,11**
 de Cometus **14,16.10**
 editionis dilatae circumstantia **8,306f.**
 ist Tomus 2 der *Progymnasmata* **14,197**
482
De Stella Nova anni 1572 **11.2,269.23ff.**
Epistolarum astronomicarum Liber I **1,307**
20.1,24.37f. **20.2,11**
 Cassellarum locus **10,196**
 Cruegerus exemplar habere desiderat
16,297
 Druck **19,227**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1584 **21.1,28**
 eclipsium medium an recte collegerit **18,32**
 Epistola Prima ad Rothmannum **17,147**
 Fabricio exemplar Braheus mittit **15,121**
 Gulielmus Landgravius circulum aeneum
 desiderabat **16,40**
 Herwart ab Hohenburg Keplero librum mit-
 tit **14,61**
 sed permutat **14,75**
 Keplero exemplar Braheus mittit **14,93**
 Keplerus a Maestino exemplar petit **14,55**
 Keplerus bibliopolae commendat **14,39.662**
 Keplerus exemplar accepit **14,130**
 Keplerus libro in praesentia caret **14,40.720**
 liber quae contineat **20.1,94.10–14**
 libri plures num edantur **15,38** 223 503f.
20.1,94.15–22
 libri vendendi historia **20.1,91.27–33** 92.15f.
- lunae observationes **14,16.10**
 Martis observationes **14,403.14**
 nodorum distantia **18,24.707**
 orbis annuus **3,191** 465
 rangiferi **11.2,335.20–22**
 refractiones **2,79** 106 126 127 **18,367.74**
 Rothmanni obiectio **17,74**
 Solis eccentricitas **11.2,271**
 stellarum fixarum distantiae **16,230**
 Ursi furtum **13,403** **14,90**
 visio **2,193** 194
Epistolarum astronomicarum Liber II
 continuandus an sit dubitatur
20.1,91.34–92.8
 ex eo Longomontanus exemplorum mentio-
 nem facit **15,43.42f.**
 excusus partim iam est **20.1,94.15** .22
 Herwarts Bedenken betreffs eines zweiten
 Bandes **14,196f.**
Brahe, Tycho (filius) **14,107.14** **19,194**
 Brief Keplers an ihn **18,292f.**
 ubi degat, Virdungus querit **15,38.259f.**
 uxorem duxit **15,24**
Brandanus (Sanctus) **11.2,332**
Brandeisen, ... **14,110** 112
Brandinus, Sebald → Pitiscus
Bratschko, Hans
 nativitas **21.2,2,355**
Brauer, Jakob (Bruwer) **14,239** **15,226**
Braunbaum, Friedrich **13,6** **19,334f.**
Brecheler, ...
 nativitas **21.2,2,313** 314
Brechel, Franz Joachim
Büchsenmeisterey **9,540**
 Gewichte **9,258.35f.**
 Gewichtstafel, teilweise aus ihm gezogen
9,259
 Nürnberger Pfundstein **9,269**
 Nürnberger Stadtschuh **9,254.12–15**
 Nürnberger Werkschuh **9,254.18f.**
 spezifische Gewichte **9,267**
 spezifisches Gewicht **9,264.29–36**
Breitschwert, Johann Leonhard **12,414**
 poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12,250f.**
Brengger, Johann Georg **13,391** **16,407**
 Bayeri descriptionem stellarum reprehendit
1,219
 Beurteilung des Briefwechsels **2,425**
 Birckerus vocatus **13,346** 420
 cometarum genera **1,273**
 cometarum lumen **1,274**
 de ecliptico instrumento Kepleri quid sentiat
15,91
 de Sole in Nova Zembla viso quid sentiat
15,87.188–88.213

*Brengger, Johann Georg**Brutius, Edmund*

- epistula de aquae refractione conscripta **2,441**
15,82–92
- epistula de cometae observatione conscripta
4,69.M 489 **8,242** **16,71f.**
- epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15,102–114**
16,54 137–149
- epistulae Keplero scriptae **15,82–92** **16,34–47**
71f. 114–123 165–170
- guettachten, das er gibt **15,40**
- imaginis in speculo concavo locus
 Keplerus sententiae eius mentionem facit
15,349
 quid de eo sentiat **15,84–87** **16,90**
- imaginis in speculo locus
 Keplerus respondet **15,103–107** **16,88** 89
 142–144
 quid de eo sentiat **15,83–87** 180 **16,42** 116f.
- instrumentum, quod sector altimeter appellatur, excogitavit **15,91** 110.320f.
- nihil edidit **14,20.151**
- stella nova anni 1604 **1,161**
 naturae non transcribi potest **1,267**
 quando eam observaverit **1,162** 211 215
15,78 **16,36–38**
- Wacker in eum errat **17,7**
- Brentia, Dorothea**
 nativitas **21,2,2,53** 316
- Brentia, M.**
 nativitas et dies quo mortua est **21,2,2,59**
- Brentius, Christoph** **13,122**
 nativitas **21,2,2,326**
- Brentius, Johannes** **21,2,2,558**
 nativitas **21,2,2,275**
- Brentius, Johannes Hippolytus** **19,320**
- Brentius, Johannes**
Postilla **18,258**
- Brentius, Matthias**
 nativitas **21,2,2,59**
- Breyssen, Elias** *<Doctor>* **16,136**
- Briennius, ...** **21,2,1,26**
- Briggius, Henricus**
 cubus sphaerae inscriptus quare omnium parallellepipedorum sit corpus maximum
9,507 **18,221f.**
- epistula Keplero scripta **9,457** **18,220–229**
 Teiltübersetzung **9,449** 503f.
 Würfeleigenschaft **9,507**
- Keplero de dolii metiendi ratione scripsit
9,435 449 503f. **18,221**
- logarithmi forma diversa **10,148**
- Neperi Johannis librum una cum Roberto Nepero edidit **18,152**
- seine dekadischen Logarithmen verdrängen die Neperschen **9,465** 483 **10,*50**
- Arithmetica logarithmica sive logarithmorum chiliades triginta* **10,161 *91** **18,145** 244
271,9 498 **515** 520 527
- Keplerus quid de eo libro sentiat **9,466f.**
18,258.56–63
- Logarithmorum Chilias prima* **18,498**
 Keplerus quid de eo libro sentiat **9,551**
18,144f. 253
- Trigonometria Britannica* **18,150.93f.** 500
- Brigitta de Suecia** *<sancta>* **1,355** 486 **18,102.54**
- Bringer, Johannes** *<typographus>* **5,7** 221 414
417
- Brise, Adam** *<patrimus Annae Mariae Keplerae>* **21,2,2,41**
- Brise, Anna** *<patrima Annae Mariae Keplerae>* **21,2,2,41**
- Broll, Ulrich** **16,370**
- Brosamer, Philipp** **19,340**
- Brucaeus, Heinrich** **7,7** **16,319**
 eclipsin lunae anni 1584 observavit **21,1,28**
 156
- Pragae longitudo **16,296**
- Bruce, Edmond** → Brutius
- Brunn, Lucas**
 epistula Keplero scripta **17,60f.**
- Brunnius, Philibert** **18,284**
- Bruno, Giordano** → Brunus, Jordanus
- Brunowskyus, Johannes** *<Corraducii Vicecan-cellarii minister>* **1,442** **15,63.2** 507
 stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit
1,157 158f. **15,78** 171 **21,1,281** 282 639
- Brunus, Jordanus** **16,301**
 crematus est **16,116** 142 166
 de nonangulo **6,62** 530
 mundi creatio **21,2,1,182.34**
 mundi infiniti sunt **4,289** **7,42** **16,39**
 illam sententiam quomodo Keplerus reiciat
1,253 453f. **4,302** **7,42–46** 553f. 576
 singulos inter se differre oportet **4,308**
- planetas etiam alios circumiri suis lunis putat
4,305
- Prunus prunis tostus a Keplero appellatur
16,86.93 116
- Solem Apollinem vocat **4,309**
- stellae fixae an infinitae sint **4,304** 317
- stellae fixae Soles sunt **4,302** 305
- De l'infinito universo et mondi* **1,478**
- Della causa, principio et uno* **1,478**
- Bruschius, Kaspar**
Magni Operis de omnibus Germaniae epis-copatibus epitomes tomus primus **17,454**
- Monasteriorum Germaniae ... centuria prima*
17,26f. 453f.
- Brutius, Edmund**
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **14,7–16** 444f.
 450f.

Brutius, Edmund

- epistulae Keplero scriptae **14,256** 441
mundum esse infinitum putat **4,289**
planetas etiam alios circumiri suis lunis putat
4,305
- Bruttius Praesens, Gaius** *<consul anni 139>*
20,1,135.11
- Brutus, Marcus Junius** **11,2,202**
- Bruwer** → Brauer
- Bry, Johannes Israel de**
Icones Doctorum Virorum **14,340**
- Bry, Johannes Theodor de**
Icones Doctorum Virorum **14,340**
- Bscharnin, ... <patrima Susannaes Kepleriae>**
21,2,2,35
- Buchananus, Georgius**
Mariae Stuartae nuptiae **21,2,2,492**
Scoti et Angli unde venerint **21,2,1,116.10f.**
Psalmorum Davidis paraphrasis poetica
12,209 393f.
Rerum Scoticarum historia **11,2,334** 521
Jacobi I. Angliae regis dies natalis
21,2,2,154 252
- Bucher, ... <medicus>** **18,278**
- Buchfuhrten, Erhard** **13,369**
- Buchholzer, Abraham** **13,409**
Apseudis finis **21,2,1,309.1–3**
Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus sit
21,2,1,176.41–177.13
Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit
21,2,1,150.12f. 151.7f. 27 152.23 .41f. 154.30
- Philippi III. Hispaniae regis dies natalis
21,2,2,164 165
- Salmanassarem et Nabonassarem unum facit
regem **21,2,1,140.27f.**
Titel dreier Werke **21,2,1,522**
- Wladislai IV. Sigismundi Poloniae regis dies
natalis **21,2,2,163** 166
- Chronologia* **5,331** 427 459 **21,2,1,505**
summa aetatis mundi **13,260**
- Buckh, Johann Bernhard** **12,76** 88 92 99 342
- Budaeus, Gulielmus**
altrömischer Schuh (Längenmaß) **9,252.4**
pes Romanus **9,254.38f.**
- Budowecz a Budowa, Wenceslaus** **17,95** 106
epistulae Keplero scriptae **14,357–359**
15,190f.
Ursinum scholae Rosenbergiae recommendat
17,92
- Bündner, ... <archidiaconus>** **16,331** 332 333
- Bünting** → Bunting
- Bürgi, Just** → Byrgius, Justus
- Büttner, Balthasar**
stellam novam anni 1604 cometam appellat
1,273

Bunting, Heinrich

- Bulder, Hermann** **4,486**
colloquia cum Petro Wok agitata **4,10**
epistulae Keplero scriptae **16,171** 249
- Bunting, Heinrich**
Antonini Pii annus imperii tertius **21,1,324**
Deckerio a veritate de anno Christi natalicio
recedere videtur **16,75f.**
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 141 **21,1,166**
evangelischer Pfarrer und Chronist **13,409**
21,1,636
Iulianus annus primus **21,1,322**
Sol anno 1547 rubuit **1,260**
solstitium anni mundi 2708 **21,1,321**
Chronologia **2,452** 5,108 427 **14,262** 301
15,214 246 **17,459** **18,496** **21,2,1,310.5** 505
aera Christianorum **5,216**
Amrachel rex Assyriae ei est Ninus
21,2,1,133.26f.
annorum computatio **14,286f.**
arca Noah **21,2,1,124.25**
Artaxerxes I. **21,2,1,156.12**
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,302** 303
Christi annus natalicius **5,12** 25 129 301
331 344
uno anno eum anteposuit **5,433**
cometam ad annum a. Chr. n. 372 transcrip-
sit **8,178** 496
cometam anni 1472 falso ad annum 1477
adnotat **18,133.86f.**
computat etiam ex Prutenicis Tabulis
18,209
consulum ordinatio **14,289**
Cyri regis annus primus **21,2,1,155.26** .50
502
Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus
sit **21,2,1,176.41–177.13**
Keplers *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi*
antwortet darauf **5,129** 413
Mardocempadus rex **21,2,1,143**
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21,2,1,117.5 119.40
mundi initium quo anni spatio fuerit
21,2,1,123.30f. .45f.
Nabonassaris principium **21,2,1,140.25f.**
Nimrod **21,2,1,129.39**
Numenius **21,2,1,415.40**
observationes calculo exhibitae **14,296** 299
pascha astronomice computata **5,336**
Priamus Troiae rex **21,2,1,199.1f.** 530
Ptolemaeus Soter **21,2,1,336.23–25** 534
Romae foedus cum Hernicis ictum
21,2,1,293.6
Servilii Prisci Albique consulatus
21,2,1,302.18f. 532
Solis eclipses **2,252** 253

*Bunting, Heinrich**Caesar, Gaius Iulius*

- Solis eclipsis anni a. Chr. n. 480, Xerxe regē **17,55**
 Solis locus **14,300**
 summa aetatis mundi **13,254 260**
 Virginii Serviliique consulatus
21,2,1,299.31
 vollständiger Titel **21,2,1,522**
 Xerxis regnantis quot annos numerat
21,2,1,174.13f.
- Buraeus, Olaus** *(suecus)* **16,319**
- Burckard, ...**
 nativitas (1568) **21,2,2,328**
 nativitas (1576) **21,2,2,328**
- Burckhard** *(episcopus Wirceburgensis, Sanctus)* **11,2,152**
- Burckhard, Georg** *(philosophiae professor, Tubingensis Academiae decanus et rector)*
13,103 377 15,132 18,248 249 19,316
- Burckhard, Johann Konrad** **13,17**
- Burghausen, Nikolaus von** *(Schlesischer Kammerpräsident)* **17,129 19,129 491**
 praeses camerae Silesiacae **5,225 448**
- Burlemachi, ...** **16,215**
- Busch, ...**
 nativitas **21,2,2,309f.**
- Butterer, ...** **19,461**
- Buwinckhausen von Wallmerod, Benjamin**
18,230 235 236
- Byrgius, Justus** **14,449 15,256.654f. 264 16,214**
 aequatio mechanica **9,113 523**
 apices logisticī ei viam ad logarithmos prae-
 iverant **10,148**
dt. Übersetzung **9,462**
 automatopoeos eius **16,195**
 calculatio abbreviata *(prosthaphaeresis)* **7,8**
574
- Canon Sinuum **14,339 378 413**
 nie gedruckt **18,149f.**
 verschollen, eine Einleitung Keplers exi-
 stiert **9,526 10,*90 14,497 18,500**
 wann er ans Licht kommt **9,147**
 cossa eius cur non determinare possit hep-
 tagonum et alias polygonos **6,50–55**
 Dezimalbruchschreibung **9,460**
 von ihm erdacht **9,194 531**
- Fabricio de Solis altitudine scripsit **15,119**
 globos caelestes fecit **1,307f.**
- Kepler mit Vietas Algebra bekannt gemacht
9,429
- Kepleri aquaeductoriam artem recepit **14,448**
 Kepleri „Wasserkünstlein“ Lösch a Byrgio fu-
 ratus est **21,2,2,547**
- Keplers „Wasserkünstlein“, ob er es übergeben
 hat **15,12**
- Keplers „Wasserkünstlein“, wie weit er damit
 ist **15,50 56 70 156**
- Leben und mathematische Denkweise **6,524**
526f.
- Logarithmen mit roten Zahlen geschrieben
9,474
- Logarithmenrechnung, seine Leistung **9,462f.**
- Martis motum circulis exprimit **16,204**
- mathematici problematis solutio **18,21 30**
- officinā eius Keplerus observando usus est
4,93
- Proportionalzirkel **15,57 70 156**
- sinuum summae demonstrationem profitetur
3,284
- Solem a Mercurio tegi testari non potuit **4,93f.**
- stella nova in Cygno anno 1600 detecta **15,79**
21,1,264
- eam non vidit **15,170f.**
- in Cygni pectore videre eam non potuit
2,376
- pro nova eam habuit **1,307f.**
- stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit
1,159 210 212 214.31 215 230 15,78 151
257.609
- stellam praeteritam in Antinoi sidere invenit
2,376 15,171
- trisection et quinisectio arcus circuli **6,57–60**
- Ursi praceptor **13,124**
- Cabay, Johannes Ludwig**
 nativitas **21,2,2,85**
- Cacheranus, Tessaurus et alii**
Decisiones sacri Senatus Pedemontani
12,98.37
- Cadamusto, Alvisius de** **18,367**
- Caecilia Renata** *(Austriae archiducessa, Poloniae regina)*
 dies natalis **21,2,2,243**
- Caecilius Bassus, Quintus** **5,43**
- Caelius Rufus, Marcus** **13,316**
- Caementarius, ...** **14,213**
- Caerellius, Quintus** **1,360 5,11 432**
- Caesar, Gaius** *(III, consul anni 40)* **5,31.9f.**
- Caesar, Gaius Iulius** **1,341 11,2,76 202 13,196**
316 15,225
 bellum civile **13,134 136 140 148 396f. 17,61**
21,2,1,158.7
- Bürgerkrieg, aus Quadratur gedeutet **11,2,52f.**
53
- Calendarium Julianum → *index rerum: Calen-*
darium Julianum
- consul anni a. Chr. n. 48 **5,342**
- consul anni Iuliani 1 **5,158**
- indictionum cyclum an instituerit **5,122.20f.**
- Namensgeber der Kaiser **12,110**
- nativitas **13,317**
- occisus est **5,105 440 21,2,1,443.15**

*Caesar, Gaius Iulius**Calvinus, Gnaeus Domitius (II., ...)*

- dt. Eintrag* **5**,193
 Pompeius von ihm besiegt **11.2**,203
 pontifex maximus **21.1**,352 664
 prodigia mortem eius antecedentia Vergilius
 refert **13**,160
 res gestae **5**,40–45 47 48 228
 scripta eius Keplerus legit, ut bellum civilem
 determinat **13**,155
 Sol anno Caesaris mortui sanguineus visus est
 1,260 **7**,55 **8**,225
 Solis eclipsis anno Caesaris mortui **1**,260
 7,510 **13**,127.41 **16**,224
Caesar, Gaius Iulius (Augusti privignus) **5**,340
 364
 Agrippae filius est **5**,171
 Augustus eum adoptavit **5**,68
 consul anni Iuliani 46 **5**,73 118 197 300 337
 359 361
 dt. Eintrag **5**,138 139
 mors **5**,30 74 138 176 235 237 338f.
 natus anno Iuliano 25 est **5**,171 337
 res anno Iuliano 40 gestae **5**,69 172 338 341
 res anno Iuliano 44 gestae **5**,67 71f. 75f. 90
 173
 res anno Iuliano 44 vel 45 gestae
 dt. Eintrag **5**,170
 res anno Iuliano 45 gestae **5**,68 72 174
 res anno Iuliano 46 gestae **5**,67 70 73 74 81 82
 144 171 173 175 176 178 181 236 339
 dt. Eintrag **5**,137 169
 res anno Iuliano 49 gestae **5**,140
Caesar, Gaius Iulius
De bello gallico
 clepsydrā ad longitudinem noctium depre-
 hendendam utitur **4**,304.18f. 509
Caesar, Lucius Iulius (Augusti privignus) **5**,68
 69 71 338 341
 annus natalicus **5**,171
 consul designatus **5**,70 172 338
 dt. Eintrag **5**,173
 mors **5**,74 176 235 339
 dt. Eintrag **5**,137
Caesar, Sextus Iulius
 praeses Syriæ **5**,43
Caesarius (episcopus Arelatensis) **11.2**,152
Caesius, Georg **15**,67
 cometa anni 1582 **17**,151
 lunae enneacaedeaeteri tribuit astrologicam
 terrae dispositionem **4**,25
 prognostica, Kalender **4**,486 **11.2**,16 104 498
 15,508
Caetanus, Antonius (archiepiscopus, nuncius Apostolicus) **16**,313 470
Caiphas (summus pontifex) **5**,188f. 446
 ↔ index *Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*
- Evangelia
 Annae gener erat **5**,99
Cajetan, Thomas
 mundi creatio **21.2**,**1**,182.36 184.23
 mundus omnis in uno momento creatus est
 21.2,**1**,180.35f.
Calandrinus, Caesar **17**,118 **18**,254 522 523
Calendarium Iulianum
 Caesar id constituit **5**,27f. 32 103 430
 dt. Eintrag **5**,154
Caligula (Caesar) **12**,111 **16**,58
 quo die interfectus sit **21.2**,**1**,329.29f.
 res gestae **5**,99 242 263 284 285 308 363
 statuam suam in templo Hierosolymarum col-
 locari voluit **21.2**,**1**,112.28f. 158.33–36 178.3
Callippus Cyzicenus **1**,102 **15**,211 **21.1**,161 162
 164 319 411
 annus Calippicus **14**,287
 a solstitio incipit **10**,¹201.7f. **14**,285 286
 qua causa **10**,¹201.18–28
 Aristoteles discipulos ad eum ablegat **7**,252.44
 20.1,24
 astronomiam accuratius quam Eudoxus Cni-
 dius tractavit **20.1**,40
 circulos solum ad phaenomena demonstranda
 adhibuit **7**,291
 concentricos orbes an habeat **20.1**,43.42f. 44
 eccentricos an habeat **20.1**,81.20
 Eudoxi corrector **20.1**,34
 Eudoxi theoriam transumpsit **20.1**,39
 lunae cursus **5**,289
 menses Calippici **21.2**,**1**,332.45
 mensium seriem constituendi modus
 11.2,303f.
 Mondlauf **21.1**,373
 periodus 76 annorum quam instituit **5**,196f.
 289 441 447 **7**,484 485 **20.1**,46.31 **21.1**,165
 315 374 391 **21.2**,**1**,309.28 333.3f. 341.20–24
 352.21 .25 460.26
 adhibita **1**,89 **2**,134.3 447
 planetarum orbes **21.2**,**1**,94 99
 ordo **13**,241 **20.1**,40f.
 sunt 25 **7**,293
 sunt 31 **20.1**,43
 sunt 53 aut 55 **3**,67
Callisthenes **14**,285 **21.2**,**1**,318.48
 annorum ab Alexandro Magno retro iacentium
 numerus **21.2**,**1**,114.22–27
 mundi initium **18**,260 524
Calocalonymos (Kalonymos ben Kalonymos)
 21.1,326
Calpurnius Piso Frugi, Lucius **21.2**,**1**,223.15
 408.29
Calvinus, Gnaeus Domitius (II., consul anni a. Chr. n. 40) **5**,36 44 159 434

Calvinus, Johannes

- Calvinus, Johannes** **13**,161 **16**,326
 angelus ad consolandum Danielem missus **21.2**,**1**,149.37–40 527
 Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit **21.2**,**1**,147.42 148.24 150.12f. .32 151.3 .5 .27
 152.23f. .41f. 154.29
 omnipraesentia Christi **12**,7
*Contre la secte ... des Libertins qui se nom-
 ment spirituelz* **17**,458f.
 quid de praedestinatione sentiat **17**,47f.
Institutio christianae religionis
 quid de praedestinatione sentiat **17**,47 458
Calvisius Sabinus, Gaius *<consul anni Iuliani*
42 **5**,107 300
Calvisius, Sethus **5**,18 46 421 **6**,185 **15**,416f.
16,408 **17**,105 **19**,350 **21.1**,349
 annos numerandi modus **5**,56
 numeratio ab Actiaca victoria **5**,227
 Antipatris annus natalicius quando fuerit
5,42f.
 belli Iudaici initium quando fuerit **5**,362
 calendarii emendatio **21.1**,401–408 410
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,103 207–217
 Christi annus natalicius quando fuerit **5**,12
 25f. 79 104 106 107 109f. 344 433 **16**,52 53
 Christi ministerii anni post baptismum quot
 fuerint **5**,275
 commentatiunculas perbellas de harmoniis edi-
 tit **16**,78f.
 controversia cum Pareo de chronologia orta
16,221 438f.
 de harmoniis scribit **15**,389
 de musicalibus numeris **16**,158
 de Reinhardi proportionibus harmonicis
16,153
 Deckerio a veritate de anno Christi natalicio
 recedere videtur **16**,75f.
 eclipsis Solis anni 1267 **10**,¹204
 Epiphanii librum non legit **5**,273
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **15**,469–476 **16**,47–
 49 55–59 216–222 225f. 246f.
 Herodis mortui annus quando fuerit **5**,53–55
 58f. 63 64 67f. 70 74–76 415
 Hierosolymarum restauratio **5**,42
 Iosepho de Herode diffidit **5**,39 51
 Kepleri *Ad epistolam Sethi Calvisii responsio*
5,203–217 406 413 –416
 Kepleri *De anno natali Christi ei contradixit*
5,7–126 406 412 413
 Kepleri librum *Sylva Chronologica* legit et ei
 contradixit **5**,295f.
 Keplers Gegenschrift *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr*
Christi **5**,129–201 412 413
 Keplerum salutat **16**,132.11
 libellum ad Keplerum remittit **16**,131

Campanus, Johannes

- lunam plenam populus non ita praecise novit,
 ut C. putat **5**,293
 Maestlinus quid de eo sentiat **17**,110
 mortuus est **17**,159
 Neronis res gestae **5**,237 362
 quid de Keplero sentiat **17**,121
 Strahlendorffius quid de eius controversia cum
 Keplero orta sentiat **17**,135
 Xiphilini opera Keplero misit **5**,255.23
Admonitio ad Chronologiae Studiosos **5**,419
Compendium musicae practicae **6**,477.F
De vero nativitatis Christi anno ... Epistola ad
... Keplerum **5**,12 207 415 427 440 447
17,110.17 468
Epistola chronologica **5**,419
Exercitationes musicae duae **16**,106 424
Melopoeia **6**,477.F
Opus Chronologicum (Chronologia) **5**,227
 415 418 427 **15**,469.5 554 **21.2**,**1**,325.45f.
 326.45 327.47 418.46
 editionem alteram parat **16**,48f.
Thesaurus Latini sermonis **16**,438
 privilegium Calvisius petit **16**,220 225
Cambyses II. <Persarum rex> **5**,391 **14**,260
16,64 **17**,55 **21.1**,161 164 165 635 **21.2**,**1**,155
 166 168 170
Camerarius, Joachimus **6**,533 **8**,178 **16**,463
 cometae anni 1477 quid tribuerit **8**,387
 de tetracty pythagorico **6**,96–98
 fax in caelo ardens ab Epimenide praedicta est
21.2,**1**,276.4f.
 fax in caelo ardens inque duas partes incedens
21.2,**1**,318.48
poema in opus Copernici insertum **12**,257
 417 –419
Camerarius, Johann Rudolph <medicus>
 Nativität Heinrichs IV. berechnet **16**,466
17,51 **21.2**,**2**,440.10f.
 Stuttgarts geographische Länge **17**,126
Horarium natalium centuria una **16**,311 453
Camerer, ... <kaiserlicher Obrist> **17**,65.3
Cammerlanderin, Johanna **16**,330 **19**,348
Campanella, Thomas
 Opera sollen Kepler geschickt werden **18**,82
Civitas Solis **18**,143
De sensu rerum et magia
 cum Keplero convenire videtur **18**,70 78
Campanus, ... **16**,280
 pestis uxorem eius cum infante abstulit **17**,91
Campanus, Johannes
 de computo aequinoctiorum scripsit **21.1**,326
 de nonangulo **6**,62
 de septangulo **6**,48
 domuum astrologicarum constructio **7**,146
 580 **18**,61.31f.

Campanus, Johannes

- Euclidem Latine transtulit **1,44** 425 **6,523**
7,400 600 **8,78** 483
 Euklid ins Lateinische übersetzt **21,1,685**
 Ostertermin **21,1,388**
 problema duorum quadratorum iungendorum
21,1,553,40f.
Tractatus de sphaera **7,590**
 Venerem et Mercurium circa Solem moveri
 ei suboluit **4,336** 7,309
Candalla, Franciscus Flussates
 de corporibus regularibus quinque **1,46** **8,80**
 de heptagono **6,48** 55
 Gallicus Archimedes von Bodin genannt
9,264
 Hermetem Trismegistum edidit **17,489**
 spezifische Gewichte **9,267**
Caninius Gallus, Lucius *(consul anni a. Chr. n. 37)* **5,38,15f.** 46,10 160,16
Caninius Gallus, Lucius *(consul suffectus anni Iuliani 44)* **5,234f.**
Cantarius, Antonius *(medicus practicus)* **16,307**
Capelhover, Hans Adam *(secretarius)*
 diem natalem cuiusdam Keplero mittit
21,2,2,339
 nativitas **21,2,2,334f.**
Capell, Johannes **13,87**
Capelle, Henning *(patrimus Annae Mariae Kepleriae)* **21,2,2,41**
Capellus, Jacobus
 de Christi anno natalicio **16,52** 53
Capito, Fonteius *(consul anni Iuliani 112)* **5,309**
Capivaccius, Hieronymus **16,41** 87
Capra, Balthasar
Tyrcinia Astronomica **17,277,37f.** 293,48f.
 338 494
Caprara, Maximilian **16,311** 453
Carcelius a Geyl, Carolus **16,244**
Cardanus, Hieronymus **1,43** **6,48** 523 **11,2,498**
14,193
 aëris natura **2,120**
 assertionem de orbibus eccentricis ad Fracastorium remittit **20,1,44**
 astrologia **4,503** **11,2,78** **16,364** **21,2,2,102**
 273
 directiones **16,386**
 domuum ratio **16,362**
 Keplers Urteil **4,256** **11,2,501**
 medium caeli, cor caeli **16,365**
 mensis revolutio **21,2,2,503**
 Sixtus ab Hemminga in eum astrologum in-
 vehitur **15,35,156**
 urbs in patria qua versatur **13,354**
 Wettervorhersagen, ihre Gewißheit **11,2,16**

Cardanus, Hieronymus

- chaos eius **21,1,526,f.** 683f.
 cometa anni 1472 **8,386** 389 390 396f.
 cometam anni 1556 descriptis **8,227f.**
 compendium de summa sinuum colligenda ad-
 hibitum **3,284**
 elementorum quaternionum negat **6,440**
 Feuer befindet sich nicht zwischen Himmel und
 Erde **4,142**
 heptagonus et proportio reflexa **6,49**
 hypothesis eius Mercurium a Venere occultari
 admittit **13,398**
 Iovis Saturnique positiones **13,138**
 Keplerum ad aspectuum causas adduxit
18,110
 liber de proportionibus conscriptus **1,436** 439
 librae ratio a Keplero ventilata **2,29**
 lunam proprium lumen habere contendit
13,243
 Lutheri genesis **6,282** 541f.
 im Feurigen Triangel **11,2,75**
 Mahomets Genesis im Feurigen Triangel
11,2,75
 meteorum indicia **4,31**
 mortis eius tempus **14,231** 340 415 **15,153**
 305,116 486
 mundi australis regio quare vacua sit
21,2,1,116,11–18
 Problem, das er nicht zu solviren gewust
21,1,513
 pulsus ictus per unam horam facti **1,436** 439
 schlechter observator siderum gewest **4,258**
 trigoni ignei initium ubi sit **1,182** **11,2,73**
 Veneti non possunt esse felices bellatores
21,2,2,438
Aphorismorum Astronomicorum segmenta VII
 Konjunktion von Saturn und Sonne **4,254f.**
 sterilitatem quid afferat **11,2,206** 505
De rerum varietate **8,70** 483 500 **15,441** 550
 de Magellani orbis circumnavigatione
14,376
 Komet von 1556 **4,61**
 lapides in Lusitania ex caelo delapsi
18,167,309f. 502
 Ptolemaei Harmonica nunquam publicata
 fuisse queritur **17,318**
 typographiam valde laudat **16,346** 460
De subtilitate **2,28** 437 **3,284** 471 **4,264** 487
13,195 238–241 402 408 **21,1,683**
 circuli hyperbolique proprietates communes
21,1,566,41–567 686
 nubium altitudo **14,255** 489 **15,120**
 proportio reflexa **21,1,567,40**
In Cl. Ptolemaei de astrorum judiciis libros
commentaria **18,133** 495
 cometa anni 1472 **18,132** 211

Cardanus, Hieronymus

Carolus Fridericus (Juliae dux)

- In Cl. Ptolemaei Quadripartitae Constructio-*
nis libros Commentaria **2,451** **5,171** 446
13,348 394 420 **16,360** 463
 aspectuum cum consonantiis comparatio
6,267 541 **11,1,46**
 cometae descriptio **2,233**
 lunae deficients rubor **2,238**
 lunae umbra in perigaeo nigerrima
21,1,135 634
- Opus novum de proportionibus numerorum,*
motuum, ponderum, sonorum, aliarumque
rerum mensurandarum **21,1,566** 686
- Practica Arithmeticae* **14,70** 465 **21,1,684**
Supplementum Almanach **2,238**
- Carellus, Johannes Baptista**
Ephemerides ad annos ...
 astrologiae virtutes in stellis fixis solum
 constitunt **11,1,51** 52 570
 lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit
11,1,41
 planetarum motus horarius **11,1,44**
 planetarum ortus occasusque cum stellis fi-
 xis adscripsit **11,1,43**
Le Efemeridi volgari per anni 17 **11,1,566**
- Carg, Valentin (Chargius)** **19,3**
- Carion, Johannes**
 vaticinia **1,355** 486
Chronicon
 deutsch 1531 **21,2,1,505**
 librum hunc scripsit **21,2,1,111**
 vollständiger Titel **21,2,1,521**
- Carl, Gotthard** **18,69** 70 80
 poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19,355**
- Carlinus, Jacobus**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,33**
- Carlinus, Johannes**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,33**
- Carolus I. (Angliae rex)**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,166** 167 235
- Carolus I. Ludovicus (Palatinus Elector)**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,168**
- Carolus II. (Austriae archidux)** **19,139** 424 445
485
 dies natalis **21,2,2,227**
 filii et filiae **21,2,2,225–227** 386–391
 nativitas **21,2,2,250** 280f.
 comparatio cum nativitatibus filiorum et fi-
 liarum eius **21,2,2,386–391**
- solares annorum 1591–1624** **21,2,2,113–**
125
- Carolus II. (Borboniae dux)**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,261**
- Carolus II. von Baden-Durlach** **21,2,2,254**
- Carolus IV. (imperator)** **17,316**
- Carolus V. (imperator)** **8,253** **18,341**.46
21,2,1,111.21 **21,2,2,417**.7f. 430
 Apianum Azophi librum edere voluisse is me-
 minit **21,1,326**
 Apianus ei *Astronomicum* dedicavit **17,76**
 cancellarius eius Seldius est **21,2,2,291**
 cometae anni 1477 quandoque mentionem fecit
8,387
 cometam anni 1556 falso interpretatus est
8,240
dt. Eintrag **4,68**
 conflictus cum Saxoniae duce gestus **2,226**
 imperium cum sphaera planetaria commutavit
1,7 424 **8,18f.** 479
 in S. Iusti cellula inclusus **16,67.174** 418
- Kriege anno 1544 **11,2,282**
 Metz 1552 unter Mars und Jupiter in Konjunk-
 tion belagert **11,2,54**
 nativitas **13,322**
dt. Eintrag **21,2,2,489**.23–25
 Pfennig mit seinem Bildnis **19,267**
 planetaria sphaera **13,221** 239
 Reichsmünzordnung **9,250**.33 258.23
 Reichstag in Speyer anno 1544 **11,2,282**
 Smalcaldicum bellum **13,115**
 religionis libertatem in urbibus occupatis re-
 liquit **18,27**
 Virdungo insignia dedit **15,35**
 wo geboren und gestorben **21,2,2,461**.40–41
Constitutio Criminalis Carolina (Peinliche
Halsgerichtsordnung) **12,74** 94 324 340
350 357
- Carolus IX. (Galliae rex)** **11,2,284**
- Carolus (archidux in Styria)** **19,362**
- Carolus (Austriae archidux, Caroli II. filius)**
 dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est **21,2,2,270**
 Geburts- und Todestag **21,2,2,226**
 nativitas **21,2,2,270** 388
- Carolus (Lotharingiae cardinalis)**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,280**
- Carolus (Philippi II. Hispaniae regis filius)**
 nativitas **21,2,2,255**
- Carolus (Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filius)**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,165**
 nativitas **21,2,2,239**
- Carolus (Sueciae rex)** **21,2,2,163**
- Carolus Burgundus**
 mors eius cometae anni 1477 tributa **8,387** 398
 res gestae cometae anni 1472 tribuendae sunt
8,254
- Carolus Emanuel I. (Sabaudiae dux)**
11,2,289.15
 nativitas **21,2,2,298**
- Carolus Fridericus (Juliae dux)**
 nativitas **21,2,2,318**

*Carolus Magnus**Censorinus (Grammaticus)*

- Carolus Magnus** 2,264 4,75 83 85 96 143 244
8,267 11,1,31 14,296 15,486 16,186 193 200
244 17,68
automatum quod Persarum rex ei misit 4,84
15,360
Körperlänge 9,255.37
mortem eius prodigium praenuntians 4,86
Taten 11,2,151
trigoni ignei redditum septimum indicat 1,183
332 7,488 11,2,74 76
- Carolus Martellus** 11,2,152
- Carolus Posthumus** *(Austriae archidux, Caroli II. filius)*
coniunctio planetarum 21,2,2,416.22
dies natalis 21,2,2,227
dies quo mortuus est 21,2,2,271
nativitas 21,2,2,271 388 421
- Carosius, Matthaeus** 16,310
- Carrio, Ludovicus** 13,298
- Cartelius, ...**
epistulam Hebenstreitti Keplero tradidit
17,416
ob Cartelius Cartesius ist 17,516
- Cartesius, Renatus**
Beziehung zu Keplers Optik 4,518f.
ob Cartelius Cartesius ist 17,516
- Carus** *(Herodes' Edelknabe)* 5,92 187
- Casalius, Peter** *(Ferdinandi imperatoris secretarius)* 13,150
Barbara Keplers Erbschaftssache 14,400
Barbarae Kepleri hereditas 14,435 436 447
Dekret, von ihm geschrieben 19,22 23
epistula Keplero scripta 15,328
- Casaubonus, Isaac** 12,295 21,2,1,518
Bedeutung für Kepler 6,520 17,468
De rebus sacris et Ecclesiasticis exercitationes XVI 12,29f. 310 17,108 119,4 286.123 468
497
- Caselius, Johannes**
epistula Keplero scripta 16,319
- Casimirus VII.** *(Pomeraniae dux)*
dies natalis 21,2,2,264
- Cassandrus** *(Macedoniae rex)* 14,289
- Casserius, Julius** *(anatomicus)* 15,340
- Cassiodorus, Flavius Magnus Aurelius Senator** 1,381 5,29 369 14,262
annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)
Christi, non ab nativitate numerat 5,119
de anno natalicio Christi 5,25 107 193 433
de die natalicio Christi 5,111 193 195
Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Empfängnis gezählt 5,197
- Chronicon** 5,427 21,2,1,520
consules 21,2,1,357.32 .37 358.19 409.14
- Variarum epistolarum libri** 5,77 437
- Cassius Longinus Ravilla, Lucius** *(consul anni a. Chr. n. 127)* 5,42
- Cassius Longinus, Gaius** *(Caesarmörder)* 5,41
43 77 11,2,202
- Cassius Longinus, Lucius** *(consul anni Iuliani 75)* 5,356 357 462
- Castel, Gottfried von** 13,122.19
- Castell, Wolfgang a** *(comes)* 16,150
- Castilion, ...** 19,460
- Castor Rhodius** 5,14 20 150 21,2,1,216.31
235.32
- Cataldus, Petrus Antonius** *(ethices et mathematicae professor)* 16,307
- Catilina, Lucius Sergius** 13,298 318 321 334
- Cato, Marcus Porcius** *(Censorius)* 12,186
a Varrone dissentit 5,344 21,2,1,223.32
censor anni a. Chr. n. 185 21,2,1,386.36
consul anni a. Chr. n. 196 21,2,1,379.15
obiiit 21,2,1,411.42
Roma condita 21,2,1,223.44f.
- Dicta Catonis**
contra verbosum noli contendere verbis
14,114
- Cato, Marcus Porcius** *(Uticensis)*
bellum in Africa contra Caesarem gestum 5,43
- Catullus, Gaius Valerius**
5,1–6 versiculi 1,283 480
5,7–11 versiculi 9,457
- Cavalierus, Franciscus Bonaventura**
nach Guldin sei sein Prinzip von Kepler übernommen 9,485
- Cavallo, Marinus de**
epistula a Keplero ei scripta 16,55
- Cavendish, Thomas** *(Candidisch)* 14,376 500
- Cecarellusi, Nicolaus** *(doctor)* 16,307
- Cedrenus, Georgius**
eclipsis Solis anni 787 2,255
- Cellius, Erhard** 13,23 331 14,58 19,320
- Cellius, Johann Erhard senior** *(professor Tübinger)* 15,15
- Cellius, Johannes Alexander** *(typographus, bibliopola)* 7,547 15,418 18,59
ei Keplerus scripsit quibus quae *Opticae exemplaria* destinaverit 15,170
Exemplare von Keplers *Optik* befördert 15,96
exemplaria Kepleri *Opticae* transportat 15,71
72 132
Kepleri *Astronomiam Novam* excudere an velit
15,417f.
- Cellius, Johannes Erhard**
nativitas 21,2,2,67
- Celtes, Conrad** *(Celtis)*
dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est 21,2,2,291
- Censorinus** *(Grammaticus)*
scholiastes quidam quid de Censorino dicat

Censorinus (Grammaticus)

Christmann, Jakob

- 21.1,322.F**
De die natali 5,427 **21.1,665**
 Augusti Geburtsdatum nicht bestimmt
21.2,2,484
 libri ad Quintum Caerellium dedicatio
 1,360 5,11 432
 Romana loquendi forma 15,297
 supputator temporum est accuratus 5,29
 17,10 saeculares ludi tertii **21.2,1,361.17**
 410.28f.
 17,11 saeculum quartum **21.2,1,412.13**
 17,13 saeculum **21.2,1,408.29–32**
 18,2–3 olympiada ex duabus trieteridibus
 lunaribus componat 15,214 217
 218.481f.
 18,3–4 olympiada Graeci tetraeterida fece-
 runt 15,212 218.495
 20,6–8 „annus confusione“ fuit intercalatus
 13,156.31–33 .40f. .51f. 157
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2,485**
 21,6 Roma condita **21.2,1,223.33f.** .37 530
 21,7–8 Augustanos annos a Calendis Ia-
 nuariis incipit 1,379 5,37
 21,7–9 annus Iulianus 283. cum aliis com-
 paratur 5,31 227 229 **15,470**
 21,9 Aegypti sub Augusto annos aliter nu-
 merare incepert 18,198.48 264 525
 21,9 annus Nabonassareus **21.2,1,335.9**
 21,9 Philippi Aridaei aera **21.2,1,334.47**
 21,10 dies 1 Thoth quando fuerit **10,1238**
18,157 20.1,135.10–17
 22,6 Monatslänge bei den Albanern
21.1,371.17f.
 22,9 Jahreslänge 10 Monate **21.1,371.12f.**
- Censorinus, Gaius Marcius (consul anni Iu-
 liani 38)** 5,28 298
- Cestius Gallus, Gaius (consul)** 5,254 **15,472**
 cladem apud Hierosolymas accepit **15,457**
 473f. **16,58 21.2,1,159**
 clades 5,239 241–245 247–252 262f. 265 360
 362f. **451f.**
 Hierosolymas venit 5,253 261
 Vespasianus ei successit 5,266
- Cestobarus** 5,244
- Ceulen, Ludolph van** 17,226
Variorum Problematum libri IV 6,18 521
- Chabrias** 15,218
 victoria ad Naxum parta 15,209
- Chaja** → Abraham filii Chaja
- Chemlin, Caspar (typographus)** 18,239
 druckt Keplers *Chiliadis* 9,468 **18,214 233.15–18**
 druckt Keplers *Supplementum Chiliadis* 9,483
18,233.18–234.27
- Kepleri *Supplementum Chiliadis* ab eo impri-
 metur **18,244.110–245.121**
- Keplerus ei *Supplementum Chiliadis* misit
18,238
- Chemnitius, Martin**
 mundi creatio **21.2,1,186.4 .27**
Examen Concilii Tridentini quadripartitum
17,203.244 348 483 507
Harmonia Evangelica 5,280 455
 monotessaron **17,286 497**
 pascha 5,311 312 313
- Chiaramonti** → Claramontius
- Cholius, Caspar** 18,452
- Christianus I. (Fürst von Anhalt-Bernburg)**
 nativitas **21.2,2,64**
- Christianus I. (Saxoniae Elector)**
 nativitas et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2,279**
 1591 gestorben **11.2,288**
- Christianus II. (Saxoniae Elector)** 14,194.27
15,204 205.99 16,176.7 18,454.59 19,344 345
 451f.
 Gutachten bei Kepler bestellt **16,442**
 Kepleri de calendario Gregoriano censuram
 expedit **16,246**
 Keplers Kalender für 1605 erhalten **11.2,451**
 nativitas **21.2,2,296f.**
- Christianus III. (Daniae rex)** **11.2,282.29**
21.2,2,264 418.2
- Christianus IV. (Daniae rex)** 3,9 **13,222**
14,136.6 19,221
 dies natalis **21.2,2,169**
 Landesschicksal aus seiner Nativität bestimmt
11.2,78.7f.
 Verwechslung mit Friedrich II. **19,264**
- Christianus (Brunsicensis-Wolfenbütteli dux)**
 Halberstatter genannt **18,235**
- Christianus Wilhelmus (Brandenburgiae mar-
 chio)**
 dies natalis **21.2,2,169**
 nativitas **21.2,2,169 296**
- Christmann, Jakob** 11,2,513 **14,398**
21.2,1,334.41
 anni Jesdagirdis **11.2,302**
 Christmanniana argumentandi forma
14,411.78f.
 de Abraham Chaja scripsit **15,418**
 Dionysianam epocham retinet **5,331 459**
 epistula Fabricio scripta **14,385f.**
 epistula Kepleri scripta **15,41f.**
 Erwerbung aus Othos Nachlaß **15,504**
 Heidelberger Professor **2,453**
 Isaacium Argyrum allegat **10,198**
 Keplerus invehitur in eum propter refractiones
2,267f.
 Miverius in eum scripsit **2,128.M 14,402 15,23**
 121
 observationum Brahei subtilitatem negat

Christmann, Jakob

- 2,267f.
refractiones negat **14**,407
Rhodius eum vidit **15**,204
*Epistola chronologica ... qua constans anno-
rum Hebraeorum connexio demonstratur*
16,41 414
*Muhamedis Alfragani Arabis Chronologica et
astronomica elementa* **16**,82 420 **20**,1,572
eclipticae obliquitas **20**,1,121f. 123
Observationum solarium libri tres
Brahei in Solis theoria emendationes
14,238
controversia de istis libris orta **14**,385–387
434.1013
in Lansbergium invehit **16**,175f.
Keplerus doctrinam eius ut refutet Fabricius
optat **14**,380
leugnet die atmosphärische Refraktion
2,411 446
triangulorum sphaericorum fundamenta an-
observationes Solis sint **14**,220f. 228
243
Christophorus (Megalburgiae dux)
dies natalis **21**,2,2,259
Christophorus (Wirttembergiae dux)
21,2,2,259
nativitas **21**,2,2,264
Chrön, Thomas (Bischof von Laibach) **19**,325
338
Chrysippus (stoicus) **13**,360
Chrysococces, Georgius
locus quem Chanzoy appellat **10**,²35 **11**,2,311
mensium Persicorum nomina **10**,¹112
Scaliger eum allegat **10**,¹98
Chrysostomus → Johannes Chrysostomus
Chytraeus, David **4**,499
Mariae Stuartae vitam et Jacobi I. iuventutem
refert **21**,2,2,490–492
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21**,2,1,119.–
38
Wettermeldung **4**,188 254
Vita Caroli V. **13**,406
de Turriani machina **13**,221
Cicero, Marcus Tullius **7**,100 **8**,401 **11**,2,202
252 **12**,185 **13**,268 315 320 353 **16**,400 **17**,145
443 **18**,93 **20**,1,58
annus ab urbe condita 510 **21**,2,1,363.21
annus Atticus **15**,210 218
„annus confusionis“ **13**,156.38f. .52
Arati *Phaenomena* Latine vertit **7**,236
Augustus' Geburt in dessen Consulatsjahr
21,2,2,484.10 488
Chaldaeai heisset Sternseher **11**,2,234
Ciliciae praeses **21**,2,1,441.29
Ciliciam venit **21**,2,1,441.34

Cicero, Marcus Tullius

- cometarum doctrinam repugnat
- 8**
- ,239
-
- consul anni a. Chr. n. 63
- 5**
- ,36 38 40 93
-
- 10**
- ,
- ¹
- 109
- 21**
- ,2,1,437.39 438.20
-
- dies natalis
- 21**
- ,2,2,258
-
- epistulas Keplerus legit, ut bellum civilem de-
-
- terminat
- 13**
- ,155
-
- exsilium
- 21**
- ,2,1,439.20 .30
-
- Latine loqui discere a criticis Keplero contem-
-
- poraneis potest
- 1**
- ,331.38f.
-
- Mercurius et Venus comites Solis sunt
- 20**
- ,1,59
-
- occisus est
- 21**
- ,2,1,444.6f.
-
- Philonem academicum in philosophia audivit
-
- 21**
- ,2,1,429.37
-
- philosophia a sollicitudine abducit
- 8**
- ,11
-
- quo anno natus sit
- 21**
- ,2,1,423.20 .25 .30
-
- Roma condita
- 21**
- ,2,1,223.13 .22 .33 224.40
-
- sphaeras caelestes quas descripsit
- 13**
- ,221 223
-
- zodiaci signa
- 1**
- ,176
- 11**
- ,2,67
-
- quando recepta sint
- 1**
- ,173
-
- Ad Atticum*
-
- Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt
-
- 21**
- ,2,2,484
-
- Tag des aequinoctium
- 21**
- ,2,2,485
-
- 1**
- 13**
- ,316.465
- 21**
- ,2,1,438.37
-
- 1**
- ,19,6
- 13**
- ,318.541 417
-
- 5**
- ,20,3
- 21**
- ,2,1,441.44
-
- 5**
- ,21,14 et 6,1,1
- 21**
- ,2,1,441.38–40 543
-
- 10**
- ,17,3
- 5**
- ,255 452 7,233 583
-
- 14**
- ,10,1
- 5**
- ,341 460
-
- 15**
- 21**
- ,2,1,443.32
-
- 15**
- ,13
- 21**
- ,2,1,443.26
-
- 16**
- ,7,5
- 21**
- ,2,1,443.46
-
- 16**
- ,13
- 21**
- ,2,1,443.27f.
-
- Cato maior*
-
- 41 Plato Tarentum venit
- 21**
- ,2,1,326.25 .48
-
- 49
- 21**
- ,2,1,538
-
- De divinatione*
- 4**
- ,251f. 497 502
- 11**
- ,2,512
-
- 21**
- ,2,1,500.42
-
- Astrologie sei chaldäisches Ungeheuer
-
- 4**
- ,163
-
- Chaldaei natalicia sidera notaverunt
-
- 21**
- ,2,2,485
-
- 1,13 casūs proportio ad veritatem exsistens
-
- 1**
- ,284f. 480
-
- 2,97 Chaldaeorum historia 470 milia anno-
-
- rum complectitur
- 21**
- ,2,1,113.31–33 .50
-
- 2,98 Roma condita
- 21**
- ,2,1,223.20f.
-
- De legibus*
- 5**
- ,435
-
- De natura Deorum*
- 13**
- ,221 406
-
- De officiis*
- 4**
- ,9
- 13**
- ,389
- 21**
- ,2,1,443.26
-
- III (15) 61 inter bonos bene agier
- 15**
- ,324
-
- 538
-
- De re publica*
- 13**
- ,221 406
-
- consilium
- 20**
- ,1,27
-
- 1,23
- 21**
- ,2,1,538

Cicero, Marcus Tullius

- De universitate* 1,23 8,44
Epistulae 21,2,1,438.20 439.31f. 440.23 441.30
Epistulae ad familiares 8,479 13,311 316
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt
21,2,2,484
 7,12,2 Iovem lapidem iurare **21,2,2,494.15**
Epistulae ad Quintum fratrem
 annus 55 a. Chr. n. non intercalatus
21,2,1,441.4
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt
21,2,2,484
 Xenophon de Cyro rege non ad historiae fidem scripsit **21,2,1,149.1 .48**
In Catilinam 13,298 318
Laelius de amicitia
 (8) 28 **15,82.7 511**
 (12) 42 Coriolanus **21,2,1,292.4f. .48** 293.9–
 12 .36 .47
 (12) 42 Themistocles **21,2,1,302.41**
 (23) 88 Archytas quid dicat 1,14 8,27f. 480
Orationes in Verrem habitae **21,2,1,134.44**
Piso 8,509
Pro Sestio 17,109.29 468
Somnium Scipionis 6,209 289 367
 somniandi genus Keplerus scribens imitatur
11,2,332
Timaeus de universo 1,424 8,481 **16,154** 161
 Mercurium cur sanctum vocet queritur
14,407 504 15,25
Tusculanae disputationes **21,2,1,185.46**
Ciliae comes → Udalricus II.
Cinna, Lucius Cornelius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 127) **5,42**
Claramontius, Scipio **11,1,584**
 Anti-Tychonem scripsit **18,211** 229
 contra Braheum cometas supra lunam esse contendentem argumenta
 a rationibus variis sumpta **8,342–366**
 1. a circulo motus maximo **8,273–284**
 2. a motus regularitate **8,284–290**
 3. a motus celeritate **8,290–292**
 4. a concinnitate viae cometae inter tropicos
8,292f.
 5.–7. a cometae defectu parallaxeos **8,294–314**
 8. a processu Regiomontani cognato **8,323–334**
 contra Keplerum scribit **11,1,471** **18,261.23**
 270.14f.
 controversia Kepleri cum Claramontii *Anti-Tychone* orta **8,271–412** 470 –478
 pro se ipso cometas sub luna esse contendente
 argumenta **8,366–411**
 respondentum ei non est **18,331**
 Senatorem venerandum illum esse Keplerus

Clavius, Christophorus

- odorari non potuit **18,295** 331
Apologia Claramontii pro Antitychone suo
18,264.99f. 525
De tribus novis stellis ... **1,477**
Discorso della Cometa Pogonare dell'anno
1618 **8,509**
Claudianus, Claudius **13,406**
 de Archimedis sphaera caelesti **13,221** 239
Claudinus, Julius Caesar (medicus practicus)
16,307
Claudius (Caesar) **5,30** 306–308 359f. 462
12,111 **15,456**
 anni imperii **5,284f.**
 eclipsis Solis anni 45 vel anni Iuliani 90 **5,31**
Claudius Pulcher, Appius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 38) **5,45**
Claudius Pulcher, Appius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 54) **5,41**
Claus, Paulus
 Horstius eum salutat **17,252f.**
Clavius, Christophorus **1,229** **6,62** 419 **7,7** 584
8,310 **13,113** **18,100** 104 116 349 **21,1,410**
 annum inaequalem veteres suspiciati sunt
21,1,326
 Antwort an Maestlin, daß er schweigt
21,1,358
 Braheus ei anno 1600 scripsit **2,248** 257.M
 calculum prosthaphaereticum percoluit **2,312**
 de astris novis detectis **7,9**
 epactae **21,1,392**
 Euclidis editio eius prolixus est **16,135**
 Germanus est **15,359**
 heptagonus **6,55** 528
 Iuliana anni forma **10,¹108**
 Keplerus eius de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 observationem habere optat **15,310**
 Zieglerus eam suppeditare non potest
15,329.22–26 **16,51.10f.** 73.21f. 415
 paschae dies quando fuerit **5,323**
 placita eius Braheus inquirere voluerat
20,1,92.26
 Pragae longitudo **16,296**
 Scaligeri inventivae **18,273**
 stellae a Braheo omissae **10,²130**
 Tubingam urbem haereticorum appellat
15,418
 Zieglero de Brahei hypothesi respondit **15,293**
Algebra **17,101** 466
 Keplerus eam non vidit **16,213**
 Moguntiae eam edere vult **16,73.23–25**
 ob Kepler sie gesehen hat **16,210**
 statt in Mainz in Rom erschienen **16,419**
Commentaria in Euclidem **6,56** **15,320**
Commentarius in Sphaeram Joannis de Sacrobosco

*Clavius, Christophorus**Cleomedes*

- eclipses **15,293**
 eclipsin Solis anni 1560 Conimbriae vidit
2,257 4,42 11,2,283 13,332 340 418
14,207.187 17,381 387 394.48 409 511f.
 annus an falsus sit **15,329.29f.**
 eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit **2,257**
258 259 261 4,42 11,2,285 15,311 17,382
387 394.47 405 409 511f. 20,1,328
 eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta
21,1,236
 eclipsis Solis anni 1567 **14,345.125f.**
De astrolabio **13,346 420 14,41.402 17,96.16**
465
 Herwart ab Hohenburg Keplero librum mit-
 tit **14,20 61.82 460**
 Kepler Herwarto librum remittere vult
14,100
 Kepler Herwarto librum remittet **14,132**
Epitome Arithmeticae practicae **17,101 105**
466
Explicatio Romani Calendarii a Gregorio XIII.
 restituti **5,459 15,419 549**
Geometria Practica **8,491**
 bibliopola Pragae exemplar habet **15,353**
 1.5, c.3 modus coni truncos calculandi **9,32**
96 488
 1.5, c.10 doliorum figuram ex Archimedeo
 sphaeroide constitutam esse Keplerus ne-
 gat **9,73 120 503 504**
 1.8, cuborum tabula libro adiuncta **6,358**
554 8,115 9,265.2.27 542
 1.8, prop.25 **6,59**
 1.8, prop.30 heptagonus **6,55 528**
 1.8, prop.31 **6,38**
 1.8, prop.34 semidiametri terrae computatio
7,39 575
 typis iterum typographus Mogunti librum
 excudit **15,329.35f.**
 Zieglerus Keplero exemplar mittit **15,341**
Novi Calendarii Romani Apologia
 aequinoctium **21,1,378 665**
Opera mathematica **7,574**
 römische Fässer **9,196.17 531**
Responsio ad convicia ... Scaligeri **16,223**
248 439 442
Romani Calendarii a Gregorii XIII. P.M. re-
stituti Explicatio **16,247 442 21,1,664**
 aequinoctium, wann es ist **21,1,355 356**
 Beda zitiert **21,1,383**
 Beschützer der Kalenderreform **21,1,351**
 Gregorius papa quid ei inculcet **21,1,394.f.**
 Kepleri recensio **21,1,399.f.**
 Kopfzerbrechen **21,1,359**
 meridianus **21,1,381 666**
 Neumond und goldene Zahl **21,1,393**
 Ostertermin am Vollmondtag **21,1,390**
 Osterzyklus **21,1,353**
 praefatio ad pontificem directa **21,1,388**
 Urheber der Kalenderreform **21,1,354**
Scaligeri elenches et castigatio Calendarii
Gregoriani **16,248 442**
Sinus, lineae tangentes et secantes **10,162**
14,75 465
Cleanthes
 Aristarchum terram volvi asserentem accusavit
7,100 8,412 510 11,2,384
 klage Aristarch an **20,1,162.10–20 575**
Cledonius **18,124**
Clemens I. Romanus (Papa) **5,20**
 Christi annus natalicius **5,14**
dt. Eintrag **5,150**
Constitutiones **4,89 5,463**
 liber V, 13 Christi dies natalicius **5,110 440**
dt. Eintrag **5,194**
 liber V, 17 aequinoctium **21,1,364**
Clemens IV. (Papa) **5,368 463**
Clemens VIII. (Papa)
 Antwort auf Vieta **21,1,389 664**
Clemens Alexandrinus **5,34 151**
 anni initium est dies primus Aprilis **5,120**
dt. Eintrag **5,198**
 annos numerandi modus **5,229**
 Antonius **5,227**
 Augusti annus primus imperii **5,105 440**
 beatorum in caelo sedes **21,2,1,182.26**
 Calendarium Romanum ab Aegyptiis recipitur
15,470
 Chaldae **21,2,1,128.28f.**
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,212**
 Christi aetas tempore passionis **5,310**
 Christi annus natalicius **1,379 5,25 193 228**
439 15,470.43f.
 Christi baptismus quando fuerit **5,322**
 Christi mensis et dies natalicius **5,111**
 Demetrius Phaleraeus super traducendis sacris
 scripturis scripsit **21,2,1,351.8–12**
 Hierosolymarum occasus quando fuerit **5,309**
 initium anni Aegyptiorum **5,156**
 Kepler hat dessen Werk nicht in Händen gehabt
5,140 143
 Sosocrates **21,2,1,216.43f. 221.35**
Stromata
 Christi annus natalicius **5,106 107 108 440**
 Roma condita **21,2,1,224.1–5**
Cleobulus
 epigramma **15,208 218**
Cleombrotus **2,253 4,321 11,2,374 21,2,1,298**
Cleomedes **7,7**
 eclipsis lunae **20,1,247**
 planetarum προσαιρετική **10,138**

- De motu circulari corporum caelestium* **2,447**
 448 **4,487** 7,575 8,498
 Canopi altitudo **2,136**
 eclipsin lunae miram a Plinio observatam
 refutat **2,133**
 eclipsis Solis **2,251** 258
 eclipsis Solis ab Hipparcho observata **2,254**
4,41
 lunae lumen **2,201** 202 203 222 237 450
451
 lux communicata **2,228**
 Palilicium stella **2,136** 380
 refractionum indagandarum duo modi
2,130f.
 Solis magnitudinem quomodo demonstravit
8,199 466
 Solis motus aspectabilis **2,280** 380
 stellae cur interdiu videantur maiores **2,123**
 stellarum in TAURO et Scorpione duarum
 mira distantia **2,136**
- Cleopatra** **5,44** 193 228 231 **13,336** **15,471**
21,2,1,283,9
 Antonius **5,43** 47
 devicta **5,31** 34
 Lysaniam occidit **5,47**,20 99 **17,61**
 mors **5,58** 107
 regnum ab Antonio accepit **5,99**
- Cleostratus** **10,18,27** *89 **20,1,81,F**
 annus Graecus non congruit cum luna **5,289**
 Sagitarii Arietisque celebratio **11,2,310**
- Cleselius** → Klesl
- Cless, Anna Salome**
 nativitas **21,2,2,91**
- Cless, Johannes** *(Martini Clessii filius)*
 nativitas **21,2,2,322f.**
- Cless, Martin** *(abbas Königsbronensis)*
 nativitas **21,2,2,322**
- Cless, Martin** *(Martini Clessii filius)*
 nativitas **21,2,2,322**
- Cless, Valentin** **12,225**
 nativitas **21,2,2,90**
- Clunzii, ...** **18,85**
- Clutenius, Joachim** *(Doctor, Jurisconsultus)*
18,237 311
 epistula a Berneggero ei scripta **18,329f.**
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* nondum
 solvit **18,372**
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit pro
 Augusto Duce Luneburgensi **18,312** 328
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* solvit
18,395 402 423
 Kepleri litteras Berneggero reddidit **18,239**
 Keplero aliquid pollicetur **18,300**
 responsum ab Augusto Duce Luneburgensi ex-
 spectat **18,339** 359
 spem honorarii pro *Tabulis* fecit **18,373**
- Cobius, Petrus** **11,1,498**
 Gedicht auf Susanna Keplers Namenstag
19,390f.
- Codinus** → Georgius Codinus
- Codrus** *(Atheniensis rex)* **12,263**
- Coelestius** **18,308**
- Coignetus, Michael** **15,332** 357
 bibliographisch nicht ermittelt **9,525**
 Brüsseler Gewicht **9,259,31**
 eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit **17,162**
178,21 **21,1,171**
 eiserne Kugel **9,265,4**
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta **15,368–370**
 Erfinder des Proportionalzirkels **9,542**
 Faßberechnung **9,237**
 Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert **4,424**
15,369
 textus typis expressus **15,543f.**
 methodus eius mensurandi capacitatem dolio-
 rum **9,128**
 Proportionalzirkel **9,264,42f.**
 spezifische Gewichte **9,267**
- Colcius, Jakob** *(organista)*
 nativitas **21,2,2,59f.** 76
- Colcius, Ludwig**
 nativitas **21,2,2,60**
- Collalto, Reimbold XIII. Comes a** **18,443**
- Collega, Sextus Pompeius** *(consul anni 93)*
5,31
- Collimitius** → Tannstetter
- Colotius, Angelus**
 pes antiquus in seinem Lustgarten gefunden
9,254,33f.
- Colsterus, Justus** *(typographus)* **18,361**
- Columbus, Christophorus** **17,157**
 Americam aperuit **3,36** 4,304
 non faciliter **20,1,76**
 novum orbem detexit **4,293**
 ovum eius **13,116,154**
- Columella, Lucius Iunius Moderatus** **21,1,324**
640
 cardines temporum **13,297**
 cardines temporum quando ponendi sint
7,527f.
 solstitia **21,1,320** 321
De re rustica **21,1,357**
- Comerellius** → Kommerellius
- Comes, Natalis** *(Conti)*
Mythologiae, sive Explicationes fabularum li-
bri 10 **11,2,428**
- Cominaeus, Philippus** **21,2,1,136,34**
- Commandinus, Federicus** **9,431** **15,33** 359
 Apollonii *Conica* ab eo edita **14,503**
 hat Serenus herausgegeben **9,529**
 Heronis *Spiritalium Liber* ab eo in Latinum

Commandinus, Federicus

- conversus **14,498 21.2,2,513** 675
Commentarii in Opera nonnulla Archimedis
2,449 3,7,596
ellipsis proprietatem quandam demonstravit
3,367 368
Levi ben Gerson quid scripserit, is refert
2,192 21.1,326
Concin, Anton von **21.2,2,392**
Concin, Barbara von (1)〈Barbara von Preising〉 **21.2,2,392** 394
Concin, Barbara von (2)〈Barbara von Pranckh〉
dies natalis **21.2,2,392**
Concin, Christoph von **21.2,2,392**
Concin, Eva von
dies natalis et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2,393**
Concin, Ferdinand von
dies natalis **21.2,2,392**
Concin, Georg Christoph von
nativitas **21.2,2,393**
Concin, Hans Christoff von
dies natalis **21.2,2,392** 394
Stammbaum **21.2,2,392f.**
Concin, Hans Ulrich von
dies natalis **21.2,2,392**
Concin, Johanna Ursula von
dies natalis **21.2,2,393**
Concin, Juliana von
dies natalis et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2,393**
Concin, Maria Maxentia von
dies natalis et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2,392**
Concin, Sidonia von
dies natalis et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2,393**
Condaeus, Henricus (princeps)
captus est **17,193**
Condé, Ludovicus de **11.2,286**
Conon **21.1,165**
Conradinus (Conradi IV. imperatoris filius)
genesis cum avi Friderici imperatoris genesi
comparata **1,195**
nativitas **21.2,2,283**
Constantia (Austriæ archiducessa, Caroli II. filia, Poloniae regina)
dies natalis **21.2,2,227**
nativitas **21.2,2,272** 278 388 420
solares annorum 1594 et 1596 **21.2,2,159**
Constantinus IV. Pogonatus **15,225**
Constantinus Magnus (imperator) **6,364.M**
7,486 11.2,203 14,289 389 **16,71 21.1,401** 402
421 425 433 438
epistula eius de paschate conscripta **4,88**
Goldmünze **9,250.16f.**
indictionum cyclum an instituerit **5,122.20**
Konzil zu Nicea einberufen **21.1,358**
Ostern angeordnet **21.1,353**

Copernicus, Nicolaus

- pascha
- 5,114**
- 365
-
- pontifex maximus
- 21.1,352**
-
- Autorität zur Jahresfestlegung
- 21.1,366**
-
- Conti**
- Comes
-
- Coper, Friedrich**
-
- nativitas
- 21.2,2,314**
-
- Copernicus, Nicolaus**
- 19,216**
- 278
-
- aequinoctia lässt er zurücklaufen
- 4,193.41f.**
-
- aequinoctialia puncta
- 10,178**
-
- aequinoctiorum principium ubi ponendum sit
-
- 10,119**
-
- aequinoctium vernalē
- 16,397**
-
- aestatis et hiemis causam falso profert
- 3,350**
-
- anni initium
- 15,459**
-
- annorum anomalia
- 21.1,376**
-
- annus astronomicus
- 1,90f.**
- 95–97
-
- quantitas
- 16,182**
- 191 196 233
- 20.1,111.34**
-
- computat eam non recte
- 16,281f.**
-
- annus sidereus
- 1,91**
-
- Apollonii mentem obscurius Ptolemaeo exposuit
- 20.1,48**
-
- Aristotelis de Pythagoreis sententiam repetit
-
- 1,251**
-
- Averrois paraphrasin in Ptolemaeum scriptam
-
- allegat
- 15,418.48f.**
- 462
-
- Camerarii de eius opere poema
- 12,417 – 419**
-
- hoc poema a Keplero versum
- 12,257**
- 417
-
- catholicus est
- 8,420**
-
- coniunctio Solis Venerisque
- 17,9**
-
- descriptus in effigie
- 10,17**
-
- diei naturalis initium
- 15,335**
-
- divitiarum suarum ignarus
- 3,141**
- 8,40.32**
-
- doctrina eius studium atque labore poscit
-
- 12,257**
-
- Dominicus Maria de Novara eius praceptor
-
- erat
- 17,339**
-
- eccentrepycyclus
- 1,76f.**
- 117
- 3,37**
- 8,121f.**
- 123
-
- 13,28**
- 343.197f.
- 14,174.70f.**
-
- ex Sole medio an ex vero melius constructus
-
- 3,77–79**
-
- introductus
- 3,77**
-
- eccentrus eccentrici
- 1,76f.**
- 117
- 8,121f.**
- 123
-
- superfluous est
- 7,435**
-
- terrae
- 1,133**
-
- ecclesia doctrinam eius repudiat
- 6,543f.**
-
- eclipses antiquas computare docuit, cum antea
-
- nemo id potuerit
- 13,307**
-
- eclipticae initium ubi ponat
- 1,94.39**
- 7,522**
-
- ephemerides quicunque tempore Kepleri scribant omnes eum sequuntur
- 13,145.36**
-
- epicyclum eius nihil aliud esse quam punctum
-
- aequans Copernicus dissimulavit
- 13,71.73**
-
- epicyclus duplex in concentrico
-
- lunae
- 1,98f.**
- 134f.
- 14,162**
-
- nihil aliud quam eccentricus Ptolemaicus est

- 14,391**
 quatenus valeat **3,73–76**
 repudiatur **7,380f.**
 epistula Osiandro scripta **20,1,27**
 Frueburgi meridianus ab eo observatus **10,199**
 gravitas, was ihm das ist **7,553**
 harmoniam annorum Nabonassaris solido anno
 eum turbasse Mercator dicit **5,344**
 inclinationem terrae axis Ursus non recte intel-
 ligit **20,1,46f.**
 inclinationis definitio **3,133.M**
 latitudinis definitio **3,133.M**
 limitem boreum pro nodo ascidente sumit
 7,395
 luna
 aequatio maxima **11,1,14 20,1,209.5f. 305**
 aequatio menstrua temporanea **7,350**
 10,1,170 172 173 177 178
 aequationum incrementum cur fiat **14,122**
 20,1,211
 diameter apparens quantus sit **1,137**
 distantia eius a terra quanta sit **11,2,412**
 motus horarius **20,1,213**
 motūs hypothesis **1,98f. 134f. 14,391**
 20,1,319f.
 orbis eius magnitudinem Ptolemaeus non
 recte presupposuit **20,1,320.21f.**
 proprio ad terrae corpus computata
 11,2,421
 Ptolemaei eccentricum refutavit **21,2,1,100**
 Ptolemaeus orbis eius magnitudinem non
 recte variabile presupposuit **4,337**
 20,1,25.7–11
 reductionem ad eclipticam non neglexit
 3,115
 Magini hypotheses comparantur cum eius hy-
 pothesibus **20,1,21**
 Mars
 eccentricitas **1,113 3,152**
 motus **20,2,195 234**
 motus diurnus **20,2,236 239**
 nodorum diameter **3,132**
 Martiani dogmatis notitiam uni eo acceptam
 Ursus fert **20,1,56**
 Mercurius
 eccentricitas **8,97 15,438 446 16,130**
 elongatio a Sole **15,193**
 hypothesis **1,115f. 118 120 122 143–145**
 13,62–65
 sine propriis observationibus eum calculat
 15,36.190–196
 nomenclatio
 commutatio **1,120 121**
 commutatio visus **7,490**
 prostaphaeresis secundi epicycli **7,457**
 terrae orbem nominat „magnum“ **1,19 99**
 103 3,88.33 7,403 8,30 38
 quare **1,122**
 numeros crassos non neglegit **1,61f. 63f. 8,99f.**
 102f.
 observations
 de earum certitudine **1,61f. 63f. 8,99 102f.**
 13,79.64 382
 Palilicum stellam a luna occultari vidit **2,265**
 parallaxes **20,1,168f.**
 parallaxes omnes ad locum Solis medium ac-
 comodavit **13,43.407**
 parallaxin stellarum an excludat **1,438**
 planetarum intervalla **1,10 47–49 58 7,265**
 266 415 8,24 81–84 96 120
 planetarum loca
 a centro orbis terrae computavit **1,50f. 8,85**
 distantias a Sole non computavit **1,62 8,101**
 planetarum motus **7,290**
 planetarum orbes
 anomalia ei quid sit **1,109**
 anomalia secunda **10,1,169**
 anomalia simplex et duplicita ei quid sit
 1,110f.
 apsidum linea
 methodum eam inveniendi Vieta repre-
 hendit **3,156 464**
 centrum eorum falso in centro orbis terrae
 posit **3,20**
 circulos perfectos retinuit **7,364f. 559**
 eccentricitas
 a centro orbis terrae computat **3,89–91**
 8,42
 bisecuerit eam recta proportione an non
 3,152 174.M
 inaequalitatis in longitudinem hypothesis
 1,117f.
 inaequalitatis salvandae methodus **3,89–96**
 inclinationes reddit instabiles **14,175.119–**
 121
 inclinationum angulos variari permisit
 3,141
 latitudines superiorum **1,122f.**
 numeri ex Copernico sumpti **21,1,226**
 punctum aequans quomodo reiciendum
 14,124
 statio quid sit **2,377 10,1,162**
 superiorum theoria **1,137–145**
 Plutarchi verba in praefatione operis sui posuit
 20,1,32.32f.
 praecessio aequinoctiorum **1,89 90 7,184**
 16,181 233
 a stella prima Arietis inconsulte numeravit
 10,2,117
 anni magnitudo eaque cohaerunt **20,1,105..**

Copernicus, Nicolaus

- 33–35
 Braheus non talem invenit **10**,¹237²117
13,199.⁶⁸ **16**,283.61f.
 progrediendi in rebus astronomicis methodus
1,114
 prosthaphaeresis orbis **10**,¹144
 Prutenus appellatus **12**,201 426
 Ptolemaei de latitudinibus doctrinam non mu-
 tavit **13**,281
 Ptolemaei de lunae apparenti diametro hypo-
 thesin refellit **4**,337
 Ptolemaei observationes in suam hypothesis
 transfudit **15**,136
 Ptolemaeum imitatur **1**,97 **17**,9.77
 Ptolemaeum paulum modo deseruit **1**,62 66 94
 114 126.²⁷ **3**,141 152 **8**,100 106
 Ptolemaeum rerum naturae pugnantem dese-
 ruit **20**,1,24
 Ptolemaico more mutatis mutandis processit
7,558
 punctum aequans eum non reicere Maestlinus
 demonstrat **13**,109–111
 punctum aequans reicit **1**,99 117.³³ .³⁵ **3**,73
 punctum aequans transformavit in epicyclium
20,1,258
 Pythagoreis accedere eum debere Keplerus
 censem **14**,7.^{7f.} 27.225
 Pythagoricae sententiae quod penetralia in-
 itiatis reseranda sint favit **1**,129
 Saturni motus horarius **7**,287
 satyrae auctor eum ad Plutonis tribunal adducit
11,2,334
 Sol
 anomalia annua **7**,408
 apogaeum
 dupliciter moveri creditit **1**,19 92–94
 8,35 42
 inaequaliter ei progreditur **7**,407
 20,1,117.¹⁵
 per eccentrepyclos moveri **1**,92 **8**,35
 42
 diametri apparentis computatio **2**,294
 distantia Solis, quae a terra maxima sit
 1,113.46
 eccentricitas **11**,2,271 **14**,40.694f.
 16,289.^{46f.} **20**,1,122.29–32
 eccentricitatem quantam invenerit **1**,92
 eccentricum ubique aequali velocitate per-
 currit **14**,40.708f.
 motus simplex et compositus **7**,524f.
 turbinari eam deprehendit **7**,266
 solum τὸ ὄτι in lucem tulit **4**,304
 sphaerae mundi solidae
 realiter eas exsistere assumpsit **20**,1,66.40f.

Copernicus, Nicolaus

- stellae fixae
 immensitas sphaerae earum **20**,1,171f.
 defenditur **1**,232–238 **17**,16.19f.
 patitur **1**,253
 quasi coacta est **20**,1,75
 liberas a planetarum motibus et immobiles
 eas esse posuit **3**,403 410
 motus medius sphaerae earum **1**,89
 simulacra denominandi causa **14**,191
 stellarum catalogus Arabicam *Almagesti* ver-
 sionem sequi videtur **10**,²130 *⁴³
 stellis diversis immanem magnitudinem ascri-
 bit **20**,1,240
 sistema mundi eius → *index rerum*: mundi sy-
 stema Copernici
 tabulae astronomicae **7**,26
 edere eas voluit **1**,129
 terrae a zodiaci centro distantiam non sensibi-
 lem statuit **7**,444 **13**,191 218 248
 terrae ius civitatis in caelo dedit **1**,246
 terrae motus tertius quem inclinationem appel-
 lat **14**,352
 terrae orbem nominat „magnum“ **1**,19 99 103
3,88.³³ **7**,403 **8**,30 38
 quare **1**,122
 terrae orbis ad amplitudinem fixarum instar
 puncti se habet **13**,191
 terrae orbis annuus **2**,276
 semidiametrum eius quomodo inquirat
14,401f. 404 **15**,18 19f.
 terrae quare luna tantum una adhaerescat
4,307
 terrae rotantis in projectilia effectum quomodo
 explicet **3**,28
 Thebit astronomum allegat **15**,463
 umbra terrae **15**,418.^{49f.} **549**
 Ursus quomodo eo usus sit **13**,343
 Venus
 eccentricitas **1**,113 **15**,434
 hypothesis **1**,117f. 141f. **15**,434
 iter tortuosum **2**,228
 latitudinis explicatio **1**,123–125
 veteres plurimum respicere solet **13**,266
 vetustissimos sequitur **6**,453
 vita **1**,89
 Waltheri observationibus utitur **1**,430 **8**,490
 zodiacum initium **16**,282
De revolutionibus orbium coelestium libri VI
1,61 **2**,458 **4**,109 **6**,543 **8**,99 **13**,343.^{188f.}
14,238.²⁵ 392 **15**,152 518 **20**,1,563
 Apollonii demonstrata ad suas hypotheses
 transtulerit **20**,1,50
 Canon angulorum meridianorum **13**,212.-
 165
 circuli subtensae **17**,225 486

Copernicus, Nicolaus

condicionibus quibus in Italia liber legi pos-
sit **17,390**
de Nabonassaris annis **5,344 460 16,76**
de Plinio, nomine suppresso, eum scripsisse
Keplerus contendit **20,1,57**
eclipticae obliquitas **7,519 521 10,177 1235**
quanta sit **7,159 581 13,308**
variatio qualem computet **1,91**
editionem novam Henricpetri typographus
an emittere velit **17,53f. 66f. 109f. 114**
exemplar Kepleri **12,417**
Gysius ei persuasit opus suum edere **1,129–**
131
hypotheses aliquae in libro absurdæ
10,140
iniuria capitalis est quod liber non esse le-
gendus existimatur **11,2,333**
„liber suspensus est, donec corrigatur“ **8,39**
loca quae Ursus non recte intellexit
20,1,66–69 73–76
luna
latitudinem non satis magnam supposuit
20,1,21
luna Venerem occultat **2,265**
Maestlin exemplar in quo errata correxit
17,54 66 114 459
parallaxes **2,274**
praefatio ad Paulum Tertium conscripta
3,456f. 4,106 8,39 420
praefationis auctor verus Osiander est **3,6**
455 5,455
tabula angulorum signiferi cum horizonte
factorum **2,247 275 328 350 10,183,12f.**
***95**
a Kepler adhibita **14,436f.**
tabulae ex opere derivatae quea in usu sunt
20,1,61
tabulas per textum demonstrationum disper-
sus habet **10,140**
„tanta nimirum est haec Dei fabrica“
13,268
Ursus quid falso afferat **14,44**
5, cap. 3 **13,344**
27 annos librum detinuit **10,139**
27 Jahre dran gearbeitet **17,173**
Coponius (procurator Iudeae) 5,56 161
Corbulo, Gnaeus Domitius 2,254 5,257 264
Cordes, Paul (Notarius) 20,1,465
Cornarius, Janus
Epiphanii *Contra 80 haereses* edidit **5,347**
427 461f.
Cornelius Cinna Magnus, Gnaeus (consul anni
5) 5,31
Cornutus, Lucius Annaeus 19,135

Crestinus, Bartholomaeus

Corraducius, Rudolph (Vicecancellarius Im-
peri) 1,157 442 14,111f. 184 15,63,2 78 171
17,221 19,40f. 46
Brahei *Progymnasmatum* exemplar accepit
20,1,93,5
in Brahei rebus agens **14,113 146 147 149**
Corsalius, Andreas
stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum conspec-
tas fert **10,2138**
Cortese, Francesco 18,362
Corus, Caspar 17,181
Cossus, Cornelius
Getulici nomen meruit **5,335**
trumphus **5,90**
Costede, Angelus (Kammerprokurator) 19,28f. 487
Costobarus (Agrippae regis affinis)
ad Cestium profugit **5,239**
Cotta, Lucius Cornelius (consul anni a. Chr. n.
65) 5,40
Crabbus → Krabbus
Cragius, Nicolaus (Niels Krag)
De republica Lacedaemoniorum **14,75**
Craigus, Johannes
Braheo de Neperi logarithmis scripsit **18,210..**
483–485 512
Capnuraniae restinctio 14,431.900f.
20,1,91.18f. 569
Kepleri refutatio in eum librum scripta
20,1,85–87
Keplerus illum librum Braheo refutare debet
14,148.126–129 476
Cramer, Daniel 14,96
Liddelii fraudem detegit **14,92 468f.**
Cranmer, Thomas (Canterburiensis archiepi-
scopus) 12,34 314
Crapner, ... (legatus Bavanicus) 13,196
Crassus, Marcus Licinius
consul anni a. Chr. n. 70 **5,40**
perit cum exercitu **5,41.22–24**
Crates Mallotes 11,2,401 20,1,45,F
Crato von Crafftheim, Johannes 4,258
Maximiliani Austriae archiducis morbem Spi-
rae refert **21,2,2,147**
vita Maximiliani secundi **15,487**
Assertio pro libello suo germanico de pestilenti
febre 4,503
Craus, Andreas 15,317
Craus, Caspar
nativitas **21,2,2,348**
Creber, Heinrich 13,20 22
Crellius, Nicolaus
nativitas **14,224 21,2,2,321**
Crestinus, Bartholomaeus 1,229 15,519
epistula Magino scripta **15,169**

Crestinus, Bartholomaeus

- stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit
1,159 162 **15,166** 169
- Crinitus** **5,338.34**
- Cristinus** → Crestinus
- Critolaus von Phaselis** **5,317.27** 458
- Crocwiz, ... Edler von**
 Heinricus frater Kepleri eius famulus est
21,2,2,17
- Croesus (Lydiae rex)** **5,391** **8,379** **15,208**
21,2,1,137.12f.
 oraculum Delphicum quid ei praedicet
11,2,291f.
- Cruciger, Caspar**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,290**
- Crüger, Johannes (Verleger)** **7,543f.** 547
- Crueger, Petrus** **8,423** **12,293f.**
 altrömischer Schuh **9,254.29**
 controversia cum Müllero de Nagelio orta
18,97
 controversia cum Nagelio orta **18,97**
 Keplerus respondit **18,188f.**
 Keplerus de ea irascitur **18,160** 211.539
 diopticum instrumentum pro dono accipit
17,38
 disputatio de cometis anno 1605 habita **18,140**
 epistulae a Kepleri ei scriptae **17,136–138**
178f. 334f. **18,131–135** 155–159 160–169
197–213 262–267
- epistulae Kepleri scriptae **9,434f.** **16,296f.**
17,146–148 158f. 184f. **18,124f.** 139–142
188–194
- epistulae Kepleri scriptae (periit) **16,296.3**
- epistulae Müllero scriptae **17,428f.** **18,92f.**
100f. 126 136 178f. **19,259**
 crebro *Astronomiae Novae* mentionem facit
3,439
- ex Straußio de Kepleri libris quaerit **17,191**
 gibt Auskunft über den wissenschaftlichen
 Nachlaß Keplers **19,497**
- Kepleri cum eo controversia de cometa anni
 1472 orta **8,386–390** 397 508
- Kepleri scripta posthumā
 Müllero de eis refert **19,259**
 quaerit de eis **19,258f.**
- queritur de iniqua sua fortuna **17,145**
- De motu magnetis* **18,132** 495
- Descriptio cometae a Regiomontani observati,
etc.* **18,264.96** 525
- Rescriptum auf M. Pauli Nagelii Buch*
18,139.11 497
- Keplerus librum legit **18,160.23f.** .33–35
- Send-Brief an den ... Herrn M. Paul Nagelium*
18,97.34 139.12 487 497
- Keplerus librum aliqua cum ira legit
18,160.22

Ctesias Cnidius

- Theoremata exegistica de Cometis* **18,132** 495
- Uranodromus Cometicus* **18,125** 139f.
142.99f. 493
 laudatur a Keplero **18,167.294–297**
- Crusius, Florian** **17,230** 389
 de eo Papius quaerit **17,145**
 disputationis de cephalalgia exemplar Kepleri
 mittit **17,228**
- epistulae Kepleri scriptae **17,180–182** 192f.
219–221 227f. 249–252 314f. 329–331 395–
402 **18,69f.** 77–80.104
- Keplerus cur ei non respondeat **17,212.43–52**
 triennii spatio apud Papium habitavit **17,182**
*Dissertatiuncula de morbi Ungarici causis et
curatione* **17,331.90f.**
- Crusius, Martin** **12,225** **13,103** 262 **19,323f.**
328ff. **21,2,2,65.f.**
- Commentarium in Homerum conscriptum
 Keplerus an id adiuvet **13,330** **14,45f.**
- coniunx obiit **13,368** **14,45.110f.**
- dies natalis **21,2,2,75**
- Epigramma Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12,230**
402f.
- epistulae Kepleri scriptae **13,88f.** 120f.
- Frischlini dies natalicus **14,224**
- Hafenrefferus de eius morte queritur **15,414**
- iudicium de puerō dente aureo praedito factum
13,88 237
- liber eius a Scaligero allegatus **10,1114**
- nativitas **21,2,2,293**
 solares annorum 1594–1595 Keplerus facit
21,2,2,105f.
- opera theologica edere vult **13,121**
- Annales Suevici etc.* **13,384**
- Diarium* **13,400**
- Kepleri litteras excerptit **13,384** 385 389
- Paraleipomenos rerum Suevicarum liber*
13,88 384
- Crzistanowic, Stanislaus** **15,311** 329 353
16,51.12
- epistula Kepleri scripta **15,300f.**
- Keplerus de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert **4,425**
15,300f. 309.8f.
- Ctesias Cnidius**
- Artabanus rex **21,2,1,302.36**
- Chaldaeī **21,2,1,128.27**
- commentarios regios exscripsit **21,2,1,241.6f.**
- Darius Nothus filium unum habet
21,2,1,287.6f.
- dissensio in rebus Persicis exorta
21,2,1,281.28
- eunuchorum nomina **21,2,1,291.36**
- Medorum regum series continua
21,2,1,240.46f.
- Megabyzus **21,2,1,287.25** 306.34

*Ctesias Cnidius**Dasypodius, Konrad*

- Ninus tempore Sardanapali proprium habuit regem **21.2,1**,241.18
 Onophi filia **21.2,1**,291.38
 Satibarzanes **21.2,1**,283.39
Cuno, Jacob **13**,113.34 389
Brevis descriptio artificiosi ... horologii
13,407
 Keplerus de eius machina quid sentiat **13,221** 223f.
Curio → Scribonius
Curio, Hieronymus **14**,408
Curio, Jacob **14**,408
Curtius Rufus, Quintus
 anno lunari Indi usi sunt tempore Alexandri **5,289**
 Mondjahr in Indien **21.1**,370
Curtius, Albert *(Jesuita)* **11.2**,302 **18**,392
 Bericht über Brahes Beobachtungen **19**,263
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **18**,295f. 298f. 301f.
 302–308 309f.
 lunae hypothesis eius **10**,¹172
 Mondbahn elliptisch **10**,^{*}55
Novum coeli systema **18**,533
Curtius, Jacobus **14**,200 212 214
 epistula libro Brahei subiuncta **14**,90 94
Curtius, Jacobus *(Legatus Imperii)* **15**,468
Curtius, Jacobus *(Vicecancellarius Imperii)*
9,255 **19**,264
Curtius, Marcus *(mythol.)* **11.2**,184 503 **12**,246
 412 429
Curtius, Sebastianus
 hat die *Practica des Landmessens* übersetzt
17,486
Cusanus → Nicolaus
Cuspinianus, Johannes **5**,29 43 **14**,262
21.2,1,357.37
 historiam Romanam non recte refert **1**,369
De consulibus Romanorum commentarii
5,427 442
 Christi annus nativitatis tempore Caio Cæsare et Paulo consulibus VIII Cal. Januarii esse **5,197**
 Christus quo die natus sit **5,118**
Custos, Dominicus *(typographus)* **17**,104
Cyaxares *(vel Assuerus)* **5**,391
 Assuerum eum Daniel vocat **5,21**
Cydias **2**,251 **11.2**,394
Cyprianus, Thascius Caecilius
 ex Esdrae libro tertio et quarto nonnulla citat **21.2,1**,160.49f.
Cypron *(Herodis regis mater)* **5**,39.36 41.34
Cyrenius → Quirinius, Sulpicius
Cyrillus Alexandrinus **17**,346
 annorum computus eius **5,292**
 Christi dies passionis **5,305**
 luna decimaquarta **21.1**,390
 paschalis computatio **5**,121
 Solis cursus **21.1**,324
Cyrus II. (Persarum rex) **5**,21 35 113 270 390
 392 394 **11.2**,292 **16**,65.114 66 67 68 **17**,55.73
21.2,1,148 149 166 168 175
 Croesum vicit **5**,270
 exemplum Cyri pueri de 3 medietatibus **6**,190
 Regierungsjahre **5**,156
 res gestae **21.2,1**,155
Cyrus (Persarum princeps) **17**,55.74
 deos pro signis sibi missis laudat **1**,335
Cysat, Johann Baptist **11.1**,205
 cometæ observationes **8**,497
 epistula Keplero scripta **18**,63–65
 epistulae Lanzii ei scriptæ **17**,356 357f.
 Martis ad Venerem proportio **18**,368
 Martis diameter **18**,367 387
Mathemata Astronomica de loco ... cometæ
17,508
Czapek, Wenceslaus **17**,101
Däcker, Friedrich **16**,370
Dafelius, ...
 nativitas **21.2,2**,57 315
Damascenus → Johannes Damascenus, Nicolaus Damascenus
Damianus, ... **13**,303
Damon **4**,203
Damper, Michael **19**,145 148
Dampetrus, Henricus Duval *(Dampierre)*
17,415
Daniel, ... **17**,402
Danxaeus, Carolus **14**,102
Darius I. Hystaspis *(Persarum rex)* **5**,390
14,260 **16**,64 **21.1**,161 164 **21.2,1**,30 155 166
 169 170 174
 Jerusalems Tempel unter ihm wieder erbaut
5,392
Darius II. Nothus *(Persarum rex)* **5**,22 393
21.2,1,156 166 169 174
Darius III. Codomannus *(Persarum rex)* **5**,22
10,¹201.26 **11.2**,203 **15**,216 **21.2,1**,166 167
Darius *(Medorum rex)* **21.2,1**,148 149
Daser, Wilhelm **16**,370
Dasypodius, Konrad **14**,131
 bibliotheca propria **15**,388 **17**,136
 bibliothecæ fatum **15**,33 34 503
 Bücher, die er übersetzen wollte **15**,502f.
Compendium Mathematicum **18**,373 385
 394.13 419 563
 epistula Keplero scripta **14**,105
Euclidis Musicam edidit **8**,77 483 **15**,449 552
 horologium Argentorati factum **13**,406
 quiescat in pace **15**,339
 Virdungus ei convixit **14**,439 **15**,33

*Dasyopodius, Konrad**Dietrich, Johannes Daniel*

- vitae eius casūs, uxores, liberi **15,33f.**
Euclidis omnes omnium librorum propositiones **16,416**
Heron mechanicus **13,406**
Sphaericae doctrinae propositiones **15,451**
552
Volumen Mathematicum **18,113**
Warhafftige Aufßlegung des Astronomischen Uhrwerks zu Straßburg **13,406**
- Dauber, Tobias** **19,334f.**
- de Dominis, Marcus Antonius** *(Spalatensis archiepiscopus)* **12,313f.** **17,328 458 515**
 Bedeutung für Kepler **6,520 12,291f.**
310 – 312 17,496 504
 Eckardus Italicus **17,407.43**
 laudatur a Keplero **17,285**
 mortuus est **17,342**
 Starhembergius eum laudat **17,47**
 treuer Eckhard **11.2,180.39 195 504 18,168**
De republica ecclesiastica **12,291 311 17,347**
496 507
 ventilatur a Keplero **12,30.24f.** **32 – 35 295**
- Deckendorp, Wilhelm**
 nativitas et annus mortis eius **21.2,2,328**
- Deckerius, Johannes** **5,30 135 145 406 17,259**
260
 census Romanus de quo evangelista Lucas dixit **5,86**
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,117 215 303**
 Christi baptismus quando fuerit **5,317 322**
 Christi conceptio quando fuerit **5,301**
 Christi natalis dies **5,400**
 Christi nativitatis annus **5,11 26 104 191 200**
302 317 357f. 433
 Christi passio quando fuerit **5,304 317 322**
324 357 364 367f. 400 418 420
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **16,49f.** **71 208f.**
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **16,49 62 75f.** **100f.**
17,108f. 119f.
 Herodis mors quando fuerit **5,59 163 364 400**
402
 hypothesis de Christi anno natalicio defensa
1,463.f 15,319 412 490 491 493 16,42 52
75f. 87 210 224
 infanticidium quando fuerit **5,317**
 Iosephi textum correxit **5,141**
 Johann Baptistae conceptio quando fuerit
5,299 319
 magi ab oriente **5,94**
 paschalia festa quando fuerint **5,318**
 paschalia festa quot in evangeliis descripta fuerint **5,146**
 Schließung des Janustempels **5,143**
 Suslygae disputationis an auctor sit **15,324**
353 357
- Theologicarum dissertationum mixtim et chronologicarum ... oeconomia*
 Veröffentlichung untersagt **5,417 458**
- Deckers, Johannes** → Deckerius, Johannes
- Dellius** **5,47**
- DelMonte** → Guidus
- Delrio, Martin Antonius** **15,358**
Disquisitionum magicarum libri sex **4,151**
496 499 9,533 11.2,335 336 363 523 15,454
552 16,344.98
 Barmherzigkeit für Züchtiger **9,206**
- Demetrius** *(Asiae rex)* **13,366**
- Demetrius** *(Dimitrov, Moscoviae dux)* **10,¹106**
- Demetrius Phaleraeus** **15,209 218**
- Demetrius Poliorcetes**
 Athenis Isidis sacris initiari voluit **5,259**
- Demler, Anastasius** **13,2**
- Democritus** **5,423 12,186 16,328**
 annus natalicius **21.2,1,301.22 .43**
 Aristoteles zitiert ihn **20.1,153**
 atomi non cohaerent **18,160.29f.**
 caelo generatio corruptioque insunt **8,225**
 de luna **11.2,391**
 de visione **2,184f.**
 de visionis per vacuum ratione **2,42.23**
 mundum esse infinitum putat **4,289**
 Neues könnte im Himmel entstehen **4,59**
 Solem extinctum relucere contendit **12,201.M**
 Irrtum Keplers **12,426**
 Solem lapidem candentem esse contendit
7,259
 Irrtum Keplers **7,586**
- Demophilus** **13,298 316**
- Demosthenes** **13,121 15,49**
 mortuus quo anno est **21.2,1,335.37**
- Demylus** → Dimylus
- Denaisius, Peter**
Dissertatio de Idolo Hallensi **18,299 533**
- Deodatus, Elias** **19,234**
 epistula Schickardo scripta **18,438**
 Keplerum per Bachmeirum salutari voluit
18,442
- Dexippus, Publius Herennius** **21.2,1,339.41**
- Diagoras**
 deum esse negavit **1,284**
- Dibaudius, Christoph** **18,100**
- Dicaearchus Messeni**
 Sesoosis rex **21.2,1,231.22f.**
- Didymus Chalcenterus** **4,203**
 tetrachordon hypaton **21.2,1,23.36**
- Diebold, ...** **19,371**
- Dieterich, Konrad** *(Superintendent in Ulm)*
18,67 277 279.57
- Dietrich, Johannes Daniel**
 poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19,361**

Dietrich, Veit

Agenda **12,283**
 „und disen zeichen, die er von Christo emp-
 fahet“ **12,17.16 288 308 17,347.200f. 505**

Dietrichstein, ... (Ludovici filius)

genesin eius Fabricius expetit **14,360**
 genesin eius Keplerus nescit **14,415**
 variolorum et dysenteriae malis extinctus
14,318.17f.

Dietrichstein, Adam von **16,136****Dietrichstein, Franz von (Kardinal)** **16,221****Dietrichstein, Ludwig Baron von** **14,341 347**

378 387 388
 aquae ducendae artificium Keplerus ei exhibuit
14,346
 Briefe an Kepler **14,446 449 15,11f. 17 49f.**
56f. 70 156f. 325f.
 epistulas transmisit **14,318**
 opticae quaestionis indagationem fulcit **2,181**
449
 patrimus Susanna Keplerae **21,2,2,35**
 Wasserpumpe **21,2,2,528 532**
 Briefwechsel mit Kepler darüber
21,2,2,671

Diggsaeus, Thomas **21,1,265****Dillherr, Mang der Ältere (Bürger Nürnbergs)**
19,112**Dimylus (Athenis archon)**

cum Diphilo confunditur **11,2,427f.**

Dinothus, Hector

nativitas **21,2,2,348f.**

Dio Cassius **13,315 21,2,1,435.36f. .42 436.13 .14**
.18 .29 .38 .41 437.17 .25 441.11 .33

cometarum doctrina repugnat **8,239**
 consules anni a. Chr. n. 29 **21,2,1,223.40f.**
Historia Romana **5,58 74 145 427 429 444**
 acclamaciones de pace facta faustae **1,341**
 Actiaca victoria **5,227 229 231**
 Appianum Keplerus sequitur, ubi Dio con-
 fusior videtur **1,371**
 Archelaus Herodes **5,57 162 302**
 Augusti annus primus imperii **5,106 179**
 Augusti census in Syria et Phoenicia **5,77**
 Augustus **5,48 50f.**
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt
21,2,2,484

Augustus mortuus **5,137**

Augustus natus **13,148**

Brutus **5,43**

Caius **5,138 171f. 175f. 436**

calculus ultimi anni Herodis primique Ar-
 chelai **1,365**

Calendarium Romanum **7,524 13,156 157**

census **5,82 139f. 177 180**

cometa anni a. Chr. n. 13 **8,179**

consules qui magistratum non gesserunt

14,289

divinatio **1,335**

Drusi Germanici mors **14,139**

eclipsis nomine non veram semper interpo-
 sitionem terrae aut lunae accipit **5,322**
 gesta Romanorum circa Herodem mortuum
 allata **1,367 368 374 377f. 379 380 381**
382 383 5,69 435 15,470 471

Herodes **5,47 49 51**

Herodis initium refert **5,39**

Hierosolymarum clades **1,369 370 5,45f.**
228 230

historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Jose-
 pho convenit **1,363 369**

initium anni **5,48**

Iuba rex **5,334f. 341**

Iulia Augusti filia **5,176 235 336f. 460**
 pax universalis tempore Augusti **5,89f.**
143f. 298

Quirinius **5,138f.**

sabbathum pro die ieunii sumpsit **1,372**

Solis obscuratio a cineribus Vesuvii facta
7,509 609

Solis rubefactio anno Caesaris mortui facta
8,500

Tiberius **5,50 71f. 174 176 338**

36,2,1–3 **21,2,1,435.17 .45**

36,4,1 **21,2,1,435.22 .45**

36,6,1–3 **21,2,1,435.28 .46**

36,7,1–4 **21,2,1,435.35 .46**

36,14–15 **21,2,1,435.40f.**

36,24,1–3 **21,2,1,435.39 .46**

36,42,1–43,2 **21,2,1,436.7 .48**

36,45,3 **21,2,1,436.2 .48**

36,51,1 **21,2,1,436.9 .48**

36,53,2–5 **21,2,1,436.27 .49**

37,7,5 **21,2,1,437.9 .47 542**

37,16,2 **21,2,1,438.9**

40,12,1 **21,2,1,441.6**

53,29,3 Herodes rex auxilia Gallo misit
5,231 450

**Diocletianus, Gaius Aurelius Valerius (impe-
 rator)** **4,41 5,122 227f. 11,2,151 15,470**

aera Diocletiane **5,355**

eclipsis eo imperatore facta **10,1106**

Diodorus **5,258****Diodorus Siculus** **21,2,1,343.2 344.30 345.29 .39**
.42 346.32 347.3 348.34

Beli et Nini anni **5,387**

cometarum doctrinam repugnat **8,239**

Taprobanes locus ex eo probare facile est
3,26.39f.

Bibliotheca Historica **14,489 21,2,1,199.39**
458.13

Diodorus Siculus

- ab Herodoto dissentit **21.2,1**,138
 annos a bruma computat, Olympiada in medium anni confert **21.2,1**,369.12f.
 370.40f.
 bibliographische Angaben **21.2,1**,515
 chronologi contra eius auctoritatem annum interponunt **21.2,1**,344.15
 conjectura de consulibus facta **21.2,1**,411.19
 legati Romā missi sunt Athenas **21.2,1**,306.41f.
 Messenii **21.2,1**,245.15f.
 Persicus sinus **21.2,1**,194.11
 Punici belli annos numerat 24 **21.2,1**,363.3f.
 Rhodomanns Ausgabe benutzt **21.2,1**,535
 541
 Suslyga quid de libro dicat 1,389
 1 Aegyptiorum historiae quot annos complectuntur **21.2,1**,113.33f. 114.15–19 .30
 116.38f.
 1 Aegyptios principes fere eosdem complectuntur, quos Jeremias propheta **21.2,1**,115.11f.
 1,7 mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.32
 1,48 aëris refractio maxima apud Sabas observata **18**,367
 1,53,1 Sesoosis rex **21.2,1**,231.38f. .50
 1,57,4 et 1,95,4 et 11,2,2 Xerxes Darium patrem habet **21.2,1**,287.2
 1,58,2 Sesostris reges a se constitutos iubebat currum suum trahere **21.2,1**,259.3–5
 1,60,5–7 Rhinocolurae regio describitur **21.2,1**,246.27–29
 1,66 Psammetichus rex **21.2,1**,243.35 .41f.
 244.9f.
 1,67 Psammetichi expeditio in Syriam facta **21.2,1**,244.11
 1,67,3 Aegyptiorum milia rebellaverunt **21.2,1**,246.18
 1,68,1 Apryes rex **21.2,1**,263.24–26 264.41
 267.37f.
 1,68,3–6 Amasis rex **16**,68 69
21.2,1,267.23f. 271.18 277.4f.
 1,68,5 Amasis strangulat Apryem **21.2,1**,277.1–3
 2,1,4 **21.2,1**,114.50
 2,3,2–4 Ninus urbs ab Euphrate irrigua **21.2,1**,242.14f. 248.11
 2,24–28 Arbaces rex **21.2,1**,137.25–27
 216.27 235.28 531
 2,26 8 Sardanapali liberi in Paphlagoniam missi **21.2,1**,241.20
 2,28 Belesys Babyloniam regnavit **21.2,1**,216.31f. 225.13 235.32f. 531

Diodorus Siculus

- 2,28,8 Babyloniae monarchiae quot anni sunt **21.2,1**,129.26 130.23 .25
 2,32,2–3 Cyaxares rex **21.2,1**,240.36–38
 249.5–12
 2,32,5 Medorum regum series continuata **21.2,1**,240.46f.
 2,34,6 Aspandas alias Astyages **21.2,1**,138.12 241.2f. 274.15 .17f. 527
 7,12,8 Lacedaemonii tenuerunt Graeciae imperium **21.2,1**,217.39f.
 11,38,7 Gelon regnavit **21.2,1**,290.23
 11,38,7 Hiero regnavit **21.2,1**,298.39
 11,46,5 Aristides **21.2,1**,299.16
 11,48,2 Leotychidae successor **21.2,1**,299.22
 11,56,3–6 Themistocles ad Xerxem fugit **21.2,1**,302.23f.
 11,58,3 Themistocles sanguine taurino hausto occubuerit **21.2,1**,302.42
 11,60,1 Asia maritima, Demotio Archon **21.2,1**,301.46
 11,60,5 classis numerosissima **21.2,1**,292.21
 11,69 Xerxes occisus est ab Artabano **21.2,1**,302.28 .29–31
 11,69,6 Xerxes plus quam 20 annos regnavit **21.2,1**,292.9f.
 11,74,1 Achaemenes filius Darii **21.2,1**,287.2f.
 12,3,2–3 Cimon dux vicit Persas **21.2,1**,307.3f.
 12,4,4–5 pax inter Artaxerxem Graecosque facta **21.2,1**,307.13
 12,26,2–4 pax ubique fuit **21.2,1**,308.12f.
 12,36 Metonis novilunium principale **15**,209 218
 12,36,1–2 Apseuda praetore Meton enneakaedeaeterida tradidit **14**,260
21.2,1,308.40
 12,37,1 Pythodore praetore Olympici ludi acti sunt **21.2,1**,309.16 .18 532
 12,71,1 Darius Nothus **21.2,1**,310.37
 13,36,5 et 13,37,4–5 Pharnabazus **21.2,1**,314.27
 14,21,5 Thapsacus urbs **21.2,1**,208.7
 14,79,4 Nephereus (Nepherites) rex **21.2,1**,315.39 533
 14,79,4–80,8 **21.2,1**,315.49
 14,88,2 nox illunis circa solstitium hibernum eventa **21.2,1**,316.12
 15 Akoris Aegypti rex **21.2,1**,316.29
 15 Nectanebis rex **21.2,1**,317.31
 15,41,1 Socratides **21.2,1**,318.23
 15,47,8 Nicocles **21.2,1**,533
 15,48 terrae motus, inundationes

- 21,2,1,319.48
 15,48,1 tribuni militares 21,2,1,318.20
 15,50,1 tribuni militares 21,2,1,319.12
 15,50,2 Lacedaemonii post 500 annos imperium amiserunt 8,254 21,2,1,319.33
 15,50,3 cometa anni a. Chr. n. 372 lunae lumen aemulatur 8,178 254 496
21,2,1,318.44 .50
 15,51,1 tribuni militares 21,2,1,319.19
 15,57,1 Olympiadis 102. annus tertius
21,2,1,317.19
 15,57,1 tribuni militares 21,2,1,319.37
 15,60,3 Amyntas rex 21,2,1,533
 15,60,4 Cleomenes 34 annos regnavit
21,2,1,320.2 329.44 344.1
 15,61,1 Olympiadis 102. annus quartus
21,2,1,317.37
 15,61,1 tribuni militares 21,2,1,320.8
 15,71,1 tribuni militares 21,2,1,320.13f. .48
 15,75,1 anarchia Romae acta 21,2,1,317.46
 320.22
 15,76,1 tribuni militares 21,2,1,320.27
 15,77,1 tribuni militares 21,2,1,320.33
 15,78,1 tribuni militares 21,2,1,320.41
 15,78,2–3 Olympias 104. postea ab Elenis non ascripta est 21,2,1,320.48
 15,93,1 Artaxerxes Ochos 21,2,1,321.27 .31
 .42 533
 16 consules Romani 21,2,1,323.5 .6
 16 consules Romani apud Olympiadem 111.
21,2,1,337.31
 16 Nectanebos Aegypti rex 21,2,1,322.1
 323.9
 16,2,1 Philippus iniit Macedoniae regnum
21,2,1,321.36
 16,32,1 consules Romani 21,2,1,322.40 .47
 16,40 Artaxerxes Ochus duces in Aegyptum misit 21,2,1,322.15
 16,53,1 consules Romani 21,2,1,325.16
 .21f.
 16,59,1 consules Romani 21,2,1,326.6
 16,60–64 Philippus bellum Phocensem finit
21,2,1,325.35 .38 .41 .47
 16,65 et 66 et 68 Syracusani ad Corinthios configurerunt 21,2,1,326.19
 16,66 et 69 consulm Romanorum series
21,2,1,327.19 .21
 16,66,1 consules Romani 21,2,1,326.34
 327.18
 16,66,3 prodigium in caelo visum
21,2,1,328.5
 16,69,1 consules Romani et foedus
21,2,1,326.38f.
 16,70,1–3 Dionysius tyrannus abdicat
21,2,1,327.48
 16,77–81 Carthaginienses a Timoleonte
 vincuntur 21,2,1,327.35
 16,88,3–4 Archidamus et Agis Spartae reges 21,2,1,328.37f.
 16,89,1 consules Romani 21,2,1,329.37 .40
 17 consules Romani 21,2,1,331.47
 17 consules Romani quos omiserit
21,2,1,333.32
 17 in accommodandis consulatibus ab aliis differt 21,2,1,331.40–42
 17,5,3–4 Arses Persarum rex 21,2,1,328.17
 .26 .29 329.9
 17,17,1 Gaius Sulpicius Longus consul Romanus 21,2,1,330.21
 17,29,1 Lucius Papirius Crassus consul Romanus 21,2,1,330.28f.
 17,48 ad 61 Alexander intra unius anni spatium ex Gaza ad Arbela venit
21,2,1,332.22
 17,52 Alexander condidit Alexandriam
21,2,1,331.33f. .37
 17,63,2–4 Agis Spartae rex interit
21,2,1,332.27–29 .31 .34
 17,87,1 consules Romani 21,2,1,333.40
 17,109,1 Alexander exsulibus redditum in patriam concessit 21,2,1,333.36
 17,110,1 consules Romani 21,2,1,333.44
 334.10 .13f.
 18 **21,2,1,534**
 18 consules Romani a modernis chronologis omisi 21,2,1,335.18
 18 consules Romani quorum non meminit
21,2,1,335.39 336.11
 18 Perdiccas trucidatur 21,2,1,335.44
 18,3 **21,2,1,341.35 .49**
 18,26,1 Sulpicius et Aemilius vel Aulius consules Romani 21,2,1,335.26
 18,28,3–4, Alexander Magnus sepelitur
21,2,1,335.32 534
 18,44,1 Popillius et Poplius consules Romani 21,2,1,336.36
 18,50,2 Antigonus oboedire recusavit
21,2,1,337.13
 19 pugna inter Eumenem et Antigonum acta
21,2,1,337.45f.
 19,1,10 Agathocles tyrannidem Syracusis arripuit 21,2,1,200.1–3
 19,2 Agathocleae initium tyrannidis
21,2,1,337.33–35
 19,2,2–7 **21,2,1,534**
 19,11 Olympias Philippum regem in custodiā dat et occidit 21,2,1,337.38
 19,70,4–71,5 **21,2,1,339.45** 534
 19,85 Ptolemaeus Seleucusque superant Demetrium 21,2,1,339.15–18

Diodorus Siculus

- 19,93,6–7 **21.2,1**,340.7 .48
 20 **21.2,1**,347.37 348.44
 20,5,5 **21.2,1**,342.31f.
 20,29,1 **21.2,1**,534
 20,29,1 Cleomenes 61 annos regnavit
21.2,1,320.2 330.1f. 343.45 533
 20,47,5–6, Antigoniae incolae in Seleuciam
 transferuntur **21.2,1**,348.8
 20,105,1–106,1 **21.2,1**,345.34 .47
 21,6,1 Romani ceciderunt centum milia
21.2,1,349.5
 21,7 Antipater matrem occidit **21.2,1**,349.9
 21,16,2–6 Agathocles rex extinguitur
21.2,1,350.46
 22,7–8 Pyrrhus rex Syracusas venit
21.2,1,355.29
 22,9 Galati ad Thermophylos progressi sunt
21.2,1,355.35f.
 22,10 Pyrrhus rex Carthaginiensibus Sici-
 liam eripit **21.2,1**,355.46
 22,13,7 Poeni Mamertinos confirmaverunt
21.2,1,358.23 .48
 23,1,4 Romani Appium Claudium cum ex-
 ercitu in Siciliam mittunt **21.2,1**,358.31–
 34
 23,4 cum Hierone Romani pacem firmant
21.2,1,359.17
 23,21 Caecilius Metellus Hasdrubalem vicit
21.2,1,361.2f.
 24 Romani ab hoste et a mari vincuntur
21.2,1,361.18
 24 Romani Lilybaeum urbem oppugnant
21.2,1,361.12f.
 37 bellum Marsicum oritur **21.2,1**,428.20
 40,3,2–3 Danaus Cadmusque expelluntur
 ceu Moses **21.2,1**,346.23

Diogenes Laertius

- De viti philosophorum* **20.1**,80.F
 Anaxagorae tribuit lunae cum terra compa-
 rationem **8**,93 489
 Anaxagoram dixisse Solem lapidem can-
 dentem esse tradit **2**,198 450
 Anaxagoras dixisse Solem lapidem canden-
 tem esse tradit **7**,586 **11.2**,427
 Anaxagoras mortuus quo anno sit
21.2,1,302.11
 Apollodorus Grammaticus **21.2,1**,302.10
 Aristotelem Eudoxum audivisse tradit
2,265
 Aristoteles **3**,409
 Berossus de luna quid dixerit **2**,201
 Irratum Keplers **2**,450
 Calippum non inter philosophos recenset
20.1,40
 Chaldaeii **21.2,1**,128.28

Dionysius Exiguus

- Diogenes cynicus **17**,476
 Empedoclis mors **11.2**,334
 Eudoxus **20.1**,36 44
 Hermippus **21.2,1**,350.37
 Linus **20.1**,31 37 565
 Musaeus **20.1**,31 565
 Periander **21.2,1**,278.41
 Philolaus **20.1**,32
 Platonis de Veneris Mercuriique loco opinio
20.1,45
 Pythagoras **20.1**,31.24
 Pythagorica secta in Epicurum desiit
20.1,44
 falsche Ansicht **20.1**,566
 Sagittarii declinatio maxima **11.2**,310
 Solon **15**,209 218
 solsticia **21.1**,320
 Thales **20.1**,31
Diogenes Sinopenses (cynicus) **11.1**,137.19f.
13,288
 dolium suum **4**,44
 fabula de Antisthene baculoque narrata
17,157f.
Dion Alexandrinus
 über den annus confusionis **21.2,2**,485
Dionysidorus **13**,273
Dionysius Alexandrinus **4**,203 **8**,507
20.1,141.28f. 142.16 .27 144 414 541
 annus 23 eius numerationis **20.1**,143.22
 annus 28 eius numerationis **20.1**,143.36
 observationes eius a Ptolemaeo traditae
20.1,138.21–23 413.24 415 436 437 438 439
 440 441 442
 paschalium festorum computatio **5**,121
 Ptolemaeus poscit, ut suis observationibus
 maior habeatur fides quam eorum **8**,381
 quid in astronomia fecerit **10**,¹37.36–44
 temporum sua calculatio **2**,263
Dionysius Areopagita **17**,319
 eclipsin Solis tempore Christi mortui transcri-
 bit lunae contra sui naturam motae **1**,340
7,510
 epistula ad Polycarpum directa **1**,340
 mundi creatio **21.2,1**,186.47 187.1
Dionysius Exiguus **5**,126 420 **11.2**,505 **16**,93 94
95 **17**,116 **21.1**,411
 Aegyptiacorum cyclum adscripsit calendario
 Juliano **21.1**,402
 aera Christiana
 ab uno Dionysio mutuata est **5**,123
 annum primum eius quomodo computaverit
4,89–91.2 **5**,301 327 410
 annus primus **5**,294
 eam instituit **5**,107 300
 aera Dionysiana quid Keplero sit **21.2,1**,504.F

- annus Dionysianus quomodo competit in annum Aegyptiorum **18,157**
 aureus numerus **10,117**
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,208f.** 215
 304
 Christi annus natalicius **5,26** 109 122.31 302
 310 433 448
 an eum non recte computaverit **16,52**
dt. Eintrag **5,199f.**
 quare eum non recte computaverit **1,361f.**
 quomodo eum constituerit **4,88–91**
 Christi conceptionis computatio **5,329**
 Christi dies natalicius **5,433** 448 459
 Christi passio quando fuerit **5,283f.**
 computationem Nicenam in Calendarium Romanum transtulit **5,350**
 cyclus magnus 532 annorum **5,122** 197 284
 294f. 369 7,485
dt. Eintrag **5,153** 198f.
 führt numerus aureus/guldene Zahl ein
21,1,392 393 395
 Johannis Baptistae conceptionis computatio
5,329
 mensium denominations **7,411**
 Mondjahr, sein Anfang **21,1,353**
 Mondkalender übersetzt in Sommerkalender
11,2,204
- Dionysius Halicarnasseus** **13,315** **15,512**
 Gyges rex **21,2,1,242,1**
 Ilium captum **15,214**
 solstitium anni a. Chr. n. 433 **15,216**
Antiquitates Romanae
 a Troia deleta ad Romam conditam numerat
 432 annos **21,2,1,199**
 in accomodandis consulatibus ab aliis differt
21,2,1,331.40–42
 Olympiadem 137 et Papyrus Pomponiumque consules copulat **21,2,1,365.25**
 Roma condita **21,2,1,223.43f.** 224.5f. .28f.
 Suslyga quid de libro dicat **1,389**
 Timaeus Siculus quid dicat **21,2,1,219.9f.**
 224.19f.
 1,74,5 **21,2,1,316.33–35** 533
 2 Solis eclipsis **2,252**
 6,49,1 Diognetus archon **21,2,1,290.12**
 7,1,3–5 iter in Siciliam factum
21,2,1,290.26–29
 7,2,1 iter in Siciliam factum **21,2,1,290.29–31** 291.2
 8 **21,2,1,293.6**
 8,1,1 consules sub quibus Coriolanus egit
21,2,1,292.6 293.12–15 .16
 8,16,1 **21,2,1,293.37** 532
 9,25,1 consulatus Verginii et Servilii mense
 sextili initus **21,2,1,299.30**
- Dionysius Mathematicus**
 aera eius **21,2,1,418.28**
 quam Ptolemaeus allegat **21,2,1,351.15–17**
 anni a Scaligero numerati **21,2,1,225.26**
- Diophantus** **21,1,513**
 manuscriptum a Xylandro editum **15,330**
- Dioscurides** **11,2,431**
- Diphilus** *⟨Athenis archon⟩*
 cum Dimylo confunditur **11,2,428**
- Ditmer, Georg** **19,304**
- Dörner, Georg** **19,454**
- Doldius, Christian** **14,153** 159 166
- Dominicus Maria de Novara** **1,89** **13,114**
 altitudinis poli variatio **14,16.347** 55 347 352
15,308
 de altitudine poli dubitatio **7,147** 580
 diligentius observare suscepit **10,139**
 dirigendi modus **17,339** 353
 poli altitudines Italiae decrevisse credit **2,135**
 polum terrae nobis appropinquasse creditit
14,26f. **20,2,519.35f.** 644
- Dominis, Marcus Antonius de** → de Dominis
- Domitianus, Titus Flavius** *⟨imperator⟩*
4,276.M **5,31** 251 **14,262** 287 **20,1,82.19** 136.15
 Capitolinos ludos instituit (non Domitius)
5,244.23
 Domitiani ludi **5,255**
 initium imperii sui **5,242**
 Iosepho historico favet **5,32** 155
 lunam in Aquario se cruentare praedixit **5,30**
 434
 Vesuvausbruch, Datierungssirrhum Keplers
5,147
- Domitius Ahenobarbus, Gnaeus** *⟨consul anni Iuliani 14 vel a. Chr. n. 32⟩* **5,231**
- Domitius Ahenobarbus, Lucius** **13,157**
⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 54⟩ **5,41**
- Domitius Calvinus, Gnaeus** *⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 53⟩* **5,41**
- Donauer, Sigismund Christoph**
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **16,331–333**
18,460f.
 Keplerum morientem consolatus est **18,447**
19,236 393
 poema de religione Keplero scriptum **12,282**
424 **18,460**
Sementis *⟨anthologia⟩* **12,282** **18,460.34**
- Doncastre, ...** *⟨Gesandter⟩* **16,215**
- Doneg, Absalon von** **16,253**
- Donne, Johannes** **16,215**
Conclave Ignatii **11,2,334** 475
- Dornavius, Caspar**
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **16,76f.** 96f. 111f.
 ob filii morbum excitus est **17,92**
 poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12,240f.** 408f.

*Dornavius, Caspar**Ehem, Philipp*

- poema pro suis nuptiis a Keplero petit **16,77**
 pro Kepleri poemate gratias agit **16,111f.**
 Sculteti filiam Ursino offert **17,105**
 vocatus ad gymnasium Schönaichianum est
17,150
Amphitheatrum
 Kepleri liber *De nive sexangula* hic recusus
4,441 19,372
- Dorothea Ursula von Baden-Durlach**
 nativitas **21.2,2,254**
- Dositheus (astronomus)** **15,296.42**
- Dou, Johannes Petrus**
Practica des Landmessens **17,225 486**
- Douglas, Georg** **19,297**
- Dracus, Franciscus**
 itineris navalis descriptio **14,376 380 15,126**
 frigus summum in media aestate ubi invenerit
14,415
- Drake, Francis** → Dracus
- Drauner, ...**
 nativitas **21.2,2,61**
- Drebbel** → Drublerus
- Dreer, ... (Cyriaci filius)**
 nativitas **21.2,2,400**
- Dreer, Cyriacus (magister)**
 diem natalem Friderici I. Württembergiae ducis
 refert **21.2,2,65.F 156f. 267**
 nativitas **21.2,2,305f. 347**
- Dresser, Matthaeus** **21.2,1,500.34**
Isagoges Historicae pars
 librum hunc scripsit **21.2,1,111**
 vollständiger Titel **21.2,1,522**
- Dreyer, ...** **14,169**
- Drublerus, Cornelius (Drebbel)**
 Keplers Gutachten über ihn **16,8f.**
 erbeten **16,7f.**
 Leben, Patent, Schrift **16,409f.**
 motus perpetuus, automatum musicum
11.1,27
- Drusilla (Germanici filia)** **5,356**
- Drusus (Augusti privignus)** **5,37 68 71 89 171**
174
- Drusus Germanicus, Nero Claudius** **14,139**
- Du Mont, Daniel**
 nativitas **21.2,2,325**
- Durandus**
 Ostertermin **21.1,388**
- Durerus, Albertus**
 coryphaeus inter pictores est **1,307**
Vnderweysung der messung mit dem zirckel
und richtscheyt
 heptagoni lateris definitio falsa **6,55 527f.**
 ovalis figura **3,295 15,249 528**
- Ebelius, Johann Philipp** **18,182**
- Ebendorfer, Thomas**
Chronicon Austriacum **17,26 453**
- Eber, Paul**
Calendarium historicum **8,509 14,387 502**
21.2,2,578
 cometarum catalogus **8,397f.**
 dies natales Keplerus exscribit **21.2,2,258–**
267 290–292
- Eberhardus III. (Württembergiae dux)**
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* an recipi
 debeat **18,319.60–63**
- Eberhardus (Christophi Württembergiae du-**
cis filius)
 nativitas **21.2,2,259**
- Eberlin, Georg (Doctor)** **17,419**
- Eckebricht, Philipp (Nürnberger Handels-**
mann, mercator) **10,*36 18,293 320 362 385**
394 396 19,231 241f.
 Brief an Kepler **18,254**
 seine Rolle bei Keplers Weltkarte **10,*74f.**
 vielleicht Adressat eines Stammbucheintrags
19,378
 Weltkarte entworfen **11.1,582**
- Eckhard, getreuer** → de Dominis et mythologia
- Eckstein, Christoph von Ehrnegg (Proviant-**
amtsleutnant) **19,110 111**
- Ephantus**
 terram volvi statuit **7,100**
- Eder, W. (typographus)**
 Kepleri ephemerides editurus est **18,63 64**
- Eduardus VI. (Angliae rex)**
 Reformation eingeführt **11.2,284**
- Edzardus II. (Frisiae comes)**
 nativitas **21.2,2,297**
- Egenolph, Paul** **16,332**
- Eger, Johann Philipp** **19,442**
- Eger, Wenzel** **19,442**
- Eggenberg, Johann Ulrich Fürst von** **18,216**
242 514 19,114 21.2,1,510.F
 nativitas **21.2,2,332**
- Eggold, ...** **18,446**
- Eginardus (Einhard)** **15,542**
 astronomus an fuerit **4,84 85f.**
 auctor astronomiae peritus Keplero ignotus
2,264.37f. 4,83 14,299.89 15,360
 Caroli Magni gener fuit **4,85f.**
 Immae amicae humeris exportatus est clam
 spectante Carolo Magno **4,86.2–4 17,27 454**
18,521
- Vita Caroli Magni** **4,490 14,313.34**
 Mercurium ante Solem observavit **2,264.31**
4,83 84 11.1,31 12,407
- Ehem, Christoph** **16,152 19,480**
- Ehem, Philipp** **12,218 428 16,152 201 18,523**
19,55f. 480 503f. 21.2,1,471

Ehem, Philipp

Abhörung der Rechnungslegung durch Kepler
19,418f.
 Arrest auf die Forderung Albertinellis **19,465**
 468 469f. 473
 bestätigt Übergabe des Heiratsguts, das Kepler
 aber noch unverrechnet in Händen hat
19,407
 besteht Kepler gegenüber auf Spezifizierung
 der Ausgaben aus dem Vermögen Reginas
19,408 413f. 429
 besucht Reginas Verwandte in Graz **19,467**
 bewirbt sich um Regina Lorenz **19,405f.**
 bietet Kepler Generalquittung an, Kepler lehnt
 ab **19,420f.**
 E. und Frau sprechen Kepler von der Vermö-
 gensverwaltung der Regina frei **19,444f.**
 Familie übersiedelt von Prag nach Pfaffenho-
 fen **19,458f.**
 Heiratsabrede **19,406f.** 407
 Heiratsbrief **19,407**
 Heiratsgut der Regina **19,406f.**
 von Kepler übergeben **19,407**
 Hochzeit **19,429**
 Kepler erledigt Geldgeschäfte für E. **19,459f.**
 462f. 463–465
 Kepler im Gläubigerausschuß des Pestalutzi-
 schen Konkurses **19,459** 465
 Kepler ist nicht zur Spezifizierung der Ausga-
 ben aus dem Vermögen der Regina bereit
19,419
 Kepler von den Grazer Verwandten Reginas
 verleumdet **19,421** 433
 Kepler weist Ehehrs Quittung über empfange-
 nes Silberzeug und Hausrat zurück **19,416f.**
 Klage gegen Kepler auf Übergabe von Reginas
 Vermögen **19,423–426** 427f.
 Gegenbericht Keplers **19,426 f.** 428–435
 Replik Ehehrs **19,437–442**
 Vergleich **19,442–444**
 Kurfürstlich-Sächsischer Schuldbrief **19,443**
 445 450f. 451f.
 Morgengabe **19,406** 407
 quittiert Empfang des mütterlichen Erbguts der
 Regina **19,473**
 Vertrag zwischen E., Kepler und deren Beistän-
 den **19,435f.**
 Vertrag zwischen Kepler, Ehem und deren Bei-
 ständen **19,435f.**
 Widerlage **19,406** 407

Ehem, Regina <Kepleri privigna> **12,218** 408
 428 **13,263.571** **14,56.547–549** 57.599–601 154.73
 .75 169 170 192 234.32 435.7 **16,384.9** **17,260.30**
19,38 327 417 426 449 450 480f. 487
21,2,1,471
 Barbarae hereditas Keplero cum ea dividenda

Ehem, Regina <Kepleri privigna>

fuit **17,137.27f.**
 Beitrag zum Grabmal der Mutter **19,455** 461f.
 471
 besitzt Bildnisse von ihren Eltern und sich
19,461
 bona in Styria quomodo tuta **14,344**
 Brief an Kepler **17,23–25**
 dies quo mortua est **21,2,2,35**
 dotis rixa **12,243** 411
 Erbe
 Kepler lehnt Spezifizierung der Ausgaben
 ab **19,411** 413 419
 Keplers Rechnungslegung über die Verwal-
 tung **19,408–414** 424 433
 Keplers Zinsabrechnung **19,419f.**
 Erbe, mütterliches
 Bestätigung, es von Kepler empfangen zu
 haben **19,457f.**
 Empfangsbestätigung
 Quittung über einen Teilbetrag **19,473**
 Kepler begründet Unkostenabzug **19,468ff.**
 Kepler zahlt ermäßigen Zehnten beim Weg-
 gang von Graz **19,454**
 soll sich auf Keplers Hofbesoldung verwei-
 sen lassen **19,463ff.**
 Erbe, väterliches
 Haus in Graz **19,410**
 Kepler erklärt sich zur Übergabe bereit
19,416f.
 Kepler soll es im Hofmarschallamt überge-
 ben **19,446–448**
 Niederösterreichische Kammer verlangt und
 erhält Auskunft über die Höhe **19,465f.**
 466–468
 Schätzung des Vermögens auf 5000 flor
19,467
 Urkundenverzeichnis zum Vermögen
19,404 421–423 443f.
 Grab in Walderbach **19,480**
 hat 2 Söhne **19,467**
 Kepler ihr Vermögensverwalter **19,403f.** 407
 Zinsen **19,405**
 Kepler vermittelt als Vormund ihre Heirat mit
 Philipp Ehem **19,405f.** 407
 Kepler zeigt dem Kaiser die Trauung an
16,152 **19,55f.**
 Keplers Brief an sie mit zahlreichen familiären
 Nachrichten **19,468–473**
 Keplerus ei maritum optat **16,100**
 nativitas **21,2,2,34f.**
 comparatio cum nativitatibus Johannis Kep-
 leri, matris Barbarae et Henrici Kepleri
21,2,2,41–45
 nuptiae **12,243** 411
 Hochzeit **19,429**

*Ehem, Regina (Kepleri privigna)**Engelhard, Rosina*

- occupationes nuptiales **16**,201 207
 post eius mortem viduus Kepleri filiam ei man-
 daturam expetit **17**,254.14–19
- Ehinger, Elias** **18**,43
- Ehrnreich, ... (miles)**
 Heinricus frater Kepleri eius famulus est
21,2,2,17
- Eibiswald, Christoph von** **19**,33 484
- Eibiswald, Georg von** **19**,4 6 7 8 10 484
- Eichhorn, Johannes (Buchdrucker)** **18**,405
- Eichler, Gregor**
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta **16**,110f.
 epistulæ Keplero scriptæ **15**,467–469 476f.
16,104f.
- Kurtze Beschreibung des Cometens ... 1607*
 Dornavius Keplero exemplar donat
16,111f.
- Eichlerus Keplero exemplar donat **16**,104f.
- Kepleri de eius erroribus responsio
16,110f.
- Tanckio liber non placet **16**,106.16f.
- Eichler, Victorinus** **15**,476
- Eigenmann, ...** **16**,318
- Embacher, ...** **17**,23
- Einarsson, Oddur (episcopus islandicus)**
 Braheo de Islandia narrat **11.2**,336 520
- Einbacher, Joachim** **19**,404
- Einhard** → Eginardus
- Einhorn, Lutherus (Vogt)** **12**,68–71 79f. 82–85
 88 91 93–97 99
 Kepler beschwert sich über ihn **17**,231 233
 239.16 240.26
 muß auf Geheiß Johann Friedrichs von Würt-
 temberg Rechtssachen ausführen
17,234.152f. 241f. 487
- Einsidelius, ... (Saxoniae Electoris consilia-
 riūs)** **15**,205
- Eiringen, Elisabeth**
 patrima Katharinae Keplerae **19**,357
21,2,2,38
 patrima Margaretae Regiae Keplerae **19**,354
21,2,2,37
- Eisen, ... (Caesaris Consiliarius)**
 Keplerum Mario scribere iussit **17**,35
- Eisengrein, Balthasar** **13**,75 93 122 127 153
 168 169 170 171 183 211
- Eisenhofer, Hans** **19**,271
- Eizinger, Ulrich von** **8**,255
- Eleazarus (summus pontifex)** **5**,62 99 115 166
 185 189 446
- Eleonora (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. fi-
 lia)**
 coniunctio planetarum **21**,2,2,416.22
 dies natalis **21**,2,2,226
 nativitas **21**,2,2,273 388 421
- Eleonora (Austriae archiducessa, Maximiliani
 II. filia)**
 nativitas **21**,2,2,251
- Eleonora (Gemahlin Kaiser Ferdinands II.)**
 Brief Ludwig Keplers an sie **19**,249f.
- Elisabetha I. (Angliae regina)** **11.2**,59.13 284
13,235.77 **21**,2,2,416.15
 nativitas **13**,316.483f. **21**,2,2,279 421 450.23
 481
 Landesschicksal daraus bestimmt **11.2**,78.4
- Elisabetha (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II.
 filia)**
 dies natalis et dies quo mortua est **21**,2,2,277
 Geburts- und Todestag **21**,2,2,226
 nativitas **21**,2,2,277 388
- Elisabetha (Galliae regina, Maximiliani II. im-
 peratoris filia)**
 nativitas **21**,2,2,248
- Elisabetha (Henrici II. Galliae regis filia)**
21,2,2,490
- Elisabetha Stuarta (Jacobi I. Angliae regis fi-
 lia)**
 dies natalis **21**,2,2,167 234
- Eltz, Jacobus ab (archiepiscopus)** **15**,534
- Elvanger, ...** **17**,337
- Elzuphi(us) → Azophi**
- Emdschoch, Peter** **13**,16 20 23 27 29 39 46
 nativitas **21**,2,2,313f.
- Empedocles** **2**,251
 Aristoteles zitiert ihn **20.1**,152.22–26
 lis et amicitia **21**,2,1,186.32
 lucis inter Solem et terram motio **2**,38 40
 lunae cognomen **11.2**,397
 lunam quomodo explicet **11.2**,383 540
 mortis eius fabula **11.2**,334
 mundi aeternitas **21**,2,1,113.34–36 114.8
 mundi sistema **11.2**,388
 versiculi **11.2**,381 386 388 389f.
 versiculi de Solis eclipsi scripti **2**,250
11.2,391
 χρώματα esse ἀπορρόιας absurdum est **2**,188
- Enenkelia, Judith Elizabetha**
 nativitas a Keplero petitur **17**,361
- Enenkelia, Lapizia** **17**,361
- Enenkelius, Jobus Hartmannus (Liber Baro)**
17,376
 epistulæ Keplero scriptæ **17**,185 361f.
18,147
- Engel, Johannes** → Angelus, Ioannes
- Engelhard, Dorothea**
 nativitas **21**,2,2,327
- Engelhard, Johannes** **13**,122
- Engelhard, Leonhard** → Engelhart
- Engelhard, Rosina**
 nativitas **21**,2,2,327

Engelhard, Sebastian

- Engelhard, Sebastian**
nativitas **21.2,2,326**
- Engelhard, Walburga**
nativitas **21.2,2,327f.**
- Engelhart, Leonhard** **13,89 14,159 161**
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12,233**
- Engenores** **4,203**
eventuell verschriebener Name **4,500**
- Engl, ... (Steuereinnehmer)** **19,160**
- Engler, ...**
nativitas **21.2,2,62f.**
- Enno III. (Frisiae comes, Edzardi II. filius)**
14,281 387.94f. 15,512
Fabricii dominus **15,12.17**
generosus comes **15,98.5 16,123.12**
nativitas **21.2,2,297f.**
- Enoch, Joannes** **17,46**
- Ens, Gaspar**
epistula Keplero scripta **17,172**
- Enslin, ... (Entzl)** **14,258 282 313**
- Enslin, Christoph**
nativitas **21.2,2,78f.**
- Ephorus Cumaeus** **8,496 15,214 21.2,1,313.44**
318.48
cometam unum in duas partes dissiluisse ret-tulit **8,178f. 465**
- Epicurus** **1,186 276 283 284 286 5,18 14,431**
↔ philosophia Epicurea
atomi **4,263 11.2,382**
doloribus gravissimis afflictatus **18,131**
mundi aeternitas **21.2,1,113.34–36 114.8**
Pythagoreorum ultimus est **20.1,44**
falsche Ansicht **20.1,566**
- Epigonus Ambraciata** **4,203**
Erfinder des Epigonium **21.2,1,490**
primus chords digitis, non plectro pulsavit
21.2,1,24.26f.
- Epimenides** **11.2,403**
fax in caelo ardens **21.2,1,276.5**
- Epiphanius** **5,329 11.1,565 15,470.39 16,101**
Actiaca victoria **5,228**
initium numerationis annorum **5,158 193**
annos numerandi modus **5,38**
annus Iudeorum veterum **5,345f.**
annus Julianus **5,365f.**
Aquila **20.1,180.34**
Augusti imperii initium computat **5,106**
calendarii Iudeorum veterum interpretatio
Kepleri **5,345–356**
Christi annus natalis **5,330**
Christi baptismus **5,322 326 333**
ex cyclo Iudeorum veterum eum tradit
5,273
Christi dicta et facta in 3 evangelii non accu-rato ordine transferri dicit **5,280**

Epiphanius

- Christi dies natalis **5,111 115 194f. 325 326**
342
- Christi passio **5,145 325 345 364f.**
secundum cyclum Iudaicum calculat **5,275**
- Christi praedicationis anni 2 1/2 sunt **5,273**
313
- Christi reditus ex Aegypto **1,387**
- Christi resurrectio **4,88 5,332 21.1,401**
- Christum natum esse 6. Januarii affirmat **4,89**
16,93
- cycli Iudaici cum anno Iuliano comparatio
5,365–367
- cyclus lunaris Iudeorum veterum **5,103 146**
- cyclus 84 annorum iudeus **4,88 5,290 292**
345 365–367 418 439 454f. **21.1,401**
- intercalationis modus **5,274**
- diei initium **7,193**
- horarum diei numerus **11.1,37**
- Johannes evangelista **5,309f.**
- locum obscurum Keplerus explicare tentavit
5,461
- numeratio per consules **5,296**
- paschale festum Christi quando celebrandum
sit **5,305**
- paschale festum Iudeorum veterum **5,147**
272
- paschalia festa tria in evangelii invenit **5,283**
287.M 312–314
- plenilunium computatum Iudeorum veterum
quatriduo prius esse **5,286.M**
- Pythagoreorum iuramentum **6,97**
- Rubellius et Rufus
consulatus annus quando fuerit **5,356**
- Septuaginta, quid de ea versione tradit
21.2,1,354.31f.
- solstitium brumalis **5,441**
- terrea post diluvium divisio **21.2,1,125.27f.**
- textum graecum Keplerus a Calvisio rogat
5,272
- textum graecum Keplerus a Deckerio rogat
5,331 340
- textum graecum Keplerus ab Herwarto rogat
5,364
- Contra octoginta haereses* **5,427 439 454 455**
16,208 418 424 436
- Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,212 448**
- Christi baptismus **5,336 460**
- de Christi passionis anno **16,69–71 87 95**
107 210
- graeca versio **5,343 421 460f.**
- Keplerus a Calvisio rogat **5,272**
- Keplerus a Deckerio eam rogat **5,331**
340
- Keplerus ab Herwarto eam rogat **5,364**
- mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21.2,1,113.11

*Erasmus Roterodamus***Erasmus Roterodamus**

Christi aetas initio ministerii sui **5,448**
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,213f.**
 aetas 30 **5,210**
Encomium Moriae **18,143**

Erastus, Thomas

Savonarolae opus edidit **14,378 500**
De astrologia divinatrice epistolae **14,488**
 astris omnibus eandem vim tribuit **14,251**

Eratosthenes **15,214**

a Lycurgo ad primos Olympicos ludos numerat
 108 annos **21.2,1,221.25-28**
 a prima Olympia ad Xerxis transitum in Graeciam numerat 297 annos **21.2,1,297.14f.**
 a Xerxis transitu in Graeciam ad bellum Peloponnesiaci initium numerat 48 annos
21.2,1,297.19f. 309.43f.
 ad Philippi regis mortem numerat 35 annos
21.2,1,319.29f. 329.28f.
 Alexandriae et Carthaginis differentia longitudinum **10,197 *99**
 arcus inter tropicos situs quam proportionem habeat **17,19**
 Begründer der Chronologie **21.2,1,497**
 Canones eius **21.2,1,223.44**
 cubus duplicandus **13,219**
 eclipticae obliquitas **7,518 529 10,1235 13,332**
16,398 18,166f. 238 20.1,124.3 132.39 133
 136.27-37
 quanta sit **7,159 208 210 20.1,121 123.32**
21.1,314

gradus unus caelestis quot stadia in terra requirat **15,442 443 16,61**
 Heraclidarum redditus **21.2,1,201.34f.**
 Ionia **21.2,1,205.8**
 Lycurgus **21.2,1,215.1**
 Olympiadis annos quomodo numerat
21.2,1,370.40
 sub qua Olympiada vixerit **20.1,132.8**
 terrae ambitus quantus sit **2,254 7,40**
 Troiae casus **21.2,1,199.40**

Ercker, Lazarus

Beschreibung aller fürnemster Mineralischen Ertzt und Berckwercksarten **9,263 541**
 Methode, Legierungen zu wiegen **9,268.26-32**
 spezifische Gewichte **9,267**
 Tafel mit umgerechneten Gewichten **9,258**
 Wiegekunst **9,266.31-38**

Erhard, ... **14,213****Erich (Brunswigae dux)**

dies natalis **21.2,2,261**

Eriksen, Joannes **14,253.571 310.71 360.39 361**
407.181 408.211 444.37 15,138.141 276.1430
19,37 41

Ernestus (Bavariae dux, Coloniae ...)

adiuvat Keplerum in observationibus **1,309**
 avunculus eius Simon a Petkum est **16,231**
 Brahei heredes aliquid ex *Progymnasmatis removerunt* **14,304**
 Brahei minister **1,308**
 directionum et profectionum causas invenisse contendit **15,195 280**
 eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit **11.2,512**
17,162 178.21 20.1,206f. 579
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **14,167f. 185f. 189f.**
 190-193
 Fabricio aliquid a Keplero rettulit **14,187**
 Fabricio Kepleri de Marte cogitationes refert
14,220
 Fabricio Kepleri de radii forma sententiam refert **14,228**
 Fabricio scripsit **14,291**
 Fabricius de eo quaerit **15,305.80 380.168 447**
 485
 Fabricius ei scripsit **14,282 307.69 310.95**
15,127 16,181.78
 Fabricius eum exspectat **16,128.219f.**
 Fabricius eum salutat **14,341 398.77 444.31f.**
15,14 160.103 196 16,135.37f. 234.341
 geomantia **14,379**
 Kepleri *Astrologiae fundamenta* misit
14,240.50
 Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert **4,425**
 Keplero lunae eclipsin observante praesens fuit
15,276.1463
 Martis locum computavit **20.2,165**
 mora apud Fabricium Frisiae facta **14,219 224**
 nativitas **14,191 21.2,2,371**
 nativitatem Hardeckii Comitis promiserat
15,304.65 440
 nativitatem Mauriti de Orania et Nassovia
 principis refert **21.2,2,164**
 nuntius est inter Fabricium et Keplerum
14,226 232 16,130.293 131 187.321 191 194
 nuntius est inter Harriotum et Keplerum
15,348 349.55 352.197 16,172 251
 Rudolphi imperatoris minister est **16,285**
 stella nova anno 1600 in Cygno detecta
21.1,265f.
 Tengnagelium ad Byrgium adducit **1,308**
 Ursi tractatus mittere promiserat **15,437.673f.**

Ernestus (Austriae archidux, Maximiliani II.

filius
 Concin ist sein Mundschenk **21.2,2,392**
 medium coeli anno 1600 **21.2,2,416.17**
 nativitas **21.2,2,247f. 394**
 thema eius Keplerus an habeat **15,55**

Ernestus (Bavariae dux, Coloniae archiepiscopus, Coloniae Elector) **9,255.22**
17,259.10f. 21.1,627

Ernestus (Bavariae dux, Coloniae ...)

Euclides

- Apothekergewicht mit altrömischem Gewicht verglichen **9,250** 251f.
- aspectus planetarum **11.2,59**
- cum Keplero de terra metienda loquitur **16,82.164–168**
- dies natalis **21.2,2,286**
- Dioptricen* Keplerus ei dedicat **4,331–333**
- Dioptricen* Keplerus ei tradidit **16,350.184f.**
356.62f. 358.48f. 460
- e Bavaria rediit **14,189.5** 190.6 482
- Gutachten Keplers über Maßvereinheitlichung **9,458**
- Kepleri observatio ei missa **21.1,309** 310
- Keplero perspicillum commodavit **4,318**
322.31f. **17,63.14f.**
- Keplerum in quaestione mathematica exercuit **15,298.131–137** 299.159–168
- Regelung der Maße und Gewichte **9,540**
15,534
- nativitas **21.2,2,298** 422
- Pariser Schuh **9,254.42**
- perspicillum **16,329.5f.** 335.4 343.64
stellaris exhibit quadrangulas **16,357.28–30**
- Schuh, ob er geändert werden muß **9,253.15–19**
- Vermittlungsversuch Herwarts **15,281f.**
16,255 259
- Ernestus (Brandenburgiae marchio, Joachimi Friderici filius)**
- dies natalis **21.2,2,169**
- nativitas **21.2,2,296**
- Ernestus (Saxoniae Elector)**
- dies natalis **21.2,2,264**
- Ernfrid, ...** 13,16
- Ernst, Hans Georg (secretarius)** **19,136** 137
138
- Erycius Puteanus** **17,157**
- Espichius, Valentin (Doctor)** **18,80**
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit
18,311 360
- Essich, Hans Bernhard** **18,197**
- Euandrus** **21.1,161** 164 635
- Eucherius Lugdunensis** **21.2,1,181.36**
- Euclides** **6,55** 70 80 207 218 446 7,7 **13,287** 342
15,235 **16,307** 385 **18,446** **20.1,47.F**
cantus partes agoge, tone, petteia, ploke **6,158**
180
- catoptricen invenit **4,331**
- corpora regularia **14,48**
- corpora regularia non plura esse quam quinque
1,13 25 **7,273** **8,27** 46
- corpora regularia quinque **4,289** 304
geometriam suam totam scripsit eorum
causā **4,347**
- geometriam Pythagoricam creavit **2,284f.**
- geometrica entia **6,15–19**
- Graeca nomina constituit nova **9,460**
16,389.207f.
- harmonicum manuscriptum **15,388**
- ineffabilium specierum 12 origines **6,28**
- Maßstab für Klarheit und Dunkelheit **4,117**
- Megarensis appellatus **12,257** 429
- ὅψις quid ei sit **2,62**
- προηγεῖσθαι **2,286f.** 377f.
- propositio quaedam adducta **20.1,17**
- radius visualis **2,193**
- Rhodius eum formā brevi edere vult **16,135**
- ὁπτός **9,543**
- schola eius **17,9f.**
- scholarchae qui ex eo declamationes efflagitare
volunt **17,145**
- theoremata antiquiorum collegit **11.2,311**
- trianguli area **9,75**
- Catoptrica* **15,83** 103
- Alhazen et Vitellio principia ex eo hauserunt
2,71
- gilt als unecht **2,439** **15,511**
- theoremata Keplerus refutat **2,61–64**
- Elementa* **18,186.36**
- liber de corporibus regularibus scriptus est
6,298
- Maestlinus Tubingae legit **17,197**
- Ursinus eius fundamenta dimensionum pro-
ponere potest **17,92**
- Ursinus librum perlegere vult **17,93.114**
- Elementorum liber I* **21.1,557**
- def. 3 **21.1,463.19** 681
- prop. 1 **6,39**
- prop. 6 **16,168.89**
- prop. 9 **6,42**
- prop. 12 **6,37.18**
- prop. 15 **2,51.35** **4,368**
- prop. 17 **9,96**
- prop. 18 **2,130**
- prop. 19 **21.1,465.31**
- prop. 20 **10,174.M** **16,168.90**
- prop. 21 **2,70.7** 74.8 76 **3,93**
- prop. 22 **3,267**
- prop. 26 **8,79.38**
- prop. 27 **2,50.36**
- prop. 28 **2,54.34**
- prop. 29 **2,54.21** **16,168**
- prop. 32 **2,51.35** 70.6 **21.1,465.8**
- prop. 33 **2,50.37**
- prop. 34 **21.1,464.41**
- prop. 42 **3,266**
- prop. 45 **13,142.70** .73
- prop. 46 **3,369** **6,36.29** **13,142.75**
- prop. 47 **1,44.36** **6,36.35** 40 **8,78.34**
17,248.87–90
- propositiones omnes percurruntur

Euclides

- 21.1,552–554**
Elementorum liber 2 **15**,391 **21.1,576.11 .15**
 gnomon ei quid sit **3,21.1,576** 682 687
 prop. 1–8 **21.1,554**
 prop. 2 **21.1,537.4**
 prop. 7 **9,96**
 prop. 11 **6,29** 44.2
 prop. 14 **6,36**
Elementorum liber 3 **9,69.24f.** **15,28.429**
21.1,572.36 687
 problemata ex eo sumpta **21.1,554f.**
 prop. 2 **2,244**
 prop. 3 **3,94.40** **8,143**
 prop. 7 **3,305** 335
 prop. 11 **3,94.39**
 prop. 14 **6,36**
 prop. 18 **3,357**
 prop. 20 **3,96** **8,146**
 prop. 21 **2,167** **3,93** 217 **6,21** 44.26f. **8,147**
 prop. 22 **2,168**
 prop. 24 **2,301** **6,21**
 prop. 27 **6,44.27**
 prop. 30 **6,37.19** **13,141.48**
 prop. 31 **2,75.25** **6,40**
Elementorum liber 4 **21.1,466.13** 681
 de corporibus solidis nihil agit **6,402**
 prop. 15 **6,39**
 propositiones percurruntur **21.1,567**
Elementorum liber 5 **3,307** **9,462** **11.2,421.17**
20.1,221 **21.1,684**
 def. 3 **21.1,549.5**
 logarithmi intra eius libri metas constituendi
 sunt **9,356**
 prop. 1 **9,304**
 prop. 5 **2,54.29**
 prop. 8 **2,61.8f.**
 prop. 9 **13,142.54**
 prop. 10 **18,101.17**
 prop. 14 **16,168.92**
 prop. 17 **9,282**
 prop. 25 **9,299**
Elementorum liber 6 **21.1,555.31–34** 557.31
 558.23 .25 575.29f. 576.38
 def. 1 **2,50.3** 51.30f.
 prop. 1 **13,142.74**
 prop. 3 **2,74.24** 96.19 **3,358** **6,43**
 prop. 4 **2,50.1** 54.23 74.22 **4,368**
 prop. 6 **2,50.1** 51.28 54.32
 prop. 8 **13,141.49**
 prop. 9 **13,142.57**
 prop. 17 **3,306** **6,29** **9,96** **13,142.77**
 prop. 20 **18,100.13** 101.20
 prop. 30 **1,44.39** **6,29** 44.2 **8,78.36** **13,141.45**
Elementorum liber 8
 prop. 21 **9,287**

- prop. 27 **9,287**
Elementorum liber 9 **14,266** **21.1,682**
 de numeris quadratis et non quadratis agit
14,265
 prop. 35 **21.1,486.3**
 prop. 36 numeri perfecti **8,29** 480
Elementorum liber 10 **9,429** **15,236** 392 450
18,98 **21.2,1,30.10**
 def. ante prop. 48 **6,30.36f.** 37.32 41.5
 def. ante prop. 85 **6,30.36f.** 37.33
 prop. 9 **6,37.3**
 prop. 14 **9,290**
 prop. 16 **9,288**
 prop. 17 **9,293**
 prop. 20 **6,24**
 prop. 22 **6,32.14**
 prop. 24 **6,38.20**
 prop. 30 **6,31.27**
 prop. 39 **6,32.31** 38.13
 prop. 54 **6,41.8**
 prop. 57 **6,37.34**
 prop. 71 **6,27**
 prop. 76 **6,32.32** 38.14
 prop. 79 **6,31.25**
 prop. 94 **6,33** 37.37
 prop. 97 **6,31.13**
 prop. 108 **6,27**
 prop. 109 **6,27**
 prop. 112 **6,27**
 prop. 113 **6,27**
 prop. 114 **6,27**
 Schonerus, Ramus, Snellius de eo libro
6,15–20
Elementorum liber 11
 prop. 1 **2,49.26**
 prop. 2 **2,49.25** 51.16f.
 prop. 3 **2,72.31** 283
 prop. 4 **2,339**
 prop. 7 **2,72.2**
 prop. 10 **2,49.33** 51.21
 prop. 14 **2,49.29**
 prop. 16 **2,49.30** 51.17 .33
 prop. 17 **2,49.36**
 prop. 18 **2,72.6**
 prop. 21 **1,425** **8,482**
Elementorum liber 12
 prop. 18 **18,100.13**
Elementorum liber 13 **21.1,682**
 corporum solidorum formatio **6,402**
 prop. 4 **6,31.2**
 prop. 5 **1,45.3** **6,30** 43 **8,79.1**
 prop. 6 **6,31.9**
 prop. 8 **6,45.11**
 prop. 9 **1,45.3** **8,79.1**
 prop. 10 **1,45.9** **6,44.16** **8,79.6f.**

prop. 11 **1,45.10 8,79.8**
 prop. 13 **1,26.10f. 44.34 46 8,47.7f. 78.32**
 prop. 14 **1,26.11 44.33 8,47.8 78.31**
 prop. 15 **1,26.11 44.31 8,47.8 78.29**
 prop. 16 **1,26.11 45.3 .10 8,47.8 79.1 .8**
 prop. 17 **1,26.11 44.40f. 8,47.8 78.38**
 prop. 18 **1,13 8,27 21.1,478.3**
 propositio ultima **7,273**
 scholion sequens prop. 18 **1,25 8,46**
Elementorum liber 14
 prop. 2 **1,45.33 8,79.31**
 prop. 15, 16, 18 **6,78.13–15**
Musica seu Harmonia **1,43 6,477.F 8,70 16,59**
Optica **2,20 207 6,301 313 454 8,150 20.2,443**
 Copernici doctrina in ea Keplero occulte in-
 est **14,448.70f.**
 propositiones a Keplero adhibitae **2,292**
296 3,250 7,400 403 418 424 426 428
600 20.1,192.5f. 193.25f. 577
 propositiones quae Keplero hypotheses
 Copernicanas tradunt **2,284–287**
Optica et Catoptrica **4,514**
 Pena ei emissiones radiorum tribuit **4,340f.**
 Penae praefatio a Keplero ventilata **4,334–**
341
Euctemon **14,285 16,231 21.1,165 21.2,1,309.22**
.34
 occasus matutinus **20.1,82.9**
 solstitia **21.1,316 318 320**
Eudemus Rhodus **20.1,82.9**
Eudoxus Cnidius **7,236 252.44 13,241 15,211**
217 218 20.1,45 21.1,411
 aequinoctiorum solstitiorumque locus
21.1,318 319 320 321 323
 aequinoctium am 1. April **21.1,362**
 Aristoteles eum audivit **2,265 3,409 20.2,505**
 Aristoteles eum commendat **20.1,24**
 circulos solum ad phaenomena demonstranda
 adhibuit **7,291**
 concentricos orbes an habeat **20.1,34f. 43.42f.**
44 80.17–19
 eccentricos an habeat **20.1,81.20**
 Leonis initium **15,296.43**
 lunae theoria **20.1,35f. 38**
 Mercurii Venerisque orbes supra Solem eum
 collocavisse Keplerus contendit **20.1,32.9**
 Mondlauf **21.1,373**
 parapegmata scripsit **11.2,68**
 planetae cuiilibet orbem proprium tribuit **1,105**
 planetarum orbes **3,67 21.2,1,99**
 ordo **20.1,34–41**
 quanti sint **20.1,43**
 sunt **25 7,293**
 quantam proportionem diametri Solis ad lunam
 datam retulerit **20.1,45.35–37**

Soli latitudinem tribuit **20.1,81.28**
 solstitia in octava parte eorum signorum con-
 ficitur **7,242 13,297 15,296.47f.**
 tres de hoc opiniones **15,297**
 solstitiorum locus **5,29**
 sphæra eius **7,528**
 Witterung nach Sternstand **11.2,88**
Eugubinus → Steuchus
Eumenes I. **14,290**
Eupolemus **5,20 150**
Euripides
Alcestis **21.2,1,314.20 533**
Hecuba
 de Polyxena **4,276.M**
Hippolytos
 versus 436 **17,246.12**
Phaethon
 Solem glebam auream appellat **11.2,427f.**
Eusebius Caesariensis **1,389 4,88 5,29 67 145**
286 16,216 21.2,1,283.16 457.32 458.10 512
513
 a christianis non potius res gestas deferre potuit
 quam ex Iosepho **21.2,1,178.20f.**
 Actiaca victoria quando fuerit **5,228**
 Anfang des Mondjahres **21.1,353**
 annos numerandi modus **5,35**
 Augusti annus primus imperii **5,105 440**
 Augusti pax universalis **5,90 144**
 Babyloniae historia **14,394**
 Beda Venerabilis eum refutat **21.1,323.F**
 Christi annus natalicius **1,361 5,14 25 107–**
109 122.33f. 150 193 228 433 439
15,470.43f.
 Christi passio quando fuerit **5,146f. 284 305f.**
312
 Constantini Sendschreiben zu Ostern **21.1,353**
 Cyri regni anni **5,156**
 Epiphanius de aquila aliquid refert **20.1,180.34**
 Figuli mortis tempus **15,283**
 Herodes **5,59 296**
 Hierosolymarum occasus quando fuerit **5,309**
 iubilaea **21.2,1,305.42**
 Johannes evangelista **5,309f.**
 narratio de astronomico a Christianis increpito
7,254
 Neronis regni 7. annus **5,309**
 Ostertermin von Anatolio entlehnt **21.1,387**
 pascha anni Iuliani 115 **5,335**
 paschalia festa quando fuerint **5,121**
 passionem eo anno ponit quo Phlegon eclipsin
 Solis Olympiadis 202 annotavit **5,285**
10,106
 Petrus et Paulus quando occisi sint **5,309**
 Pilatus ad Tiberium de Christo retulit **5,306**
 Scaliger Eusebii libros edidit **5,340 440**

Eusebius Caesariensis

Seleucus diadema Asiae imposuit capiti suo
21.2,1,343.25f.
 Sosus Chaldaicus **11.2**,309
 Tertulliani de christi anno natilicio sententia
5.433
 Tiberii regni 15. annus **5**,163
 vita eius **21.2,1**,112.38f.
Chronicon **5**,15 20 151 432 **16**,53 223
21.2,1,505 523 534
 Agon Gymnicus, quem Panathenaeon vo-
 cant, actus **21.2,1**,277.10
 Alexander Polyhistor de Nabuchodonosore
21.2,1,260.24
 annorum seriem usque ad annum 327 con-
 tinuavit **5**,108 121 123
 annorum supputatio **21.2,1**,112.9
 reicitur **21.2,1**,116.44
 Antiochia a Seleuco condita est
21.2,1,340.44 348.6–8
 Apryes rex **16**,68 **21.2,1**,263.27
 Aralius rex Assyriae **21.2,1**,134.26
 Arbaces et Belesys **21.2,1**,216.29f. 235.31
 Arius rex Assyriae **21.2,1**,133.32 .47
 Artaxerxes III. Ochus **21.2,1**,324.27–30
 Assyriae reges **21.2,1**,138.3 139.5 .9 .45 .47
 Athenienses principes Graeciae facti
21.2,1,317.28
 Babylonici regni initium **21.2,1**,130.11 .19
 .24
 Babylonis regum tabula ubi desinat
21.2,1,334.35
 Belochus rex Assyriae **21.2,1**,134.31f. .33f.
 Chuter rex **21.2,1**,212.25 232.36
 Cyaxares rex **21.2,1**,249.5 .8
 Darium Medium et Cyrus collegas facit
21.2,1,279.25
 Deioces Medorum rex quintus
21.2,1,240.46f.
 dissensiones in rebus Persicis exortae
21.2,1,281.30f.
 eclipsis Solis in Christi passione facta
5,311 **10**,¹106
 Edessenorum tempora incipiunt
21.2,1,342.28
 Epimenides **21.2,1**,276.5f.
 Evilmerodachum Balthasaremque fecit fra-
 tres **21.2,1**,271.40f.
 Gyges rex **21.2,1**,242.1
 Hieronymus librum continuavit **5**,285
 Iulii Africani *Chronographiam* includit
5.267
 Mamelo Assyriae rege Moses in Aegypto
 adolevit **21.2,1**,135.19
 Manasses pontifex **21.2,1**,358.9f.
 Manetho aliquem regem appellat Meden

Eutropius

21.2,1,149.26
 Mardocempadus rex **21.2,1**,142.43f. 143
 Megasthenis narratio **21.2,1**,148.45
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21.2,1,113.9
 Nabopollasar 21 annos regnavit
21.2,1,245.37
 Nabopollassar uxorem dedit Nabuchodo-
 nosori **21.2,1**,252.16f.
 Nabuchodonosor confunditur cum Nabo-
 pollasare **21.2,1**,248.19–22 255.14f.
 Nectanebis rex **21.2,1**,317.31
 numeri eius non sunt certissimi
21.2,1,139.8 140.44 143.34f.
 Olympiadis 202. annus quando fuerit **5**,285
 455 458
 Olympicum ludicum primum
21.2,1,221.33
 Onias Iudaeorum pontifex **21.2,1**,333.26
 Persarum regnum destructum fuit
21.2,1,332.43f.
 Philistus de Carthagine **21.2,1**,217.9f. 236.2
 Ptolemaeus Soter Hierosolymam occupavit
21.2,1,336.23–25
 pugna in Marathone acta **21.2,1**,290.34
 Sardanapali casus **21.2,1**,216.38f. 235.37f.
 Seleucus Babyloniam occupavit
21.2,1,347.29f.
 Seleucus factus est Syriae rex **21.2,1**,339.41
 Spareto Assyriae rege Chaldae contra
 Phoenices dimicaverunt **21.2,1**,135.21
 vollständiger Titel **5**,427 **16**,442 **21.2,1**,520
 Zameis Ninias rex Assyriae **21.2,1**,133.24
Chronicorum canonicorum libri duo **16**,248
Historia ecclesiastica **5**,427
 Apollonius scriptor antiquus **5**,457
 apostolorum divisio **5**,306
 Beda liberum legit **21.1**,324
 Evodius **5**,440
Euthymius Zigabenus **5**,212
Eutocius
 commentarius in Apollonium conscriptus
2,90
In dimensionem circuli **9**,493
Eutropius
Historia Romana **21.2,1**,355.44 410.44 515
 1,1 Roma condita **21.2,1**,224.8 .35 .41 .46
 1,12 dictatura prima **21.2,1**,288.31 .47
 1,13 tribuni plebis primi **21.2,1**,289.45f. .48
 2,10 **21.2,1**,351.36 .46f.
 2,11 **21.2,1**,353.18 .47
 2,13 **21.2,1**,353.29 .30 .48 535
 2,14 **21.2,1**,354.27f. 356.18 .20 .46 535
 2,15 **21.2,1**,356.42 .47
 2,16 **21.2,1**,357.40 .43 .47 358.4 .48

- 2,17 **21.2,1**,358.12f. .48
 2,20 **21.2,1**,360.9 .47
 2,27 **21.2,1**,362.42 .48
 2,14 **21.2,1**,535
 3 (editio anni 1532, p. 29) Colossus Rhodi
 corruit **21.2,1**,366.42f. 536
 3,1 **21.2,1**,363.17 .47
 3,2 **21.2,1**,364.19 .28 .35 .49
 3,3 **21.2,1**,364.38 .49
 3,6 **21.2,1**,367.15 .48
 3,7 **21.2,1**,367.41 .49
 3,10 **21.2,1**,371.30f. 536
 3,12 **21.2,1**,372.26 .28 .47
 3,14 **21.2,1**,373.4 .8 .26 .47
 3,20 **21.2,1**,375.2 .37
 3,21 **21.2,1**,376.28 .47
 4 (editio anni 1532, p. 46) Viriathus Clau-
 dium unimanum vicit **21.2,1**,413.24 .47
 4,1 **21.2,1**,377.9 .49
 4,5 **21.2,1**,386.6 .46
 4,7 **21.2,1**,398.29 .49
 4,10 **21.2,1**,410.22 .30 .46
 4,12 **21.2,1**,412.13 .46
 4,21 **21.2,1**,420.27 .45
 4,22 **21.2,1**,420.24 .45
 4,23 **21.2,1**,421.14 .45
 4,24 **21.2,1**,422.7 .44
 4,25 **21.2,1**,422.22 .24 .45 .46
 4,26 **21.2,1**,422.34 .46
 4,27 **21.2,1**,423.4f. .46 539
 5,1 **21.2,1**,423.33 .43 .47 424.40 .49
 5,2 **21.2,1**,425.1f. .45
 5,3 **21.2,1**,428.20 .32 .41 429.27 .33 .45 541
 5,3 659. anno ab urbe condita (sed in edi-
 tione anni 1546 alterata) **21.2,1**,428.26
 541
 5,4 **21.2,1**,430.3 .44
 5,4–5 **21.2,1**,429.35 .46
 5,7 **21.2,1**,431.24 .47
 5,8–9 **21.2,1**,431.38 .47
 5,9 **21.2,1**,432.29
 6,2 **21.2,1**,433.20 .45
 6,3 **21.2,1**,432.45 542
 6,6 **21.2,1**,433.24 .45
 6,7 **21.2,1**,433.33 .45 434.11 435.11 .45
 6,8 **21.2,1**,434.9f. .48 542
 6,12 **21.2,1**,438.7 542
 6,13 **21.2,1**,432.37
 6,15 **21.2,1**,438.16 542
 6,16 **21.2,1**,438.27 .45
 6,17 **21.2,1**,439.12 542
 6,18 **21.2,1**,440.39 543
- Eutyches** 18,307
 Christi deitas in carnem inducta **12**,60 309 321
17,347
- Evagrius Scholasticus** 5,228 **15**,470.39
Everhard, Martin
 Iovis Martisque coniunctionem quando ponat
 anno 1604 **1**,158.F
Ephemerides novae et exactae **14**,442 507
16,290 358 376
 lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit
11.1,41 43
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimber-
 gam differentia **10**,²³⁶
 modus tabulam domuum construendi
16,366
 planetarum motus horarius **11.1**,44
 Solis motus per gradus, minuta et secunda
 descriptus **11.1**,40
Evilmerodach *<Babylonicus rex>* **16**,65 67 263
21.2,1,135.48
 Balthasarem eum Daniel vocat **5**,21
 Belsazar genannt **5**,391
 Nabuchodonosorem patrem mortuum vulturi-
 bus obiecit **16**,262
Evodius *<Antiochiae episcopus>* **4**,89 **5**,440 457
 Christi dies natalis **5**,110 194 310
Ezechias *<Ananiae frater>*
 mors **5**,358
Ezechias *<latro>* **5**,42.25
Ezechias *Iudeae rex* **5**,270 271
Faber Stapulensis, Jacob **21.2,1**,490
 diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquissi-
 mum dicit **21.2,1**,20
Arithmetica. Musica. Epitome **6**,477.F
15,376.57 449
 librum Keplerus habet **15**,389
 Pythagoricos defendit **21.2,1**,25
Faber, ... **21.2,2**,359
Faber, Johannes *<medicus Romanus>* **17**,276
Faber, Sebastian *<Vicecancellarius Würtem-
 bergicus>*
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta **17**,213–217
 Keplero favet **17**,134
 Keplerum salutat **17**,68 111
Fabius Maximus Africanus, Quintus *<consul
 anni Iuliani 36>* **5**,298
Fabius Maximus, Paullus *<consul anni Iuliani
 35>* **5**,298
Fabius Maximus, Quintus *<consul suffectus
 anni Iuliani 1>* **5**,27f. 158
Fabius, Johannes Baptista *<medicus theoricus>*
16,307
Fabri, Johannes
 hospitium pro Ludovico Keplero offert **12**,248
 413
 Keplerum salutat **17**,287
 poema Kepleri ei dedicatum **12**,247–249
 poema Kepleri quod inscribitur *Saturnus* dis-
 sertationi Fabri respondet **12**,229f. 401f.

Fabricius ab Aquapendente, ...

Fabricius, David

- Fabricius ab Aquapendente, Hieronymus**
De visione, voce et auditu 2,144 448 **15**,339
 340 540
- Fabricius, ... (Davidis Fabricii uxor)**
 nativitas **21.2**,2,356
- Fabricius, ... (Georgii Fabricii uxor)**
 dies natalis **21.2**,2,89
- Fabricius, ... (senecio)** **18**,117
- Fabricius, David** 3,456 6,270 **11.2**,366 **14**,191
 16,264
 astrologia
 directiones **14**,221
 eam defendit **14**,247 306.33–36 309.27–46
 geneses **14**,224f. 243
 Kepleri de eius astrologica occupatione
 iudicium **1**,211
 centrum eccentrici librari censuit 7,380 598
 Charakterisierung **14**,458
 coniunctionem magnam anni 1603 observavit
15,9
 Cygni stellas informes a Kepleri mitti voluit
14,228.69 **21.1**,264.11f.
 diem natalem cuiusdam Kepleri mittit
21.2,2,340
 eclipsin lunae anni 1594 observavit **21.1**,41 42
 127
 eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam ob-
 servavit **11.1**,22 **15**,158.47–50 270 **21.1**,47
 48 50 51 124 142 631
 eclipsin lunae anni 1598 observavit **20.1**,229.-
 1–3 .27
 eclipsin lunae anni 1599 non observavit
21.1,53
 eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam obser-
 vavit **15**,191 **20.1**,229.1–3 **21.1**,65f.
 eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam ob-
 servavit **21.1**,67 115 156 158.19f.
 eclipsin lunae anni 1613 observavit **21.1**,74f.
 136
 eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit **21.1**,192
 eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit **17**,162
 178.21f.
 eclipsis lunae, speculatio de diametro facta
11.1,20
 epistulae Kepleri scriptae **14**,187f. 219–222
 223–232 239–256 281f. 291f. 306–311 337–
 341 359–361 363–381 385–387 396–398
 401f. 402–408 442f. **15**,7–11 12–14 58–62
 98–102 115–128 151–156 157–160 191–
 197 230 284–286 303–306 376–386 421–
 441 443–447 477–488 **16**,123–130 131
 173f. 179–188 191–193 226–236
 verba praesenti contextu excerpta **4**,104
 genesis propria **15**,159.96–99
 Keplerus de Solis directione eum tranquillat

- 15**,22
 Solis ad Martem directio eum angit **14**,406
 interfectus a rusticis erat **17**,388 395.64
 Keplerus rumorem falsum esse putat
17,410.179
 Iovem observavit **14**,359f. 377 **15**,61f.
 Joestelio scripsit **14**,233
 Kepler in seinen Prognosticis kritisiert **17**,174
 243f.
 Kepler um Antwort auf Briefe gebeten **15**,466
16,33
 Kepleri ad eius interpellationes Prognosticis
 insertas responsio **10**,¹43.8f. **11.1**,26–30
 31–38
 Kepleri de novis aspectibus epistulam accepit
11.1,47
 Kepleri genesin corrigere vult **15**,99
 Kepleri genesin expetit **14**,230.148 231.194–197
 243f. 306.36f.
 laudatur a Kepleri **1**,210f.
 lunae aër **11.2**,364
 Martem in Ostfrisia observavit **3**,146 148
15,59 60 61 **20.2**,466
 Martis hypothesis eius **14**,374f. 397 430
15,423–428 480–484 **16**,126–130 179f.
 234–236
 Fabricius Kepleri respondet **16**,226f.
 recensetur a Kepleri **16**,23–25 202–207
 435f. **17**,201f. **20.2**,442.31 443.29
 Martis orbis ovalem formam redarguit distan-
 tiis nimis brevioribus effectis **3**,345 474f.
15,59f.
 Mercurii hypothesis **11.1**,29f.
 Mercurium observavit **14**,310 **16**,187
 meteora per 16 annos observavit **14**,225.94
 nativitatem Johannis filii Kepleri mittit
21.2,2,385f.
 optica in observatione deceptio **21.1**,164
 planetarum orbium formam circularem defen-
 dit **10**,¹131f.
 Prognosticum quoddam **21.1**,136
 quaerans in viam Keplerum reduxit **15**,136
 quincuncem appellat quadrosexturn **11.1**,49
 308.17
 Saturni observationes acronychias a Braheo ha-
 bet **15**,60
 Saturnum observavit **14**,359f. 377 381 **15**,61f.
 stella anno 1596 in Ceto ab eo detecta **1**,259
 2,376 **15**,58f. 117 507 **16**,40f. 86.111f. 232f.
 beobachtet **4**,104
 observations **16**,234
 stella anno 1600 in Cygno detecta
 eam observavit **21.1**,266
 novitatem eius Joestelio refert **1**,308
 stella nova anni 1604 **15**,98 101.5–8

- Bezug auf Deutschland von Kepler kritisiert
4,115 116.16
- Kepleri interpretationem interpretatur
1,345
- metum, spem, praeiudicia ei iniecit **1,325**
- naturalem et astrologicum effectum magnae
 coniunctionis eam esse statuit **1,327**
- opus de ea conscriptum **15,98.5–8**
- Keplerus id recenset **15,240**
- verschollen **15,512**
- principi magno Germaniae quid vaticinatus
 sit ex illius apparitione **1,324**
- quando eam observaverit **1,158 159 161f.**
 211 212 215f. 228.5 231 **15,58 116f. 151f.**
 153 171 192.26–29
- rationes quare ea a mundi initio exstiterit
1,248–251
- scriptum de eius significationibus quid con-
 tineat **1,354**
- specialiter eam ad Germaniam accommodat
1,342 15,485
- stelleras novas initio mundi conditas esse credit
15,117f.
- tabulas edendo Keplerus eum praevertere pot-
 est **17,36**
- tempora Christi et Caroli Magni comparat
1,332
- Bericht von Erscheinung vnd Bedeutung deß
 grossen neuen Wunder Sterns* **1,211.17**
 216.25 475 **4,104 16,233.283**
- De illustri et Nova quadam stella* **1,216.24 475**
- Gross Prognosticum astrologicum* **15,381..**
 188–190 **546**
- Himlischer Herhold vnd Gelück-Botte* **1,475**
16,276.60f. 447
- Prognosticon Astrologicum auff das Jahr ...*
 1616 **11,1,20 21 560**
- Fabricius, Johann Ludwig**
 nativitas **21,2,2,302 307**
- Fabricius, Johannes**
 nativitas **21,2,2,308**
- Fabricius, Johannes (Davidis filius)**
11,1,29.15f.
- epistula Keplero scripta **16,132–134**
- Keplerus eius mortem maeret **11,1,27**
- nativitas seu genesis **15,152.69–71 269.1180–**
 270.1193
- a manu Davidis Fabricii scripta est
21,2,2,385f.
- pater ei epistulas Kepleri perlegendas non dat
16,128.209–211
- De Maculis in Sole observatis* **17,15 56 64 450**
- Solis maculas detexit **4,431 11,1,27 563**
- Fabricius, Magdalena**
 genesis propria **15,439**
- Fabricius, Paulus**
 observatio eclipsis Solis anni 1560 **2,257**
11,2,283 18,391
- Fabricius, Samuel**
 nativitas **21,2,2,86**
- Falco Valentinus, Jacobus**
Miles ordinis Montesiani, Hanc circuli qua-
daturam invenit **17,226 486**
- Falco, Johannes**
 epistula Keplero scripta **18,171f.**
- Kepleri genealogiam publice proponere vult
18,176
- Keplerum rogat **18,171**
- Farinatus, Prosper (Farinacci)** **12,338**
Praxis et Theoretica criminalis **12,72 94**
- Farnese, Alexander (Parmae dux)**
11,2,287.36f. 288.1
- Faulhaber, Johannes** **17,416 18,316 443**
 de cometa scripsit **17,403.12 514**
- Felgenhauerus Tilnerusque eius similes sunt
18,167
- Hebenstreittus antagonistae eius est **18,93**
- lis cum Hebenstreitto facta **17,433**
- soll in einer Eichfrage beraten **19,382**
- Weltuntergangsprophezeiung **5,423f.**
- Fauth, Johann Wolfgang** **17,48 51**
- Favorinus Arelatensis**
 gehörnter syllogismus **4,258**
- Gottes Vorauswissen **4,229**
- Felgenhauer, Paul** **5,424 463 18,93**
 novissimae diei pervestigator est **18,167**
- Welttendeberechnung **5,375–381 383–385 390**
 393f.
- Rechte Chronologie der Welt* **5,373f. 422f.**
- Felgiebel, Georg**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,412**
- Felin** → Sandeus
- Felix de Urgello (Manichaeus)** **11,2,151**
- Fels, Christoph Ott Moritz Adena von**
 nativitas **21,2,2,300**
- Fels, Daniel (Brahei domesticus)** **14,113 473**
19,43 46f.
- nativitas et dies quo mortuus est **21,2,2,369**
- Fenestella** **20,1,82.17**
 Jahreslänge **21,1,371**
- Feodor I. Iwanowitsch (Zar)** **13,229.393 231.485**
- Ferdinandus I. (imperator)** **8,12 253 259**
13,115 222
- Bohemiae Ungariaeque rex **11,2,282**
- cancellarius eius Seldius est **21,2,2,291**
- coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone
21,2,2,415.33
- Erzherzog in Österreich
 Generalverordnung 1560 **9,257.33**
- medium coeli anno 1600 **21,2,2,416.18**

Ferdinandus I. (imperator)

- mors **21.2,2,418.7** 430
 nativitas
 dt. Eintrag **21.2,2,489.25–27**
Ferdinandus II. (Austriæ archidux, Ferdinand I. filius) **21.2,2,249**
 nativitas **21.2,2,247**
Ferdinandus II. (imperator) **8,12 11.1,303**
 11.2,214 299 300 313.41 **17,415** **18,41** 145.59
 181.37 **19,96** 219f. 224 249f. 264 384
 21.2,1,445.7 510.26 **21.2,2,168** 235.F 236
 416.24
 anno 1620 quid agat **18,25**.727f. .740f. .745
 archidux in Styria **11.1,77** **13,150** 408 **14,400**
 19,327 337 338 344
 anno 1598 quid agat **13,225.291** 228 249.7
 262f.
 befiehlt in Graz Entlassung der Prädikanten
 und Stiftslehrer **19,23f.** 28 485 487
 decreta contra Lutheranos directa
 14,57.564–587 87.11 147.75f. 151.50–52
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta **14,119–126**
 Hagenlochus thema eius a Keplero petit
 15,55.55f.
 Kepler darf in Graz bleiben **19,24**
 Kepler darf seinen Kalender auf 1600 ver-
 kaufen **19,25f.**
 Kepler wird endgültig ausgewiesen **19,29f.**
 30f.
 Kepleri princeps **14,129.43** 146.38
 Keplerus *Opticen* ei dedicat **19,341**
 medium coeli **11.2,288.8**
 nuptiae anno 1600 celebratae **16,138.12**
 Zehrgeld für die Ausgewiesenen **19,24**
 aspectus planetarum **11.2,59**
 Ausweisung nicht-katholischer Lehrer und Pre-
 diger aus Oberösterreich befohlen **19,145–**
 147 148
 befiehlt Aufbringung der rückständigen Hof-
 forderungen Keplers **19,99f.**
 befiehlt Zahlungen zum Druck der Rudolphi-
 nischen Tafeln **19,100f.** 398
 befiehlt Zinszahlung für rückständige Forde-
 rungen Keplers **19,115f.**
 bestätigt Kepler als kaiserlicher Mathematiker
 19,95
 conflictus anno 1619 Viennae circa eius elec-
 tionem facti **17,404f.** 515
 curriculum eius quomodo concurrat Kepleri li-
 bris **8,20f.**
 dies natalis **21.2,2,226**
Ephemeridum continuationem urgebat
 11.1,137
 filii et filiae **21.2,2,242**
 Kepler als kaiserlicher Mathematiker bestätigt
 19,94f.

Ferdinandus III. (imperator)

- Keplero morienti munificentiam praebet
 19,237 250
 Keplerus manuscriptum contra inaequalem
 praecessionem ei dedicare vult **20.1,134**
 489f.
 Keplerus quid de eo sentiat **18,26** 174.80f.
 nativitas seu genesis **8,479** **21.2,2,269f.** 280
 388 414.17 422 463.31–35 481
 coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone
 21.2,2,416.10f.
 Konstellationen, astrologische Wirkung
 21.2,2,443 444
 pro redditu Solis indagando computata
 11.1,160
 solares quorundam annorum **21.2,2,130–**
 132
 rex Bohemiae **11.1,77.17**
 Kepleri Ephemeridum exemplar Mingonius
 consignavit **17,281**
 nativitatem a Keplero petit **17,229**
Tabulae Rudolphinae mit Kepler besprochen
 12,371
Tabulas Rudolphinas Brahei heredes ei dedi-
 cant **10,19f.**
Tabulas Rudolphinas Keplerus ei dedicat
 10,11–14
Tabulas Rudolphinas Keplerus ei exhibituit
 11.1,137 470
Tabulas Rudolphinas quomodo sustinuerit
 10,144
 Wallenstein wird ersucht, Kepler mit den ge-
 samten Forderungen an die Hofkasse zu be-
 friedigen **19,116f.** 167f. 245
 wünscht Auslieferung der Beobachtungen und
 Instrumente Brahes an Scheiner **19,362f.**
 363f. 365f. 366 367 368
 Zahlungen zum Druck der Rudolphinischen
 Tafeln befohlen **19,101f.** 107f. 114f.
Ferdinandus III. (imperator) **19,271–275** 290
 21.2,1,445.13 510.30 .31
 archidux
 lässt nach Brahes Beobachtungen suchen
 19,265f.
 dies natalis **21.2,2,242**
 erwartet von den Erben Keplers Unterlagen be-
 treffs der Auslieferung des väterlichen wis-
 senschaftlichen Nachlasses **19,276f.**
 möge bei der Landschaft ob der Enns Schul-
 denzahlung an die Kepler-Erben anordnen
 19,281
 nativitas **21.2,2,235** 464.6–8
 Ungariae rex
 parelia Oedimburgi in eius coronatione visa
 11.1,236.F

Ferdinandus *(Austriæ archidux, ...)*

Flacius Illyricus, Matthias

- Ferdinandus *(Austriæ archidux, Caroli II. filius, praemature mortuus)***
 dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est **21.2.2.269**
 Geburts- und Todestag **21.2.2.225**
 nativitas **21.2.2.269 387**
- Ferdinandus *(Austriæ archidux, Maximiliani II. filius)***
 nativitas **21.2.2.265**
- Ferdinandus *(Innsbruggensis archidux)***
11.2.214
 medium coeli anno 1600 **11.2.59**
21.2.2.416.17f.
- Ferdinandus *(Philippi III. filius)***
 nativitas **21.2.2.240f.**
- Ferdinandus Catholicus *(Castiliae rex)***
21.2.2.417.2f.
- Fernelius, Johannes**
 de corde cum flamma comparata **2.35 16.45 92**
 de oculi humoribus **2.183 16.86**
 laudatur a Keplero **20.1.30.20f. 565**
 medicinam Thessalicam potiorem nostrā esse
 negat **20.1.80**
 Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli **10.194**
Cosmotheoria **17.159 476**
De abditis rerum causis **4.499**
 de partu **14.420**
 des Himmels causa impulsiva **4.199 200**
- Ferrerius, Johannes Stephanus *(Vercellensis episcopus)***
 nativitas **21.2.2.236**
- Fersius, Johannes**
 epistula Keplero scripta **16.52f.**
- Feselius, Philipp** **4.436f. 17.65**
 contra astrologiae capita omnia **6.257**
 Keplers Antwort auf dessen *Discurs* **4.147–258**
- Festus** **20.1.82.17**
- Feucht, Werner *(Stadtschreiber)*** **12.88 97 347**
351 19.372
- Ficinus, Marsilius**
 Haltung zur Astrologie **4.225 501**
De vita coelitus comparanda **4.225**
- Fickler, Johann Baptist** **13.132 160 270 394**
 epistula Keplero scripta **13.150**
- Fickler, Johann Michael** **18.274**
 Aufnahme Ludwig Keplers in diese Tübinger
 Stiftung **19.380f.**
 stipendium **18.337 527**
 Studienstiftung in Tübingen **19.297**
- Fickler, Maria**
 nativitas **21.2.2.85**
- Ficulneus, ... *(amanuensis Roeslini)***
21.2.2.146
- Fidelier, ...** **15.49 57 70**
- Fidlier, ...** **19.472**
- Fidlier, Afra**
 nativitas **21.2.2.354**
- Fidlier, Joel**
 nativitas **21.2.2.354**
- Fidlier, Magdalena**
 nativitas **21.2.2.354f.**
- Fidlier, Michael**
 nativitas **21.2.2.354**
- Fiechter, ...** **13.369**
- Figulus, Gaius Marcius *(consul anni a. Chr. n. 64)*** **5.40**
- Filelfo** → Philelphus
- Finaeus, Orontius**
Cosmographia
 Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli **10.194**
^{*99}
In VI priores libros geometriae elementorum Euclidis demonstrationes **17.101 466**
- Finck, Caspar**
Hyperaspistes responsi ad Examen et Calumnias M. Rodolphi Goclenii **16.268 445**
- Finck, Thomas *(professor mathematicae Hafniensis)*** **15.339**
 de sorte eius quaeritur **16.116 142 166**
 Ranzovii *Horoscopographiam* edidit **13.297**
414
Geometriae rotundi libri **14. 16.37 414**
- Finger, Friedrich**
 nativitas **21.2.2.317**
- Firmicus Maternus, Julius** **13.393**
 Aegyptii mundum autumno creatum esse cre-
 diderunt **21.2.1.124.7f.**
 aspectuum causa **1.191 473**
 astrologia **1.173**
 nativitates falsae **14.46.132**
 Serpentarii astrologicas qualitates descripsit
1.220 477
Astronomicon **1.473 477**
 terra ut ex Librae ultimis partibus condita sit
21.1.319 363
- Fischer von Emden, Peter**
 nativitas **21.2.2.375**
- Fischer, ...** **17.415**
 nativitas **21.2.2.351f.**
- Fischer, ... *(Magister Starhembergii filiorum)***
18.175
- Fischer, Balthasar** **17.345**
- Fischer, Erasmus** **13.249 302 303**
- Fischer, Jakob**
 de Keplero moriente refert **18.447 19.236f.**
- Fischer, Johann** **19.292**
- Flaccus, Gaius** **2.254**
- Flacius Illyricus, Matthias**
 nativitas **21.2.2.274**

*Flaminius**Franzius, Thomas (Cancellarius ...)*

- Flaminius** 5,257.34f.
- Flavius Fimbria, Gaius** *(consul anni a. Chr. n. 104)* 5,31.31
- Flavius Iosephus** → Iosephus, Flavius
- Flayder, Friedrich Hermann**
Keplerum resalutat 18,246
Keplerus eum salutat 18,276
Ludovici Kepleri sumptus necessarios custodi dire debet 18,274
Funus Serenissimi 18,365 549
Imma portatrix 18,521
Ludovicus Bigamus 18,246.32 521
- Fleiner, ...** 15,317 17,123
- Fleiner, Johann Ernst** 18,114
- Fleischhacker, ...** 13,121
- Fleischmann, David** 16,76 96
- Flodoardus Remensis**
Annales Remenses
lunae eclipsis 2,239
- Florentius, Jacobus** *(Floressen van Langren)* 13,419 20,1,570
- Floressen** → Florentius
- Florianus** *(Sanctus)* 11,2,151
- Florus, Gessius** *(Iudeaeae procurator)* 5,244
269 453 15,473 21,2,1,159 178
Cestius 5,243 253
- Florus, Lucius Annaeus** 18,91 21,2,1,425.9
426.9
Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt 21,2,2,484
Sulpitius Quirinius 5,178
Res Romanae 5,81 427 437
- Fludd, Robert** → Robertus de Fluctibus
- Fochtmann** → Vochtmann
- Förster, Franz** 19,257f.
- Foglianus, Ludovicus**
Musica theoretica 21,2,1,30 491
- Fonteius Agrippa, Gaius** 2,254
- Fonteius Capito, Gaius** *(consul anni 59)* 5,31
- Forno, Aloisius** *(Hofzahlmeister)* 19,98 100
116 117 167 244
- Forosempromius** → Paulus Middelburgensis
- Forstenheuser, Otto** 16,237 248
- Forster, ...** *(bibliopola)* 18,100
- Forster, ...** *(tabellarius)* 18,294 299
- Forstius, Detlef**
epistula Keplerlo scripta 16,175f.
- Forstner, Christoph** 18,70
- Forteguerra, Sebastian** 18,373
diem natalem Gustavi II. Adolphi Sueciae regis refert 21,2,2,168
libellus nativitatum ducis Fridlandiae 21,2,2,51
- Foscarinus, Paulus Antonius**
Copernicanam opinionem spargit 17,372.8–10
- 511
Sopra l'opinione de Pittagorici e del Coper-nico 17,511
edictum Inquisitionis contra librum emanatum 17,390.20–26
- Fossius, Andreas** *(episcopus Nordwegicus)* 21,1,183
- Fracastorius, Hieronymus** 7,254.43
Proclum adducit 15,463
Homocentricorum seu de stellis liber unus 15,146 517 17,252 490 18,370 550
de Eudoxi Calippique astronomica theoria 20,1,36 38 39 40 f. 42 43 44 471
planetas a viis notis aberrare contendit 3,242 468
Syphilis, sive morbus gallicus, liber I 18,370 550
- Fradelius, Petrus** 12,407 16,394
adiutor Kepleri exoptatus 12,239
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,239
- Fragner, Bartlme**
seine Ehefrau 19,270
- Franchinus** → Gafurius
- Franciscus I. (Galliae rex)** 21,2,2,256 265
bibliotheca regia ab eo fundata 15,33.67f.
- Franciscus II. (Galliae rex)** 21,2,2,490
dies natalis 21,2,2,259
1560 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis 11,2,284
- Franck, Johann** 19,399
- Franck, Valentin** 19,456
- Frantzin, ...** 14,169
- Franzius, Thomas** *(Cancellarius Ostfrisicus)* 15,160.104f. 280.1611 380.173 440.771f. 477.5 .7f.
16,123.11 201 233.304
ἀγοθόδαμων dictus 15,18.10
astrologiae addictissimus 14,309
de aestu quid monuit 14,415 432.955
de camera obscura multis rettulit 15,9.111–115
epistulas transmisit 15,29 60.101f.
epistulas transmitturus est 14,310.72 .95
Fabricii epistulas transmisit 14,281 337
377.574 396
Fabricius eum salutat 14,443.36
- Frisiam** rediit 15,7
genesis propria 15,192 259
Kepleri epistulae ei tradendae sunt 14,253 254
282 291 306 360.38
- Kepleri epistulas transmisit 14,317.2 318.19f.
- Kepleri libros transmittere debet 14,360.19
398.78 402.50 442.21
- Kepleri *Opticam* Fabricio communicavit 15,194
- Keplerum Frisiam advocare vult 15,12f.
- Keplerum salutat 15,101.20

Franzius, Thomas (Cancellarius ...)

- Keplerus Fabricio de eius genesi scripsit
14,408.230–239 **15**,25 118.121f.
- Maecenas Fabricii **15**,121.236
- Martis in eius genesi locus **15**,60.82 .84
- Pragam profectus est **14**,310.69
- Franzius, Wolfgang (praepositus)** **15**,317
- Fredegarius**
- Chronica* 4,87
- Freher, Marquard**
- epistula Keplero scripta **17**,26f.
- Germanicarum rerum scriptores aliquot insigne* 4,85.M **16**,200 435
- Statura Caroli Magni* **9**,255.36–38 540
- Freigius, Johannes Thomas**
- Erotematum Musicae libri duo* **6**,477.F
- Paedagogus* **15**,450 552
- Freisleben, ...** **19**,265
- Freßleben, Karl**
- dies natalis **21**,2,2,382
- Freistadius, ...** **17**,95
- Freund, Johannes** **17**,357
- Freymonius, Johann Wolfgang** **16**,333 **18**,460
- Frickh, Barbara** **12**,74 340
- Frickh, Christoph** **12**,74 87 340
- Friderici, Ulrich** **13**,122
- Fridericus I. (imperator)** **11**,2,151
- Fridericus I. (Württembergiae dux)** **13**,94
- 103.52 104 112.161 122.2 .44 231 264.575
15,15.23f. **19**,3 322 323 324 379
- Brief an Kepler **13**,188
- Brief Keplers an ihn **15**,96–98
- Briefe an Maestlin **13**,99 107 210f.
- eclipsin Solis non vidit **13**,211.111
- Gerhard zum Arzt bestellt **14**,361f.
- Kepler erbittet „schein“ **13**,91f.
- Keplers Bitte um Beisteuer **13**,92f.
- Keplers Bitte um einen „Credenzbecher“
13,50–54 65–67
- Keplers Kugelmodell **13**,82f. 171 188 210 233
 276.81
- Ärger über Verschwendung **13**,162f. 164
 167.217
- Ärger, wie zu vermeiden **13**,168f.
- Kepleri defensio **13**,170
- soll in die Kunstkammer **13**,127 220
- Keplers Nachfrage um Herberge **13**,74f.
- Keplers *Optik* zum Geschenk erhalten **15**,96
- Keplerum Graetium misit **3**,108
- Maestlins Empfehlung für Kepler **13**,67–69
- mortuum ducem Keplerus laudat **4**,81
- Mysterium Cosmographicum* ei dedicatum
13,151.20
- nativitas **21**,2,2,65f. 253f. 267 276 420
- comparatio cum nativitate Ludovici ducis
- Wirttembergiae **21**,2,2,130
- solares quorundam annorum **21**,2,2,125–
 127 128 129f. 138 157 268 276f.
- solaris anni 1596
- correctiones per vitam eius **21**,2,2,156f.
- natus quando sit **13**,73 88 385 **21**,2,2,570f.
- suspensi digitos amputari iussit **13**,121
- Fridericus II. (Daniae rex)** **3**,9 **14**,120 **19**,221
 224 264
- subsidia eius Braheo lata **10**,¹⁵
- Fridericus II. (imperator)**
- commercium cum Saracenis habitum **10**,¹³⁹
- dies natalis cum locis planetarum **21**,2,2,283
- genesis cum nepotis Conradi genesi compara-
 rata **1**,195
- Fridericus II. (Lignicensis dux)**
- dies natalis **21**,2,2,261
- Fridericus II. (Palatii Elector)**
- Religion geändert **11**,2,283
- Fridericus III. (imperator)** **8**,255 397
- coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone anno
 1493 **21**,2,415.27
- Horoskop **21**,2,2,489.19–21
- Fridericus III. (Lignicensis dux)**
- dies natalis **21**,2,2,264
- Fridericus III. (Palatinus elector)** **21**,2,2,251
- dies natalis **21**,2,2,261 280
- mors **21**,2,2,261
- Fridericus III. (Saxoniae elector)**
- dies natalis **21**,2,2,259
- Fridericus IV. (Palatinus elector)** **21**,2,2,284
- nativitas **21**,2,2,251 254 280
- solaris anni 1595 **21**,2,2,134 155f.
- solaris anni 1596 **21**,2,2,134
- Fridericus V. (Brandenburgiae marchio)**
- 21**,2,2,418.2
- dies natalis **21**,2,2,319
- Fridericus V. (Palatini Elector)** **18**,25.722 472
21,2,2,168
- nativitas **21**,2,2,284
- Pfennig mit seinem Bildnis **19**,267
- Fridericus (Brandenburgiae marchio)**
- praeceptor eius Paul Praetorius est **21**,2,2,291
- Fridericus (der Schöne, Germaniae rex)**
- 11**,2,203
- Fridericus (Saxoniae princeps)**
- dies natalis **21**,2,2,263
- Fridericus Achilles (Württembergiae dux)**
- Consultatio de principatu inter provincias Eu-
 ropae habita* **17**,122 133 470
- Fridericus Gulielmus (Brandenburgi Elector)**
- 19**,290–293 497f.
- Fridericus Henricus de Orania et Nassovia**
- dies natalis **21**,2,2,167
- nativitas **21**,2,2,206–209

*Fridericus Ludovicus ...**Galenus*

- Fridericus Ludovicus** *〈Württembergiae princeps〉* **17,230**
- Fridericus Wilhelmus I.** *〈Saxoniae dux〉*
mors **21,2,2,275**
nativitas **21,2,2,274f.**
- Fridius, Joannes Ulrich** *〈legatus Argentinensis〉* **18,336** 337 338 339 354 363 364 385
- Frisaeus, Laurentius, ...** *〈magister〉*
nativitas **21,2,2,78**
- Frisch, Johann Jakob**
poema Kepler ad eum directum **19,377**
- Frischlin, Nicodemus** **13,262** 406
comoedia Susanna appellata **17,90**
nativitas **21,2,2,22,F** 90
data eius Keplero missa **14,224f.** 244
- De astronomicae artis cum doctrina coelesti ... congruentia*
aëri calorem inesse contendit **14,248** 324
488
elegia **14,225** 487
- Frischmann, Christoph** *〈Churfürstlicher Potentmeister〉* **15,314** 340
- Fritzinger, Katharina** **19,387**
- Frobenius, Georg Ludwig** *〈bibliopolia〉* **16,174**
431
- Frodoardus** → Flodoardus
- Fröschl, Gregor** **19,293**
- Frundsberg, Georg von**
coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone
21,2,2,415,31
- Fuchs, Hans** **19,403** 409 422 443 445
- Fuchsius ab Bimbach, L. P.** **17,35**
- Fuchsius, Leonhard**
Institutiones Medicinae **4,228f.** 502f.
- Fürnhaber, ...** **18,51**
- Fürstenberg, ... Graf von** **17,274**
- Fufius Geminus, Gaius** *〈consul anni Iuliani 74〉*
5,284 285.15 356f. 462
- Fugger, Georg**
epistulae Keplero scriptae **16,302f.** 314
- Fugger, Philipp Eduard** **15,63**
- Fuiren, Georg**
dies natalis **21,2,2,382**
- Fulgentius** **17,346**
Christi dies natalicius **5,111** 195
- Fulvia** *〈uxor Antonii〉* **5,43f.**
- Fulvia Paulina** *〈Saturnini uxor〉* **5,57** 161
- Funcius, Johannes**
Copernicus ei aliquid de Osiandro suggestit
20,1,27
- eclipsis Solis anni 1544 **2,256f.** **11,2,281**
- Chronologia* **5,427** **20,1,564f.** **21,2,1,505**
Assyriae historia **21,2,1,142,4**
- Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus
sit **21,2,1,176,41–177,13**
- Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit
21,2,1,150,13 151.7 .15 .17 .27 152.5 .22
.38–40 154.30
- mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21,2,1,113,25 117.4 119.37
- Salmanassarem et Nabonassarem unum fa-
cit regem **21,2,1,140,27f.**
- vollständiger Titel **21,2,1,521**
- Pseudo-Xenophon allegatur **21,2,1,129,29f.**
- Funk, Georg** **15,63**
- Furius Medullinus Fusus, Publius** *〈consul anni a. Chr. n. 472〉*
intercalationis mentio prima **21,2,1,277,8**
278.31f.
- Fysen, ...** *〈Doctor, Königlicher Rat〉* **19,350**
- Gabelkhover, Oswald**
Teutsche Artzney **12,89** 333
- Gabelkofer, Hans Adam** **13,303** **14,42** 79 87
466 **19,11**
- Gabelkofer, Hieronymus** **18,54** 72 74
- Gabelmann, Nikolaus** *〈Goblmanuß〉* **19,3**
- Gabinius, Aulus** **5,40f.** 435
- Gabriel I. de Lorges** *〈Montgomeriae comes〉*
21,2,2,490
- Gadner, Georg**
Chorographia **18,186** 509
- Gäller, Wilhelm**
nativitas **21,2,2,286f.** 352
- Gärtner, Heinrich** **19,256f.** 257f. 271f.
- Gaetanus** → Caetanus
- Gafurius, Franchinus** **21,2,1,488**
diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquissi-
mum dicit **21,2,1,20**
- sexta minor **21,2,1,22**
- toni ecclesiastici **21,2,1,26**
- tonos admisit iam ab aliis receptos **21,2,1,28**
- Gailer, Georg** **19,472**
- Gailler, ...** *〈Sigmundi filius〉*
nativitas **21,2,2,378**
- Gailler, Sigmund**
nativitas **21,2,2,378**
- Gaiman, Johannes Paulus** **18,147**
- Gaius Iulius Caesar** → Caesar, Gaius Iulius *〈Au-*
gusti privignus〉
- Galba** *〈Caesar〉* **4,238** 239 **5,96** 243 267 **12,112–**
124 **20,1,135,27**
- Galenus** **4,164** 211
animus sequitur temperamenta **14,291**
Commentaria in Hippocratis libris conscripta
4,220,26 501
- Congius Romanus **9,251,4f.** .13
- Gott gibt medizinisches Wissen **4,229**
- Keplerus ei hymnum scribere velit **21,2,1,102**
- χόστιος ἀρμονικὸς **6,359**
- oculi cur in cerebro sint **2,145**

- spezifische Gewichte **9,267**
 spiritus ex sanguinis vapore veniens **16,122**
De diebus criticis **4,223**
De diebus decretoriis
 Einfluß der Gestirne **4,166 222f. 497**
De usu partium corporis humani **1,100 4,515**
6,287 7,9 574
 duo oculi cur rem solum unam videant
4,341
Galilaeus, Galilaeus **1,229 11,1,96 205 16,347**
17,37 328 395.88
 anagrammata inventiones suas celantia **4,319**
 344 347f. 349 474 **16,327.129 357 17,34.64f.**
 35.70
 arcana caelestia iactavit **17,63**
 Braheum accusat et simul eo utitur **17,362**
 circa galaxiam seu viam lacteam quae detexerit
4,340
 cometae
 dissertationem italicam sub Guiduccii no-
 mine edidit **17,362**
 ex terra orti sunt **8,475**
 Copernici sententiam se multis annis secutum
 esse obtendit **13,143**
 corvus alienorum pennis decoratus an sit
16,302
 eclipsin lunae anni 1610 Decembri factam ob-
 servavit **7,495 609 21,1,72**
 epistola scritta a Carosio **16,310**
 epistola scritta a Giuliano de Medici **16,335f.**
 epistola scritta a Vinta **16,309**
 epistulae Iuliano Mediceo scriptae **4,345f.**
 346f. 347–350 351–353 **17,410.189**
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **13,130f. 16,327–**
329 18,308f.
 fluxus et refluxus maris **11,2,481**
 Ingolis Schrift auf seinen Wunsch verfaßt
17,492f.
 Iovis ephemeridas prodere incipit **17,96 465**
 Pisanus nihil de eis audivit **17,98**
 Iovis satellites **8,28 16,397**
 detecti ab eo sunt **7,9**
 intervalla **7,318**
 Keplerus observationes eius de eis factas de-
 fendit **4,317f.**
 Maginus Kepleri de eis iudicium petit
16,305.62
 propter eos detectos Pisanus illum appellat
 caelestem Americum **17,75 97**
 visibiles non semper **7,497**
 Iulianus Mediceus linguā italianā de Keplero
 refert **16,359f.**
 Kepleri *Astronomiam Novam* neglexit **3,439**
 Keplero de Mercurio in Sole viso erroris me-
 minit **4,432.F**
- Kepleri *Epitomen* habere cupit **17,362**
 Kepleri *Epitomen* quamprimum recipere debet
17,372
 Kepleri inventa ut sua vindicavit **14,256 441**
 Kepleri sententiae quas desiderat **16,340**
 linguā italianā **16,335**
 Keplero de epistula accepta non respondet
14,7
 Keplero de *Mysterio Cosmographico* respon-
 det **1,411 8,20 13,130f.**
 Keplerus an eum recto modo laudet **4,286f.**
 Keplerus declinationem magneticam ab eo ob-
 servari cupit **14,15**
 Keplerus eum nihil moratur sua inventa ut eius
 vindicare **14,445**
 Keplerus eum ob perspicilli usum laudat **4,331**
343
 Keplerus quod Laurentinum Politianum vitu-
 peravit, is animadvertis **1,477**
 Ludovicus Keplerus ei scribit **19,282–285**
497f.
 lunae cavitates primum animadvertis
11,2,368.16
 lunae diametrum apparentem a Keplero nimis
 ampliatam esse suspicatur **17,393**
 lunae maculas esse aquas docuit **11,2,355 356**
 Rücknahme **11,2,482**
 lunae montibus in circumferentia eminentibus
 caret **17,36**
 lunam cingi suo aëre demonstrat **11,2,430**
 lunam observavit **8,93**
 Medicea sidera →

hic supra

 Iovis satellites
 Mercurius visus in Sole **11,1,30f.**
 naturalium rerum causas ex Copernico dedu-
 cere contendit **13,130f.**
 id ad maris fluxum refluxumque spectare
 Keplerus suspicatur **13,192f.**
 obiectiones contra Keplerum an habeat **17,277**
293f.
 parallaxes in reflexionibus luminosis etc. negat
17,362
 perspicilli inventor haberi vult **16,302.16**
333.13f.
 perspicillum eius **11,1,34 478 11,2,362 16,348**
349 17,38 112 113
 Bononiae fallere videbatur **4,448 16,308**
 311 313 322.103f.
 Kepleri sententia **16,315**
 construendi difficultates linguā italianā pro-
 latae **16,335f.**
 Horkyus id superare vult **16,312**
 Keplero exemplaria mittere non potest
16,327f.
 Keplerus id adhibit **4,318 21,1,310**

Galilaeus, Galilaeus

- Keplerus id videre cupit **16,319**
lunae lacunas tubus eius in lucem protulit
11,2,362
ratio Kepleri quomodo a ratione Galilaei dif-
ferat **16,350** 351
Pisano epistulam scripsit **17,98**
planetae lumen proprium non habent **4,348.17**
349.26f. 351 352
planetarum motus quo motu circulari explicati
7,560
poemata Segethi in eius laudem conscripta
4,323–325
Remus Quietanus cum eo de cometa anni 1618
certat **17,338**
Remus Quietanus de iride et halone epistulam
ei scripsit **17,386**
Saturnia figura ab eo inventa **16,356.64**
Saturnus
Keplerus aliquid de eo a Galilaeo habet
17,15
Seussius eius mentionem facit **17,89.20**
Solis maculae observatae **8,410** **11,1,27**
Keplerus in quibus ab eo dissentiat quaeritur
17,104
stellarum parallaxis
Keplerus petit, ut eam observet **13,146**
stellas lumina propria habere ei dubitandum
videbatur **7,470** 607
Terrentius de eo quaerit **11,2,300**
Veneris illustratio **17,14**
Veneris Mercuriique circa Solem motum pro-
bat **4,336**
Veneris phases ab eo detectae **4,348** 349 **7,309**
16,372 **17,34f.**
Veneris vultus **17,9**
Discorso intorno alle cose che stanno in su
l'Acqua **17,453**
Ursinus librum Latinitate donare vult **17,25**
Il Saggiatore **8,510** **11,2,362**
Brahei verba arguit **8,310**
Kepleri inquisitio huius libri **8,413–425**
476f.
Istoria e dimostrazioni intorno alle macchie so-
lari **11,1,28** 563 **17,64** 110.26 293.51f. 460
468 499 **18,550**
loci Latine hic citati **11,1,30f.**
verba quae Remus Quietanus citat **18,368**
Welserus Kepleri exemplar mittit **17,62**
Sidereus Nuncius **7,609** **11,1,36** 46 **11,2,337**
disputatio Kepleri cum eo facta **4,283–311**
Fuggeri de libro sententia **16,302** 314
Galilaeus linguā italicā de Kepleri refert
16,309 310f.
Hasdalius linguā italicā de Kepleri refert
16,300f. 308 315 353

Gassendus, Petrus

- Horky will dagegen schreiben
- 16,300**
-
- Horkyus exemplar proprii libri praesentare
-
- vult
- 16,318**
-
- Horkyus in librum invehit
- 16,311f.**
-
- Horkyus Kepleri iudicium petit
- 16,301**
-
- Horkyus librum Kepleri nuntiat
- 16,298**
-
- Iovis satellites ei pro Copernici systemate
-
- valent
- 17,73**
-
- Iulianus Mediceus linguā italicā de Kep-
-
- lero refert
- 16,303f.**
-
- Keplerus eum contra Horkyum defendit
-
- 16,315**
-
- Keplerus in Horkyum invehit
- 16,320–323**
-
- lunae figura
- 11,2,362**
-
- Maestlinus quid de libro sentiat
- 16,333f.**
-
- Pleiadum numerus
- 10,2**
- 131.44
-
- Segethus Kepleri exemplar misit
- 4,285**
-
- versatur in manibus omnium
- 4,341f.**
-
- Galilaeus, Vincentius**
- 21,2,1,471**
-
- agoge
- 6,174**
-
- cantus per harmoniam
- 6,179**
-
- contemperatio
- 6,150**
-
- diaschisma
- 6,147f.**
-
- ditonus
- 6,135.M**
- 156
-
- dorius et alias tonus
- 6,177**
-
- intervalla iucunda
- 6,184**
-
- litterae alphabeti in musica
- 6,147**
-
- sectio monochordi et reprobatio per auditum
-
- 6,143–145**
-
- toni seu modi melodiarum
- 6,163**
- 168
-
- tonus minor
-
- contra Galilaeum qui imo loco octavae eum
-
- habet
- 6,139**
-
- Urteil Keplers
- 6,536**
-
- Dialogo della musica antica e moderna*
-
- 6,477.F**
- 17,490**
- 21,2,1,55.21**
-
- Kepleri de libro sententia
- 17,254**
-
- ventilatur a Kepleri
- 21,2,1,20–31**
-
- Gall, Potentia (geb. Reischer)**
- 19,267**
- 270f.
-
- Gallesius, Bartolomaeus (doctor)**
- 16,307**
-
- Gallus, Aelius**
-
- expeditio Arabica
- 1,367**
- 15,471**
-
- Herodes auxilia ei misit
- 5,231**
- 232 450
-
- Ganß, ... (Cammerbott)**
- 16,173**
-
- Garcaeus, Johannes**
- 13,354**
-
- Garlandus**
-
- aequinoctia
- 21,1,320**
-
- tabulae
- 21,1,327**
-
- Garthius, Helvicus**
- 12,51**
- 279 317
-
- Garzweiler, ...**
- 16,302**
- 314
-
- Gaschin, Melchior Ferdinand von**
- 19,265f.**
- 271
-
- 273
-
- Gassarus, Achilles Pirmius**
- 1,86**
- 13,403**
-
- Gassendus, Petrus**
- 19,234**
-
- epistula Kepleri scripta
- 18,434–437**

Gassendus, Petrus

- epistula Schickardo scripta **18,434**
- Keplerum per Bachmeirium salutari voluit
18,442
- Epistolica exercitatio* **18,567**
 - Kepleri mentionem facit **18,434**
- Vita Tychonis Brahei*
 - morientis preces **3,460**
- Gasser, Karl** **19,398**
- Gastel, Wilhelm**
 - nativitas **21.2,2,356f.**
- Gauldrian, ...**
 - nativitas **21.2,2,380**
- Gauricus, Lucas** **1,424 8,478**
 - initium aerae nostrae Christianae **5,119**
 - initium anni **5,198**
 - Sixtus ab Hemminga in eum invehitur
15,35,156
- Calendarium ecclesiasticum novum* **5,442**
- Tractatus astrologicus*
 - de Juliano II. papa **21.2,2,438f.**
 - Venetis imperium usque ad annum 1880
praedicit **21.2,2,438**
- Gaza, Theodorus (Gazes)**
 - annus Atticus **15,208**
- Gazulus, Johannes** **7,580**
 - domuum astrologicarum constructio **7,146**
 - 18,61,31f.**
- Geber** **2,101 103 18,226**
 - Algebra ab eo denominata est **6,50**
 - fälschlich **2,443**
 - ascensionis rectae ad eclipticae arcum differen-
tia maxima **7,168 581**
 - ex cossa sua (i. e. Algebra) respondit **9,112**
 - monumenta eius in lucem asserere susceptum
est **10,139**
 - viam lacteam descripsit **2,376**
- Gebhardt, ... (Doctor, Kaiserlicher Rat)**
19,258 260f. 265
- Gebhardt, Heinrich Ludwig** **18,83 483 19,136**
 - 137
 - Kanones pueriles* widmet Kepler ihm **5,375**
- Gebhardus** → Truchsess
- Gehler, Michael (rector gymnasii)** **17,92**
 - epistulae Keplero scriptae **17,115f. 149f. 157f.**
 - salarium eius **17,93**
- Geißler, Heinrich (bibliopega)** **17,310**
- Geitzkofler, ... (Zachariae filius)**
 - nativitas **21.2,2,373**
- Geitzkofler, Zacharias**
 - nativitas **21.2,2,373**
- Gelali Persa** **21.1,318**
- Gelasius I. (Papa)** **5,457**
 - apostolorum divisio **5,306**
- Geldrich, Johann Wilhelm** **16,370**

Gemma, Cornelius

- Gelenius, Sigismund** **5,60 164 428 436**
- Gellius, Aulus** **21.2,1,423.26**
 - Sulpicius quo anno Romam conditam ponat
21.2,1,224.38f.
- Noctes Atticae*
 - Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt
21.2,2,484
 - 4,3,2 21.2,1,366.19 .48**
 - 15,7,3 Epistula Augusti quando scripta sit
5,437
 - 15,28,3 **21.2,1,423.20 .46**
 - 17,21,13 **21.2,1,532**
 - 17,21,13 Fabii caesi sunt **21.2,1,299.26**
 - 17,21,37 **21.2,1,353.46**
 - 17,21,44 **21.2,1,365.26 536**
- Gellius, Johannes (Scotus)** **16,284**
- Gellmizin, Anna** → Brise, Anna
- Geminus (Stoicus)** **7,7**
 - Hipparcho difficillimum fuit annos conectere
18,157
 - Leonis initium **15,296.41**
- Elementa astronomiae* **7,233 583 11.2,514**
 - 14,298.54 493 16,436**
 - Calippi modum tradidit quo mensium series
constituenda sit **11.2,303**
 - de praedictionibus specialibus **16,208**
 - Ursache der Augusthitze **4,221**
 - zodiaci cum planetis formati aspectus non
valent **11.1,51**
- Gemma Frisius, Reiner**
 - additiones *Cosmographiae Apiani* factae
21.1,235
 - Bactra urbs **21.2,1,134.5 527**
 - una cum filio eas facit **15,376.53 388**
 - eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit **11.2,285**
 - Sol anno 1547 rubuit **1,260 2,226**
 - Arithmeticae practicae methodus facilis* **17,93**
465
 - De radio astronomico et geometrico* **4,514**
 - eclipses observandi methodus a Keplero
prolata **2,48 297 439**
 - eclipsis Solis anni 1544 **2,256 4,42**
 - 11.2,281**
 - instrumentum suum est crassum, i. e. rude
2,293 4,335
 - refractiones numquam deprendit **4,335**
- Gemma, Cornelius** **8,409**
 - additiones *Cosmographiae Apiani* factas una
cum patre facit **15,376.53 388**
 - Brahe quid ei de stella nova responderit **15,66**
 - cometae anni 1577 observationes **8,360**
 - a Braeo collatae **8,304 306 342**
 - erroneae sunt **8,376f.**
 - cometae observationes **8,378**
 - Craigus eum inscitiae in observando arguit

*Gemma, Cornelius**Gerlachius, Stephan*

- 20,1,87**
 eclipsin lunae anni 1573 eum non recte obser-
 vasse Keplerus putat **21,1,15**
 eclipsium observandorum praeceptiones
2,299
 getadelt von Brahe **4,136**
 reprehenditur a Braheo **1,345**
De naturae divinis characterismis, seu raris et admirandis spectaculis (Ars cosmocritica)
2,449 7,609 15,181f. 200f. 21,1,630
 eclipsis lunae anni 1569 **2,239 241**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1572 **2,299 21,1,12 144**
 eclipsis Solis anni 878 **2,256**
 eclipsis Solis anni 1241 **2,256**
 eclipsis Solis anni 1560 observata **2,257**
18,391
 eclipsis Solis anni 1562 in Lusitania prodi-
 giosa **7,509**
 eclipsis Solis anni 1567 observata **2,257.M**
18,391
 ganze Welt unum animal **15,164f.**
 iridis colores in luna deprehensi **2,239 241**
245
 lunae phasis **2,224**
 Sol anno 1547 rubuit **1,260 2,226 8,500**
 stellam novam anni 1572 describit **2,232**
 tenebrae Pharaoniae **15,310**
 terrae in Belgio motus **14,416**
 unum et eundem spiritum toto mundo inesse
 contendit **15,258**
 visionis modus **2,187**
- Genebrard, Gilbert** **13,259 260 409 15,218**
Chronographia
 Europa 3000 annis vacua cultoribus mansit
21,2,1,116.7f.
 Hebraei cur in annorum numeratione ab aliis
 dissideant **21,2,1,116.46–49**
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21,2,1,113.7 .28 117.5f. 118 526
 vollständiger Tel **21,2,1,521**
- Gensle, David** **21,1,326.F**
- Georg Friedrich (Markgraf von Baden)** **4,149**
 Brief Keplers an ihn **16,59f.**
- Georgius II. (Landgraf von Hessen-Darm-
 stadt)** **11,1,470 584 18,277 335**
 Brief Keplers an ihn **18,322–324**
 zitiert **9,542**
- Georgius (Brahei destillator)** **14,189**
- Georgius (Brandenburgiae et Onolsbachii
 marchio)**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,262**
- Georgius (Pomeraniae dux, Philippi I. ducis fi-
 lius)**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,262**
- Georgius (Sanctus)** **11,2,151**
- Georgius (Württembergiae comes)**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,260**
- Georgius Albertus (Brandenburgiae marchio)**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,261**
- Georgius Cedrenus** **5,305**
Chronicon **5,427**
- Georgius Codinus** **21,2,1,341.5–7**
- Georgius Fridericus I. (Brandenburgiae et
 Onolsbachii marchio)**
 mortuus est **15,39**
 nativitas **21,2,2,265f. 275**
- Georgius Nicomediensis** **5,305 457**
- Georgius Pisida**
Chronicon Paschale fälschlich ihm zugeschrie-
 ben **5,442**
 Herwartus periodum 532 annorum cum con-
 iunctis cyclis Solis et lunae ei tribuit **5,122**
- Georgius Syncellus** **5,197 11,2,309 16,67**
 anni ab ortu mundi ad ortum Christi 5500 sunt
5,118
 periodum 532 annorum cum coniunctis cyclis
 Solis et lunae Aniano tribuit **5,122**
dt. Eintrag **5,198f.**
Chronographia **5,427 442 16,418**
- Georgius Trapezuntius**
 stellarum catalogus **10,2130 *43**
- Georgius Wilhelmus (Brandenburgiae Elec-
 tor)**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,166 170**
 nativitas **21,2,2,295**
- Gephyranderus, Thomas (Brugmann)**
*Consideratio nova in opusculum Archimedis de
 circuli dimensione* **17,226 486**
Quadratura circuli nova, etc **4,311**
- Gera in Arnfels, Dominus a** **14,143.8**
- Gera, Wilhelm von** **19,27**
- Gerardus Cremonensis**
 Arzachelis *Tabulas Toledanas* Latine vertit
10,197
 habitatio eius Novaria **10,235**
 materiam ex Arabibus sumpsit **10,1131**
 planetarum orbes fecit physicae metaphysicae-
 que partem **10,143**
 theoricae anno 1392 descriptae **15,330**
- Gerastratus** **16,66**
- Gerhard, Johann Conrad**
 Brief an Kepler **14,361f.**
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **14,452f. 15,67f.**
 nativitas **21,2,2,52 316**
- Gering von Berndorf, David (fürstl. Agent)**
15,161
- Gerlachius, Stephan** **12,49 316 19,3 322**
 Christi omnipraesentia **12,54**
 consilium Keplero datum **14,105f.**

*Gerlachius, Stephan**Gogavinus, Antonius*

- epistula a Keplero ei scripta **16,247**
 epistulam Kepleri recepit **13,15**
 Keplerus eum audivit **12,278**
 Wegelini dissertationi praesidet **12,60**
- Germanicus, Iulius Caesar**
 Arati *Phaenomena* Latine vertit **7,236**
 Augustus' Geburtsdatum **21.2,2,485 488**
 in Orient geschickt **5,161**
 in orientem mittitur **5,57**
- Gerson** → Levi
- Gerstenberger, Marcus**
 epistula Keplero scripta **5,287 456 16,249**
 Vorgeschichte des Briefwechsels mit Kepler
5,419
- Gesner, Konrad**
 chasma ab eo descriptum **14,501**
 Pachymeres temporibus Athanasii scripsit
15,442
 Irrtum **15,447f. 551**
Bibliotheca universalis **14,131 475**
- Ghetaldus, Marinus** **1,229 8,310**
- Ghevara, Franciscus de**
*Speculum ustorum verae ac primaevae suae
 formae restitutum* **8,504**
 subtilitas in parabola et eclipsi adhibita ri-
 dicula **8,310**
- Gienger, ...** **17,417**
- Gienger, Hans Adam** (Vizdom in Linz) **19,74**
75 76 79 83
- Gilbertus, Gulielmus** **7,254 8,489**
 mortuus iam est **16,173 251**
De magnete **2,450 15,232.50 241 253 442**
16,39 40 86 110 20.1,564 21.2,1,529
 declinatio magnetica non metitur locorum
 longitudinem **11.2,351**
 declinendi ad continentes causa **3,351**
 Herwarts Hinweis auf das Buch **14,312**
 hominis ratiocinatio **14,328**
 laudatur a Keplero **2,135f. 14,347 15,387**
20.1,24 .47
 magnetica vis divisibilis est **3,352**
 mundum esse infinitum putat **4,289**
 poli altitudines **2,135**
 sententiam de magnetica inclinatione pro-
 latam Keplerus ventilat **14,348–351**
 Sol an lapis candens esse possit **2,198**
 terra per totum formā magneticā formatur
21.2,1,184.32f.
 terrae axis **20.2,519.9f.**
 terrae axis directio **14,352**
 terram magnetem esse creditit **3,246 350**
468 7,334 593
 terram moveri contendit **14,351f. 383**
- Ursinus librum perlegere vult **17,93.114**
De mundo nostro sublunari philosophia nova
16,173 431
- Gisbert** → Voss
- Glaphyra** (Archelai regis Cappadociae filia)
5,334 460
- Glarean, Anna** **12,221**
- Glarean, Gregor**
 horoscopum in diem nuptiale Glareani Kep-
 lerus fecit **12,224 399**
 poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12,221–224**
- Glareanus** (Heinrich Loritti) **14,50 131 463**
15,449 451 21.2,1,473 488 515.29f.
 altrömischer Schuh (Längenmaß) **9,252.4**
 diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquissi-
 mum dicit **21.2,1,20**
 pes Romanus aus Budaeus genommen
9,254.36–38
 toni ecclesiastici **21.2,1,26**
- Dodecachordon** **6,477.F**
Isagoge in musiken **6,477.F 16,106 424**
- Glaser, Wilhelm Christian** (typographus)
18,300
- Glebizer, Benigna** **19,403 409f. 420**
- Gluthenius** → Clutenius
- Glycia, Elisabeth** **16,77 96**
- Glycius a Milziz, Johannes** (Consul Gorlicen-
 sis) **16,77 96**
- Gobelius, ...** (medicus) **15,39**
- Göbel, Johannes Gregorius**
 Serario de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert **4,425**
 epistula hoc loco typis expressa **15,533f.**
- Gödelmann, Johann Georg** (Saxoniae Electo-
 ris legatus) **16,103 19,407**
 Chytraeus übersetzt **13,406**
 epistula Kepleri scripta **16,344.98**
 Kepler widmet ihm *Antwort auf Röslini Dis-
 curs* **4,103**
 Lebensdaten **12,341**
 patrimus Ludovici Kepleri **21.2,2,37**
Tractatus de magis beneficiis et lamiis **12,74**
- Gösler, Anna** → Huldenreich
- Gösselius, ...** **14,160**
- Gößlin, Anna** → Huldenreich
- Gößlin, Philipp** **12,181**
- Gogavinus, Antonius** **21.2,1,484.F**
 Ptolemaei *Harmonicam* edidit **14,465 475**
15,388 16,79 17,318.83f. 325 503 21.2,1,87
491 495
 Aristotelis textum adiunxit **15,451**
 Latine eam vertit obscure **15,450**
 schlecht ins Lateinische übersetzt **15,546**
21.2,1,475
 textus ultimi capituli est adulterinus
21.2,1,106

Goldast, Melchior

- Goldast, Melchior**
Keplers Ansicht über den Mond **19,350**
- Goldner, Eistains**
nativitas **21.2,2,350**
- Goldschmid, ...**
nativitas **21.2,2,347f.**
- Gomer** *(Cimbrorum conditor)* **8,267**
- Gomez, Antonius**
Varias resolutiones juriscivilis communis
12,94 358
- Gordemus, Johannes** *(Gordon)* **21.2,2,491**
- Gordianus I. (imperator)** **5,255** 452
- Gordianus II. (imperator)** **2,255** **5,255** 452
- Gordianus III. (imperator)** **5,452**
- Gorizius, Konrad** **19,305**
- Gothofredus, Dionysius**
vidua eius in Berneggeri aedibus habitat
18,179f.
- Gothofredus, Theodor** **18,155**
- Gottofredus, Augustinus** *(mathematicae professor)* **16,307**
- Grabes von Nechern, ... (Landeshauptmann in Sagan)** **18,360.8** 405 547 **19,165** 166 168
- Grädfisch, Johann** **19,293**
- Graeter, Jeremias** *(magister)*
nativitas **21.2,2,82**
- Graeter, Philipp** **19,335**
- Graf, Georg** *(Waldstenii secretarius)* **19,165**
166 179 180 181 182
- Granius, Nicolaus** **16,319**
- Grassi, Horatio** → Sarsius, Lotharius
- Gratus, Valerius**
praeses Iudeae **5,56f.** 99 161 446
- Graver, Philipp**
nativitas **21.2,2,306f.**
- Gregoras, Nicephorus** **16,164**
eclipsis Solis anni 1267 **10,1²⁰⁴**
- Gregoria Maximiliana** *(Austriæ archiducessa, Caroli II. filia)*
dies natalis et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2,273**
Geburts- und Todestag **21.2,2,226**
nativitas **21.2,2,273** 388
solares annorum 1593–1596 **21.2,2,139f.**
- Gregorius I. Magnus** *(Papa)*
Christi dies natalicius **5,111** 195
Moralia
mundi in sex diebus creatio **21.2,1,180.41**
528
- Gregorius VII. (Papa)** **5,459**
Dionysii Exiguī aera
errorem non dogmatis sed numeri dicit
5,327
- Gregorius XIII. (Papa)** **21.1,405** 406
bulla „Inter gravissimas“ de Calendarii emanatione emissā **21.1,361** 377 399

Griessel, Heinrich von ...

- Calendarium Gregorianum → *index rerum:*
sub voce
Clavio quid inculcit **21.1,394.f.**
Iaponenses qui ad eum venerunt **21.2,1,526f.**
imperii principium **18,196.30f.**
nativitas **21.2,2,281**
- Gregorius XV. (Papa)** **12,34**
- Gregorius Nazianzenus** **17,346** **18,123** 124
301.35
congeries et confusio **21.2,1,181.32**
mundi creatio **21.2,1,187.3–5**
Oratio 34
motu extincto tempus est nullum
21.2,1,179.24
- Gregorius Nyssenus** **18,301.34**
congeries et confusio **21.2,1,181.32**
ignem quomodo interpretetur **21.2,1,186.30–32**
- Gregorius Turonensis**
mensis quem in anno numerat primum **5,120**
442
dt. Eintrag **5,198**
numerandi annos modus **1,366**
- Greiffenhagen, ... (medicus)** **15,39**
- Greilich, Balthasar** **19,397**
- Greis, Johannes**
nativitas **21.2,2,89f.**
- Greisha, ... (Magister)** **18,213**
- Grellius, Joachim** **21.2,1,532**
Chronologia in Titi Livii Historiam
21.2,1,390.29 516
- Gretser, Jakob** *(Jesuita)* **19,135**
Petrus Cnaphaeus seu Fullo in Thoma Wege-
lino redivivus **16,326** 456
- Grevenstein, Antonius** **11.2,292**
- Grienberg, Elias** **13,391**
Herwarti litteras Keplero dat **13,131**
- Grienberger, Christoph** *(Jesuita)* **9,264.17**
eclipsin lunae anni 1616 fortasse observavit
11.1,22
eclipsin lunae anni 1619 an observaverit
17,373
- Remo Quietano nondum scripsit **18,32**
Catalogus veteres affixarum Longitudines, ac
Latitudines conferens cum novis **10,1^{2128.36}**
*90 *117 17,456 461 491
- Brahei catalogum stellarum transsumpsit
10,1⁴² 1²⁴² 17,257.53f.
- Griessel, Heinrich von** *(Rentmeister und Hauptmann Wallensteins in Friedland)*
19,494
Anfrage wegen Geldzahlung an Kepler
19,179f.
- Auszahlung des Druckereizuschusses an Kep-
ler **19,168f.** 170f. 172 173 174f. 175 176
- Zahlungssperre **19,176f.** 177

Griessel, Heinrich von ...

Guldin, Paul

- Besoldungsrückstand Keplers **19**,181f. 182
 Brief an Kepler **18**,417f.
 Geldsendung an Kepler **19**,180
 Lieferungssperre **19**,176f. 177
 Papierlieferung aus Friedland **19**,169f. 171f.
 Papierlieferung aus Prag **19**,173f. 174f. 176
 180
 rät Kepler zur Annahme des Lehens Görlachs-
 heim **18**,418 **19**,175f.
- Griessmayr, Lorenz** **19**,243f.
- Gringalletus, Janus** **10**,^{*}**13** **17**,219 230 315 327
 331 **18**,281 **20**,1,389 390
 a Maestino per errorem non exceptus **18**,46
 ad Keplerum eum venturum esse Crusius nun-
 tiat **17**,192,9–14
 Berneggero exemplar *Epitomes* dedit **18**,63
 comes Kepleri iter facientis **18**,43
 Crusius eum laudat **17**,220
 Crusius eum salutat **17**,252 402
 Crusius Genevae apud eum moratur **18**,70
 dimissum iam dudum ob nullum salarium est
 17,382
 eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Decembri factam cum
 Keplero observavit **18**,11 **21**,1,83
 epistulae Kepleri scriptae **17**,236f. 238f. 267
 415 417f. **18**,35f. 43f. 45–47
 exemplaria libri quarti *Epitomes* accepit **18**,75
 Keplerus de eius futuris officiis Berneggero
 scribit **17**,211
 Lincium mittitur **17**,227
 litteras Crusio misit **17**,314
 logarithmorum calculatio **9**,480 **11**,1,116f.
 operam egregiam praestat **17**,235
 Pragam venit **17**,229
 Straussius eum salutat **17**,287
 Ulmā discessit **18**,44
- Gross, Heinrich (Grosius) <typographus>**
 16,211
- Grosseteste** → Robertus Lincolnensis
- Großkunz, Theodor** **13**,24
- Grotius, Hugo** **18**,280
 Arati *Phaenomena* publicavit **21**,1,264
 Ληνευρετική sive *Portuum investigandorum*
 ratio **15**,376,52 546
- Grsepsius (Grzebski), Stanislaus** **9**,540
 pes Colotianus **9**,255,14
- Grüninger, Erasmus (Propst)** **16**,240 465
 Brief an Osiander **17**,360
- Grünthal, Hans Joachim von** **18**,237
- Grünthal, ... von** **17**,315
- Grundemann, Konstantin (Mautner in Linz)**
 19,86f. 88 90f. 95
- Gruner, Christoph** **19**,316
- Gruppenbach, Georg (typographus)** **12**,191
 400 –403
- Kepleri Mysterium Cosmographicum** excudit
 13,39 70 72 81 103 105 106 109 111 118 121
 122 126 143 162
- Gruppenbach, Philipp <typographus>**
 fortuna eius **17**,67
- Gruterus, Janus** **15**,332 **18**,280 337
- Grynaeus, ...** **14**,169
- Grynaeus, Johann Jakob** **5**,427
- Gualterus, Georg** **17**,243
- Guarimbertus, Mattheaus**
 eclipticae obliquitas **21**,1,326
- Gültlinger, Donatus** **12**,73f. 82f. 97 339
- Günther, Friedrich** **19**,256f. 257f. 260 272
- Guido Aretinus** **6**,401 **21**,2,1,28,22
 cantūs eius sistema **21**,2,1,23,45f.
 diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquissi-
 mum dicit **21**,2,1,20
 notis nomina ad cantum scribendum dedit
 6,393 536 **21**,2,1,23,37f. 489
 octavae tres in septem hexachordis ordinavit
 21,2,1,24
 toni ecclesiastici **21**,2,1,26
- Guiduccius, Marius**
 a Galilaeo defensus **8**,422
 librum eius Keplerus non vidit **8**,424 476
 Discorso delle Comete **8**,475 **17**,362 374 509
 ex parallaxi an altitude cometae arguatur
 17,364
 rectilineum cometam ascendere Keplerus
 refutat **17**,365
- Guidus Ubaldus e Marchionibus Montis <Del-
 Monte>** **1**,229
- Mechanicorum liber** **2**,437
 Kepleri cum eo velitatio **2**,28f.
- Guisius, ...** **18**,26
- Guldenmann, Anna** **12**,87 350
 dies natalis **21**,2,2,33
- Guldenmann, Anna <Annae Guldenmanni fi-
 lia>**
 nativitas **21**,2,2,342
- Guldenmann, Georg**
 nativitas et mors **21**,2,2,72
- Guldenmann, Hans** **19**,371
- Guldenmann, Jakob** **19**,371
- Guldenmann, Melchior <Kepleri avus mater-
 nus>** **13**,384 386
 tritt seiner Tochter Katharina Kepler ein Stück
 Wiese ab **19**,316f.
- Guldenstern, Peter <Reichsmarschall>**
 20,1,464
- Guldin, Paul** **11**,2,484 534 **18**,295 **19**,372
 Claramontium refutare Kepleri *Hyperaspisten*
 scribit **18**,264,99f.
 cometam anni 1618 observavit **17**,386
 epistula Kepleri scripta quae sub Guldini no-

Guldin, Paul

- mine editur **18**,340–349
 epistula Remi Quietani ei scripta **17**,294
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **11.2**,368f.
18,40f. 151 172–174 195 242–245 252–254
 257–260 271–273 330–333 354–357
 Keplero suasit ut *Hyperaspisten* scribebet
8,474
De centro gravitatis
 Cavalieris Prinzip sei von Kepler übernommen **9,485**
 Kritik an Keplers Beweismethode **9,484**
 486 491 493f. 497f. 503
Gulielmus I. de Orania **11.2**,286.20 **18**,196.26f.
21.2,2,260
 nativitas **21.2,2,266**
Gulielmus IV. (Bavariae dux) **11.2**,283
Gulielmus IV. (Hassiae Landgravius) **2**,193
3,457 **6,50** **11.2,522** **14,93** 448.81 **15,255**.509
16,40 293.51 **18,23,659** 35.131 **20.2,11.8**
21.1,105.36
 Braei ei scribit de rangiferis, cervorum septentrionalium genere **11.2**,335.20–22
 Brahei cum eo disputatio de refractione facta
10,1243.13f.
 Brahei globo bombardico experimentum **7,82**
 Braheum ad aemulationem stimulavit **1,307**
 Braheus aliquid ei significat **20.1,77.27**
 cometae observations **8,315** 394
 anni 1577 **8,355** 370 371
 errores insunt in aliquibus **8,374**
 anni 1580
 errores insunt **8,400**
 anni 1585 **8,356** 403
 erroneae sunt **8,408**
 epistulae ad Braheum scriptae **8,338** 351
 refractionum explicatio **2,136**
 globum caelestem habet **13,221**
 in stellarum longitudine a Braheo 6 minutis differt **11.1,25**
 instrumenta omnia Rhodius vidit **15,204.30**
 instrumentum astronomicum **2,194**
 laudatur a Keplero **1,307**
 nativitas **21.2,2,257**
 Prutenicarum Tabularum aberrationes deprehendit **10,141**
 Rudolphi imperatori globum caelestem misit
1,307
 Solis eccentricitas ex observationibus eius sumpta **2,292.33f.** **3,226** **13,28**
 stellarum fixarum latitudines mutari detexit
8,43
 Veneris observatio **2,126** **8,379f.**
 Wert seiner Beobachtungen **10,*7**
Observationes Hassiacae **3,466** **11.1,562**
13,378 **14,135.284**

Habrecht, Isaak

- Gulielmus (Cliviae dux)** **11.2,282.19f.**
Gunterus, Edmund **18,220**
 denominationem „Cosinus“ adhibuit **10,162**
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta **9,465f.** **18,144f.**
Canon triangulorum **18,498**
 Keplero exemplar misit **9,465** **18,144**
 schärfer als Ursinus und Neperus **18,150**
Guntherus, Jacobus
 stellam novam anni 1604 cometam appellat
1,273
Gerald, ... (tutor) **17,169** 219 229 230
Gerald, Balthasar **18,241** **19,386** 399
 patrimus Sebaldi Kepleri **19,360** **21.2,2,39**
Geraldin, Cordula (patrima Cordulae Keplerae) **19,360** **21.2,2,39**
Geraldus **13,272**
Gurcensis
 cometa anni 1472 **8,397.30**
Gust, ...
 nativitas **21.2,2,375**
Gustavus I. Vasa (Sueciae rex)
 1560 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis
11.2,284
Gustavus II. Adolphus (Sueciae rex)
 nativitas **21.2,2,163** 168 580
Gwalther, Rudolf
In prophetas duodecim ... homiliae
21.2,1,525.42
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21.2,1,113.22
Gysius, Tiedemann **1,88**
 argumenta quibus Copernico persuasit opus suum edere **1,129–131**
Habermann, Johannes
 Wochengebete **21.1,361.F**
Habermel, Erasmus (Instrumentenmacher Rudolphs II.) **9,255** **14,253** **15,326** 538
Haberstockh, Ludwig (Landschaftsschreiber)
14,235
Habrecht, Isaak **17,358** **19,395**
 controversia cum Schickardo de globo igneo
 anno 1623 conspecto orta **8,402** **18,170.13–19** 178.26–29 181.14–23
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* emit
18,328
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit
18,311 360
 Kepleri dissertationem *de fundamentis astrolologiae certioribus* desiderat **18,416** 562
 Keplerum iuvare an possit **18,239**
 litteras de cometa Keplero scripsit **8,196**
 suppresso nomine Berneggerus de eo queritur
18,338f. 543
Kurze und gründliche Beschreibung eines Neuen ungewöhnlichen Sterns oder Cometen

*Habrecht, Isaak**Hamann, ...*

- 8,497 17,337 505**
Hebenstreitus de amborum conflictu scribit
17,416
Hebenstreitus de libro scripsit **17,333**
Kepleri ad Habrechti de cometarum motibus
assumptiones responsio **8,216–218 499f.**
observatio cometae **8,186 187 188 191 192**
193 194 195
Kurtzer ... Bericht von einer ... vom Himmel
gefallenen Fewr-Kugel **8,509 18,501**
Berneggerus Keplero exemplar donat
18,155.18 176.57 178.26f.
lis cum Schickardo facta **18,170.13–19**
181.14–23
Tractatus de planiglobio coelesti ac terrestri
18,338 543
- Habsburg**
tabula genealogica **8,493**
- Hadrianus, Publius Aelius (Caesar)** **5,344**
14,262 287 20,1,255 21,1,162 164
dies natalis **21,2,2,260**
excursum ex Britannia in occasum factum an
fuerit eo regente **11,2,432**
- Häfelin, ...** **12,82 346**
- Händel, Dorothea**
nativitas **21,2,2,245**
- Härte, Elias von Grünberg** **19,64**
- Hafenreffer, Matthias** **1,408 13,89 112.162**
122.3 231f. 264 274 275 294 14,56 87 161
15,359.3 492f. 16,247 19,324 325 347
astrologiam deseruit **13,19**
coniunx obiit **13,368 14,45.110**
consilium Keplero datum **14,105f.**
controversia de persona Christi cum Keplero
orta **12,41–45 50f. 56f. 60 288f. 307f.**
de Christi nativitate **15,359.22f.**
de Keplero frequens cum eo sermo est **17,122**
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **16,324–327**
17,283–287
epistulae Keplero scriptae **12,41–45 13,18f.**
86f. 90f. 202–204 237f. 14,166f. 194f.
15,128f. 371f. 17,331–333 367–371
hypotheses astronomicas et Sacram Scripturam
distinguendum esse contendit **13,202–204**
Kepleri *Harmonia evangelistarum*
Kepler bittet ihn um Gutachten **5,399**
Kepleri librum *De stella nova* dono recipit
15,417
Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* quo-
modo acceperit **13,151 165 202f.**
Kepleri *Opticam* dono recepit **15,130 354.33**
Keplero olim litteras misit **18,319**
Keplero orationes de Christi nativitate mittit
15,354.29–34
Keplers *Astronomia Nova* übergeben **16,254**
- Keplerum salutat** **17,141**
Keplerus de stilo novo excusavit **13,20**
Keplerus quid de eius obiectionibus sentiat
13,231f.
maculas Solis cum Maestlino observavit
17,56
Maestlins Arbeiten über Christi Geburtsjahr
5,400
Maestlinus de eius sententiis **13,151 236**
Rhetici *Narrationem Kepleri Mysterio addi*
dissusasit **13,90f. 117f.**
Samuelem filium quomodo educet **15,371f.**
Continuatio Examinis **16,325 456**
- Hafenreffer, Samuel**
eclipsin lunae anni 1607 observavit **15,413f.**
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **15,359–362**
epistulae Keplero scriptae **15,302 354 372–**
374 413f.
Matthias pater quomodo eum educet **15,371f.**
respondens erat in disputatione Tubingae acta
4,83 84.22 92.2f. 15,354 18,322
- Hafner, ... (secretarius Enenkelii)** **17,185**
- Hagecius, Thaddaeus** **8,408 507 10,*,7**
cometae anni 1577 observationes
a Braheo collatae **8,304 305 306 342 369**
vitiosae **8,380f.**
cometae anni 1580 observationes **8,398 400**
401
cometas supra lunam ob puritatem luminis po-
suit **8,421**
Apodixis physica et mathematica de Cometis
..., in primis de eo, qui anno 1580 ... affulsit
8,509
- Hagenin, Katharina** → Paummeister, Katharina
- Hagenloch, Anselm**
epistula Keplero scripta **15,54–56**
vite curriculum **15,55f.**
- Hagiochoranus, ...** **16,280**
- Hagi, ...** **15,204 205**
- Hali** → Haly Albohazen
- Halialbis** **21,1,326**
- Haller, Barbara** **12,79f.**
- Haller, Georg** **12,78f.**
- Haller, Hans** **19,387 399**
- Haller, Jakob** **12,80.1 360**
- Haller, Walburga** **12,68 70f. 76 78–80 96–98**
341f. 359 17,215 216.133 437 439
- Haly Albohazen seu Haly (filii) Abenragel**
Abacus geographicus **20,1,122**
dies natalis **21,2,2,292**
Ptolemaei interpres **21,1,326**
De iudiciis astrorum libri **16,59**
- Haly ben Rodoan** **2,233**
- Hamann, ...** **17,192**

Hamberger, Anna Maria

Hamberger, Anna Maria

nativitas **21.2,2,311**

Hamberger, Barbara

dies natalis **21.2,2,311**

Hamberger, Dorothea

nativitas **21.2,2,310**

Hamberger, F. D.

nativitas **21.2,2,78**

Hamberger, Johann Georg

nativitas **21.2,2,311**

Hamberger, Katharina

nativitas **21.2,2,311**

Hamberger, Magdalena

nativitas **21.2,2,311**

Hamberger, Paul **13,130 131 146**

Han, Georg *(churfürstlicher secretarius)*

15,39

Handelius, Gregorius *(Quaestor Ordinum, Einnehmer)* **17,123 19,124**

Handelius, Tobias **17,123**

Hannewald, Andreas **19,53**

Hannibal **14,216**

Hannibal, Andreas *(Reichshofrath)* **14,314 342 16,178**

Hannke, Valentin

epistula Keplero scripta **16,287f.**

Hanschius, Michael Gottlieb

de Kepleri *Hipparcho* **20.1,7 183**

Haraeus, Franciscus **5,81**

census Quirinii **5,178**

Olympiades et fasti concordi serie historiae sacrae et non sacrae usque ad Christum passum **5,427**

Hardeck, Hans Dietrich von

nativitas **21.2,2,334**

Hardek, Graf Ferdinand (Johannes) **14,381**

genesin eius Fabricius petit **15,10 304.65 440 446 486**

Harmann, ... (medicinae doctor) **14,406**

Harmb de Eyers, Christian

eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit **17,409.138 512**

Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert **4,425 15,309.3f.**

Harpocration **15,210 218**

Harprecht, Johannes *(professor iuris)* **15,492**

Harrach, Isabella Katharina von *(Wallensteins 2. Ehefrau)* **21.2,2,453**

Harrach, Karl von *(Wallensteins Schwieger-vater)* **21.2,2,453**

Harrach, ... von

Familienarchiv **19,300 301 489 496f.**

nativitas (natus anno 1568) **21.2,2,373**

nativitas (natus anno 1610) **21.2,2,301**

nativitas (natus anno 1612) **21.2,2,301f.**

Hebenstreittus, Johannes Baptista

nativitas (natus anno 1614) **21.2,2,302**

nativitas (natus anno 1615) **21.2,2,302**

Harrer, Georg Gottlieb **19,306**

Harrer, Hans **19,26**

Decretum **19,24**

Harriotus, Thomas **16,407**

Beurteilung des Briefwechsels **2,425 9,542**

epistulae a Kepleri ei scriptae **15,348–352**

16,31f.

epistulae Kepleri scriptae **15,365–368**

16,172f.

pondus variarum materiarum **15,365f. 16,173**

spezifische Gewichte **9,264.25–28 267**

rechnet nach der neuen Ellipsenform **10,*52**

refractionum ab eo observatarum tabella

15,365f. 16,250

additamenta **16,173**

Keplerus eam recenset **16,31f.**

refractionum ratio an contradictio sit **15,367f.**

Kepleri responsio **16,32**

Vermittler der *Conclave Ignatii* **11.2,476**

Hartmann, Georg *(mathematicus, machinarum artifex)*

Maßstab erfunden **9,264.33f.**

nativitas **21.2,2,291f.**

Pisani *Perspectivam* edidit **2,47 438**

Hartmann, Jakob **1,355 486 18,85 90 91 116 117**

Hasdalius, Martin **4,348.33 16,371 372**

epistole scritte a Galileo **16,300f. 308 315 353**

Hauber, Johann

nativitas **21.2,2,309**

Hauenschild, Georg **19,435f.**

Haugius, ... (medicinae studiosus) **17,287**

Hausner, Joachim **19,484**

Hay, Johannes

De rebus Japonicis, Indicis, et Peruanis episostiae recentiores **15,368 543**

Hayland → Heiland

Haylemani, Andreas **13,25**

Hazold, ... **19,219**

Hebenstreittus, ... (Johannis Baptista frater)

nece pessima extinctus est **18,91.41–47**

Hebenstreittus, Georgius *(medicus)* **18,182.42**

epistulae Kepleri scriptae **18,47 49 60**

viduam Principalem curavit **18,91.34–40**

Hebenstreittus, Johannes Baptista **19,358**

Berneggerus eum salutat **18,281**

Braheanorum dedicationem Berneggero misit **18,360**

Briefe an Kepler **17,242 18,247**

cum Gringalleto convenit **18,45**

epistula a Berneggero ei scripta **18,337f.**

epistulae Kepleri scriptae **5,423 17,277f.**

291f. 333f. 356f. 403f. 416f. 432–434 440f.

Hebenstreittus, Johannes Baptista

Henricus IV. (Galliae rex)

- 18**,37f. 44f. 51f. 55f. 66 67f. 83f. 84–86 90f.
 112f. 115f. 117f. 122–124 128 176f. 181–
 183 240f. 247f. 248f.
 exemplaria translationis Taciti recipit **12**,372
 375
 Gebhardt für sein Pseudonym gehalten (fälsch-
 lich) **5**,463
 Idyllion in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* insertum
10,¹15–¹26 *³²f. **11.2**,⁵¹⁵
 Kepleri *Kanones pueriles* curavit **5**,424 **18**,93
 Keplerus eum salutat **18**,329
 Keplerus exemplar *Hyperaspistis* ei reliquit
18,243.66f. 520
 poema Keplero dedicatum **11.2**,293
 Pseudonyme gebildet für Keplers *Kanones*
pueriles **5**,424
 Storckio funebrem orationem scribere debet
18,300
Cometen Fragstück auf der reinen Philoso-
phia
 Fehler **8**,497
 Martem falso pro Arcturo ponit **17**,311 502
 505 **18**,68.38–40
 observatio cometae **8**,181 187 188 190
Hypomnema de vita et scriptis Davidis
Schrami Nordlingensis **18**,67.24 479
- Hecataeus**
 fabulae de Hyperboreorum insula scriptae
4,342
- Hecht, Viktor** **12**,76 78 83 342f. 347
- Heck, Anna**
 nativitas **21.2**,**2**,89
- Heckius, Johannes** **15**,536f.
 epistula Keplero scripta **15**,315f.
- Heckmann, Johannes** **14**,291
- Hedl, Nicolaus** **17**,52
- Heerbrand, Jakob** **13**,275
 nativitas **21.2**,**2**,79
- Heerbrand, Philipp** **13**,7
 nativitas **21.2**,**2**,80
- Heffner, Hans** **13**,369
- Hegesippus** **5**,32 141f. 155 434
 Archelaus **5**,334
 Hierosolymarum occasus quando fuerit **5**,309
 pascha anni Iuliani 115 **5**,335
- Hegner, ... (ReformationsSecretarius)** **18**,363
- Heiland, Georg Philipp**
 nativitates **21.2**,**2**,64f.
- Heiland, Samuel (Professor Ethices)** **15**,54
19,317 **21.2**,**2**,565
 nativitas **12**,401 **21.2**,**2**,66f.
 poema Kepleri ei dedicatum *De funere* **12**,228
- Hein, Johannes** **18**,115
 commendatur ab Hebenstreitto **18**,83 84.17–22
- Heinrich Julius von Braunschweig** **15**,290.11
- Heinrich, ... (Maler in Prag)** **19**,461
- Heinrich, Daniel (magister)**
 nativitas **21.2**,**2**,53 317
- Heinsius, ...** **16**,333
- Held, ...** **19**,409
- Held, David** **13**,341
- Held, Paul** **19**,384
- Helfensteinius, Rudolph (comes)** **18**,302
- Heller, Dr.** **14**,101
- Helling, Dr.** **14**,81 82 84 87f. 89
- Helwigius, Paul (bibliopola)** **14**,315 **15**,229
- Helzl, Wolf** **19**,271 397
- Hemeter, Elias** **19**,472
- Hemminger, Maria**
 nativitas **21.2**,**2**,92
 ex Stadii ephemeridibus **21.2**,**2**,93
- Hemminger, Michael** **18**,290 296
- Henckel, ... (Prag)** **19**,459
- Henckel, ...** **15**,74
 nativitas **21.2**,**2**,377
- Henelius, ...** **17**,44
- Henischius, Georg (medicus, mathematicus)**
 de cometa anni 1607 **16**,72
- Henner, Johannes (consiliarius)** **15**,130
- Henricpetri, Sebastian (typographus)**
 Maestlinus ei de nova Copernici editione fru-
 stra scripsit **17**,53f. 66f. 109f. 114
- Henricus I. (Lusitaniae rex)**
 1580 nach vorjähriger Finsternis verstorben
11.2,42 287 499
- Henricus II. (Galliae rex)** **21.2**,**2**,259 282 490
 Kriege anno 1544 **11.2**,**2**,282
 nativitas **21.2**,**2**,256 265
- Henricus III. (Galliae rex)** **8**,260
 dies quo mortuus est **21.2**,**2**,255
 elit Henricum IV. **21.2**,**2**,405
 nativitas **21.2**,**2**,254f.
- Henricus IV. (Galliae rex)** **4**,495 **8**,249 260.4
11.2,287 **21.2**,**2**,416.15
 Blancus eius primus theologiae professor fuit
17,271 317
 cometae in nativitate eius effectus **8**,246.7 501
dt. Eintrag **4**,73.23
 nativitas **21.2**,**2**,257f. 405 420
 eclipsis Solis anni 1605 an in ea manifesta-
 sit **21.2**,**2**,432.35–41
 Fabricius eam petit **15**,286.88f.
 Landesschicksal daraus bestimmt
11.2,77.38f.
 ob sie den Mord anzeigen **16**,466 **17**,51
 praedictio ex ea deducta **11.2**,**59**.16
 solares quorundam annorum **21.2**,**2**,132–
 134
 necem eius Horkyus queritur **16**,311

Henricus IV. (Galliae rex)

Herberstorff, Maria Salome Gräfin ...

- Prophezeiungen Röslins, von Kepler kommentiert **4,134f.**
 Verbote bei Goldverwendung **9,247.36–39**
 Vorzeichen für sein Ableben **21.2,2,440**
- Henricus V. (Saxoniae dux)**
 dies natalis **21.2,2,263**
- Henricus VIII. (Angliae rex)** **11.2,282**
 coniunctionis Iovis cum Marte in Leone anno
 1529 significatio astrologica **21.2,2,415.30**
 Reformation eingeführt **11.2,284**
- Henricus de Hassia**
 tractatus de magnete conscriptus **1,187**
 a Keplero non recte ei attributus est **1,472**
- Henricus Fridericus (Jacobi I. Angliae regis filius)**
 dies natalis **21.2,2,167 234**
 nativitas **21.2,2,282 298**
- Henricus Fridericus de Orania et Nassovia** **18,420 564**
- Henricus Julius (Brunswigae dux)**
 nativitas **21.2,2,275 421**
- Henricus Julius (Saxoni-Lauenburgensis dux)** **11.2,289**
- Henricus Stuartus (Lord Darnley)** **21.2,2,491**
- Henricus, ... (Rhodii amicus)** **14,315**
- Heppler, ... (Felicitatis Münsingeri mater)**
 nativitas **21.2,2,96**
 solaris anni 1592 **21.2,2,97**
- Heracles Ponticus** **4,203 14,75**
 terram volvi statuit **7,100**
- Heraclitus** **16,328 18,98**
 animae odorantur in inferno **11.2,407.34f.**
 Mercurii Venerisque orbes supra Solem eum
 collocavisse Keplerus contendit **20.1,32.9**
 si Solem e mundo sustuleris, cuncta frigescunt
4,216
 Sol in planetarum ordine penultimus est
20.1,45
 terra radicibus infinitis deorsum extenditur
7,27
 Irratum Keplers **7,575**
- Heratocles** **4,203**
 eventuell verschriebener Name **4,500**
- Herberstein, Bernardin von** **14,383**
- Herberstein, Caspar von**
 nativitas **21.2,2,362f.**
- Herberstein, Georg Achaz von**
 nativitas **21.2,2,333**
- Herberstein, Georg Ruprecht von** **19,26**
- Herberstein, Georg Sigmund von**
 nativitas **21.2,2,331f.**
- Herberstein, Hans Friedrich von** **13,413 19,337**
- Herberstein, Johannes Sigmund von**
 nativitas **21.2,2,357**
- Herberstein, Katharina von**
 patrima Katharinae Keplerae **21.2,2,38**
- Herberstein, Ott Ernst von**
 nativitas **21.2,2,374**
- Herberstein, Rosina von** **19,357**
- Herberstein, S. von (Obrist zu Waras Fallanhut)**
 nativitas **21.2,2,300 368 378**
- Herberstein, Sigismund Friedrich Baron von**
 „generosus“ Zehentmairii) **14,78.2 143.8 19,465**
 Bathori nativitatem Keplero tradidit **14,432**
 itinerarium **10,199**
 Demetrius quando dux Moscoviae creatus
 sit **10,106**
 Moscoviae latitudo **10,182f. 235**
 Keplerus ei *Mysterium Cosmographicum* dedicat **1,5 8,16 19,341**
 nativitas (natus anno 1554) **21.2,2,335**
 nativitatem a Keplero petit **14,144.57–145.62**
 nativitates duas a Keplero petit **13,249 270f.**
324 331
- Herberstein, Sigismund Friedrich von**
 nativitas (natus anno 1594) **21.2,2,332**
- Herberstein, ... von** **17,181 193 18,177**
- Herberstein, ... von (1)**
 nativitas (natus anno 1587) **21.2,2,338**
- Herberstein, ... von (2)**
 nativitas (natus anno 1594) **21.2,2,338f.**
- Herberstein, Wolf Sigmund von (Sigismundi Friderici filius)**
 nativitas **21.2,2,336**
- Herberstorff, Adam von (comes)** **12,105**
372 –374
 dies natalis **21.2,2,51**
 Keplorum adiuvat **18,259**
 nativitas **12,373 21.2,2,362**
 Religionspatent, von ihm unterschrieben
19,145
- Herberstorff, Amalia von**
 nativitas **21.2,2,361**
- Herberstorff, Andreas von** **14,83**
 dies natalis **21.2,2,360**
- Herberstorff, Caspar von**
 nativitas **21.2,2,361**
- Herberstorff, Franz von**
 nativitas **21.2,2,362**
- Herberstorff, Friedrich von**
 nativitas **21.2,2,360**
- Herberstorff, Karl von**
 dies natalis **21.2,2,360**
- Herberstorff, Maria Salome Gräfin von**
 Tacitus-Übersetzung von Ludwig Kepler ihr gewidmet **12,105f.**

Herberstorff, Marquard von

Herberstorff, Marquard von

dies natalis **21.2,2,360**

Herberstorff, Ott von **21.2,2,362**

nativitas et mors **21.2,2,361**

Herberstorff, Otto von **14,160** 189

Herberstorff, Ulrich von

nativitas **21.2,2,362**

Hercowitsch, ... **21.2,2,235**

Hercules *{Ferrariae dux}*

dies natalis **21.2,2,265**

Hercules, ... **19,458** 460

Herford, ... **19,460f.** 461 462f.

Herkowitz, Julius **17,94** 95 115 **19,324f.**

Herlicius, David **1,157.f**

calendarium **14,315**

Keplerum laudavit **1,166**

supponitur ei, ut crederet stellam novam anni

1604 fuisse mobilem **1,162**

trigonum igneum tractavit **1,165f.**

vaticinia **1,355** 486

zodiacus an per planetarum constellationes dividatur **16,377** 387

Astronomische ... Erklerung des Newen Sterns **15,284** 532

stellae novae motum tribuit **15,283f.**

Erklärung des geschwänzten Newen Sterns oder Kometen 1607 **16,112** 425

Historische Sternglocke **15,499**

contra eum aliquis scribere debet **15,28**

reformatorem mundi novum producit **15,10** 13

Kurtzer und warhaftiger Bericht des Cometen

8,497

observatio cometae **8,181** 186

Hermann V. von Wied *{Coloniae Elector}*

11.2,282.30 283.15ff.

dies natalis **21.2,2,259**

Hermann, Nicolaus **15,202**

Hermannus Contractus

Chronicon **5,30** 123 427

Christi anni natalicii computatio **5,109**

Hermes Trismegistus **6,399** 401 403 421 432

451 453 456 **16,156**

Apis quotidie duodecies urinam facit **7,193**

chaos quid sit **21.2,1,181.25** .31 182.6f.

liber de decanis conscriptus **15,330**

Macrobius eius non meminit **21.2,1,58**

mens humana per harmoniam delapsa est et reversura **21.2,1,57**

mundi creatio **21.2,1,183.23** 186.45

principiis eius innexus Crusius Copernicano

systemati obloquitur **17,249**

Saturni lunaeque coniunctio **14,192**

spiritus igneus **6,449**

,,supera similia inferis“ **6,375**

Herodes Philippus

terra et aqua invicem sunt permixta

21.2,1,182.12

Poemandres **17,489** **21.2,1,493**

animatorum fons est octonarius **21.2,1,57**

de numeris philosophia **6,98f.** 534

loci citati **17,250.46–51** 251.74–77

.104–252.107

Hermippus *{Smyrnaeus}* **4,203** **21.2,1,350.37**

352.8

Hermogenes **21.2,1,181.43**

Hero *{Mechanicus}*

Opuscula **17,59** 458

Spiritalia *(Pneumatica)* **14,346** **17,78**

21.2,2,674f.

in Latinum a Commandino conversus

14,498 **21.2,2,513** 675

mechanica artificia Heronis Keplerus ex-

aminat **21.2,2,513–517**

ζώδιον **1,176** **11.2,67** 500

Herodes **5,23** 38 88 102 125 185

Herodes *{Antipatris filius}*

annus natalicus quando fuerit **5,42**

Herodes *{Herodis regis filius}* **5,77**

Herodes *{Herodis regis nepos}* **5,308**

Aristobuli filius **5,307**

Herodes *{rex Chalcidis}* **5,462**

mors quem in annum ceciderit **5,359f.**

Herodes Agrippa *{Herodis regis nepos}* **5,161**

15,456 473

annus primus regni sui **5,359f.**

Jacobum maiorem apostolum occidit **5,307f.**

457

successor Philippi Herodis filii **5,308**

Herodes Antipas *{Herodis regis filius}*

tetrarcha **5,56** 67 85f. 88 100 106 148 162

235f. 298

Christus Galilaeus ei subditus **5,302**

Christus sub regno eius baptisatus est **5,98–**

100

in exilium missus est **5,189**

in Galilaea et Peraea **5,22** 99 169f. 183f.

300 302 445

Johannem Baptistam occidit **5,278** 307f.

Johannes Baptista sub regno eius praedica-

vit **5,188**

Joseph sein Untertan in Nazareth **5,184**

successor Archelai fratris eius **5,163**

successor Archelai fratris sui **5,335**

Tiberiadam urbem aedificavit **5,161**

Herodes Archelaus → Archelaus

Herodes Aristobulus → Aristobulus *{Herodis re-*

gis filius)

Herodes Philippus → Philippus *{Herodis regis filius}*

Herodes rex

Herodes rex 17,135
ad Caesarem venit 5,228
Alexander filius eius 5,49
Alexandrum filium suum accusavit et occidit 5,52f. 79 92 95 178f. 300f.
anni imperii Herodis in annos Augusti translati 5,105
anni regni quando fuerint 5,108 141f. 153f.
158 188 229
ante initium regni eius calendarium solare institutum est 5,103
argumentum quasi ad annum natalicium certum Christi statuendum 5,24 76
initium 5,39 450
quot fuerint 5,358f.
annus natalicius eius quando fuerit 5,40 54
Antipater filius eius 5,50 297
contra Herodem conspiravit 5,53 79 93 165
Herodes eum accusavit 5,59 68 167
Herodes eum occidit 5,62 164 166f. 233
300
Aristobulum filium suum accusavit et occidit 5,52f. 79 92 95 178f. 300f.
Augusti cliens et socius populi Romani erat 5,77 93 299 393
Augustus eius in testamento suo mentionem fecit 5,180
auxilia Gallo misit 5,231
anno 14 regni Herodis secundum Keplerum 5,232
anno 22 Iuliano 5,232
bellum cum Arabibus anno 14 Iuliano 5,231
Bethlehema infantes ad necem conquisivit 1,279 324 5,14 93–95 153 184 187f. 317 404
407f.
Bethlehema infantes occidi una cum filiis suis duobus iussit 1,379 385 386 387 5,300
census
anno Iuliano 36. 5,180
error Röslini 5,139
census in Iudea 5,82 91f. 179 438
Christus sub regno eius natus est 5,22 33 148
191f. 295f. 321 390 393
confirmatus ab Augusto in regno 5,231
conspiratio Pharisaeorum 5,282
eclipsis lunae ante mortem eius 5,61–63 166
168f. 233f. 322 357 402 408f. 418 436
Flavius Iosephus diarium Herodis adeptus est 5,32 155
Hierosolymas cepit 5,390 450
Hierosolymas obsedit 5,230 231
Huldigung der Juden 5,185f.
Joazarum sumnum pontificem fecit 5,164
Johannem Hyrcanum II. occidit 5,393
Lebzeit 5,153

Herodotus

Lucas evangelista annum certum regni eius non addidit 5,13 151 209
magi Chaldaeи 5,91–93 186f. 343
Maria mater Jesu Christi in cantico *Magnificat* eius mentionem fecit 5,94f.
Mariamne Asmonea uxor secunda 5,43 47 92
Herodes eam occidit 5,95 187
Matthiam sumnum pontificem dimisit 5,164
mors
Krankheit vor dem Tode 5,167–169
morbus ante mortem 5,61
res ante eius mortem gestae 5,60–62 65
mors quem in annum ceciderit 1,363–378 5,13
39 53–55 58f. 66–68 75f. 87 116 124 158f.
162–164 184 187f. 199 227 237 240 297
300f. 321 329 334 341f. 357 364 400–402
405 407f. 415 418 420 15,456 469–473 474
491 493f. 16,52
anni 4 ante initium aerae nostrae 5,201
successores 5,173 176f.
testamentum condidit 5,59
naufragium apud Rhodum 5,255
Regierungsjahre 5,147
res gestae 5,48f. 51 56 57 21,2,1,158
tempore Antonii et Iulii Caesaris 5,43–45
46
rex Iudeae 5,36 158f. 302 393
regnum ab Antonio triumviro accepit 5,291
Syllaeus 5,52 79
templum Hierosolymarum renovavit 5,48 146
278
Zacharias sacerdos sub regno eius 5,112
Herodias {**Herodis regis nepos**}
Aristobuli filia 5,307f. 457
Herodotus 15,209 211 218 16,68
Chaldaeи 21,2,1,128.27
de peninsula in Aegypto philosophatur 21,1,311
Homeri vita 21,2,1,206.46
Historiae 21,2,1,314.21 458.13
Aegyptiis sacerdotibus non vacavit Herodo aliquid recensere 21,2,1,270.9
Aegyptiorum milia rebellaverunt 21,2,1,246.18
Aegyptios principes fere eosdem complectitur, quos Jeremias propheta 21,2,1,115.10–12
anno quo ordiatur 21,2,1,242.2
„arta“ significat „magnum“ 21,2,1,292.37
Babyloniae historia 14,394 21,2,1,137.47
143
Bactrius fluvius 21,2,1,134.3
convivia quae in regni natali celebrantur 21,2,1,300.3f.
Cuma Aeolica 21,2,1,205.10

- Cyaxares rex **21.2,1**,148.27f.
 Cyrus rex **21.2,1**,149.3f.
 Deioces rex **21.2,1**,241.8 .32
 dissensio in rebus Persicis exorta
21.2,1,281.28
 Etruscos origine Phrygas esse testatur
21.2,1,116.8f.
 Graecorum victoria super Persas parta
15,198
 Inarus rex (non recte citatur) **21.2,1**,303.3f.
 Lesbos **21.2,1**,203.36f.
 magi **21.2,1**,293.32
 Medi erant Nitocridis hostes **21.2,1**,274.3–5
 Medorum historia **21.2,1**,138 140 142.23–29
 216.37f. 235.36f. 240.16 .33 .37 .41 .45
 Medorum Persarumque reges **21.2,1**,267.26
 Medos Persasque ab Assyriis avellit
21.2,1,149.10
 Nabonnidus seu Laponidus rex
21.2,1,149.30f. 457.11f.
 Nabuchodonosoris uxor ex Medis oritur
21.2,1,252.18f.
 Nini occupatio **21.2,1**,268.31
 Ninum urbem ad Tigrim sitam esse contendi
21.2,1,242.15f. 248.12f.
 Ninus urbs libera fuit, sed defectione socio-
 rum destituta **21.2,1**,247.43–248.7
 Nitocris seu Amyita **21.2,1**,272.44–46
 Otanis filia **21.2,1**,291.38
 Phraortes Medorum rex **21.2,1**,244.43 .46f.
 245.1f. 248
 praesidia contra Arabas etc. collocata
21.2,1,246.20–22
 Psammetichus rex mercenariis militibus uti-
 tur **21.2,1**,253.22f.
 Sabacon Aethiops **21.2,1**,221.14–16
 Scythae ante annos 19 Asia depulsi sunt
21.2,1,270.39
 Sennacherib **21.2,1**,141.24
 murium copia in eius exercitu immissa
21.2,1,141.42–45
 Sethon Aegypto praeest **21.2,1**,228.35–37
 Solis eclipses 2,252f.
 Solon quid dixerit **15**,208
 Thales quod eclipses praedixerit **20.1**,31
 565
 Tharaca somniis territum **21.2,1**,243.19f.
 Tyri urbis aetas **21.2,1**,229.7
 Xerxes 29 annos regnavit **21.2,1**,292.9f.
 1 Babylonica quaedam portio in regno As-
 syriaco excepta **21.2,1**,275.19f.
 1 eventus in Medorum historia ab eo anti-
 cipatus **21.2,1**,270.45f.
 1,59–64 Peisistratus Athenarum tyrannus
21.2,1,278.36
 1,73 Astyages filius Cyaxaris **21.2,1**,274.15
 457.5f.
 1,74 Amasidem et Labynitum coaetaneos
 habet **21.2,1**,278.41
 1,74 Astyagem et Labynitum coaetaneos
 habet **21.2,1**,276.39–41
 1,74 Astyages (falso Cyaxares) bellum mo-
 vet Halyatti Lydiae regi **4**,499
21.2,1,270.15f. .25f.
 1,74 bellum ob Scythas oritur
21.2,1,270.38f.
 1,74 pacificatores Syennesis Cilix et Laby-
 netus **21.2,1**,270.28f.
 1,95 Medi a Babyloniorum imperio defece-
 rat **21.2,1**,274.27
 1,103 Cyaxares rex **21.2,1**,248.42f. .45f.
 249.6–12 .18f. .23
 1,103–106 Scythae quando in Asia potentes
 essent **21.2,1**,256.29f.
 1,104 Scythae a Psammeticho placantur
21.2,1,250.29–31
 1,106 Cyaxares erat rex quadraginta annos
21.2,1,269.21
 1,106 Cyaxares Ninum cepit
21.2,1,268.20f. 274.7f.
 1,106 Scythae Asiam 28 annos obtinuerunt
21.2,1,268.17
 1,108 Cyrus est filius Mandane
21.2,1,274.44
 1,130 Astyages erat rex 35 (id est 25) annos
21.2,1,269.21f.
 1,185 Nitocris regina Babylonem munit
21.2,1,268.28f.
 1,188 Labynetum appellat regem, quem Cy-
 rus oppugnavit **21.2,1**,279.5f.
 1,188–191 Cyrus Babylonem Nitocridis fi-
 lio ademit **21.2,1**,148.30f. .43f.
 1,190 Cyros Gynden amnem divisit
21.2,1,279.2
 1,191 Babylon aversis aquis alvei Euphratis
 capta est **21.2,1**,279.15
 2,5 **4**,321 **11.2**,374 537
 2,36 Aegyptii circumcidebantur
21.2,1,261.19f.
 2,142 Aegyptiorum historia 13 milia anno-
 rum complectitur **21.2,1**,113.31 .50
 2,154 Psammetichus rex **21.2,1**,243.28–30
 .41f.
 2,157 Psammetichus Azothum expugnat
21.2,1,246.31f.
 2,157 Psammetichus Azothum obsidet
21.2,1,244.11f.
 2,157–3,10 annorum inter Psammetichum
 et Amasidem summa **21.2,1**,259.10–12
 2,157–161 summa annorum inter Psamme-

Herodotus

- tichi finem et Amasidis initium exacta
21,2,1,251.37–39
 2,159 Nechao/Necus Pharao
21,2,1,144.22f. 145 251.34 .36 252.2–7
 2,161 Apryes rex **21,2,1**,263.24–27 264.40f.
 267.36f. 270.17f.
 2,161 Psammis rex Aegypti **21,2,1**,259.9f.
 262.41–44
 2,161–3,10 Apryes Amasisque reges qua-
 tenus permutentur **21,2,1**,271.12–18
 277.1f.
 2,169 et 172 Amasidis regis fata
21,2,1,271.10f.
 3,10 Amasis rex erat 44 annos
21,2,1,267.17 .27f.
 3,91 Palaestina et Arabia **21,2,1**,285.9–12
 3,118–119 Intaphrenes **21,2,1**,294.35f.
 3,120 Oroetes et Mitrobates **21,2,1**,283.19f.
 294.31f.
 3,129–130 et 132,1 **21,2,1**,282.47
 3,129–132 Darii pedem medici non curare
 possunt, sed Democedes **21,2,1**,268.13–
 15
 3,133–137 **21,2,1**,287.48
 3,140 Syloson ad regis ianuam sedebat
21,2,1,294.32f. 300.10–13 .48
 3,154–159 **21,2,1**,287.27 .42–288.8
 6 Darius vocabulum interpretatur ἐρχείνεις
21,2,1,134.29 274.32
 6,3 Histiaeus de Dario quid dixerit
21,2,1,324.32f. .48
 7 pugna ad Thermopylas acta **21,2,1**,295.46
 297.29f.
 7 Xerxes **21,2,1**,296.5f. .37–39 297.16f.
 7,2 Artabuzanes **21,2,1**,283.40
 7,8 Xerxes praestantissimos Persarum in
 consilium vocavit **21,2,1**,293.44f. .48
 7,37 de Solis eclipsi Herodotus an erraverit
21,2,1,297.1–13 298.29
 7,61–99 auxilia in bellum Graecum coacta
 proferuntur **21,2,1**,294.5–8 .47
 7,114,2 Amestris liberos vivos defodit
21,2,1,300.28f. .48
 7,150 Xerxes caduceatorem Argos misit
21,2,1,294.21f. .47 296.14f. .47
 7,158–162 Gelonis ad Athenienses respon-
 sum **21,2,1**,296.22f.
 7,165 Gelonis causas Siculi aperuerunt
21,2,1,295.16f.
 7,166,1 eodem die Hamilcas victus pugna-
 que ad Salaminem facta est
21,2,1,296.2f. .47 297.47
 7,172,1 Thessali nuntios ad Isthmum mise-
 runt **21,2,1**,296.47
 7,173,4 **21,2,1**,296.47

Herwart von Hohenburg, Johann Georg

- 7,239,1 Demaratus Spartanus
21,2,1,294.47
 8,51 Calliade archonte Xerxes Athenas in-
 cendit **21,2,1**,297.35–41 .47
 8,85 Phylacus inter regis benemeritos ad-
 scriptus **21,2,1**,294.41f.
 8,117,1 pontes invenerunt tempestatisibus so-
 lutus **21,2,1**,298.47
 9,7,1 et 9,10,1 **21,2,1**,298.47
 9,10 Cleombrotus ob Solis defectum reces-
 sit ab Isthmo 2,253 **21,2,1**,298.24–28
 9,13,2–3 **21,2,1**,299.48
 9,108 Xerxes Sardibus indulxit amoribus
21,2,1,298.17–20
 9,110,2 et 112 Amestris feminam dedidit
 excruciam **21,2,1**,300.24f. 532
 9,117 **21,2,1**,299.48
Herrenschildt, Andreas 18,249
Hersbach, Caspar
*Kurtzer Discurs, darinnen die Natur, Lauff und
 Bedrōwung des Cometen, so 1618 erschie-
 nen* 8,497
 observatio cometae 8,185
Herwart von Hohenburg, Johann Georg 2,405
 5,398 452 462 13,150 15,137 138 **20,1**,93.5
 arithmeticum compendium **16**,177
 laudatur a Keplero **16**,189
 Titel gesucht **16**,194 209 210 213
 aspectuum vim in dubium vocat **14**,60.61–63
 74f.
 astrologiam damnat **14**,285.136f.
 astrologiam superstitionem esse obtinet
13,333
 astrologiam suspicionem meram esse obtinet
14,60.64f. 74f.
 Barlaami commentum Keplero dedit
21,2,1,87
 Bemühung um Barbara Keplers Erbschaft
14,400
 Bemühung um Kepler beim Salzburger Erzbis-
 chof **14**,198.16–23 201 209 215f.
 Brahes Bücher, wie viele er besitzt **14**,196f.
 259
 Brief an Barwitz **14**,214f.
 Brief an Menhard **14**,236
 Caius **5**,71
 cancellariatu supremo se exoneravit **14**,111
 census in Iudea **5**,181f.
 census Quirinii **5**,83 297f. 302f. 409
 Christi aetas tempore passionis **5**,200
 Christi annus natalicius **5**,104 109
 scriptores historici et ecclesiastici de eo
5,192
 Christi dies natalicius **5**,111
 Christi dies passionis **5**,101

Herwart von Hohenburg, Johann Georg

chronologische Fragen an Kepler **5,397f.**
 cometae observationes Keplero misit **8,187**
 189 **17,358**
 coniunx obiit **14,451**
 constellatio a Lucano descripta quo anno suc-
 cesserit **13,131f.** 147–150 391 –394
 cyclus lunae Iudeorum **5,421**
 eclipses quas observavit **13,295f.**
 eclipsin lunae anni 1616 observavit **21,1,75**
 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 709 **21,2,1,240.32**
 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 765 **21,2,1,222.27**
 eclipsis Solis anni 1614 **11,1,560**
 schedam de ea Keplero misit **17,389**
 Einwände gegen Kopernikus **14,383f.**
 15,375f. 408
 Kepleri responsio **15,452f.**
 epistulae Braheo scriptae **14,152** 158
 epistulae Keplero scriptae, Briefe an Kepler
 13,147–150 177 178f. 247f. 272f. 295–300
 332–337 **14,16–21** 59–62 76–78 99f. 110f.
 119 136–140 195–201 209f. 210–212 215f.
 222f. 234f. 236f. 258–263 294–296 311f.
 313–315 341f. 382–384 389f. 398f. 400
 451f. **15,16f.** 40 63f. 114f. 176f. 179 180
 197–199 224–226 281f. 282f. 319 363 375f.
 408–411 415f. 442f. 447f. **16,60–62** 83 106f.
 176–178 193f. 209 210f. 223–225 237 244f.
 248 255 259 378
 Finsternisse will er nach Brahe berechnen
 14,199
 Herodis regni anni **5,160**
 intervalla consona num septem sint, dubitat
 14,59f.
 Kepleri *de cometis libellus secundus ei dedi-
 catus* **8,223**
 Kepleri de Urso sententiam petuit **20,1,65**
 66,3f. **567**
 Kepleri epistula dedicatoria *Transformationis
 Hypothesos* **14,390–393**
 immutanda erat **15,135**
 Keplerum laboribus excruciat **14,46**
 Keplerus de Calvisio ei perscripsit **18,456**
 Keplerus tractatum de cometis ei misit **17,356**
 litteras de Ephemeridibus Kepleri edendis
 scripsit **18,63f.**
 Nero in Achaia quando fuerit **5,418**
 numeratio annorum ab incarnatione Christi,
 non ab nativitate Christi **5,197**
 paschae dies fixus **5,457**
 periodus 532 annorum **5,122**
 Porphyrii editionem urget **17,136**
 Porphyrii exemplar, quo Keplerus utitur, suum
 est **17,136** 143
 Ptolemaei *Harmonicam* Keplero dedit **6,119**
 289 **14,137** **15,408** **21,2,1,475**

Hicetas

quartus terrae motus assumendus an esset du-
 bitavit **13,296.71ff.** 307
 Scipio a Romuli morte 573 annos numerat
 21,2,1,410.34
 sententia de libro *de stella nova dicta* **1,457**
 stellae novae anni 1600 observationes **14,377**
 Ursi *Hypotheses* Keplero misit **14,44**
 Ursini ex Sophocle Aristoteleque sequentia
 17,94
*Novae verae et exacte ad calculum astrono-
 micum revocatae Chronologiae* **5,119** 427
 17,459
 lectura Maestlino dubium reddidit **17,54f.**
 67f.
Herwart, ... (Andreae pater) **13,118**
Herwart, Andreas (Esselingensis) **13,105** 118
 126 162 **18,60**
Heschillius → Höschel
Hesiodus **4,26** **5,255** 452 **11,2,388** **13,416**
 21,2,1,181.28 183.22
 agricolarum praecepta ex stellis derivata
 1,169 **11,2,68**
 occasus matutinus **20,1,82.5f.**
 ^{*Eργα καὶ ἡμέραι} **11,2,403.43f.** **501** **18,142.15**
 498
 Arcturi ortus et occasus **7,241f.** 584
 21,1,319
 Mond und Wachstum der Pflanzen **11,2,88**
 Pandora **10,124.15** *89
Theogonia
 γαῖα εὐρύστερος **7,575**
 Martis genealogia **21,2,1,133.40f.**
 Prometheus ignem detulit **21,2,1,128.34**
 χάος **21,2,1,182.7f.** 529
Hessus, Eobanus
 dies natalis **21,2,2,290**
Hestiaeus Colophonius
 decimam chordam addidit musicae **21,2,1,31**
Hesychius de Miletō **11,2,309**
Hetler, Jakob Joseph **13,33f.**
Heurnius, Joannes
 Praxis Medicinae nova ratio **9,250.30f.** 540
 scrupel in nur 20 grana geteilt **9,248**
 spezifische Gewichte **9,267**
Heydon, Christophorus
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta **10,*17*18**
 15,231–239
 epistula Keplero scripta **15,148–150**
 A defence of Judicial Astrologie **15,517**
Heyman zu Bubna, ...
 nativitas **21,2,2,301**
Hicetas
 annos numerandi modus **5,283**
 Christi passio **5,284**
 Copernici sistema ei non tribuendum est

Hicetas

- 20.1,72** 568
 paschale festum Christi quando celebrandum
 sit **5,305**
 terram volvi statuit **7,100**
- Hiemer, ...** **19,458**
- Hiemer, Johannes** **21.2,2,231**
 nativitas et mors **21.2,2,91**
- Hiero II. (Siciliae rex)** **9,267**
- Hieronymus, Sophronius Eusebius** **1,389**
18,301.35 **21.2,1,274.22** 279.25 324.27 512 513
520 521 523
 annus regni 15. Tiberii est annus Iulianus 73.
5,285
 Aracta urbs apud eum Hebraeum cognomen
 Erech habet **10,198**
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,105**
 Christi aetas tempore passionis **5,310**
 Christi annus natalicius **5,14** 25 108 109 433
 Christi dies natalicius **5,342**
 Christi passio quando fuerit **5,286** 306
 eclipsin Solis annotavit ad quartum annum
 Olympiadis 202 **5,286**
 eclipsis Solis tempore passionis Christi **5,311**
Genesin 1,2 quidam de spiritu mundi intelle-
 xerunt **21.2,1,185.44**
 Hebraicam linguam novit **21.2,1,116.45**
 Hierosolymarum occasus quando fuerit **5,309**
 Iobum putat esse Iobab regem **21.2,1,194.28**
 Johannes evangelista quando mortuus sit
5,310
 Johannes evangelista Traiani tempora attigisse
 traditur **5,309**
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1,113.-**
 13 117.3
 Nero in Achaia quando fuerit **5,239**
 Neronis mors quando fuerit **5,309**
 paschalia festa tria in evangeliis celebrata annis
 Iulianis 74, 75 et 76 **5,285** 287.M
 Pauli conversio quando fuerit **5,309**
 Petrus et Paulus quando occisi sint **5,309**
Chronicon **5,15** 20 **21.2,1,505** 527
 Eusebii chronicon in linguam Latinam trans-
 tulit et ad annum 379 continuavit **5,108**
 121 123 150 285 427f.
 Evilmerodachum Balthasaremque fecit fra-
 tres **21.2,1,271.40f.**
De viris illustribus **5,428**
 Jakobus senior apostolus **5,309** 457
 Paulus quando Romam venerit **5,309** 457
 Theophilus Caesariensis **5,461**
Hebraicae quaestiones in Genesin 1,2
21.2,1,186.1f. 529
- Vulgata*
 Danielis prophetia **21.2,1,147** 151.2 152.2
 283.16 301.14–18 502

Hingher, Georg

- Esdrae librum tertium et quartum inter apo-
 cryphos fert **21.2,1,160.46f.** 161.2
 Ezechielis annus tricesimus **21.2,1,257.10f.**
 Josiae annus octodicesimus **21.2,1,257.7f.**
 multum in Daniele repudiatur
21.2,1,273.14f.

Hilarius (Papa)

- Victorinum Aquitanum invitavit, ut cyclum
 Theophili corrigere **5,122**

Hilarius (Pictavii episcopus, Sanctus) **5,331**
11.2,153

- Commentarium in Matthaeum* **5,328** 459
Tractatus super Psalmos **21.2,1,182.29–31**

Hild, ... **19,219****Hildebertus Lavardinensis** **18,262.8f.** 525
21.2,2,40.f.**Hildebrand, Wilhelm**

- Attest der Universität Königsberg **19,303.f.**
 307 308

- Aushändigung der kaiserlichen Obligation
19,306 307 f.

- Empfehlung des Rats von Königsberg
19,305.f.

- erhält Reise- und Zehrgeld **19,309.f.** 310

- Vollmacht zur Einbringung der Keplerschen
 Schuldforderung **19,303** 307
 wird in Wien mit der Keplerschen Schuldfor-
 derung abgewiesen **19,308.f.** 309.f.

Hillebrandus → Gregorius VII. (Papa)**Hillel II. (Rabbi)** **5,330**
 calendarium novum Iudeorum **5,459****Hiller, Agnes**

- nativitas **21.2,2,327**

Hiller, Anna → Kepler, Anna (amita)**Hiller, Anna Maria**

- nativitas **21.2,2,95**

Hiller, Jakob

- nativitas **21.2,2,326.f.**

Hiller, Markus

- nativitas **21.2,2,330.f.**

Hiller, Matthäus

- nativitas **21.2,2,327**

Hiller, Max

- nativitas **21.2,2,326**

Hiller, Regina Katharina

- nativitas **21.2,2,95**

Hiller, Susanna → Kepler, Susanna (filia)**Hillinger, ... (Kaiserlicher Gießer)**

- Kugelgewicht messen **9,264.29** .39–41 265.5f.

- Prager Schuh **9,254.25**

- spezifische Gewichte **9,267**

Himilrichin, Amalia → Schöblin, Amalia**Hingher, Georg**

- nativitas **21.2,2,91f.**

Hingher, Johannes Christoph

Hingher, Johannes Christoph

nativitas **21.2,2,95**
Hipparchus Nicaenus **1,64** 89 301 **2,378** **7,24**
8,41 43 103 **10,17** **1242** **11.1,478** **11.2,311**
14,203 **15,211** 216 310 **16,174** **18,196.38**
19,203 **20.1,34** 125f. 135.22 **21.2,1,540**
abacus **20.1,112.15**
aequinoctia **10,1240** **20.1,105.44** 402
armillis Alexandrinis Hipparchus ea obser-
vavit **2,133f.**
momenta observata **3,409** 410
anno a. Chr. n. 147 **1,95** **10,1238**
Ptolemaeus ea ab Hipparcho sumit **14,289**
sparsim considerantur **21.1,315–325** 328
anni longitudo **17,19** **20.1,117.22f.** **21.1,405**
Jahreslänge **21.1,362**
anni siderii longitudinem per lunam determi-
navit **7,213**
anni solaris longitudo **5,292** 346f.
Rabbini p. Chr. n. Hipparcheum rationem
anni observant **5,291**
annorum conexio **18,157**
Aristarchus quando solstitium aestivale obser-
vaverit **20.1,46.29**
Calippicas periodos correxit **5,290**
cyclus 304 annorum **5,118** **441** **447** **21.1,391**
diagramma eius **20.1,185**
diem a media nocte numerat **16,398**
dioptrae **2,298**
dioptrarum introducendarum ratio **2,193**
14,344
dioptrarum usus incertus **2,297**
eclipses **15,380**
eclipses lunae **21.1,161** 162 164 165 166
eclipsis **20.1,229.17**
eclipsis Solis **20.1,246** 247
eclipsium observatio **2,315**
eclipsium observationes a Ptolemaeo corrigun-
tur **14,298**
eclipsium theorematum **10,1207**
eclipticae obliquitas **10,176** **1235** **18,166**
Ptolemaeus eius quantitatem transsumpsit
20.1,136.19f.
quanta sit **7,159** **10,1241.32f.** **13,332** **14,353**
18,370 **20.1,121** 123 124 126 132.32
quantitatem Eratosthenis transsumpsit
20.1,136.27f.
Eudoxi Calippique placita de eccentricis an su-
stulerit **20.1,81.19f.**
intervalla ex eclipsibus extracta **18,165.221f.**
laudatur a Keplero **4,41**
liber de anni magnitudine conscriptus exstare
dicitur **14,298**
Herwart widerspricht **14,313**
liber de magnitudinibus et intervallis trium cor-

Hipparchus Nicaenus

porum Solis, Lunae et Terrae conscriptus
11.2,420
eclipsis Solis Alexandriae observata
2,253f.
quibus sub condicionibus **4,41** 42.15
lunae distantia a terra maxima et minima
2,254 **4,41.19f.** **11.2,412** 420 **20.1,208.37–**
44
luminarium diametri **2,307**
luminarium diametri per dioptras visae **2,258**
259
luminarium diametros aequales observavit
11.1,19
luna
aequatio menstrua **10,1177**
apocatastasis **7,485**
corporis eius ad terram proportio **11.2,421**
cursus **5,289**
diameter apprens **2,297** **20.1,251**
semidiameter **11.2,421**
Martis observationes **20.1,436** 437f.
minus in astronomia tentavit quam vel Eudo-
xus vel Callippus Cyzicenus **20.1,44**
Mondlauf **21.1,373**
observations **16,231**
non tam exactae sunt **16,293**
Reinholdus eis nititur **14,297**
Viccius eas pro certis habet **16,256**
patria **2,132**
pleraque eum ex Chaldaeis hausisse Herwartus
contendit **14,263**
praecessio aequinoctiorum **1,90** **7,523** **11.1,12**
16,233 **18,263f.** **20.1,127.2**
periodus **7,525**
quot in annis anticipatio aequinoctiorum
unam diem conficiat **7,527**
Sinae fortasse eius doctrinam sequuntur
11.2,302
Sol
aequationes **3,411**
apogaeum **15,458** **16,257** **20.1,116.40**
diameter apprens **2,293**
distantia a terra data **18,384**
eccentricitas **11.2,271** **20.2,491**
eccentricitatem quantam invenerit **1,92**
eccentricitatem refractionis causā maiorem
invenit quam Brahe **2,134f.** **17,19**
observandi diametri clepsydris adhibitis me-
thodus **2,134f.**
observatio **21.1,400**
solstitiorum locus **7,242** **21.1,315** **21.2,1,199.–**
34
solstitium ab Aristacho observatum
21.2,1,309.26f.
solstitium quod commemoret **14,285**

*Hipparchus Nicaenus**Hoffmann, Ferdinand von ⟨liber ...⟩*

- tabularum astronomicarum rudimentum quod-dam edidit **10**,¹³⁸
 terrae eccentricitas **7**,406
 visū natura **11**,²,382
- Hipparchi Bithyni in Arati et Eudoxi phaenomena libri III. Eiusdem Liber Asterismorum*
1,298 479 **13**,⁴¹⁷
 Gallinae seu Cygni stellae **1**,298
 Herwarts Zweifel an der Autorschaft
14,³¹³
 Kepler will Brahes Exemplar erwerben
14,⁴⁹⁹
 Scaliger olim Braheo misit **14**,³⁵⁴ 499
21,¹,264
 stellarum catalogus **10**,¹16.^{13–17}²130
20,¹,109.¹⁹
 Serpentarius, Serpens, Scorpio, Sagittarius **1**,²²⁰
 stellam in Cygno anno 1600 detectam omisit **1**,^{298f.} 394
 stellam in Ursa maiore omisit **1**,²⁹⁹
 stellas praeterit **15**,¹³³
 stellas quomodo describendas esse consiliavit **1**,²⁹⁸
 stellarum hunc catalogum Petrus Victorius editor pro opere Hipparchi habuit **1**,⁴⁸⁰
- Hippocrates** **4**,¹⁸⁷
 canicularium dierum observatio **7**,²³⁶
 corpus vivum est conspirabile **16**,¹⁶⁶
 hat doctrina crisium erfunden **4**,²²⁸
 in Bononiae academia legitur **16**,^{306f.}
 Medikation nach Sternstand u.ä. **11**,²,88
 viertäglich Fieber **4**,¹⁶⁴
- Aphorismen*
 I,15 Mägen im Winter und Frühling am hitzigsten **4**,²²¹.^{42–222.1}
 II,24 **4**,²¹²
De aere, aquis et locis **4**,²²¹ **11**,²,⁵⁰¹
De ratione victus **4**,²²⁰.²⁶ **501**
- Hippolytus Romanus (Martyr)** **21**,²,¹,¹¹³.⁴⁸
- Hippolytus Thebanus**
 annorum computus eius **5**,²⁹²
 Christi dies natalicus **5**,¹¹⁸
 Christi Geburt **5**,¹⁹⁶
 paschalium festorum computatio **5**,¹²¹
Syntagma chronicum
 Christi dies passionis **5**,³⁰⁵ 456f.
- Hirschvogel, Augustin**
 Karte Österreichs **17**,¹⁷⁵ 478
- Hirßberg von, ... (Obrist)** **19**,¹¹²
- Hirtzwig, Heinrich (Rector Gymnasii Francofurtensis)** **18**,²³⁹ .^{23f.} **519**
- Hitzler, Daniel** **5**,⁴⁴⁸ **12**,⁴¹ 50f. 279 283 317
17,¹⁹¹ 343 367 **18**,³²¹ **19**,⁴⁹¹ **21**,¹,⁶³⁷
 abbas Bebenhusanus **18**,²⁸².⁴ 290 294
- 297.^{35f.} 319.⁵⁹
 Anspielung auf ihn **11**,²,⁵⁰⁸
 Crusii disputationem Keplerus reddere debet
17,²²⁸
 Crusium salutat **17**,²¹²
 Crusius eum salutat **17**,²²⁰ 252 315
 eclipses Solis anni 1621 observavit **18**,¹⁶⁴
 eclipsin Solis anni 1621 Maio factam obser-vavit **21**,¹,²⁰⁹
 fatum eius **18**,¹²¹ 164.^{160–163} **491**
 Kepler vom Abendmahl ausgeschlossen
17,^{27–31}
 Keplerus eum de Neubauro commemorare de-bet **18**,³⁷
 Schickardus eum salutat **18**,¹²¹ 129
 Schulinspektor in Linz **19**,¹⁴² 143
- Hizler, Georg (magister)**
 nativitas **21**,²,²,⁶⁸
- Hizler, Johannes Jakob**
 nativitas **21**,²,²,^{69f.}
- Hochkircher, Christoph von (Fähnrich)**
18,²¹⁸.³ .^{14f.}
 bezahlt Kepler nicht für das Horoskop
18,^{250f.}
 Briefe von Taxis erhalten **18**,²¹⁷ 219f.
- Hochmann, Johannes** **13**,²¹⁷
- Hockius, Alexander** **12**,¹⁸¹
- Hoë von Höenegg, Matthias** **12**,⁴⁴ 217
 Kepler guten Rat gegeben **17**,²⁹
- Hoe, Maximilian**
 nativitas **21**,²,²,³⁸²
- Höffner, ...**
 nativitas **21**,²,²,³⁸⁰
- Höffner, Daniel** **19**,⁴¹⁵
- Höffner, Hippolyta** **19**,⁴⁰⁴ 410 415f. 417
- Höhenkircher, Hieronymus** **19**,¹³⁸
- Höhenkircher, Joachim** **19**,¹³⁶
- Höhenkircher, Wolf** **19**,¹³⁸
- Höher, ... (Doktor, Gesandter Nürnbergs am Kaiserhof)** **19**,⁹⁷ 104
- Höltzelia de Sternstain, Susanna** **17**,¹¹⁵
- Hönle, Georg** **19**,³⁷¹
- Hönle, Hans** **19**,³⁷¹
- Hoer, ... (Doctor)** **15**,¹⁴⁸
- Höritzer von Steinbach, Hans Wolf**
 Brief an Kepler **18**,^{232f.}
- Hoernlin, Christian** **13**,⁴ 5
- Hoernlin, Joachim** **13**,⁴
- Höschel, David** **14**,²⁵⁶
- Hötsel, Ferdinand (iurium studiosus)** **18**,¹³⁸
- Hofcuntius, ... (mercator Lipsiensis)** **18**,⁴¹⁵
417
- Hoffmann, Ferdinand von (liber baro)**
 dies natalis **21**,²,²³⁷

*Hoffmann, Johann Friedrich**Horatius Flaccus, Quintus*

- Hoffmann, Johann Friedrich** **3,149 10,*8**
14,108 112 114 117 146 160 218 378 387 408
15,78 18,454 19,44 418
 epistula Braheo scripta **14,109**
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **14,98f. 16,399–401**
 Keplero de Braheo retulit **8,21**
 Keplerum instrumentis astronomicis instruit
1,294 3,124 15,27 21,1,625 626
 libellum de stella in Cygno quare Keplerus ei
 dedicaverit **1,294f. 445**
 Tabulae Toledanae apud eum exstant **21,1,326**
- Hoffmann, Matthias** *(Sächsischer Factor)*
18,362
- Hoffmann, Peter** *(mathematicus)*
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta **17,142f.**
 epistula Keplero scripta **17,140f.**
- Hofmann, Christoph** **18,419**
- Hohenfelder, Ludwig von** **7,9 13,16f. 39 18,85**
 86 116 419
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta **18,153f.**
 Schickardus ea uti vult **18,170.17f.**
 epistula Keplero scripta **18,145**
 Höfelder nominatus **18,88**
 Starhembergius eum salutat **18,216**
 Wohnhaus **18,313.13**
- Hohenfelder, Markus von** **7,9 13,16f. 39 400**
 18,322
- Hohenfelder, Wolfgang von** **7,9 13,16f. 39**
- Hohenlohe, ... de** *(comes)*
 terrae in Hollandia motum refert **14,416**
- Hohenlohe-Weikersheim, Georg Friedrich von**
(Comes) **17,415**
- Holbeck, Adam** **16,332**
- Hollneck, Leonora von**
 nativitas **21,2,2,337**
- Holpia, Anna**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,293**
- Holpia, Barbara**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,293**
- Holpia, Elisabeth**
 nativitas **21,2,2,346**
- Holpia, Magdalena**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,293**
- Holpius, Johannes Ulrich** **12,191 19,334f.**
 nativitas **21,2,2,57 73**
 poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12,193f.**
 poema S. Murrhii ad eum scriptum **12,194f.**
- Holpius, Johannes Wilhelm**
 nativitas **21,2,2,346**
- Holpius, Ulrich** **12,194**
 audiutor *(Förderer)* Kepleri **12,390**
 poema Kepleri ei dedicatum **12,193**
- Holzwurm, Abraham**
 Landcharta Oberösterreichs **17,307–309 501**
19,491
- Holzwurm, Israel**
 Landcharta Oberösterreichs **17,308 501**
- Homelius, Johannes**
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **14,84f. 102–104**
- Homelius, Reimund** **14,85.16 104.51**
- Homerus** **14,45.114 15,442 17,145 157**
 annus quo natus est **21,2,1,206.46**
 chorū motus **21,2,1,98**
 de eclipsibus **2,251 11,2,394**
 $\gamma\alpha\alpha\epsilon\nu\rho\sigma\tau\rho\nu\sigma$ **7,27**
 Hesiods, nicht Homers Ausdruck **7,575**
 horarum divisio **7,179**
 magneticam inclinationem non scivit **16,80**
 mortis eius fabula **11,2,334**
 noctem quomodo appellat **11,2,384**
 siderum constellationes faustae aut infaustae
13,330
 stellarum ei iam nota nomina **1,174**
- Ilias* **11,2,401.45**
 1,106 **14,312.13 494**
 2,204 **11,1,49.7**
 7,99 **21,2,1,181.28 .51**
 9,213 **11,2,397**
 10,224 **18,202.179 512**
 17,32 **21,1,61.21 632**
 20,65 **11,2,404.19–21**
Odyssea **11,2,404.32 406.34 408.47 409**
13,305.26
 Aethiopas ad extremitates ortus et occasus
 collocat **7,28 575**
 substantiam omnem Ulysses in pecoribus
 habuit **21,2,1,127.47f.**
 ventorum cardinalium nomina **7,128 130**
 580
 1,267 **17,181.31 479**
 7,120 **5,12 432**
- Hondius, Jodocus** **13,351 420 14,23.88 .92 24.106**
 25.156 **15,277.1482**
 meridianorum inter Huenam et Gratium diffe-
 rentia **2,326 335**
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam
 differentia **10,²36**
 spirales in globo lineas rectis lineis exprimit in
 chartis geographicis **15,388**
 in Wahrheit Mercators Erfindung **15,546**
 Tabulae Geographicae **21,1,28 207 631 637**
 Veneti locus geographicus **10,¹96**
- Honold, Johannes**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,305**
- Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**
 virtutem cubo comparat **17,411**
Ars poetica
 21–22 **5,436**
 70f. **17,91.41f. 465**
 139 „parturiunt montes, nascetur ridiculus

Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

- mus“ **18**,174.81 268.15 505
- 333 **18**,385.2 553
- 347 et 351–353 **5**,322 458
- 359 **11.1**,32.4
- 365 **18**,100.7f.
- Carmina*
 - 1, 3, 27 **21.2**,1,114.47 526
 - 3, 1, 1 **15**,182.73f.
 - 4, 4, 29 **15**,464.38
- Epistulae*
 - 1, 1, 32 **1,430** 8,489 494
 - 1, 1, 100 **5**,185 446
 - 1, 2, 16 **1**,354
 - 1, 2, 40 **2**,378.30
- Saturae* **4**,147
- Hordeck, Johannes** **16**,332
- Horkyus, Martin** **16**,295 408 **17**,101
 - consuetudinem cum eo Keplerus Galilaeo de-scribit **16**,320f.
 - de Kepleri *Dissertatione quid dicat* **4**,318.16–18 511
 - epistulae Keplero scriptae **16**,267–270 280f. 298–300 301 306–308 311–313 314 318 345
 - Hasdalius quid de eo lingua italica referat **16**,353
 - praxin astrologicam ad annum 1611 consribit **16**,280
 - Sitius in eum invehit **16**,372
 - Wodderborn schrieb gegen ihn **9**,484
 - Brevissima Peregrinatio contra Nuncium Sy-dereum* **4,448** **16**,314 453 **17**,451
 - Galilaei de libro sententia **16**,328.23–29 lingua italiana **16**,335
 - Kepleri de libro sententia **16**,320–323 340f. **17**,18.75
 - Keplero exemplar mittit **16**,318
 - Keplerus epistulam in eum scriptam revo-care vult **16**,343f. 355 358
 - Maestlini de libro sententia **16**,333f.
 - operis formam quomodo mutet **16**,311
 - post altercationem Keplerus eum apud Ga-liaeum excusat **16**,342–344
- Horrocius, Jeremias**
 - de Kepleri *Hipparcho* **20.1**,183 184
- Horstius, Gregor (medicus)** **6**,542 **15**,190 **18**,276 277 319
- epistula Keplero scripta **17**,252f. **18**,339f.
- Kepler wohnt bei ihm **18**,293 531
- Keplero monstrat cordis meatum in suculta **6**,283
- Horstius, Jakob**
 - De aureo dente maxillari pueri Silesij* **15**,438 550

Hulsius, Levinus

- Hortensius Hortalus, Quintus (consul anni a. Chr. n. 69)** **5**,36 39
- Hortensius, Martinus (van den Hove)**
 - in Keplerum invehit **11.1**,204f. 509
 - Responsio ad additiunculam D.J. Kepleri* **11.1**,509
- Hosch, Katharina**
 - nativitas **21.2**,2,304
- Hostius, Matthaeus**
 - altrömischer Schuh **9**,254.28–30
- Hrabanus Maurus**
 - mundi creatio **21.2**,**1**,182.34
- Huber, Petrus** **18**,328 339
- Hueber, ...**
 - in Regensburg **19**,288
- Hueber, Joachim (Hofzahlmeister)** **19**,54 57 58 59 62 63 f. 66 71 96 100 102f. 103 119 398
 - nativitas **21.2**,2,379
- Hues, Robert**
 - Tractatus de globis coelesti et terrestri et eo-rum usu* **18**,369 550 **20.1**,572
 - eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,121 123.27f.
- Hütter von Hüttershofen, Hans Hannibal**
 - nativitas cum directionibus **21.2**,2,409f.
- Hugelius, Carolus**
 - quadratura circuli **16**,178
 - Keplerus solutionem reprehendit **16**,432
- Hugo Carnensis**
 - mundi creatio **21.2**,**1**,187.23
- Hugo de Sancto Victore** **21.2**,**1**,181.36
- Huldenreich, Agnes**
 - nativitates **21.2**,2,88f.
- Huldenreich, Anna** **12**,181 183 186f.
 - nativitas **21.2**,2,84
- Huldenreich, Esaias**
 - nativitas **21.2**,2,84
- Huldenreich, Johannes** **19**,334f.
 - nativitas **21.2**,2,83
 - poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12**,183–187
- Huldenreich, Maria** → Fickler, Maria
 - nativitas **21.2**,2,85
- Huldenreich, Paul** **12**,181 **19**,334f.
 - nativitas **21.2**,2,84
- Hulsius, Levinus** **13**,301 302 415 **18**,287 **20.1**,570
 - Brahei *Epistolarum astronomicarum Librum* vendit **20.1**,91.27–33
 - Brahei *Mechanicam* recudit **20.1**,92.10f. 94.6
 - Brahei *Progymnasmata* an curat **20.1**,92.40 93.19
 - Büchsenmaßstab **9**,264.33f.
 - Bürgis Proportionalzirkel **15**,57
 - Frankfurter Joch (Feldmaß) **9**,256.35f.
 - Frankfurter Schuh **9**,254.5 256.13f.
 - mortuus est **15**,328

*Hulsius, Levinus**Iordanes (Iornandus)*

- Nürnberger Schuh **9**,254.16f.
- Tractat der Mechanischen Instrumenten* **15**,17
49 507
- Warhafftige Relation der dreyen neuen uner-
hörten, seltzamen Schiffart, etc.* **14**,25.143
.146 41.401
- Herwart ab Hohenburg Keplero librum mit-
tit **14**,20.146–148 460
- Huluckh, ...** **21.2**,2,377
- Hunnichius, Christoph**
De cometis disputationes duae **18**,132 495
- Hunnius, Aegidius** **12**,57 **14**,160 **16**,221 **19**,329
ad colloquium Augustam Tiberii (i. e. Ratis-
bonam) vocatus **14**,194
- contio Hunniana **18**,454.55
- fama de scripto contra Keplerum directo
13,151 165
- in locum Heerbrandi substituendus **13**,275
- Kepleri *Astrologiae fundamenta* a Rhodio ac-
cepit **14**,218
- libri ab eo conscripti **13**,7f.
- Keplero Fabricius commendat **14**,222
- Commentarius in epistolam divi Pauli apostoli
ad Colossenses* **12**,49.29f. 320
- Commentarius in epistolam divi Pauli apostoli
ad Ephesios* **12**,49.29f. 33 307 316
- Tractatus de sacrosancta maiestate ... Veteris
et Novi Testamenti* **21.2**,1,114.41 526
- Hunyadi, Johannes**
Belgradi defensor **8**,255
- Hunyadi, Ladislaus** **8**,255
- Hunyadi, Matthias (Corvinus)** **8**,255
- Huober, Peter (magister)**
nativitas **21.2**,2,54 317
- Hurter, Johann Christoph**
tabulam chorographicam edidit **18**,176 506
- Husel, Johannes (magister)** **19**,334 335
nativitas **21.2**,2,81f.
- Husman, ...**
nativitas **21.2**,2,199–202
- Hussus, Johannes** **14**,339 **18**,347
Anser Boemicus dictus **18**,345.202 544
- Hutter, Leonhard**
De articulis confessionis Augustanae **16**,325
456
- Huzelin, Johannes**
nativitas **21.2**,2,54 315
- Hydatius**
Chronicon **5**,428
anni 30 inter nativitatem et passionem Chri-
sti sunt **5**,310
- Hynitzsch, Erasmus (typographus)** **4**,57
- Hypsicles**
Praefatio in 14. Librum Euclidis Elementorum
9,79 506
- Hyrcanus** → Johannes Hyrcanus
- Iason**
menses lunares circa annum a. Chr. n. 172 Hie-
rosolymas introduxit **5**,290
- Ibn al-Haitam** → Alhazen
- Ibn az-Zarqala** → Arzachel
- Idungspeugen, Wolfgang Theodor von** **15**,302
- Iessenius a Iessen, Ioannes** **2**,150.M **14**,112
15,309 **16**,87.120 421 **19**,41 44 45 47 **20.1**,570
animalculi anatomia **4**,264 504
de Brahei hereditate quid sentiat **20.1**,91.37f.
de Brahei morte **15**,506
de professione academica Keplero offerenda
cogitat **18**,451
eclipsin observavit **17**,387f. 409.137
eclipsis Solis anni 1598 **1**,263 **2**,259 354
21.1,182.F
epistula Keplero scripta **15**,358f. **17**,243
Fabricio non iam respondit **14**,341
felium oculi cur semper luculentii sint **2**,149
Leichenrede auf Tycho Brahe **14**,485
medicus evangelicus est **16**,99
nasi officium in visione exsecutum **2**,146.M
370
nativitas **21.2**,2,320f.
- oculi forma **2**,151
- oculi pars retiformis **2**,149f.
- oculi tunicae **2**,148
- visionis modus **2**,183 185
- Anatomiae Pragae anno 1600 ab se solemniter
administratae historia* **2**,448
- adhibetur a Keplero **2**,144
- oculi positio **2**,144
- Ignatius Antiochenus**
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,100 190 213
Christus quando praedicare cooperit **1**,362
litterae eius quas Scaliger citat **21.1**,327
- Ilgenius, Albert Maximilian**
nativitas **21.2**,2,218
- Ilgenius, Stephan (HoffCantzler Wallensteins)**
18,361 362 382 407 421 444 **19**,171 176 233
435 436
- Ingolus, Franciscus**
Mingonius ei Kepleri *Responsionem* misit
17,268
*De situ et quiete Terrae contra Copernici sy-
stema Disputatio* **17**,492
liber a Keplero ventilatur **20.1**,168–180
- Innocentius I. (Papa)** **21.1**,390
- Jörger** → Jörger
- Ion Chius**
versiculi **11.2**,391
- Iordanes (Iornandus)**
Christi annus natalius **5**,193 439
computatio initii imperii Augusti **5**,105
eclipsis Solis anni 418 **2**,255

Iornandus

Iornandus → Iordanes
Iosephus, Flavius **1**,380 **5**,77 243f. 255 268 **401**
13,207 **15**,324 457 **16**,67 **21**,**2**,**1**,348.2 362.18
371.47 427.41 443.16 456.4 458.13
Abydenus de Nabuchodonosore
21,**2**,**1**,259.38f. 287.23f.
Aegyptiorum de annis fabulas confutavit
21,**2**,**1**,114.11–14
annos numerandi modus **1**,364f. 388 **5**,22 31
55f. 201 229 248f. 253 261 269 291 391f.
440 **451**
annii initii diversibus utitur **5**,34–37 48 58
159f. 193
Jahre vom Auszug aus Ägypten anders ge-
zählt als Kepler **5**,386f. 424
per Sabbathicos annos factus **5**,30
zählt ab dem 15. Julianischen Jahre **5**,158
annos numerandos ad consules quomodo ac-
commadaverit **1**,366
Augusti censum de quo Lucas evangelista re-
fert non tradit **5**,83 179 183 **409**
Augusti census diversos tradit **5**,79–91 180f.
183–185
dt. *Eintrag* **5**,177
Augusti imperii longitudo **5**,105
Augustus hat Iudea nach des Herodes Tod be-
halten **5**,163
Bethlehemiticum infanticidium non testatur
5,91
Bethlehemitischer Kindermord nicht von ihm
berichtet **5**,187 **409**
Caium Augustum adoptivum filium causae fi-
liorum Herodis praeseditio contredit **1**,378
Christiani ei fidem abrogant **1**,363
cometa specie xiphiae annum integrum supra
Hierosolymas fulsit **8**,239
conubialis societas gentilium interdictum est
Iudeis **5**,288
cum historicis Romanis convenit **1**,363f. 369–
372 **5**,39 44 70 94 187 240 **402**
Herodis mortui annus **5**,67–76
dignitas eius **21**,**2**,**1**,112.24–27
dissensiones in rebus Persicis exortae
21,**2**,**1**,281.29
Dositheus **21**,**2**,**1**,301.6
Esdrae librum tertium temporibus Neronis le-
git **21**,**2**,**1**,161.7
exemplari graeco Keplerus caret **5**,318
Herodes de regno suo examinatur ex collatione
Historiae Romanae **5**,13
Herodis aetas **5**,141
Herodis anni regni sui **5**,55 155 229f.
annus 37. **5**,240
37. Jahr **5**,159f.
Herodis mors anno Iuliano 42 **5**,39 58f. 59

Iosephus, Flavius

62–66 74 158 162–164 166 168f. 177 296
342 359 400 435
Iosephum non errasse secundum Keplerum
5,297
Herodis mors cadit inter plenilunium eclip-
tum et paschale **1**,375f. **5**,59 63 166 168
234 321 357 **402** **10**,**1**211
Herodis morti qui eventus antecesserint **1**,379
5,59–66
morbus **5**,167 233 **15**,491
morbus aetate 79 **5**,164f.
Syria **5**,68
Herodis morti qui eventus successerint **5**,67f.
70 74–76
Herodis regni initium plerumque a captis Hie-
rosolymis numerat **1**,367f.
Herodis successores **5**,67
Herodis ultimi anni primique Archelai calculus
1,365
Herodis ultimi quattuor anni **5**,39–58
Herodis ultimos quattuor annos quomodo nu-
meret **1**,372–374
Hierosolymae ab Herode quo anno captae sunt
1,365f.
Hierosolymarum obsidio ab Herode facta
5,230
Hierosolymarum occupationem in verum an-
num an conferat **1**,368f.
Hierosolymarum templi obsidio quando fuerit
5,319
Hoherpriester zur Zeit der Taufe Johannes' des
Täufers **5**,195.24
Judas auffruhrer **5**,161
Judas quidam seditionem commovit **5**,56
Keplerus Calvisio de eo scribit **5**,125
Keplerus ei fidem dat **5**,32 39 58 108 155 200
297
Keplerus Roeslino de eo respondit **5**,138.27
139 140 145.20
Lucae evangelistae cum eo consensus **1**,385
5,39 99 187
magorum Chaldaeorum mentionem non facit
5,91
Matthaei evangelistae cum eo consensus **5**,14
messis nunquam ante pascha fuit **5**,276f.
16,221
Nero annos 13 regnavit **5**,242
Neronis anni regni **5**,237 238 248
Neronis imperium **16**,58
Neronis statuae quare non mentionem fecerit
21,**2**,**1**,178
pascha anni Iuliani 68 **5**,336
pascha anni Iuliani 113 **5**,318
pascha anni Iuliani 115 **5**,335
Philippus Herodis filius **5**,170

- anni regni sui **5,161**
 Herodis successor **5,189**
 mors **1,374f. 5,232f.**
 Pistorius sacrae scripturae plus fidei tribuet
 quam ei **15,493f.**
 Quirinius in Syriam quando missus fuerit **5,80**
83 178 302
9 vel 10 anni post mortem Herodis 5,85 182
 res gestae Romanorum tempore Aristobuli
5,42
 res gestae Romanorum tempore Herodis **5,41**
 res gestas anno 41 Iuliano ineunte tradit **5,91f.**
97
 Romani Galilaeam subegerunt **5,359**
 Romanorum imperatorum edicta **5,103**
 sacerdotes Iudaici **5,321**
 Saturnini census **5,299**
 Strahlendorffius de eius fide **17,135**
 Tempel, wann erneuert **5,146**
 Tempel, wann gereinigt **5,157**
 Tiberius **5,162**
 anni eius regni **5,237**
 mors **5,232f.**
 Titus **5,245 452**
 Tyrus quo anno obsideri incipiatur a quo rege
21,2,1,268.41–46
 Vari respectu quae ei obici possint **1,383f.**
 Vespasianus publicam fidem Iosepho concilia-
 verat **5,267**
 vicium successio ἐνδελεχισμὸς dicta **5,112**
 vita eius **5,32f. 263**
 annus natalicus **5,242 251 363**
dt. Eintrag **5,155**
 Jotapatan venit **15,474**
 natus quando fuerit **16,58**
 quando Iosephus in Iudeam reversus est
5,250
Antiquitates Iudaicae **1,382 5,428 432**
 Abila ubi locata sit **5,447 17,63**
 Astyagis regis filius quod Cyaxares rex fue-
 rit **21,2,1,148.26 .29 .39f. .43**
 auctoritas quam in chronologicis rebus habet
21,2,1,171
 Augusti aetas **13,319**
 confusio in Darii Artaxerxisque chronologia
 orta **21,2,1,176.23f.**
 conjectura ex hoc libro allata **21,2,1,411.18**
 Darius Medorum rex **21,2,1,148.3**
 Hierosolymarum occupatio **1,369**
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21,2,1,113 117.5f. 118
 nominum curā tangitur nullā
21,2,1,300.35–301.5
 olei inter Syriam Aegyptumque negotiatio
21,2,1,227.41–43
 post diluvium feminae geminos, interdum
 trigeminos pariunt **21,2,1,125.2–4**
 post diluvium quare aliqui in montibus hae-
 serint **21,2,1,125.42–44**
 post diluvium quare turrim construxerint
21,2,1,126.45–49
 rumor de novo rege Iudeorum sparsus
1,384f.
 templi aera quanta numeret **21,2,1,208**
209f. 229.29
 temporis, cum Aegyptus propriis regibus
 paruit, mentio penitus nulla fit
21,2,1,315.45 324.3 .13
 1, c. 6, 4 Armenia **21,2,1,194.14–16**
 1,92–95 Berosi de diluvio narratio
21,2,1,114.36–39 .50
 1,93 arca Noah **21,2,1,124.32 526**
 2, c. 9 anni 400 in Aegypto **21,2,1,118.6**
 2, c. 9 Moses in Aegypto adolevit
21,2,1,135.19
 2, c. 11 Moses in Midianem fugit
21,2,1,135.20
 5, c. 1 Iosue **21,2,1,455.23f.**
 5, c. 1, 29 quomodo is Iosue 18 annos tri-
 buerit **21,2,1,195 210.14**
 5, c. 9 Booz et Ruth **21,2,1,199.19**
 5, c. 11, 5 Eli **21,2,1,200.29f.**
 6, c. 13, 5 Samuelis iudicatus
21,2,1,208.23f.
 7, c. 9, 1 Absalom **21,2,1,207.17f.**
 8, c. 3, 1
 templi fundamenta **21,2,1,229.19**
 templum conditur 240 annis post Tyrum
21,2,1,198.31f. 208.18
 592 anni ab exitu ad templum
21,2,1,456.5
 592 Jahre seit Auszug aus Ägypten bis
 zum Tempelbau **5,384 464**
 8, c. 5, 3 Iromus rex Tyri **21,2,1,207.28**
211.32f. 230.19f. .33 277.6f.
 9, c. 14 Eluleus rex Tyri **21,2,1,227.9**
 9,283–287 Menander de Salmanassari rebus
 gestis quid narret **21,2,1,228.40–229.10**
 10, c. 2, 1 Ezechias an liberis caruerit
21,2,1,239
 10, c. 10, 4 Daniel videt statuam
21,2,1,268.3
 10, c. 11 Darium Medorum regem facit
 Astyagis filium etc. **21,2,1,275.4–12**
279.18–27
 10, c. 11, 1
 Nabopollasar (Nabuchodonosor pater) 21
 annos regnavit **21,2,1,245.35f.**
 Nabuchodonosor confunditur cum Na-
 bopollassare **21,2,1,248.19–22 255.14f.**

Iosephus, Flavius

- Nabuchodonosor Hispaniam subiugavit
21.2,1,270.10
- 10, c. 11, 2 Evilmerodach regem appellat
 Abilamarodachum **21.2,1**,271.23
- 10, c. 11, 4 Balthasare rege mortuo Babylon
 a Cyro capitur **21.2,1**,273.13f.
- 10,220 Berossus de Nabuchodonosore
21.2,1,253.8 .48 255.48 268.7–10 456.38f.
- 10,223 Berossus de Nabuchodonosore
21.2,1,253.48
- 10,228 Nabuchodonosor Tyrum cepit
21.2,1,269.40f. .47
- 11 Iosephus circa Cyrum fallitur
21.2,1,280.14
- 11 Jaddua et Eliasib **21.2,1**,163.41f.
- 11, c. 1, 1 Judam pontificem successit Jo-
 annes filius **21.2,1**,321.6
- 11, c. 1, 2 et c.3, 1 altaris erectionem bis
 refert **21.2,1**,286.19–22
- 11, c. 1, 3 Abassar **21.2,1**,280.21f.
- 11, c. 3, 1 Zorobabel a Jerosolymis ad Da-
 rium venit **21.2,1**,282.19–21
- 11, c. 5, 1 et 6 Esdras et Nehemiam sub
 Xerxem refert **21.2,1**,312.40f.
- 11, c. 6, 2 Estheram Iosephus Dario regi non
 dedit **21.2,1**,289.34
- 11, c. 7, 1 Bagoses **21.2,1**,313.4f.
- 11, c. 7, 1 et 2 parum ponderis hic in Iosephi
 auctoritate situm est **21.2,1**,313.14f.
- 11, c. 7, 2
 Joannem pontificem successit Jaddua fi-
 lius **21.2,1**,324.38
- Manasses frater Jadduae **21.2,1**,311.15f.
 313.1
- Saneballat **21.2,1**,312.34–36
- Saneballat et Nicaso filia **21.2,1**,329.14–
 19
- 11, c. 8 Manasses **21.2,1**,168.9–13 170.38
- 11, c. 8 Saneballat **21.2,1**,167.42–44
- 11, c. 8, 2 Manasses configit ad sacerdotem
21.2,1,313.17
- 11, c. 8, 2–4 Saneballat **21.2,1**,330.39–41
- 11, c. 8, 5 Alexander Hierosolymarum Da-
 nielem prophetam inspexit
21.2,1,342.9f.
- 11, c. 8, 5 Jaddua vidit Alexandrum Ma-
 gnum **21.2,1**,167.19f.
- 11, c. 8, 7 Jaddua mortuus est **21.2,1**,311.44
 333.24
- 12 Onias et Simon pontifices **21.2,1**,458.3
- 12, c. 1 Hierosolyma a Ptolemaeo Sotero
 occupata est Sabbatho **21.2,1**,339.19f.
- 12, c. 1–2 Ptolemaeus Philadelphus captivos
 in Aegyptum traduxit **21.2,1**,340.8–11
- 12, c. 2, 2–5 Aristaeas Iudeis in Aegypto

Iosephus, Flavius

- captivis libertatem impetrat
21.2,1,352.19
- 12, c. 3 **21.2,1**,369.42 370.47 .48 378.5–7
- 12, c. 3, 1 Seleucus Nicator Iudeis eadem
 quae Macedonibus iura concessit
21.2,1,351.34
- 12, c. 3, 2 Antiochus II. Iudeis iura conces-
 sit **21.2,1**,359.32
- 12, c. 4 **21.2,1**,378.26
- 12, c. 4 Oniae patris et Simonis filii mortem
 confundit **21.2,1**,388.30f.
- 12, c. 4, 1
 factiones inter Samaritanos Iudeosque
 perpetuae **21.2,1**,340.12
- Manasses pontifex Iudeus
21.2,1,358.11
- Onias pontifex, Samaritae, vectigalia
21.2,1,363.32–39
- Onias tributa Ptolemaeo Evergetae non
 solvit **21.2,1**,364.23–25 365.7–9
- 12, c. 4, 2–3 Iosephus Tobiae filius
21.2,1,365.12–15
- 12, c. 4, 6 Hircanus **21.2,1**,379.7
- 12, c. 4, 10 Areus rex Oniae pontifici scribit
21.2,1,346.9 388.32–34
- 12, c. 5, 1 dissensio de Onia Menelao facta
21.2,1,396.8–11
- 12, c. 5, 1 dissidium inter Menelaum et Ia-
 sonem factum **21.2,1**,396.18–20
- 12, c. 5, 3 profectio annum perperam sub-
 intelligit **21.2,1**,396.27f. 398.12f.
- 12, c. 5, 4 Apellaeum mensem Macedonum
 hic cum mense Casleum componit
21.2,1,400.9–11
- 12, c. 7 (id est 5) Antiochus rex Nicanori
 rescripsit **21.2,1**,402.2f.
- 12, c. 7 (id est 5) Samaritae Antiocho regi
 scribunt **21.2,1**,401.6
- 12, c. 7, 6 Danielis vaticinium **21.2,1**,403.5
- 12, c. 7, 6 templum quo anno purificatum sit
21.2,1,402.32
- 12, 4 Hierosolyma a Ptolemaeo Sotero oc-
 cupata est **21.2,1**,336.23 534
- 12,192–195 **21.2,1**,387.35 .47
- 12,221–222 **21.2,1**,387.38 .47
- 12,223–225 **21.2,1**,369.15 .48
- 12,223–236 **21.2,1**,388.47
- 13, c. 8, 2 Antiochus Eusebes **21.2,1**,427.3
- 13, c. 8, 2 Olympias 162 non recte tradita
5,434
- 13, c. 10, 2 et 4 Ptolemaeus Lathyrus
21.2,1,421.34f.
- 13, c. 10, 7 Hyrcanus **21.2,1**,424.9
- 13, c. 11 Antigonus et Aristobulus
21.2,1,424.28–30

Iosephus, Flavius

- 13, c. 12, 2 Antiochus Philometor, Antiochus Cyzicenus **21.2,1**,425.11 .13
 13, c. 12, 6 Ptolemaeus expugnavit Ptolemaida **21.2,1**,425.25
 13, c. 13, 1 Cleopatra classem misit
21.2,1,425.26f.
 13, c. 13, 2 Cleopatra in Aegyptum iit
21.2,1,425.39
 13, c. 13, 3 Alexander Iannaeus cladem accepit **21.2,1**,426.2f.
 13, c. 13, 3 Alexander Iannaeus Gazam diruit **21.2,1**,426.15f.
 13, c. 13, 4 Antiochus Gryphus occisus est
21.2,1,426.11f.
 13, c. 14, 2 Alexander Iannaeus Demetrium terruit **21.2,1**,428.36–38
 13, c. 14, 3 Demetrius moritur
21.2,1,429.12–14
 13, c. 15, 1 Antiochus Dionysus
21.2,1,429.20f.
 13, c. 15, 2 Aretas Iudeam invasit
21.2,1,430.30f.
 13, c. 15, 2 exercitus adversariorum effugit
21.2,1,431.3f.
 13, c. 15, 4 Alexander Iannaeus quas provincias subegit **21.2,1**,431.25–28
 13, c. 15, 5 Alexander Iannaeus regnavit 27 annos **21.2,1**,433.1
 13, c. 16, 4 Tigranes domum reduxit exercitum **21.2,1**,434.29–31
 13,236 **21.2,1**,417.16–19 538
 13,251 **21.2,1**,417.36 .44
 13,257 Joannes Hyrcanus Medabam cepit
21.2,1,418.48
 13,267–268 Demetrius II. Nicator et Alexander Zabinas **21.2,1**,419.8–12 .13f. .34 .49f.
 13,268 **21.2,1**,420.32
 13,269 Alexander Zabinas **21.2,1**,421.1 .45
 13,272–273 Antiochus Cyzicenus, Antiochus Gryphus **21.2,1**,421.5f. .16f. .19f.
 13,280 Hyrcanus Samariam obsedit
21.2,1,422.3–5 .44
 13,285 **21.2,1**,422.46
 13,285 Ptolemaeus Lathyrus **21.2,1**,422..25–27
 13,301–302 **21.2,1**,424.11 .49
 13,319 **21.2,1**,424.49
 13,319 Aristobulus Ituraeos devincit
21.2,1,424.21
 13,334 **21.2,1**,425.19 .46
 13,337–346 **21.2,1**,425.23 .46
 13,348–351 **21.2,1**,425.28 .46
 13,352–355 **21.2,1**,425.36 .47
 13,356 **21.2,1**,426.47

Iosephus, Flavius

- 13,357–358 **21.2,1**,426.47
 13,366 **21.2,1**,426.43 .50
 13,367 **21.2,1**,427.5 .48
 13,368 **21.2,1**,427.9 .48
 13,369 **21.2,1**,427.17
 13,370 **21.2,1**,427.44
 13,371 **21.2,1**,428.13f.
 13,371 Antiochus Eusebes **21.2,1**,428.5–9 .431.33f.
 13,375–376 **21.2,1**,426.38–40
 13,376 **21.2,1**,428.35 .42
 13,380–381 **21.2,1**,431.1f.
 13,387 **21.2,1**,429.42 .46
 13,389–390 **21.2,1**,430.14 .44f.
 13,392 **21.2,1**,430.29 .45
 13,398 **21.2,1**,432.26 .46f.
 13,419–421 **21.2,1**,434.20f.
 14, c. 2, 1 Aretas rex vicit Aristobulum
21.2,1,437.10f.
 14, c. 2, 1 Onias et Aristobulus **8,262** 503
 14, c. 2, 2 Hierosolymarum obsidio et passcha **21.2,1**,437.17f.
 14, c. 2, 3 Scaurus Damascum venit **5,40** 435 **21.2,1**,437.13f.
 14, c. 3, 1 Pompeius Damascum venit
21.2,1,437.36
 14, c. 3, 2 Aristobulus Gabinio 300 talenta donavit **21.2,1**,437.2f.
 14, c. 3, 2 Pompeius obivit agrum Damascenum **21.2,1**,437.41f.
 14, c. 3, 4 Pompeius de Mithridatis interitu audit **21.2,1**,438.2f.
 14, c. 3, 4 Pompeius expeditionem in Nabatheos paravit **21.2,1**,438.1
 14, c. 4, 3 tertio mense anni 179. Olympiadis **21.2,1**,438.3f. .9f.
 14, c. 4, 4 et 5 Pompeius Aristobulum et Hierosolymas cepit **21.2,1**,438.8
 14, c. 4, 5 Pompeius in Ciliciam abiit
21.2,1,438.21
 14, c. 5, 1 Scaurus in Arabiam profectus est
21.2,1,438.24f.
 14, c. 5, 2 Alexander Aristobuli filius Iudeam vexavit **21.2,1**,439.22
 14, c. 5, 4 castellis deditis Alexander bellum dissolvit **21.2,1**,440.14
 14, c. 6, 1 Aristobulus **21.2,1**,439.3f.
 14, c. 6, 2 Gabinius **21.2,1**,440.35–37
 14, c. 7, 1 Crassus templum exspoliavit
21.2,1,441.9f.
 14, c. 7, 4 Ptolemaeus Mennaei Alexandram duxit uxorem **21.2,1**,442.10–12
 14, c. 16 **5,435**
 14, c. 16, 2 annus sabbaticus **5,435**
 14,4 **21.2,1**,434.38 .41 542f.

Iosephus, Flavius

- 14,4f. **5,435**
 14,8–9 **21.2,1,435.7 .44**
 14,28 **5,38 435**
 14,29 **21.2,1,436.42 .44f.**
 14,33 **21.2,1,437.20f. .47**
 14,92–97 **21.2,1,440.19 .47**
 14,97 **21.2,1,440.27 .47**
 14,98 **21.2,1,440.32f.**
 14,101–104 **21.2,1,441.2 .47**
 14,119–120 **21.2,1,441.14f. .47**
 14,145–146 Hyrcanus pontifex
21.2,1,420.1–10 .45
 14,281 **21.2,1,443.47**
 15 **5,49**
 15, c. 5, 2 Actiaca pugna **1,367.17–19**
 15, c. 9, 1 fames Iudeae **1,367.20f.**
 16,12ff. Saturninus **5,79 437**
 17, c. 4, 2 Matthias Theophili summus pon-
 tifex **4,90.17f.**
 17, c. 4, 2 Simon Boethi summus pontifex
4,90.15f. 5,115
 17, c. 5, 7 Antiphilus et Acme ancilla
5,59.37 164.14f. 436
 17, c. 6, 4 **5,402**
 17, c. 10, 1 Quinctilius Varus **5,87**
 17, c. 10, 6 Simon rex falsus in Syria
5,184.9–12
 17,3 **5,80 91 437 438**
 17,8 **5,60 436 445**
 17,161f. **5,60 436**
 17,167 **5,61 436**
 18, c. 1, 1 Quirinii consulis respectu quae ei
 obici possint **1,382–384**
 18, c. 2, 1 Bethsaida vicus, Caesarea **5,235**
450 15,473
 18, c. 4, 4 Vitellii gesta Parthica **1,374**
15,471.90ff.
 18,3 **5,67 99 105 436 440**
 Ananus **5,439**
 Caiphas **5,446f.**
 18,6 et 9 **5,99 439**
 18,15 **5,445**
 18,63 **21.2,1,525.38**
 18,261–309 Caligula statuam suam in tem-
 plo Hierosolymarum collocari voluit
21.2,1,158.36
 19,105–114 Caligula quo die interfectus sit
21.2,1,329.29f.
 20, c. 9, 1 Jakobus iunior apostolus **5,457**
Contra Apionem **5,32 428 432 434 464**
 1,98 Sethos (Sesostris) rex **21.2,1,231.22**
.33f.
 1,101 Arma rex **21.2,1,347.1**
 1,108 templum conditum **21.2,1,217.3f. .46**
235.43f. 239.40–42

Iosephus, Flavius

- 1,121–125 Tyrisci reges **16,66 418**
 1,122 Astartus (Metu'aštar) rex
21.2,1,231.40
 1,123 Aserymus (Aštarum) rex
21.2,1,232.23
 1,123 Ithobal rex Tyri **21.2,1,213.22 214.7**
233.25f. 234.5 260.1
 1,123 Tyrus urbs libera **21.2,1,261.11f.**
 1,125 Didonis fuga **21.2,1,239.43**
 1,125 Pygmalion rex Tyri **21.2,1,215.17**
235.7
 1,136 Nabopollasar 29 annos regnavit
21.2,1,245.38
 1,149–150 Berosi de Nabonido narratio
21.2,1,148.44 149.23f. .49f. 279.47
 coniectura cadit **21.2,1,149.7**
 1,151 Nabonnedus confugit in Borsippa ur-
 bem **21.2,1,279.3f.**
 1,156–158 regum Tyri series
21.2,1,278.25f.
 1,158 Cyrus sub Iromo Persis imperavit
21.2,1,278.14f.
 1,159 Cyrus anno Iromi regis quattuorde-
 cimo Persia potitus est **21.2,1,278.13f.**
.18f. .27
 1,218 Philo **5,444**
 2,17 Carthago quando condita fuerit
21.2,1,217.12 224.15f. 236.3f.
 2,49–50 Onias et Dositheus duces Alexan-
 driam liberaverunt **21.2,1,395.15 .42**
 2,53–54 historiam de elephantibus, qui
 Iudeeos non conterant, Ptolemaeo Phys-
 coni tribuit **21.2,1,371.40**
 2,82 Antiochus templi adita inspexit
21.2,1,359.42
De bello Iudaico **1,382 5,33 96 359 428**
12,113
 annorum belli et Neronis imperii ratio
1,388f. 5,451
 gesta historica pro Christi anno natalicio in-
 vestigando a Keplero allegata **15,455**
16,61
 Herodis regnum **1,368**
 Hierosolymarum internecio **1,290**
 Hierosolymarum occupatio **15,471**
 mendosus de Hierosolymarum occupatione
 locus **1,369**
 mensibus Julianis usus est **5,269 16,217**
 mensibus Macedonicis usus est **5,260 358**
360f. 15,409 456
 1 **5,49**
 1, c. 8, 2 Gabinius Scauro successit
21.2,1,439.24f.
 1, c. 8, 3–4 Gabinius Alexandrum in Ale-
 xandria conclusit **21.2,1,439.28f.**

*Iosephus, Flavius**Iustinus, Marcus Iunianus*

- 1,8 **5,435**
 1,16 **5,435**
 1,88 **21.2,1,426.33f.**
 1,90 **21.2,1,426.38-40**
 1,97 **21.2,1,431.1f.**
 1,120–122 **21.2,1,435.3**
 1,169–170 **21.2,1,440.15f. .47**
 2, c. 24 **5,452**
 2, c. 24 Nero quando in Achaia fuerit
15,474.206
 2, c. 25 **5,452**
 2, c. 25 Nero quando in Achaia fuerit
15,474.206
 2,8 **5,67 436**
 2,15.18 **5,453**
 2,18 **5,330 451 459**
 2,24 **5,451**
 2,25 **5,451**
 3, c. 1 **5,452**
 3, c. 13 **15,474.190**
 4,5 **5,363**
 5, c. 6 **5,452**
 5,3 **5,265 363**
 7, c. 12 **5,452**
 7,12 **5,451**
Vita Iosephi **5,428**
- Iphitus rex**
 annorum periodum forte a Chaldaeis traduxit
21.1,321
 instituendarum Olympiadum causa astrono-
 mica **20.1,36f.**
- Irenaeus Lugdunensis** **18,194**
 Augusti imperii initium computat **5,106**
 Christi annus natalicius **5,25 143 193**
 Christi dicta et facta in 3 evangeliis non accu-
 rato ordine transferri dicit **5,280**
 Demetrius Phaleraeus super traducendis sacris
 scripturis scripsit **21.2,1,351.8-12**
 gegen Bischof Victors Verdammung der asia-
 tischen Kirchen **21.1,379**
 Johannes evangelista Traiani tempora attigit
5,309
 Johannes evangelista ultimum omnium evan-
 gelium scripsit **5,281f.**
 paschalia festa tria in evangeliis invenit
5,287.M 313
 pax universalis tempore Augusto connectit
 cum nativitate Christi **5,90**
Contra haereses **5,455 6,97**
- Isaac ben Israel** **21.1,326.f**
- Isabella I. (Castiliae regina, Ferdinandi uxor)**
21.2,2,417.2f.
- Isabella (Galliae regina)** **21.2,2,248**
- Isabella (Philippi II. Hispaniae regis filia)**
21.2,2,417.9
- Isabella Clara Eugenia (Alberti archiducis**
coniunx) **15,61**
- Isidor Hispalensis**
Sententiae
 cometarum significatio **8,255 502**
- Ismael Fabii filius (summus pontifex)** **5,99 189**
- Ithobal II.** **16,65.118 66.128**
- Iuba (regis Mauritaniae filius)** **5,27**
- Iuba (rex)**
 mortuus quando fuerit **5,334f. 341**
- Iulia (Augusti filia)** **5,67f. 76 170f. 339f.**
 Agrippae uxor **5,171**
 mater Caii et Lucii **5,70**
 relegata in exilium quando fuerit **1,376f. 5,70f.**
74f. 170 173f. 176 234f. 336f. 339 341 460
15,472f.
 Tiberii uxor **5,69–71 171**
- Iulia (Iuliae filia)** **5,68**
- Iulianus Apostata (imperator)** **6,364.M**
- Iulius Africanus, Sextus** **5,20 464 16,216**
21.2,1,113.47f. 279.24
 Christi annus natalicius **5,14 150**
 passio Christi quando fuerit **5,305f.**
 Septuaginta, quid de ea versione tradit
21.2,1,354.32f.
- Chronographia** **5,426 453**
 Olympias 211 quo anno acta fuerit **5,267**
- Iulius Capitolinus**
Historia Augusta **2,255**
- Iulus Marathus** **5,93 438**
- Iunius Silanus, Gaius Appius (consul anni Iu-
 liani 73)** **5,336**
- Iustinianus, Flavius Petrus Sabbatius (impe-
 rator)** **11.2,152**
 inductionum cyclum an instituerit **5,122.20**
- Iustinus Martyr** **21.2,1,181.28**
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,212**
- Iustinus, Marcus Iunianus**
Ex Trogo Pompeio Historia **21.2,1,138.16 516**
 Arbaces **21.2,1,137.25**
 Babylonicae monarchiae anni
21.2,1,129.15 130.1–3 .9–11 .13f. .24
 Babylonici regni initium **21.2,1,128.15**
 Bactriani **21.2,1,134.7**
 Sardanapalus rex **21.2,1,136.3**
 Semiramidis historia **21.2,1,133.23f.**
10,1,1–3,1 21.2,1,320.37
10,2,1–5 et 10,1,1 21.2,1,321.9
12,1,4–5 Antipatris epistulae
21.2,1,332.29f.
12,3,1 Alexander in Pythia erat
21.2,1,332.31f.
16,2,4 Lysimachus Antipatrum occidit
21.2,1,350.28–30
17,1,1–2 21.2,1,345.30

*Iustinus, Marcus Iunianus**Jansonius, Gulielmus (Blaeuw)*

- 17,1,1–2 Lysimachia urbs terrae motu corruit **21.2,1**,352.26
 17,2,10 Ptolemaeus adulatur **21.2,1**,353.39
 17,2,13 Pyrrhus quod petiverit
21.2,1,353.14–16
 17,2,15 Pyrrhus filiam Ptolemaei in matrimoniam duxit **21.2,1**,353.11
 18,1,3 Pyrrhus Macedoniae Ptolemaeum filium reliquit **21.2,1**,353.13f.
 22,6,1–2 **21.2,1**,342.31f.
 24,1,1–5 Graeciae civitates ducibus Spartanis etc. **21.2,1**,353.21f.
 24,4,6 **21.2,1**,353.44f.
 24,6,1–8,11 **21.2,1**,354.23
 25,1,1–2 Antigonus **21.2,1**,355.6–12
 26,1,2 Peloponnensii Antigono traduntur
21.2,1,357.10f.
 26,2,1–2 Gallorum exercitus **21.2,1**,356.7
 26,2,11–3,1 Demetrius Macedoniam Alexandro eripit **21.2,1**,357.16f.
 26,3,1 Alexander in regnum restitutur
21.2,1,357.20f.
 26,3,2 Magas, perperam Agas dictus
21.2,1,357.22
 26,3,3 Arsinoe **21.2,1**,355.19
 27,2,1 et 4 Seleucus, quamvis classem amissit, Ptolemaeum oppugnat
21.2,1,362.10f.
 27,2,10 Antiochus Gallorum auxiliis usus est **21.2,1**,363.28
 27,3,4–7 Antiochus et Seleucus fratres
21.2,1,366.24–26
 27,3,8–10 Antiochus ad Ptolemaeum Aegypti regem configuit **21.2,1**,366.30–32
 27,3,11 **21.2,1**,366.39
 27,3,12 **21.2,1**,366.41
 28,1,1–4 Olympias et Phthia **21.2,1**,365..18–21
 28,3,1–3 Olympias et Ptolemaeus filius moriuntur **21.2,1**,366.11f.
 29,1,5 Ptolemaei IV. Philopatoris crudelitas
21.2,1,371.46f.
 29,4,1–2 Philippus **21.2,1**,372.4–7
 30,1,7 Ptolemaeus IV. Philopator uxorem occidit **21.2,1**,375.9f.
 30,2,8 Ptolemaei filii tutelam Alexandrini commendaverunt Romanis
21.2,1,376.44f.
 33,2,6 **21.2,1**,398.42
 35,1,1–2 Ariarathes, Orophernes
21.2,1,408.34–36
 37 **2,233** 451
- Iuvenalis, D. Iunius** **19,135**
Satura **12,163** 384
- Jacobus I. (Angliae rex)** **4,136.20** **12,235**
 260.26f. **19,344**
 annus natalis **21.2,2**,490–492
 Besoldus eum laudat **17,275.5–13**
 dies natalis **21.2,2**,167 491
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta **16,103f.**
 filii et filiae **21.2,2**,234
 in astrologia quod Keplerus retinet an ille dampnet **15,350**
 Keplerus ei *Harmonice Mundi* dedicare vult
15,233.89–234.100 **17,269.11** 275.5–13
 366.118 374
 Keplerus ei *Harmonice Mundi* dedicat **6,9**
 Keplerus exemplar libri *De stella nova* ei transmittit **16,103f.**
 librum de sagarum examine conscripsit
16,103.26
 nativitas **21.2,2**,252
 Fabricius eam petit **15,286.89**
 solares annorum 1595–1596 **21.2,2**,153–155
 ob er in einem Brief gemeint ist **7,585**
Daemonologie, in forme of a dialogue **15,541**
Jacobus IV. (Scotiae rex) **21.2,2**,490
Jacobus V. (Scotiae rex) **11,2,284** **21.2,2**,490
 dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,492.13f.
 nuptiae **21.2,2**,492
Jacobus VI. (Scotiae rex) → Jacobus I. (Angliae rex)
Jacobus Florentinus
 magnetis effectus animadvertisit **1,187**
Jacobus Hebraeus **20,1,123.15**
Jacobus, Hectoris **17,105**
Jäger, Daniel **19,334** 335.36–39
Jäger, Melchior (Consistoriumsdirektor)
16,240
Jakob III. von Baden-Durlach (marchio)
 nativitas et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,256
Jamblichus **6,395** 429 431 435
 hostis christiana doctrinae **6,451**
 mundus intelligibilis **6,391** 404
Jannowitz, Ludwig von **16,370**
Jansenius, Cornelius **21.2,1**,180.45
Jansonius, Gulielmus (Blaeuw) **15,60** 276 435
 chartae geographicae **18,191.131**
 eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam observavit **21.1,48** 50 124 142
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta **15,31**
 Fabricii epistula ei missa **15,160**
 globum caelestem edidit **1,307**
 globum sculpsit iniussus **20,1,92.12** 570
 Keplerus de stella in Cygno detecta non respondit **1,307**
 Keplerus de stella nova ei scribere vult **15,23**
 Quianci nomen urbis Sinarum **11,2,311**

Jansonius, Gulielmus (Blaeuw)

stellam in Cygno primus detexit **1,307** 444
14,435 **15,31** 79
 auf seinen Globen markiert **15,500**
 Tycho Brahe discipulus, ob fidem observa-
 tionum laudatus **1,307**
Nova Universi Terrarum Orbis Mappa **10,*72**
18,278f. 528
 Keplerus eam quatenus sequatur **10,¹103**
18,291 294
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimber-
 gam differentia **10,²36**
 Veneti locus geographicus **10,¹96**
Janus, ... (Hamburgensis) **15,42**
Jarosec, Cyriacus **18,43**
Jauchtius, ... (Doctor) **15,412**
Jechonias **21,1,373.F**
Jenisch, Wolf Leonhard **19,294** 376
Jessenius → Iessenius
Jesus Christus **1,347** **3,28f.** **7,253** **8,252** **20,1,80**
 adventum eius stella nova anni 1604 an praee-
 nuntiet **1,351**
 annus natalicius →
hic infra nativitas
 baptisatus qua aetate erat **15,490** 493.12
 baptismus quando fuerit **1,362** **5,19** 23 59 98–
 103 145 163 189 199 237 272 275 286 291f.
 317 322 332f. 336 343 409f. 415f. 418 419
 aetate quasi 30 annorum **5,124** 152f. 200
 207–210 215 217 292 304 439 448
 concordantia chronologorum **5,302**
 anno regni Tiberii 15. **5,151** 153 295 439
 Übersicht **5,304**
 calvinistica argumenta **13,161**
 caro Christi **12,49** 318
 Balduini distinctio **12,54**
 Calvini confessio **12,7** 281
 in cena Domini **12,14f.** 51
 Kepleri confessio **12,7** 287 289 317
 localis et mortalis **12,58**
 locos creatos non replet **12,7**
 qui carnem videt Deum videt **12,57**
 suo loco manet, et tamen plenitudinem Dei
 omnipraesentis capit **12,61**
 ubi caro Christi, ibi logos **12,59**
 circumcisio
 quo anno assumenda **5,196**
 concordantia chronologorum **5,301**
 civis
 in Capernaum **5,303**
 Nazarethanus **5,302**
 sub Pontio Pilato **5,161**
 conceptio quando ponenda sit **5,112** 122.38
 196 295 329f. 370
 aequinoctium die 25 Martis **5,195** 294
 concordantia chronologorum **5,301**

Jesus Christus

coniunctio magna quae apparuit cum is nasce-
 retur **5,188** **401** 403–405
 crucifixi imago inter astra posita **1,297**
18,94,40–44 **21,1**,266.10f.
 Rudolpho imperatore displicuit **18,94,41f.**
 99.109–113
 rustici in Pegaso et Delphino crucem habent
18,99,113f.
 Dei primogenitus **17,251**
 Deus eum sub coniunctionem magnam nasci
 voluit **18,102**
 dies natalis quando ponendus sit **4,87–91**
5,115 310 325f. 330 342 370 400f. **410** 433
440 **14,261**
 die 6 Decembris **5,300**
 die 25 Decembris in solstitio hiberno **5,194**
 294
 Dionysius Exiguus **5,448**
 diversus apud historicos et patres est
5,110f.
 disputatio in templo Hierosolymarum aetate 12
 annorum quando fuerit **5,85** 302
 fidem an inventurus sit in terris **1,353,98**
 funeris ritus **5,65**
 genealogia Christi per Matthaeum Lucamque
 descripta quam Keplerus conciliavit **18,171**
 176.58–68 180.29–31 183.2–4 238.58f. 324.10f.
 504
 im Meßkatalog von 1660 angezeigt
19,295f.
 verschollen **18,505f.**
 humani generis peccata morte luit **1,340**
 in Aegypto biennium vixit **5,79**
 incarnatio
 „den aller Welt Kraiß nie beschloß/ der ligt
 in Mariae Schoß“ **12,53** 61
 Keplerus de ea **12,41** 52f.
 Paulus apostolus **12,56**
 totaliter totus **12,53**
 Iosephus de eo refert **5,57,5**
 logos
 in plurimis locis extra carnem est **12,54**
 tota plenitudine essentialiter in creaturis sin-
 gulis, quae sunt extra carnem **12,57**
 tota plenitudine habitat in carne locali
12,57
 Mahometus an is praesenti contextu sit sequen-
 dus **6,518**
 ministerii anni post baptismum quot fuerint
5,134 146 278
 initium quando fuerit **5,153** 315
 paschalia festa quot fuerint **5,272f.** 275–278
 312–316 418
 nativitas **5,86**
 annum natalicium ad statuendum argumenta

Jesus Christus

4 sunt **5,24** 76
 annus natalicius connexus cum aera Iuliana
 et consulibus et coelo **5,39**
 annus natalicius cur erronee numeratus sit
5,15 110–124
 annus natalicius non ex anno baptismi ac-
 curate investigatur **5,14** 98–103 188–192
 annus natalicius warum falsch berechnet
5,146 192–201
Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi Kepleri
5,127–201
 census **5,13** 76–91 139 183 184
De anno natali Christi Kepleri **5,7–126** 416
 de utilitatibus annum exactum scire **5,13–**
 18 148–149
De vero anno nativitatis Christi Kepleri
5,295–304
 epistulae Kepleri cum Calvisio mutuatae
5,227–287
 epistulae Kepleri cum Deckerio mutuatae
5,316–344
 evangelistae circumstantias nativitatis pro-
 diderunt vel omiserunt **5,21–24**
 exactiorem cognitionem hodie habemus
5,18–21 150f.
 Geburt durch große Konjunktion und neuen
 Stern ausgezeichnet **11,2,234**
 Lucas evangelista annum exactum non tradit
5,23
 qua die assumenda
 Deckerii sententia **17,120**
 quo anno assumenda **1,279** **4,88–91** **5,10–**
 12 25 76 79 89f. 101 104–109 124 132
 142 151–153 163 180f. 188 190 193 196
 199 201 228 237 240 287 295 297–300
 321 327 329f. 334 340 342 344 357–359
 368 390 405 407 410f. 419 **7,486f.**
14,211,30–32 **15,470,43f.** **16,52f.** 75f.
21,2,1,117,24–27 118,30–33 158,19
 anno Iuliani 41. an ponenda sit **1,360**
 Brenggerus Kepleri assentitur **16,42–**
 330–332
 Calvisii sententia **15,473f.** **17,121**
 concordantia chronologorum **5,301f.**
 Deckerii sententia **17,120**
 Dionysius Exiguus an annum recte com-
 putaverit **16,52**
 historici veteres **5,408**
 Maestlinus quattuor annis eam anteposuit
1,487 **15,371** 373 386 409,58 418,59–61
17,56 459
 Pistorii sententia **15,493f.**
 Pistorium quid Keplerus respondeat
15,490f.
 Strahlendorffius de Flavii Iosephii fide

Jesus Christus

17,135
 Streit zwischen Kepler und Röslin
4,112f.
 ventilata a Keplero est **1,357–390**
 radix Christi **21,1,332** 628 629
 res gestae **5,44** 58
Notae Kepleri ad epistolam Hafenrefferi
12,49–62 296–303
 nuptiae mythicae eius cum Adamide **12,240f.**
 omnipraesentia **12,273–276** 299 **17,346** 368
 Calvinus de ea **12,7**
 Deus filius in creaturis plurima facit et gerit
12,54f.
 ecclesiae catholicae confessio **12,56** 60
 in carne personaliter est, quamvis ea maneat
 suo loco **12,54f.**
 Kepler leugnet sie **17,28**
 Keplerus ad Formulam Concordiae non con-
 sentit **17,284**
 Keplerus de ea **12,7**
 Luther über sie **12,58** 275
 poema Kepleri **12,7** 306f. 424f. 429
 glossae Kepleri in id scripti **12,280f.**
 passio **12,14** 17 51f. 55
 quo anno assumenda **5,30** 101 145 283–287
 304f. 310 317 322 324f. 329 333f. 343
 350–357 364f. 367–369 393f. 418 –421
10,1,106,19 **16,41f.** 87f. 224
21,2,1,158,31f.
 aetate Christi 30 annorum **5,19**
 aetate Christi 33 annorum **5,200**
 anno Iuliano 76. **5,99** 146 199 272 275
 291 308 356 419
 anno Iuliano 78. **5,146**
 anno 15. Tiberii secundum Tertullianum
5,19
 anno 18. Tiberii secundum Sulpicium Se-
 verum **5,19**
 annus non ex astronomia investigari de-
 bet **5,290**
 secundum cyclum Iudaicum Epiphanius
 calculat **5,275**
 vernali tempore fuerit **21,2,1,123,41f.**
 welcher Tag **16,107**
 persona Christi
 Calviniani et Jesuitae de ea minime dissen-
 tiunt **17,203** 204
 praesens in cena Domini creditus **14,80f.**
 pro Messiah promisso agnoscamus **1,348**
 Proclus in hymno ad Solem eum alloquitur
6,364f.
 resurrectio
 die 25. Martis **5,419**
 quo anno assumenda **5,19** 283 305 331f.
 resurrectionis dies quando fuerit **4,87f.**

- 21.1,401**
Rhetici de eius adventu sententia **1,93**
Sol tempore Christi mortui obscuratus est
7,510
soletur homines quomodo **1,283**
stella quae apparuit cum is nasceretur **1,278–**
280 324 347
stellae novae anni 1604 comparanda est
1,359
trigoni ignei redditum sextum indicat **1,183 332**
347.20 352.18 359.17 7,488 **11.2,74 234.23ff.**
ubique quomodo sit **18,460**
Ubiquitätslehre **12,60 276f. 298 318f. 429**
ubiquitas Keplero nova est doctrina **17,30**
ubiquitatem nennt Kepler Ketzerei **17,28**
unio personalis **1,280 12,7 49 52f. 272 –274**
278 297f. 309
Calvinus **12,7 306**
Eutyches **12,60 321**
Hunnius **12,57 307**
Keplerus **12,52 60 298f.**
Weltende unbestimmt **5,376**
Jesus Siae filius (summus pontifex) **5,62 115**
166 185
Jezdegird rex **21.1,327 370**
Joachim de Floris **1,355 486 18,102.55**
Joachimus I. (Brandenburgicus Elector)
dies natalis **21.2,2,261**
Joachimus II. (Brandenburgicus Elector)
11.2,282.18f. 21.2,2,261 275
Johannes Georgius filius eius est **21.2,1,28.31**
nativitas **21.2,2,259**
Joachimus (Joachimi Friderici Brandenburgici electoris filius)
dies natalis **21.2,2,169 296**
Joachimus Fridericus (Brandenburgicus Elector)
dies natalis **21.2,2,170**
Joazarus (summus pontifex) **4,90 5,66 88 99**
115 139 184f. 189
Herodis affinis et successor Matthiae **5,61f.**
164 166 169
Jocher, Wilhelm (consiliarius Bavanicus)
18,64
Jöchliger, Wolfgang (Kanzler) **19,487**
Bericht über Auszuweisende **19,28**
Jörger von Tolley, Helmhard IX. **17,26 102 497**
19,53 21.2,2,466.f
Brief an Kepler **16,353 17,305**
coniugem eius Keplerus exspectat **17,84**
epistula ei a Keplerus scripta **17,411f.**
exemplar Ephemeridum Maestlini petit **17,57**
figuras ab Archimedea non tactas in *Stereometria doliorum* non omitti admonuit **9,36**
haeres unicus Wolfgangi patris est **17,46**
Heronis opuscula accepit **17,59**
Kepler librum *Stereometria doliorum* ei dedicat **9,9 10**
Keplers *Stereometria doliorum* ihm gewidmet
9,433 436 437
nativitas **21.2,2,412f.**
zu Wien der Junge Kepler genennet **9,483**
17,40
Jörger von Tolley, Wolfgang **21.2,2,246.F**
humatus est **17,52**
mortuus est **17,46**
Jörger, Maria Salome **21.2,2,246**
Joestelius, Melchior **14,218 15,47 21.1,349**
calculum prosthaphaereticum perfecit **2,312f.**
456 14,205 18,453
calendarii emendatio **21.1,401–408 410**
Crellii genesin Fabricio communicavit **14,224**
Cruegeri epistulam transmisit **16,296**
de Magini reductione ad Brahei rationem quid
sentiat **16,256f. 444**
de praecessione aequinoctiorum quid sentiat
16,289 293,59
eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit **21.1,189**
eclipsin Solis anni 1600 observavit **2,402**
14,159
eclipsin Solis anni 1608 observavit **21.1,199**
eclipsin Solis observavit **15,405**
epistulae Kepleri scriptae **15,81f. 202f. 317f.**
18,451
Fabricius ei scripsit **14,233**
in arte stereometrica laborat **18,452 453**
iudicium de calendario Gregoriano qua condicione prodidit **16,246f.**
Keplerus eius de Solis lunaeque motu sentiam recenset **16,282**
Longomontani litteras Kepleri transmisit
15,134 504
nuptia **14,193**
planetarum astrologicae qualitates **14,230**
problemata de triangulis Braheo missa
20.1,91.17f. 92.7 569
Rhodius sein Nachfolger **19,349f.**
stellae in Cygno detectae novitatem eum Fabricius docuit **1,308**
stellam novam anni 1604 observavit **15,81**
triangula sphaerica **14,228**
Luna deliquit ad hunc Christi annum 1599
14,138.64 466
Johann Casimir (Palatii dux) **11.2,286**
Johann Georg I. von Pfalz-Veldenz-Lützelstein **21.2,2,252**
Johanna (Ferdinandi regis Castiliae filia, Philippri I. uxor) **21.2,2,417.4–6**
Johannellus, Vincentius **17,288**

*Johannes III. (Holsatiae dux)**Johannes Georgius I. (Saxoniae ...)***Johannes III. (Holsatiae dux)**dies natalis **21.2,2,264****Johannes (Christiani II. Daniae regis filius)**dies natalis **21.2,2,263****Johannes Basilides 10,106****Johannes Biclariensis**Dionysium Exiguum secutus est **5,123***Chronicon* **5,428****Johannes Carolus (Austriæ archidux, Ferdinandi II. filius)**dies natalis **21.2,2,168****Johannes Chrysostomus 5,115 198 18,302.36 .42**Augusti annus primus imperii **5,105 440**Christi annus natalicius **5,193f. 310 325 327 .439**Christi baptismi dies **5,212**Christi baptismus **5,343**Christi dies natalis **4,89 90 5,110 195 330 342**Christi dies passionis **5,305**Christi in utero matris conceptio **4,88**Christi passio **5,310**cyclus lunae **5,196**Eusebii chronicon secutus est **5,108**Hierosolymarum occasus **5,309**Johannis Baptiste conceptio **5,116 329**Johannis Baptiste dies conceptionis **5,195**Johannis Baptiste nativitas **5,116–118**Pauli conversio **5,309**Pilatus **5,306**Zacharias Iohannis Baptiste pater **5,295****Johannes Damascenus 17,346 367 368**Esdrae librum tertium et quartum neglegit
21.2,1,160.44–46ignem quomodo interpretetur **21.2,1,186.30–32**mundi creatio **21.2,1,182.9–12 .32 .36f.**verbum Dei an in uterum Virginis descendat
12,41f. 53f. 318f.**Johannes de Barros***Asia*eclipsis Solis anni 1507 **18,261.33–37 524****Johannes de Dacia 21.1,323****Johannes de Lineriis**tabulae astronomicae **15,330****Johannes de Muris 21.2,1,23.46****Johannes de Sacrobosco 2,257 7,7**aequinoctia **21.1,319.F 320**Ostertermin **21.1,388**solstitia quam rationem habent **21.1,321.F**stellarum distantia a terra data **20.1,170.27 .575f.**stellarum nomina ab hominibus inventa sunt
1,173**Johannes de Saxonia**aequinoctia **21.1,323 326**domuum ratio **16,362****Johannes de Zina 16,59****Johannes Fridericus I. (Saxoniae Elector)****21.2,2,259****Johannes Fridericus II. (Saxoniae dux)****11.2,286.35**dies natalis **21.2,2,259****Johannes Fridericus III. (Saxoniae dux)**dies natalis **21.2,2,259****Johannes Fridericus (Württembergiae dux)****11.1,29.11 564 11.2,277 12,347 17,213.15****18,81.5 298.6**Aufenthalt in Mümpelgart **17,151.43–45**Aufenthaltsbestätigung der Hofkanzlei für
Kepler **19,361f.**Beerdigung **18,549**Brief an Kepler **18,80f.**Briefe Keplers an ihn **17,207f. 230–234 239–**
242 436–440 18,38–40 47–49 52–54 56–59
71f. 72–74calendarium an ei dedicandum sit **17,275.15f.**
globi typum a Schickardo donatum retinuit
17,279.32f.Hofhaltung geändert **17,49.20f.**iussu eius Keplerus eclipsin observat
18,132.25Kepleri *Opticam* recepit **15,130**Kepleri *Phaenomenon singulare*, Becher ge-
schenkt **19,345**Kepleri *Phaenomenon singulare*, dedicatio in-
serta **4,81f.**Keplers *Phaenomenon singulare* überreicht
16,238f.Nativität hat Rüttel von Kepler erhalten
17,150f.Nativität von Rüttel ersehnt **17,69.18 111.5–9**
125soll Kepler zur Ablieferung der Braheschen
Beobachtungen und Instrumente anhalten
19,363 364f.Universität Tübingen empfiehlt Ludwig Kep-
lers Aufnahme in das herzogliche Stift
19,378–380**Johannes Fridericus von Pfalz-Neuburg**nativitas **21.2,2,285****Johannes Georgius I. (Saxoniae Elector)****16,391 18,25.723**Brief Keplers an ihn **18,334f.**Brief Lebzelters an ihn **18,337f.**coniunx **16,151**corias colligere dicitur **17,193.28f.**Lusatiam invadet **18,26.752**nativitas **21.2,2,297 420**

Rhodius als Jöstels Nachfolger bestellt

19,349f.

Johannes Georgius *(Brandenburgiae ...)*

Kepler, ... (frater germanus)

- Johannes Georgius** *(Brandenburgiae Elector)* **21.2,2**,257 261
dies natalis **21.2,2**,170
nativitas **21.2,2**,275f.
- Johannes Georgius** *(Brandenburgicus Mar-*
chio, Argentorati administrator) **16**,371
dies natalis **14**,333 **21.2,2**,169
Fürst zu Jägerndorf **16**,368 369 370
nativitas **21.2,2**,97 256f. 281 422
Straßburger Bischofsstuhl **4**,494
- Johannes Hispalensis** **21.1**,326
eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,121
- Johannes Hyrcanus I.** *(rex Iudeorum)* **5**,22
434
- Johannes Hyrcanus II.** *(rex Iudeorum)* **5**,41f.
44 61 103
Antipater Idumaeae princeps amicus suus erat
5,39
Aristobuli frater **5**,187
Herodes eum occidit **5**,95 393
Herodis uxoris frater **5**,390
pugna cum Aristobulo fratre acta **5**,39f. 435
- Johannes Londonensis**
eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,122
- Johannes Philoponus** **6**,364.M
- Johannes Sigismundus** *(Brandenburgiae Elec-*
tor) **21.2,2**,170
dies natalis **21.2,2**,169
nativitas **21.2,2**,295
- Johannes Wilhelm** *(Cliviae dux)* **8**,249
- Johannes Wilhelmus I.** *(Saxoniae dux)*
21.2,2,274
nativitas **21.2,2**,263
- Jojakim** **21.1**,373.F
- Jordanus Nemorarius** **6**,477.F
de harmoniis scribit **15**,376.57 389 449
De ponderibus propositiones XIII et earundem
demonstraciones
libra **2**,28 437
- Josenhanns, Hanns** **12**,96 359
- Josephus Elleimi** *(summus pontifex)* **5**,115
- Josia** *(Iudeae rex)* **14**,394
- Josippus** → Hegesippus
- Jovius, Paulus**
Historiarum sui temporis Tomus II
horologii Solymanno mandati descriptio
13,222 407
- Julius II.** *(papa)* **21.2,2**,438f.
- Julius** *(Württembergiae dux)* **4**,82
- Julius Fridericus** *(Württembergiae dux)*
Brief an Kepler **18**,82
peregrinatio in septentrionem memorabilis
11.2,336
- Junctinus, Franciscus** **1**,89.98 **15**,153
Speculum Astrologiae **13**,336 354 418
- Jungius, Joachim** *(mathematicus Rostochii)*
19,385
- Junius, Ulricus**
Kepleri *Epitomen „immensae et inexhaustae*
eruditio*nis thesaurum“ appellat* **7**,542
- Juno, ...** **16**,137
- Junta, Nikolaus**
Kepler soll ihn vermitteln **18**,126
mater eius Berneggero duos taleros dedit
18,139
- Juvenalis** → *Iuvenalis*
- Kaerius, Petrus**
loca inter se vicina conectitur **10**,195
locus quem Xiancii appellat **10**,²³⁵ **11.2**,311
Quinsai Sinarum metropolis longitudo et lati-
tudo **10**,²³⁵
- Globus coelestis et terrestris* **17**,162 477
21.1,172 181 211 636
- Kärlin, Veronica** **19**,472
- Kalchreutter, ...** **19**,418
- Kalckhard, ...** *(Prager Familie)* **18**,293.60 363
- Kandelberger, Hans Georg** **14**,79 87 466
- Kargesius, Caspar** *(typographus)* **12**,199
- Karl der Kühne** → *Carolus Burgundus*
- Karl Wilhelm** → *Johannes Wilhelm* *(Cliviae*
dux)
- Karl zu Münsterberg** **16**,370
- Karl, Friedrich** *(Propst von St. Nicola bei Pas-*
sau)
hat Kepler bezahlt **19**,151
soll Kepler bezahlen **18**,462 **19**,149
- Karpf, Johann Dietrich von** **19**,297
- Katharina** *(Brandenburgiae marchionessa)*
dies natalis **21.2,2**,170
- Katharina Renata** *(Austriae archiducessa, Ca-*
roli II. filia)
Geburts- und Todestag **21.2,2**,226
nativitas **21.2,2**,272 387
- Kauffmann, Martin** **9**,258.28
- Kaufmann, Leopold** *(Salzamtman*) **19**,92
- Kaufmann, Matthäus**
nativitas **21.2,2**,87
- Kaul, ...**
nativitas **21.2,2**,400
- Kaurara** → *Caprara*
- Keckermann, Bartholomäus** **18**,140
- Keller, Jakob** *(Pater)* **18**,258
- Kellin, Joseph** **17**,345
- Kempffer, Erasmus** **5**,205
- Kepler Anna Maria** *(filia)* **19**,267 284
in Kost bei Marchtrencker **19**,288
- Kepler, ...** *(frater germanus)* **18**,140.26 193.206
Keplerus miratur cur is de sua vita nihil retu-
lerit **18**,160.14–17

Kepler, Adam

- Kepler, Adam** **19,313** 480
Kepler, Anna (amita)
 nativitas **21,2,2,12** 83 331
Kepler, Anna (Henrici fratris filia) **19,356**
 370f. 374 472
Kepler, Anna Barbara (Ludovici filia) **19,298f.**
Kepler, Anna Christina (Ludovici filia)
 19,298f.
Kepler, Anna Maria (filia) **18,431.29** **19,481**
 baptismus **18,429.31** **21,2,2,41**
 Bürgerin von Leonberg **19,289**
 nata est **18,429.4** 566
 nativitas **21,2,2,40f.**
Kepler, Anna Maria (Henrici fratris filia)
19,356 370f. 374 472
Kepler, Barbara (uxor prima) **13,161** 263.570
14,129.54 144.47–50 154.73 .75 167 188.29 192
19,32 39f. 45ff. 239 296 326f. 424 430ff. 439
 441 447f. 449 467 480
 Abfertigung aus 1. Ehe mit Wolf Lorenz
19,414f. 453 467
 Abfertigung aus 2. Ehe mit Marx Müller
19,415f. 453
 Abzug bzgl. des Erbguts beim Weggang aus
 Graz **19,454**
 aegrotans decubuit **15,79.52f.**
 aegrotat **14,161.8**
 Bericht Keplers über Abfertigung aus ihren
 beiden ersten Ehen **19,414–416**
 Bericht Keplers über den Vermögensstand bei
 ihrem Tod **19,452–457**
 Bulder grüßt sie **16,249**
 cognitionis divitiae quare labantur **14,151.47–**
 50
 dies natalicus **14,277.542** 491
 Dietrichsteins Anteilnahme bei Erbschaft
14,449
 dos et patrimonium **18,41.21f.**
 epistulae Kepler scriptae **14,169–171** 187
 Erbteilung **14,170.32**
 Erbteilung nach 3. Ehe mit Johannes Kepler
19,452–457
 erhält 50 Dukaten für mütterliche Fürsorge
19,442f.
 Eriksenii querela de Kepler accusante, quod
 ille eam non satis foverit **14,185f.** 481
 fabis non victitat **14,58.635f.**
 filia „Barbula“ **14,234**
 filii et filiae **12,218** **21,2,2,34–37**
 genesis fortunaque eius a Kepler comparantur
13,310f.
 gestorben **19,68**
 Grabmal in St. Aegidien, Prag **19,455** 461f.
 471 481
 Graetii negotia agit **14,445.28f.** 447.12f.

Kepler, Barbara (uxor prima)

- hereditas **14,343f.** 394.57–63 435f.
 Herwart bemüht sich um ihre Erbschaft **14,400**
 hinterläßt kein Testament **19,455f.**
 Hubenanteil **19,444** 457
 Klage gegen Bernhard Zeiler **19,338f.** 339
 Konstitution, körperliche und geistige **19,455**
 mammae affectae sunt **16,150**
 matrimonium primum et secundum **12,218**
 Melancholey **17,41** 42 **19,455**
 melancholiae symptoma **12,217**
 morbi eius **17,137.14–17**
 mors **5,224** **12,216f.** 393 **16,384** **17,130.12f.**
 137.25–27
 Odontius eius mortem maeret **16,394**
 Papius eius mortem maeret **16,392**
 Starhembergius eius mortem maeret
16,390
 nativitas **21,2,2,34**
 comparatio cum nativitatibus Johannis Kep-
 leri, Reginae Ehem et filii primi Henrici
21,2,2,41–45
 Nutzung eines Weingartens **19,409** 412 414
 444 457
 parentes **12,218**
 partus Ludovici Kepleri **12,411**
 patrimonium **14,62.8f.**
 poema I. M. Wacker von Wackenfels ei dedi-
 catum **12,212**
 poema I. Seussii ei dedicatum **12,213**
 poemata Kepleri ei dedicata **12,213**
 Quittung über Unterhaltsbeitrag für Regina
19,403
 Rechnungslegung über Verwaltung des Erb-
 guts der Tochter Regina Lorenz **19,408–414**
 Schuldnerin der Regina **19,403f.** 409f.
 sententia eius de acetario casuque marito dicta
1,285
 sententiae Kepleri ei dedicatae **12,212** 216–
 218
 Streit und Umgang mit dem Gatten **17,41–43**
19,455
 testudines coctae in domuncula eius deliciae
 sunt **13,185.226**
 Thema concionis funebris M. Hoë von Hoë–
 negg **12,217**
 übertrieben sparsam **17,41**
 ultima verba **12,218**
 Urkundenverzeichnis zum Vermögen der Re-
 gina **19,421–423**
 uxor in spe **13,120**
 Vergütung für 11 Wassereimer **19,31f.**
 Verkauf einer Erbgült **19,340f.** 486
 Vermögen aus 1. Ehe mit Wolf Lorenz **19,409**
 411 432 443f.
 Vermögensstand nach ihrem Tod **19,452–457**

Kepler, Barbara (uxor prima)

Kepler, Johannes

- Verteidigung Keplers, sie gut behandelt zu haben **17,39–43**
- Wohnrecht im Haus des Wolf Lorenz **19,414**
444
- Kepler, Bernhard (frater)**
dies natalis **21,2,2,32**
nativitas **21,2,2,33** 72
- Kepler, Christoph (frater)** **16,150.26** 151.59f.
18,422.21f. .38 **19,370f.** 374 469
cum matre Lincium venit **17,213**
Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers **12,68** 71f. 83
86.7 337
- Ludovicus ab eo pecuniam petere non debet
18,290
- morbus eius a Papio curatur **16,97–99**
nativitas **21,2,2,33** 71
- Kepler, Cordula (filia)** **19,267** 284
baptisatio **21,2,2,39**
- Bürgerin von Leonberg **19,289**
- in Kost bei Marchtrencker **19,288**
Nachkommen **19,481**
- nativitas **21,2,2,39**
- Schatzgeld **19,386**
- Taufmatrikel **19,360**
- Totenprotokoll **19,293** 497
- Traummatrikel **19,293** 497
- Zinsempfängerin aus Keplers Guthaben in
Kempten **19,294**
- Kepler, Daniel** **19,313** 480
- Kepler, Fridericus (Vorfahr)** **19,274**
- Kepler, Fridmar (filius)**
baptisatio **21,2,2,39f.**
nativitas **21,2,2,39f.**
- Schatzgeld **19,386**
- Totenprotokoll **19,251f.** 481 497
- Viridomarii nomen Bessoldus inter sanctos non
reperi potuit **18,122** 491
- Kepler, Friedrich (filius tertius)** **19,455** 481
baptisatio **21,2,2,36**
- dies natalis **12,218** **15,69.** 36f. 80
- febris Ungarica **12,217**
- gestorben **19,68**
- mors **5,224** **12,216f.** 393 **17,137.** 19f. **21,2,2,36**
- nativitas **21,2,2,35f.**
- pater eum genuit **15,140**
- poemata Kepleri ei dedicata **1,156** **12,210f.**
213
- sententiae Kepleri ei dedicatae
Ex epistola ad Amicum **12,216f.**
- Tumulus (Grabschrift) **12,209** 212
- stella nova pro tumulo eius **12,211** 395f.
- studium linguae Latinae **12,393f.**
- Kepler, Friedrich (Ludovici filius)** **19,295** 299
Nachkommen **19,482**
- Kepler, Friedrich (patruus)**
nativitas **21,2,2,94f.**
nativitas et dies quo mortuus est **21,2,2,11f.**
- Kepler, Heinrich (filius)** **12,218**
Beerdigungsmatrikel **19,337** 486
- Maestlinus de eius morte condolet **13,234**
nativitas **21,2,2,497.** 40–498.2 631
- comparatio cum nativitatibus patris Johannis Kepleri, Barbarae matris et Reginae Ehem **21,2,2,41–45**
- Keplerus eam computat **13,185**
- natus cum limacea mentula (schneckenförmigem Penis) est **13,185.** 223–227 **14,421.** 502–504
- natus quando sit **13,184.** 180
- obit **13,228**
- Kepler, Heinrich (frater)** **12,88** 351f. **13,9** 153
19,335f.
- Eingabe Keplers an Kaiser Matthias **17,74f.**
472
- lat. Eintrag* **17,135.** 7–10
- hinterläßt das ältere Kind der Schwester Margarethe **19,472**
- hinterläßt 2 Kinder der Obhut Keplers **19,356**
370 374
- Leben **17,472**
- mortuus est **17,191.** 12
- nativitas **21,2,2,18–20** 33 71 98.F 100.F
- solares annorum 1593–1594 **21,2,2,137f.**
- vida **21,2,2,17f.**
- Kepler, Heinrich (pater)** **12,89** 352 **13,1** **17,432**
19,370f.
- Geburtsbrief **19,314f.**
- nativitas **21,2,2,9** 57f. 69 313
- solares annorum 1588–1592 **21,2,2,106f.**
- nuptiarum dies 15. Maii 1571 **21,2,2,23**
- vitaie eius res gestae **21,2,2,25** 26 27 260
- Kepler, Heinrich (Vorfahre)** **19,274**
- Kepler, Hildebert (filius)** **19,280** 284
baptisatio **21,2,2,40**
- Beerdigungsmatrikel **19,261** 481 497
- nativitas **21,2,2,40**
- natus est **18,262.** 7f.
- Schatzgeld **19,386**
- Taufmatrikel **19,374**
- Kepler, Jakob (Urenkel)** **19,482**
- Kepler, Johannes**
Almosen gegeben **16,330**
- Almosenspender **19,348f.**
- amanuenses→ Schulerus
- Gringalletum ad Keplerum venturum esse
Crusius nuntiat **17,192.** 9–14 481
- Maestlinum rogat Tubingae an aliquis repe-
riatur **17,184.** 17
- Maestlinus respondet quod Tubingae nullus

Kepler, Johannes

reperiatur **17**,187 191.19f.
 amores
 ab illis non alienus est **13**,26f.
 anagrammata de nomine suo in adolescentia
 effecit **1,285**
 analogias amat **2**,92 441
 Arzneimittel-Rechnung **19**,340
 astrologia → *index rerum*: astrologia Kepleri
 astronomia
 accesserit ad eam quomodo **3**,108
 Berichte und Urteile über ihn **19**,323f. 350 367
 378f. 389 394f.
 Besoldung → *index rerum*: Kepleri salarium
 bibliotheca propria **19**,387
 Compert **17**,95
 est obsignata **18**,258 .54f. 260.14f. 263.51–53
 270
 ist in der sperr **18**,255.37f.
 Lansbergii Canon sinuum **17**,95
 Plinius-Ausgabe in Keplers Besitz **5**,144
 Ptolemaei *Harmonicam* possidet **17**,325
 sarcina librorum sibi ut remittatur, petit
14,160f. 188f.
 Brahe **1**,297 **3**,428 –430
 ab observationum thesauro ad theoriam
 quare Braheus non progressus sit **3**,429
 Braheo scientiam dante Keplerus se egregia
 olim exstructurum sperat **14**,29.309–312
 condiciones quibus cum Braheo collaborare
 potest **19**,41–47
 controversia de mundi proportione orta
 1,236
 disceptatio, Solis qui motus inaequalitates
 metiantur, inter eos orta **3**,36f.
 „divitiis abundat, quibus non recte utatur“,
 Keplerus de eo censit **13**,292
 Einfluß auf Kepler in der Astrologie **4**,419
 hypotheses Brahei tantum ex ore Maestlini
 didicit **13**,155
 K. verspricht ihm Diskretion **19**,48
 K. vertheydigt ihn alleweg **4**,193
 Kepler baut auf ihm auf **4**,125
 Kepleri deliberatio de mora apud Braheum
 facienda **19**,37–41
 Keplerum invitat **1**,412 **8**,20f. **13**,199.101
 Keplerus anno 1600 ad eum venit **3**,152f.
 174.32 **14**,276
 Keplerus conductus est a Rudolpho impe-
 ratore, ut Brahei laborem perficiat **1**,354
 Keplerus eum contra Galilaeum defendit
 8,413–425
 Keplerus laudat Braheum **3**,9 **8**,268f.
 14,39.658–663
 Keplerus observationes eius laudat **13**,305
 lis cum Braheo facta **14**,113–116

Kepler, Johannes

moriens Brahe petiit ab eo ut omnia in sua
 hypothesi demonstraret **3**,89 460 **10**,*40
15,20.107
Mysterium Cosmographicum **1**,411f. **8**,20f.
13,154f.
 Brahe quid de libro sentiat **13**,197 199
 204f. **14**,94f.
 iudicium Keplerus avide exspectat
13,143.129
 respondet Braheo poematisbus **3**,13–16
 Ursus quare laudavisset Keplerus explicat
13,261f.
 Ursus → *sub voce*
 Zehentmairius de ambobus collaborantibus
 quid sentiat **14**,144
 Brahes Beobachtungen
 Zweifel, ob er sich getreu an sie gehalten
 habe **19**,265
 Brahes Instrumente transportiert **19**,50f.
 Braheus quid quatenus Keplero indulget
14,161
 calendaria illum procurare optatur **14**,315
 calendariographi quosdam aspectus ex eius
 suggestione adhibent **6**,254
 Catalogus problematum proponendorum
2,403
 charta grandis quae non succedit **18**,245.2–5
 chartis lusoriis quorums delectatus in adoles-
 centia sit **1**,285
 chorographia Austriae, Styriae, Carinthiae ei
 iam demandata est **17**,138.71f.
 Christi genealogia per Matthaeum Lucamque
 descripta quam conciliavit **18**,171 176.58–68
 180.29–31 183.2–4 238.58f. 324.10f. **504**
 im Meßkatalog von 1660 angezeigt
19,295f.
 verschollen **18**,505f.
 Chronologiam Veteris Testamenti scribere vult
17,46 457f.
 Commentaria de motibus ceterorum planeta-
 rum praeter Martem domi pressit **8**,9
 comoediam de Einhardo Immaque scripsit
17,26.11 **18**,246.32f. 261.41 521
 condiscipuli
 Fabri, Johannes **12**,413 **17**,287
 Holpius, Johann Ulrich **12**,390
 conreditur cum Adriano Romano **16**,244
 cosmographicus quadripartitus liber quem con-
 scribere vult **13**,190 **14**,46.138f.
 Craigie *Restinctionem* refutare Braheo debet
14,148.126–129 476f.
 Deliberatio de methodo
 Plan zur *Optik* **2**,403f.
 Diatyposis systematis mathematics **18**,385
 394.11 419 439.31f. 446.11–15

Kepler, Johannes

effigies **18,63.29** 329.46
 Academiae Argentinae eam Berneggerus
 donavit **18,281.47**
 Berneggerus sculptori eam tradet **18,46**
 congruentiae cum vivo parum invenitur
18,68
 iconem suam Argentinam mittit **18,43**
 Keplerus obsecrat ut Berneggerus eam re-
 mittat **18,285.34–36**
 Ehem →
 Ehem, Philipp
 ephemerida motuum Martis Rudolpho impe-
 ratori tradidit **15,140.237f.**
 ephemerides
 a Barbavaria expetuntur **17,336**
 a Viccio expetuntur **17,414**
 ab anno 1582 capto intra triennium se habi-
 turum sperat **17,36**
 an scripsit quaeritur **16,287**
 continuatio a Rutilio desideratur **18,196f.**
 de Iove Bachacius eas inspexit **17,15**
 eas ad annum 1616 an ediderit **17,158**
 exspectantur **17,117.19f.** 121.24–26
 Magnum ad eas conficiendas invitat
16,295 299 301f. 304f. 309f. 313.14–16
 401–403
 Mario de eo refert **17,36**
 Mingonius de earum exarandarum labore
17,312
 quantis horis cotidianis eas scribere vult
16,295
 Roffenus de eis quaerit **17,218**
 Tengnagelius bibliothecarius exemplar re-
 cepit **17,435**
 Viccius exemplar petit **17,419**
 Ephemeris motuum stellae martis ad Annum
 1605 **3,446**
 epistulae ab eo conscriptae → *index rerum:*
 epistulae a Kepler conscriptae
 Erben
 Arrest auf Forderungen Albertinellis
19,465 468 469f. 473
 leben in Armut und Schulden **19,247** 249f.
 250f. 260f. 274f. 276 280 281
 Erbfall in Regensburg dem Kaiser gemeldet
19,59–61
 experimenta propria
 calor luminis lunae qui in speculo parabo-
 lico sentitur **11,2,360**
 curvationem terrae montibus Styriae vicis-
 sim libratis metitur **16,81.141–145**
 luna per foramen in rotula observatur **2,260**
 refractio in igne ante parietem urente de-
 monstrata **4,338**
 Scheckelo in monte Styriae facta **2,220f.**

Kepler, Johannes

224.9–13 **11,2,355f.**
 Vergleich von Astrologia und Musik **4,205**
 Fahrnisverzeichnis **19,386f.**
 fama eius in Württembergia misera **18,95**
 familia **6,279** **12,282f.** **21,2,2,26**
 Abendmahlvermahnung **12,13–18**
 nativitates vicissim comparatae **1,196**
 Pragam transtulit **8,21** 22
 Schicksal nach seinem Tod **19,237** 250f.
 259 272–275 282–285
 Übersiedlung nach Lauban nach seinem Tod
19,240
 Vergleich zwischen den Kindern aus 1. und
 2. Ehe **19,271**
 vita anno 1574 acta **21,2,2,25**
 2 Kinder seines Bruders Heinrich zu versor-
 gen **19,356** 370 374
 Familienforschung **19,480** –482 497f.
 funus (Begräbnis) **19,182** 183 231f. 235 236f.
 265 394f.
 Beerdigungsmatrikel **19,393**
 Galilaeum an recto modo laudet **4,286f.**
 Galilaeum defendit **4,317f.** 322.30f.
 Gnadengeld für
 Bücher **19,142**
 „Gedichte“ **19,324**
 Traktälein **19,151**
 treue Dienste **19,54** 57f. 62 66
 „unterschiedliche Traktate“ **19,135f.**
 Harmonia evangelistarum **5,280.M** 455
 Crusius exemplar habere cupit **18,80**
 Hafenrefferus quid de ea sentiat **17,332f.**
 in manuscripto quid contineatur **17,285f.**
 Manuskript verloren **5,398f.** 455 **17,497**
 hat den Universitäten Frankfurt a.O. und Kö-
 nigsberg je 1 Mathematik-Professor heran-
 gebildet **19,292**
 instrumenta ab eo inventa → *index rerum:* in-
 strumenta a Keplero inventa
 instrumenta astronomica → *index rerum:* in-
 strumenta astronomica Kepleri
 instrumenta mathematica **19,387**
 Integrationsverfahren **7,571** 593 604 –606
 inventiones → *index rerum:* Kepleri inventio-
 nes
 Kaiserlicher Mathematiker unter Ferdinand II.
19,94f. 219 224 244 296 489
 bittet um Verlängerung seines Hofdienstes
19,94
 Kaiserlicher Mathematiker unter Matthias
19,72 76f. 224 244 296 351 352
 Ladeschreiben zum Reichstag in Regens-
 burg **19,296**
 Kaiserlicher Mathematiker unter Rudolph II.
19,49 52 224 296 346 351

Kepler, Johannes

- Kapitalanlagen
→ *index rerum*: Kapitalanlagen
- Kurfürstlich-Sächsischer Schuldbrief **19**,443
445 450f. 451f.
- Landmappa
angefertigt **19**,128f.
geplant **19**,124
Holzwrums Karte begutachtet **17**,307–309
- Papius de ista chorographia scribit **17**,182f.
Stand der Arbeit **17**,175f.
- Landschaftsmathematiker der Oberösterreichischen Stände in Linz **19**,123f. 296 351 352
355
Entlassung **19**,149f.
- Landschaftsmathematiker der Steiermark,
Lehrer an der Stiftsschule in Graz **19**,3 296
326
Dienstzeugnis **19**,30f. 485f.
Entlassung **19**,29f.
- laudatur a Blanco **17**,152 153 339 340 342
- laudatur a Pisano **17**,75 87
- laudatur a Rhodio **17**,121
- laudatur a Scheinero **17**,212.43
- laudatur a Tengnagelio bibliothecario **17**,435
- laudatur a Valesio **17**,117 121
- Lehrer an der Landschaftsschule Linz **19**,130f.
- Leitspruch
„Mensch streckh deine Vernunft hieher /
diese dinge zu begreiffen“ **11.2**,84 458
- libri proprii (seine Bücher)
bittet um Zollfreiheit für den Versand
19,356
- verbraucht sein Vermögen zum Druck
19,251 274
- Vertrieb nach seinem Tod **19**,238f. 240f.
242
- Linzer Landhaus, Entgelt für eine Arbeit
19,148
- Linzer Landhaus, Studierstube versiegelt
19,148
- Linzer Landhaus, Zimmer bezogen **19**,145
- Linzer ständische Bibliothek, er liefert Bücher
19,127 128 130 135
- Magino Bononae succedere debet **17**,218
- Magino Bononae succedere non vult **17**,223
- Maginum ad ephemerides conficiendas invitat
16,295 301.7f. 304f. 309f. 313.14–16 401–403
- Horky hierzu **16**,299
- Keplerus Mario de eo refert **17**,36
- manu infelix, speculationibus solis deditus est
16,356.46f.
- manuscriptus astronomicus anni ca. 1250 pe-
nes eum est **5**,29 433
- Megisers Bibliothek
bittet um Trautmannsdorffersche Genealo-
- gie **19**,144
- Mithilfe bei der Inventur **19**,136f.
- Mithilfe bei der Sicherung **19**,148f.
- Megisers Nachlaß
bittet um Holzstücke mit Kaiserbildnissen
19,143f.
- Mithilfe bei der Inventur **19**,137–141
- melancholicus est **15**,464.21f.
- morbi **14**,165 **15**,269
- febrem pene lethalem annorum 16 percessus
est **13**,313.352f.
- febri laborat anno 1601 **21.2**,2,27
- febris biliosa et erratica anni 1604
15,79.52f.
- Fabricius de ea querit **15**,99 127.474f.
152.67f. 194.133
- febris biliosa et erratica anni 1605 **15**,247
- febris quartana **10**,¹41.42 **14**,159.42 161.6
171.25 348 **15**,139.192f.
- febris Ungarica **18**,375.58f.
- hectice **14**,161.7
- Krankheit anno 1604 **4**,227
- oculorum suffusiones **18**,195.3f.
- scabies **18**,243.40
- ulcus **18**,275.20f. 278.2f.
- mors (Tod) **18**,447 **19**,235 265 393 394f.
- Bartschius de ea narrat **10**,¹257
- Benachrichtigung an Wallenstein **19**,182–
185
- epicedion funebre Bartschius rogat **19**,232
241
- epitaphium **10**,¹257.37 ¹258 ***118** **19**,393
- erregt Verdacht **19**,395
- querela de ea prolata **19**,231 234 235 236f.
- Rat von Regensburg benachrichtigt Witwe
in Sagan **19**,395
- Todestag **19**,182 183
- Nachlaß
Beschaffenheit der vorhandenen Manu-
skripte **19**,279
- Crueger erkundigt sich danach **19**,258f.
- Crueger gibt Auskunft über ihn **19**,259
- Herausgabe an die Erben **19**,243f.
- in große Unordnung geraten **19**,260 272
- in Kisten gut verwahrt **19**,259
- Inventar **19**,395–399
- liegt in Hildebrand Billis Haus **19**,396
- Ludwig K. der Erbe **19**,259 272 279 284
- Ludwig K. gibt Ferdinand III. Auskunft
19,277–280
- Ludwig K. hält ihn in Sicherheit verborgen
19,279 284
- Ludwig K. legt ein handschriftliches Ver-
zeichnis an **19**,290 292
- Ludwig K. ordnet ihn **19**,272f.

Kepler, Johannes

Ludwig K. überführt ihn von Schlesien nach Königsberg **19,290f.**
 Ludwig K. will ihn veröffentlichen **19,259**
279f. 281 284 290–293
 Scheiner will ihn in der kaiserlichen Bibliothek aufgestellt sehen **19,283f.** 287
 stellt das Vermögen der Erben dar **19,260**
 zum Teil verpfändet **19,260f.**
 Zustand, in dem er sich befindet **19,260f.**
265
 nativitas seu genesis propria → *index rerum:*
 nativitas seu genesis Kepleri
 Nellingen als Herrenpfründe erbeten **19,356**
 Nellingense claustrum ab eo petitur **17,135.7–**
10
 nomenclatio
 „aphelion“ et „perihelion“ introduxit **3,92f.**
8,90
 circulus metator **9,130**
 Cruegerus novos eius terminos reprehendit
18,92
 „dioptricen“ introduxit **4,331.31f.**
 „focus“ in conicarum sectionum descriptio-
 nen introduxit **2,91** 412 442 **7,372** 596
15,85.107 90,298–301 106,149f.
 „Haab“ für Logarithmus zu setzen versucht
9,474
 „meniscus“ in lentium theoriā introduxit
4,408
 nomina quibus astronomia nove conderetur
16,28.572–575
 „penumbra“ introduxit **11,2,531** **16,188**
 „satellites“ pro Iovis lunis introduxit **4,460**
 subcontrarius cylinder **9,100** 453
 novit
 religiosum stellas in Orione numerantem
4,303.29f.
 viros duos oculis captos **2,182**
 nuptiae primae
 adversarii **13,116.155**
 adversus matrimonii status **13,96.38**
 D. rectoris et sponsae nuntii **13,87**
 Einladung **19,15**
 Heiratsbrief **19,239** 326f. 453 486
 Heiratsgut **19,486**
 Hochzeitsverehrung **19,15**
 pendunt in iudicio ecclesiastico **13,100.30f.**
 sponsa certa est **13,82**
 sumptus magni erunt **13,119**
 Trauungsmatrikel **19,326** 486
 uxorem ducere vult **13,70**
 vicissitudines fortunae **13,104f.**
 nuptiae secundae **9,9.16f.** **17,94.7** 102.3f.
137.36
 anonymen Grafen eingeladen **17,78f.**

Kepler, Johannes

Berneggero nuntiat **17,78**
 denkt an 2. Heirat **19,352** 461
 Eferding, Hochzeitsfeier im Goldenen Löwen **19,353**
 Einladung **19,353**
 Hochzeitsverehrung **19,81** 276
 Iunonia quomodo procedant **17,52f.**
 Kaiser Matthias eingeladen **17,77f.**
19,352f.
 poema Seussii nuptiale **17,89f.**
 sponsam quomodo Keplerus ex undecim fe-
 minis elegerit **17,79–87**
 Trinkgeschirr als Geschenk **17,88** **19,353f.**
 Ursinus gratulatur **17,90f.**
 observations → *index rerum:* observations
 Kepleri
 oculorum acies
 blödes Gesicht **4,61.13** 71.33f. 114.18
 debilis est **1,159.41** 210.37 221.4 **2,180.37f.**
195 449 **4,303.3** **8,243.38f.** **11,1,34.7**
13,166.160 **14,63.19f.** **17,20.146** 36.110
21,1,625
 epigramma Kepleri **2,13**
 lusciosa est **2,319.2** **4,290.21** **15,15.12**
 oculorum morbi
 polyopia monophthalmica **2,449**
 Paßbrief
 für Druckpapier und Bücher erbeten **19,93**
 für Reise nach Ulm erbeten **19,113**
 für Weinbeförderung erbeten **19,55**
 pecunia
 ↔ *index rerum*
 Kepleri salarium
 a Matthia rege et imperatore eam precatur
12,203
 a Rudolpho imperatore eam precatur **3,10**
 bittet um Darlehen **19,127** 128
 eam precatur **12,392**
 Gerlachius ei commodavit pecuniam **13,15**
 Herberstenius ei pro nativitate componenda
 40 taleros mittit **14,144.57f.**
 Herwarts Ratschlag **14,137**
 Papius 2 ducatos liberis mittit **15,338.4f.**
 transmittendi Tubingam difficultas **13,105**
 112 118
 Tubingam anno 1594 pecuniam misit **13,16**
 Tubingam anno 1595 pecuniam misit **13,36**
 von den steyrischen Ständen erbeten **13,94**
 poemata → *index rerum:* poemata a Keplero
 scripta (et dedicata)
 politica scientia
 K. beschränkt sich darin **11,2,76**
 praedictio propria de meteora 1. Martii anni
 1609 acto **4,217f.**
 prelum proprium (Druckerpresse) **18,405–407**

Kepler, Johannes

- 408f. 410 428
 Holzstücke **19**,151f.
 Papier **18**,427
 primus describit corneae tunicae protuberantiam in oculo obviam **2**,161
 primus detexit
 Krümmungskreis im Bildort **2**,440
 quomodo luna efficiat maris fluxum et refluxum **11.2**,431
 primus exactissime confert causas harmonicarum in cantu **6**,94
 primus introduxit
 aequantem circulum in Solis theoriā **3**,23
 20.2,193
 aspectus tres novos **4**,22 **13**,310.211
 14,51.348–353 240.53–55
 lucis species quarta → *index rerum*: lux
 privilegia libros imprimendi ab imperatore data
19,88f.
 Privilegium zum Druck vom Kaiser erbeten
17,222
 professio
 astronomus, non vates publicus est **1**,354
 Verteidigung des Sternsehens **17**,39–41
 professionem academicam appetit **18**,276 281
 285 302
 prognostica
 collectanea ad prognosticum anni 1600
21.2,2,414–422
 desinit ea scribere **16**,201.271
 ea quare scribat **14**,63.14–17
 leidige Anpassung an die Voreiligkeit der Kollegen **11.2**,254f.
 Nachfrage groß in der Steiermark **11.2**,250
 soll eines geschrieben haben, von dem er selbst nichts weiß **11.2**,231
 warum K. aufhört, sie zu schreiben **4**,253.13
 Pseudonyme → Kepler: *Kanones pueriles*
 Quittungen **19**,4f. 6 7 8 10 11 13 14 18 19 20 f.
 21 33 172f. 179 484f.
 wünscht getrennte über Silber und Hausrat
19,417
 Regina privigna →
 Ehem, Regina
 religio → *index rerum*: Kepleri religio
 Roeslinus eius mentionem facit **1**,484
 salarium → *index rerum*: Kepleri salarium
 Schickardi hospes est **21.2**,2,410.F
 Schriftenverzeichnis, sog. Grazer Katalog
19,372f.
 Schuldbrief über 1000 fl. **19**,404
 Siegel (pettschafft) benutzt **19**,193
 Siegelring **19**,396
 soll die Stadt Ulm in einer Eichfrage beraten
19,382

Kepler, Johannes

- Stammbucheinträge →
 poemata a Keplero in libris amicorum inserita
 theologicum manuscriptum Besoldo misit
17,283
 tirones **1**,210
 τὸ διότι quaerit **4**,304
 Tractatus de natura et significationibus cometarum conscriptus **13**,99 104 107 **16**,101
 108.15f. 422
 translationes
 Aristotelis *De caelo* libri alteri **20.1**,150–160
 Camerarii poematis **12**,257
 methodus Kepleri **12**,368 –370
 Taciti Historiarum libri I **12**,124–175
 Zwingeri Carminis **12**,209f. 394f.
 Vergütung für abgeliefertes Getreide **19**,32
 vinum ab eo coemptum **18**,241.41 248.18f.
 vita
 character suum delineat **13**,311
 chronogramma anni natalicii **19**,392
 de progenitoribus suis Keplerus narrat
17,321
 desideria anno 1599 expressa **14**,63
 desideria anno 1600 expressa **14**,129 151
 153f.
 desideria anno 1603 expressa **14**,343f.
 355.494f. 447
 „ipse septimestri partu sum editus“ **5**,321.9
 se ipsum describit **17**,161
 theologiae studium continuare vult **13**,10
 theologiam pro astronomia dimisit **13**,40
 theologica eius eruditio **12**,49–51
 Tubingae acta **1**,9 **8**,20f.
 Ungariae exsulatus acta **13**,248f.
 vita anno 1577 acta
 in scholam Germanicam missus est
21.2,2,26
 vita anno 1579 acta **21.2**,2,27
 vita anno 1587 acta
 Immatrikulation in Tübingen **19**,315
 vita anno 1588 acta
 Baccalaureus **19**,315f.
 vita anno 1589 acta
 ad studium philosophiae accessit **8**,15 443
 Aufnahme in das Evangelische Stift in Tübingen **19**,316
 Unterschrift **19**,316
 vita anno 1590 acta
 examina **19**,317
 Ruoffsches Stipendium **19**,319
 vita anno 1591 acta
 examina **19**,317f.
 Magisterpromotion **19**,319f.

Kepler, Johannes

vita anno 1592 acta
 examina **19,318**
 vita anno 1593 acta
 examina **19,318f.**
 vita anno 1594 acta **1,403f.**
 Erlaubnis zur Annahme der Mathematik-
 Professur in Graz **19,3** 319 322
 examina **19,319**
 Graetii **3,108.20–24**
 Graetii Georgio Stadio successit **1,9** **8,23**
 Reisekosten nach Graz **13,11f.**
 vita anno 1595 acta
 Graetium deserere vult **13,23**
 vita anno 1596 acta **1,407 –409** **21,2,1,111**
 ↔ nuptiae primae
 vita anno 1597 acta **6,464**
 Braheo scripsit **3,109** **461**
 constellationes cum fortuna eius consense-
 runt **13,119**
 vita anno 1598 acta
 Graetii **13,263**
 iustum quasi astronomicum habet **1,297**
 Ungariae exsulatus **13,263**
 vita anno 1599 Graetii acta **14,56–58**
 vita anno 1600 acta **14,128**
 ad Braheum Pragam iit **8,21**
 ad Braheum venit **10,141.36–42**
 exilium ob religionem **21,2,2,27**
 medicinam amplecti debet **14,128** **19,38**
 Styriā expellitur **14,151** 153.15f. 154.67
 vita anno 1600–04 acta **15,139f.**
 vita anno 1601 acta
 cum Braheo consuetudo **10,141.42–45**
 vita anno 1602 acta **21,2,2,28**
 vita anno 1610 acta **17,137**
 vita anno 1611 acta **6,478** **17,137**
 Professur an der Universität Wittenberg vor-
 geschlagen **19,349**
 abgelehnt **19,349f.**
 vita anno 1612 acta **17,137**
 lebt in Not **19,73**
 will Hofdienst aufgeben **19,73f.**
 vita anno 1613 acta **17,137**
 Ratisbonam navigat **17,62**
 vita anno 1614 acta
 Hauskauf in Linz geplant **19,83** **490**
 operam in Venere insumpsit **17,161.30–33**
 170.14–17
 vita anno 1615 acta
 operam in Mercurio insumpsit **17,161.33**
 170.15–17
 vita anno 1616 acta
 lebt in Not **19,85f.**
 vita anno 1617 acta
 lebt in Not **19,89f.**

Kepler, Johannes

Zehrgeld **19,90**
 vita anno 1620 acta **7,359f.**
 peregrinatio in Suevia facta **11,2**,333 334
 vita anno 1620/21 acta **18,131f.**
 febris quartana diurna **1,297**
 vita anno 1621 acta **7,360** **8,449**
 Lincio absens fuit **19,195**
 miratur cur Straussius Reuttingerusque de
 ea nihil retulerint **18,160**
 vita anno 1625 acta
 lebt in Not **19,109**
 vita anno 1626 acta **18,272** 277 527
 Aufenthalterlaubnis in Ulm **19,380**
 vita anno 1627 acta **18,277**
 vita anno 1629 acta
 Berufung nach Rostock **19,479**
 Besuch in Friedland **19,169f.**
 vita Pragae acta
 cella cerevisaria subterranea observationi
 apta **11,2**,342
 ritus decipiendi spectatores cum litteris in
 parietem visis **11,2**,338
 vita Tubingae acta **8,23**
 stipendium petitur **13,1–3**
 stipendium prolongatur **13,4f.**
 vitam propriam describere Keplerus non vult
18,285.32f.
 vitam propriam ut describat Berneggerus ab eo
 petit **18,43** 281.49f.
 Vorfahren **19,296**
 leisteten dem Haus Österreich treue Dienste
19,274 280 314
 Wappen **19,313f.**
 Wappenbestätigung **19,313**
 zu Rittern geschlagen **19,274**
 Wahlspruch „O curas hominum“ **19,324f.** 339
 345 346 349 351 352 355 357 360 361 375
 384
 abgewandelt **19,376** 377 378 382 392
 Wallenstein →
 Waldstenius, Albertus
 Widmungen
 Astronomiae Pars Optica **19,51**
 Bibel seinem Sohn Ludwig gewidmet
19,373
 Chilias Logarithmorum **19,374**
 De Stella Nova **19,52**
 Ephemerides **19,178**
 Epitome **19,144**
 Kalender auf 1617 **19,133**
 Mysterium Cosmographicum 1. Auflage
19,29
 Mysterium Cosmographicum 2. Auflage
19,33
 Stereometria Doliorum **19,132f.**

Kepler, Johannes

- Widmungsexemplare **19,255f.** 325 326 328
 337 338 340 341 342 343 f. 344 345 346 374
 382f. 383 385
- Wohnungen
 Linz **19,352**
 Prag **19,225**
- Zaubereiverdacht **12,327f.** **17,155.73**
- Ad epistolam Sethi Calvisii ... responsio*
 autographum Berneggero mittit **17,102**
 Deckerius exemplar habere cupit **17,108f.**
 120
 in catalogo liber invenitur **17,108** 110.21f.
- Admonitio ad Bibliopolas exterios, praesertim Italos* **6,543f.** **17,326.192** 340.59f. **504**
- Apologia pro opere Harmonices Mundi* **18,75**
 quid de Roberto de Fluctibus sentiat **18,93f.**
- Apologia Tychonis contra Ursum*
 Keplero ipsi non satisfacit **14,334**
 Keplerus quid in eo libro proponat
14,165.161–167
- Astronomia Nova*
 ad librum conscribendum quid afferat
14,173.32–34 284 **15,141**
 Benaticā in arce incepta est **10,142**
 care venditur **16,289.49f.**
 difficiliter librum legendum esse Cruegerus
 censet **17,428**
 distractione exemplarium Keplero a Rudolpho imperatore est interdictum
15,491.121 **16,54.7f.** 71.12–72.17
 dt. *Eintrag* **3,438f.**
 docendi methodus in hoc libro adhibita
3,36
 Druckkostenbewilligung **19,52f.**
 anderweitige Verwendung des Geldes
19,56
 Befehl zu deren Auszahlung **19,54**
 exemplaria gratis donanda Keplerus coactus
 est vendere **16,279.32–35**
 Gnadengeld ihm angewiesen **19,346** 347
 in tribus hypothesibus omnia demonstratus
 rus est **15,20.107f.**
 index terminorum a Keplero conscriptus
3,56f.
 Italiae nimis care venditur **16,268.25–28**
 Keplerus quomodo progrediatur **15,72f.**
 171–174
 Maginus errorem detegit **16,270.107–274**
 279 285f. 294
 Malcotius librum laudat **17,37**
 Odontius exemplar pro dono habere cupit
18,137
 opus septennale est **5,318**
 Praeparatio ad Commentaria in Theoriam
 Martis **3,457 –460**

Kepler, Johannes

- publicata futura quando sit **14,299.109–113**
 quid in opere Keplerus allatus sit
2,282.17–19 .31 292.35f. **15,80.80–83**
20,1,66.34f. **567**
- Rudolphus II. 400 florenos dedit
15,491.118f.
- synopsis totius operis *paginae praecedenti adiuncta* **3,35**
- Tubingae apud Academiam exemplar de-
 ponere voluit **3,435** **15,71** 73.54f.
- Tübiner Universität schenkt 5 Dukaten
16,254
- Keplerus eos nunquam vidit **18,319.38–44**
- Tübiner Universität, Manuscript dort hin-
 terlegt **19,343**
- Ursinus librum perlegere vult **17,93.114**
- Astronomiae pars optica* **19,341** 343f.
 Academiae Tubingensi exemplar donat
15,71
- Blancus cotidie libro utitur **17,152**
- capitum distributio **14,447f.**
- correctiones **15,79.36–39**
- Druckvorbereitung durch Marne **15,48f.**
- exemplaria apud Maestlinum deposita
15,72
- Fabricio exemplar mittit **15,79.35f.**
- Friedrich von Württemberg Exemplar ge-
 schickt **15,96**
- Gnadengeld bewilligt **19,51** 342
- Hafenreffero patri exemplar donat **15,130**
 354.33
- Hafenrefferus pater pro exemplari gratias
 agit **15,128f.**
- in Straßburg nicht erhältlich **17,69**
- index terminorum a Keplero conscriptus
2,379–391
- laudatur ab Heydono **15,148f.**
- Maestlinus librum recensere non audet
15,132f.
- Maximilian von Bayern Exemplar überge-
 ben **15,114f.**
- Maximiliano Austriae duci exemplar mittit
15,65
- Maximiliano Bavariae duci exemplar mittit
15,93f.
- Oberndorfferi exemplar **18,89**
- Papio liber non est perspicuus **15,313f.**
- Papius librum legit et relegit **15,340**
- quibus impedimentis Keplerus exemplaria
 dimittit **15,68f.**
- quid in opere Keplerus allatus sit
14,299.113–300.121 .125–130 **15,146** 174
- Rudolphus imperator pro dedicatione pecu-
 niam donat **15,68.5–7**
- Rüttel hat sie gekauft **17,111**

Kepler, Johannes

- Rüttel will sie ausleihen **17,69**
 Scheinerus librum avide perlustravit
17,140
Astronomischer Bericht von zweyen ... Monds-
finsternissen
 Crusius tractatum perlegit **18,78.37–39**
 digitorum numerus vitiouse expressus est
18,132.29f. 495
 Hebenstreittus exemplaria mittit **18,67 479**
 Reuttinger Cruegero exemplar communica-
 vit **18,124.10f.**
Aufführlicher Bericht Von dem ... 1607 ... er-
schiendenen ... Cometen
 Brenggerus librum ventilat **16,120f.**
 lateinische Version vom Drucker verhindert
4,114.36–38 120.41–43
 querela cum Aristotelicis de spiritibus facta
16,105
 typis exscriptus est **16,105 107**
 typographus exspectationem Kepleri elusit
4,340
 Zieglerus exemplar recepit **16,222f.**
Calendarium und Prognosticum auf das Jahr
1595
 dedicatio **13,12–14**
 Gerlachio exemplar misit **13,15**
 Gnadengeld bewilligt **19,5 7**
 Hafenreffero exemplar misit **13,18f.**
 locus excerptus **13,385**
 Maestlinus exemplaria distribuit **13,16f.**
 seditionis rusticanae in Austria ortae men-
 tionem facit **13,46**
 stili veteris additio optatur **13,16.15f. 19**
Calendarium und Prognosticum auf das Jahr
1596 **19,6**
 „ergetzlicheitt“ erbeten **13,49f.**
 Gnadengeld bewilligt **19,7 9f. 10 323**
Calendarium und Prognosticum auf das Jahr
1600 **14,100.21**
 Druck erlaubt **19,25f.**
 Gnadengeld bewillgt **19,26**
 verschollen **14,470**
Calendarium und Prognosticum auf das Jahr
1603
 coniunctiones anni 1524 **14,358.38–40**
 König Nabonassar **14,383**
Chilias logarithmorum
 Chemlin druckt das Werk **18,233.15–18**
 excussa est Keplero inconsulto **18,238**
 exemplaria Guldino mittit **18,252**
 formandi librum historia **20,1,134.28–31**
 Gnadengeld bewilligt **19,374**
 imprimetur forte curante Philippo Landgra-
 vio **18,144**
 Maestlinus manuscriptum tandem

Kepler, Johannes

- Schickardo reddit **18,142**
 Maestlinus per annum et amplius manu-
 scriptum retinuit **18,144**
dt. Eintrag **18,151**
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, gefragt, ob er
 es drucken lassen wolle **18,151**
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, lässt es
 drucken **18,214**
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, zur Einlie-
 ferung des Manuskripts **18,233**
 Rüttel hat das Buch **18,235**
 Schickardus manuscriptum Philippo Land-
 gravio misit **18,185.4–186.7**
Chronologia a Mundi ortu ad finem politiae
Judaicae **5,398f. 434 444 10,*115**
 eam non edidit **5,133f.**
 Israelitarum exitus **10,1204.7**
 numquam edidit **5,35**
 typis praesenti libro expressa **21,2,1,179–**
444
Collectanea ad Prognosticum Anno 1600
11,2,59
 nicht mehr verschollen **21,2,2,414.F**
 verschollen **11,2,59,F**
De cometis libelli tres **19,357**
 Augustae Vindelicorum quartum in mensem
 liber haeret **17,365.70f.**
 Cruegerus quid de libellis sentiat **17,429**
 Herwato tractatum misit **17,356**
 Inhaltsbeschreibung **11,2,213**
 Lanzius miratur unde observationes Ingol-
 stadienses veniant **17,357f.**
 pretium Augustae Vindelicorum postulatum
18,43.13–15
 primae versionis edendae historia
16,107.5f. 131 132 146.343–345 246.7–13
 Tengnagelius bibliothecarius exemplar re-
 cepit **17,435**
De fundamentis astrologiae certioribus
 Fabricius exemplar optat **14,240.49–52**
 Habrechtus exemplar desiderat **18,416 562**
 Heydoni exemplar mittit **15,233.88**
 laudatur a Rollenhagio **14,217.23f.**
 Rhodii de libro sententia et actiones
14,218.27–34
 Rhodio exemplar dedicat **19,340**
De Iesu Christi ... vero anno natalicio **17,452**
 autographum ad typographum mittit
17,102
 autographum Berneggero mittere vult
17,108
 Entstehungsgeschichte **5,134**
 Hafenreffero Maestlinoque exemplaria mit-
 tit **15,359.20**
 Hafenrefferus filius pro exemplari gratias

Kepler, Johannes

- agit **15,373**
 Hafenrefferus pater pro exemplari gratias
 agit **15,371**
 Herwart bedankt sich für ein Exemplar
15,363
 Kepler korrigiert die Jahreszahl der Tem-
 pelerneuerung **5,146.20f.**
 Remo Quietano de libro narrat **17,18.105f.**
 Titel „sylva chronologica“, woher er röhrt
4,112.43–113.2
 titulus „sylva chronologica“ unde sit **1,463**
4,91.M 5,320.25–27 359 15,419 455
16,63.7–10
De Solis deliquio
 homines litterati quibus liber mittendus sit
4,424
De Stella Nova **19,344**
 Brengerus librum laudat **16,34f.**
 contra astrologiam iudicariam scripta
15,453f.
 exemplaria quae distribuenda sint **15,417**
 Georg Friedrich von Baden geschenkt
16,59
 Gnadengeld erhalten **19,52 345**
 Hafenreffero Maestlinoque exemplaria mit-
 tit **15,359.20**
 Hafenrefferus filius pro exemplari gratias
 agit **15,373**
 Hafenrefferus pater pro exemplari gratias
 agit **15,371**
 Herwart bedankt sich für ein Exemplar
15,363
 Herwarti nomen capite 8 suppressit **15,69.-**
 51–53
 Herwarts hierzu erbetene Meinung **15,408f.**
 Kepleri responsio **15,453f.**
 Jacobo rege exemplar transmittit **16,103f.**
 Maximiliano archiduci exemplar donat
15,356
 Pistorio exemplar a Maestlino petendum est
15,492 494
 Reaktion darauf, daß dem dt. Text Röslins
Judicium folgt **4,128.20–31**
 Roeslini liber hoc libro examinatur **5,10**
Deliberatio de mora Bohemica **14,143 476**
Dioptrice
 Brunnius mathematicus librum legit **17,60**
 112
 demonstrata in opere quae sint **16,350 351**
 352
 ex praescripto eius libri Arnim mathemati-
 cus calatum dioptricum fabricavit
17,38
 Galilaeum certiorem facit librum se scrip-
 sisse **16,356 358**

Kepler, Johannes

- Valesius librum continuo prae manibus ha-
 bet **17,117**
Discurs von der Grossen Conjunction ... **1623**
 Cruegerus pro exemplari communicato gra-
 tias agit **18,139**
 Hebenstreittus de eo libro **18,123.4f.**
 Hebenstreittus librum accepit **18,128.3**
 Rüttel bedankt sich für die Übersendung
18,229
 Rüttel will ihn haben **18,146 184.11 185.51-**
 53
 Schickard hat ihn Rüttel zum Lesen gegeben
18,135
 Schickardus librum accepit **18,121**
 Sohn Ludwig 40 florin bewilligt **19,141f.**
Disputatio de motu primo, quod Terrae volu-
 tione accidat **11.2,332 337 361.41 363.3**
13,39.243 379
 ad politica Keplerus transit **11.2,363.11**
 lunae incolae **4,299.7f.**
 nicht erhalten **8,480**
Dissertatio cum Nuncio Sidereo
 componendi e lentibus ratio hoc contextu
 ventilata **16,347 348 349 351 352**
 cosa contro le leggi non si trova **19,347 348**
 Florentiae eam recusam esse Keplerus audit
16,344.98f.
 Florentiae eam recusam esse Keplerus que-
 ritur **16,355f.**
 Fuggerus eam laudat **16,314**
 Galilaeus linguā italicā de ea refert **16,309**
 310f. 335
 Horkyum lectura quatenus afficiat **16,311**
 315
 in Horkyum invehens Keplerus librum Ga-
 llaeo explicat **16,320–323 340f.**
 Maestlinus quid de libro sentiat **16,333f.**
 Maginus eam laudat **16,313**
Elogiae Chronicae **17,286.121**
 autographum ad typographum mittit
17,102
 Deckerius de sua contributione scribit
17,120
 druckfertig **5,134.13f.**
 librum Argentinea imprimi an possit **17,46**
Elegia in obitum Tychonis Brahe **12,234–238**
14,213.3 222.111f. 20.2,594
 errata **14,208.247–250**
Emendatio calendarij veteris a Calvisio et Jö-
 stelio perscripta
 Calvisius de ea respondet **16,246f.**
Ephemerides Novae **19,236 238 241 242 264**
 356 397
 ad annum 1617
 Donaveri in eius exemplari inscriptio

19,393
 editionem curavit **17,254**
 Hebenstreittus pro libro gratias agit et εἰσαγογὴν videre cupit **17,278.16–19**
 Keplerus brevi sperit librum absolvendum **17,244.31**
 Pataviensis quidam philosophicas in libro inclusas res scire vult **17,237**
 quid includatur Keplerus exponit **17,243f.**
 Remo Quietano placuit **17,363.38f.**
 Solis parallaxis **18,11.182**
 Variationis Tychonicae distributio **18,17.399f.**
 zur Rechnung bereit **17,175**
 ad annum 1618
 eas edidit **17,235 253f.**
 in motu lunae ab Origano differt **17,277**
 293.46f.
 400 exemplaria in promptu sunt **17,244**
 ad annum 1619 **17,244.33f.**
 Mingonius exemplaria recepit **17,281.10f.**
 Remus Quietanus librum adhibere vult **17,338**
 Schickardus exemplar recepit **17,280.69f.**
 ad annum 1620
 Barbavia exemplar recepit **17,389**
 editio quibus circumstantiis impediatur **17,375**
 ad annum 1621 etc.
 bis dato ungedruckt **11.2,277**
 der Kaiser dringt auf den Druck **18,384**
 exemplaria Müllero mittit **18,429 432f.**
 ad annum 1623 am Keplerus eas porrexerit,
 Enenkelius quaerit **18,147**
 ad annum 1630 **11.2,313f. 18,420**
 fortuna earum **11.2,299 512**
 Bartsch kalkuliert die letzten **19,184**
 ephemerides quas Bachmeirius contribuat **18,350–352 440f. 545**
 Exemplare für die oberösterreichischen Stände **19,152f. 154**
 Exemplare für Wallenstein **18,444f.**
 exemplaria Bartschii frater Francofurtum transportat **18,437**
 exemplaria quo dentur **18,446**
 Gnadengeld bewilligt **19,154 155 156f.**
 157f.
 Ingolstadii liber impressum iri potest **18,63f.**
 titulus Waldstenii tam longus quare usurpatus sit **18,437**
 Wallenstein zu widmen **19,178**

Epicedium in obitum Vochtmanni **12,388.F**
13,364 421
Epistola ad Amicum
 fragmentum **12,216f. 397f.**
Epitome Astronomiae Copernicanae
 a Copernicana Astronomia quo iure in hoc libro aberret **7,364f.**
 Ankauf für die Bibliothek der Stände in Linz **19,134**
 Barbavia legendi facultatem Mediolani impetravit **17,390**
 Cruegerus de libri quarti obscuris locis quid sentiat **18,100f.**
 Cruegerus librum non intelligit **18,189.43–45**
 Cruegerus partis alterae exemplar habere cupit **18,126**
 Crusius exemplar habere cupit **17,192**
 Crusius exemplar quarti libri petit **18,70**
 Crusius exemplar quarti libri repetit **18,80.101**
 Crusius exemplaria expetit **17,314f.**
 Cysatus exemplar rogat **18,65**
 Doctrina Sphaerica
 ab officio sancto prohibita est **7,544 545**
 Horstius de ea quaerit **17,252**
 misere a typographo habita nunc tandem prodit **17,235**
 Doctrina Theorica
 edita est **18,76**
 excudenda est **18,41**
 Gnadengeld bewilligt **19,144**
 Indices **7,20–22 531–537**
 inter edendos libros nundinarum nondum continebatur **17,228.15–18**
 Krüger soll sie verlegen, Planck drucken **17,175**
 libri quarti exemplaria distracta sunt **18,75**
 Maestlinus de hypothesibus physicis quaerit **17,187**
 Mingonius exemplar recepit **17,269**
 opus quomodo procedat **17,183f. 212.46f.**
 Papius otium viresque optat **17,183**
 pretium nimis carum est **18,121**
 pretium pro exemplari postulatum **17,364.17f.**
 prohibits Italiae liber est **17,362**
 damnum Keplero an eveniat **17,364**
 Remi Quietani de eo sententia **17,372**
 Rückkauf der Linzer Exemplare **19,142**
 143
 Schickardus exemplaria recepit **18,54**
 Schickardus figuræ exsculpet **18,55**
 Straussius exemplar habere cupit **17,197**
 typos ligneos Keplerus a Maestlino expetit

Kepler, Johannes

- 17,201**
1614 im Katalog angekündigt **17,126**
Funera domestica **19,481**
Geometricarum Institutionum Libri III
21,1,523–567
Gespräch von der Reformation des alten Calenders **17,451**
Remo Quietano de manuscripto refert
17,18
Glaubensbekandtnus **18,492**
Berneggerus gaudet, quod in procuranda
editione adiuvare potest **18,155.2–5**
Berneggerus primum quaternionem correxit
18,139 497
consilium Besoldi de eo libro edendo datum
18,122 491
Cruegero exemplar mittit **18,169.358f.**
errata Berneggero communicat **18,143**
exemplaria non ultra 100 imprimenda Ber-
neggerus curare debet **18,136f. 496f.**
Hebenstreit librum Mutschelinus mon-
stravit **18,123.35f.**
Schickardus pro exemplari gratias agit
18,171.42
*Gründlicher Bericht von einem ungewöhnli-
chen Newen Stern*
Ambergae et Argentinae fraude imprimitur
1,320
Diskussion darüber, daß Röslins Text sich
anschließt **4,128.20–31**
exemplaria allata **15,69.44**
Maximiliano Austriae duci exemplar mittit
15,65
Röslins *Judicium oder Bedenken ange-
hängt* **4,116 5,132**
Rudolph II. veranlaßt ihn **5,132**
Wolfgang Wilhelm dankt für das Exemplar
15,92
Wolfgango Wilhelmo duci exemplar mittit
15,77
Harmonice Mundi
Besoldus exemplar Academiae Tübingensi
dat **17,420f.**
Blanco exemplar mittere vult **17,413**
Blancus ardenter librum exspectat **17,340**
compendium harmonicorum **15,389–397**
Crusii de libro sententia **17,329f.**
Crusius exemplar acquisivit **18,80.104f.**
cuius sumptibus liber imprimatur Mingo-
nius quaerit **17,269**
dedicationis historia **6,482f.**
dedicationis textus primus **6,517 –519**
difficiliter librum legendum esse Cruegerus
censem **17,429**
epistula illum librum defendens **7,251–255**

- 585
exemplar Hebenstreittus Kraftio Consuli
Ulmensi dat **17,432f.**
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19,358f. 360f.**
harmoniarum doctrinam Keplerus Wackerio
communicat **17,254f.**
harmonias Keplerus dispositus sicut Ptole-
maeus, priusquam eius librum vidit
15,389 16,79.57–60
Jacobo Angliae rege librum dedicare vult
17,269.11 275.5–13 366.118 374
Keplerus donum pro exemplari *Harmoniae*
Norimbergam dato recepit **17,441**
Keplerus donum pro exemplari *Harmoniae*
Ulmam dato recepit **17,440**
labor typographicus quatenus progrediatur
17,366
lector exspectatus per annos centum **6,290**
lectores paucos fore Keplerus praevidet
17,256 260.33f.
lectores paucos fore Schickardus etiam que-
ritur **17,261**
liber V anno 1618 finitus **8,21**
liber V revisus **6,368 481**
libri V. prooemium Blancus litteratissimus
viris ostendit **17,318**
libri V. titulum Keplerus Blanco mittit
17,288
libri V. titulum Keplerus Hafenreffero mittit
17,285
libri V. titulum Keplerus Remo Quietano
mittit **17,364**
lineamenta istius libri prima **14,100 130**
470 16,79.60–67 20,1,30.24–26 565
librum de musica Calvisius ventilat
16,56
preium aestimatum **17,366.108f.**
Schallenbergius ad horulae spatium videre
cupit **17,276**
Schickardus chartas Keplero mittit **18,36**
Schickardus figuræ pro libro delineavit
17,256 275
Schickardus figuræ pro libro sculpere vult
17,310 359
Strahlendorffius librum exspectat **17,135**
Tengnagelius bibliothecarius exemplar re-
cepit **17,435**
venalis in Italia propter Copernici hypothe-
ses liber an sit **17,289**
Widmungsexemplar für den Augsburger Se-
nat **17,429f.**
Widmungsexemplar für den Regensburger
Senat **17,430f.**
Zucco exemplar pro dono mittit **18,172**
Hipparchus **2,378 3,124.27 129.35 5,147.44**

Kepler, Johannes

- 445 7,280.38 15,300 16,201.277f. 226.7
 234.342 19,395
 Barbavaria de proposito audivit 17,336.38f.
 Bartsch erwähnt das Werk nach Keplers Tod
19,183 184
 edendus liber quomodo sit 18,199
 in hoc opere quid dicendum erit 2,331.39
4,44 295 7,498.20f. 10,1228.6 1238.35–38
11,1,16.19 264.40–42 370.33 582
11,2,259.23–16,294.33 17,17 35.100–106
 410 **21,1**,26.22f.
 „libri huius pars altera seu appendix“
2,319.16f. 331.39 378.28 383
 lunae parallaxis ex eo sumpta 4,49.32f.
 parallaxis ex eo sumpta 4,50
 parallaxis lunae a Sole constituta 4,47
 pars quae erit praecipua 11,2,308
 restitutiones lunariae 2,319.16f.
 sciametria 11,2,339
 Terrentius de eo quaerit 11,2,300
 Verhältnis zur *Optik* 2,405
Hyperaspistes 19,205
 exemplaria Guldino mittit 18,252
 Hebenstreittus exemplar mittet 18,240.8
 in catalogo annuntiatur 18,215.15
 indices Kepleri 8,426–437
 liber absolutus est 18,195.4f.
 necessitas Keplero fuit imposita scribendi
18,211.538–540
 Rüttel hat das Buch noch nicht gesehen
18,235
 Stutgardiam adhuc liber non pervenit
18,236
 sub prelo liber est 18,229.12f.
 Tampach beklagt einen Verlust 18,255.33f.
In obitum Tycho Brahe 11,2,458
Kanones pueriles
 anagramma Helenor Kapuensis 5,375 424
18,93 167.290
 anagramma Kleopas Herennius 5,373 424
18,93 167.290 19,359 373
 anagramma Noe Alkuin Praeses 5,394 424
18,93
 anagramma Phalaris von Nee-sek 5,373
 424 **18,55.**4 93 477
 anagramma Plenorius Seneka 18,63.31 478
 anagramma Raspinus Enkeleo 5,394 424
18,93 167.290
 chalcographus Ulmae opus editurus est
18,37.19–38.22 45.16–19
 de libro scribit 18,167.285–293
 Druckerlaubnis 19,359
 exemplaria novem reportata 18,52.14
 Müllerus librum videre cupit 18,98.66
 nomen suum cur celet 18,93

Kepler, Johannes

- praefatio Gebhardo dedicata 18,83.20f.
 Schickardus exemplar recepit 18,54
 Titel stellt den Namen Joannes Kepler dar
5,422
Mercurius in Sole visus 5,294 456
Messekunst Archimedis
 Crusius Berneggero exemplar vendit, no-
 vum cupit 17,192.14–193.18
 errorem Beyerus detexit 17,186 224.3f. 480
 Schickardus exemplar recepit 17,247.31
Mysterium Cosmographicum 19,26 323f. 325
 326 328 337 485 **20,2**,494
 Blancus librum admiratus est 17,152
 conciliatio de sacris scripturis omittitur
13,202f.
 „Credenzbecher“ beschrieben in Wort und
 Bild **13,52f.**
 „Credenzbecher“ vom Herzog erbeten
13,50–54 65–67
 dedicatio a proceribus exspectata 13,185f.
 dedicatio Styriae ordinibus data 1,407.42
 409
 remuneratio 1,410
 detecta quae in hoc opere sunt, praesenti
 contextu confirmantur 3,192 225 233
 editionis circumstantia 8,20f.
 errata 13,105
 fabricatio motuum planetarum
 in cupro exaranda **21,1**,221–225
 in papyro vel metallo exaranda
21,1,216–220
 fama de scriptis contra id directis 13,151
 Galilaei responsio 13,130f.
 Galilaei responsionis mentionem facit
13,143
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,29
 idea capitalis 13,32f.
 dies quo Keplerus eam invenerit 1,11
405 8,25 **13,28**
 Roeslinus eam ad Tycho Brahe et sui sistema
 applicat 13,146f.
 Roeslinus eam reprehendit 13,123 128f.
 Ursi responsio 13,124f.
 Urso eam protulit 13,49
Kugelmodell / opus argenteum 13,82f. 122
 127 143 183 188 210 290 328
 aurifabri Caroli errores 13,163f. 167f.
 170
 aurifabri Caroli pretium ingens 14,106
 constructionis descriptio 13,162–164
 defendit se Keplerus 13,170
 descriptio 13,171–176
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,324
 inventiones ei similes 13,218–224
 perveniendum ad finem quomodo sit

Kepler, Johannes

- 13**,168f. 225f.
 technicae subtilitates ab opere quatenus
 postulanda sint **13**,218–228 241
 Limnaei sententia **13**,207
 Maginus adventum exemplaris quotidie ex-
 spectat **14**,256
 Maginus exemplar nuperime pro dono ac-
 ceptit **14**,441
 Maginus exemplar paucis abhinc mensibus
 pro munere accepit **16**,271
 mundi initium **5**,464
 notae in libri titulum **8**,15 443f.
 poema in libro insertum **13**,48 54
 Praetorii sententia **13**,177 205f.
 Sacram Scripturam cum astronomia Coper-
 nicana conciliare voluit **1**,408
 sententia quam Lansius tradidit **1**,412
 summa brevis Maestino delineata **13**,34–
 36
 Titel regte Roeslin zu seinem *Prodromus*
dissertationum chronologicarum an-
5,134f.
 titulum quare sumpserit **13**,70f.
 Ursi libro quatenus Keplerus usus sit
13,342.124–129
 Widmung **19**,29
Mysterium Cosmographicum / editio altera
17,335 **19**,32f.
 exemplar Zucco pro dono mittit **18**,172
 Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,33
 promittitur **3**,152f.
Narratio de observatis a se quatuor Iovis sa-
tellibus **16**,329.4 335.5
 abweichender Titel **11**.**2**,536
 allata a Galilaeo **4**,345
 Segethus poemata sua libro per vim subne-
 xuit **16**,341f.
New unnd Alter SchreibCalender ... Auff das
Jahr ... 1618
 effectum verum est adeptum (Dreißigjähri-
 ger Krieg begonnen) **17**,267.22
 Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,135
Nova Stereometria Doliorum **19**,131
 Beyerus exemplar inspexit **17**,186
 Briggius Keplero de eo libro scripsit **9**,457
18,221
 Übersetzung **9**,449 503f.
 Exemplare für die Stände Oberösterreichs
17,172f. 478
 Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,132f.
 Kraftio periucunda accidit **18**,116
 Kruegerus bibliopola librum propriis sump-
 tibus procurare non vult **17**,103f.
 liber quomodo conscriptus sit **17**,170.9–14
 male in Borussia venditur **9**,435 **17**,159
179.57–59
 Petro Cruegero exemplar donavit **9**,434
17,159
 Schickardus exemplar recepit **17**,247.30f.
Phaenomenon singulare
 Becher geschenkt erhalten **19**,345
 Calvisius 20 exemplaria mittit **16**,246
 editionem Tanckius quomodo quatenus cu-
 ret **16**,153 211 226 237f. 246
 Florentinus typographus in edendo librum
 mutilavit **16**,356 358
 Johann Friedrich von Württemberg Exem-
 plar überreicht **16**,238f.
Practica auf das Jahr 1597 **19**,13f. 325
Practica Gestelt auff das Jahr 1599 **13**,273
14,39.670 **19**,338
 excusatio de argumentis prolata **13**,251–
 253
 Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,24
Prognosticon auf das Jahr 1617 **17**,209.8f.
410 **19**,195
 Berneggero exemplar dat **17**,211.31f.
 212.53f.
 Crusius dolet exemplar se non habere
17,220.53–58
 „Erstlinge Tabularum Rudolphi“ geheißen
11.**2**,157 452 **17**,478
 geplant **17**,175.103
 Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,133
 Kaiser Ferdinand überreicht **19**,87
 lunae utilitates archetypicae **11**.**2**,429.1f.
 Schallenbergius exemplar petit **17**,209.20f.
 Schickardus exemplar recepit **17**,247.31f.
 Tubingae imprimari non potest **17**,196
 verschollen **11**.**2**,452
 Viccius exemplar petit **17**,229
Prognosticon ... auff das 1618. und 1619. Jahr
17,342.130f.
 binne 8 Tagen vergriffen **17**,505
 Crusius exemplar expetit **17**,330
 de obversione Plursii oppidi scripsit **17**,376
511
 Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,135f.
 intra dies 8 fuerunt exemplaria omnia dis-
 tracta **17**,376.25
 Remus Quietanus de eo **17**,386 512f.
Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1604
 Fabricius exemplar petit **15**,14
 laudatur a Gerhardo **15**,67.23–26
Prognosticum Auff das Jahr 1605 **15**,92 99
 einem Adligen geschickt **15**,74
 Gerhardus exemplar petit **15**,67.22f.
 ignoto viro mittit **18**,455
 Kurfürst Christian II. ein Exemplar über-
 reicht **19**,344

Kepler, Johannes

- Prognosticum ... Auff das Jahr ... 1620*
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19,136**
- Prognosticum Meteorologicum auf das Jahr 1624* **8,441**
- Calenderteil
errores de Evangelii notatis commisi **18,173.31–46 505**
- coniunctio Iovis et Martis **21,2,2,466.23f.**
- dedicationis forma an causam exemplaria
Graetia omnia exurendi praebuerit **18,172.16–20 212**
- Schickardus pro exemplari gratias agit **18,171.41**
- Styriae exemplaria omnia exusta sunt **18,169 194.240–242 212 502 505**
- Responsio ad Epistolam Jacobi Bartschii*
Görlicium librum ad prelum misit **18,386.62f. 553f.**
- Responsio ad Francisci Ingoli Disputationem* **17,268 487 493**
- SchreibCalender auff das Jahr 1598* **19,19 328**
- Maestlini de aspernandis praedictionibus
sententia **13,210**
- Somnium* **19,238 241 f.**
anno 1605 concipitur **11,2,338.30**
anno 1630 paginae 6 impressae sunt **18,429**
Bartschius de libro narrat **10,1257.29–31**
iocose de libro dicit **18,386**
Plutarchs Einfluß **11,2,479 490 –495**
praeparatio eius operis **18,143 155**
concipitur geographia lunaris in Wackerii
gratiam **4,297.40f.**
lunae incolarum ingenium **4,299.8f.**
scopus libri est, argumentum pro motu ter-
rae moliri **11,2,333 344 354.21–27**
scriptum ante ultimam proportionis orbium
perfectionem **11,2,346**
wie weit gedruckt bei seinem Tode **19,183 184**
- Supplementum Chiliadis*
Chemlin druckt das Werk **18,233.18–234.27**
Chemlino Keplerus textum misit **18,238**
Chemlinus opus imprimet **18,244.110–245.121**
- Curtio Keplerus exemplar proprium misit **18,295.15**
- Guldino Keplerus exemplaria mittit **18,252**
Stutgardiam adhuc liber non pervenit
18,236
- Tabula prima pro solutione trianguli* **21,2,2,412.f**
- Tabulae Rudolphinae* → *index rerum: Tabulae Rudolphinae*
- Terrentii Epistolium*

Kepler, Katharina (mater)

- exemplaria quo dentur **18,418 420**
Sagani liber exprimendus est **18,417**
- Transformatio Hypotheseos et Tabularum Lu-
narium* **10,*10 14,502**
- contra Severinum Keplerus libellum defen-
dit **15,135 516**
- epistula dedicatoria **14,390–393**
immutanda erat **15,135**
- Herwart hierüber **14,399**
- Herwarts Bemühung um Drucklegung
14,451
- Keplerus quid de ea sentiat **17,410.165–169**
perfecit eam anno 1603 **15,140.239f.**
quid in hoc textu Keplerus docet **14,436.24–40**
- Unterricht vom H. Sacrament* **17,347**
- Hafenreffero exemplar mittit **17,287**
einziges erhaltenes Exemplar **17,497**
- Hafenrefferus additionem quandam non
probat **17,333 505**
- Widerholter ... Bericht (vom Geburtsjahr Chri-
sti)* **17,65 105.32 457**
- Argentorati librum exprimi iubere Maestli-
nus dehortatur **17,67**
- Berneggero errores corrigendos mittit
17,61 62f.
- Berneggero manuscriptum mittit **17,45 46 59**
- Berneggero paragraphum inserendum mittit
17,46 59
- contra Roeslinum liber scriptus est **17,45**
- Ursinus librum videre cupit **17,93.122**
- Wackerio de libro refert **17,52**
- Der Zahlen Inventarium* **9,474**
- Kepler, Johannes (patruus)**
dies natalis cum locis planetarum **21,2,2,8**
- Kepler, Katharina (amita 1)**
natalitas **21,2,2,10**
- Kepler, Katharina (amita 2)**
natalitas et dies quo mortua est **21,2,2,11**
- Kepler, Katharina (avia)** **19,315**
dies natalis **21,2,2,33**
dies natalis, sponsalia, nuptiae cum locis pla-
netarum **21,2,2,7**
- Kepler, Katharina (filia)** **17,254.44–46 334 490 21,2,1,476.15**
baptisatio **21,2,2,38**
morbus et dies quo mortua est **21,2,2,38**
natalitas **21,2,2,38**
Taufmatrikel **19,356f.**
- Kepler, Katharina (mater)** → *index rerum: He-
xenprozeß*
Altersangabe **12,95**
Erbeilung zwischen Kindern und Enkeln
19,369–372 374

Kepler, Katharina (mater)

erhält vom Vater eine Wiese **19,316f.**
 Fiolxhildes Vorbild im *Somnium* **11.2,477**
12,327f.
 Geburtsdatum **12,358**
 Johannis filii partus **3,261f. 21.2,2,23**
 Kepleri soror apud eam fuit **17,191.9f.**
 Keplerus eam domum praemisit **17,254**
 Lincium venit **17,213 21.2,1,470.38**
 litterae ad eam mittantur **14,161.5f.**
 Maestlinum visitat **13,327f.**
 Maestlinum visitavit **14,45.78-81**
 mortua est **18,212.572**
 nativitas **21.2,2,13 23f. 33**
 nuptiarum dies 15. Maii 1571 **21.2,2,23**
 occupata in colligendis frugibus fuit **17,191.11**
 pecunia ab ea impetranda **16,150.33**
 pecuniam filii Ioanni transmittendam curavit
13,143.103 152.63
 Streit mit Sohn Christoph **12,83**
 Tod **12,327**
 vitae eius res gestae **21.2,2,9 25 26**
Kepler, Kunigund (amita)
 nativitas et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2,9f. 94**
Kepler, Ludwig (filius) **12,218 17,384.357 18,63**
422.22 .38 19,235 276f. 301f. 303f. 458 496f.
 Adresse von ihm eigenhändig geschrieben
17,488
 Anweisung von Zinsrückstand **19,157f. 158**
 Audienz bei Ferdinand III. **19,275f.**
 Auskunft über das Schicksal der Kepler-Familie und den Nachlaß **19,259 271-275 277-280**
 Berneggerus ei pecuniam dare an debeat
18,439.33
 bittet Adelige um Vermittlung für seine Geschäfte bei Hof **19,247-249 280f.**
 bittet um Generalabrechnung über die Hofforderungen seines Vaters **19,245 248f.**
 bittet um Schuldbrief über die Keplers Erben schuldige Summe **19,156**
 Bücheranzeige im Meßkatalog **19,295f.**
 Eintrag in das Stammbuch seiner Schwester
19,359
 Ephemerides **20.1,391**
 erbittet finanzielle Hilfe von Kurfürst Friedrich Wilhelm **19,290-293**
 erhält in Abschlag der Hofprätensionen 400 fl.
19,282
 erhält in Abschlag der Hofprätensionen 600 fl.
19,277 282
 erhält in Abschlag der Hofprätensionen 1000 fl. (600 400) **19,282 309 489**
 Familie **19,291 297**
 Galilaeo scribit **19,282-285 497f.**
 Generalabrechnung über die Keplerschen

Kepler, Ludwig (filius)

Rückstände **19,244 245f. 247 248 309f.**
 gewährt Kapitalschuld-Teilerlaß **19,158f. 161**
 herniam passus est **18,446**
 in Kepleri poemate *de obitu I. Fabri appellatur*
12,247-249 413
 Kaiserin Eleonora
 Audienz bei ihr **19,249**
 bittet sie um Fürsprache **19,249f.**
 schenkt ihr ein kleines Kunstwerk **19,250**
 kaiserliche Obligation über die Gehaltsrückstände von Ferdinand II. erbeten **19,247-249**
 kaiserliche Obligation über 12694 fl.
 an Hildebrand ausgehändigt **19,306 307f.**
 beim Steueramt Regensburg hinterlegt
19,288 304 305
 Hildebrand in Wien abgewiesen **19,308-310 480 489**
 von Ferdinand II. erbeten **19,253-255 272**
288 290 291
 Kalender auf 1623 seines Vaters überreicht und abgeschrieben **19,141f.**
 Kapitalrückzahlung **19,157f. 159 160 f. 492**
 mundiert Druckvorlagen seines Vaters **19,279**
 Nachlaß der Susanna K.
 Verhandlungen über die Herausgabe
19,288f.
 Nachlaß seines Vaters
 bringt ihn von Schlesien nach Königsberg
19,290f.
 er der Erbe **19,259 272 279 284**
 hält ihn in Sicherheit verborgen **19,284**
481f.
 nimmt ihn gegen eine Schadlosverschreibung in Empfang **19,289f.**
 Verzeichnis **19,277 292**
 nicht auftindbar **19,290**
 will ihn veröffentlichen **19,279f. 281 284**
291
 pater de eo sollicitus est **18,274 280 284 289f.**
321 335f.
 patri opinionem Schickardi communicavit
18,318
 patris *Somnii dedicatio* **11.2,319f.**
 Prätensionsanweisung über 3000 fl. **19,282**
 Prätensionsanweisung über 4000 fl. **19,282**
285
 Schatzgeld **19,386**
 Tacitus-Übersetzung Keplers herausgegeben
12,105f. 367 -377 18,240.14-17 249.25 519
 Widmung **12,105f.**
 taleros imperiales accepit **18,360.22**
 Ursinus eum salutat **17,23 94.138 95.41f. 105.47**
 Vater widmet ihm alte Bibel **19,373**
 Vaters Besoldungsrückstand, von den ober-

Kepler, Ludwig (filius)

- österreichischen Ständen erbeten **19**,152f. 153f. 155f.
 - Vaters Besoldungsrückstand, wird abgewiesen **19**,154 155f.
 - Vaters Schuldbriefe, Zinsrückstand angewiesen **19**,153
 - Vaters Schuldbriefe, Zinsrückstand von den oberösterreichischen Ständen erbeten **19**,152f. 153f. 155f. 156f. 157f.
 - Vergleich von seinem Sohn Friedrich über Konto in Kempten **19**,295 298
 - vitae curriculum, Lebenslauf **12**,370f. **19**,296f. 304f.
 - baptisatio **21**.**2**,**2**,37
 - Besuch des herzoglichen Gymnasiums in Sulzbach **19**,378f.
 - collegium Medicum in alma Tübingensi eum recommendat **19**,389f.
 - dies natalis **12**,243.15 426 428
 - funebris intimatio (Nachruf) **19**,296f. 497
 - Gödelmanns Patenkind **12**,341
 - magisterium **18**,385.16
 - Magisterpromotion **18**,553 **19**,389
 - Medicinae Doctor in Padua **19**,157 297
 - nativitas **21**.**2**,**2**,36f.
 - praktischer Arzt zu Königsberg **19**,275
 - Stadtphysicus in Ödenburg **19**,160
 - Tubingae studium in animo habet **12**,248
 - Universität Tübingen bittet um seine Aufnahme in das herzogliche Stift **19**,378–380
 - Universität Tübingen, Genuß des Fickler-Stipendiums **19**,297 380f.
 - Wohnung in Königsberg **19**,302
 - Zinsempfänger aus Keplers Guthaben in Kempten **19**,291 294f.
 - zur Auslieferung der Braheschen Beobachtungen gegen Zahlung der Keplerschen Hofprätensionen bereit **19**,276 277–280 282–285
- Kepler, Ludwig (patruus)**
- nativitas **21**.**2**,**2**,12 82f.
- Kepler, Ludwig (Vetter)** **19**,370
- Kepler, Margaretha (soror)** **15**,315 **19**,472
- ↔ Binder, Margarethe
 - nativitas **21**.**2**,**2**,71 85f.
- Kepler, Margaretha Regina (filia)**
- mortua est **17**,254.45 334 490
 - nativitas et dies quo mortua est **21**.**2**,**2**,37f.
 - Taufmatrikel **19**,354
 - todtlich kranck **19**,470
- Kepler, Maria (amita)**
- nativitas **21**.**2**,**2**,11
- Kepler, Melchior** **19**,313f. 480

Kepler, Susanna (filia)

- Kepler, Sebald (avus paternus)** **12**,250 414
13,1 386 **15**,55.49 **17**,432 **19**,313f. 315f. 480
- a Crusio dictus Henricus **13**,89
 - epistula a Johanne nepote recepta **13**,9
 - nativitas **21**.**2**,**2**,5–7
 - iudicium **21**.**2**,**2**,6f.
 - progenies **21**.**2**,**2**,7–12
 - sponsalia et nuptiae cum locis planetarum **21**.**2**,**2**,7
- Kepler, Sebald (filius)** **19**,280 284 481
- baptisatio **21**.**2**,**2**,39
 - Crusius gratulatur **17**,330.73
 - dies quo mortuus est **21**.**2**,**2**,39
 - nativitas **21**.**2**,**2**,38f.
 - natus quando sit **17**,334
 - Schatzgeld **19**,386
- Kepler, Sebald (frater)**
- nativitas **21**.**2**,**2**,33
 - et dies quo mortuus est **21**.**2**,**2**,69
 - solares annorum 1593–1594 **21**.**2**,**2**,127f.
 - natus anno 1577 durante cometa **21**.**2**,**2**,26
- Kepler, Sebald (patruus 1)**
- nativitas et dies quo mortuus est **21**.**2**,**2**,7f.
- Kepler, Sebald (patruus 2)**
- dies natalis cum locis planetarum **21**.**2**,**2**,8f.
 - dies quo mortuus est **21**.**2**,**2**,9
- Kepler, Sebald (patruus 3)** **13**,150
- Jesuit **13**,395
 - nativitas et mors **21**.**2**,**2**,94
 - nativitas et vita **21**.**2**,**2**,10f.
- Kepler, Susanna (filia praemature defuncta)**
- 12**,218 **13**,422 **14**,43
 - nativitas **21**.**2**,**2**,498.2–4 631
- Kepler, Susanna (filia)** **12**,218 426 **17**,105.29
383.323–326 **512** **18**,63.21 385.19 429 **19**,265f.
274f. 284 286 289 296 458 469 471 472 481f.
496 **21**.**2**,**1**,471
- anagramma „serena luna pacis“ ab Ursino confectum **17**,26 105.37 453
 - anno 1602 nata est **21**.**2**,**2**,28
 - Aussteuer von Kepler vergeblich erbeten **19**,119
 - baptisatio **21**.**2**,**2**,35
 - Bartschii uxor **18**,425
 - Bartschii uxor futura **18**,404
 - Berneggerus ei scripsit **18**,360.20
 - beschreibt Zustand, in dem sich der Keplersche Nachlaß befindet **19**,260f. 265
 - Bruder Ludwigs Eintrag in das Stammbuch **19**,359
 - Crusius eam salutat **17**,402.280
 - eam pater fabricatus est **15**,139.200f.
 - exemplaria *Epitomes* attulit **18**,75.3–5
 - hält die Manuskripte Keplers und der Brahe-schen Beobachtungen als Pfand für die Kep-

Kepler, Susanna (filia)

lersche Schuldforderung an den Kaiserhof zurück **19,257f.** 262 272f.
 Horstius de eius domicilio quaerit **18,340.11–14**
 in Markgräflichen Diensten in Durlach **19,386**
 laudatur a Berneggero **18,396** 557
 maritanda est **18,393** 556
 Nachkommen **19,481**
 nativitas **21.2,2,35**
 nuptiarum descriptio **18,421–423**
 Schatzgeld und Kleider **19,386**
 Trauungsmatrikel **19,391**
 Ursinus eam salutat **17,21.45** 23 94.137 95.41
 105.47
 Walderbachium venit **17,254.17** .20 .27f.
 Zinsempfängerin aus Kemptner Guthaben
 Keplers **19,295** 299
Kepler, Susanna (uxor altera) **12,429** **17,88**
19,280 306 307 353 354 355 357 360 374 495ff.
 Beerdigungseintrag **19,263** 497
 bittet bei Gitschiner Kammer um Besoldungs-
 rückstand ihres Mannes **19,232–234**
 dies natalis
 considerationes **21.2,2,245**
 cum locis planetarum **21.2,2,245f.**
 filiam curat **17,238.8f.**
 filii et filiae **21.2,2,37–41**
 Geburtskunde **19,271**
 Gedicht auf ihren Namenstag von P. Cobius
19,390f.
 Geschmeide **19,386**
 hält sich mit ihren Kindern in Frankfurt am
 Main auf **19,259** 260
 Heiratsbrief **19,271**
 Herausgabe des Nachlasses an Ludwig K.
19,288f. 289f.
 Hochzeit angekündigt **17,77** 78
 Inventar ihres Nachlasses **19,266–271**
 Keplerus eam quomodo ex undecim feminis
 eligat **17,79–87**
 litterae fratri scriptae **17,185.22**
 Nachlaß Keplers, nimmt ihn in Empfang
19,243f.
 nativitas **21.2,2,5**
 nuptiae nuntiantur **17,78**
 Paßbrief **19,271**
 poema Seussii nuptiale **17,89f.**
 poemata Kepleri ad eam pertinentia **12,260f.**
 Susanna Reuttinger (Mädchenname)
 a Starhembergia educata **17,86**
 Susanna Reuttinger (Mädchenname)
 a Starhembergia educata **17,78** 91.28f.
 nicht von Stieftochter Regina empfohlen
17,24
 von der Frau von Starhemberg aufgezogen
17,77 79 88

Khienberg, Rudolf von

Wallenstein empfiehlt Bezahlung des Besol-
 dungsrückstandes **19,242**
 Zinsauszahlung bewilligt **19,153**
Kepler, Susanna Elisabeth (Ludovici filia)
19,298f.
 Bestätigung als Tochter des Ludwig und En-
 kelin des Johannes K. **19,301–303**
Kern, Andreas **19,319**
 nativitas **21.2,2,54** 317
Kesselboden, Balthasar **17,417**
 Horstius eum salutat **17,253**
Keßlin, Bernhard **13,93**
Keyser, Pierre Dircksz → Theodorus, Petrus
Kherlin, Martin **19,32** 340f.
Kherlin, Veronica **19,340f.**
Khevenhüller, Sigmund **21.2,2,392**
Khienberg, Christina von
 dies natalis **21.2,2,363**
Khienberg, Elisabeth von
 dies natalis **21.2,2,365**
Khienberg, Esther von (1)
 nativitas **21.2,2,364**
Khienberg, Esther von (2)
 dies natalis **21.2,2,365**
Khienberg, Georg Christoph von
 nativitas **21.2,2,364**
Khienberg, Hans Christoph von
 dies natalis **21.2,2,365**
Khienberg, Jörg Ruprecht von (1)
 dies natalis **21.2,2,364**
Khienberg, Jörg Ruprecht von (2)
 nativitas **21.2,2,364**
Khienberg, Johanna Maria von
 dies natalis **21.2,2,363**
Khienberg, Johanna von
 filii et filiae **21.2,2,363–366**
 nativitas **21.2,2,365**
Khienberg, Johannes Christoph von
 nativitas **21.2,2,335**
Khienberg, Katharina von
 dies natalis **21.2,2,363**
Khienberg, Leonora von
 nativitas **21.2,2,364**
Khienberg, Maximilian von (1)
 filii et filiae **21.2,2,363–366**
 nativitas **21.2,2,366**
Khienberg, Maximilian von (2)
 dies natalis **21.2,2,365**
Khienberg, Moritz von
 dies natalis **21.2,2,365**
Khienberg, Rheinprecht von
 dies natalis **21.2,2,363**
Khienberg, Rudolf von
 dies natalis **21.2,2,363**

Khienberg, Sidonia von

- Khienberg, Sidonia von**
dies natalis **21.2,2,365**
Khißlin, ... **19,141**
Khleslius → Klesl
Khüen, Jacob von *⟨Baro⟩* **16,307**
Khurz, ... **19,157**
Kiefer, Ernst
nativitas **21.2,2,79**
Kieffer, Karl *⟨typographus⟩* **5,129**
Kienlin, Jakob **15,315**
Kienlin, Johannes Sebastian
nativitas **21.2,2,53 316**
Kienlin, Joseph
nativitas **21.2,2,310**
Kikebusch, Reinhard *⟨nobilis Silesius⟩* **15,12**
384
Kilian *⟨episcopus Wirceburgensis, Sanctus⟩*
11.2,152
Kimmer, Cyprian
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12,265**
Kirchner, ... **17,106**
Kirsner, Johannes
nativitas **21.2,2,331**
Kirsner, Stephan **13,12**
Kirwitzer, Wenzeslaus Pantaleon **10,*15**
ad Sinas navigat **17,277**
Observationes cometarum anni 1618 in India orientali factae **18,524**
eclipsis Solis a Johanne de Barros visa
18,261.35f.
Kleber, Michael **19,334f.**
Klein, Georg **17,61**
Klemm, Friedrich **19,344**
Klesl, Melchior *⟨Cleselius⟩*
Kepleri liber *De anno natali Christi ei dedicatus* **5,9 413 432**
Rüttelius genesin eius expetit **18,118**
Klingensteiner, Klemens **19,456**
Klopfinger, ... *⟨Doctor medicus⟩* **17,314**
Knaus, Johann Jakob **18,36**
Knöringen, Heinrich V. von *⟨Augustae episcopus⟩* **19,396**
Koch, ... *⟨centurio⟩*
Heinricus frater Kepleri eius famulus est
21.2,2,18
Koch, Caspar **19,294 375**
Koch, Maximilian **15,11 101**
Koch, Samuel **19,294 375**
Köllin, Matthias **13,74 19,334f.**
epistula Keplero scripta **13,6–8**
nativitas **21.2,2,74**
König, ... *⟨cancellarius⟩* **16,339 359**
König, Ferdinand **19,295**
König, Hans Karl **19,227**

Krabbus, Johannes *⟨mathematicus⟩*

- König, Joseph**
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19,375**
Kohantius, ... **17,100**
Kolb, Heinrich **18,56 182**
Kolbenschlag, Lucretia *(geb. Megiser)* **19,137–139**
Kolbenschlagin, ... **21.2,2,35**
Kolhofer, Gallus **13,12**
Kommerellius, Fabian **12,221**
Kommerellius, Hans David *⟨mercator⟩* **18,320**
336 353
Kormann, ... **14,84**
Korner, ... **14,42**
Koschwitz, Daniel
nativitas **21.2,2,385**
Krabbus, Johannes *⟨mathematicus⟩* **1,229**
16,289
aëris mutationem praedixit **16,274**
Briefe an Kepler **16,275–278** 336–340
coniunctionem magnam anni 1603 observavit
15,61
directiones **16,358**
eclipsin lunae anni 1595 Aprili factam obser-
vavit **17,127 21.1,43**
eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Augusto factam ob-
servavit **21.1,52 122**
eclipsin lunae anni 1599 observavit **21.1,53**
113
eclipsin lunae anni 1601 observavit **21.1,56**
119
eclipsin lunae anni 1603 Maio factam obser-
vavit **21.1,60 130**
eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam obser-
vavit **21.1,65 66.39**
eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam ob-
servavit **21.1,67 115**
eclipsin lunae anni 1609 Ianuario factam ob-
servavit **21.1,70 71 136 137 154 155**
eclipsin lunae anni 1609 Iulio factam observa-
vit **21.1,71 132f.**
eclipsin Solis anni 1600 observavit **21.1,201**
eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit **21.1,183**
eclipsin Solis anni 1607 observavit **21.1,199**
eclipsium observationes **17,127f. 21.1,12**
Fragen an Kepler **16,290**
Martis eccentricitas **16,288 293**
observandi methodum eius Keplerus reprehen-
dit **1,198**
observationes **18,490**
schickt Rüttel Finsternisbeobachtungen
17,112 126
stella nova anni 1604 **15,257**
cometam eam appellat **1,273**
falso motum tardum ei attribuit **1,161f.**
ut cometam praedixit eam **1,275**

Krabbus, Johannes (mathematicus)

Landulphus Sagax

- tabulas astronomicas fecit **16**,274 283
 vaticinium de christianis et Turcis dictum
1,354
 vaticinium de oritura religione dictum **1**,333
Cometa, so anno 1604 ... erschienen **1**,471
15,284 532 **16**,276.42f. 447
- Kraftius, Johannes** (Ulmensis Consul, Ampts
 burgermaister) **17**,433 440 **18**,38
Kepleri Stereometria ei periucunda accidit
18,116
- Krag** → Cragius
- Kraus, Joseph** **19**,460 464
- Krauseneck, ... von**
 nativitas **21**,**2**,377
- Krausenegg, Paul von** **19**,62
- Krauss, Johann Wilhelm** (Doctor, Rentkam-
 merrat) **18**,184 196 229
- Krauß, Wolff**
 nativitas **21**,**2**,367
- Krell, An.** **19**,335 336
- Kreslin, Georg**
 tabulas astronomicas scribit **18**,137 138
- Kretzmeyer, Hans**
 Künstler des Modells für das *Mysterium Cos-
 mographicum* **13**,83 91 93 122 168 170 220
 275 328
- Kreutlin, Urban** **12**,70.32 336 **17**,436
- Kronecker, Christoph**
 nativitas **21**,**2**,366
- Kronecker, Hans Wilhelm**
 dies natalis **21**,**2**,366
- Kronecker, Jonas**
 nativitas **21**,**2**,366f.
- Kronecker, Rosina**
 dies natalis **21**,**2**,366
- Krüger, Johann** (bibliopolia) **17**,260 261 383
 cum Keplero quid agat **17**,256
Epitomen an Francofurti exhibeat **17**,235
 Kepleri litteras Welsero reddit **17**,32
Kepleri Stereometriam doliorum propriis
 sumptibus procurare non vult **9**,433
17,103f.
 Keplers *Epitome* den Linzer Ständen zum Kauf
 angeboten **19**,134
 Schickardus figuras pro Kepleri *Epitome* deli-
 neatas ei misit **17**,246
 soll die *Epitome* verlegen **17**,175
- Krug, Melchior** **13**,324
- Krupsky, Jacobus Secundus**
 epistula Keplero scripta **18**,459
- Kueber, Hans**
 dies natalis **21**,**2**,50
- Kürner, Johann Georg** **18**,339
- Kuffstein, Hans Ludwig** **18**,421
- Kulsner, ...** (typographus) **18**,234
- Kuon, Albert**
 nativitas **21**,**2**,303
- Kuon, Johannes**
 nativitas **21**,**2**,324
- Kurtz, ...** **19**,219
- Kurtz, Klas** **19**,317
- Kurtzlew, Ehrenreich**
 nativitas **21**,**2**,370
- Kurtzlew, Elisabeth**
 nativitas **21**,**2**,359
- Kurtzlew, Magdalena**
 nativitas **21**,**2**,360
- Kurz, Albert** → Curtius, Albert
- Kustoß, Heinrich von** (Kammerregent Wallen-
 steins) **19**,175 177 178
- Kuthner, ...** **19**,459f.
 nativitas **21**,**2**,383
- Kyllinger, Jakob Werner** **18**,68
- Labassardachus** **5**,391
- Laborosoardachus** **5**,21
- Lactantius, Lucius Caecilius Firmianus**
21,**2**,1,199.1
 anno 1244 a. Chr. n. Argonautae accedunt
21,**2**,1,198.26f.
 Christi dies passionis **5**,305
 mundi spiritus **21**,**2**,1,185.45f.
Institutiones Divinae
 terra radicibus infinitis deorsum extenditur
7,27 575
 terram non credit rotundam esse **3**,33 456f.
7,99 579
- Ladislaus Posthumus** (Hungariae rex) **8**,255
 256
 dies natalis **21**,**2**,261
- Laecanius Bassus, Gaius** (consul anni Iuliani
109) **5**,259
- Laelius Balbus, Decimus** (consul anni Iuliani
40) **5**,299
- Laelius maior, Gaius** **2**,253
- Lämpelia, Joanna** **17**,115
- Lämpelius, Cyriacus** **17**,115
- Lamberg, Hans Georg von**
 nativitas **21**,**2**,334
- Lamberg, Wolf Dietrich von**
 nativitas **21**,**2**,333f.
- Lambertus Heresfeldensis** (Schafnaburgensis)
Annales **4**,85 490
- Lampadius, Johannes** (ecclesiae minister Bre-
 mensis)
 prodromum conscripsit **16**,332
- Landulphus Sagax**
 annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)
 Christi, non ab nativitate numerat **5**,119
 Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Em-
 pfängnis gezählt **5**,197

*Lange, Erich**Leibfrid, Christoph*

- Lange, Erich** **16**,367
- Langenbruck, Nikolaus** **19**,461 471
- Langius, Eric**
cum Urso ei inservienti Braheum visitat
13,200.124 403 **14**,96
- Langius, Johannes**
Epistularum medicinarum liber I **4**,227 502
- Langjahr, ... (Doctor)** **17**,111 191
- Lansbergius, Philippus** **13**,399 **14**,402 407 434
18,210
eclipticae obliquitas quam observaverit
15,100 253
sinuum Canon **10**,¹62 **17**,95 100
sinuum doctrina **14**,413
Solis refractiones **15**,435
systema mundi quod proponit **13**,178 193
vitium in praecetto detectum **21**,1,268
Commentationes in motum terrae diurnum et annum **11**,1,204 509
- Cyclometriae novae libri duo** **17**,486
theorema a Beyero recensum **17**,225f.
- Progymnasmatum astronomiae restitutae liber I** **18**,253f. 271.11 527
- Triangulorum Geometriae Libri IV** **3**,142 387
464 483 **9**,147 526 **13**,182 193.200 400
14,232 **16**,125 **17**,105 467
Christmannus in eum invehit **16**,175
libro contra Christmannum utitur **14**,385
386
- Lansius, Stephan** **18**,509 **19**,236f.
epistula ignoto viro de moriente Keplero
scripta **18**,447f.
Keplero commendatur **18**,187
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19**,360
- Lansius, Thomas (Doctor)** **17**,230 275 **18**,275
280
Bernegerum salutat **18**,238
Crusio bene cupit **17**,181
epigramma de Kepleri effigie scriptum **18**,68
95 479
epistulae Kepleri scriptae **17**,122f. 133f. 141
18,126 187
Friderici Achillae Ducus *Consultationem de principatu ... habitam edidit* **17**,122 133
470
Kepleri librum *De stella nova* dono recipit
15,417
Kepleri sententiam de *Mysterio Cosmographicico* tradidit **1**,412
Keplerum salutat **18**,59
nupsit **18**,171
Schickardi scriptum in Meyderlinum pro mero ioco habet **18**,183
Schickardus quiddam apud eum inquirere debet
18,261.33f.
- Straussius litteras ab eo recipere non potuit
17,196
- Laudatio funebris Divae Sibyllae, Principis Anhaltinae* **17**,134.14 472
- Lanzius, Johannes (Jesuita)** **18**,63 64
epistulae Cysato scriptae **17**,356 357f.
- Lasantz, Hans (kaiserlicher Münzmeister)**
9,264.36f. **15**,70
- Lassus, Orlandus de** **6**,174 **14**,29
- Lasus Hermioneus** **21**,2,1,30
- Lauing, ...** **19**,219
- Laurensbergius, Wilhelm (Doctor)** **11**,1,561
21,1,47 631
- Laurentinus Politianus, Antonius** **8**,271
16,86.85f. 275.12f. 446 455
Brenggeri de eo sententia **16**,38.188–191
parallaxes quod oppugnat Keplerus vituperat
1,229f. 477 **16**,322.102f.
- stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit
1,158.F 470f.
- Discorso intorno alla nuova stella* **15**,180.3
520
Kepleri de eo libro sententia **15**,200.3–11
- Laurentius, Andreas** **15**,49
- Lausantz** → Lažansky
- Lauterbachius, Hieronymus**
Ephemeridum liber **21**,1,12 13 14
- Lauterbeck, Johann** **19**,444
- Lavater, Ludwig**
Cometarum omnium fere catalogus **18**,193
211 510
- Lažansky von Bukowa, Ferdinand Rudolf**
19,282 285
nativitas **21**,2,2,331
- Lazius, Wolfgang**
Typi chorographici Provinc. Austriae **17**,175
478
- Lebkücher, ...**
obiit **18**,188
- Lebzelter, Friedrich**
Brief an Kurfürst Johann Georg I. von Sachsen
18,337f.
- Lederer, ...** **19**,203
- Ledertz, Paulus (Verleger)** **5**,129
- Lefèvre d'Étaples** → Faber Stapulensis
- Lehmann, Caspar** **15**,190
- Lehner, Johannes Baptista**
Brief an Kepler **17**,315f.
- Leibbrand, Barbara** **12**,80.8 344f.
- Leibbrand, Margaretha (Zieglerin)** **12**,73.36
77f. 88 97 99 339
- Leibfrid, Christoph**
epistulae Maestlino scriptae **13**,98f.
versiculi Kepleri *Mysterio Cosmographicico* addendi **13**,98f. 109 118

Leiß, Niclas

- Leiß, Niclas** 9,258.28f.
- Lembus, Johannes Paul** 17,277
- Lendlin, Konrad** 19,334f.
- Lentulus Crus, Lucius Cornelius** *(consul anni a. Chr. n. 49)* 5,42
- Lentulus Marcellinus, Gnaeus Cornelius** *(consul anni a. Chr. n. 56)* 5,41
- Lentulus Spinther, Publius Cornelius** *(consul anni a. Chr. n. 57)* 5,41
- Lentulus, Cossus Cornelius** *(consul anni Iuliani 45)* 5,106 300
- Lentulus, Gaius Cornelius** *(consul anni Iuliani 43)* 5,105 107 193 300 440
- Lentulus, Publius Cornelius** *(pontifex maximus)* 21,1,352
- Lenzius, ...** 17,403
- Leo I. Magnus** *(Papa)* 18,345 347 21,1,323.30
Christi dies nataliclus 5,111 195
- Leo XI. (papa)** 21,2,2,480
- Leo, Johannes** 15,290
- Leodius** *(Hubert Thomas)*
Annalium de vita ... Friderici II. Electoris Palatini libri XIV 17,27 454
- Leon, ...** 16,152
- Leonis, Joannes** 16,396
- Leonora** *(Ferdinandi imperatoris uxor)* 11,2,59
- Leopoldus V. (Austriae archidux, Caroli II. filius)** 8,258 11,2,214 17,409.139 18,383 392.-229 19,194 214 363 21,1,83 21,2,2,273
aeger est 17,385.11-13
cancellarius eius Tengnagelius est 4,322 18,40
circumcursitandus Augusto anni 1619 est 17,364
cometae in nativitate eius effectus
dt. Eintrag 4,73.22
- dies natalis 21,2,2,226
- dissertatio italica de cometis ei dedicata est 17,362
erkundigt sich bei G. Tengnagel nach den Beobachtungen Brahes 19,362
- Hebenstreitti frater ei Ceriones parere docet 18,91.41f.
- Kepleri *Harmonices Mundi* exemplar ei numero offerendum sit 17,366
- Kepleri *Harmonices Mundi* exemplar tradendum est 17,384 410.174f.
- Kepleri opus perlegit 17,338.44f.
litterae ad Galilaeum missae 17,372.6
nataliciam horam Remus Quietanus habere vult 17,405.44f.
- nativitas 21,2,2,50 270f. 388 420
astrologicus felix effectus 17,406.8f.
cometae effectus 8,246.6 501
Viccius eam petit 16,367

Leucippus

- Viccius pro ea gratias agit 16,377
- Pragae partem anno 1611 occupavit 17,137
- Remo Quietano licentiam eclipsis observandae dedit 18,33.51
- Remum Quietanum petit 17,337
- Remus Quietanus ephemerin conscribere debet 18,371.225f.
- Remus Quietanus est eius medicus et mathematicus 11,1,405 17,420.6f.
- tempus libros perlegendi non habet 17,374.98-100 385.7-9
verlangt ein Verzeichnis der Beobachtungen und Instrumente Brahes 19,364f. 365f. 368
- Leopoldus Wilhelmus** *(Austriae archidux, Ferdinandi II. imperatoris filius)* 18,568
dies natalis 21,2,2,242
- Keplerus eum salutavisset, si quid scribendum habuisset 18,438.30f.
- nativitas 21,2,2,236
- Leovitius, Cyprianus** 13,354 15,257
eclipsis Solis anni 1415 2,256 14,497
eclipsis Solis anni 1530 2,256
Iovis Martisque coniunctionem quando ponat anno 1604 1,158.F 197 203 272 395.11
Sixtus ab Hemminga in eum invehitur 15,35.156
- tabulas Alphonsinas Kepleri supplevit ad maiorem partem 14,287
- De coniunctionibus magnis insignioribus superiorum planetarum* 1,479 15,91 511
- Ephemeridum novum atque insigne Opus ab Anno domini 1556 usque in 1606* 14,93 469 15,92 17,273 414 20,2,639 640f. 21,1,634 21,2,2,63
eclipsin lunae anni 1555 observavit 21,1,137
eclipsin lunae anni 1556 observavit 21,1,137
- lunae omnes aspectus cum horis minutisque adnotavit 11,1,41 43
- Mars 20,2,113 114 115 117f.
motus diurnus Martis 20,2,20.35f.
Solis motus per gradus, minuta et secunda descriptus 11,1,40
- Lepida, Aemilia** *(Quirinii uxor)* 5,236 451
- Lepidus, Marcus Aemilius** *(consul anni a. Chr. n. 46)* 5,43
- Lepidus, Marcus Aemilius** *(consul anni a. Chr. n. 66)* 5,40
- Lesieurus, Stephan** 12,260
- Leuchtenberg, Georg Ludwig von** *(Landgraf)* 19,73
nativitas 21,2,2,299
- Leucippus** mundum esse infinitum putat 4,289

Leunclavius, Johannes (Löwenklau)

- Leunclavius, Johannes (Löwenklau)**
Historiae Musulmanae Turcorum **10**,¹113
- Leuthold, Daniel** **14**,233 293
- Levi ben Gerson**
 anguli visorii centrum in radio astronomico investigatum **2**,192
 observandorum aequinoctiorum modus **21**,1,326
Bella Dei **18**,369.170f. 389.112–115
- Leys (Leiß) von Leimburg, Paul** **19**,254 277
- Libavius, Andreas** **4**,114 493 **16**,268
- Lichtamerer, ...** **19**,447
- Lichtensteinius, ...** **17**,117
- Licinius Crassus Frugi, Marcus (consul anni Iuliani 109)** **5**,259
- Licinius Crassus, Gaius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 168)** **5**,31
- Licinius Macer, Gaius**
 Jahreslänge **21**,1,371
- Licinius, Valerius Licinianus (imperator)** **11**,2,151
- Liddelius (Jock Elliot of Liddesdale)** **21**,2,²,491
- Liddelius, Duncanus** **16**,319
 Brahei hypotheseos furto surreptae accusatur **14**,91f.
 Verteidigung des Liddelius **14**,469
- Lieb, Vitus**
 nativitas **21**,2,²,303
- Liebenthal, ... (hessischer Agent in Wien)** **18**,277
- Liebigia, Sara (Ursini sponsa)** **17**,129 132
- Liebigius, Adam (rector)** **17**,129 132
 Crusii disputationem Keplerus reddere debet **17**,228,20
 Keplerum salutat **17**,130
- Lieblerus, ...** **16**,333
- Liechtenbergius, Johannes** **11**,2,76 **18**,102
 coniunctio magna anni 1484 **21**,1,235
 eclipsis Solis tempore S. Martini visa **2**,255
15,114 145f.
 philosophia de effectu stellarum in nascentibus **1**,324
 Saturni Iovisque coniunctio **20**,1,399
Prognosticatio in Latino **11**,2,501
 Meinung von dem Leone orientis **11**,2,233
 Sonnenfinsternis **11**,2,292
- Liechtenstein, Gundakar von** **14**,240 281 282
15,10 12 58 380 440 441 443 447 **16**,123 174
- Liechtenstein, Karl von** **14**,253.576 256 281 282
15,10 95 412
- Liechtenstein, Maximilian de** **9**,437 483
 ei dedicat Kepler librum *Stereometria doliorum* **9**,9 10 36
Stereometria doliorum ihm gewidmet **9**,433
 436

Livius, Titus

- Lilius, Aloysius** **21**,1,354 664
- Lilius, Julius (doctor)** **16**,307
- Limnaeus, Georg**
 Keplero de *Mysterio Cosmographico* respondet **1**,411 **8**,20 **13**,207f.
 Rhodius amicitiam eius assecutus est **15**,203
 Rhodius eum vidit **15**,204
- Lindelauf, ... (mercator)** **17**,384 393
- Lindemann, Thomas (Rector Rostochiensis)** **18**,400
- Linemann, Albert** **19**,291f.
- Linerii** → Johannes de Lineriis
- Linerius** **2**,238
- Lingelshemius, Georg Michael**
 Berneggerus eum salutat **18**,180
 de Kepleri operibus summopere laetus est **18**,155
 de Keplerum inquirit **18**,267 277 360
 ei se commendatum esse Keplerus cupit **18**,143
 Keplerum iuvare potest **18**,280
 Keplerum salutat **18**,239
 Keplerus ei gratias agit et eum salutat **18**,285
 Keplerus eum salutat **18**,176 278 431
 lis inter Habrechtum Schickardumque facta **18**,178
 pro *Tabulis Rudolphinis* vendendis in Galliam scribit **18**,312
- Lins, Johann Jakob**
 nativitas **21**,2,²,309
- Linscotanus (Linschoten, Jan Huygen van)**
Navigatio ac itinerarium in Orientalem sive Lusitanorum Indianam etc. **14**,99 470
- Linsemann, Felix**
 poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19**,376
- Lippart, ...** **19**,418
- Lipsius, Justus** **5**,72 81 **16**,268 399
 Iulia quando relegata sit **1**,377 **5**,235 **15**,472f.
 „non omnia acuta etiam sunt recta“ **18**,178
 Quirinius **5**,178
 Taciti libros edidit **5**,429
Epistolarum selectarum centuria prima (1586)
 epistola 22 **16**,299 307 450
- Monita et exempla politica** **4**,504
 fabula de Eginardo narrata **17**,27 454
 Vorauswissen der Astrologen **4**,258
- Physiologiae Stoicorum libri tres* **17**,319 503
- Livia (Augusti uxor)** **5**,68 170f. 174
 Iosephus eam Iuliam appellat **5**,67
- Livia Drusilla** **14**,139
- Livilla (Germanici filia)** **5**,356
- Livius, Titus** **14**,211.³⁷ **21**,2,¹,320.22 328.6
 358.1 .36 359.6 363.21 369.30f. 374.24 392.9
 398.2 436.38
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt

Livius, Titus

- 21.2,2,484**
 Carthago **21.2,1,218.9f.**
 chronologi contra eius auctoritatem annum interponunt **21.2,1,335.18** 344.15 347.40
 cometarum doctrina repugnat **8,239**
 eclipses Solis **2,253**
 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 160 **14,263**
 historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Josepho convenit **1,369**
 Iulius Obsequens prodigia exscribere solet fere verbis Livii **21.2,1,382.37f.**
 Macedoniae historia **14,263** 289f.
 Olympiadis annos quomodo numerat **21.2,1,370.40**
 rex regum Irratum Keplers **21.2,1,428.13** 541f.
Ab urbe condita **21.2,1,393.38** 516
 2,34 et 39 consules sub quibus Coriolanus egit **21.2,1,292.6** 293.15f.
 2,39,9 **21.2,1,293.37**
 2,48,5 **21.2,1,532**
 7,18 annum ab urbe condita 400 Galli annum 35 numerat **21.2,1,323.16**
 7,25,4 mare infestum classibus Graecorum erat **21.2,1,326.12f.** .47
 7,26 cum Graecis nulla memorabilis gesta res **21.2,1,326.29f.**
 7,26,15 classis cuius gentis fuerit incertum est **21.2,1,326.13–16** .47
 7,27 foedus cum Carthaginiensibus ictum **21.2,1,326.38f.**
 7,28,4–7 prodigium post aedis dedicacionem **21.2,1,327.45–328.3**
 7,38 Marcius Rutilus Serviliusque consules **21.2,1,328.23f.**
 8,3 Alexander Epipi rex **21.2,1,329.33f.**
 8,15,1 Aelius Paetus consul **21.2,1,330.21** .47 337.30f.
 8,15,5 senatus dictatorem creari iussit **21.2,1,330.25** .47
 8,16,10 **21.2,1,534**
 8,17 Samnites Alexander in Lucanos traxit **21.2,1,331.31f.**
 8,17 Sidicini, dictator, quintum interregnum **21.2,1,331.21–25**
 8,22,1 Plautius Proculus consul **21.2,1,333.42**
 8,23–24 Alexandriam conditam an sub Cornelio consule recto posuerit **21.2,1,331.33–42** 334.7 337.27f.
 8,24 Alexander Epipi rex interfectus est **21.2,1,331.45–332.2** .32f. 334.2f.
 8,26,7 prorogatio imperii **21.2,1,334.12** .49
 9,15,11 Papirius consul **21.2,1,336.36f.** 337.8f. .49
 9,16–17 **21.2,1,337.20–23**
 9,20,1 **21.2,1,534**
 9,24,1 **21.2,1,339.45**
 10,2,1–3 **21.2,1,345.34** .38f. .43 .47
 10,46,1 **21.2,1,349.46**
 27,4,10 Ptolemaeus et Cleopatra reges **21.2,1,373.19f.** 375.10f.
 27,22,1 undecimus belli Punici annus **21.2,1,373.36f.**
 27,29,29 Philippus, Machanidas tyrannus **21.2,1,373.43**
 27,29,35 Olympiae ludicum **21.2,1,374.9f.**
 28,7,7 Machanidas insidiatur **21.2,1,374.18**
 30,2,12 Solis maior orbis **21.2,1,375.18–20** 536
 30,38,8 Cumis Solis orbis minui visus **21.2,1,369.44f.** .48 376.5
 30,39,4 in provinciam est profectus **21.2,1,376.14**
 30,44,1 pax cum Carthaginiensibus facta **21.2,1,376.32f.**
 31,5 bellum cum Philippo rege initum **21.2,1,377.6–9**
 31,5,1 urbs quando condita fuerit **21.2,1,223.9–11** .49f. 224.26f. .34
 31,14,5 foedus ictum cum Antiocho **21.2,1,377.1f.**
 31,25,3 Philopoemen, Cyclades **21.2,1,376.31** 377.11
 34,41 Nemeorum die libertas Argivis concessa **21.2,1,379.32f.**
 35,14,5 Claudius, secutus Graecos Acilianos libros **21.2,1,380.24f.**
 37,4,4 eclipsis Solis **21.2,1,381.35f.** .41
 382.1f. .34–36 383.5–11 .15 384.24–29 537
 38,36,4 tenebrae ortae fuerant **21.2,1,384.21f.** 385.17–19 .26 537
 38,37,1 ad Gnaeum Manlium legationes venerunt **21.2,1,385.14f.**
 39,45 et 46 Fabius Labeo et Claudius Marcellus consules **21.2,1,387.2–4**
 39,56 Marcellus Aemilium consulem creat **21.2,1,387.21f.**
 40,2–3 Marcius de Graeciae statu retulit **21.2,1,387.41f.**
 40,29,2 **21.2,1,388.47**
 40,29,54 Philippus Macedoniae rex moritur **21.2,1,389.12f.**
 40,43,4 Manlius Fulviusque consules **21.2,1,388.37**
 40,58 Perseus a senatu rex appellatur **21.2,1,389.21**
 41 comitia praetoria **21.2,1,391.19f.**
 41 lacunae in libro sunt **21.2,1,390.29** .32f.
 398.40f. 411.15 505.F

Livius, Titus

- 41,1,1 liber acephalos est **21.2,1**,389.24
 41,15,11 Titinius et Fonteius
21.2,1,389.40f.
 41,18 Petilius consul peremptus est
21.2,1,389.38f.
 41,19,1–2 res in Gallia Liguribusque gestae
21.2,1,391.33–36 .47
 41,19,4 Bastarnae **21.2,1**,391.27f.
 41,21,3 Furius Philus praetor erat
21.2,1,390.40f.
 41,23,12 **21.2,1**,537
 41,28,4 Postumius Popiliusque consules
21.2,1,393.33
 42,2,7 supplicatio facta **21.2,1**,393.36f.
 42,25,1 Appius Claudius Cento
21.2,1,392.15
 43,2,8–9 Furius Philus praetor erat
21.2,1,390.37–39
 43,2,9 Livius sumit P. Mucium pro Q. Mucio
21.2,1,390.43 391.1–12
 43,11,13 intercalares fuere **21.2,1**,395.21f.
 44,17,4 Aemilius Paulus consul
21.2,1,397.9–12
 44,19,8 per honestatem speciem maioris
 Ptolemaei **21.2,1**,395.25
 44,19,9 ad Pelusium proelio navalis
21.2,1,396.24f.
 44,37 **4,497**
 44,37,4–9 **21.2,1**,398.19–21 .49
 45,9,3 Perseus regnavit undecim annos
21.2,1,398.38f.
 45,9,7 Macedoniae regnum CL annos stetit
21.2,1,399.1
 45,10,2 Popilius **21.2,1**,399.5f. .49
 45,11 Antiochi gesta **21.2,1**,397.23–25
 45,11,1 Antiochi gesta **21.2,1**,396.26f.
 .31–33 .36–38
 45,11,9 Cyprum extemplo classem misit
21.2,1,397.26
 45,12,1–8 **21.2,1**,399.9 .49
 45,13,12–17 **21.2,1**,538
Perioche seu Epitoma
 11 **21.2,1**,349.47
 13 adversus Pyrrhum pugnatum
21.2,1,353.16–18 354.27
 13 foedus cum Carthaginiensibus renovatum
21.2,1,355.24
 14 societas cum Ptolemaeo iuncta
21.2,1,357.2
 15 **21.2,1**,357.30 .35 358.4–6 .48
 16 Hiero **21.2,1**,358.28–34 359.1f.
 17 Hannibal dux Poenorum crucifixus est
21.2,1,360.12
 18 Xanthippus et Regulus **21.2,1**,360.25f.
 19 Caecilius Metellus **21.2,1**,361.2f.

Livius, Titus

- 20 Sardi et Corsi **21.2,1**,364.13
 38 censa sunt capita 258310 **21.2,1**,384.47
 41 Antiochus **21.2,1**,393.4–7
 41 legatio nocte audita erat **21.2,1**,391.43f.
 41 Postumius **21.2,1**,392.38f. .41
 42 censa sunt capita 267231 **21.2,1**,394.6
 42 Fulvius **21.2,1**,394.8f.
 46 Antiochus **21.2,1**,405.7f.
 46 Ariarathes **21.2,1**,405.30f.
 46 Demetrius **21.2,1**,405.22–24 407.13f. .24
 46 Pomptinæ paludes **21.2,1**,408.18
 46 Ptolemaeus Philometor **21.2,1**,405.28
 47 **21.2,1**,406.2f. 408.34 .47 409.17–19 .21
 49 annus ab urbe condita 502 **21.2,1**,358.27
 359.46 361.16f.
 49 tertii Punici belli initium **21.2,1**,410.22–
 27
 50 **21.2,1**,410.36f. .42
 51 **21.2,1**,412.13
 52 **21.2,1**,409.26f. 410.39 411.38 412.46
 52 Demetrius **21.2,1**,413.7–10 .17 .30
 52 Mummius **21.2,1**,412.10
 52 Ptolemaeus **21.2,1**,412.16–19 .27 .32
 53 Pseudophilippus **21.2,1**,414.41
 54 **21.2,1**,415.12–14 .32f. 538
 55 **21.2,1**,416.15f. .21–25 .47
 56 **21.2,1**,416.31–35 .48 417.20 .43
 57 **21.2,1**,417.30 .32 .43
 59 **21.2,1**,418.11f. .47 419.17 .50
 60 **21.2,1**,420.31
 61 **21.2,1**,420.30 .45
 62 **21.2,1**,421.17 .46 425.10
 65 **21.2,1**,539
 68 **21.2,1**,425.10
 70 **21.2,1**,425.10 426.15–19 .48 428.5
 74 **21.2,1**,429.10 .45
 75 **21.2,1**,429.26 .45
 76 **21.2,1**,429.34f. .45
 77 **21.2,1**,430.3
 78 **21.2,1**,430.27
 79–80 **21.2,1**,430.35–38
 83 **21.2,1**,431.10 .47
 90 **21.2,1**,432.34 .37
 91 **21.2,1**,433.6–8
 92 **21.2,1**,433.19 .21 .45
 93 **21.2,1**,433.26 .45
 94 **21.2,1**,433.29
 95 **21.2,1**,433.31–35 .39 .45 .46
 96 **21.2,1**,433.42 .46
 96–97 **21.2,1**,434.6 .48
 97 **21.2,1**,433.43 .46 434.9f. .49 542
 98 **21.2,1**,435.9 .15 .29 .36f. .40f.
 99 **21.2,1**,435.42
 100 Phraates **21.2,1**,436.10f. .14f.
 101 **21.2,1**,436.13 .48
 105 **21.2,1**,440.48

Lobkowitz, Wenzel Popel von

- Lobkowitz, Wenzel Popel von** **19,194**
Locher, Johann Georg
Disquisitiones mathematicae de controversiis et novitatibus astronomicis **17,473**
Lodius, Ludovicus *⟨medicus practicus⟩* **16,307**
Löffler, Jakob *⟨Cancellarius Stutgardianus⟩* **18,340**
Lösch, Matthaeus *⟨Uhrmacher⟩*
 hat Keplers Wasserkünstlein nachgebaut
18,238.61–71 518f.
 Kepleri Wasserkunst false sibi arrogat
21.2,2,547
 laudatur a Berneggero **18,239**
Löslin, ... **19,459**
Lowé, Johann **19,203 206**
Lohet, Fritz
 nativitas **21.2,2,75**
Lollius, Marcus **5,40 72f. 89 300**
 Caui rector **5,71 74 174–176 339f.**
Lommizky, Antoni *⟨Sekretär⟩* **19,173**
Longomontanus, Christian Severini **3,461**
8,269 11.1,561 14,272.374f. 274.423f.
15,160.104 233 270.1199 276.1448 16,257
18,160.27 19,264 20.1,258 300–309 310 327
439
 aequatio temporis
 quando in ea occupatus sit **10,189**
 Tychonicā formā solum utitur **10,190**
 astronomiam Braheanam per decem prope annos hausit **11.2,270 511**
 Braheorum calculorum principia habet
16,387
 Braheanus computator aequantem in lunam introduxit **11.1,14.26f. 559**
 Brahei de luna hypothesis contra Keplerum defendit **15,42–45 16,282f.**
 Brahei stellarum catalogi exemplar quod possidet **10,2110**
 Braheo epistulam de eclipsi anni 1599 scripsit
21.1,26.F
 Craig, gegen den L. schreiben soll **14,476**
 Craigum refutat **20.1,91.19**
 Cruegerus astronomiam ad hypotheses Tycho-nicas instauratam exspectat **18,92**
 eclipses examinavit **11.1,12**
 eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit **21.1,192**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1573 **21.1,15.25 157**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1576 **21.1,18 129 153 156**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Aprili facta **21.1,19**
155
 eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Septembri facta
21.1,22
 eclipsis lunae anni 1578 facta **21.1,23**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1580 **21.1,24 111**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Ianuario facta **21.1,26**

Longomontanus, Christian Severini

- 112 155 156
 eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta **21.1,27**
145
 eclipsis lunae anni 1584 **21.1,28 106**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1587 **20.1,229.5 21.1,30**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Decembri facta
21.1,35
 eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Decembri facta
21.1,40
 eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Iunio facta **21.1,125**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1596 **21.1,45**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto facta
21.1,52 122f.
 eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Februario facta
21.1,47 124
 eclipsis lunae anni 1599 **21.1,53 113**
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15,134–143**
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **14,140–142 15,42–46 16,283–285**
 hypotheses, quamquam falsae, observatis satis-faciunt **16,16**
 in Daniam abiit **14,148**
 Joestelius epistulam eius Keplero mittit **15,81**
 lunae anomaliae demonstratio **11.1,13**
 lunae parallaxes **14,207.211–214**
 lunae theoria **14,203 416 15,15.16f. 343**
16,258 284 20.1,209.43
 Keplerus de eo quid sentiat **18,165.200–211**
 tabula comparans **20.1,228.41f.**
 Mars **20.2,35.13**
 Martis computatio **20.2,65.27 68.6**
 Martis locus anno 1590 Martii computatus
20.2,153
 Martis theoria
 Keplero Pragam adveniente id tractat **3,109**
429f.
 quae conciliari non potuerint **14,427**
 observationes ad calculationes accommodat
16,379
 observationum incertitudo **3,120 15,44.72f.**
 Solis locus **14,300 20.2,524**
 Tychoniana de Marte lunaque opera inter Kep-lerum et eum divisa erant **15,43.51–56**
 verba de variatione Tychonica scripta **11.1,16**
559
 vir clarissimus **20.1,438**
 vita anno 1600 acta **10,141**
Astronomia Danica **10,1103.M 11.2,364 533**
18,93 101.23f. 132.39 258.57 391.172
 aequatio temporis **10,189**
 Brahei catalogum stellarum transsumpsit
10,142
 Brahes Anteil an den *Tabulis Rudolphinis*
 möge man aus diesem Werk erfahren
18,256

*Longomontanus, Christian Severini**Ludovicus I. Pius (imperator)*

- Braheus quid in planetarum motibus praestiterit **10**,^{141f.}
 Curtius exemplar remittit **18**,298
 dubia Cruegeri non pauca **18**,189
 eclipses observandi methodus irrita
10,¹²⁰⁷
 eclipsis lunae anni 1612 **21.1**,73 136 634
636
 eclipsis Solis anni 1600 **21.1**,201
 eclipsis Solis anni 1601 **21.1**,182f.
 eclipsis Solis anni 1608 **21.1**,199
 eclipsis Solis anni 1612 **21.1**,197
 eclipticae obliquitas **18**,253
 Kepleri de libro sententiam Cruegerus ex-
 petit **18**,125
 Keplerus exemplar Curtio misit **18**,295,13
 Keplerus librum cursim perlegit
18,207,398f.
 Keplerus librum nondum habet **18**,140
 Keplerus quid de eo libro annotet **18**,155f.
 164,186f. 166,235–238 167,281f.
 locorum catalogus **10**,¹⁹⁴
 lunae diameter apprens **10**,¹⁹⁵ .M
21.1,182
 planetarum longitudo eccentrica **18**,409
 Ptolemaei observationes quae suspectae
 sunt **10**,¹²³⁸.M **18**,198,44–46
 Remus Quietanus exemplar petit **18**,370
 stellarum latitudo **10**,¹²⁴⁰.M
 variatio Tychonica **10**,¹⁷⁸.M **1206**
 vitia quae Cruegerus invenit **18**,191
- Lonicer, Adam** **19**,472
- Lorenz, Regina (Kepleri privigna)** → Ehem
- Lorenz, Wolf (Reginae pater)** **12**,212,10 **16**,152
19,424 449 **21.2**,²,43,12
 Abfindung der Ehefrau Barbara **19**,414f. 453
 Inventar des Nachlasses **19**,404
 Niederösterreichische Kammer verlangt und
 erhält Auskunft über seinen Nachlaß
19,465f. 466–468 487
 Verkauf seines Hauses **19**,410
- Lorhard, Jakob** **19**,334f.
- Losenstein, Wolf Sigmund von (Hofmarschall)**
19,468
 nativitas **21.2**,²,383
- Loser, Jeremias** **19**,151
- Loss, Christoph von (Reichspfennigmeister)**
19,66 67f. 68 69 70f.
- Loth, Georg** **19**,297
- Lotharus I. (imperator)** **8**,254
- Lotharus (Galliae rex)** **2**,256
- Lotichius Secundus, Petrus**
 nativitas **21.2**,²,80
- Lotichius, Christian** **18**,117
- Lotter, Tobias (Stiftsprediger)** **16**,240 465
19,348
 Brief an Kepler **16**,330
- Lubecus, Urban**
 poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **19**,323
- Lubsteck, Georg** **19**,361
- Lucanus, Marcus Annaeus** **13**,281 **20.1**,82,16
 cometarum doctrinam repugnat **8**,239
Bellum civile
 astrologiae astronomiaeque artes ignorat
13,158f. 397
 cometarum in terris regnum **4**,67.M
 constellatio ab eo descripta **13**,355 **14**,16,5
 46,125f. **15**,224–226 282f.
 explicanda quomodo sit **13**,132–140
 147–149 155–160 334–337 396 –398
15,295–298
 tropicum punctum Cancri est templum
 Hammonis **7**,114
 umbra in Arabia **7**,205 583
- Lucas, ...** **17**,94
- Lucianus** **20.1**,569
 coloniam in desertum Hesperum deduxit
4,350
 Cynocephali **1**,253 339,28
 libellus de astrologia conscriptus
 astrologiam deridet **1**,175
 Fabricius de eo quaerit **15**,486
 unecht **15**,555
 Mosem in astrologia excelluisse obtinuit
1,173
 Nero in Achaia **5**,266 268 453
- Historia vera*
 lunam esse terram casei similem contendit
4,298
 navigatio in lunam facta **11.2**,332
 de eo libro sua editioni *Somnii* subiun-
 gendo Keplerus meditatur **18**,143
 translatus a Rollenhangi filio **11.2**,332
- Lucidus, Johannes** **4**,89 **5**,368 **16**,93
 de Dionysio Exiguo **16**,52
De vero die passionis **5**,463
Opusculum de emendationibus temporum ...
excerptum **5**,463 **21.2**,¹,505
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21.2,¹,113,19 117,4 119,41
 vollständiger Titel **21.2**,¹,521
- Luckius, Joannes Jacob (antiquarius)** **18**,360
 364
- Lucullus**
 Armeniam invaserat **5**,40
Ludolph van Ceulen → Ceulen, Ludolph van
- Ludovicus I. Pius (imperator)** **1**,273 **2**,253 255
4,85 **8**,254
 Vita Ludovici → *index hominum: Astronomus*

Ludovicus II. (imperator)

Macrobius, Ambrosius Theodosius

- Ludovicus II. (imperator)** **21.1,353**
- Ludovicus IV. Bavarus (imperator)** **11.2,203**
- Ludovicus V. (Palatii Elector)** **11.2,282.17**
1544 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis
11.2,283
- Ludovicus VI. (Palatinus elector)** **21.2,2,251**
280
dies natalis **21.2,2,280**
mors **21.2,2,156.F 418.8**
- Ludovicus IX. (der Heilige) (Galliae rex)**
11.2,152
- Ludovicus XIII. (Galliae rex)** **8,249 21.2,2,282**
dies natalis **21.2,2,167**
nativitas **21.2,2,51 466.19–23**
Konstellationen, astrologische Wirkung
21.2,2,443 444
nuptias immaturas in arrestum defervescit
17,150.22f.
- Ludovicus (Bavariae dux)**
1544 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis
11.2,283
- Ludovicus (Henrici II. Galliae regis filius)**
nativitas **21.2,2,282**
- Ludovicus (pater Capucinus)** **19,28f.**
- Ludovicus (Württembergiae dux)** **4,82 19,316**
21.2,2,252 254
nativitas **21.2,2,88 130.F 157.F 252f.**
solaris anni 1593 **21.2,2,125**
- Ludovicus de Orania**
nativitas **21.2,2,260**
- Ludwig, Vitus**
nativitas **21.2,2,308**
- Lützow, Valentin**
nativitas **21.2,2,202–206**
- Luismaier, Maria** **21.2,2,392**
- Lullus, Raimundus** **14,381 501 16,268**
- Lumagus, Cyprian** **17,118**
- Lupinen, Eitel Matthäus** **19,306**
- Lupus Geminianus, Joannes Baptista** **19,347**
- Luther, Martin** **12,33–35 62 14,81 16,221 326**
332 **17,346 348 18,308 19,333f.**
biblia germanica **18,258 21.2,1,384.6**
Calendarii correctionem desideravit **13,114**
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,213 448**
annorum 30 **5,210**
Christi carnis omnipraesentia **12,43 58 60f.**
301f.
- Christus Gott, Christus Mensch **17,370**
coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone
21.2,2,415.29
- Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus sit
21.2,1,176.23–30
- Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit
21.2,1,147.42f. 148.24 .49 150.12 .36 .42 .47f.
151.3 .27 .46–48 152.23 .38 .48f. 154.25 .29 .48f.
- 502
de servo arbitrio sententia **19,329**
„Den aller Welt Kraß nie beschloß/ der ligt in
Mariae Schoß“ **12,53 61 321f.**
Esdræ librum tertium et quartum neglegit
21.2,1,160.47–49
- mors **21.2,2,418.6**
- nativitas **21.2,2,274 422**
apud Cardanum **6,541f. 11.2,75**
exemplum vis doryphorion est **6,282**
- Zachariae prophetae verba quomodo transtu-
lerit **21.2,1,174.20f. .48f.**
- De servo arbitrio* **12,29 310 315**
- Supputatio Annorum Mundi*
arca Noah **21.2,1,124.32**
librum hunc scripsit **21.2,1,111**
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21.2,1,113.20 117.4 119.40f.
vollständiger Titel **21.2,1,521**
- Von den Concilien und Kirchen*
Kalenderreform **21.1,435 667**
- Von heimlichen und gestohlenen Briefen*
13,202 404
- Luttermann, Johann** **19,385**
- Lutz, ... (Kaspari filius)** **13,100 105 118.227**
126.10 162
- Lutz, Kaspar (decanus Waiblingensis)** **13,100**
118
- Lycaon Samius** **21.2,1,30**
- Lycophron** **1,285 15,218**
- Lycosthenes, Conrad (Wolfhart)** **21.2,1,517**
eclipsis Solis anni 1485 **2,256**
Prodigiorum ac ostensorum Chronicon **4,83**
86 87 490
- Lycurgus** **12,263 21.2,1,215.1**
- Lydiat, Thomas** **5,406**
Tractatus de variis annorum formis **15,332.15**
539
Keplerus librum emit **15,357**
- Lyranus** → Nicolaus de Lyra
- Lysanias (tetrarcha)** **5,98 100 188f. 189 439 447**
17,61 63
occisus a Cleopatra **5,47.20 99f.**
- Lyserus, Polycarpus** **5,455 15,205 16,47**
epistula Keplero scripta **14,159f.**
stellam novam anni 1604 observavit **15,81**
- Macellama (Maslama)** **15,331 418 20.1,124.F**
eclipticae obliquitas **20.1,121 122 123**
Opusculum de astrolabio **20.1,122**
- Machaera** **5,45**
- Macrobius, Ambrosius Theodosius** **15,383**
20.1,81.40
- annus Atticus **15,208 211 218 21.1,371**
- Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt
21.2,2,484

Macrobius, Ambrosius Theodosius

- Fabii caesi sunt **21.2,1**,299.26
 Gallus an Graecus fuerit **20.1**,82.19–21
 harmoniae caelestes **20.1**,82.26f.
 Iuliae relegatio **1,377** **5,235** **15,473**
 Martiani Capellae sententia in eo exstat
20.1,82.22
 novilunia bina **20.1**,82.15
 numerat ab urbe condita 607 **21.2,1**,412.13
 Posidonii sententiam tradit **2,203**
 Pythagoreus de sono acutissimo modus
21.2,1,91
 Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.27f.
 symphoniae principales quinque **14,60**
 Syriaci seu Antiocheni belli annum primum numerat ab urbe condita 562 **21.2,1**,382.7f.
 409.21f.
Commentarium in somnium Scipionis
21.2,1,106 410.33 485
 anima mundi **21.2,1**,58
 enharmonium genus eius aetate desiit
21.2,1,77
 numerorum in anima hominis mundique philosophia **21.2,1**,57
 planetarum ad harmonias proportio
21.2,1,93
 planetarum ordo **21.2,1**,92
 planetarum qualitates astrologicae
21.2,1,107
 Ptolemaei *Harmoniam* Keplerus ex eo libro concinnavit **6,373**
 Ptolemaei *Harmonicam* exscribit **21.2,1**,18
 1,6,3 anima mundi **21.2,1**,62.41f. 493
 1,19 lunam terram aetheream esse **7,319**
 590
 1,19 Solem orbium Veneris Mercuriique centrum esse an dixerit **20.1**,56 58–60
 2 motus **21.2,1**,42.19f.
 2,1,7 soni causa **21.2,1**,38.44f. 491
 2,13 et 14 **21.2,1**,45.28f. 492
Saturnalia **5,369** 428 438 **21.1,665**
 I,XIV,3 annus quo Caesar calendarium reformaverit **13,156**.31–33 .44 .51f. 157
 II,4 infanticidium Bethlehemiticum tradit **1,383** **5,94** 300
 adiunxit caudem Herodis unius filii
 1,379 385 386 387
dt. Eintrag **5,187**
 periodus 24 annorum **13,317**
 refractionum explicatio **2,84**
 visionis modus **2,188**
Maecenas, Gaius **4,258** **13,268** **14,139**
 obiit anno Iuliano 38. **5,298**
Mägerlin → Megerlin
Maestlin, ... (Michaelis filius) **21.1,86.34**
 exemplar Ephemeridum patris negligenter custodivit **17,57**

Maestlin, Michael

- Maestlin, August (Michaelis filius)**
 Keplerus de eius morte condolet **13,228**
 nativitas seu thema
 Keplerus computat **13,184f.**
 natus quando sit **13,184.179**
 patris de eius morte querela **13,208f.**
Maestlin, Gottfried (Michaelis filius) **17,422.24**
 poema de Keplero scriptum **12,415f.**
Maestlin, Ludwig (Michaelis filius) **13,211.119**
 232
 occulte aliquo profugit **14,157.73–81** 158.18–22
 354.474
Maestlin, Michael **5,145** 398 **6,368** **7,79** **11.1,36**
13,201 **15,193** 233 **19,323** 325 389 **20.1,250**
 328
 Academia Tubingae eum offendit **13,116**
 animam motricem quatenus aspernetur **13,111**
 212.131
 Apiani imagines stellarum exsculptas habet
 pauculas **21.1,326.F**
 Arcturi ortus et occasus **7,231**
 arithmeticam practicam et Euclidem legit
17,196f.
 Bartschius eius theorias adornare voluit
11.1,461
 Besoldus de eius vita Tubingae acta narravit
15,130
 Besoldus ei litteras misit **17,275**
 Beurteilung durch das Stuttgarter Consistorium
16,239
 bibliotheca seu musaeum **18,237**
 Brahe ei instrumentum aeneum utilissimum
 dono dedit **13,268**
 Brahei de stellis fixis sententiam reprehendit
1,436–439
 Brahei epistolam Keplerus ab eo accepit **14,93**
 Brahei sistema mundi reprehendit **1,84**
13,97.82 276 326f.
 Braheus ei scripsit **2,326** **21.1,192**
 Braheus suum sistema ei explanare paratus est
13,204
 calendarium Gregorianum
 disputatio de eo habita **16,247f.**
 celeritas terrae eadem quae nubium **7,82**
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,117** 215
 praecise 32 **5,210**
 Christi annus natalius **5,26** 104 146 191 358
 399f.
 disputatio in academia Tubingensi facta
5,207 318 447 458
 mit Kepler einer Meinung **4,130**
 quattuor annis eum anteposuit **1,487** **5,331**
 433 **15,371** 373 386 409.58 418.59–61
17,56 459
 chronologicae meditationes **21.2,1**,503.Ff.

Maestlin, Michael

chronologicas meditationes suas quare publicare nondum velit **17,54–56** 67f.
 Cleomedem reprehendit **2,133**
 cometa anni 1577 **13,35**.52
 circularem motum ei assignavit **1,250**
 8,138 347 458
 hypothesin Maestlini Brahe examinat **8,40**
 motu eius doctrina Copernici sustentatur
 1,16f. **8,33f.**
 observationes **8,360**
 certae quatenus sint **8,375f.**
 supra lunam collocavit **8,458**
 cometa anni 1580 **4,121f.** 123.5 **8,398** 401
 15,75
 cometa anni 1618
 quid de eo dicendum sit cunctatur **17,313**
 cometae observationes **8,378** 408
 cometam anni 1596 observavit **1,259**
 cometarum locus
 observandi extento filo methodus **8,275**
 409 503
 usus quando certus sit **8,375f.**
 coniunctionem Saturni Martisque vidit
 21,1,236
 Copernici sistema mundi defendit **1,83–85**
 15,355 **21,1,266**
 corporis eius habitus **11,2,339**.39ff.
 Craigus eum accusat **20,1,85** 87
 de mundi et terrae revolutione **7,81** 578
 decilem et tridecilem appellat semiquintilem et
 sesquiquintilem **6,254**
 dierum brevium differentia a diebus longis
 7,183 582
 eclipses observandi modus **2,48** 300f. 307f.
 315
 eclipses observandi praecepta **2,322**
 eclipsin lunae anni 1573 observavit **21,1,17**
 eclipsin lunae anni 1576 observavit **21,1,18f.**
 eclipsin lunae anni 1577 Aprili factam obser-
 vavit **21,1,21**
 eclipsin lunae anni 1577 Septembri factam ob-
 servavit **21,1,22** 121
 eclipsin lunae anni 1578 observavit **21,1,11**
 116 117
 fortasse **21,1,23** 141 150
 eclipsin lunae anni 1580 observavit **21,1,24f.**
 142
 eclipsin lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta observavit
 21,1,144
 refractionem horizontalem demonstrat
 2,126f. **14,255** **17,110f.**
 eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam ob-
 servavit **21,1,48** 124
 eclipsin lunae anni 1603 Maio factam obser-
 vavit **21,1,59** 60 130

Maestlin, Michael

eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam obser-
 vavit **21,1,65** 114
 eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam ob-
 servavit **21,1,67** 115 116 145 154 156
 158.19f.
 eclipsin lunae anni 1607 observavit **15,413f.**
 eclipsin lunae anni 1614 non vidit **17,110**.41f.
 eclipsin lunae anni 1616 observavit **11,1,22**
 17,188 190f. **21,1,75** 77 140
 eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Decembri factam ob-
 servavit **17,421–424** **21,1,82**
 eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Decembri factam quo-
 modo diiudicet **21,1,86** 97
 eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Iunio factam obser-
 vavit **17,425** **21,1,81** 82 98 99 141
 eclipsin lunae anni 1620 Iunio factam obser-
 vavit **21,1,86** 87 135
 eclipsin lunae miram observavit **2,133**
 eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit **2,257.M**
 eclipsin Solis anni 1579 observavit **21,1,181**
 dt. *Eintrag* **11,2,286**
 eclipsin Solis anni 1590 observavit **2,308**
 335f. 343 **21,1,241**
 eclipsin Solis anni 1595 observavit **2,352**
 eclipsin Solis anni 1600 observavit **2,361** 402
 14,156 159
 eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit **15,373f.**
 20,1,207
 eclipsin Solis anni 1616 observavit **17,387**
 408
 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 38 **16,248**
 eclipsis Solis anni 1560 **11,2,283**
 eclipsis Solis anni 1598 **2,354** **13,211–216**
 21,1,192
 eclipsis Solis tempore Xerxis visa **20,1,247**
 ephemerides will Herzog Friedrich befördert
 sehen **13,107**
 epistula ei mittenda an sit **17,236**
 epistula Hieronymo Wolfio de Solis diametro
 scripta **2,293**
 epistulae Friderico Württembergiae duci scrip-
 tae **13,67–69** 103f.
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **13,16–18** 21f. 54–
 65 77–79 95–97 101–103 107 108–112 121–
 123 126f. 151–153 208–217 232 233–237
 274–280 325–331 368 **14,105f.** 155–157
 15,131–134 **16,333f.** **17,53–58** 66–68 109–
 111 114 186–191 193–196 421–425
 exemplaria libri *De stella nova* Kepleri ab eo
 petenda sunt **15,492** 494
 Fabricii de eo sententia **15,380**.164–167
 Gringalletum per errorem non exceptit **18,46**
 Herodis obitus quando fuerit **5,59** 163 297 400
 402
 horarum numerus ex gallinaceorum cantu

- sumptus 7,193 583
 Kalenderreform 21,1,355
 aequinoctium verschoben 21,1,356
 er ficht sie an 21,1,351
 Kepler soll sein Kollege werden 16,370
 Kepler war bei ihm 18,255
 Kepleri *Chiliada logarithmorum* per annum et
 amplius retinuit 18,144
 dt. *Eintrag* 18,151
 Kepleri *Chiliada logarithmorum* tandem
 Schickardo reddit 18,142
 Kepleri *chronologicum* textum ei Straussius
 extorsit 17,230
 Kepleri de Mercurio in Sole viso sententiam
 reprehendit 11,1,28 30
 Kepleri de novis aspectibus epistulam accepit
 11,1,47
 Kepleri labores ad causas physicas traduci ri-
 dere solitus est 18,165
 Kepleri *Mysterium cosmographicum* 1,13
 406–409 410 3,108 461 8,27 441 482
 edidit 8,20
 editionem quomodo quatenus curet 13,95–
 97 102 108–112 121–123 126f.
 Eingriff Maestlins 1,432
 emendationes 13,89f.
 fama de scriptis contra id directis 13,151
 harmonicam rationem magno applausu ex-
 cepit 14,13
 Herzog erbittet seinen Rat 13,52 67
 Herzog erhält seinen Rat 13,67–69
 iudicium suum Academiae Tubingae dedit
 13,84–86
 Kugelmodell / opus argenteum 13,152f.
 210f. 233f. 250f. 275f.
 poculum Keplerus Maestlino dono dat
 13,290 327 328
 Kepleri *Tabulas Rudolphinas* an receperit
 18,336
 Kepleri *Tabulas Rudolphinas* recipere debet
 18,319 321.15
 Keplerlo iam per triennium non respondit
 14,414
 Keplerlo per quinquennium non respondit
 15,71f.
 Keplers Adresse dort zu erfragen 17,237
 Keplers *Optik* für Herzog Friedrich empfangen
 15,96
 Keplers *Optik* will Rüttel ausleihen 17,69
 Keplerum epistulas eius publicaturum timet
 14,157 158 208.244f.
 Keplerus 1,9 75f. 3,152 8,23 121
 Brahei hypotheses Keplerus tantum ex ore
 eius didicerat 13,155
 Calendarii exemplaria distribuit 13,16
 conversations de luna 7,360
 cum eo anno 1617 de tabulis contulit
 17,254.35f.
 ei Maestlinus ab anno 1591 caelum mon-
 stravit 1,296
 libros ei restituit 17,247
 planetarum apsides ex tabulis Prutenicis
 Keplero protulit 1,51 3,79 8,88 484
 14,271
 responsionem a Maestlino rogat 15,492f.
 Rhetici libellum *De triquestris etc.*
 a Keplerlo petit 13,17
 Keplerus misit 13,20
 Maestlinus accepit 13,22
 stellam polarem propter parallaxin ut obser-
 vet, Keplerus eum rogat 13,142f. 152
 Leonis cor a Venere occultatum 2,263
 21,1,235
 luna 13,339
 äera eam habere conicitur 8,91f.
 äera eam cingi demonstrat 11,2,430
 aspectus sentit 17,57
 corpus ut terra habet 2,218
 diminutionem eius in eclipsibus testatus est
 11,1,32
 incolas eam habere contendit 17,426
 latitudinis indagatio 2,327
 maculae 4,291 296
 montes 11,2,361 17,68.77f.
 motus horarius 20,1,213
 pluvia in ea conspecta 4,300
 terrae cognata est 4,300 17,57
 terrā in novilunio eam illuminare primus
 ostendit 2,223f. 4,301
 Mario de Copernici systemate epistulam scrip-
 sit 17,73
 Mars
 errores eius sub duos gradus cogi non poss-
 unt 13,42
 locum calculat 14,415
 Martem a luna occultari vidit 2,265
 Mercurius
 epistula de eo scripta 1,67f. 8,107f.
 retuschiert 1,431 8,490
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam
 differentia 10,236
 meteoron anno 1618 observavit 17,287
 mundi initium 8,126 492 13,217 278.191ff.
 nativitas Felicitatis Münsingeri 21,2,2,96
 nativitas seu genesis propria 14,243 276
 21,2,2,302
 solares annorum 1594–1595 21,2,2,104f.
 nativitatem Sabinae filiae suaे facit
 21,2,2,413
 observandi diligentia 2,142

Maestlin, Michael

observationes **18,490**
 Olympiadem 593. cum historia Christiana con-
 iungit **21,2,1,119.27f.**
 optica
 de observatione per foramen facta quid ille
 sentiat **14,156f.**
 Origani Ephemerides Horkyus apud eum reli-
 quit **16,345**
 parallaxes quas lunae latitudo faciat **2,345**
 perspicilla dua habet **17,57 110**
 planetarum occultatio **2,264**
 planetarum orbes
 dimensiones eorum secundum Reinholdum
 computatae **1,132–145 13,56–65**
 epicycli an orbes crassiores requirant **1,75f.**
 8,121
 punctum aequans a Copernico non reici de-
 monstrat **13,109–111**
 Pleiades
 numerat in eis quattuordecim stellas **4,303**
 praecessionis aequinoctiorum schema **1,96**
 procrastinat res pro more suo in dies **17,418**
 Rhetici *Narratio prima* Kepleri *Mysterio ad-*
 dita **13,95 110 191 17,54.39 66f. 20,1,72**
 addenda an sit **13,90**
 addiderit quare **1,85 409 417 13,102 109**
 Keplerus ipse subiungere optat **13,117f.**
 praefatio a Maestlini manu scripta **1,82–85**
 13,96f. 327
 laudatur **13,206**
 reprehenditur **13,203.37**
 pretium augebit **13,100**
 schema additum **1,111**
 textus additus **1,104 111f. 119f.**
 textus additus hic allatus **13,348**
 Rhodius amicitiam eius assecutus est **15,203**
 Rhodius eum vidit **15,204**
 Roeslinus de eo **13,123 128**
 Roeslinus eius mentionem facit **1,484**
 Sacra Scriptura
 entschuldigt sich wegen der heiligen Schrift
 4,106
 Scaligeri librum *De emendatione temporum*
 Keplero commendavit **15,206**
 Schickardi hospis creber est **18,262**
 Schickardi manuscriptum opticum domi deti-
 net **17,279**
 Schickardi scriptum in Meyderlinum pro ioco
 non habere vult **18,183 508**
 Schickardum parem non ferre potest **17,359**
 Schickardus cum eo communicare debet
 18,297
 Solis diameter apparet **2,293 20,2,533**
 Solis maculas observavit **17,56f. 68**
 Solis superficiem perfecte rotundam non esse

Maestlin, Michael

suspicatur **17,56 64.47–51 68**
 stella nova anni 1604
 color **1,161**
 quando eam observaverit **1,158 159 341**
 15,133f. 257
 stella nova anno 1600 in Cygno detecta **14,297**
 Herwart möchte M.s Beobachtungen
 14,258 294 313
 Kepleri ad Herwartum responsio **14,282**
 Keplerus quid de ea exspectet **21,1,264f.**
 Keplerus sententiam eius petit **15,15.27**
 putat se stellam iam olim vidisse **1,297f.**
 quid de ea sentiat **15,133**
 stellam a Ptolemaeo et Hipparcho omissam in
 Ursa maiore detexit **1,299**
 stellarum fixarum descriptio canonica **13,79**
 80
 stellas a luna occultari vidit **2,265**
 Straussius de eo refert **17,191f.**
 Stuttgarts longitudo falsa **17,126**
 Tubingensis longitudo **17,50**
 Ursinus de eo scribit **18,152.28f.**
 Ursum an Keplerus pro eo praeceptorum cele-
 braverit **20,1,17**
 Ursum quomodo diiudicet **13,236f. 276f.**
 Venerem anno 1590 sub Marte vidit **10,1,152**
 155.5–9
 vita
 apoplexia correptus dictus est **18,52**
 consenuit **18,157**
 fabula de eius melancholia narrata **14,354**
 Gerücht über Tod und Melancholia **14,313**
 melancholicus est **18,260.4**
 Vorwurf an Clavius **21,1,358**
Ausführlicher Bericht von dem allgemeinen
Kalender oder Jahrrechnung
 Kepleri responsio **13,113**
 quod contra istud scribere velit nondum ab-
 solvit **13,108**
Consideratio et observatio Cometae aetherei
astronomica qui 1580 ... apparuit **4,121f.**
 493f. 8,509 15,75 509
 stella nova annorum 1572–74 caudam an
 habuerit **1,274**
Disputatio de Eclipsibus Solis et Lunae **1,66**
 431 2,126 142 223f. 447 8,105 490 13,216
 400 14,496 17,110.43f. 462 468 18,539
 21,1,235.F
 Bossius exemplar emere cupit **18,322**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta **21,1,34**
 35 236
 eclipsis Solis anni 1595 **2,352**
 eclipsium Solis exempla **2,251 253**
 lunae corpus perfecte rotundum non est
 17,68

Maestlin, Michael

- parallaxis in luna observata **14,22.38–40**
54.478f. 319.51–53 333
- Disputatio de multivariis motuum planetarum
 in coelo apparentibus irregularitatibus, etc.*
4,92.5 430 489 **7,590** **11.2,533** **15,380.164**
545 **16,453** **17,459** **18,539**
 aspectus quanti valeant ei **11.1,48**
 aspectus triginta graduum **4,311**
 Bossius exemplar emere cupit **18,322**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Aprili facta
21.1,65.22
 eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Septembri facta
21.1,67.6
 Fabricius de libro querit **15,488**
 Hafenreffer Keplero exemplar mittit
15,354
 Hafenreffero Keplerus respondet **15,359–**
362
 Kepleri de Solis Mercurii coniunctione
 explicatio confutatur **4,83**
 lunam aërem habere quinque experimentis
 docuit **11.2,364–367**
 lunam esse terrae simillimam docuit **17,57**
 Maginus exemplar habere desiderat **16,313**
 observandi modus **20.1,206**
 quid de luna sentiat **4,300f.**
Ephemerides novae ab anno 1577 ad annum
1590 **1,65** **431** **3,118** **461** **8,105** **490**
11.1,566 **15,404** **459.396** **17,57** **460**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1578 **21.1,23** 141 150
 lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit
11.1,41
 planetarum motus horarius **11.1,44**
Epitome Astronomiae **2,452** **3,140.M** **7,542f.**
588 **8,97** 417 489
 eclipsis lunae anni 1572 **2,299** **21.1,13** 14
144
 eclipsis lunae anni 1578 **21.1,23** 141
 eclipsis lunae anni 1580 **2,239** **21.1,111**
 Figuren in Keplers *Epitome* übernommen
7,547
 Tubingensis poli altitudo **2,337.23f.**
 Ursinus Teuffelio librum praelegit **17,23**
*Observatio et demonstratio Cometae aetherei,
 qui anno 77 ... apparuit* **13,379**
- Maestlin, Sabina** **13,368** **14.43**
 nativitatem eius Maestlinus facit **21.2,2,413**
- Magdalena (Francisci I. Galliae regis filia, Sco-**
tiae regina) **21.2,2,492**
- Magellanus, Ferdinandus** **14,376**
 nach Heimkehr mit dem Schiff Victoria Wo-
 chentag verschoben **21.1,380**
- Oceanum Sinensem aperuit **3,36**
- semper versus occasum navigans rotunditatem
 terrae demonstravit **7,33**

Maginus, Joannes Antonius

- Maginus, Fabius (Joannis filius)** **16,299**
- Maginus, Joannes Antonius** **1,229** **3,457** **8,272**
277 **310** **14,445** **15,228** **305** **16,312** **407** **17,295**
388 **18,351** **20.2,11.9** 141 152 **21.2,2,174** 354
- Braheo litteras dedit **14,92** 94
- Cardani tempus mortis an sciatis **15,153** 305.116
486
- coniunctio Solis Venerisque **17,9**
- Copernicana in Ptolemaicas hypotheses trans-
 fudit **15,136**
- cum Brutio de Keplero loquitur **14,256**
- directiones
- aspectui constituendo aequator an valeat
16,376 386
- distantia inter Venetas, Viennam, Borussiam
 data **21.2,2,144**
- domum tabula **11.1,423**
- modus eam construendi **16,366**
- eclipses **13,229.401**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta **21.1,110**
- eclipsium Solis calculus **2,345**
- Ephemeriden schreibt er laut Horky gar nicht
16,300
- ephemerides editurus est **16,286**
- epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **14,172–184**
- epistulae Keplero scriptae **16,270–274** 285–
287 304f. 313
- Feindschaft mit Origanus **16,299f.**
- Gailaei perspicillum, eo praesente, fallere vi-
 debatur **16,308** 311 313 322.103f.
- Keplero sententia **16,315**
- Geminorum constellatio **21.2,2,15**
- Germanis eum iniquum esse Origanus sentit
16,253
- Hohlspiegel **4,170** 497f.
- Horkyus apud eum habitat **4,448** **16,268** 280
298
- hypotheses luminarium a Keplero petiit et non
 impetravit **18,191.94f.**
- in Origani Ephemerides invehit **16,268** 304
313.16–19 **17,36**
- Keplero sententia **16,310**
- Iovis locus **1,199**
- Iovis satellites ab amico visas esse nuntiat
16,336
- Italiae tabula magna **18,366**
- Keplero in Solis aequatione errorem detegit
11.1,12 558
- Keplero *Mysterium*
- Frage, wann er es erhielt **14,507** **16,446**
- pro munere accepit **14,441** **16,271** 280
286.54f.
- quotidie exspectat **14,256**
- Keplerus ad ephemerides conficiendas eum in-
 vitat **16,295** 301.7f. 304f. 309f. 313.14–16

Maginus, Joannes Antonius

401–403 449
 Horky hierzu **16**,299
 Mario Keplerus de eo refert **17**,36
 librum quem Horkyus in Galilaeum scribit impedit **16**,311
 litteras Tengnagelio scripsit **15**,257 276
 logisticos numeros adhibuit **10**,¹45
 longitudines geographicae veterum **16**,296
 Martem observavit **20**,2,475
 anno 1584 **3**,329
 anno 1585 **3**,195
 anno 1591 Patavii **3**,110.M
 anno 1592 **3**,205
 anno 1597 in oppositione **3**,119
 Martis latitudo ex tabulis sumpta **20**,2,61.F
 67.F
 Martis locus ex tabulis sumptus **20**,2,113 114
 115 117 227 266 267 272 372 380 384 386
 390 400f. 418 424 431 456 467 472–474
 Martis motus diurni **3**,219 277 279 **16**,283
 20,2,229 240 470
 mortem eius Keplerus maeget **17**,222
 mortuus est **17**,218 395
 mystici numeri **14**,176.157f. **481** **17**,391.81
 18,191.118f. 192.163
 quid sint **18**,208
 nodorum prosthaphaeresis ei menstrua est
 20,1,384
 observationum certitudo **15**,18
 Patavii altitudo poli **10**,²35
 Philippi III. Hispaniae regis diem natalem refert **21**,2,2,164
 Pisanum de figuris in libro dilatandis monuit
 17,98
 planetarum motus diurni **1**,202 203
 professorum mathematicae primus Bononiae est **16**,307
 Regiomontani *Tabulam Primi Mobilis* transtulit **11**,1,50
 Saturni locus **15**,68 79
 Saturni Martisque coniunctionem quando ponat anno 1604 **1**,158.F 197
 speculum an Rudolph II. geschickt **15**,513
 16,269
 speculum sphaericum concavum **15**,106
 focum in quarta diametri parte recte an posuerit **16**,45 91.303–305 119f. 144–146
 167 168
 stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit
 1,159 **15**,78 171
 sistema mundi quod proponit **13**,193 289
 Braheus quomodo id dijudicet **14**,92
 Keplerus id ei falso supponit **13**,402
 tabula ingressu inartificiali confecta **16**,362
 tabulae astronomicae **16**,258 281 288 289.50

Maginus, Joannes Antonius

292
 Tabulae resolutae **21**,1,381
 tabulas ascensionum quot habeat **7**,164
 tabulas edidit, quae Prutenicas commodiores reddant **15**,38
 tabulas suas ex Mario descripsisse contenditur
 16,382
Ephemerides **15**,459.396 **16**,138 168 **17**,277
 394
 Horkyus exemplar petit **16**,345
 Martis longitudinem et latitudinem non exhibent **17**,166
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,²36
 Solis motum ad Brahei rationem reducit
 16,256
Ephemerides coelestium motuum **3**,140
 11,1,40 161 **11**,2,192 503f. **13**,179 400
 15,92 298 404 **20**,2,639 **21**,2,1,68.15 493
 lunae omnes aspectus cum horis minutisque adnotavit **11**,1,41 43
 Mars **20**,2,96.37 97.2 .29 103 105.27
 Mercurii lunaeque sextilis **11**,1,43
 planetarum motus horarius **11**,1,44
 planetarum ortus occasusque cum stellis fixis adscripsit **11**,1,43
Novae coelestium orbium theoriae **15**,534
 20,1,563
 Copernici hypotheses comparantur cum eius hypothesibus **20**,1,21
 Solis theoria **15**,294f.
Supplementum Ephemeridum ac Tabularum Secundorum Mobilium **11**,1,12 489
 11,2,300 307 512f. **17**,302 391 395 **18**,124f.
 189 192.162 207 263
 aequatio orbis vel argumenti planetae
 10,¹144
 calculandi per sinus et tangentes forma
 17,299
 directiones **16**,376
 epicyclus geminus **18**,190.59f.
 Kepleri an eius calculationes exactiores sint
 17,428f.
 Kepleri epistulam in libro edidit illo inscio
 10,¹42
 Kepleri praescripta sequitur **10**,¹42 **1**156
 11,1,24 562
 lunae aequationes quomodo composuerit
 10,¹187
 Rüttel ist nicht zufrieden mit ihm **18**,135f.
Tabula tetragonica **16**,213 438
Tabulae primi mobilis **1**,228 **10**,¹80 **1**195
 16,271.32 446 **17**,100 105 106.19 466
Tabulae secundorum mobilium coelestium
 11,1,487 **16**,358

Maginus, Joannes Antonius

Manetho

- überliefert Maria de Novaras Poltheorie
14,462
- Magirus, David** *(professor iuris)* **15,492**
19,385
- Magirus, Johannes iunior**
Physiologiae peripateticae libri 6 **18,297** 532
- Magirus, Johannes senior** *(theologus)* **16,465**
- Magirus, Samuel** **15,130**
geometrici problematis solutio **13,141** 152
- Magnus, Olaus** *(archiepiscopus Upsaliensis)*
Historia de gentibus septentrionalibus
11,2,337 523
- Mahometes II.** *(Turcarum imperator)*
Belgradum anno 1456 obsessit **8,255**
res gestae quae cometae tribuendae sint **8,254**
- Mahometes III.** *(Turcarum imperator)* **8,249**
12,201f. **21,2,2,416.f**
Komet des Jahres 1596, Bedeutung für ihn
4,73 **11,2,14.f**.
Konjunktion von Mars und Jupiter, Bedeutung
für ihn **11,2,16**
Landesschicksal aus seiner Nativität bestimmt
11,2,78.12f.
nativitas **21,2,2,283** 422 432.11
a Sutorio publicata **15,55**
im Feurigen Triangel **11,2,75**
von Sutorius berechnet **11,2,14** 498
pugna Agriae quatenus cometae tribuenda sit
8,246
dt. Eintrag **4,73**
Stadt Ofen wider Rudolph II. erhalten
11,2,288.34
Tod richtig vorausgesagt von Sutorius **4,127**
Unfrieden mit Rudolph II. **11,2,287.32f.**
- Mahometus** *(propheta)* **7,114** **21,1,373**
21,2,1,461
Beiname Mahomet Mustafa **21,2,2,391.F**
Christus an is praesenti contextu sit sequendus
6,518
cometa natalis ei praecessit **8,245**
dt. Eintrag **4,73**
dies natalis **21,2,2,267**
dogmata foedissima **1,329**
Hegirae seu transmigrationis annus **10,1113.-**
24
Horoskop **21,2,2,489.15f.**
- Maier, Anastasius**
nativitas **21,2,2,307f.**
- Maier, Barbara**
nativitas **21,2,2,308**
- Maimon**
nomen perperam pro Almeon sumptum
20,1,123.24f. .29f.
- Maimonides, Moses** *(RAMBAM appellatus)*
18,524 **21,2,1,128.29**
an igne absumi possit aurum **18,261.30-32**
- Maisterlin, Anna Maria** **12,78f.** 90.18f. 99
- Maisterlin, Callus** **13,24**
- Maistermann, Barbara** **13,24**
- Majer, Johann Friedrich** **17,47**
- Majer, Thomas** *(Ordinum Austriae supra Anasum Agens)* **17,169** 428 435
- Major, Georg** *(Theologiae Doctor)*
dies natalis **21,2,2,318**
- Major, Wilhelm** **21,2,2,381**
- Makowsky von Makow, Hieronymus** **14,449**
508
- Malaspina, Petrus Franciscus**
heptagoni descriptiones omnes superavit **6,56**
528f.
- Malchus** *(rex Arabiae)* **5,44f.**
- Malcotius, Odo**
epistula a Keplerlo ei scripta **17,63-65**
epistulae Keplerlo scriptae **17,37f.** 102f.
Kepleri libri quos habere cupit **17,456**
- Maldonatus, Johannes** **19,347** 348
- Malleolus, Isaak** *(mathematicus)* **1,484** **15,78**
18,439.19 568 **19,236**
Bartschium sibi successorem exoptat **18,414**
Bartschius ei successor designatus erat **18,422**
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* emit
18,328 338
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit
18,311
Kepleri *Terrentii Epistolium* recipere debet
18,418
Keplerus ei scribere debet **18,416**
Keplerus eum salutat **18,431**
- Mammius** → Memmius
- Managetta, Josephus Gulielmus** **17,395**
- Manahemus** **5,252**
Herodis collectaneus **5,308**
occisus est **5,250**
- Manardus, Johannes**
Epidotiae medicinales **4,224** 226 227 228 501
- Manasses Iudeae rex** **5,270** 271
- Manechio, ...** *(consularius)* **13,263**
- Manetho**
Aegyptiaca
Achoris rex **21,2,1,316.29f.**
Aegypti reges quos non nominet
21,2,1,212.23 232.33 251.39
Aegyptios principes fere eosdem complecti-
tut, quos Jeremias propheta
21,2,1,115.10-12
Amasis rex **21,2,1,251.38** 267.17 .27f.
Amasis strangulat Apryem **21,2,1,277.1f.**
annorum inter Psammetichum et Amasidem
summa **21,2,1,259.10-13**
- Apyres rex **21,2,1,264.41** 270.17 271.12f.
Armais rex **21,2,1,347.1**

Manetho

- Arses rex **21.2,1**,328.15f. .29f. 329.8
 Artabanus rex **21.2,1**,302.29
 Babylonis munitio **21.2,1**,254.36
 Bocchoris Saites rex **21.2,1**,219.43 238.1
 Chuter in Thebanorum dynastia
21.2,1,212.24f. 232.35f.
 consensum cum Herodoto deducere longum
 esset **21.2,1**,458.13
 de Aegypto ex professo scripsit
21.2,1,114.13f.
 dynastia regum Mendesiorum
21.2,1,314.35
 dynastia sextadecima **21.2,1**,193.43
 Nechao rex **21.2,1**,243.18 251.35
 Nechepsus rex **21.2,1**,243.15
 Nectanebes rex **21.2,1**,317.31 322.1 323.9
 Nepherites **21.2,1**,315.34 .38 533
 Ochus rex **21.2,1**,324.34 328.14f.
 Psammetichus rex **21.2,1**,243.28f.
 Psammuthis rex **21.2,1**,259.9f. 317.25
 regem aliquem appellat Meden
21.2,1,149.26
 Sabbacon Aethiops Bocchorin regem exus-
 sit **21.2,1**,221.11–14
 Sesonchis rex **21.2,1**,231.23–25 .36–38
 Sevechus/Sebichos rex **21.2,1**,227.37
 Stephinates rex **21.2,1**,241.39
 Tarachus rex **21.2,1**,228.33
 Teos rex **21.2,1**,321.12
 Vaphres rex **21.2,1**,263.25f.
- Mangonius, Reichard** **18**,246
Manilius, Marcus
Astronomicon **13**,421 **15**,332 539
 aequinoctium vernum **13**,297
 astrologia **1**,173
 Augusti dies natalis **13**,298 316 335 352
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr **21.2,2**,484 485 488
 quibus sub zodiaci signis quae regiones col-
 locet **13**,336 353
 quisque sub eo sidere nascitur, quod se nas-
 cente luna obtinet **10**,¹110
 versiculi **1**,220 255
 4,773 Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.22f. .50
- Manlius mathematicus**
 obeliscus **20.1**,82.10f.
- Mansfeld, Bruno III. von** **17**,75
 dies natalis **21.2,2**,376
- Mansfeld, Peter Ernst Graf von** **18**,235
- Mansson, Olof** → Magnus, Olaus
- Manutius, Paulus**
 „annus confusionis“ **13**,156.41 157
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt
21.2,2,484
- Marcellinus Comes**
 Christus aetate 30 passus est **5**,19
- Hieronymi chronicon continuat **5**,123
Chronicon **5**,428 443
 eclipsis Solis anni 418 **2**,255
Marcellus, Gaius Claudius *⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 49⟩* **5**,42
Marcellus, Ludwig **17**,339
Marcellus, Marcus Claudius *⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 210⟩*
 Syracusas expugnavit **20.1**,46
Marchtaler, Vitus *⟨senator⟩* **17**,403 **18**,297
 erbeutetes Manuskript **18**,532
Marchtrencker, Margarethe **18**,401.96 422.24
19,267 270 271 374
Marchtrencker, Martin Stephan *⟨Doctor, pa- trimus Hildeberti Kepleri⟩* **18**,281 401
19,142 143 271 288 374 491 **21.2,2**,40
 Keplerus eum salutat **18**,278
Marcius Philippus, Quintus *⟨praeses Syriæ⟩*
5,41
Marcus Aurelius *⟨Caesar⟩*
 dies natalis **21.2,2**,318
Marcus Beneventanus
 lunae apogaeum **1**,95
Mardocempadus *⟨Babyloniae rex⟩* **16**,64
21.1,161 164 165 635 **21.2,1**,141.17 142.43 143
225.29 228.30–32
Mardonius **2**,253 **21.2,1**,289f.
Margaret *⟨Jacobi I. Angliae regis filia⟩*
 dies natalis **21.2,2**,235
Margareta *⟨Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia, Hispaniae regina, Philippi III. uxor⟩*
 dies natalis **21.2,2**,226
 nativitas **21.2,2**,166 239.F 240.F 241.F 272.f.
388
 Saturni transitus **21.2,2**,416.20f.
Margareta *⟨Austriae archiducessa, Maximili- liani II. filia⟩*
 nativitas **21.2,2**,250f.
Margareta *⟨Parmae duessa⟩* **11.2**,59
 als Generalstatthalterin abgedankt **11.2**,286
 Generalstatthalterin der Niederlande 1559 ge-
 worden **11.2**,285
Margareta *⟨Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filia⟩*
 nativitas et dies natalis **21.2,2**,242
Maria I. Tudor *⟨Hispaniae regina⟩* **11.2**,284f.
Maria *⟨Alexandrae et Alexandri filia⟩*
 Herodes eam interfecit **5**,95
Maria *⟨Angliae regina, Philippi II. uxor⟩*
21.2,2,490
Maria *⟨Austriae archiducis Caroli II. uxor⟩*
 filii et filiae **21.2,2**,225–227
Maria *⟨Caroli V. filia, Maximiliani II. uxor, imperatrix⟩* **21.2,2**,417.18
Maria *⟨Henrici IV. Galliae regis uxor⟩*
 nativitas **21.2,2**,299

Maria (Jacobi I. Angliae regis ...)

Marius, Simon

- Maria (Jacobi I. Angliae regis filia)**
dies natalis **21.2,2,167**
- Maria (Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filia)**
dies natalis **21.2,2,241**
- Maria Anna (Ferdinandi II. imperatoris filia, Maximiliani I. Bavariae electoris uxor)**
dies natalis **21.2,2,243**
- Maria Anna (Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filia, Ferdinandi III. imperatoris uxor)**
nativitas **21.2,2,241f.**
- Maria Christierna (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia, Sigismundi Bathory uxor)**
13,88
dies natalis **21.2,2,225**
nativitas **21.2,2,272 387**
solares annorum 1593–1596 **21.2,2,140f.**
rumor de eius reditu propagatus **13,385**
- Maria de Guisa (Scotiae regina)** **21.2,2,490**
492
1560 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis
11.2,284
- Maria Magdalena (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia, Cosimi II. Medici uxor)**
21.2,2,273
dies natalis **21.2,2,226**
nativitas **21.2,2,277f. 388 420 571**
solares annorum 1594–1596 **21.2,2,158**
- Maria Stuarta (Scotiae regina)** **11.2,284**
21.2,2,490
dies natalis **21.2,2,492**
- Maria, Antonius (vel Dominicus vel Johannes)**
→ Dominicus Maria de Novara
- Mariamne Asmonea (Herodis regis uxor secunda)** **5,43 46f. 50f. 92**
Alexander et Aristobulus filii **5,49 53 79 95**
187
Herodes eam occidit **5,95 187**
- Mariana, Johannes**
Tractatus VII
Christi passio quando fuerit **5,368–370 463**
- Marianus**
als Person nicht ausfindig zu machen **5,442**
paschalium festorum computatio **5,121**
- Marianus Cremonensis, Carolus**
de heptagono **6,55**
- Marianus Scotus**
Christi annus natalicius **5,433 16,52**
Cassiodorum sequitur **5,25**
computatio **5,107 109**
Dionysii Exigu aera erronea **5,123 327 331**
Christi dies natalicius **5,459**
Christi incarnationis aeram quando quo die incipiat **5,119**
Dionysii de Christo nato errorem animadvertisit
1,362
Chronicon **5,428**
- Marinus Tyrius (geographus)** **16,61**
- Marius, Gaius** **2,254 5,31.31**
- Marius, Simon** **11.1,96 11.2,504 14,258 16,394**
17,376
astrologische Auslegung der Politik **11.2,202**
Brahe nimmt ihn auf **14,170.19f. 480**
de Kepleri rebus Papio nihil rettulit **14,257**
directiones **16,359 382**
domos planetarum constituendi modus **14,231**
domuum duarum positio **16,290**
domum tabula quomodo construenda **16,366**
eclipsin lunae anni 1603 Maio factam obser-
vavit **21.1,59 130**
eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam obser-
vavit **21.2,2,164**
eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam ob-
servavit **21.1,67 115**
eclipsin lunae anni 1610 Decembri factam ob-
servavit **21.1,72 73 133**
eclipsin Solis anni 1601 observavit **21.1,182**
eclipsin Solis anni 1607 observavit **21.1,199**
Eigenlicht des Mondes von Kepler widerlegt
11.2,205f.
Entdeckeransprüche **4,516**
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **17,33–37**
epistula Keplero scripta **17,72–74**
epistula Viccio scripta, Keplero communicata
16,382f.
epistulam de observationibus adhibito perspi-
cilio propriis scripsit **4,353f.**
Eriksenium Pragae visitat **14,168**
in Braheo quid desiderat **21.1,17**
Ioviales satellites an primum detexerit **17,33**
Iovis circumfusio **18,367.97**
Keplerus eum de observationum impedimentis
monet **11.1,36**
Keplerus quid de eo sentiat **16,388.189–197**
Mercurii variabilis illuminatio **7,309**
observations **18,490**
observations in Ansbach **17,126**
sententiam de terrae motu Keplerus in margi-
nalibus disputat **4,354.M**
in epistula Keplerus se defendit **17,33–35**
Marius Keplero respondet **17,73**
stellam novam anni 1572 adhuc in loco suo
anno 1618 haerere contendit **11.1,26 562**
17,276 293.35
Veneris phases **17,57**
Veneris phases primum eum detegisse vindicat
4,354.M 17,34f.
Die ersten sechs Bücher Elementorum Euclidis
9,460 16,382 388 468
- Mundus Jovialis**
ambitus quem Iovis orbis habet **17,73**
Iovis satellites

*Marius, Simon**Matthias (imperator)*

- intervalla et periodica tempora 7,318
 motus eorum ad quod centrum regulares
 sint 7,310
 primus eos detexit 11.1,28
 visibles non semper sunt 7,497 609
 Leistung Marius' 7,590
 Schickardus frustra locum de stella nova
 quaesivit 18,129 494
Prognosticon Astrologicum ... auff das jar
 1612 17,455
 querelam de Keplero inseruit 17,35
Prognosticon Astrologicum ... auff das Jar
 1613 7,590
Prognosticon Astrologicum ... auff das jar
 1614 11.1,26 562 17,276
Prognosticon Astrologicum ... auff das Jar
 1615 18,494
Prognosticon Astrologicum ... auff das jar
 1617 11.1,21 560 21.1,184
 monet sesquadruplum non esse quadruplum
 11.1,47
Tabulae directionum novae 14,111 131
 16,290 358 359 376
- Marnius, Claudius (typographus)** 2,406 4,43
 487 15,324 358 359 417
 Brief an Kepler 15,48f.
- Marotus, Clemens**
Les pseaumes de David 17,100f. 466
- Marsilius, Maximilian**
 cometam observavit 8,183 185
- Marthaller (Marsteller, Georg Friedrich vielleicht)** 19,415
- Martialis, Marcus Valerius**
 versiculi 20.1,72.39 568
- Martianus Capella** 20.1,65
De nuptiis Mercurii et Philologiae 7,590
 20.1,80.F 82.17
 eclipsis Solis 20.1,229.16
 harmoniae caelestes 20.1,82.26
 hypothesis eius Mercurium a Venere occultiari admittit 13,398
 Sol orbium Veneris Mercuriique centrum est
 20.1,76.16f.
 Solem orbium Veneris Mercuriique centrum
 esse an dixerit 20.1,56 57 60 66 70 71
 73–75
 Soli latitudinem 30° tribuit 20.1,81.29
 Solis defectus in climate Diameroes proveniens 2,251 452 20.1,246
 Solis excessus ex ecliptica 2,137
 systema mundi quod tradidit 20.1,70
 Venerem et Mercurium circa Solem moveri ei suboluit 4,336 7,309
- Martinecz, Georg von** 19,263ff. 265f.
- Martinengus, Ascanius** 21.2,1,186.2
- Martini, Aegidius**
 epistula Keplero scripta 15,287f.
 Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert 4,424
 21.1,171
- Martinus I. (Papa)** 11.2,153
- Martinus Turensis (Sanctus)** 2,255 15,114 145
 146 176
 Legende 11.2,153
- Martrencker** → Marchtrencker
- Mascardus, Iosephus**
Conclusiones probationum omnium in utroque foro versantibus 12,94 358
- Mathebaeus, Christoph**
 poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,243f.
- Mathebaeus, Melichar**
 poema Kepleri 12,243f.
- Matthaeus Stuartus (Earl of Lennox)**
 21.2,2,491
- Matthias I. Corvinus (Hungariae rex)**
 dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,417.32f.
 nativitas 21.2,2,262
- Matthias (filius) Theophili (summus pontifex)**
 4,90 5,61 66 88 115 184
 von Herodes abgesetzt 5,164 169
- Matthias (imperator)** 5,226 414 6,12 280 9,11
 11.2,249 18,41 19,95 97 99 103 355 358
 20.1,134.25 183 21.2,2,383
 archidux Austriae, Erzherzog 14,118 19,50
 82f. 88 195 206 224 245f. 276 351 352 488
 Hagenlochus eius thema erexit 15,54
 tempus natalicium Fabricius scire vult
 14,387
 astrologica directio eius 16,374
 Brahei libros observationum Keplerus ab eo
 acceptit 18,40
 Briefe Keplers an ihn 17,74f. 77f. 221f.
 designatur a tota domo Austriaca rex
 21.2,2,405
 fama de eius morte percrebescit 17,335.24
 imperii a Rudolpho ad eum transitio quomodo
 evenererit 8,249
 itinera
 1613/1614 Lincio Budowecium 5,119
 Kämpfe 1612 und deren astrologische Ursachen 21.2,2,443
 Kepler bittet um Anweisung eines Gnadenbriefes 19,81f.
 Kepler erbittet Druckprivilegium 17,222
 Kepleri *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi* ei dedicatus 5,131 432
 Kepleri residua non solvit 17,217.156
 Kepleri salarium 17,253.7–9
 Keplers Besoldung 17,174.72
 Keplerus cum eo Ratisponam venit 17,137.33

*Matthias (imperator)**Maximilianus III. (Austriæ ...)*

- Keplerus *Ephemerides ei dedicat* **11.1.9** 77
 Keplerus mathematicus Caesaris anno 1612
5,135
 Keplerus pecuniam ab eo precatur **12,203** 259
392
 Ladeschreiben an Kepler zum Reichstag in Regensburg **19,124–127**
 liber ei consecratus **17,122.13–123.16**
 mors natusque eius quatenus conexi cometae
 apparentiae **8,259** **11.2,213**
 mortuus est **17,377.61**
 nativitas **5,133.18–20** **16,380** **21.2,2,248** 394f.
 computations **21.2,2,170f.** 172–174 175–
177
 directiones **21.2,2,405f.**
 Konstellationen, astrologische Wirkung
21.2,2,443 444f.
 Sextilschein Iovis und Martis **11.2,208.21f.**
 poemata Kepleri ad eum scripta
Die anniversario **12,259**
Nuxθήμερον augustale **12,199–203** **19,372**
 constellationes planetarum, sub quibus
 Matthias electus est, Keplerus expla-
 nat **12,202**
 Roeslini *Prodromus dissertationum chronolo-
 gicarum ei dedicatus* **5,12** 133 135 412 444
 Roeslins Prophezeiung von der Hochzeit des
 Matthias **5,133**
 Rudolphi fratris cum eo lis anno 1608 gesta
8,257 **11.2,321**
dt. Eintrag **5,133** **21.2,2,441**
 Keplerus astrologiam aspernari monet
16,373–375
Tabulas Rudolphinas quomodo sustinuerit
10,¹44
 Tod **11.2,198** 214.34 **19,94**
 Komet im Geburtshoroskop **11.2,213**
 zwei Tage zuvor Himmelserscheinung
11.2,211f.
Mauchart, Martin **18,313**
Maul, ... **15,70**
Maulius, Matthias **18,173**
Maurer, Michael (mercator Lincii) **17,115**
Mauritius (Hassiae Landgravius) **1,307** **15,34**
16,354 461
Mauritius (Saxoniae dux) **2,226.38** **11.2,282**
Mauritius (Saxoniae Elector)
 coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone
21.2,2,415.32
 nativitas **21.2,2,263**
Mauritius de Orania et Nassovia (princeps)
1,307
 dies natalis **21.2,2,49** 164
 genesis eius a Fabricio petitur **15,160**
 nativitas **21.2,2,164**
 Synode einberufen **17,496**
 viele Städte in den Niederlanden eingenommen
11.2,287.38
Maurolycus, Franciscus **2,396**
 passio Christi quando fuerit **5,369**
 placita eius Braheus inquirere voluerat
20.1,92.26
Photismi de lumine et umbra **4,465**
 Camera obscura **2,397** 409
**Maxentius, Marcus Aurelius Valerius (impe-
 rator)** **6,364.M** **11.2,203**
Maximilianus I. (Bavariae dux et tunc Elector)
15,63 69.27 **18,64.9f.** .16f. 81.16 296.19 298.9f.
19,342
 Donauwörth eingenommen **11.2,289.36**
 epistulae a Kepleri ei scriptae **15,93f.**
 exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* ei destinatum
15,69.39 42
 exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* ei missum **15,93f.**
 Franconiam invadet **18,26.750**
 Geburtszeit hat Rüttel gefunden **17,151**
 genesis von Wolfgang Wilhelm von Neuburg
 erbeten **15,93**
 nativitas **18,196.28f.** **21.2,2,421f.**
 Rüttel erbittet tempus natalicum **17,50** 126
Maximilianus I. (imperator) **14,100**
 dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2,418.1**
 Horoskop **21.2,2,489.21–23**
 Turcae victi ab eo
 coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone
21.2,2,415.27
Maximilianus II. (imperator) **8,259** **17,365.81f.**
21.2,2,247 248 249 250 251 265 430
 aspectus planetarum **11.2,59** **21.2,2,415**
 Fehler der Kalendermacher **4,252** 503
 Kepleri avo testificationem tradidit **17,321**
 Maße verordnet anno 1570 **9,255.41f.**
 medium coeli anno 1600 **21.2,2,416.18**
 nativitas **21.2,2,489.28–30**
 Rudolphi pater adhuc superstes **10,¹114**
**Maximilianus III. (Austriæ archidux, Maxi-
 miliani II. imperatoris filius)** **8,133**
 aspectus planetarum **21.2,2,416.16**
 corpus mortuum a Remo medico describitur
17,276.4–7
 epistulae a Kepleri ei scriptae **15,64–66** 356
 exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* ei destinatum
15,69.42f.
 exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* ei missum **15,65**
 Fabricii de stella nova scriptum Keplerus ei
 mittit **15,240**
 Fernrohr von Scheiner ihm konstruiert **17,149**
475
 globus caelestis a Mauricio Hassiae Landgra-
 vio ei donatus est **1,307**

Maximilianus III. (Austriæ ...)

Meißner, Margaretha und Nikolaus

- Keplerus libellum *de cometis* primum ei dedicatus fuerat, sed is moritur **8,134** 223 460
 nativitas **17,363** 365f. **21.2,2**,102 146–149
 248f. 255 283f. 395
 Hagenlochus eius thema erexit **15,54** 55
 Mercurii locum Remus calculat **17,337**
 Mercurii locum Remus expedit **17,276**.7–10
 Mercurii locum Remus recipit **17,292**f.
 solares annorum 1593–1596 **21.2,2**,144–
 146
 Remus Quietanus ei erat a cura corporis
17,328
 verreist nach Österreich **17,169**.11f.
 1618 moritur cometa apparet **8,258**
 1618 mortuus est **17,276**.2 292
 1618 verstorben **11.2,187** 503
 ob nach Wunderzeichen **11.2,214**
- Maximilianus Ernestus (Austriæ archidux, Caroli II. filius)**
 coniunctio planetarum **21.2,2**,416.23
 dies natalis **21.2,2**,226
 nativitas **21.2,2**,270 272 388 420
- Maximus Monachus** **5,457**
 Christi anni natalicij computatio **5,109** 327
 Christi dies passionis **5,305**
Computus ecclesiasticus **5,428**
- Mayer, Barbara** **12,76**f. 89f.
- Mayer, Bastian** **12,75**f. 89
- Mayer, Margaretha** **12,75**
- Mayer, Michael** **12,78** 343
- Mayr, Simon** → Marius, Simon
- Mazzarinus, Julius**
La quarta parte de' discorsi **19,347**
- Mechmed** → Mahometes
- Meckau, Helfrich von (comes)** **17,376** 386 388
 409
- Medardus (episcopus Vermandensis)**
11.2,152
- Meder, Johann (typographus)** **5,373** 424
- Medera, ... (vidua typographi)** **18,177** 182.17
- Mediceus, ...** **19,282**f.
- Mediceus, Cosmus (Magnus Hettruriae Dux)**
4,323 324 325 **16,327**.13 **17,98**.26f.
21.2,2,278.f
 Pisanus *Astrologiam* ei dedicat **17,97**
 satellites Iovis observavit **16,328**.30
- Mediceus, Iulianus (Ducis Magni Hettruriae legatus)** **4,285** **16,328**.43f. 342.13 343.60 355.28
 356.1 .37 357 372.40
 epistola ricevuta a Galileo **16,335**f.
 epistole scritte a Galileo **16,303**f. 329f. 359f.
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta **16,340**f.
 epistula Galilaei ei missa **4,290** 345f. 346f.
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **17,272** 282
- Mediceus, Julius** **16,328**.43
- Medina, Petrus de**
Arte de navegar **13,178** 189 333 399
 stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum conspicas fert **10,2**138
- Megasthenes** **21.2,1**,148.45 270.10
 de radice Indica **11.2,401**
- Megerlin, ...** **19,107**
- Megerlin, Barbara**
 nativitas **21.2,2**,294
- Megerlin, David** **19,330** 334 376
 dies natalis **12,427**
 nativitas **21.2,2**,90
 poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12,225**–227
- Meggau, Leonhard Helfrich (Matthiae Camerarius Supremus)** **8,134** **11.1,9** 557
- Meggau, Maria Genova von** **21.2,2**,392
- Megiser, ...**
 diem natalem Wladislai IV. Sigismundi Poloniae regis refert **21.2,2**,163 166
- Megiser, Hieronymus** **11.2,463** **15,12** 17 **17,330**
 453 **19,485**
 bibliotheca propria **18,195**.13 **19,139**
 Inventur **19,136**f.
 Sicherung **19,148**f.
 characteres Arabici **17,427**
 Crusius eum salutat **17,193** 220 252 402
 Keplerum ad sponsalia quaerebat **17,117**
 libros aliquos Augustā Vindelicorum advehit
 cupid **17,236**
 linguae italicae professor **19,130** 131
 mortuus est **17,427**
 Nachlaß **19,137**–141 143f.
 Papius eum salutat **17,181**
 seine Bibliothek, wie zu schützen **18,268**f.
 Sicherung **19,491**
- Megiser, Katharina** **19,141**
- Megiser, Sibylle Elisabeth** **19,138**
- Megiser, Susanna (geb. Memhard)** **19,137**–140
- Megiser, Valentin Ferdinand** **19,136**f.
 nativitas **21.2,2**,385
- Meherentius, Rudolph**
 epistula Keplero scripta **14,101**f.
- Mehmed** → Mahometes
- Mei, Girolamo** **21.2,1**,20 471
- Meibom, Heinrich** **21.2,1**,499
Epiphanium de terrae divisione citatur
21.2,1,125.27f.
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113
 turrim Babylonicam per 40 annos construxisset, si Deus non turbasset **21.2,1**,127.14
 Pseudo-Xenophon allegatur **21.2,1**,129.29
- Meißner, Margaretha und Nikolaus**
 Keplers Hochzeitsgedicht **12,242**

Mejer, Sebastian (cives Lipsiensis)

Mercator, Gerhard

- Mejer, Sebastian (cives Lipsiensis)** **18,437**
- Melanchthon, Philipp** **18,37.12 117**
21,2,1,500.34
Carionis Chronicon ab eo auctum **21,2,1,111**
 hier nicht gemeint **21,2,1,530**
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21,2,1,113.21 117.4f. 119.38
 regis Assyrici ignavia **21,2,1,133.26**
 Sardanapali nominis derivatio
21,2,1,135.35f.
 vollständiger Titel **21,2,1,521**
 de astrologia quid sentiat **4,486**
 Martis prodigiosa species **2,286**
 nativitas, dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est
21,2,2,292
 observatio Waltheri quae pridie eius natali erat
20,1,410
- Melander, Otto (Doctor)** **19,350**
- Melanthius** **17,91**
- Melissus**
 mundum esse infinitum putat **4,289**
- Melissus, Paulus (Schede)**
 nativitas **21,2,2,80 315**
Melos Somniatum. Principi ignoto **13,88 384f.**
- Memhard, Johannes (rector emeritus)** **14,152**
17,61 19,352 21,2,2,503.f
 de eo Papius quaerit **17,145**
 epistula a Berneggero ei scripta **17,21f.**
 epistula Berneggero scripta **17,59.8**
 epistula Keplero scripta **14,213**
 Kepleri schedam obsignavit **17,45**
 Neupronneros commendat **17,46**
- Memmius Regulus, Gaius (consul anni Iuliani 108)** **5,259**
- Menander Ephesius**
Annales Tyrii **5,386 391 464 16,65f. 418**
21,2,1,211.34
 Aserymus (Aštarum) rex **21,2,1,232.23**
 Astartus (Metu' aštar) rex **21,2,1,231.40**
 Cyrus Persis imperavit **21,2,1,278.14f.**
 Dido Carthaginem condit **21,2,1,235.39f.**
 Eluleus rex Tyri **21,2,1,227.9**
 Iromus rex Tyri **21,2,1,207.28 211.32f.**
 230.19f. .33 277.6f. 278.38
 Ithobal rex Tyri **21,2,1,213.22f. 214.7**
 233.25f. 234.5 260.1
 Pygmalion rex Tyri **21,2,1,215.17 216.45f.**
 235.7
 Salmanassari res gestae **21,2,1,227.18 .26**
 .33 228.40–229.10
 Tyrus urbs libera **21,2,1,261.11f.**
- Mencel, Philipp (medicus, Professor Ingolstadiensis)** **18,460**
- Mencelius, Philipp** **16,333**
- Mendl a Steinfels, Martin**
 nativitas **21,2,2,326**
- Menelaus Alexandrinus** **1,64 89 8,103**
 lunae diameter apprens **1,98**
 lunae et Virginis Spicae coniunctionem vidit
5,30 433 10,197 14,262.149f. 20,1,140.31–39
 Scorpiorum frontem a luna occultari vidit **2,265**
20,1,140.40–141.13
- Menhard, Johannes (Canzlei Registrator)**
13,150
 epistulam tradidit **14,342**
 Herwarts Brief vermittelt **14,236 297**
- Menochius, Iacobus**
De Arbitriis Judicum quaestionibus et causis
12,94 358
- Mentzer, Balthasar** **12,45 297f. 16,333 18,122**
 270 307
 cum Keplero consentire videtur **16,326**
 ist abzumahnen **17,360**
- Meraviglia, Joannes (Secretario del Senato)**
19,347
- Merazzo, Johannes Baptista** **18,247 252**
- Mercator, Gerhard** **11,2,496 13,351 21,1,172**
 arcus declinationis polorum **13,319**
 Christi annus natalicius **5,25**
 uno anno eum anteposuit **5,433**
 Christi gesta intra 5 annos in evangelis de-
 scribuntur **5,312**
 Copernici de Nabonassaris annis error **16,76**
 Copernicum harmoniam annorum Nabonassa-
 ris solido anno turbasse dicit **5,344**
 de Frislandia quid in tabulis cosmographicis
 narret **11,2,433**
 differentia inter meridianum Hamburgensem et
 Graecensem data **13,324**
 eclipses observatae **16,130**
 eclipses Solis anni 1567 observavit **11,2,285**
 globus caelestis **1,219 476 13,341**
 Kartenlinienführung erfunden **15,546**
 mappa septentrionis **14,25.175**
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam
 differentia **10,236**
 Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli **10,194 *99**
 Patavii altitudo poli **10,235**
 Poloniae locus **10,195**
 Ptolemaei *Geographiam* interpretatus est
17,65 461
 tabula Germaniae **13,166**
 tabula Scotiae **17,121**
 tabula septentrionis **13,189 190 194**
 tabulae geographicae **14,125 16,47**
 Vapher **21,2,1,115.14**
Atlas sive cosmographicae Meditationes de
Fabrica Mundi et fabricati Figura **13,401**
 magnetici poli a mundano polo distantia

Mercator, Gerhard

- 14,16.347f. 26.182 55.512
tabula Austriae 17,175 478
tabula Daniae 17,147
tabula Germaniae 17,178
Chronologia 5,108 428 21.2,1,505
Arius rex Assyriae 21.2,1,133.32f.
Baleus rex Assyriae 21.2,1,134.27
Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus
sit 21.2,1,176.31–40
eclipses 16,229
eclipses quando abundant 14,289
eclipsis Solis anni 1560 2,257 17,512
eclipsis Solis anni 1567 2,257.M 18,392
eclipsium Solis exempla 2,251
Exemplar an Kepler zurückgeschickt
16,171
fictiones refutat 21.2,1,126.41f.
lunae motus inaequalis 15,380 435 446 487
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21.2,1,113.26 117.5 119.40
mundi initium quo anni spatio fuerit
21.2,1,123.22f. .37
Nimrod 21.2,1,129.39
observationes 14,298
regni Babylonici initium quando fuerit
21.2,1,128.14–16
Salmanassarem et Nabonassarem unum fa-
cit regem 21.2,1,140.27f.
vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,521
Xerxes, Artaxerxes 21.2,1,156
Merckh, ... (Fünffenschreiber) 18,536
Mercurias (astrologus) 15,330
Merkius, Johann Konrad 18,182
Merlinus → Merula
Merlinus Ambrosius 1,355 486
Mersennaius, Marinus 11.1,471 584
Mertelius, ... 17,169
Mertens, Sebastian 19,242
**Mertz, Niclas (fürstlich Bayrischer Secre-
tarius, Pottenmaister)** 15,64
Merula, Paul
Cosmographia generalis 15,388 546
Merz, Hanns 21.1,226.F
Messahala, Meshilla, Messalah 15,330 353 541
21.1,326
planetarum per velocitatem elicita efficacitas
1,188
**Messala Volesus, Lucius Valerius Potiti (consul
anni 5)** 5,31
**Messalla Barbatus Appianus, Marcus Valerius
(consul anni Iuliani 34 vel anno a. Chr. n. 12)**
5,297
**Messalla Messallinus, Marcus Valerius (consul
anni Iuliani 43 vel a. Chr. n. 3)** 5,105 106
107 193 300 440

Milichius, Iacob

- Messalla Rufus, Marcus Valerius (consul anni
a. Chr. n. 53)** 5,41
Messing, Paul (Bernhard) 1,355 487
Metaphrastes, Simeon Logothetes 5,456f.
Christi dies passionis 5,305
Pauli conversio quando fuerit 5,309
**Metellus Nepos, Quintus Caecilius (consul anni
a. Chr. n. 57)** 5,41
**Metellus, Quintus Caecilius (consul anni
a. Chr. n. 69)** 5,36 39
Metilius 5,252
Metius, Adriaan 7,7
Brahei observationum Uraniburgi eum parti-
cipem esse Limnaeus refert 13,208
Pragae longitudo 16,296
telescopii inventor 11.1,27 563
Arithmeticae et geometricae practica 17,101
466
Arithmeticae libri duo 17,101 466
Meton Atheniensis 7,236 11.2,304 15,209 211
216 217 218 21.1,165
annorum periodum forte a Chaldaeis traduxit
21.1,321
cyclus eius decemnovennialis 10,118.15–26
21.2,1,308.38f. 309.6–11 .19–22
menses lunares 235 5,289
heliotropium 21.2,1,309.19
Leonis initium 15,296.42
menses Pytanici Metonicī 21.2,1,332.20
Mondlauf 21.1,373
obeliscus 10,1201.21 *114
observationes 14,260 284 285 298
periodus 21.1,391
solstitia 21.1,316 318 320
Metrodorus Chius 11.2,390 20.1,45.F
Metzger, ... (Doctor) 19,367
Metzrad von, ...
Lebensfelligkeiten 19,90
Meüsl, Isaac 14,160 169 19,460
Meurselius, Ehrenfridus
obiit 17,239
Meyderlin, Petrus
scriptum Schickardi in eum an pro ioco haberi
possit 18,183 508
Mezger, Johann Dietsch 18,236.40
Michael Glycas
Annales 21.2,1,127.14
Michelitsch, ... 19,28 29
Michna von Weizenhofen, Paul (Graf) 18,358
382
Mies, Matthias von
Brief Bachaceks an ihn 15,199
Milberger → Mülberger
Milichius, Iacob
Liber II C. Plinii de mundi historia, cum com-

*Milichius, Jacob**Moller, Albin*

- mentariis etc.* 4,488 8,501 21.1.234
mit Mycillus verwechselt 20.1.567
systema caeli a Pythagora comparatur hep-
tachorda 21.1.233
- Millefels, ... (equites Maltensis)** 15,67
- Miller**
↔ Müller
- Miller, ... (Prager Schuldner der Keplerschen Erben)** 19,463 471
- Miller, Balthasar (Gießer)** 14,347
Vertrag mit Kepler über den Bau einer Wasser-
pumpe 21.2.2,531f.
- Miller, Barbara** → Kepler, Barbara
- Miller, Hans (Brunnenmeister)** 21.2.2,534f.
exemplar Keplerianae inventionis se perfectu-
rum pollicitus est 14,346.176–347.200
hat es mit Keplers „Wasserkünstlein“ nicht
recht gemacht 15,95 156.11f.
Vertrag mit Kepler über den Bau einer Wasser-
pumpe 21.2.2,531f.
- Miller, Hans Jacob (Advocatus)** 18,250
- Miller, Jodocus** 12,218
- Miller, Johannes** 21.2.2,579
Brandenburgiae principum dies natales refert
21.2.2,169f.
- Miller, Marcus** 12,212
- Miller, Margaretha** 12,218
- Mimnermus** 2,251 11.2.394
- Mindorf, Bernhard von** 19,328
- Mindorf, Wilhelm von**
nativitas 21.2.2,363
- Mingonius, Thomas (Caesaris personae medi-
cus)** 17,362
Blanci epistulam Keplero misit 17,288
Caroli filii Philippi III. Hispaniae regis diem
natalem refert 21.2.2,239
epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,174f. 17,122
234f. 237f. 268f. 269f. 270 281 312
hilft Kepler 17,448
nativitas 21.2.2,239
Philippi III. Hispaniae regis diem natalem re-
fert 21.2.2,164 165
Philippi IV. Hispaniae regis diem natalem re-
fert 21.2.2,164 168 240
- Minkwitz, Ehrenfried von** 14,240 253 337 340
341 373 408 15,11
experimenta de geomantia facta 14,379
pastoris cuiusdam de belli turcici exitu respon-
sum rettulit 14,254f.
- Minoas** 12,263
- Misocacus, Wilhelm** 1,355 486
- Mithridates VI. Eupator (Ponti rex)** 5,40
18,381
cometa eum natum praecessit 1,341 8,245
dt. Eintrag 4,73
- cometa imperii eius aditum praecessit 1,341
cometae Mithridatici magnitudo 2,233.4f.
- Mitrowitz, Christoph Wratislaw von (Burg-
graf)** 16,270 300 307 312
- Mittenbergerin, ...**
nativitas 21.2.2,358f.
- Mittendorfer, Michael** 19,403 409f.
- Miverius, Daniel**
Apologia pro Lansbergio ad J. Christmannum
2,128.M 14,402 407 504 15,14 23 100 265
499
refractiones in Seelandia observatae 15,121
- Mizaldus, Antonius** 4,500
Äpfelkerne, die sich wenden 4,218
Cometographia 8,396 508
cometam anni 1472 anno 1475 attribuit
8,386 396–398 508f. 18,133 496
- Mochel (Familie)** 12,76.36f. 339
- Mögling, Daniel** 13,122 18,340 21.2.2,507.F
epistulae Schickardo scriptae 18,276 302
19,395
Kepleri de libra locus ab eo translatus 2,437f.
- Mögling, Israel** 14,166
- Mörsburg, ... von**
nativitas 21.2.2,374
- Mörspurg, ... von** 17,75
- Moestlin** → Maestlin
- Mohammed** → Mahometus
- Molar, Ernst von**
nativitas 21.2.2,378
- Molar, Jacobus de** 15,221
nativitas 21.2.2,379
- Moletius, Josephus (mathematicus)** 17,153
21.1.400 21.2.2,413
tabulas Gregorianas scripsit 21.1.326
*Ephemerides annis viginti ab anno 1564 ad an-
num 1584* 11.1.41 566
- Molina, Ludovicus de** 21.2.1,181.9 529
mundi creatio 21.2.1,182.22 187.11 .24
De liberi arbitrii cum gratiae donis concordia
13,376
- Molitor** → Müller, Vitus
- Molitor, Johann** 19,335
- Molitor, Salomon** 19,334f.
nativitas 21.2.2,294
- Mollart, Ernst von** 19,73
- Moller, Albin**
Calender und Prognosticum von Kepler beur-
teilt 16,216
epistula Keplero scripta 16,252
stellam novam anni 1604 cometam appellat
1,273
stellam novam anni 1604 ut cometam praedixit
1,275
vaticinatus de Ratisbona est 17,91

*Moller, Daniel**Münster, Ludwig (magister)*

- Moller, Daniel**
Semestrium libri quinque **12,74** 341
- Mollus, Marcus Antonius (medicus theoricus)** **16,307**
- Molnarus, Albertus**
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **15,147f.**
- Moltherus, Johannes**
Theologia et chronologia judaica **16,41** 414
- Moltzer** → Mycillus
- Montanus, Petrus** **17,65**
- Montauto da Barbolani, Asdrubale** **16,303**
- Moritz** → Mauritius
- Morsius, Joachim** **18,423**
- Morus, Thomas**
Utopia **18,143**
- Moschinger, ...** **17,388**
- Mosellanus, ...** **17,365.83** **21,2,2**,146f. 148 247
 248 249 250 251 255 265
- Moser, ...** **17,95**
- Müelch, Martin**
 nativitas **21,2,2**,343
- Mühlbach, Gotthard Karl a**
 Keplerum salutat **17,181** 193.37–39 221 228
- Mühleck, Barbara von** → Kepler, Barbara
- Mülberger, Johann (Pastor)** **17,286**
- Müller (Miller), Marx** **19,326** 338 339
 Abfertigung der Barbara K. aus dieser Ehe
19,415f.
 Heirat mit Barbara Lorenz **19,415**
- Müller, ... (Joh. Müllers Frau)** **14,169** 170
- Müller, Andreas** **18,249**
- Müller, Friedrich** **19,307**
- Müller, Hippolyta** **19,338**
- Müller, Jakob** **14,84** **17,252**
- Müller, Jobst (Kepleri socrus)** **13,101** 387 **19,32**
 336 340f. 404 415 453–457
 gestorben **14,172.29** 480
 mortuus est **14,343.47**
- Müller, Johannes (mathematicus)** **14,168** 209
 472 **15,205** **20,2,183** 644
 abgereist aus Prag **14,169f.**
 aspectus qui Keplero valent Viccio communiciavit **16,375**
 non recte **16,384**
- Brahes Gehilfe geworden **14,171**
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **14,233f.** 292f.
16,109f.
- Keplero an suscenseat **15,140**
- Leben **20,1,567**
- manus eius in Kepleri manuscriptum appetat
20,1,65 69 467
- Pragā discessit **14,185f.**
- Pragae adveniet **14,112**
- schema ab eo confectum **20,2,535**
- Müller, Markus** **13,120**
- Müller, Michael von Mühleck** **19,239** 340 453–457 486
- Müller, Michael von Mühleck (vielleicht)** **19,472**
- Müller, Oswald**
 Brief an Kepler **16,214**
- Müller, Philipp (Astronomiae Professor)**
18,212 **19,231f.** 237ff. 239ff. 241f. 259 481
 497f.
 alter Berneggerus est **18,446**
 Bartschium de Keplero certiore factus est
11,1,461
 Bartschius ei dedicariam epistulam scribit
11,1,477
 Bartschius eum laudat **11,1,462**
- epistula Keplero scripta **18,96–100**
- epistulae a Bartschio ei scriptae **18,394f.** 404
- epistulae a Cruegero ei scriptae **17,428f.**
18,92f. 100f. 126 136 178f.
- epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **9,429** **18,101–112** 408–412 414f. 416f. 419f. 429f. 432f.
 437f.
- epistulas Petro Cruegero crebro misit, quibus
Astronomiae Novae mentionem facit **3,439**
- Kepleri litteras curabit **18,194**
- Examen quaestionum duarum famosarum*
18,485
 Keplerus librum laudat **18,93** 94
- pagellae Antinageliane **18,96.5**
- Hypotyposis Cometae nuperrime visi* **8,497**
 Kepleri ad Mülleri de cometarum motibus
 assumptiones responsio **8,216–218** 500
 observatio cometae **8,186** 188 191 192 194
 196
- Müller, Sebastian** **18,43** 243.61
- Müller, Sigmund** **19,472**
- Müller, Simon** **19,330**
- Müller, Simona** **19,340f.**
- Müller, Vitus** **13,17** 22 103 119 122
 disputationi de luna praesidet **11,2,332** **13,39**
 379
- irascatur an propter calendarium ei non missum
13,20
- Molitor appellatus **13,87**
- Mündelin, Johannes (Kirchendiener)**
 bei Cordula Keplers Taufe Kirchendiener
19,360
- Cordulam Kepleram baptisat **21,2,2**,39
- Münsinger, Felicitas**
 nativitas **21,2,2**,95 96f.
- Münster** → Munsterus
- Münster, Ludwig (magister)**
 nativitas **21,2,69**

- Müntzer, Thomas** → Muntzer
- Mütchelius, ... (tabellarius)** **17,425** **18,23** 24
45 86 112 121 139 143 171 174 175 177 214
267 274 277 294 299
Hebenstreitto monstravit Kepleri *Glaubensbekandtnus* **18,123**.35f.
- Muhammed** → Mahometes
- Mul, Klaus**
nativitas **21.2,2**,369
- Mullerus, Vitus** **16,291**
- Mulmann, Johannes**
Calvisius de eo narrat **16,221**
Antwort auff den heillosen Beichtspiegel
16,221 439
Censura **16,221** 439
- Mummius Achaicus** **5,453**
in Graeciam transiit **5,257**.35
- Munck, Magdalene** **14,118**
- Munsterus, Sebastian** **13,47** **16,338**
Sphaeram ab Chaia scriptam edidit **15,463**
554 **16,61**
Cosmographia **8,15** **13,379**
- Muntzer, Thomas** **17,434**.52
- Mur, Hans** **19,350** 403 404 408f. 410 420 449
456 472
gibt Auskunft über die väterliche Erbschaft der
Regina **19,465**f.
- Mur, Maria** **19,472**
- Mur, Rosina** **19,340**f. 466 472
- Mur, Simon**
nativitas **21.2,2**,82
- Murach, Euphemia von** → Pranckh, Euphemia von
- Muratorius, Franciscus (chirurgiae doctor)**
16,306
- Murr, Simon (Marbachius)** **13,105** 118.227
122.20 126.12 **19,335**
poema ad I. U. Holpium scriptum **12,194**f.
- Muscan, ... (tabellarius)** **19,472**
- Muschinger, ...**
nativitas **21.2,2**,384
- Musenholz, Johannes von** **15,49**
- Mustapha** **13,230**
- Mycillus, Jakob (Moltzer)**
hat Plinius nicht kommentiert, mit Milichius
verwechselt **20.1,567**
Plinii interpres **20.1,57**
- Mylia, Benigna**
nativitas et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2**,352
- Mylius, Georg (superintendens)** **15,317**
- Mylius, Johann Ludwig** **19,306**
- Mylius, Sebastian**
Kepleri librum *De cometis excudere pollicitus*
est **17,365**
Kepleri translationem Taciti Hebenstreittus ei
mittet **18,249**.25f.
- Mynsinger von Frundeck, Joachim**
precationum libellus **14,78**
- Myritius, Joannes**
Opusculum geographicum rarum **9,540**
pes antiquus **9,254**.30–32 .36f.
- Myron von Eleutherai** **12,245** 428
- Mytgonus** **16,66**
- Nabholz, Hans** **19,404** 410 422 443 445
- Nabonassar (Babyloniae rex)** **5,31** **11.2,76**
13,127.43 .47 **14,260** 261 286 394 **16,64** 65 66
67 75 76 **18,260** **20.1,111** 382 **21.1,163** 166
321 322 369 665 **21.2,1,115**.20 135.40f. 140 141
216.27 224f.
ab ihm die Finsternisse aufgeschrieben
21.1,373
- aera Nabonassari **5,30**
anno 109 eclipsis lunae vel anno a. Chr. n.
639 **5,270**f.
- anno 127 eclipsis lunae vel anno a. Chr. n.
621 **5,270**f.
- anni ab eo numerati **10,1** 104 **110** **111** **239**
11.1,53 78 95 115 139 159 179 199 219 239
261 281 305 327 349 367 385 403 421 441
- astronomische Jahreszahl **14,383**
- Herwart hält ihn für Nabopolassar **14,382**
- homo an fabula fuerit **14,288**
- nomen unde oriatur **21.2,1,140**.28–33
- Ptolemaeus eum pro Salmanassare habuit
21.2,1,119.19–23
- Nabonnadius** **16,65** 67 68
- Nabonnidus** **5,21** 391
victus est **5,270**
- Nabopolassarus (Babyloniae rex)** **13,279**
16,64 65 67 69 **21.1,161** 164 635 **21.2,1,135**.41
140.37f.
- aera Nabopolassari
anno 5 eclipsis lunae vel anno a. Chr. n. 621
5,270f.
- Nabonassar für ihn gehalten **14,382**
- Nabuchodonosor II. Magnus (Nebucadnezar)**
(Babyloniae rex) **5,391** **13,279** **14,383** 394
16,65 66 67 263 **21.2,1,132**.30 143.15 145 252
253 254 255 256
↔ index *Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*
Daniel
- annos numerandi modus **5,21**
- Evilmerodach filius eum mortuum vulturibus
obiecit **16,262**
- Hierosolymarum templum incendit **5,113**f.
441
- Hierosolymas delevit **21.2,1,205**.42f.
- Hierosolymas quo anno obsederit **16,260**f.
- Jerusalem zerstört **5,389**
- res gestae **21.2,1,260** 261 262 264 268 269
270 271

Nagelius, Paul

- Nagelius, Paul** **18**,166
 aberglaubig **21**,**2**,**2**,463,26f.
 astronomiae annihilationem quaerit **18**,126
 controversia cum Cruegero orta **18**,97
 Keplero Cruegerus respondit **18**,188f.
 Keplerus de ea irascitur **18**,160 211,539
 controversia de eo a Cruegero Müllerioque orta
18,97
 de magnitudinibus planetarum aliquid an scri-
 bat **18**,93
 luna **18**,165
 nonnulla scripta eius Keplerus legit **18**,132
 160,21–23
 novus Cabalista a Cruegero appellatur **18**,125
 vatum numeralium praecipiuus est **18**,139
Astronomiae Nagelianae fundamentum verum
 et principia nova **18**,139,10f. 497
 Keplerus librum cum fastidio legit
18,160,22f.
Stellae prodigiosae seu Cometae per oculum
 triplicem observatio **8**,498
 cometae observatio **8**,191
Naibod, Valentin **13**,48 379
 directiones astrologicae **16**,376 386
 in Italia periit **14**,341
Enarratio elementorum astrologiae **14**,104
 471
Naimer, Wolf **19**,267
Nanni, Giovanni → Annius Viterbensis
Naucler, Johannes **13**,88 384
Nautonnier, Gulielmus
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta **15**,306–309
 Mécométrie de l'eymant **11**,**2**,351,21 519 529
15,387 535
Nebucadnezar I. (Babylonicus rex) **13**,279
Nebucadnezar II. Magnus → Nabuchodonosor
Nectarius **18**,301,34
Neobulus, Johann Jakob (Pastor) **18**,363 364
 385,12 553
Neperus, Johannes (Merchistonius) **18**,221,**29**
 235
 Keplerus ei ephemeridam dedicat **11**,**1**,116
 logarithmi **6**,277 **8**,115 491 **10**,**1**61 *49 **18**,98
 104 208 215
 commoditas eorum **10**,**1**87
 Differenz zu den Keplerschen **9**,469 –472
 figmento motū geometrici eos niti quere-
 bantur aliqui **9**,355
 Gunter ist schärfer als er **18**,150
 Kepleri adhibitio, quam Neperus non habet
9,398,9–14 554
 Keplero quomodo eius commodum innotuit
17,297f.
 nomen „differentialis“ cui numero indiderit
10,**1**62
 quomodo eos invenerit **10**,**1**62
 ratio eorum a Keplero explicatur **18**,7–9
 usus ab eo traditus **9**,357
 praeceptum pro problematis solutione datum
18,210 211
 triangulorum doctrina **18**,209
Mirifici Logarithmorum Canonis Constructio
18,144 152,26–28 498
Mirifici Logarithmorum Canonis Descriptio
7,546 598f. 608 **9**,461 **10**,***12** **11**,**1**,116
17,258,91–93 374 491 498
Rabdologiae seu Numerationis per Virgulas li-
bri duo **17**,513
 Barbavaria quid de methodo sentiat **17**,390
Neperus, Robertus **18**,144,6 152,27 498
Nepos, Cornelius **21**,**2**,**1**,322,25
 in Attici vita de medimno testatur **9**,541
Nergelreza **5**,391
Nerhoff, Peter **19**,460
Nerlichius, ... (typographus) **16**,107 108 112f.
 114 132
Nero Claudius Caesar (imperator) **4**,321 **5**,29f.
 38 100 308f. 358f. 457 **11**,**2**,373 374 **12**,111–
 124 **13**,148 **15**,455 473 474 **16**,217 224
 Agrippinam matrem interfecit **5**,265
 anni imperii **5**,242f. 248 284f.
 annos imperii numerandi modus **5**,55
 Cestii clades **5**,244 252
 cometam Neronianum Seneca falso interpre-
 tatus est **8**,240
 dt. *Eintrag* **4**,68
 eclipsis Solis anni 59 vel anni Iuliani 104. **5**,31
 Horoskop **21**,**2**,**2**,489,13–15
 in Achaia **5**,237–243 246 251 253f. 257 260
 265–269 362f. 418
 in Attica **5**,451
 in Campania **5**,247
 in Italiam reditus **5**,241 244 259 362
 in Olympico certamine quando fuerit **5**,362f.
 ludi Olympici **5**,260
 Neroniana festa **5**,244 255
 occisus est **5**,242 268 309 451
 Octaviam uxorem interfecit **5**,265
 Petrus et Paulus quando occisi sint **5**,309
 profectio in Achaia facta **16**,58
 statua eius in Iudeorum templo collocata an
 fuerit **21**,**2**,**1**,177f.
 Tiridates **5**,255–259
Nero Claudius Drusus (consul anni Iuliani 37)
 5,298
Nero, Tiberius Claudius (II, consul anni Iuliani
 33) **5**,297
Nero, Tiberius Claudius (II, consul anni Iuliani
 39) **5**,298

Nerting..., ... (infans)

Nerting..., ... (infans)
nativitas **21.2,2,62**

Nerva Sili(an)us Firmus Pasidienus, Aulus
(*consul anni Iuliani 110*) **5,238 259**

Nerva, Marcus Cocceius (imperator) **14,262**
eclipsis Solis tempore mortuus est **5,30 433**

Nerva, Publius Silius (consul anni Iuliani 73)
5,336 462

Nestorius **18,307**

Neubauer, Martin **18,36 37**

Neumann, Carl Woldemar **19,316**

Neupronneri, ... **17,46 59 201**

Nicephorus I. (patriarcha Constantinopolis)
4,89 5,440

Christi dies natalis **5,110 194 310**

Nicephorus Gregoras → Gregoras

Nicetas → Hicetas

Nicias (Athenienser Hauptmann)

Angst vor Mondfinsternis **11.2,87 501**

Nicolaus Cusanus

bibliotheca propria **15,330**

circulum infinitum dixit esse lineam rectam
16,141

de curvo et recto in creatione **1,23 8,44 481**

mundus infinitus **4,289**

stellae fixae an sint numero infinitae **4,317**

trinitas sacrosancta in circulo **1,23 8,44**

Complementum theologicum **8,481**

De mathematica perfectione **8,481**

Nicolaus Damascenus **1,383 21.2,1,435.7 .44**

Augusti Vita **5,267 435 453**

sub Archelao vixit et scripsit **5,39**

Ex universalis historia seu De moribus gentium
collectanea **14,75**

Nicolaus de Lyra **21.2,1,181.36f.**

Nicomachus **21.1,513**

Nicomedes

conchoides **6,59**

Keplerus eas non sensu Nicostrati (i. e. Ni-
comedis) sumit **3,268.M**

Nicostratus

falso pro Nicomede sumptus **3,268.M**

Niedenaus, ... (Sohn des Niedenaus, Hans 1)

19,472

Niedenaus, ... **17,24 25 452**

**Niedenaus, Hans 1 (Bruder von Barbara Kep-
lers Mutter)** **14,168 169 479 19,32 327 388**

403 404 448

Darlehensnehmer aus dem Erbgut der Regina
Lorenz **19,405 409f. 414ff. 422 443 445**
447f. 454

**Niedenaus, Hans 2 (Erzherzoglicher Diener,
Vormund der Regina Lorenz)** **19,327 403**
404 409f. 411 420 422 443 445 467

Numa Pompilius (Romae secundus rex)

**Niedenaus, Magdalena (Frau von Niedenaus,
Hans 2)** **19,404 422**

Niedenaus, Margaretha → Miller, Margaretha

**Niedenaus, Margarethe (Frau von Niedenaus,
Hans 1)** **19,403 422 467 471f.**

Niesser von Steinstraß (Steinpaß), Joseph
(*Hofzahlmeister*) **19,92 93 244**

Nietner, Valentin

nativitas **21.2,2,358**

Nieweschinsky, ... (nobilis Borussus) **17,159**

Nigidius Figulus, Publius **13,140 147 148 334**
352 353 392 396 397 14,16.6

portenta circa quandam constellationem ab eo
relata auctore Lucano **13,133 135 137 138**
14,46.126 15,224–226 282f.

praedixit fortunam Augusti amplissimam
10,110

Nigronus, Julius **18,245**

Niphus, Augustinus

De intellectu et daemonibus **17,319 503**

Niriglissorosorus **5,21**

Nitocris **5,391**

Nivemontanus → Reinhard, Andreas

Nocker, Johann Georg

poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19,357**

Noder, ... **16,291**

Nolthius, Andreas **8,507**

cometae anni 1577 observationes erroneae
8,380f. 384f.

Nonius Marcellus

De compendiosa doctrina libri XX **17,472**

Nonius, Petrus

librum de arte navigandi conscripsit **15,387**

dt. Eintrag **15,375**

Regiomontani methodum chronologiam refert
14,261

Commentarius in Theorias Purbachii **1,134**

Nonnemann, ... **17,169**

Noort, Olivier van **14,376**

**Norbanus Flaccus, Gaius (consul anni a. Chr.
n. 38)** **5,45**

Nordlinger, ...

nativitas **21.2,2,77**

Nostitz, Christian von **19,286**

Nostitz, Otto von **19,350**

Novara, Dominicus Maria → Dominicus

Nüemann, ...

nativitas **21.2,2,194–199**

Numa Pompilius (Romae secundus rex)

10,20.38 12,107 263 15,209 211 218

annus quem Romam invexit **5,357 15,324**

hat Caesar nichts vorzuschreiben **21.1,366**

pontificatus eingeführt **21.1,352**

sein Kalender von Caesar abgetan **21.1,365**

*Numenius Apamensis**Olybrius (consul anni 380)*

- Numenius Apamensis** **21.2,1,58**
- Nussbom, Johannes (chymista)** **15,67**
- Nutzel von Sonderspühl, Karl** **14,240 359**
- Oberkamp, Johann von** **18,426 431** **19,398**
- Oberndorffer, Fides (Johannis uxor)** **19,360**
386f.
- Oberndorffer, Johannes (Doctor)** **13,82 87** **106**
19,328 386
epistula a Keplero ei conscriptae **18,89f.**
patrimus Cordulæ Keplerae **19,360** **21.2,2,39**
- Obsequens, Iulius**
eclipsis Solis quam non refert **21.2,1,381.36–38**
382.37f.
- Prodigiorum liber* **21.2,1,516f.**
2 tenebrae ortae sunt **21.2,1,385.17–19**
10 Quintus Mucius consul **21.2,1,391.8–11**
.46
12 **21.2,1,401.8 .48**
15 **21.2,1,407.11**
18 **21.2,1,409.47**
19 Pseudophilippus devictus **21.2,1,411.15**
538
21 **21.2,1,417.21 .43**
23 **21.2,1,415.34 .48**
25 a Vaccaeis exercitus Romanus caesus
21.2,1,416.33f. 538
38 Cimbri Teutonique Alpes transgressi
21.2,1,423.41f.
40 contra Iugurtham prospere dimicatum
21.2,1,423.9
41 **21.2,1,423.29 .47**
42 **21.2,1,423.47**
43 in Macedonia Thraces subacti
21.2,1,424.25
43 luna interdiu apparuit **21.2,1,424.1f.**
43 Solis defectus **2,254.28** 383
21.2,1,424.22 540
44 in Gallia lux nocte effulsit **21.2,1,424.36**
44 Teutoni a Mario trucidati **21.2,1,424.40**
.48f.
44a Cimbri deleti **21.2,1,425.1f. .45**
44a Lusitanis devictis Hispania ulterior pa-
cata **21.2,1,425.3**
45 fax ardens **21.2,1,425.8 .43 .45**
45 fugitiivi in Sicilia proeliis trucidati
21.2,1,425.9
46 de agris dividendis lex **21.2,1,425.41**
46 Lusitani rebellantes subacti **21.2,1,425.-**
40
47 Hispani pluribus proeliis devicti
21.2,1,426.4
48 Celtiberi, Maedi, Dardani subacti
21.2,1,426.9
49 Ptolemaeus rex Aegypti mortuus
21.2,1,427.12f.
- 50 pax domi forisque fuit **21.2,1,427.21**
51 Hispaniae principes qui rebellant con-
sumpti **21.2,1,427.45f.**
51 Laelius (id est Caelius) **21.2,1,427.38**
541
52 annus domi forisque tranquillus fuit
21.2,1,428.2
53 **21.2,1,428.17 .41**
54 **21.2,1,428.19 .41**
55 Picentes Romanos barbaro more excru-
ciaverunt **21.2,1,428.30**
55 Rutilius consul occisus **21.2,1,428.32 .41**
57 **21.2,1,431.24 .47**
62 **21.2,1,439.10**
- Pseudo-Obsequens, Iulius**
cap.13 Servilio Prisco consule **21.2,1,302.18f.**
532
cap.30 Rhodus concussus **21.2,1,366.42f. 536**
cap.45 Solis orbis diminutus visus
21.2,1,377.40f. .49
cap.56 **21.2,1,537**
cap.63 Ligures sunt devicti **21.2,1,390.22** 537
- Octavius, Gaius (Augusti pater)** **10,¹110**
21.2,2,484.13
- Oddo** **21.2,1,26**
- Odontius, Johannes Caspar** **15,147 148** **17,73**
19,412.88 414
adiutor ex Altiorio doctus est **15,190.385**
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15,221–224**
epistulae Keplero scriptae **15,220f. 333f.**
16,393–396 **18,137f.**
Hafenrefferus quid de eo referat **15,373.17–23**
Horky bei ihm **16,270**
Keplerus eum remisit Altiorium **15,359.17f.**
truncus nodosus a Keplero appellatus
15,359.17 373.17
vom Nürnberger Senat bezahlt **17,432**
- Odontius, Paul**
fortuna eius **18,453 572f.**
- Oecumenius (episcopus)**
Enarrationes in Acta Apostolorum
Pauli conversio quando fuerit **5,309 457**
- Oelhafius, Joachim (medicus Dantiscanus)**
17,183
- Oenopidas Chii**
annorum cyclus **11.2,309**
- Officius, Jofrancus** **1,473**
aspectus quos acceperit **1,190**
De divina astrorum facultate **15,234 526**
- Ohlius, Jakob Heinrich** **19,303**
- Olaus, Nikolaus**
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19,349**
- Olschnitz, Katharina von** **16,151**
- Olybrius (consul anni 380)** **5,123**

Olympias (Alexandris Magni mater)

Orosius, Paulus

- Olympias (Alexandris Magni mater)** **4,276**
505
- Onuphrius** → Panvinius
- Opinianus** **11,2,433**
- Origanus, ...** **21,2,1,298.4**
- Origanus, David** **11,1,36 15,505 16,283 294 295**
18,116
directiones **16,386**
eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit **10,1227**
21,1,189 190 191 192
eclipsis lunae anni 1620 finem an recte supp-
taverit **18,65**
eclipsis Solis anni 1608 **21,1,180**
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **18,75–77**
20,1,390
epistulae Keplero scriptae **14,237–239**
15,226–228 16,252f.
Feindschaft des Maginus **16,299f.**
in Braheo quid desiderat **21,1,17**
Kepleri modum aspectus constituendi assequi
non potuit **16,376**
lunae aequationes quomodo composuerit
10,186f.
lunarum nodorum motus **11,1,17 18 19**
Maginus in eius Ephemerides invehit **16,268**
304 313.16–19 17,36
Kepleri sententia **16,310**
Saturni Martisque coniunctionem quando po-
nat anno 1604 **1,158.F**

Solis locus **16,292**

Ephemerides **11,1,237 267 465**
calculus novus **17,395**
eclipsin lunae anno 1626 calculat, quam
Keplerus non confirmat **11,1,240**
eclipsis Solis anni 1627 Decembri factae
non mentionem fecit **11,1,284**
exemplar Horkyus apud Maestlinum reliquit
16,345
in motu lunae a Keplero differt **17,277**
293.46f.
Magnum perturbat **16,280**
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimber-
gam differentia **10,236**
müssen korrigiert werden **18,251**
propter lunae orbitam non ad eclipticam re-
ductam Kepleri ephemerides ab eis dif-
ferunt **11,1,242–244 408**
tabula aspectus constituendi **16,376 386**

Ephemerides Brandenburgicae coelestium mo-
tuum et temporum **11,2,502 504**

argumentum pro motu terrae diurno **7,93**
579

coniunctio Solis et Mercurii um 8 Tage
falsch berechnet **11,2,226**

Ephemeridenberechnung **11,2,192**

Unterschied bei der Berechnung der dichoto-
 men Phase und der Quadratur **11,2,161**

Ephemerides Novae annorum XXXVI **4,31**
487 14,190
animus ei est in altera editione **14,238.42**
historiae de eclipsibus Solis totalibus tradi-
tae **15,98**

Odontius eas adhibet **15,336**

Novae Motuum Coelestium Ephemerides
Brandenburgicae, annorum LX ...
11,1,558 16,258 287 445
a Kepleri ephemeridibus differt **11,1,23**
Braheum citat **10,1238**
lunae omnes aspectus cum horis minutisque
adnotavit **11,1,41 43 46**
lunares motus **11,1,39**
meridianus ad quem computatur **11,1,21**
561
planetarum ortus occasusque cum stellis fi-
xis non adscripsit **11,1,43**

Sirium maiorem Sole esse contendit **16,269**
270.107
Solis lunaeque motus computati **11,1,12**
Solis motus **16,286**
Solis motus per gradus, minuta et secunda
descriptus **11,1,40**
4 exemplaria Pragam mittit **16,253**

Origenes **17,346 18,301.33**
anni 30 sunt inter nativitatem et passionem
Christi **5,310**
annorum suppeditatio eius reicitur **21,2,1,116.44**
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,212**
Esdrae librum tertium et quartum neglegit
21,2,1,160.44–46
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21,2,1,113.8**
mundi creatio **21,2,1,182.28**
Nitocridem facit matrem Balthasari
21,2,1,272.47f.

Ornburg, Friedrich Casimir von
dies natalis **21,2,2,406**

Ornburg, Georg von
dies natalis **21,2,2,406**

Orosius, Paulus **1,381 5,145 21,2,1,250.20**
425.29
Artaxerxes III. Ochus **21,2,1,324.27**
Caesar quando caesus sit **21,2,1,223.36**
census Augusti tempore Herodis **5,143 179**
Christi annus natalicius **5,90**
anno regni Augusti 42. **5,193 439**
Christi dies natalis **5,111 195**
computatio initii imperii Augusti **5,105**
pax universalis tempore Augusti **5,88f. 91**
143f.

Historiarum adversum paganos libri VII **5,80**
306 428 437f. 457

*Ortelius, ...**Paar, von*

- Ortelius, ...** 18,85
- Ortelius, Abraham** 2,452 11.2,496
de Frislandia quid in tabulis cosmographicis
narret 11.2,433
- Ortholph, Brigitta** 13,26
nativitas 21.2,2,62
- Ortholph, Christoph** 19,330 334f. 21.2,2,569
epistula Keplero missa 13,25–27
nativitas 13,26 377f. 21.2,2,75f. 353
- Ortholph, Sabina**
nativitas 21.2,2,81
- Osia, Maria Magdalena**
nativitas 21.2,2,102f.
- Osiander, ...** 21.2,2,292
- Osiander, Andreas** 7,557 13,127 20.1,34.39
Christi dicta et facta in 3 evangelii non accu-
rato ordine transferri dicit 5,280
Copernicum non fuisse in hac sententia, vere
terram moveri, lectori persuadet
20.1,27.19f.
- de hypothesibus 20.1,27f. 30.6 79f.
epistula Copernico scripta 20.1,27f.
epistula Rhetico scripta 20.1,28
natus quando sit 13,73
paschalia festa quot in evangelii fuerint 5,313
praefationem libri Copernici eum scripsisse
Keplerus detegit 3,6 455 16,16 20.1,26–28
470 564
Harmoniae evangelicae libri IV 5,316 455
- Osiander, Catharina**
nata quando sit 13,73
- Osiander, Elisabeth**
nata quando sit 13,73
- Osiander, Johann Christoph** 18,236
- Osiander, Johannes**
natus quando sit 13,73
- Osiander, Lucas** 12,45 13,122 127 162 170 229
18,270 21.2,2,65.F
Brief Grüningers an ihn 17,360
epistula Keplero scripta 13,73f.
nativitas 21.2,2,63
natus quando sit 13,73
Schickardi scriptum in Meyderlinum pro mero
ioco habet 18,183
Acta Mentzeriana 12,41 298
Ezechiel, Daniel, Osee ... 21.2,1,176 528
- Osiander, Tabitha**
nata quando sit 13,73
- Osius, Heinrich** 13,82 87
- Ostorius Scapula, Marcus** 5,259.14
- Otho (Caesar)** 4,238 5,267 12,112f. 20.1,135.26
stellaes significatione elatus est 5,96
- Otho, L. Valentin** 14,137
instrumenta astronomica Heidelbergae procu-
ravit 15,41
- was Christmann aus seinem Nachlaß erwirbt
15,504
- Opus Palatinum de triangulis* 9,147 526
10,162 13,377 14,131 18,131 495
corrigitur a Pitisco 11.1,572 18,149 500
- Ottersdorf, Johann Theodor ab** 14,440
- Otto Henricus (Ottheinrich) (Palatinus Elec-
tor)**
nativitas 21.2,2,266
- Otto Henricus von Pfalz-Neuburg**
nativitas 21.2,2,285
- Ottocarus II. (Bohemiae rex)** 11.2,203
- Ovidius Naso, Publius** 12,229.7 13,414
Caius 5,73 174f. 339
in exilium relegatus 5,174 460
Iulia Augusti filia 5,339 341
Amores 4,95
2,2,43–44 17,179.63f. 479
2,16,45 21.2,2,99
- Ars amatoria*
I 5,338
I Iulia Augusti filia 5,173
I,171 5,71 436
I,171ss. 5,339 460
I,177 5,71 364 436 462
I,195 5,71 436
I,771s. Pars superat coepit, pars est exhausta
laboris 1,126 3,270 470
- Epistulae ex Ponto* 11.2,202.18 505 15,82.12f.
511
3,4,79 16,367.15
- Fasti* 1,7 7,254 585 8,18 479 16,54.16
2,195–242 Fabii caesi sunt 21.2,1,299.26f.
532
- Heroides*
„tu, Pari, ama“ 4,86.1
- Ibis*
1 5,341 460
- Metamorphoses* 21.2,1,39.38 491
ob Astrologisches drin steckt 11.2,233
1,3 chaos 21.2,1,181.31 .51
1,5 21.2,1,182.8 .50
1,26–27 21.2,1,186.32f. .50
1,76–88 21.2,1,128.33f. .38–41
1,84–86 2,145
1,137–141 21.2,1,123
2,63ss 2,281
2,195ss 4,140.3
2,198–200 17,157.12–14 476
2,299 13,143.113
- Tristia*
1,1,41 17,247.27f. 489
2,103 5,71 339f. 436 460
- Paar, von**
nativitas 21.2,2,380

Pachmarus, Esaias

- Pachmarus, Esaias** 17,169
Pachymeres, Georg 15,442 447f. 16,80 18,155
Pacorus (Tiridatis frater) 5,45 256
Paeonius, Procopius 17,91
Paetus, Lucas 9,540
 pes Colotianus 9,255.13
Pagatius → Bachacius
Pagninus, Sante
 Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit
 21,2,1,147.44f. 148.23f. 150.12 .32 151.27f.
 152.22f. .40 153.16 154.28f.
Palingenius, Victorinus (chirurgiae doctor)
 16,306
Palmarius, Petrus
 Lapis Philosophicus 16,268.41 445
Palmerius, Matthias
 cometa anni 1477 8,398
Palthenius, Zacharias (typographus) 4,315
 17,102
Pamelius, Jakob
 Tertulliani opera edidit 5,306 457
Pammenes 5,258
Panaetius 1,195 4,203
Pangriesser, Johannes Baptista
 nativitas 21,2,2,350
Panodorus (chronographus) 5,20 11,2,309
 annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)
 Christi, non ab nativitate numerat 5,119
 Christi annus natalicius 5,118 150
 im 5493. Jahr seit der Welterschaffung
 5,197
 Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Empfängnis gezählt 5,197
Pantaleon → Kirwitzer
Panvinius, Onuphrius 5,29 15,448 21,2,1,113.-
 48
 Christi passio quando fuerit 5,369
 Fasti et triumphi Romani a Romulo rege usque ad Carolum V. 5,428 21,2,1,516
Papalonus, ... (philosophus) 16,306
Papius, ... 21,2,2,356
Papius, Andreas (Johannis filius) 16,99.84 100
 150
 nativitatem eius Keplerus praeparavit 16,151
Papius, Andreas (Johannis frater) 14,257
 15,40 16,150
 nativitas 21,2,2,98f. 100
Papius, Anna 15,40 16,317
Papius, Johannes 13,18 22 23 162 368 14,438
 440 15,32 16,296
 Cruegerus ei paginam mittere debet 17,335
 de elementis disputat 16,316f.
 dies natalis 13,369
 disputationem de epilepsia scriptam Crusio
 misit 17,183

Pareus, David

- disputationem de epilepsia scriptam Crusio
 mittere vult 17,180
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 13,82 87 369f.
 14,41f. 83f. 257f. 316f. 388 15,39f. 313f.
 338–341 16,97–100 150f. 170 290f. 316f.
 392f. 17,38 145 146 182f.
 Kepleri *Optica ei perspicua non est* 15,313f.
 Kepleri *Opticam legit et relegit* 15,340
 litterae ad Baronem a Saurau scriptae ut curen-
 tur petit 17,181
 nativitas 21,2,2,98 100
 obiit 18,124 131 141.86
 Straüssium Keplerus ei commendavit 17,197
 theoria eius lapidis philosophici in aliquo
 scripto refutatur 17,181
Papius, Paul 16,150
Pappenheim, Gottfried Heinrich von 12,106
 371 –374
 nativitas 21,2,2,186f. 301
Pappus 6,446 18,446
 geometricorum entium distributio in plana, so-
 lida, linearia 6,15 59
 problema planum (i. e. cum regula circinoque
 scibile) 9,113
 propositio de sphaerae superficie dicta 9,20
Mathematicae Collectiones 6,529 7,596
 Inhaltsberechnung von Rotationskörpern
 9,431
 sphaera plus quantitatis capit quam aliae fi-
 gurae eiusdem superficie 7,46
 sphaericæ superficie segmenta sunt in pro-
 portione suarum axis portionum 18,20
 4, prop. 31 trisection anguli per hyperbolam
 6,59–61 62
 5, prop. 2 et 17 9,79 506
 5, prop. 36 sphaericarum superficierum
 computatio 7,371
Pappus, Johannes 16,331
Paracelsus, Theophrastus 1,355 486 6,399
 15,120 16,268 17,434
 Archaeus 11,2,253
 deos terrestres et aquatiles inducit 15,127.473
 disputatio contra eius errores scripta 18,114f.
 libros eius Keplerus perlegendos esse Homelius
 sentit 14,104
 pentagonica stella sive pes truttae ei signum
 sanitatis est 6,82
 terrae animalis facultas eclipses sentit 4,25
 Tubingae diabolus Theophrasticus furere co-
 epit 18,86.9f. 484
Paradeiser, ...
 genesis eius 14,243 277 340 381 414
Pareus, David
 controversia cum Scaligero Calvisioque de
 chronologia orta 16,221 438f.

*Parmenides**Pausanias Periegeta*

- Parmenides** **11.2,388**
 eius schola **4,264**
 versiculi **11.2,391**
 vesperum et luciferum eundem esse animad-
 vertit **4,306**
- Parsimon, Christoph**
 nativitas **21.2,2,345**
- Parsimon, David**
 nativitas **21.2,2,345**
- Parsimonius, Joseph (magister)**
 nativitas et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2,77**
- Paschasinus (episcopus)**
 paschalis festi computatio **5,122**
- Pasino, Pacius**
 epistula Keplero scriptae **18,61f.**
- Pasqualin, Alexander**
 nativitas **21.2,2,359**
- Passienus Rufus, Lucius (Cuspius) (consul anni Iuliani 42)** **5,107 300**
- Paterculus** → Velleius Paterculus
- Patricius, Franciscus** **7,254.43**
 placita eius Braheus inquirere voluerat
20.1,92.26
 Zoroastri astronomicam sententiam tribuit
20.1,32
- Nova de universis philosophia* **1,478 14,469**
 astronomia ei solum rudis valet **3,62**
20.1,29f. 470
 de maris fluxu et refluxu **15,387.34–36**
 Magini et Brahei systematum mentionem
 facit **14,92**
 planetae sunt animalia rationis capacia
20.1,29
 planetarum cursum ridicule descripsit
20.1,30
 stellarum viae quas in formas intentae sint
14,431
 stellas contendit esse flammulas **1,242 246**
247
- Patrobius**
 praefectus ludorum Neronis **5,256**
- Pauli, Albert (consiliarius aulicus Ostfrisicus)**
15,101
- Pauli, Ulrich (magister)**
 nativitas **21.2,2,86**
- Paulus, Lucius Aemilius (consul anni Iuliani 46)** **5,118 300**
dt. Eintrag **5,197**
- Paulus III. (Papa)**
 Copernici opus ei dedicatum erat **6,543**
 Copernici praefatio ad eum conscripta **3,456**
8,39 420
 Copernicus' Werk ihm dediziert **4,106**
 dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2,262**
 religiöse und politische Händel 1544
11.2,282.37 .39 283.5
- Paulus IV. (papa)**
 nativitas **21.2,2,274**
- Paulus V. (Papa)** **12,34 314 21.2,2,443**
 Bononiae in academia salario solvit **16,307**
 conflictus cum Venetiis gestus **21.2,2,437–439**
 contra Copernicana dogmata an aliquid decre-
 verit **17,235.9–12 487**
 Händel mit Venedig **16,427**
 inquisitorem elegit **16,312**
 nativitas **21.2,2,236**
 Deutung der Opposition von Saturn und Ju-
 piter 1611/12 **21.2,2,442**
 ob der Komet des Jahres 1607 mit ihm zu tun
 hat **8,501 16,60**
- Paulus Aegineta** **21.1,323**
- Paulus Burgensis (P. v. Burgos)** **5,368**
- Paulus Diaconus**
 annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)
 Christi, non ab nativitate numerat **5,119**
 Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Em-
 pfängnis gezählt **5,197**
- Paulus Middelburgensis (Forosempnus)**
Paulina de recta Paschae celebratione et de die
passionis Domini nostri Iesu Christi **5,305**
369 457 463 16,52
 de magno anno **21.1,326**
 Ostertermin **21.1,388**
- Paulus Venetus (Marco Polo)** **10,¹⁹⁹ *100**
 locus quem Qinsai appellat **11.2,311**
- Paumgartner, Urban (Linzer Konrektor)**
19,142
- Paummeister, Katharina**
 patrima Fridmari Kepleri **21.2,2,40**
- Paummeister, Sebastian** **19,374**
 patrimus Fridmari Kepleri **21.2,2,40**
 patrimus Hildeberti Kepleri **21.2,2,40**
- Pauritschia, ... (vidua)** **19,296**
- Pausanias (Graecorum dux)** **2,252**
- Pausanias Periegeta** **21.2,1,350.30 412.11**
 Nero in Achaia **5,239.M**
1,6,2 21.2,1,335.15 .33 .47 534
1,6,5 Antigonous 21.2,1,338.28–30
1,6,7 Lysimachus regnum Antigoni cepit
21.2,1,347.26
1,6,8 21.2,1,348.22 .46
1,7,1 et 3 Ptolemaei uxor fuit Arsinoe
21.2,1,350.39
1,7,3 Magas 21.2,1,355.13–18
1,9,7 21.2,1,348.28 .46
1,10,1 Lysimachus ab amicitia Macedonum
non discesserat 21.2,1,349.26f.
1,10,2 21.2,1,350.22 .26 .46
1,10,3–4 Lysimachus, Lysandra
21.2,1,352.27–33
1,11,4 21.2,1,338.19f. .47

Pausanias Periegeta

- 1,12,1 Pyrrhus a Tarentinis contra Romanos
accersitus est **21.2,1**,353.12f.
- 1,12,2 Pyrrhus Antigono bellum movet
21.2,1,356.28–30
- 1,13,1 **21.2,1**,356.5 .46
- 1,13,1 Pyrrhus victus Tarentum redit
21.2,1,354.26
- 1,13,2 et 4 Pyrrhi gesta **21.2,1**,356.33–36
- 1,13,4–5 Cleonymus Pyrrhum in Peloponnesum vocat **21.2,1**,356.37–39
- 1,13,5 Acrotatus et Areus **21.2,1**,344.2 .6–8
- 1,13,7–8 Antigonos in Peloponnesum movet,
Pyrrhus saxi iactu occumbit **21.2,1**,357.6–8
- 1,13,8 Pyrrhus occisus est **21.2,1**,356.19f. .46
- 1,26,1 **21.2,1**,353.47
- 1,26,1 Olympiodorus Macedonos a Musaeo
ejecit **21.2,1**,353.24f.
- 2,8,4–5 Aratus **21.2,1**,362.28–31
- 2,8,5 Ptolemaeus cum Achaeis societatem coit
21.2,1,362.32f.
- 2,9,1 Cleomenes Eurydamidem veneno tollit
21.2,1,366.33–35
- 2,9,2 pax inter Antigonum et Spartanos violata
fuit **21.2,1**,367.23–25
- 2,9,3 **21.2,1**,367.35 .48
- 3,6,2 **21.2,1**,346.5 .48
- 3,6,2–3 **21.2,1**,345.23 .47
- 3,6,4 **21.2,1**,353.47
- 3,6,4 Antigonus Athenas oppugnavit
21.2,1,353.25–28
- 3,6,6 **21.2,1**,353.34 .48
- 3,6,7–8 Areo successit Leonidas
21.2,1,365.2–4
- 3,7,8 Spartani Leonidam revocaverunt
21.2,1,365.39
- 3,10,5 **21.2,1**,332.36 .47
- 4,24,2 Phraortes Medorum rex **21.2,1**,244.23
.49
- 4,30,1 Messenii **21.2,1**,245.15–17 .48
- 6,9,5 Hybrilida praetor **21.2,1**,290.22 .46
- 7,16,10 Achaici belli finis **21.2,1**,413.5f.
- 9,1,8 Thebani Plataias captas everterunt
21.2,1,318.23f.
- 10,23,14 Galati caesi sunt **21.2,1**,355.35f.
- 10,24,14 **21.2,1**,354.23 .47
- Peckh, Gerlach** **19**,161
- Peckham, John** → Pisanus
- Peder, Wilhelm** **14**,281
- Pehrisch, Christian**
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19**,391f.
- Pelagius** **18**,308
- Pellinus, Fabius** (medicus theoricus) **16**,307
- Pena, Johannes** **4**,349.M
Euclidem edidit **15**,552
Eucli emissiones radiorum tribuit **4**,340f.

Petronius Arbiter

- praefationis in Euclidis editione examen
4,334–341
- substantia inter terram et lunam collocata
2,121
- viae lacteae locus **4**,343
- Perckhamer, Lorenz** **19**,243f.
- Pererius, Benedictus**
Commentariorum in Danielem prophetam libri
sexdecim
Astyages **21.2,1**,274.22–24
- Babylonem captam accommodat versum 21,5
Jesaiæ **21.2,1**,279.9f.
- Darium Medium et Cyrum collegas facit
21.2,1,279.25f.
- Evilmerodacho concedit cognomentum Bal-
thasaris **21.2,1**,271.44 531
- obiectio de Balthasari tempore obsidionis
convivio incredibili prolata
21.2,1,273.8–16 .35
- Perger (Berger), Hieronymus** **19**,399
- Pergheimerus, ...** **17**,413
- Perillus** (sculptor) **8**,420 **18**,264.104
- Perinthius** **21.2,1**,31
- Perseus** (Macedonum rex)
victus quando sit **14**,263 289f.
- Perseus** (mathematicus)
sectiones spiricae **13**,219 406
- Persius**
Saturae **13**,341.113 419
I, 61 **4**,486
O curas hominum, o quantum est in rebus
inanе **1**,230 **3**,16.19 **12**,7.33 **13**,305
17,228.32f. 486 **19**,324f. 339 345 346 349
351 352 355 357 360 361 375 376 377
378 382 384 392 **21.1**,351.F **21.2,2**,496
- Persius, ...** (Doctor)
Crusius eum salutat **17**,193 220 228 402
Horstius eum salutat **17**,252
Ursino morbum eius indicat **17**,44
- Persius, Ascanius** (mathematicae professor)
16,307
- Persons, Ludwig** **14**,443 **15**,205
- Peschon, ...** (tabellarius) **19**,472
- Pestalutz, Fabricius** **19**,459 461 462f. 465
Tod **19**,469
- Pestalutzi** (Großhandelshaus) **19**,161
- Petavius, Dionysius** **21.1**,665
Opus de Doctrina Temporum **18**,331.32 541
- Petkum, Simon a** **14**,187f. 226 **16**,231
21.2,2,231.F
- Petrarca, Franciscus** **4**,492
Canzoniere **4**,97.7–12
- Petrejus, Johannes** (typographus) **3**,455
- Petronius Arbiter**
sententiam mortis accepit **5**,259
Satyricon **18**,339

*Petronius, Gaius**Philippus III. (Hassiae-Butzbachii ...)*

- Petronius, Gaius**
praeses Aegypti **5,48** 114
- Petrus de Abano** **16,59**
- Petrus de Alliaco** **1,482**
aequinoctia **21,1**,318 319 320 665
astronomiam cum historiis et religionibus
comparat **1,326**
Concordantia astronomiae cum theologica
aequinoctium von Kepler angezweifelt
21,1,363
- Petrus de Natalibus**
Catalogus Sanctorum **5,438**
- Petrus Lombardus**
caeli terraeque materia **21,2,1**,181.36
mundi creatio **21,2,1**,182.35 187.1
- Petrus Peregrinus (Pierre de Maricourt)**
De magnete seu rota perpetui motus **13,403**
14,100 111 470
- Peucer, Caspar** **7,7** **16,319** **21,2,1**,500.34
Chronicon Carionis auxit **21,2,1**,111 521
epistula Brahei ei missa **1,119f.** **13,276** 411
nativitas **21,2,2**,290
Commentarius de praecipuis divinationum gene-
neribus **16,467**
zodiacus an per planetarum constellationes
dividatur **16,377** 387
- Peuerbach** → Purbachius
- Peuerle (Beuerle), Hans** **19,371**
- Peutner, Melchior** **14,42**
- Peuttel (Beutel), Johann Georg** **19,397**
- Pezelius, Christoph**
Praecepta Genethliaca **17,100** 466
- Pfannerus, Johannes (Viennensis)** **18,116**
- Pfefferin, ...** **19,398**
- Pfister, Johannes** **18,171**
- Pfister, Nikolaus (bibliopaga)** **19,346**
- Pfrenzschnner, Johann (medicus)**
nativitas **21,2,2**,381
- Phaedrus**
1,25 **17,113.33f.** 469
- Phandler iunior** **17,331**
- Phandler, ...** **17,315** 330 331 396
- Phanostratus** **21,1**,161 164 635
- Phasaelus** **5,42**
- Phavorinus** → Favorinus
- Pherecydes** **11,2**,401
Thales ei epistulam scripsit **20,1,31**
- Pherora (Herodis regis frater)** **5,80** 91f. 186f.
Herodis in necem conspiravit **5,79**
Maria mater Jesu Christi in cantico Magnificat
eius mentionem fecit **5,95** 187
- Philander, Gulielmus** **9,540**
pes Colotianus **9,255.13**
- Philastrius Brixensis** **5,457**
anni 30 inter nativitatem et passionem Christi
- sunt **5,310**
- Haereseon Catalogus*
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21,2,1,113.12
- Philelphus, Franciscus** **14,58.621** 464
- Philemon, Johannes** **17,180**
- Philipp August (Erzherzog)** **19,275f.**
- Philipp de Rathshausen (Eystettensis epi-**
scopus) **19,135**
- Philipp Ludwig von Pfalz-Neuburg** **14,212** 215
15,273.1321 519 **21,2,2**,284 285
nativitates **21,2,2**,268f.
patrimus Ludovici Kepleri **21,2,2**,37
- Philipp Wilhelm von Pfalz-Neuburg**
dies natalis **21,2,2**,167 583
- Philippio (Ptolemaei Mennaei filius)** **5,100**
- Philippus** → Melanchthon, Philipp
- Philippus I. (Hispaniae rex)** **21,2,2**,417.1 .4–6
- Philippus II. (Hispaniae rex)** **11,2**,284f.
21,2,2,255 430 490
anno 1598 gestorben **11,2,288**
anno 1598 mortuus est **21,2,2**,416.17
aspectus planetarum **11,2,59**
holländische Wirren **11,2,286.12**
nativitas **21,2,2**,65
solares annorum 1595–1596 **21,2,2**,103f.
Portugal eingenommen **11,2,287.9f.**
victoria ad S. Quintinum cometae anni 1556
tribuenda est **8,240**
dt. Eintrag **4,68**
- Philippus III. (Hassiae-Butzbachii Landgra-**
vius) **11,1**,480 584 **11,2**,319 516 **18,244** 245
335 **19,374** 395
Besuch Keplers bei ihm **18,539**
Briefe an Kepler **18,130** 214 233f. 276f.
eclipses Solis anni 1621 observavit **18,164..**
168–170
epistolam dedicariam Schickardus a Keplero
exspectat **18,142.19**
- epistula Keplero scripta **18,425**
- Kepleri *Chiliadas logarithmorum*
a Lincio ei missa est **9,356**
a Schickardo ei missa est **18,185.4–186.7**
ab eo Schickardo missa est **18,214.5**
ei dedicatus est **9,277** 467 542
forte eius curā imprimetur **18,144**
hat er erhalten **18,233**
ob er es drucken lassen wolle **18,151**
- Kepleri poema ad eum directum **9,279**
- Kepleri *Supplementum Chiliadis* ei dedicatum
est **9,353**
- Keplero Butzbachii astronomica spectacula de-
monstravit **11,1**,469
- Keplers *Supplementum Chiliadis* **9,482**
- Keplerus eum laudat **11,1**,469f.

Philippus III. (Hassiae-Butzbachii ...)

- Maestlinus filius ei scripsit **21.1,86**
observationes in Solis maculis peractae
11.2,357
von Kepler um Hilfe gebeten **18,322**
- Philippus III. (Hispaniae rex)** **21.2,2,166** 273.F
416.13 .20 417.8 .16
aspectus planetarum **11.2,59**
coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone
21.2,2,415.35f.
dies natalis **21.2,2,164** 165
nativitas **15,276** **21.2,2,165** 240 299
a Fabricio petitur **15,61** 160
comparatio cum nativitate Caroli filii eius
21.2,2,239
Fabricius eam non habet **14,243.176f.**
Geburtsstunde unbekannt **11.2,77.36**
- Philippus III. Aridaeus (Macedoniae rex)**
14,289
- Philippus IV. (Hispaniae rex)** **21.2,2,239**
dies natalis **21.2,2,164** 168
nativitas **21.2,2,240**
- Philippus (Herodis regis filius)**
Iuliada quando exstruxerit **1,376f.**
mortuus quando sit **15,471f.**
regni eius calculus **1,374**
tetrarcha **5,67** 76 98–100 161 282 308 445 457
anni regni sui **5,189**
Caesaream Philippi instituit **5,68** 235
Evangelistae eum Philippum nominant
5,307f.
in Trachonite, Gaulanaea et Batanaea
5,169f.
Johannes Baptista sub regno eius praedica-
vit **5,188**
mors quem in annum ceciderit **5,56f.** 142
160–163 232
successor Archelai fratris sui **5,163**
- Philippus Adamus (comes in Solms)**
dies natalis, calculus **21.2,2,178–180**
- Philippus, Lucius Marcius (consul anni a. Chr.
n. 56)** **5,41**
- Philiscus** **4,203**
- Philistus Syracusanus**
Carthago **21.2,1,217.9f.** 236.2
- Philo Alexandrinus (Judeus)** **5,444**
21.2,1,281.29
Aegyptiorum et Chaldaeorum annorum nume-
rus **21.2,1,114.18f.** .26 .33
Chaldaeui **21.2,1,128.28**
dignitas eius **21.2,1,112.24** .27–30
mundi creatio **21.2,1,182.27**
mundus omnis in uno momento creatus est
21.2,1,180.35–39
.„quartam“ appellat harmoniam primam **14,60**

Picus Mirandulanus, Johannes

- sacerdotes Iudaici quomodo tempore Christi in
templo ministraverint **5,321**
- Philochorus (Atheniensis)** **21.2,1,342.31**
- Philolaus** **6,91** **13,420** **20.1,45** 46
terram circa ignem, id est Solem, moveri vult
20.1,32 34.3
terram volvi statuit **7,100**
- Philopater** **21.2,2,252**
- Philostratus** **5,453** **21.2,1,269.41**
Nero in Achaia **5,239.M**
- Phlegon Trallianus**
eclipsin Solis an ad primum vel quartum an-
num Olympiadis 202 annotaverit **5,285f.**
10,106
eclipsin Solis anni 33 tradit **5,146f.** 310 311
- Phrygio, Paulus Constantin** **21.2,1,113.49**
Chronik 1534 **21.2,1,505**
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1,117.4**
119.38
- Piccartus, ...** **16,333**
- Piccolhominaeus, Alexander** **7,7**
chartae caelestes **1,309**
De la Sfera del Mondo e Dele Stelle Fisse
1,481
- Piccolominaeus, Petrus (medicus practicus)**
16,307
- Piccolomini, Aeneas Silvius**
Chronicon Austriacum
an librum scriperit **17,26**
hat er nicht geschrieben **17,453**
cometae anni 1456 effectus **8,255**
- Picus Mirandulanus, Johannes** **6,455** **13,313**
14,247 323
argumenta contra astrologiam versa **1,281**
anni tempora per signa zodiaci non recte ex-
primuntur **1,175**
aspectus omnes non valent **1,189–194** 202
coniunctiones Saturni Iovisque non sunt ef-
ficaces **1,184–189** **6,266f.**
efficacitatem per ingens caeleste spatium
pervenire ridiculum creditu est **1,195**
experienciā temporis astrologia vere non ni-
titur **1,172**
Keplerus plerisque assentitur **1,181**
quaes Keplerus dissolvit **1,184–194** **6,257**
266f. 276
stellarum imagines quaedam ex mythologia
translateae sunt **1,175**
astronomiam impugnat **1,94**
stellarum color **1,176** 186
Disputationes adversus Astrologiam **1,173**
181 184 188 448.F **4,486** **6,266f.** 540 **13,416**
14,285
annorum supputatio **21.2,1,112.9**
Averroem Mercurium in Sole vidisse tradit

*Picus Mirandulanus, Johannes**Pistorius, Johannes*

- 4,491 11.1,28 17,9**
von Kopernikus mit Avenrodan verwechselt **15,549**
chronologicam rationem quare in hoc libro ventilet **21.2,1,112.47–113.4**
Keplerus eas edere voluit **6,285**
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1,113.24 117.4 119.38f.**
testimonium contra astrologiam Keplerus ab eo nunc non petit **4,26**
Vergleich mit Keplers Astrologie **11.2,468**
- Pieronius, Johannes 11.1,579 18,358 382 384**
387 403
Anfrage wegen der Saganer Presse **19,261–263 495**
eclipsin lunae anno 1628 cum Keplero observavit **11.1,287**
epistola scritta a Galileo **18,413**
epistula Keplero scripta (inedita) **21.2,2,237.F**
nativitas non a manu Kepleri scripta **21.2,2,237**
- Piespatus, ... 21.2,2,164 165**
- Pifferus, Franciscus**
stellarum catalogus **10,2127²130.32 17,64 456**
461
- Pighius, Albertus**
de calendarii Romani correctione scripsit **21.1,326**
- Piler, ... (Prag) 19,195**
- Pinarius Mamerinus Rufus, Lucius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 472)**
intercalationis mentio prima **21.2,1,277.8**
278.31f.
- Pindarus 1,127**
ex eius scholiaste verba de luna adducta **15,212 218**
in uno quadriennio Iuliano Graeci egerunt menses 50 **5,289**
Solem eruptum deplorat **2,251 11.2,394**
versiculi **11.2,384**
Isthmia **17,115**
- Pinellus, Johannes Vincentius 16,329**
- Pipinus (Galliae rex) 1,332 11.2,153**
- Piratius, Laurentius (medicus practicus)**
16,307
- Pirkher, ... 15,70**
- Pisanus, Johannes (Peckham)**
Perspectiva communis **2,438**
Solis radiorum rotunditas **2,47**
Solis radius quare rotundus per foramen incidat **2,48 439**
- Pisanus, Octavius**
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **17,96f.**
epistulae Keplero scriptae **17,75–77 87 97–100 244–246 266f.**
- globum in plano in uno circulo delineat novo modo **17,76 87**
Keplerus quid sentiat **17,96**
globus planisphaericus **17,97f.**
Iovis satellites quomodo moveantur delineat **17,76 96.6f. 98**
Malcotius Keplero de eo refert **17,103**
perspicillum oculis duobus aptum construere molitur **17,76f.**
Kepleri responsio **17,96**
Keplerus eum exanimat **17,98f.**
Astrologia, seu motus et loca siderum **17,463**
circuli symmetrici omnes apparentias salvant **17,98**
Keplero exemplar mittere vult **17,76**
Mediceo Hetruriae duci librum dedicavit **17,97**
- Piscator, Nicolaus Joannides (Visscher)**
18,531 21.1,171 193
Daniae locus **10,¹95**
Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli **10,¹94 *99**
tabulas eius Keplerus secutus est **18,291**
- Piso → Calpurnius Piso**
- Piso Caesoninus, Lucius Calpurnius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 58) 5,41**
- Piso, Gaius Calpurnius**
coniuratio anni Iuliani 110. **5,451**
- Piso, Gnaeus Calpurnius (consul anni Iuliani 39) 5,298**
- Piso, Lucius Calpurnius (consul anni Iuliani 45) 5,106 300**
- Piso, Lucius Calpurnius (consul anni Iuliani 72) 5,462**
- Piso, Lucius Calpurnius pontifex**
bellum Thracicum gerit **5,89**
- Pistor, Johannes 14,42 84**
- Pistorius, Jeremias 18,358 19,217f. 218 222**
- Pistorius, Johannes 4,508 5,462 8,461 10,¹10**
15,146 288 300 319 517 16,222 347 **19,194**
206 207 **21.2,2,428**
Berichte aus Prag **14,311 312**
de observationum certitudine a Braheiacta 4,295
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **15,488–492**
epistulae Keplero scriptae **15,412f. 493f.**
genesin Rudolphi imperatoris modo Agrippae confecit **16,384.24f.**
Gespräch mit Herwart **14,384**
Heronis *Spiritalia* Keplero ostendit **14,345f.**
21.2,2,673f.
iudicium astrologicum de nativitate Rudolphi II. imperatoris **21.2,2,430 431**
Kepleri de Scaligeri anno Attico iudicium ad edendum commendat **15,219 220 221 222**
Kepleri *Opticam* commendat **15,68**

Pistorius, Johannes

- Keplerum et Tengnagelium dissidere ei innovit **14**,282
nativitas **21.2**,**2**,382
- Pistorius, Johannes** (Agent) **18**,250 251
- Pitatus, Andreas** **15**,153
- Pitatus, Petrus** **5**,368 **13**,114
Almanach novum **11.1**,41 566
- Pitheus, Petrus**
Annalium et Historiae Francorum ... scriptores **4**,489 **11.1**,31 564 **14**,313.30 494
16,232.238–241 440
- Pitiscus, ...**
diem natalem Friderici I. Wirttembergiae ducis refert **21.2**,**2**,254
diem natalem Friderici IV. Palatini electoris refert **21.2**,**2**,280
- Pitiscus, Bartholomaeus** **6**,50 **18**,150 **20.1**,233
Brandinus, Sebald (id est P.) prophetias scribit **1**,355 486
Rhodius amicitiam eius assecutus est **15**,203
Rhodius eum vidit **15**,204
Thesaurus mathematicus **11.1**,117 **17**,374 511
Othonis *Opus Palatinum* corredit **11.1**,572
18,149 500
Trigonometria sive de dimensione triangulorum libri V **9**,147 526 **10**,¹62 **17**,100 105.26
106.19 383 466 **18**,210 512 **20.1**,372 584
calculatio abbreviata (prostaphaeresis)
7,8 574
Keplerus numeros lubens recipit **18**,209
sinuum canon **9**,158.37
- Pius II. (Papa)** **17**,26
- Pius V. (Papa)** **18**,196.30
- Planck, Johannes** (typographus) **7**,543 544 547
9,7 137 **12**,175 207 372 **19**,151
Bereitschaft zum Mitwirken **11.2**,219
druckt die *Messekunst Archimedis* **9**,434f.
druckt die *Stereometria* **9**,433f.
Gringalletus de calendaria ab eo procuranda refert **17**,238.11–239.19
Gringalletus exemplaria calendarii Kepleri tradidit, uxor eius obiit **17**,236.11–15
Keplerus eum materiā magis populari iuvat **17**,161.35f. 170.9f.
dt. Eintrag **17**,173.17–20
prognostica vendere vult **17**,211.29f.
soll die *Epitome* drucken **17**,175.96f.
- Planer, Andreas** (medicinae et logicae professor) **16**,116 **19**,329
- Plank** → Planck
- Platelius, ...** **17**,44
- Plater, Felix**
De partium corporis humani structura et usu libri III **2**,370 448 **15**,49 505
adhibetur a Keplero **2**,144

Plato

- de felle et liene sicut Papius sentit **17**,183
oculi finis **2**,145
oculi forma **2**,151 183
oculi pars retiformis **2**,149f.
oculi positio **2**,144
oculi tunicae **2**,147f. 148
tabula partes oculi cum notis explicantibus exhibens **2**,159–161 **4**,375f.
visionis modus **2**,186f.
- Plato** **6**,9 367 **11.2**,388 **16**,161 **20.1**,46 **21.1**,354
aethera incolas habere docuit **8**,232
Geister **4**,64
anima mundi **6**,265
animae facultates **6**,204 366 **21.2**,**1**,51
animae partes quomodo harmonice proportionatae sint **21.2**,**1**,48.5–13 50
annus natalicus **21.2**,**1**,310.6
apotome eius **6**,133 **16**,155
astronomia **4**,162 **20.1**,82.22–24
de illa quid sentiat **1**,114
astronomica orbium in eccentricos mutatio an post eum evenerit **20.1**,44
Atlantica **4**,304 **6**,367.M **11.2**,332
caelestes motus aequabiles **8**,367.1f.
Camerarius eius mentionem facit **12**,257
cantūs harmonia, was diese ausmacht **4**,203
censura de humani generis philautia perstricta **18**,343
corpora ex superficiebus, superficies ex lineis oriri dixit **21.1**,463 681
corpora regularia quinque **1**,9 **4**,289 304 **8**,23 a Pythagora mutuata **8**,21f.
appellat figuras mundanas **6**,80 **13**,69
definitiones et syllogismi menti verum scienti ut superflui adimuntur **6**,387
denarius exornat mundum **6**,98
deus
creatus **6**,365
de natura deorum per mathematicam docet **6**,91
exercens aeternam geometriam **6**,299
elementis figuras regulares ascripsit **6**,449
elementorum numerum quaternionum ad geometricam ideam constituit **11.2**,434
feminas inter homines et animalia posuit **6**,205
geometria **1**,102
geometria et arithmeticā sunt aliae astronomiae **1**,82 **2**,14 **6**,394 **13**,346.274
impar et par pro mari et feminae habet **16**,158
limma eius **6**,133 157
mathematica **14**,63
de natura deorum per eam docet **6**,91
quomodo insit in anima **6**,217–221
mathematicae eius collocationem Aristoteles

Plato

- laudat **21.1,445**
 Mechanicum mesolabium **14,265**
 Mercurii Venerisque orbes supra Solem eum
 collocavisse Keplerus contendit **20.1,32.9**
 Mercurius Venusque an sub Sole collocentur
20.1,45
 mesolabus **9,251.38 540**
 motus et tempus fluxio quaedam sunt
21.2,2,499
 mundi spiritus **21.2,1,185.45**
 philosophandi lex **8,420**
 Problema Deliacum et geometria **8,11**
 semitonium eius **6,149**
 confusum cum tonis Ptolemaei **6,400 405**
 Tarentum venit **21.2,1,326.25–27**
 $\Theta\epsilon\delta\varsigma\ \grave{\alpha}\epsilon\iota\ \gamma\epsilon\omega\mu\epsilon\tau\sigma\epsilon\iota$ **1,26 116 8,47**
 sententia ei falso attributa **6,544**
Leges **4,220 501**
 numerus 5040 **18,221.21f.**
Phaedo **6,96 269.21**
Phaedrus **8,511**
Protagoras
 virum bonum appellat quadratum **15,487**
Res Publica **2,356**
 cantūs per harmoniam relegatio **6,179 538**
 Verbannung der Poeten **4,150**
Timaeus **1,23 4,510 6,291 8,44 11.1,11**
11.2,402.2 428.47 14,71 73 21.2,1,122 493
 Aegyptiorum historia octo milia annorum
 complectitur **21.2,1,113.30f. .50**
 altrix nostra terra **11.2,400.41**
 anima mundi ex numeris facta est **21.2,1,57**
 commentarius in caput I Geneseos est
6,221.M
 consone canere quare vetuerit **21.2,1,28.16–**
18 31 473.36f. 490
 de speculi reflexione **11.2,392 417**
 Erde dreht sich **20.1,151.34**
 harmoniae **16,154 155 156**
 numerorum speculatio **6,474**
 planetarum ordo **20.1,56 58 59 60**
 pyramidis in igne forma **4,263 504**
 sidera ex terra ignique consistentia
11.2,407
 tetraktyς **6,465**
 tonorum ordo **14,50**
Plato-Wild, Georg Gottlieb **19,394**
Plautius Sylvanus, Marcus (consul anni Iuliani
44) **5,105f. 300 440**
dt. Eintrag **5,193**
Plautus, Titus Maccius
Aulularia
 Euclio **17,427.14**
Poenulus **21.2,1,224.24 531**
Pseudolus **17,100.6 132.8 466 471**

Plinius Secundus, Gaius

- Pleidelia, ...**
 dies natalis **21.2,2,235**
Pleurung, Carduel **13,162**
Pleurung, Johannes
 epistula Keplero scripta **13,161f.**
Plinius Caecilius Secundus, Gaius **4,276.M**
Plinius Secundus, Gaius **4,26 8,178 13,397**
16,346 21.2,1,224.12 325.14
 annus captae urbis **21.2,1,323.17f.**
 Aristobulus, Antigonus **21.2,1,439.2f.**
 cometarum doctrinam repugnat **8,239**
 inter M. Valerii primum et sextum consulatum
 46 annos ponit **21.2,1,359.5f. .13f.**
 Milichius in eum commentaria scripsit
21.1,233
 mortis eius historia **11.2,334**
 Ogulphium (id est Ogulnium) et Fabium con-
 sules ponit **21.2,1,357.37**
 Roma condita **21.2,1,223.15 .29 224.32f.**
Naturalis historia **1,79 434 2,436 4,220.27 501**
5,428 433 8,125 492 496 501 11.2,501
13,308 309 15,225 21.2,1,92 93 495
 Abila ubi locata sit **5,447 17,63**
 aequinoctia **1,96 21.1,320 321 324**
 aequinoctium die 27. Septembris tradit
5,115
 aestatis longitudo **4,90**
 Africæ ora **17,147**
 Alexandriae et Carthaginis differentia lon-
 gitudinum **10,197 17,138**
 Arcturi ortus **7,242**
 Aristotelis de cometis sententiam absurde
 transtulit **1,248.98 8,219 500**
 astrologiae meliora depromit **1,165**
 Belus fluvius **17,61**
 bolides **1,247**
 caniculares dies **7,240f.**
 Canopi altitudo **2,136**
 cardines temporum quando ponendi sint
7,527f.
 Casius mons **18,387.26**
 Chaldaeorum regio **21.2,1,128.25f.**
 Cleostrato celebrationem Sagitarii Arietis-
 que tribuit **11.2,310**
 cometa Alexandrum Magnum natum prea-
 veniens **1,341**
 cometa Neronianus **8,240**
 cometa Pitheotes **11.2,212 505**
 cometa sub caudem Iulii Caesaris visus
5,90
 cometarum genera **1,273 274**
 cometas quosdam immobiles esse contendit
1,274
 cometas sub via lactea exsistere contendit
1,258

commentarium Ziegleri in eius librum secundum scriptum **18,133.77f.**
 Congius Romanus **9,251.4f. .13**
 Drusi Germanici mors **14,139**
 eclipses maxime mirae sunt **2,16**
 eclipsis nomine non veram semper interpolationem terrae aut lunae accipit **5,322**
 eclipsis Solis **2,251**
 eclipsis Solis anni 59 **2,254**
 eclipsis Solis sub Astyage rege visa **2,252**
 eclipsis 223 mensibus revertitur **5,271**
 eclipsium effectus **15,45 505**
 eclipsium inclinationes absurdiae **2,347**
 errantium modo quae moveantur, haec in caelo errantium sunt **1,238**
 gnomon **13,296**
 Hipparchi de stellis describendis consilium **1,298.98**
 hirci effigies in hastam mutata **2,233 451**
 hominem in studiis versantem minus audacem, magis timidum requirit **1,308**
 Indorum annus **15,217.466**
 Ituraei **5,99**
 Kepler besitzt ein Exemplar **5,144**
 Liviada **5,67**
 luna eodem die mane ante solem, vesperi post Solem cernitur **2,225**
 luna quam diu luceat **7,478 608 11,1,37**
 lunae diurna in illuminatione progressio **2,207**
 lunae phases **2,216**
 Lysanias **5,189**
 Martem inobservabilem esse queritur **1,99 3,8**
 Mercurii Venerisque coniunctio **13,281**
 mundi extera indagare homines nequeunt **1,104**
 musica diametrorum planetarum **16,163**
 obeliscus **13,296f. 14,26.193**
 Pythagoras intervalla harmonica ex planetarum distantiis sumpsit **20,1,31f.**
 Sarosperiode **5,454**
 Simonides octavam chordam addidit musicae **21,2,1,30**
 Sirii et Procyonis ortus heliacus **7,238–240 584**
 Solem orbium Veneris Mercuriique centrum esse an dixerit **20,1,56 57 58 60 61.7**
 Soli latitudinem 2° tribuit **20,1,81.28f.**
 sphaerarum ordo **20,1,32**
 stellarum novarum est genus unum immobilem **1,257**
 stellarum ortus et occasus quomodo nominentur **7,225 226 227**
 stellarum signa **20,1,82**

Timotheus nonam chordam addidit musicae **21,2,1,31**
 toni septem **21,1,234**
 Venus Mercuriusque conversos circa Solem orbes habent **1,99**
 Witterung nach Sternstand **11,2,88**
 2,13 eclipsis lunae mira **2,132f. 14,255**
 2,31 Anaximander **20,1,81.38f.**
 2,38 Veneris partes **20,1,81.41f.**
 2,53 eclipsis Solis **21,2,1,271.3 .49**
 2,53 pugna Halyattis Lydi cum Medo facta **21,2,1,270.21–24**
 2,53 Thales quod eclipses praedixerit **20,1,31 565**
 2,84 intervalla caelestia cum musico intervallo comparantur **21,2,1,91**
 2,94 **21,2,1,443.19**
 2,99 tres Soles in unum coierunt **21,2,1,443.16**
 2,100 **21,2,1,425.8 .43**
 2,150 lapis e caelo decidit **21,2,1,302.16f.**
 3,20 Augusti tribunitia **1,382 5,89 293**
dt. Eintrag **5,144f.**
 6,22 (24) umbrarum directio **7,140 580**
 8,14 Schlange 120 Schuh lang **4,109.14 493**
 8,14 serpens 120 pedum **1,236.38**
 8,19 **21,2,1,425.32**
 18 Augusti dies natalis **21,2,2,484**
 18,211–212 Sosigenes **5,458 20,1,81.33–37 136.14f. 573 21,1,365 665**
 18,213 occasus matutinus **20,1,82.5–9**
 34,7 et 12 Mummius Achaeos devicit anno ab urbe condita 608 **21,2,1,413.4**
 35,55 Romuli nex **21,2,1,240.44f.**
Plotinus **1,195 6,286 21,2,1,58**
 aspectuum efficacitatem repudiavit **1,190 281**
Plutarchus **5,260 453 13,315 15,212 310**
20,1,81.40 21,2,1,199.48
 Aristarchi sistema mundi **8,417**
 Carneus idem ut Metagitnio est **21,2,1,314.18**
 cum Flavio Josepho convenit **1,369**
 eclipsis lunae **20,1,247**
 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr.n. 331 **21,2,1,332.12f. .18f.**
 eclipsis lunae tempore pugnae ad Gaugamela factae **15,209f. 218**
 inter M. Valerii primum et sextum consulatum 45 annos ponit **21,2,1,359.5–7 .10**
 montium summa altitudo **18,367**
 numerandi annos modus **1,366 5,360**
 oraculorum ambages **1,337**
 Pompeius quando natus sit **21,2,1,423.30**
 proconsulem Epiri eum fuisse Keplerus contendit **4,291**
 pugna ad Salaminem facta **15,216**

*Plutarchus**Poltzin, ... (Frau des Poltz von ...)*

- Pythagorei **20.1**,32.23f.
 Pythagoreorum de cometis sententia **1**,248.98
 Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.19f. .21
 Tarrutius **21.2,1**,221.37
 verba citata **15**,329
De facie in orbe lunae **2**,238 450f. **4**,299 **7**,100
 579 609 **11.2**,342 362
 Anaxagorae de lunae lumine sententia
2,201
 Bernegerus exemplar Keplero mittere vult
18,155
 de eo libro suae editioni *Somnii* subiungendo Keplerus meditatur **18**,143 155
 386 429
 de lacunis versionis Xylandri Keplerus queritur **18**,143
 eclipsis Solis
 quam ipse viderat **2**,254f. 259 **10**,¹219
 anno 113 **10**,¹214
 splendor qui totalem umbram fieri non sinit **1**,262 **2**,259 **7**,508 **11.2**,394.44
15,309.7f. **21.1**,182.F
 fabella de luna beatis animis inhabitata **11.2**,404–409
 Hecates recessus **10**,¹21.M *89
 insulae auricolores **4**,304 510
 Keplers *Somnium* davon beeinflußt
11.2,479 490 –495
 Keplerus Graecum textum ex Tengnagelio expedit **18**,87f. 88.3
 lectionis historia **11.2**,332
 luna an Solem abscondere possit **2**,250f.
 luna et terra **2**,198f.
 luna terrae cognata est **2**,218 220 224 **7**,319
11.2,340 377 **21.2,1**,184.10f.
 luna terrae similis est **8**,93
 lunae colores ex astris reflexi **2**,241f.
 lunae densissimum corpus **2**,218
 lunae facies non est visū affectio **2**,217
 lunae maculae **2**,207 **4**,291 296 **16**,304
 lunae maculae maria sunt **2**,220 261 451
4,297f.
 mors prima et secunda **11.2**,406f. 408.40
 434 435.14f. .22–34
 paragrapheos exscriptos Keplerus vult
18,176
 refocillatio **11.2**,363
 Saturni in Taurum post tricenos annos redditus **11.2**,337 405.7–9
 sententiae de lunae illuminatione ventilatae
2,202 203
De gloria Atheniensium
 lunae lumen gracile **2**,224 **15**,197 200
De musica **21.2,1**,489
 cantūs genera **21.2,1**,29
- enharmonium genus eius aetate desiit
21.2,1,77
 quarta seu diatessaron **21.2,1**,22
De placitis philosophorum **1**,248.98 **6**,97
 lunam circumcirca inhabitari dicit **17**,57
 Philolaus **20.1**,32
De Pythiae Oraculis **1**,277 480 482
Symposion **21.2,1**,310.7
Vitae paralleliae. Antonius
 Curio **13**,316.453f.
Vitae paralleliae. Aristides
 Mardonius **21.2,1**,299.3 .46
Vitae paralleliae. Caesar **13**,316.453f.
 59 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt
21.2,2,484
Vitae paralleliae. Camillus **21.2,1**,327.38f.
 Fabii caesi sunt **21.2,1**,299.26
Vitae paralleliae. Cimon **21.2,1**,301.37–40
Vitae paralleliae. Galba et Otho **12**,114–124
 126f. 130f. 146 163
Vitae paralleliae. Pericles **21.2,1**,301.35
Vitae paralleliae. Romulus
 Tarutius **13**,299 414
Vitae paralleliae. Sulla **21.2,1**,430.41 .46
Podiebrad, Georg *⟨Bohemiae rex⟩* **8**,255
Polahm → Polheim
Polhaim, → Herberstein, Katharina von
Polheim, ... a **17**,237 359
Polheim, Barbara von **19**,153
Polheim, Baron von **7**,9
Polheim, Casimir von
 dies natalis et mors **21.2,2**,393
Polheim, Euphronia von **21.2,2**,394
Polheim, Gotfried von
 dies natales quinque (1570, 1572, 1590, 1606,
 1607) Keplero mittit **21.2,2**,228f.
Polheim, Gundacker von **21.2,2**,392
 Brief an Kepler **17**,128f.
 dies natalis **21.2,2**,393
 nativitas **21.2,2**,377
Polheim, Susanna von
 dies natalis **21.2,2**,394
Politianus, Angelus
 Kepleri fratris nativitas eius nativitatī affinis
 est **21.2,2**,18
Pollio, Gaius Asinius *⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 40⟩*
1,341 **5**,36 44 159 434
Pollux, Julius **21.2,1**,490
 de Epigono Ambraciata **21.2,1**,24.26f.
Polo, Marco → Paulus Venetus
Polonius, ... **21.2,2**,255
Poltzia de Poltzügel, Sophia *⟨Tochter des J.G.⟩* **19**,472
Poltzin, ... (Frau des Poltz von Poltzügel, Johann Georg) **19**,472

Poltzius de Poltzügel, Johannes ...

Polybius

- Poltzius de Poltzügel, Johannes** *<consiliarius Caesareus, pater Johannis Georgii>* **15,492**
- Poltzius de Poltzügel, Johannes** *(Sohn des J. G.)* **19,472**
- Poltzius de Poltzügel, Johannes Georg** **15,492** **17,376** **19,468** **472**
epistula Keplero scripta **17,118f.**
- Polybius** **21,2,1,322.9**
Roma condita **21,2,1,224.9** .28f.
Historiae
Scipio Hispanos amicitiae Romanorum illigavit **21,2,1,373.27f.**
1 Aurelium Cottam Serviliumque consules Polybius praeterit **21,2,1,360.40f.**
1,1,5 historiae a se scriptae principium quando statuerit **21,2,1,368.11f.**
1,3,1 historiae a se scriptae principium quando statuerit **21,2,1,368.11f.**
1,10,1 Mamertini **21,2,1,358.23f.**
1,11 Romani Appium Claudium cum exercitu in Siciliam mittunt **21,2,1,358.31–34**
1,16,5–6 Romani cum Hierone pax firmaverunt **21,2,1,359.17**
1,24 et 25 **21,2,1,360.17**
1,24,6 Hannibal dux Poenorum crucifixus est **21,2,1,360.12**
1,24,8 legiones Romanae nihil memoria dignum gesserunt **21,2,1,360.7**
1,32–34 Xanthippus et Regulus **21,2,1,360.25f.**
1,37,2 Romani naufragium passi sunt **21,2,1,360.37f.**
1,40 Caecilius Metellus Hasdrubalem vicit **21,2,1,361.2f.**
1,41,3 Punici belli annus 14. **21,2,1,361.7f.**
1,41,4 Romani Lilybaeum urbem oppugnant **21,2,1,361.12**
1,54 Romani ab hoste et a mari vincuntur **21,2,1,361.18**
1,55,2 Romani mari cesserunt, terrā potiebantur **21,2,1,361.23**
1,56,1 Carthaginenses Hamilcarem Barcam ducem constituant **21,2,1,361.27f.**
1,59,1–2 Romani post quinquennium fabricant classem **21,2,1,362.39**
1,62–63,1 Lutatius pacis formulam missit Romanam **21,2,1,362.43–45**
1,63,4 Punici belli annos numerat 24 **21,2,1,363.3f.**
1,66,1–5 **21,2,1,363.8–12**
1,66,5–88, Carthaginenses bellum dictum Libycum contra mercenarios gerunt **21,2,1,363.13–15**
1,88,8–12 Romani Sardiniam liberavit **21,2,1,364.9–12**
2,1,5–6 Carthaginenses Hamilcarem in Hispaniam miserunt **21,2,1,364.14–16**
2,1,7–8 Hamilcar in proelio occubuit **21,2,1,365.37f.**
2,4,7 Agrontem regem mortuum Teuta uxor exceptit **21,2,1,365.30f.**
2,8 Illyrii mercatores Italos spoliaverunt etc. **21,2,1,365.34–36**
2,12,3 Teuta pacem cum Romanis facit **21,2,1,366.6**
2,12,8 Romani legationes miserunt Graeciam **21,2,1,366.13f.**
2,27–28 **21,2,1,536**
2,41,1–2 Patrenses et Dymaei foedus inierunt **21,2,1,351.41f.**
2,41,11 Pyrrhus in Italianam transivit **21,2,1,353.12f.** .44f.
2,41,13–14 et 2,43,1 **21,2,1,353.41–43**
2,43,3 Aratus Sicyonem patriam tyrannde liberavit **21,2,1,361.10f.**
2,43,4–5 Aratus Acrocorinthum Megaramque Achaeis contribuit **21,2,1,362.28–31**
2,43,10 Antigono cum Aetolis foedus contra Achaeos erat **21,2,1,362.34**
2,44,1 Achaei Aetolos in societatem adsciverunt **21,2,1,364.2–4**
2,44,1–2 Antigonus moritur, Demetrius 10 annos regnat **21,2,1,363.44f.**
2,44,2 Demetrius mortuus est tempore Romanorum in Illyricum trajectoris **21,2,1,365.41f.**
2,45,1–2 Aetoli invidiosi foedus cum Antigono fecerunt **21,2,1,366.3–5**
2,61,4 Cleomenes rex Megalopolin capit **21,2,1,367.23**
2,69,10–70,1 Antigonus Spartanos vicit, Cleomenes profugit in Aegyptum **21,2,1,367.33–35**
2,70,5–6 Antigonus de Illyriorum irruptione in Macedoniam audivit **21,2,1,367.36**
2,71,7 Romanorum prima extra Italianam traeiectio **21,2,1,358.41**
3,22,2 Xerxis transitus in Graeciam factus **21,2,1,297.22f.**
3,40,5 Cremona condita **21,2,1,370.15**
3,116 Romani cum Aemilio consule ad Cannas caesi sunt **21,2,1,371.29**
4,48,7 Attalus Asiam omnem cis Taurum occupaverat **21,2,1,366.41**
4,48,7 Seleucus Ceraunus **21,2,1,366.44f.** .367.8f. .14
4,48,9–10 Achaeus Seleuci Cerauni cognatus **21,2,1,367.31f.**
4,66,7 et 11 Philippus V. **21,2,1,368.40–42**
5 **21,2,1,370.47**

Polybius

- 5,34 Ptolemaei IV. Philopatoris temulitas
21.2,1,371.46f.
 5,46–48 Antiochus Magnus, Theodotus
 dux, Molon **21.2,1**,368.31–34
 5,67,7 Seleucus Coele-Syriam obtinuit
21.2,1,348.13
 5,72,7 et 77,2 messis instans, Achaeus, At-
 talus **21.2,1**,370.23–26
 5,77,7–78,2 Attalus, lunae eclipsis, Galati
21.2,1,370.29–34
 5,78 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 218
14.216 486
 5,78,1 eclipsis lunae **21.2,1**,369.2f. .7f. 48
 5,79,1 **21.2,1**,369.48
 5,87,6 Antiochus per Sosibium cum Antio-
 cho foedus fecit **21.2,1**,371.17–19
 5,88,1 Colossus Rhodi corruit terrae motu
21.2,1,366.42
 5,105,3 Olympiadis 140. annus tertius
21.2,1,371.6f.
 10,29,2 Antiochus expeditionem in Hyrca-
 niām contra Arsacem fecit
21.2,1,373.31f.
 10,49 Euthydemus ab Antiocho victus in
 regnum refugit **21.2,1**,374.19f.
 11,18,4 Philopoemen interemit Machani-
 dam **21.2,1**,374.28f.
 11,34,1–11 Antiochus Euthydemum in ami-
 citiam recepit, ad Indos penetravit
21.2,1,374.32–34
 11,34,14–15 Antiochus satrapas omnes sub-
 dicionem rededit **21.2,1**,374.36f.
 15,20,2 Antiochus et Philippus foedus super
 Aegypto inierunt **21.2,1**,377.1
 16,23 Scipio triumphum egit, Sypax rex
 mortuus **21.2,1**,377.3
 16,39,1 Scopas Iudeeos subegit
21.2,1,377.35f.
 18,1,1–10,2 Philippus industias impetrat
21.2,1,378.15f.
 18,47,8 Leucas expugnata **21.2,1**,378.30
 18,53,2–54,3 Scopas oppressus est
21.2,1,379.12–14
 21,43,1 ad Gnaeum Manlium legationes ve-
 nerunt **21.2,1**,385.14f.
 22,3,5–6 foedus renovatum **21.2,1**,386.1f.
 22,7,4 (vel 22,10) Seleucus amicitiam cum
 Achaeis renovat **21.2,1**,386.25f.
 22,9,14 (vel 22,12) Achaeorum legati Ale-
 xandriā redierunt **21.2,1**,386.27
 22,11–12 (vel 22,15–16) Caecilius ex Grae-
 cia redditus **21.2,1**,386.34f.
 23,1,1–3 ingens numerus legatorum ex
 Graecia convenit **21.2,1**,387.2–4
 23,9,1–4 Marcius de Graeciae statu retulit

Porphyrius

- 21.2,1**,387.41f.
 24,6 Ptolemaei Epiphanis legationes et mors
21.2,1,389.1–3
 25,6,2–6 **21.2,1**,391.29f.
 31,2 (vel 12) Demetrius **21.2,1**,405.22f.
 31,14 (vel 22) Demetrii fuga
21.2,1,407.13f.
 32,2,4 Leptines **21.2,1**,407.11
 34,15,6 Alexandriae et Carthaginis diffe-
 rentia longitudinum **10**,197
Polycarpus → Lyserus
Polycletus **6**,192
Pompeianus, Gnaeus (consul) **5**,364
Pompeius Longinus Gallus, Gnaeus (consul
anni 49) **21.2,1**,224.10
Pompeius, Gnaeus **5**,38–42 45f. 83 **8**,262
18,381
 Aristobulum veneno extinxit **5**,95
 bellum civile **13**,134 140 148 157 396 397
17,61 **21.2,1**,158.7
 Bürgerkrieg **11.2**,52
 Caesar besiegt ihn **11.2**,203
 census **5**,177 408
 Hierosolymas cepit **21.2,1**,158.4f. 160.16
 Iudea primum de eo devicta est **5**,103
 Iudeae tributum imposuit **5**,77
 natus est **21.2,1**,424.31 540
 obitus in Aegypto **5**,42 342
Pontanus, Jovianus
 versus de Serpentario scripti **1**,220
Centum Ptolemaei sententiae **8**,397
 cometa anni 1456 **8**,255 502
 cometa anni 1472 **18**,125.41 132 140
 193.196f.
 cometae anni 1472 observatio **8**,368 387
 388 396f. 423 **18**,133 134 496
Urania **1**,103
Pontius Pilatus **5**,233 **12**,111 **21.1**,401
 praeses Iudeae **5**,56f. 98f. 114 188f.
 tempore Christi **5**,161
 Tiberio de Christo retulisset **5**,306
Poppaea **5**,247 252 **20.1**,135.26
 moritur anno Iuliano 110. **5**,250 263
 mors **5**,259 269 451
Poppaeus Sabinus, Gaius (consul anni Iuliani
54) **5**,118
Porphyrius **1**,43 **6**,286 392 395 **8**,70 **13**,336
16,82
 Alexander Balas dictus Prompalus
21.2,1,410.14
 nicht belegbar **21.2,1**,538
 Antiochus Eusebes **21.2,1**,428.15 429.15 .24
 431.30
 Chaldaeī **21.2,1**,128.28
 Cleopatra Tryphaena mortua est **21.2,1**,439.41

- de manuariis praestigiis **4,341**
 harmoniae
 causas ignorat **6,119**
 commentaria in Ptolemaei *Harmonicam*
 scripta **6,369f. 11,1,11 557f. 15,408**
 450f. **16,78 79 21,2,1,491.22**
 an ea imperfecta reliquerit **17,62 131**
 136
 exemplaria comparantur **17,139**
 an ea scripserit **15,375 388**
 cum Kepleri emendationibus publicabun-
 tur **16,78**
 Keplers Wertschätzung **17,461**
 Keplerus editionem meditatur **17,131**
 136.18
 Keplerus et Bernegerus editionem prae-
 parant **17,143**
 suavitatis causa ab eo tradita Keplerus non
 satisfacit **6,106f.**
 was diese ausmacht **4,203**
 hostis christianae doctrinae **6,451**
 liber de decem praedicamentis conscriptus
15,388
 Lysimachus **21,2,1,350.22 .30**
 Macedonici anni initium **21,2,1,389.16**
 Macrobius eius meminit **21,2,1,58**
 Mercurium supra Solem Martemque collocat
20,1,82.28f.
 Olympiadis annos quomodo numerat
21,2,1,370.40
 patronus est eorum, quibus cum magis et sagis
 commercium est **11,2,336**
 Philippi regis annus primus **21,2,1,329.5**
 Philipps **21,2,1,434.25**
 Ptolemaei regis annus primus **21,2,1,344.35–37**
 .44f.
 Ptolemaeus Dionysus **21,2,1,439.31f.**
 sonus et motus **6,388**
Chronicon (FragGrHist) **21,2,1,386.14**
 393.13f. 407.25 412.19f. .35 537
Chronicon (in Scaligeri Thesauro Temporum
redactum) **21,2,1,517f.**
 p.224 **21,2,1,334.28f. .50**
 p.225 **21,2,1,350.36–38 361.32f. 376.43f.**
 397.21f. .44f. 405.25–29 406.2 412.28–32
 418.21–23 423.15–18 .21f. 430.10–12 431.41–
 43 432.2–4 537
 p.226 **21,2,1,337.13–15 367.38–40 376.43f.**
 389.6f. 432.5 440.34 441.23 442.29–31
 p.227 **21,2,1,347.45 419.6–13 420.34–36 .43**
 421.1f. 422.18–20 426.10–14 .41–43 427.7f.
 .15–17 .40f. 428.9 437.22–24 537 539
 p.228 **21,2,1,335.7f. 349.20–23 353.3–6**
 354.46 367.27f. 386.17 391.26 405.4 407.26
 410.5 415.6f. .16 418.3 427.18f.
- p.229 **21,2,1,356.22–24 363.45 368.15 389.12**
 395.18f. 398.30–40 411.13 .17f. 536
De antro Nympharum **4,515**
- Porta, Johannes Baptista** **2,9 46 8,310**
 aquea ducenda artificium **21,2,2,516**
 crystallus in infinitum comburens **1,281**
 errores de pneumaticis factos an ex Keplerus
 emendet **14,346 21,2,2,673**
 machinamenta optica **2,93.M**
De refractione optices parte libri novem
18,491
 Keplerus a librariis frustra requisivit **2,181**
 449
 quo instrumento ad refractionem indagan-
 dam utatur **18,119**
Magia Naturalis **2,396 3,475 4,341 497 518**
15,512
 artifica incredibilia an probabilia sint
4,293
 camera obscura **2,57 59 439 15,90**
 de magnete **3,352 14,347**
 imago in aëre pendula **2,164 165 177**
 Kälte im Brennspiegel **4,170**
 lentes **4,296**
 „parabolica sectio quae in infinitum com-
 burat“ **4,370 397**
 perspicilla **2,181**
 perspicilli descriptio **4,291f.**
 pneumatica **14,312 21,2,2,673f.**
 pneumatica in eo libro expressa quatenus
 erronea sint **14,345f.**
 specula **15,106**
 visionis modus **2,187–189**
Pneumaticorum libri tres **14,346.146 498**
21,2,2,516.F 675.F
- Portis, Leonardus de**
 pes antiquus **9,254.31f.**
- Posidonius** **7,575**
 Canopi altitudo **2,136**
 eclipsin Solis definit **11,2,394f.**
 lunae lumen **2,203**
 Solis lumen per lunam non transit **2,222**
11,2,391
 sphaeram caelestem confecit **13,221**
 terrae ambitus quantus sit **7,40 11,2,502**
- Possevinus, Antonius**
 Suslygam publice commendat **1,360**
 Suslygam *Velificationis* auctorem appellat
5,357 15,324
- Pozetczky, Johann** *⟨Zahlmeister Wallen-*
steins⟩ **19,178f.**
- Prackansky, ...**
 nativitas **21,2,2,375f.**
- Praetorius, Bernhard** **19,372**

*Praetorius, Johannes**Procopius (Tharsi episcopus)*

- Praetorius, Johannes** **1,411** **13,391** **14,399**
16,177
 Brahei theoria de luna ab eo annotata **15,408**
547 **16,61.23f.**
 Kepleri responsio **15,458–462**
 typis expressa **15,552f.**
 Brahei theoriam lunae reprehendit **15,336–338**
 Kepleri responsio **15,342–347**
 calculandi methodus **18,149**
 epistulae Herwato ab Hohenburg scriptae
13,177 205f. 217f.
 Kepleri conatum stellarum fixarum rationem
 investigare diuidicat **13,217f.**
 Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* quo-
 modo diuidicet **13,177** 205f.
 Rhodius amicitiam eius assecutus est **15,203**
 Rhodius eum vidit **15,204**
 stellae novae observationes **14,296** 341f.
 laudatur a Keplero **14,354f.**
- Praetorius, Paulus (magister, consiliarius)**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,291**
- Pranckh, Barbara von** → Concin, Barbara von
(2)
- Pranckh, Euphemia von** **21,2,2,392**
- Pranckh, Maxentia von** **21,2,2,392**
- Pranckh, Ulrich von** **21,2,2,392**
- Praschkau, Ulrich Desiderius von** (kaiserlicher
Kämmerer)
Nativität **16,252**
- Pratensis, Joannes (medicus)** **21,1,15** 630
- Praxiteles** **13,267** 268
- Prechler, Matthias (medicinae doctor)** **15,82**
- Preising, Barbara** → Concin, Barbara von (1)
- Preyner, Caspar**
nativitas **21,2,2,333**
- Preysenstenius, ...** **16,333**
- Pribitz, Barbara** **19,472**
- Priscianus** **17,443**
- Priscinus, Quintus Peducaeus (consul anni 93)**
5,31
- Priscus** → Priscinus
- Probus, Marcus Aurelius (imperator)** **16,52**
- Proclus Diadochus** **6,217** 284 366 395 404 451
466 **7,7** 523 527 **14,334** **15,203** **17,397** **18,246**
 aequinoctia **10,1238**
 aequinoctii anticipatio **21,1,326**
 agnoscere „suscitari e somno“ appellat **6,226**
 anima mundi **6,265**
 animalium generationem quomodo appellet
8,285
 astronomiam non neglexit **6,435f.**
 corpora regularia quinque appellat figuras
 mundanas **4,289** **6,80**
 de Apollonio **20,1,82.12**
 de geometricis entibus **6,15f.**
- Euclidis interpres **2,284**
hymnus ad Solem **6,367** **21,2,1,58** 493
in eo Jesum Christum alloquitur **6,364f.**
Pythagoram excusat **21,2,1,59**
luminarium diametros clepsydris inveniri tra-
dit **2,134**
mathematicae res in anima sunt **6,218–224**
276
mathematicae species sunt a sensilibus sepa-
ratae **21,2,1,36**
Mercurium sub Venere visum esse contendit
1,83f. **13,398** **20,1,45.14** 567
paradigmata **6,280** 281 **8,123**
mathematicarum rerum **6,228**
Patricium ex eo astronomicam sententiam
hausisse Keplerus putat **20,1,32.17f.**
πῦρ νοερὸν **6,431**
Pythagoricam decadem descriptis **6,97**
Rami, Schoneri, Snellii de eo sententia **6,16–**
19
reiicit orbes solidos **20,1,82.13**
theologiam collocat in contemplatione nume-
rorum **6,99**
tropica puncta **21,1,327**
verba de hypothesium fictione commentata
20,1,81.31
βίβλος μητρωφασίῃ **6,364.M** 555
Commentarius in librum I Euclidis **6,13** 91
207 209.M 218 **14,63** 465 **21,2,1,37.14f.**
circulus **20,2,491.30** 643
Commentarius in Platonis Timaeum **15,463**
Hypotyposis astronomicarum positionum
2,450 **6,436** **11,2,512** **15,462** 553 **18,480**
annus tropicus **21,1,318.F**
astrologica regula **11,2,292**
Keplerus exemplar expedit **18,71**
Keplerus exemplar nactus est **18,75**
planetae mutuo tecti **2,264**
Solis retardatus motus **2,136**
Sosigenes Peripateticus fuit, de Solis eclipsi
scribit **20,1,81.F**
Sosigenis de eclipsibus narratio **2,258f.**
Sosigenis de Solis diametro apparente nar-
ratio **2,293**
Ursinus librum Latine vertit **18,386**
nicht nachweisbar **18,553**
In Cl. Ptolemaei quadripartitum enarrator
ignoti nominis, quem tamen Proclum fuisse
quidam existimant **13,337** 418
- Sphaera**
Canopi altitudo **2,136**
tropici Cancri cursus **2,135**
- Procopius (Tharsi episcopus)**
mundi creatio **21,2,1,182.32** .36f.

*Procopius Caesariensis***Procopius Caesariensis**

„nos quos fugavit Josua latro“ **21.2,1**,347.16
 450.5 535 543

Sol sine radiis visus **14**,384 396

Procopius Gazaeus

Genesin 1,2 intelligit de vento **21.2,1**,185.43f.
 mundi creatio **21.2,1**,187.6
 mundus omnis in uno momento creatus est
21.2,1,180.35f.

Prommz, ... (Landvogt)

nativitas **21.2,2**,381

Propertius

Elegiae **8**,494 505

Prophastus Periota **21.2,1**,31**Prophatius** **15**,331 **18**,369

Christianus ex Iudeo factus an sit **15**,418
 de eius libris Keplerus scripsit ad quosdam ma-
 thematicos **15**,463
 eclipticae obliquitas quanta sit **20.1**,124.9
 Jacob ben Machir proprie nominatus **14**,484
Libellus de quadrante
 eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,122
 eclipticae obliquitas quanta sit **1,91** **7**,159
14,208 **18**,370
 manuscriptum Keplerus possidet **15**,418

Prosperus Tiro Aquitanus **21.2,1**,520

Hieronymi chronicon usque ad annum 446 con-
 tinuavit **5**,108 121 123
 nomen eius pro auctore libelli de praedestina-
 tione scripti Keplerus sumpsit **18**,63.30 71
 75
Chronicon **5**,428
 Christi aetas 30 tempore passionis **5**,19
 Christi annus natalicius **5**,25 108
 uno anno eum anteposuit **5**,433

Proterius **5**,355 461f. **21.1**,376.F 388.F

aequinoctia **21.1**,320 323 324
 aequinoctii dies **5**,367

Anfang des Mondjahres **21.1**,353

Prudentius Clemens, Aurelius **18**,116

Peristephanon **1**,480
 versiculi cum Kepleri emendatione citati
1,289

Prundorffer, ... **17**,62**Prunmeister, Paul**

epigrammata in Kepleri *Hyperaspisten* inserta
8,270

Prunner, ... **19**,454**Ptolemaeus II. Philadelphus** **2**,263.32 **8**,107

20.1,32 46 **21.2,1**,157 170.47
 eius rogatu Biblia a 72 interpretibus in Grae-
 cam linguam translata sunt **21.2,1**,157.22f.

Ptolemaeus III. Euergetes **13**,219 **20.1**,46**Ptolemaeus IV. Philopator** **20.1**,46*Ptolemaeus, Claudio***Ptolemaeus V. Epiphanes** **20.1**,46

Ptolemaeus VI. Philometor **1**,102.6 **11.2**,421.9
20.1,46 **21.1**,162 164 165 374

Ptolemaeus VIII. Euergetes II. **5**,22 290
11.2,421.9

Ptolemaeus XIII. Philopator

aquis mersus **5**,42

Ptolemaeus Dionysius

Romam venit **5**,41

Ptolemaeus Mennaeus

Alexandra uxoris eius **5**,100

Aristobuli regis liberos suscepit **5**,100

Lysaniae pater est **5**,47.20 99 447 **17**,61 63
dt. Eintrag **5**,189

Philippionem filium occidit **5**,100

Ptolemaeus, Claudio **13**,336 **16**,159 **19**,216

Aegyptii receperunt Calendarium Romanum

15,470

Aegyptiorum Chaldaeorumque annos ingentes
 quare non cognoverit **21.2,1**,115.15–24

aequinoctia **13**,297 **21.1**,405

ab Hipparcho sumit **14**,289

hora incerta est **3**,411

momenta dubitanter observavit **3**,409f.

7,523f. **527f**. **8**,43 **10**,¹238

ob er Fehler gemacht hat **21.1**,376

sesquidie serius evenerunt **20.1**,117.21f. .29

.F

uno die anterius ponenda sunt **7**,523f.

10,¹242 **16**,397 **17**,19 **20.1**,134–136

aequinoctiorum praecessio **1**,90 96 **10**,²117

11.2,302 **15**,224 **20.1**,106.41

periodus **7**,525

aera Nabonassari **5**,433

Alexander Magnus quando mortuus sit **14**,261

286 **294** **21.1**,324 .F

anni initium secundum annos regni Augusti

numeravit **5**,34 156

anni longitudo **21.1**,362

annorum numeratio **14**,261 262 286 287 288

289 **294f**. **297** **21.2,1**,334.34 .35

a Nabonassaro incipit **10**,¹104

ab Assyria devicta numeravit **21.2,1**,142.14

ab excessu Antonii et capta Alexandria

5,227

Babylonici regni initium **21.2,1**,228.30f.

Nabonassar rex ad hanc usurpatus **14**,394

21.2,1,140.34–38

Nabonassarem pro Salmanassare habuit

21.2,1,119.19–23

Nabopolassarus rex hic usurpatus **13**,279

annos Nabonassaris sexennio fere integro mi-

nores esse **5**,344

anomalia **7**,386

antipodes eum tractare Keplerus contendit

Ptolemaeus, Claudius

- 4,293**
non recte **4,508**
Apollonium de planetarum stationibus afferit
7,422
aspectus **6,254**
causam quorundam male tangit **8,75**
comparatio eorum cum consonantiis **6,267**
11,1,46
Keplerum ad eorum causas adduxit **18,110**
astræ deos visibiles esse dixit **7,293**
astrologia **1,173** **11,2,37** **16,377** **17,317**
aspectuum causa geometrica **1,191**
aspectuum tres omisit **13,315**
coniunctiones magnas omisit **1,188**
coniunctionum numerus **1,277f.** **473**
directiones **16,290** 358 376 386 **21,2,2,502**
directionum domumque doctrina in Stadii
redactione a Keplero ventilata **16,362–**
367
dirigendi methodus eius describitur
16,360–362 388.186–189
domos is non erexit **16,361f.**
domus astrologicae **18,381**
domum distributio **14,111** 131 231.202f.
326
eclipsium effectus quomodo computet
14,251 329
Feuriger Triangel, welche Regionen ihm unterliegen **11,2,74**
Finsternisse in Wirkung und Bedeutung
11,2,40 41 50 198 259
praedictiones ex eclipsibus, horoscopa ex
particularibus eventis sumenda sunt
13,334
præsignificationes tribuit lunae in eclipsibus inclinationi **2,345.13–15**
significatores et promissores **10,1251**
Witterung nach Sternstand **11,2,88**
astronomicæ tabulae **7,25**
accomodavit eas formæ anni Aegyptiacæ
10,1107
canon mathematicus **5,58** 436
cantūs harmonia, was diese ausmacht **4,203**
Chaldaeï heisset Sternseher **11,2,234**
circulus
diameter eum in duo aequalia secat **6,64**
climatūs numerus **7,197**
comparatus cum Keplero **7,10**
coniunctio Solis Venerisque **17,9**
Copernicus eum paulum modo deseruit **1,62**
66 94 114 126.27 **3,141** 152 **8,100** 106
Copernicus eum rerum naturæ pugnantem de-
seruit **20,1,24**
Craigus ei credit **20,1,86.42–44**
diapason et oppositio ex iisdem geometricis

- fundamentis **6,413**
diem a meridie numerat **16,398**
dimensiones tres **1,31** **8,53**
dioptræ **2,193**
Hipparcho diffidit **14,344**
usus incertus **2,297**
eclipses lunæ ab eo ventilatae **21,1,161** 165
166
eclipsin adhibet nullam antiquorem Nabonas-
saro **21,2,1,225.27f.**
eclipsis lunæ anni a. Chr. n. 491 **21,2,1,290.20**
eclipsis lunæ anni a. Chr. n. 639 **5,270f.** 344
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 772 **21,2,1,221.39**
eclipsis Solis anni 133 **14,301**
eclipsium computatio **15,460**
epigramma **8,8** 478
Fortunatas insulas in uno meridiano dispositas
esse putavit **16,296f.**
harmoniae **1,319** **6,210** 217 444 **14,464**
16,155 164
cantūs toni **21,2,1,25** 26
causæ ignoratae **6,119**
consensus cum Keplero de harmoniis cae-
lestibus **6,289**
diatonicum **21,2,1,30**
intervallorum minimorum inventor an sit
14,70 71.343
Keplerus eas disposuit sicut Ptolemaeus,
priusquam eius librum vidit **15,389**
16,79.57–60
litteræ in cantūs diagrammate adhibitæ
21,2,1,28.30f.
numeris solis eas determinat **6,99f.** **8,77**
21,2,1,35.40f.
„quartam“ appellat harmoniam primam
14,60 74
semitonium maius **21,2,1,22**
semitonium Platonis cum tonis Ptolemaei
confusum **6,400** 405
sensum in cantu obtinuit cum ratione con-
iunctum **21,2,1,29**
sextas ex earum numero excludit **6,99**
14,60 **21,2,1,68.26f.**
σχηματισμός **4,22**
symphoniae principales quinque **14,60**
syntonus **21,2,1,20** 22 24
tertias ex earum numero excludit **6,99**
14,60
toni seu modi melodiarum **6,163f.**
tonus minor
contra Ptolemaeum qui imo loco octavæ
eum habet **6,139**
non animadversus ante eum est **6,131**
Hipparchum eum sequi Albategnius queritur
2,293

Ptolemaeus, Claudius

Hipparchum nimis pertinaciter eum sequi Remus queritur **16,398**
 Hispalis latitudo et longitud **15,177**
 instrumenta astronomica
 armillae alexandrinae **3,409**
 astrolabium **3,409** 412 **10,17.M**
 particulae minimae valent 10 minuta **3,408**
 411 421
 peccare possunt quinta parte gradūs
 20.1,137.35f.
 intervalla ⟨musik.⟩
 systema perfectum **6,154**
 intervalla dissona
 intervalla minima ea appellavit **6,392**
 quaes consona affirmaverit **6,404**
 intervallorum sistema perfectum **8,482f.**
 Iovis arcus visionis **10,259**
 Iovis latitudo **20.1,142.3f.**
 Iovis observationes **20.1,413**
 luna **20.1,256**
 aequatio **21.1,305**
 aequatio maxima **11.1,14** **20.1,208f.**
 210.43–45 305
 aequatio menstrua temporanea ⟨Evektion⟩
 7,350 **11.1,15**
 ei nota fuit **3,252** 253 **10,173.1f.** **174**
 178.14f.
 quanta sit **10,177**
 quanta sit maxima **7,458**
 quomodo eam salvaverit **10,173**
 aequatio soluta **10,170**
 aequationum incrementum cur fiat **14,122**
 apogaei motus **11.1,142**
 Copernicus eius de apparenti diametro sententiam refellit **4,337**
 diameter apprens **1,137** **2,204** 205 206 297
 comparata cum ea Solis **2,307**
 comparata cum ea Solis respectu eclipsium Solis **14,344f.** **18,165.221–225**
 distantia a terra data **2,205.32** 213 **11.2,412**
 inaequalitas secunda **20.1,262**
 inaequalitates
 annutus epicycli **7,349** 457 594
 latitudinem indagandi methodus a Keplero vituperata **2,344f.** **10,1221**
 latitudo **11.1,17** **11.2,346** **20.1,141.14–24**
 orbis eius magnitudinem eius non recte variabilem praesupposuit **7,350** **10,173**
 20.1,25.7–11
 orbis theoria **1,134f.** **16,229**
 proportio ad Solis orbem data **11.1,141**
 proportio ad terrae corpus computata
 11.2,421
 Mars
 arcus visionis **10,265**

Ptolemaeus, Claudius

eccentricitas **14,427**
 inclinatio recte an ab eo prodatur **7,529**
 18,253.50f.
 latitudo **3,408** **16,21.286f.**
 limes boreus ubi sit **3,171**
 nodorum diameter **3,132**
 observations **20.1,138f.** f. 436 437 438 439
 440 441 442
 a Keplero consideratae **3,408–424**
 20.2,496f.
 tabula motum eius exhibens **3,64**
 Mercurius
 arcus visionis **10,277**
 difficultas statuendi Mercurii **7,434**
 eccentricitas **15,379**
 elongatio a Sole **15,193**
 latitudo **2,265** **4,83**
 lux eius **21.1,239**
 perigaea duo statuere coactus est **7,435f.**
 439
 Metonis observationes **14,260** 284
 observations **21.2,1,447.11**
 aestimatoria facultas veterum **2,124**
 certitudo **3,408**
 Herwartus eam recenset **14,261–263**
 Kepleri ad Herwartum responsio
 14,287f. 298
 de quibus dubitandum sit **3,409–424** **7,427**
 438f. 523f. 528f. **8,43** **18,155f.** 157 198
 209.448f.
 erroribus non plus quam decem minutorum induxit **3,177**
 Keplerus eum pro investigando apogaeo et nodorum motu laudat **3,169**
 numeros non scrupulosos prodit **3,418**
 plures adhibuit quam quae relatae sunt in ipsius opus **3,420**
 vituperantur a Keplero **2,356.35f.**
 optica
 Alhazen et Vitellio demonstrationes ex eo hauserunt **2,71**
 paci et bello cantūs genera attribuit **6,203**
 parallaxis **7,490** **20.1,169**
 indagandae eas methodus **8,414**
 patria **2,132**
 Pelusiacus appellatur **12,257** 429
 philosophandi genus adhibuit sublime **6,395**
 planetarum astrologiae qualitates **1,35** **8,57**
 planetarum orbes **14,162**
 aequans punctum **2,283.40** **8,123** **20.1,28**
 21.1,305
 Brahe id reicit **7,560**
 Copernicus id reicit **1,99** **3,73** **7,559f.**
 distantia quae sumenda sit **3,152f.**
 instituendi ratio **1,76f.** **7,328** 566 **8,121f.**

Ptolemaeus, Claudio

Keplerus cur id reiciat **10**,¹132
 moras planetarum cur non recte metiatur
7,380
 quatenus valeat **3**,37 73–76
 apogaea
 inferiorum **7**,434
 superiorum ubi sint **7**,415f.
 apsidibus et nodis aequales motus tribuit
3,396
 apsidum linea
 locanda ubi sit adhibito Sole vero dubi-
 tatur **3**,213f.
 methodum eam inveniendi Vieta repre-
 hendit **3**,156 464
 arcus visionis **10**,¹167 ¹168
 centrum **3**,155
 falso posuit **3**,20
 eccentrici et concentrepicycli aequipollen-
 tiam geometrice demonstravit **3**,66f.
 eccentricitatem bisecat **14**,204
 eccentricitatem bisecuerit recta proportione
 an non **1**,77 **8**,122 123
 eccentricitatem superiorum bisecat **3**,174
 177 233f. 234.29
 eccentricitatem superiorum bisecuerit recta
 proportione an non **3**,152f.
 eccentricitates a centro terrae computat
8,35
 epicycli **2**,284 **17**,9
 centra eorum non recte collocavit **3**,21
 deceptus in eis quatenus sit **2**,283
 eccentrici pro eis sumpti **14**,204.82f.
 prostaphaeresis **10**,¹144
 superiorum planetarum **20**,**1**,54
 inaequalitas
 a Solis medio motu calculat **3**,65 97
 inaequalitas prima
 hypothesin investigandi methodus **3**,97
 151–153
 inclinatio
 definitio **3**,133.M
 eccentrici inferiorum **1**,124.25 **7**,440f.
 reddit eas instabiles **14**,175.119–121
 superiorum **7**,427
 inferiores planetas supra Solem currere re-
 iecit **7**,441
 latitudo
 definitio **3**,133.M
 quare non recte eam demonstraverit
3,399
 regulas de ea tantum generales facit
13,281
 triplicem eam confinxit **3**,140f.
 limites
 inferiorum **7**,438

superiorum **7**,427
 lineae ex Sole per epicycli centrum et ex eo-
 dem per planetam perpetuo parallelae
 sunt **3**,201.6 212.13 213.24
 nodi
 inferiorum **7**,438
 ordinem eorum disputavit **20**,**1**,24
 proportio eorum **7**,287
 reductionem ad eclipticam non recte tracta-
 vit **3**,115
 superiorum theoria **1**,138f.
 tabulas ut plurimum per partes assis descrip-
 sit **10**,¹83.21f.
 Pleiadum positio **10**,²131.43f.
 pleraque eum ex Chaldaeis hausisse Herwartus
 contendit **14**,263 289
 poli altitudo **2**,135
 praedictiones speciales θεοπνευστῶν tantum
 sunt **14**,217.29–31
 Procyona inter primae magnitudinis stellas re-
 fert **7**,236 238
 proportionum compositio divisioque **18**,104
 Pythagoreos reprehendit **14**,72
 Saturni arcus visionis **10**,²53
 Saturni observations **20**,**1**,401 402 .12 404
 Satz des Ptolemäus →
 sub voce
 semidiametrum dividit per 60 partes **9**,364
 siderum ab apogeo discedentium emersio
2,228
 Sinusrechnung **9**,147
 Sol
 aequatio **3**,410f. **16**,272
 apogaei locus incertus **3**,411f.
 apogaeum **15**,458 **20**,**1**,106.20
 eccentricitatem crescentem non potuit
 deprehendere **1**,95
 fixum esse statuit **1**,92 95
 diameter apprens **2**,212
 comparata cum ea lunae **2**,258
 comparata cum ea lunae respectu eclipsi-
 sium Solis **14**,344f.
 metiendi ratio absurdia **2**,293 **15**,142
 distantia Solis, quae a terra maxima sit
1,113.44 **2**,205.32
 distantiam a certis stellis fixis datam quo-
 modo calculet **20**,**1**,111–114 486
 eccentricitas **1**,113 **3**,418 **11**,**2**,271 **17**,19
20,**2**,357
 quanta sit **1**,92 **14**,204.76 **20**,**2**,581 584
 eccentricum ubique aequali velocitate per-
 currit **14**,40.707f.
 in eccentrico eum collocat **8**,42
 linea apsidum **1**,112
 locus **14**,300 **20**,**1**,176.14

Ptolemaeus, Claudio

sonus et motus **6**,388
 sphaera octava
 Richtung **4**,193.40f.
 spuria eius doctrina non appellanda est **6**,419
 stellae fixae
 denominationum inter eas distributio
14,191
 distantia a Saturno data **4**,251.24
 locorum earum inquirendi modus **3**,412f.
 mutatio latitudinis **20.2**,520
 numeros non scrupulosos prodit **3**,418
 ortūs earum explicatio vera ex falsa hypo-
 thesi deducta **1**,15f. **8**,32f.
 velocitas earum sphaerae incredibilis est
1,232–234
 symbolismi eius potius poetici sunt quam phi-
 losophici **6**,371 374 428
 sistema mundi → *index rerum*: mundi sistema
 Ptolemaei
 Tacitus in *Historiis* an de eo scripsit
20.1,135.25–28
 terrae orbis annui semidiametrum quomodo in-
 quirat **14**,401 404 **15**,19f.
 tropicum punctum Canceris **7**,114
 Ursus sententias Apollonii non ex eo haurit
20.1,48
 Venus
 aequantis circelli semidiametron **14**,204.75
 arcus visionis **10**,²71
 hypothesis **15**,434
 observationes **1**,142
 via lactea
 eam describit **1**,258 300f. **4**,343
 zodiaci divisio **1**,178
 200 Jahre vor dem Nicenischen Konzil
21.1,360
Almagestum **2**,133 345 378 **6**,240.4
10,¹43.48f. **11.1**,23f. **562** **13**,333 420 **14**,463
17,106 **20.1**,564 **21.2**,**1**,92.19–22
 aequinoctia
 bis eodem die observata et quare **2**,133f.
 447 **21.1**,317.26–28
 sparsim considerantur **21.1**,315–325
 aera Dionysii **21.2**,**1**,351.15f.
 Alexandriae et Babylonis differentia longi-
 tudinum **10**,¹97.22f.
 Apollonii problema geometricum in una
 planetarum inaequalitate adhibitum de-
 scribit **20.1**,49 50.43f.
 Apollonium de planetarum stationibus affert
14,44
 Aristarchus quando solstitium aestivale ob-
 servaverit **20.1**,46.29
 Chaldaeorum aera **21.2**,**1**,343.20
 coniunctio lunae et Spiae Virginis **5**,433

Ptolemaeus, Claudio

diametri ratio ad peripheriam data **17**,226
 486
 eclipses **15**,45
 eclipses ad Aegyptios annos retulit **10**,¹117
 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 383
21.2,**1**,317.9 533
 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 621 **5**,270f.
 344 454 **16**,64f. **418** **21.2**,**1**,246 254.44f.
 255 456.35–45
 vel anni Nabonassari 127 **5**,418
 eclipsis Solis ab Hipparcho observata **2**,254
 eclipsium inclinationes vocat annutus
2,307
 eclipsium observationes **2**,315
 eclipticae obliquitas **1**,91 **7**,518 **10**,¹76
 ¹235 **13**,332 **18**,166 **20.1**,123 141.35f.
 quanta sit **7**,159 **13**,308 **14**,208 **18**,370
20.1,121 **21.1**,314
 quantitatem Hipparchi transsumpsit
20.1,136.19f.
 editio graeca Basileensis **1**,300.98 480
 editio Latina Venetiensis **1**,424 **8**,478
16,171 430
 errores in lunae parallaxi facti **14**,197
 Hipparchi eccentrici circuli **20.1**,44
 Keplerus libros 4, 5, 6 novis problematis in
 publicam dare vult **14**,435.1048f. 437.90f.
 445.25f.
 lunae motus per eccentricum et epicyclum
 constructus **11.2**,429
 lunam observandi methodus **2**,138 139
 Martis inclinatio **20.1**,137.F
 Mercurii loca **14**,175
 Mercurii Venerisque locus in mundo
20.1,45
 Mercurii Venerisque orbes sub Sole an supra
 Solem collocentur a quibus scriptoribus
20.1,32
 Nabopolassar rex **13**,279 **21.2**,**1**,456.34
 observatio anno 139 facta **20.1**,112.23f. 571
 parallaxes **2**,272
 planetarum motuum causa **7**,291–293
 Posideon mensis **21.2**,**1**,317.14
 quid in hoc opere prodat **10**,¹38
 solstitium anni a. Chr. n. 433 **21.2**,**1**,308.42–
 309.4
 stellae occultatae **2**,263
 stellarum fixarum catalogus seu abacus
 1,296 302 303 304f. **15**,233.73
20.1,109.20
 adhibitus pro Kepleri catalogo **10**,²130
 ²133
 Ceti positio **10**,²133.45
 errores Kepleri temporibus depreensi sunt
1,307

Ptolemaeus, Claudius

Gallinae descriptio **1**,300
 Graecum textum melius sequi Keplerus
 putavit **10**,²130 *⁴³
 Hipparchum corredit **1**,299
 multas stellas omisit **1**,298 307 309.⁶
 4,343.¹⁷f. **15**,133
 Sagittarii longitudo **10**,²133
 Serpentarii descriptio **1**,218 219 220
 Serpentis descriptio **1**,218 220 224
 10,²131.20–22
 stellam in Antinoi sidere omisit **2**,376
 stellam in Cygno anno 1600 detectam
 omisit **1**,299–301 394 **2**,376
 stellam in Ursa maiore omisit **1**,299
 translatum ex Arabica in linguam Latinam
 10,¹39
 zonarum annotatio **10**,¹83.34 *⁹⁵
Centiloquium **1**,188 277 473
 sententiae 5 et 7 **19**,255
De Hypthesibus Planetarum liber singularis
 18,244 253.43–51 271.10f. 386 520 527
 20,1,137.F 574
De judiciis astrologicis **11**,**2**,501
De opticis libri V **2**,440
Geographia **13**,273 **17**,461
 Alexandriae et Babylonis differentia longi-
 titudinum **10**,¹97.23
 Alexandriae et Carthaginis differentia lon-
 gitudinum **10**,¹97 **17**,138
 altitudes poli
 indiligerter computatae **7**,147
 longitudinem diei aestivae longissimae
 secutus est **10**,¹94
 Antiochias septem exhibet **10**,¹97.37–40
 gradus unus caelestis quot stadia in terra re-
 quirat **15**,442 **16**,61
 initium meridianorum in Fortunatis insulis
 collocat **10**,¹98.16f.
 Keplerus exemplar emere cupit **17**,65 103
 terrae ambitus quantus sit **7**,40 575
Harmonicorum libri tres **6**,106 119 240 290
 477 557 **8**,**59** **11**,**1**,**11** **15**,451 **21**,**2**,**1**,**21**
 comparati cum Harmonica Kepleri **6**,370–
 373
 exemplar a Keplerlo quaeritur **14**,131
 Gogavinus eos edidit **14**,465 475 **15**,450
 16,**79** **17**,318.83f. 325 503 **21**,**2**,**1**,**87** 475
 491 495
 textus ultimi capit is adulterinus
 21,**2**,**1**,106
 Herwart Keplerlo exemplar mittit **14**,137
 15,408
 Herwart will ein Exemplar haben **15**,375
 Herwarti exemplar Keplerus videre cupit
 14,74.480f.

Purbachius, Georg

Herwarto Keplerus nuntiat exemplar iam
 obtinuisse **15**,376.54–56 388
 Herwart hierzu **15**,408
 liber tertius **16**,164
 Keplerus eum edere vult **8**,**59**.**16**f. 482
 17,254.48f. 325 504
 translatus a Keplerlo cum notis eius adiec-
 tis
 cur non editus **6**,369f.
 typis praesenti libro expressus
 21,**2**,**1**,32–108
 librum nunquam publicata fuisse Cardanus
 queritur **17**,318
 Musica dicta **1**,43 425 **8**,**70** 77
 Keplerum an iste liber iuvet **14**,100
 Porphyrii commentaria → Porphyrius
Monobiblos **1**,31 **8**,**53**
Musica
 → *hic supra* Harmonicorum libri tres
Tetrabiblos, Quadripartitum **1**,473 **6**,240 **8**,**59**
 75 483 **13**,334 394 **15**,150 268 **18**,62
 21,**2**,**1**,21 68.15 493
 caeli regiones consideranda sunt **10**,¹230
 Divisoris observationes **18**,61
 eclipsium doctrina **4**,30
 IV,3 regum genesis **13**,354 **21**,**2**,**2**,489
 locus citatus **13**,133
 locus explicatus **17**,306f.
 modus dirigendi **21**,**2**,**2**,433
 quid in hoc opere prodat **10**,¹38
Pucher, ... (Secretarius) **19**,465
Pöhler, Gabriel **19**,64 65 202
Pürcker, Hieronymus **14**,315
Pürckhenmayer, ... (RegimentsCantzler zu
 Wien) **14**,235
Pürker, Salomon (Hofbuchhalter) **14**,446 508
Pupius Piso Frugi Calpurnianus, Marcus (con-
 sul anni a. Chr. n. **61**) **5**,40
Purbachius, Georg **1**,114 **2**,**7** **3**,296.M **7**,**7**
 13,114 340 **14**,130 **18**,133.70 **21**,**1**,326
 Alphonsinas Tabulas emendandas deprehendit
 10,¹39
 Canones ... gnomonis geometrici
 20,**1**,422.22f.
 eclipsin Solis totalem possibilem esse obtinuit
 13,419
 eclipsis lunae anni 1460 **2**,315
 eclipticae obliquitas quanta sit **7**,159 **18**,370
 20,**1**,122
 hat wohl in Prag studiert **21**,**1**,363
 lunae prima phasis **2**,225
 materiam ex Gerardo Cremonensi sumpsit
 10,¹131
 octava sphaera Alphonsinorum **1**,129.98
 orbes solidos esse creditit **3**,68 **7**,293 556

- orbium theoria **3,67**
 planetarum motus in Tabulis Alphonsi et Blan-
 chini falsos esse testatur **21.1,235**
 tabulae eclipsium **1,63 8,102**
 theoricarum quaestionum scriptor **7,9**
Theoricae novae planetarum **3,460 4,486**
6,296 8,96 489 10,* 89 11.1,461 21.2,1,495
 Reinholdi editio **10,1224**
 Reinholdi praefatio **10,140**
 sphaera nodos deferens **21.2,1,87**
*Tractatus super propositiones Ptolemaei de si-
 nibus et chordis*
 diametri ratio ad peripheriam data **17,226**
486
- Putzius, Zacharias**
 Keplero commendatur **16,291 317**
- Putzscher, Adam (Putschhar, praceptor pue-
 rorum Ferdinandi III.)** **21.2,2,235 242 243**
- Pythagoras** **6,9 12,263 14,54**
 ↔ philosophia Pythagorica
 aethera incolas habere docuit **8,232**
 Geister **4,64**
 animarum redditus **21.2,1,58**
 annorum cyclus **11.2,309**
 caeli systema comparatum fuit heptachordā
21.1,233
 carmina aurea **6,96**
 corpora regularia quinque **1,9 26 4,289 304**
310 8,21 23 47 13,48 54,99 69
 diatessaron pro consonantiarum minima habuit
21.2,1,82,3f.
 diis omnia sunt plena **16,316**
 ditonicum genus invenit **21.2,1,20**
 elementis figuras regulares ascripsit **6,449**
 harmoniae caelestes **14,94**
 harmoniae in animis insunt **21.2,1,57**
 harmonias eum senario inclusisse contenditur
21.2,1,21
 harmonische Zahlen **16,7**
 Hermes Trismegistus et Pythagoras **6,99**
 heroum animae per viam lacteam ascendunt et
 descendunt **1,346**
 humanae vocis sistema cantūs maximum
21.2,1,31
 intervalla dissona
 quae consona dixerit **6,404**
 intervalla harmonica **6,401**
 cum caelestibus intervallis comparantur
21.2,1,91 92 93 98
 ex planetarum distantia ea sumpsit
20.1,31f.
 quomodo invenerit **6,94f.**
 tertias et sextas quare refutaverit **21.2,1,23**
 Jahresform den Römern beigebracht **21.1,371**
 lunae incolae **4,299**
- lunae maculae **4,291**
 malleorum ictus et harmoniae **6,94,18 393,19**
 Mercurii Venerisque orbes sub Sole eum col-
 locavisse Keplerus contendit **20.1,32,8f.**
 musicā uti matutine surgentes iubet **21.2,1,54**
 numeris pro velo utitur **21.2,1,59**
 numerorum in consonantii speculatio
21.2,1,29
 numeros mares et feminas dixit **6,176**
 philosophiae mysteria vulgo occultanda suasit
20.1,32,39f.
 planetam Venerem detexit **5,289**
 Samiae philosophiae inventor **4,342**
 Satz des Pythagoras →
sub voce
 semiditonum reiicit **21.2,1,21**
 Sphärenharmonie **6,464**
 trigonus numericus **6,430**
 vesperum et luciferum eundem esse animad-
 vertit **4,306**
- Pytheas Massilius** **11.2,311 516**
- Quadrigarius, Quintus Claudius** **21.2,1,380,24**
- Queccius, ...** **15,148**
- Quercetanus, Josephus (du Chesne)** **4,114 493**
16,99,89
- Quinctius Crispinus, Lucius (consul anni Iu-
 liani 37)** **5,298**
- Quirinius, Publius Sulpicius (consul anni
 a. Chr. n. 34)** **5,83**
- Quirinius, Sulpicius** **5,178**
 Aemilia Lepida uxor **5,236f. 451**
 Caii rector **5,73f. 138 175f. 236 337 340 361**
 census **5,13 56 76 80 83–86 88 124 138–140**
142 161 180–185 201 302f. 407–409
 in Armenia **5,181**
 in Cilicia **5,298**
 Joazarus **5,99**
 praeses Syriae **5,83 177 182 297 303**
 annis Julianis 51 et 35 **5,298**
 Tiberius **5,174**
 vita eius **5,80–82**
- Rab, Konrad** **15,317**
- Rabanus** → Hrabanus
- Rabe, Paul Jakob** **19,302 303 304 305**
- Radauer, Christoph** **19,396**
- Radenicius, Joachim** **21.1,631**
 eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam ob-
 servavit **21.1,47**
 eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit **21.1,192**
- Radolt, Clemens (scribarius)** **19,117**
- Radullus wayvoda** **15,148**
- Rädlinger, ...** **19,446**
- Ränze (Räntz), Christoph (Metsieder)** **18,76**
19,469

*Raenzius, ...**Regiomontanus, Johannes*

- Raenzius, ...** **18,38**
- Ragnitz, Franz von** **19,343f.** 388 457
- Raitenau, Wolf Dietrich von** **〈Salisburgensis archiepiscopus〉** **14,260.89**
epistula Braheo scripta partim excerptitur
20,1,480f.
- Herwarts Bemühung um Kepler **14,198.16–23**
201 209 215f. **483 15,63**
- tabulas hebraicas an editurus sit **15,463.540f.**
- Ramba, Johannes** **〈typographus〉** **18,361 393**
- Ramdorffin, Cordula** → Guraldin, Cordula
- Ramus, Petrus** **6,82 521 15,320 20,1,18**
Aristotelem quomodo intelligat **18,454**
Bedeutung **6,485f.**
contra Euclidem, Proclum, Pythagoreos **6,16–19**
de corporibus regularibus sententia **6,16–19**
81
hypotheses appellat figmenta **14,280**
hypotheses in astronomia aspernatus est **3,6**
13,141 151f. **164f.**
Keplerus per iocum ei succedere vult **13,140f.**
151f.
logicam per geometriam illustravit **21,1,524**
Arithmeticae libri duo, geometriae **27 17,101**
105 466
Scholarum mathematicarum libri XXXI **3,6**
6,16 13,141 165 219 21,1,551
Euclidis Elementorum proportiones ordinavit **21,1,554 685**
globos caelestes Parisiae exsistere contendit
13,221
locus in libro non invenitur **13,406**
- Ramusius, Johannes Baptista**
Delle navigationi et viaggi **10,198**
- Rantzau** → Ranzovius
- Ranzovius** **〈gens〉** **12,235 18,300**
Brahei cultor **8,268**
- Ranzovius, Henricus** **8,351 15,435 550**
Sixtus ab Hemminga ei epistulas scripsit
15,35 36
Virdungo paene persuasit, ut contra Sextum ab Hemminga scribat **14,439 15,35**
Horoscopographia **13,297 414**
- Rasch, Johannes**
vaticinia **1,355 487**
- Rath, Hans** **18,241**
- Rathiski, ...** **〈Tychonis filii uxor〉** **15,501f.**
uxor genere nobilis fortunā tenuis est
15,24,249f.
- Rauchwolf, Tobias** **19,267**
- Rauschard, Konrad** **〈scholae rector〉**
Crusius eum salutat **17,252 315 402**
Horstius eum salutat **17,252**
studiosus ei commendatur **17,287**
- Rauscher, ...** **17,24**
- Rauscher, Johann Martin** **18,171 282**
- Rausendorff, Wolfgang a** **15,469**
- Rebenick, Johannes** **14,169 19,41**
- Rebman, Johannes**
baptisat Fridmarum filium Kepleri **21,2,2,39**
- Rebmann, ...** **15,412 488**
- Rebstock, Franciscus** **19,334f.**
- Rechberger, Wilhelm** **〈philosophiae et medicinae doctor〉** **17,337 18,242 252 257 271**
epistula Keplero scripta **17,304f.**
für die Druckvorbereitung der Rudolphini-schen Tafeln eingesetzter kaiserlicher Kom-missar **19,199ff.** 204 208 209 210ff. 212ff.
220ff. 225
- Regino**
Christi anni natalicii computatio **5,109**
Chronicon a Christo nato usque ad a. **906**
4,85 86 490 5,30 428
- Regiomontanus, Johannes** **1,114 2,7 6,50 7,406**
575 8,272 314 417 423 13,114 267 287 288 296
342 15,223 16,338 19,216 20,1,236 257
21,1,166
aequinoctia **21,1,318 319 320**
Albategnii praeceptio **2,312**
Alphonsinas Tabulas emendendas deprehendit
10,139
apsidum linea
methodum eam inveniendi Vieta reprehendit **3,156**
ascensionis rectae ad eclipticae arcum differen-tia maxima **7,168 581**
ascensionum tabulas quot habeat **7,164**
circulorum positionum distantia ab invicem
7,185
cometa anni 1472 **2,287 8,385–394 396–398**
18,140f. 161 192f. 211 264.96
appellatur a Cruegero cometa anni 1475
18,125 132
lunae sphaeram recto motu ab eo traiectam
esse Keplerus credit **1,262**
problemata sedecim **8,391f.**
velocitas **8,335**
via **8,218 18,134**
cometis nonnullis parallaxin lunari maiorem
tribuit **8,408**
directiones astrologicae **10,1249–1251 14,327**
15,271 272 273 16,290 358 359 360 361 367
463 17,353 21,2,2,430 433
domuum astrologicarum constructio **7,146**
580 10,1248 14,131 16,366 18,381
eclipticae obliquitas **14,208 18,370 20,1,122**
124 126
Ephemerides **20,1,416**
Erfordiensi mathematico falsitatem motuum

*Regiomontanus, Johannes**Reinhard, Andreas (Nivemontanus)*

- planetarum significavit **21.1,235**
latitudines inquirendi modus **20.1,99.7**
latitudines quomodo essent calculandae mo-
nuit **1,116**
luna
aequationum incrementum cur fiat **14,122**
20.1,211
diameter in quadratura inque oppositione
visa **1,98**
orbis eius magnitudinem Ptolemaeus non
recte variabilem presupposuit **7,350**
10,173 20.1,25.7–11
Ptolemaei eccentricum refutavit **21.2,1,100**
Mercurii eccentricitas **16,130**
Mercurius an Venus altior sit deprehendi non
potest **1,83**
mors **18,133.72f.**
falso cometae effectui adscripta est **8,387**
Romae quando evenerit **20.1,420.28–30**
veneno Romae effecta est **1,88.98**
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21.2,1,113.48
nubium altitudo **14,255 489**
observationes eius **10,144 14,93 130 18,174**
198.37f. 237
in bibliotheca Viennensi eas exstare Tycho
credidit **18,133.74–77**
in calculo trahendae **8,367**
Iovis **20.1,406–408**
Martis **20.1,416–420 430 431 432**
Sagittarii positio **10,2133**
Saturni **20.1,395**
sorgfältig geschrieben, fehlerhaft gedruckt
19,197
Veneris **20.1,443–446**
videre Keplerus optat **13,410**
parallaxium demonstrationis processus **8,323–**
327 331f. 391f.
Ptolemaei *Musicam* edere voluit **1,43 425 8,70**
482f.
Ptolemäus' Harmonik kennt Kepler dank ihm
21.2,1,476.F
sinus totus corporis lunaris **11.2,425.29**
Sol
aequatio temporis **20.1,117.6–13**
eccentricitas variatur **11.2,271**
tabulae **19,329 21.2,2,21 56**
terrae orbis annui semidiametrum quomodo in-
quirat **14,401 404**
trigonometriae problema **16,175f.**
*Alfragani rudimenta astronomiae, et Albateg-
nii liber de motu stellarum* **20.1,572**
21.2,1,495
*De Cometae magnitudine longitudineque ac de
loco eius vero problemata XVI* **8,504 508**
- De triangulis omnimodis libri quinque*
11.1,568
Keplerus de eius triangulo rectangulo
21.1,575
quid de sinibus invenerit **21.1,577 688**
Ephemerides, quas volgo dicunt Almanach
11.1,41 43f. 566
*Epitome in Ptolemaei Magnam Compositio-
nem* **1,83 93 98 116.98 14,261 490 15,438**
446 462 20.2,494
semidiametri orbium Mercurii Venerisque
15,486
*Scripta ... De Torqueto, Astrolabio armillari,
Regula magna Ptolemaica Baculoque
Astronomico etc.* **2,137 139 448 457 461**
18,133 496
eclipsis lunae anni 1460 **2,315**
poli altitudo **14,352**
Tabula Primi Mobilis **11.1,50 14,205**
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimber-
gam differentia **10,236**
Tabulae directionum profectionumque
10,195 11.1,49f. 568
anguli orientis tabulae non adsunt **10,183**
ascensionum obliquarum tabulae in *Tabulas*
Rudolphinas non transcribendae sunt
10,180
tabulae declinationis generalis **21.1,580**
583 688
- Regius, Johannes** **19,334f.**
nativitas **21.2,2,357**
- Regulus** *⟨consul suffectus⟩* **5,356**
- Regulus, Sebastian** *⟨ethices professor⟩* **16,307**
- Rehlinger, Marx von** **18,340**
- Reichart, Joachim** *⟨Arabicæ linguae peritus⟩*
librum a Keplerlo missum censere debet
17,418
librum a Keplerlo missum reddere debet
17,426.28–30
librum a Keplerlo missum reddidit **18,36.8f.**
- Reichenburg, Christoph von** **21.2,2,394**
- Reimer, Maria** **19,297 305**
- Reimer, Matthäus** **19,297 305**
- Reinbold, Jacob** **12,335**
1. Klage gegen Katharina Kepler **12,70f. 81**
83f.
 2. Klage gegen Katharina Kepler **12,70**
- Reinbold, Ursula** *⟨Glaserin⟩*
Rolle im Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers
12,69f. 72–92 95–97 324f. 335f. 355f. 358
17,436 437 18,52 53
- Reinhard, Andreas** *(Nivemontanus)*
Cyclus magnus **16,212 437**
Monochordum **6,477.F 16,212 429 437**
ditonus quadruplex **16,217**

Reinhard, Andreas (Nivemontanus)

- Keplerus librum hoc contextu sparsim ventilat **16**,154–165
 Tanckius librum Keplero misit **16**,153
Reinhold, Erasmus **2**,211 7,7 **13**,31 77 288
15,272.1294 **16**,319 **17**,387 388 **21**,**2**,**1**,**510**
 Albategni annos pro Aegyptiis sumpsit
14,287 294 313
 annorum numeratio **14**,297
 aspectuum sympathia nondum satis explorata
 est **13**,315
 coniunctio Solis Venerisque **17**,9
 Copernici numeros exactius prodidit **1**,132
 Copernici numeros in Mercurii theoria retinuit
1,145
 Copernici numeros in Veneris theoria retinuit
1,142
 Copernicum laudat, ut eclipses antiquas computare docuerit **13**,307
 decretis eius Keplerus plus assentitur quam
 Copernici **13**,206.36
 distantia inter Borussiam, Viennam, Venetias
 data **21**,**2**,**2**,144
 domos astrologicas solum dodecatemoriam zodiaci esse contendit **16**,362
 eclipses observandi modus **2**,301
 eclipsis magnitudinem observandi modus
21,**1**,**23**
 Geminorum constellatio **21**,**2**,**2**,**15**
 Graecis ac Aegyptiis quae astronomica non
 conveniat **21**,**1**,**321**
 hypotheses astronomicae an ex eo colligi possint **20**,**1**,**77**.**43** 78.26
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21**,**2**,**1**,**119**.
 39
 numeri ab eo sumpti **1**,133 135 136 137 139
 140 141 **13**,**57** 58 61 65 78 **21**,**1**,**247**
 patria sua Salveldia Thuringiae **10**,**235**
 planetarum prosthaphaereses mutari non posse
 contendit **13**,**27**
 Regiomontis longitudo **21**,**1**,**15**
 sententia de astrologia quam Keplerus ei adscribit **4**,**9** 486
 Solis theoria **15**,295
 stellae fixae
 sphaerae eorum semidiameter quanta sit
1,**435**
 Tabulae primi mobilis **14**,305 **20**,**1**,**117**.**42**
 Titel existiert nicht **20**,**1**,**571**
 tabulas ascensionum quot habeat **7**,164
Ephemerides duorum annorum 50 et 51
11,**1**,**566**
 lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit
11,**1**,**41**
Primus liber tabularum directionum **10**,**1**,**195**
17,100 466 **21**,**1**,**583** 688

Remus Quietanus, Iohannes

- anguli orientis tabulae non adsunt **10**,**1**,**83**
 ascensionum obliquarum tabulae in *Tabulas Rudolphinas* non transcribendae sunt
10,**1**,**80**
 eclipticae obliquitas **10**,**1**,**77**
Tabulae Prutenicae → *index rerum: Tabulae Prutenicae*
Theoricae Novae Planetarum Purbachii cum Reinholdi scholiis **2**,**450** **3**,**467** **11**,**2**,**332**
13,**340** 345 348 419 420 **14**,**274** **15**,**177** 181
 310 536
 aequationem maximam quomodo invenerit
3,**227**
 astrorum in rebus humanis effectus **10**,**1**,**40**
 eclipses observandi methodus **2**,**48** 439
 eclipsis meminit **10**,**1**,**224**
 eclipsis Solis anni 1415 **14**,**497**
 lunae apparentia **2**,**207**
 lunae circulus illuminationis **2**,**204** 205
 lunae diurna in illuminatione progressio
2,**207**.f.
 lunae illuminatio **2**,**206** 213 221 222 237.f.
 lunae maculae **2**,**217**
 lunae phases **2**,**209**
 lunae prima phasis **2**,**225**
 ovalis figura in theoria Mercurii inserta
3,**296**.M
 physicas motuum causas quatenus e geometricis expellat **10**,**1**,**43**.f.
 Posidonii de luna sententia **2**,**203**
Reinschaidtt, Sivertt **20**,**1**,**463**
Reißaus, Wolf Hartmann
 nativitas et annus mortis eius **21**,**2**,**2**,**330**
Reiter, Jakob **19**,**450**
Reitlinger, Edmund **19**,**316**
Remus Quietanus, Iohannes **7**,**545** 587
11,**1**,**478** **17**,**358** 420 **18**,**386**.**64**
 ab Maximiliano Archiduci ad Matthiam imperatorem transivit **17**,**328**
 de eclipsibus credulus non sit **11**,**1**,**405**
 eclipsin lunae anni 1617 Augusto factam observavit **21**,**1**,**79** 100
 eclipsin lunae anni 1620 Iunio factam observavit **18**,**32**–**34** **21**,**1**,**87** 88.38.f.
 eclipsin Solis anni 1627 Decembri factam descripsit **11**,**1**,**284** 285
 eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri factae magnitudinem praedixit minorem **21**,**1**,**97**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Iunio factae duracionem praedixit **21**,**1**,**98**
 epistula Guldino scripta **17**,**294**
 epistulae ei a Keplero scriptae **17**,**16**–**20** 292–
 294 363–366 375–384 406–411
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **16**,**396**–**398**
17,**276**.f. 337.f. 362.f. 371–374 385.13–389

*Remus Quietanus, Iohannes**Rheticus, Georgius Joachim*

- 393–395 404f. **18**,31–35 365–371
 exemplar *Ephemeridum recipere debet* **18**,446
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum expetere*
 dicitur **18**,329
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum recepit*
 18,359
 Kepleri litteras Mingonius curat **17**,312
 lunae parallaxes certius enucleandas esse ad-
 monuit **11**,1,141
 nativitas **21**,2,2,321f.
 expetitur **17**,394,44
 observationes Keplero offert **16**,397
 observationes Keplerus videre cupit **17**,18
 planetarum diametri **7**,282 284
 Prognosticon auf das Jahr 1627 **18**,365,3
 nicht nachweisbar **18**,549
 Prognosticon auf das Jahr 1628 **18**,367,66f.
 Keplerus non vidit **11**,1,579 **18**,387,27
 nicht nachweisbar **18**,549
 Prognosticon auf das Jahr 1629 **11**,1,579
 18,371,229
 Keplers Urteil **18**,383f.
 nicht nachweisbar **18**,549
 Scheineri observationem Keplero communicat
 18,32 **21**,1,83
 Vorwurf an Kepler **11**,2,504
Gründliche Beschreibung des neuen monstro-
sischen Sternes ... 1607 **16**,105,10–106,15
 132,7–9 423f.
Libellus de cometa anni 1618 **11**,2,214 505
 17,338,51–53 506
Observationes ... duorum Cometarum, qui
anno 1618... visi sunt **8**,496
 observatio cometae **8**,180 183 184 185 188
 189 190 191 192 193 194 201
Remus, ... **16**,333
Remus, Georg **17**,61 **18**,240
Renchingen, ... von **17**,125
Rentz, Zacharias
 nativitas **21**,2,2,323
Renzius, Georg Balthasar (medicus) **18**,393
Rescalea, Marcus Aurelius **17**,335 336 389 390
 393
Retzmeier, ...
 nativitas **21**,2,2,400f.
Reuberus, Justus
 Veterum scriptorum ... Tomus unus **4**,489
 16,200 **17**,454
Reuderus, ... **16**,99
Reusner, Elias **5**,295 419f.
 Christi dies resurrectionis **5**,294
 Genealogia imperatorum, regum ... **13**,24
 diem natalem Philippi Ludovici Palatini co-
 mitis refert **21**,2,2,268
 Isagoge historiae **5**,287 419
Reutter, Hermann **13**,280
Reuttinger, ... (Kepleri uxoris frater) **18**,124,7
 .9 .13 492
 Kepleri uxor litteras optat **17**,179,60–62
 Keplero litteras scribere vult **17**,159,10 .21–31
 Keplero litteras scripsit **17**,148,84f.
 Keplerus eum salutat **17**,137,36–39 179,52–56
 .72
 Keplerus eum salutat et de aedibus emendis
 scribit **18**,159,130–136
 litteras sororis accepit **17**,185,22–24
Reuttinger, Barbara **17**,77 78 86 88 **19**,353
Reuttinger, Hans **17**,77 78 86 88 **19**,353
Reuttinger, Susanna → Kepler, Susanna (uxor)
Rhambanus → Ramba
Rhattuns, Erasmus
 nativitas **21**,2,2,312
Rhattuns, Johannes Jakob
 nativitas **21**,2,2,312f.
Rhattuns, Sigismund
 nativitas **21**,2,2,312
Rhedarius, Ludovicus **21**,2,2,225
Rheticus, Georgius Joachim **3**,108 **11**,1,36
 13,31 288 369
 diffidentiae praebuit exemplum **15**,43 139
 epistula de Copernici placitis scripta **1**,63f.
 8,102f. **13**,79,64 382
 epistula Osiandri ei scripta **20**,1,28
 fama, quod genius familiaris eum Martis motus
 monuerit, relata **3**,8f.
 hat einen Traktat über Trigonometrie angefan-
 gen **9**,147
 hypotheses astronomicae an ex eo colligi pos-
 sint **20**,1,77,43 78,26
 Mercurii et Iovis eccentricitas **1**,68 **8**,108
 monarchias secundum motum centri Solis ec-
 centri mutari sentit **1**,93
 praeceptio de triangulo sphaericō data
 21,1,578f.
 Sinuum Canon **10**,¹62
De triquetrī rectarū linearū in planitie li-
ber unus **13**,17 20 22 377
Ephemerides novae seu expositio positus
 diurni siderum **1**,430 **8**,490
Narratio prima **1**,9 15 16 **3**,141 **7**,519 **8**,23 31
 33 43 **17**,9 **20**,1,72
 Copernici *De revolutionibus* libro an adda-
 tur **17**,54 66f. 110
 editionum historia **1**,434f.
 Kepleri *Mysterio* quod adiungatur →
 Maestlin
 orbium planetarum numerum e senarii sanc-
 titate deducit **1**,10 105 **8**,24
 praecessio aequinoctiorum inaequalis et
 anni magnitudo cohaerunt **20**,1,105,33–

Rheticus, Georgius Joachim

- 35 571
Regiomontanum de Arzachele allegat
15,462
Solia motus **20,2,494**
typis praesenti libro expressa **1,81–131**
- Rhid, Elisabeth**
nata quando sit **13,73**
- Rhodiginus, Ludovicus Caelius Richerius**
Antiquarum lectionum libri XVI **15,102 513**
- Rhodius, Ambrosius** **2,440 15,318 17,358**
19,340
Bitte um Keplers Hilfe **14,170.25f.**
disputationem opticam Keplero mittit **16,135**
disputationes de caelo et mathematica habitas
Keplero mittit **15,47f.**
eclipsis lunae anni 1601 **2,299 21,1,140**
epistulae Keplero scriptae **14,193f. 201f. 218f.**
232f. 315 443f. 15,47f. 53 203–206 229
327f. 404f. 416f. 16,134f. 17,130f. 18,213
451f. 453f.
itinera anno 1601 acta **14,188f.**
Jöstels Nachfolger **19,349f.**
nativitas **21,2,2,371**
Valesius eum vidit **17,121**
Cometa per Bootem anno 1618 **8,497 18,94**
486
observatio cometae **8,180f. 185 187 188**
191 192 193 194 195 196 201
Euclidis Elementorum libri XIII ... comprehensi **16,427**
Optica **17,121 470**
- Rhot, Veit**
dies natalis **21,2,2,91**
- Ribadeneira, Petrus** **15,289**
- Richius, ...** **16,333**
- Ricius, Augustinus** **20,1,122**
De motu octavae sphaerae **15,463 553**
- Rid, Ferdinand** **19,456**
- Riddershusius, Ludolph** *(notarius publicus)*
14,340 15,9 447 16,28 174 231
a Fabricio de eclipsibus quaerit **15,383 437**
epistula Schultenio scripta **14,356f.**
epistulae Keplero scriptae **15,51–53 466 16,33**
*errores in Brahei *Progymnasmatis* detexit*
14,356f. 402 15,51f. 466
- Ridelius, Christophorus** **13,32 34 379**
- Rieger, Wolfgang** *(medicus, mathematicus)*
eclipsis Solis anni 1567 **18,391**
observationes ab eo factae **17,70–72 18,490**
- Rigaltius, Nicolaus** **18,155**
- Rindschat, Siegfried** *(liber baro)* **14,117 168**
170
nativitas **21,2,2,367**
- Rindsmaul, Andreas**
nativitas **21,2,2,368**

Roeslinus, Helisaeus

- Ringelberg, Joachim Fortius**
Astrologia cum Geomantia **14,432 506**
- Ripensis, Christian Joannis** **14,96 21,1,631**
eclipsin lunae anni 1592 Iulio factam observavit **21,1,39 125 141**
eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit **21,1,192**
- Ris, Heinrich** **19,299**
- Risner, Friedrich**
coniectura de Alhazeni aetate **2,137 448**
Vitellionem edidit **2,123**
Opticae Thesaurus. Alhazeni libri. Vitellionis libri **15,339 540 16,135 427 17,100 466**
- Ritter, Valentin** *(Probst von Pöllau)* **19,26**
- Rittershusius, ...** **16,333**
- Rittershusius, Konrad** **15,204 18,300**
- Rizzacasa, Georgius**
libellus de principum genesibus scriptus
15,305 535
- Rizzius, David** *(Mariae Stuartae secretarius)*
21,2,2,491 492
- Robertus de Fluctibus** **11,1,584 18,97**
apologia Kepleri contra eum scripta **6,381–457 18,75**
Keplerus quid de Roberto sentiat **18,93f.**
de Musica Mundana eius arbitrium Kepleri **6,373–377**
Müllerus quid de eo sentiat **18,96**
Schriften gegen Kepler **6,513 –517**
scribit contra Mersennium **11,1,472**
Utriusque cosmi maioris scilicet et minoris ... historia **17,384 512 19,135**
- Robertus Lincolniensis** *(Grosseteste)*
aequinoctia **21,1,323 326**
- Roeslinus, Helisaeus** **4,236 241 433 –436 5,18**
171 192 216f. 406 415 6,540 8,59 409 11,1,29.–20
13,39 391
Arabum regulis usus est vanissimis **18,102**
Archelaus Herodis filius **5,162f.**
Augusti et Vespasiani anni imperii **5,200**
Augustus **5,144**
Brahe tadelt seine Kometenprophezeiung **4,126**
Brahes System von ihm verfochten **4,124**
5,136
Braheum laudat **13,128f. 146f.**
Braheus eum hypotheseos furto surreptae accusat **14,92**
Brief Keplers an ihn (verloren) **4,105 20,1,18**
Briefe an Herwart von Hohenburg **13,123f.**
128–130 146f.
Briefwechsel mit Kepler ab 1593 **4,115**
Cabbala und Hebräisch im Alter gelernt **4,106**
Caius **5,137f. 170–176**
Catastrophe **1,343f. 352 15,75.44**
census **5,137f. 177–179**

Roeslinus, Helisaeus

Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,190 207
 Christi aetas 27 tempore passionis **5**,200
 Christi annus natalicius **5**,191 193 199
 Caii et Pauli consulatus annus quando fuerit
 5,197
 Keplerus Roeslino in 160 thesibus contradicit **5**,131–148
 unus annus ante principium aereae nostrae
 5,12
 Christi baptismus **5**,199
 Christi dies natalicius **5**,194
 chronologia quam intendit **14**,45
 cometae observationes **8**,378
 anni 1577 **8**,360
 erroneae sunt **8**,377
 anni 1580 **8**,398 401
 anni 1582 **17**,151
 anni 1604 **5**,10
 anni 1607 **5**,132
 cometis circularem motum assignavit **8**,347
 contra Kepleri de astrologia sententiam **6**,257
 dies natalis **21.2**,2,375
 Dionysii Exigu numeratio annorum **5**,199
 eclipsis lunae anni 1 a. Chr. n. vel anni Iuliani
 46. **5**,168f. 431
 eclipsis lunae ante Antipatris mortem **5**,168
 Herodes Regierungsjahre **5**,159f.
 Herodis morbus **5**,167
 Herodis obitus post eclipsin **5**,166
 Horoskopberechnung für Kaiser Matthias
 5,133
 Jahresanfänge **5**,156f.
 Johannes baptisat anno 74 Iuliano **5**,199
 Kepler zur Vorgeschichte der Antwort **4**,149
 Kepleri adversarius sibi non temperans **17**,34
 Kepleri Bericht vom neuen Stern suo manu-
 scripto subiungit **5**,10
 Kepleri Mysterium Cosmographicum amplius
 non reprehendit **13**,146f.
 Kepleri Mysterium Cosmographicum repre-
 hendit **13**,123f.
 Kepleri nativitatem computat **13**,129.43
 Kepleri responsio Bericht über das Geburts-
 jahr Christi ad Roeslinum **5**,12 129–201
 412f.
 Keplers Antwort auf dessen Discurs **4**,101–
 144 **18**,103.62
 Keplers Astronomia nova gelobt **5**,136
 Keplers Horoskop berechnet **13**,128 **19**,320f.
 Keplers Mysterium Cosmographicum gelobt
 5,135f.
 Keplerus de eo mortuo **17**,203
 Kindermord in Bethlehem **5**,187
 Konsule im 1. Iulianischen Jahr **5**,158
 Lucius **5**,172

Roeslinus, Helisaeus

mors quando fuerit **5**,137
 Maestlini de eo sententia **17**,67
 Maestlino nimis tenax primae conceptae opi-
 nionis est **17**,110
 Martis parallaxis **20.1**,80.26
 Maximiliani archiducis nativitas **17**,365
 Maximiliani Austriae archiducis captivitatis
 diem refert **21.2**,2,146
 mortuus est **17**,188
 mundi initium quo anno ponat **13**,129f.
 Neronis nativitas **5**,188
 planetis superioribus amplum spatium dat
 13,123
 Plinius **5**,145
 provocat ad Maestlinum **15**,72
 Quirinius **5**,181 184f.
 Reichweite astronomischer Instrumente **4**,194
 religio eius secta Schwenckfeldianorum est
 17,188 481
 Sacris Litteris abutitur **20.1**,81.3
 Saturninus **5**,180
 Schließung des Janustempels durch Augustus
 5,143
 stella nova anni 1604
 aspectus una cum Sole **1**,348 485
 eam cum illa annorum 1572–74 comparavit
 1,270 347
 quando eam observaverit **1**,158 159 **15**,78
 171
 significatio astrologica **1**,353
 aus vorausgehenden Kometen genom-
 men **4**,116 118f. **15**,74f.
 ex praecurrentibus cometis sumpta
 1,343–345
 stellae novae annorum 1572–74 astrologica si-
 gnificatio **1**,324.M
 Sterne vom Himmel beeinflußt **4**,192
 sistema mundi eius **13**,146f. 193 289 402
 Tiberii tempus **5**,162
 über Erdbewegung **4**,196
 Ursulae ducessae Wirttembergiae vitam refert
 21.2,2,150
 Ursus einer Antwort nicht für würdig gehalten
 4,105
 Ursus eius opinionem refutat **20.1**,17
 Ursus quid ei obiciat **14**,44
De opere Dei creationis **13**,127 391 **20.1**,462
Discurs von heutiger zeit Beschaffenheit ...
 sonderlichen deß Cometen anno 1607 **5**,12
 132 135 412 443
Judicium oder Bedencken vom newen Stern
 4,115.12 **15**,72 74 509
 excerpta typis praesenti contextu Latine
 versa **1**,344
 hier abgedruckt **1**,483–485

*Roeslinus, Helisaeus**Rothmann, Christoph*

- Mitternächtige Schiffart, usw.* **4,335 515 5,12**
132 443
 Prophezeiung für Kaiser Matthias **5,133**
Praematura Solis apparitionis in Nova Zembla causa vera **4,515 5,12 132f. 443**
Prodromus dissertationum chronologicarum **5,412 17,457**
 contra Keplerum liber scriptus est **17,45**
52.11
 contra Roeslinum Keplerus librum scribit **17,45 46 65**
 dedicatio Matthiae imperatori data **5,12**
131 133 444
 Kepler will eine Antwort schreiben **19,77**
Keplers Mysterium Cosmographicum regte ihn zu seinem Titel an **5,134f.**
Maestlini de libro sententia **17,54f.**
Seussius calculi mentionem facit **17,89.21**
vox ωσει quod significat, Keplerus disputat **17,46**
Ein Tabella des Welt Spiegels **5,133 444**
Tractatus Meteorastrologiphysicus **1,344.20**
484 4,115.11 119.34 122.23f. 493 8,509 15,75
- Rößler, Adam** **19,427**
- Rösslin, Johannes Hipparch**
 nativitas **21,2,2,324**
- Roestius, Peter** **18,281 299**
Apologia pro Deiparae virginis Mariae camera et historia **18,177 506 525**
 Bernegerus de libro scribit **18,268.14–18**
 Bernegerus quid de libro sentiat **18,188.8–13**
- Roffenus, Johannes Antonius** **16,308 335**
 epistula Keplero scripta **17,217f.**
Epistola apologetica contra Peregrinationem Martini Horkii **16,459**
- Rogall, Georg** **19,302**
- Rogerius Bacon**
 Christi passionis tempus **5,283 284**
 epistula ad Clementem IV missa **5,368 463**
 Osterberechnung **5,455**
- Rollenhagen, Georg** **13,369 422 14,42**
 epistula Keplero scripta **14,216f.**
Kepleri Astrologiae fundamenta a Rhodio accipit **14,218**
 Ursus apud eum ostendit schedam ab Braheo surreptam **20,1,66**
- Rollenhagius, Gabriel**
Luciani Historiam veram transtulit **11,2,332**
- Romaeus** → Remus Quietanus
- Rorus, Cyprianus** **21,2,1,28.12 490**
- Roseck, Maria Salome von** **21,2,2,392**
- Rosenberg** → Wok
- Rosenberg, ...** **13,341**
- Rosenberg, ... von** **17,169 276**
- Rosenkrans** (familia) **12,235 427**
- Rosenkrantz, Friedrich** **14,116.12 117 118**
- Rosenkrantz, Holger**
 Cramerus ei epistulam de fraude Liddelii scripta **14,92 468f.**
- Rosolenz, Jakob**
Grindlicher Gegen-Bericht **16,60.50 417**
- Roßwurm, Hermann Christoph von** (militiae Caesareanae dux)
 mortis tempus Fabricius petit **15,304.62**
 nativitas
 comparatur **21,2,2,481**
 Fabricius eam petit **14,381**
 Keplerus eam communicat **14,434**
- Rota, Flamminius** (chirurgiae doctor) **16,306**
- Roth, Johannes Paulus** **17,277 291**
- Rothbart, ...** **19,459**
- Rothius, ...** **18,249**
- Rothmann, Christoph** **20,1,230.8**
 aethera ab aëre non diversum esse obtinuit
2,121
 Brahei cum eo controversia super Solis loco mota **21,1,105**
 Brahei cum illo disputatio de spatio inter terram et lunam sito facta **2,120f.**
 cometa anni 1472
 eam sub lunam fuisse contendit **8,334f.**
 cometa anni 1580 **8,398 401 410**
 cometa anni 1585
 observatio **8,361**
 Copernici hypotheses contemplando Tychonicam viam ingreditur **20,1,61**
 Copernici hypotheses se mutasse iactavit
20,1,21
 eclipsis lunae anni 1588 **21,1,110**
 epistula a Braheo ei scripta **17,147**
 epistula de Urso scripta **14,90**
 epistulae Braheo scriptae **20,1,21 24 563f.**
 de eius mundi systemate **20,1,77f. 78 476**
 epistulam Brahei de Urso scriptam recepit
13,403 14,90
 Gulielmi Landgravii astronomus **1,307**
 instrumenti astronomici formam refert **2,194**
 nodi distantia **18,24**
 refractio
 argumenta de eius causis prolata **2,82 83**
106
 Brahei cum illo disputatio de ea habita
2,78–80 126 127 440f. 10,1243.13f.
14,447.39f. 15,108.268f.
 observata in Hassia **2,125f.**
 observata per hypocausti vaporem **2,127**
 quantitas eius Cassellis observata **8,378**
 stellae polaris observatio **14,95**

Rothmann, Christoph

Rudolphus II. (imperator)

- stellarum fixarum latitudines quod mutantur
14,352
 substantia inter terram et lunam collocata
2,121
 sistema proprium cum homocentrepicyclepi-
 cyclis factum **20,1,77f.**
 tractionis in caelo motum Braheo obiecit
17,74
 Venerem observavit **14,319**
- Rothmann, Johannes**
Chiromancia sampit ihrer Theorick etc.
21,1,235 638
- Rubellius Geminus, Lucius (consul anni Iuliani 74)** **5,284 285.15 356f. 462**
- Rubeus, Theodosius** **1,229 13,346 420 14,20**
 .151
- Rucker, Paul (Leomontanus decanus)**
 nativitas **21,2,2,310**
- Ruder (familia)** **12,235 427**
- Rudolf, Georg (Capitaneus Ducatus Glogo- viensis)** **17,129**
- Rudolphus I. (imperator)** **11,2,203**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,318**
- Rudolphus I. (rex Germanicus)** **1,398**
- Rudolphus II. (imperator)** **1,151 4,96 5,223**
226 398 448 6,280 7,7 8,21 11,2,249 13,115
14,239 341 17,34 38 314.24f. 365.81 432 18,41
19,37–41 45f. 88 109 119 194 198 205 206
213f. 216 218 222 264 280 286f. 301 358 364
379 479 488f. 20,1,134.25
 aspectus planetarum **11,2,59**
 astrologica directio eius **16,374**
 astrologisches Gutachten Keplers für ihn
16,466 21,2,2,439–444
 Augusti nativitatem a Keplero petiti **10,1,110**
 *102
 Augusti nativitatem zu wissen begehrt
21,2,2,484 488
 befiehlt Abschlagszahlung von Keplers Hof-
 fordernungen **19,58 59**
 befiehlt Kepler, in Prag zu bleiben **19,464**
 bellum cum Turcis gestum **1,152 2,9,38 15**
 Bildnis für die *Tafeln* zu teuer **18,292f.**
 Brahei cum eo colloquium **14,145.9–146.34**
 .54–147.66
 Brahei epigrammata **14,97f.**
 Brahei libros instrumentaque emit **15,38.264f.**
 504
 Brahei *Progymnasmata* **20,1,92.37f. 93,5**
 Brahes Instrumente angekauft **19,50f. 287**
 Brahes Instrumente transportiert **19,50f.**
 Braheum arcessivit **14,119f.**
 Braheum in aula propria cernere voluit **12,236**
 Briefe Keplers an ihn **15,95f. 364f. 16,152**
 calamitates aulae sub eo actae **17,327.228**
- Christi crucifixi inter astra imago ei displicuit
18,94.41f. 99,109–113
 delectiert sich in Pneumaticis **14,312.32**
 dies natalis 53. **2,11**
 Druckkosten für Astronomia Nova bewilligt
19,52f. 56f.
 Druckkosten für Astronomia Nova, Auszah-
 lung befohlen **19,54**
 electionis mensis cui anno recte attribuendus
 sit **21,2,1,117.18–23**
 gestorben **17,41 51.101**
 globum caelestem a Gulielmo Landgravio re-
 cepit **1,307**
 globum caelestem habere dicitur **13,222.165**
 Gnadenbrief über 2000 Taler (2333 flor)
19,61f. 81f. 398
 Anweisung des Geldes **19,54 62 63f. 66**
 67f. 68 –70 71 82f. 85
 Auszahl-Rückstand **19,57f. 96–98**
 Ferdinand II. befiehlt Zinszahlung
19,115f.
 soll von Memmingen und Kempten auf-
 gebracht werden **19,96**
 soll von Nürnberg aufgebracht werden
19,100f.
 soll von Nürnberg, Memmingen und
 Kempten aufgebracht werden **19,99**
 Kepler bittet um Auszahlung **19,54f. 56**
 68–70 73 84 85 89f. 116
 Rücknahme der Anweisung **19,117f.**
 Gnadengeld für Kepler bewilligt **19,54 73 82f.**
 85 96 99
 Großwardein wider den Türken erhalten
11,2,288
 imperii ad Matthiam fratrem transitio quo-
 modo evenerit **8,249f.**
 indutiae inter Amuratham Turcarum regem et
 eum factae **10,1,114**
 Instrumentenmacher Habermel **9,255**
 Kepler bietet sich als sein Historiograph an
19,72
 Kepler bittet zu Reginas Hochzeit **16,152**
 Kepler erbittet sich Geld für Astronomia Nova
15,364f.
 Kepler widmet ihm De Stella Nova **19,52**
 Kepler widmet ihm die Optik **19,51**
 Kepleri ad eum directa epistula **1,474**
 Kepleri de eius rebus anno 1598 gestis iudi-
 cium **13,231**
 Kepleri de lunae maculis iudicium expetebat
4,290.31f.
 Kepleri de Siderio Nuncio iudicium expetebat
4,289
 Kepleri discessum ex aula non permittit
17,137

*Rudolphus II. (imperator)**Rüttelius, Friedrich (mathematicus)*

- Kepleri *Gründlicher Bericht von einem ungewöhnlichen Newen Stern*
anbefohlen 5,132
suis imperii adactus est 5,10
- Kepleri rogatio, ut astronomia adiuvetur 12,236–238 405 –407
- Keplero ab eo interdictum est distractione exemplarium 16,54.7f. 71.12–72.17
- Keplero pro *Opticae* dedicatione pecuniam donat 15,68.5–7
- Keplers Besoldung 17,174
erbeten 14,171f.
mit 500 fl. 14,235.12–14
- Keplerum ad restaurandam Astronomiam vocavit 4,41.6f.
- Keplerum Brahei successorem constituit 14,202.7–203.16
- Keplerum creberime de Porta interrogat 4,293.12
- Keplerum esurire patitur 16,279.32–35
- Keplerum quorsum conduxit 1,354
- Keplerum suas artes perficere iussit 4,82
- Keplerus de eo 8,22
- Keplerus ei de planetarum coniunctione rettulit 1,198f. 15,27.385 29.471
- Leonorae patruelis 21,2,2,273
- Matthiae fratris cum eo lis anno 1608 gesta 8,257 11,2,321
dt. Eintrag 21,2,2,441–444
- Keplerus astrologiam aspernari monet 16,373–375
- morbi et res gesta 21,2,2,425.3–7
- mortuus est 17,82.124f. 137.30
- nativitas → *index rerum*: nativitas seu genesis Rudolphi II. imperatoris
- negotia varia cum Corraducio acta 14,111.4ff.
- pecuniam Keplero debitam retinet 12,243 411
- perspicilli constructionem proponebat 16,347.50f.
- Pilsenam anno 1600 pestem vitans confugit 14,127.7f.
- poema Kepleri ei dedicatum 12,199 201f.
- Spaziergang im Kaisergarten 14,170.42f.
- Tabulae Rudolphinae* nach ihm benannt 19,201 207 210 213
- Tabulas Rudolphinas* quomodo sustinuerit 10,144
- Tabulis Rudolphinis* nomen dat 10,144.40f.
103 104 19,189 223 224 20,1,95.11f.
- Türkenhändel 11,2,287.32f.
- turbae in Ungaria inceptae 1,152
- Ungariae rex 18,197
- vita eius 21,2,2,430–433
- Rudolphus (Sagiensis)**
dies natalis 21,2,2,351
- Rudrauff, Johannes** → Remus Quietanus
- Rueff, Johannes** 18,49 53
Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers 11,2,326
12,329 330 332
- Ruefus, ...** 13,89
- Rümlin, Margaretha** → Meißner
- Ruep, Abraham**
nativitas non a Keplero facta 21,2,2,136
- Ruep, Bernhard**
nativitas non a Keplero facta 21,2,2,134f.
- Ruep, Eckbert**
nativitas non a Keplero facta 21,2,2,136f.
- Ruep, Euphemia**
nativitas non a Keplero facta 21,2,2,135
- Ruep, Johannes**
nativitas non a Keplero facta 21,2,2,136
- Ruepp, ...** 13,153
- Rüttelius, Arminius** 17,58 69 112 125
eclipsin lunae anni 1601 observavit 21,1,56
eclipsin Solis anni 1601 observavit 21,1,182
Keplerum salutat 18,147 185.59 197 230
236.32
- Rüttelius, Friedrich (mathematicus)** 11,1,576
18,391
Annae Mariae Galliae reginae diem natalem
refert 21,2,2,166
- Briefe an Kepler 17,48–52 58f. 69–72 111f.
123–128 150–152 18,135f. 146f. 234f.
- Caroli I. Angliae regis diem natalem refert 21,2,2,166
- de causa forensi Kepleri matris Fabro vicecancelario an referat 17,213
- eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam observavit 21,1,48 124 148f.
- eclipsin lunae anni 1603 Maio factam observavit 21,1,59 60 130
- eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam observavit 21,1,65
- eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam observavit 21,1,67 115
- eclipsin lunae anni 1609 Iulio factam observavit 21,1,71 132f.
- eclipsin lunae anni 1610 Decembri factam observavit 21,1,72 73 133
- eclipsin lunae anni 1612 observavit 21,1,73
135 154 155
- eclipsin lunae anni 1613 observavit 21,1,74
136
- eclipsin lunae anni 1616 observavit 21,1,101
- eclipsin lunae anni 1617 Augusto factam observavit 21,1,79
- eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Iunio factam observavit 21,1,81 98
- eclipsin lunae anni 1620 Decembri factam cum Keplerlo observavit 21,1,88f.

Rüttelius, Friedrich *(mathematicus)*

- eclipsin lunae anni 1620 Iunio factam obser-
vavit **21.1,86**
- eclipsin lunae anni 1624 Aprili factam
beobachtet **18,184 21.1,91**
- observavit **11.1,201 21.1,92**
- eclipsin Solis anni 1612 observavit **21.1,197**
- eclipsin Solis anni 1614 observavit **21.1,184**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1573 **21.1,15 157**
- epistulae Keplero scriptae **18,118 184f. 195-**
197 229–231 235f.
- Finsternuß 1620 mit Kepler observiert
11.2,279
- Philippi III. Hispaniae regis diem natalem re-
fert **21.2,2,164 165**
- will eigenes thema natalicium berechnen
17,50
- Rüttelius, Philipp** **17,72**
- admonitiones **17,124.35–37**
- Keplerum salutat **18,185.59 230**
- Rufinus** *(Josephi interpres)* **16,65 418**
- mendum in Josepho coniecit **1,374**
- Rufinus Aquileiensis** **5,56 435**
- Nabopollasar 21 annos regnavit **21.2,1,245.37**
- Rufrius Crispinus** **5,259.15**
- Rufus** → Fufius
- Rufus, Lucius Iulius** *(consul anni Iuliani 112)*
5,309
- Ruland, Martin iunior** *(medicus)* **16,212**
- epistula Keplero scripta **15,406f.**
- poema Kepleri ei dedicatum **12,246**
- tractatum de peste conscripsit **16,108**
- Ruland, Martin senior** *(medicus)* **16,99**
- Rulandus, ...** *(tabellarius)* **18,66**
- Rumelspach, Anna Maria**
nativitas **21.2,2,310**
- Rummelspacher, ...**
nativitas **21.2,2,341**
- Rummelspacher, Konstantin**
nativitas **21.2,2,341f.**
- Rummelspacher, Konstantina**
nativitas **21.2,2,342**
- Rummelspacher, Regina**
nativitas **21.2,2,342 343**
- Rumpf, Wolf von** **16,136**
- Rungius, David** **16,221 417**
- ad colloquium Augustam Tiberii (i. e. Ratis-
bonam) vocatus **14,194**
- Ruoff, Rudolph**
stipendii dator **13,4 5**
- Stipendium bei der Universität Tübingen ge-
stiftet **19,319 498**
- Ruolius Fur, ...**
nativitas **21.2,2,345**
- Ruost, Johannes Stephan**
nativitas **21.2,2,76**

Sappho

- Rupa, ... de** **17,100**
- Rupach, Wenceslaus Wilhelmus de** **17,417**
- Rupel, ...** *(Agent)* **19,350**
- Rupertus Tuitensis**
mundi creatio **21.2,1,182.34 .36**
pascha **21.1,388**
- Rupertus, ...** **15,47**
- Rupf, Stephan** **13,6**
- Ryvoreetus, ...** **15,358**
- Sabellicus, Marcus Antonius Coccius**
Enneadis seu Rhapsodia historiarum ab O.C.
4,83 86 490
- Sacchius, Angelus Michael** *(chirurgiae doctor)*
16,306
- Sachs, Johann** *(Praeceptor Ulmae)* **19,377**
- Sacrobosco** → Johannes de Sacrobosco
- Sadducus** **5,139.35**
- Sagmüller, Adam** **19,460**
- Salaja, ...**
nativitas (1.1.1576) **21.2,2,358**
nativitas (1574) **21.2,2,358**
- Saldern, Bernhardus de** **17,415**
- Salianus, Jacobus** *(Jesuita)*
Annales ecclesiastici **21.2,1,510**
Annales veteris Testamenti **21.2,1,505 528**
Keplerus librum adhibet **21.2,1,179 180**
181 182 183 184 185 186
- Sallustius Crispus, Gaius** **13,315**
- Pseudo-Sallustius**
De re publica ordinanda
1,1.2 21.2,2,429.F 479 495.F
- Salmanassar V.** *(Assyriae rex)* **5,389 14,383**
394 21.2,1,115.21 119.19–23 .46 139 140 141
225 226 227 228
nomen unde oriatur **21.2,1,140.28–33**
- Salome** *(Herodis regis soror)* **5,56 161 436**
- Saltzmann, Johann Rudolph** **18,431**
- Saltzochsius, Philipp** **18,453**
- Salvianus, ...** **18,300**
- Salzberger, Sigmund** **13,369 14,42 84**
- Salzmann, ...** **17,181**
- Salzochs, Philipp** **19,388 403 404 408 447 459ff.**
461
- Sambucus, Johannes** **17,139**
- Sandbeck, Daniel** **8,386**
- Sandeus, Felinus**
Consilia seu responsa **12,98.37 361**
- Santinus, Antonius** **16,336**
- Sanritterus, Johannes Lucilius**
Tabularum Alphonsinarum editor **10,198**
1112.39f.
- Sapor** → Schapur
- Sappho** **20.1,30.32**
Prometheus ignem detulit **21.2,1,128.34**

Sardanapalus *(Assyriae rex)*

Scaliger, Josephus Justus

- Sardanapalus** *(Assyriae rex)* **11,2,76** **14,393**
21,2,1,115.10 129,27 130,9 .12
 nominis eius derivatio **21,2,1,135.30–49**
 res gestae **21,2,1,216**
 Tharsum urbem condit **21,2,1,222.15**
- Sarsius, Lotharius** *(Grassi)*
 controversia cum Galilaeo de cometis anni
 1618 orta **8,413–415** 418–424 470f. 475f.
 Galilaeus contra eum scripsit **11,2,362**
 Jesuita est **18,264.102f.**
 Kepleri sententiae quibus is utatur **8,418–421**
De tribus Cometis anni 1618. disputatio astro-
nomica **8,506**
- Sascerides, Gellius**
 eclipsin lunae anni 1594 observavit **21,1,41**
 Martem Patavii observavit **3,110.M**
- Sattler, Joseph** *(patrimus Friderici filii Kep-*
leri) **21,2,2,36**
- Sattler, Wolfgang**
Mercurius **4,311**
- Saturninus** *(Gnostiker)* **1,486**
- Saturninus** *(procurator in Syria)* **15,491**
- Saturninus, Sentius C.** **5,51** 81f. 124
 census **5,13** 76 78–80 88 138f. 142 178 180f.
 185 297 299 303 409
 Fulvia Paulina uxor **5,57** 161
 in Syriam **5,79**
 praeses Syriæ **5,59** 63 68 79 83 178 187f. 201
 298–300
 Syria decessit **5,297** 300
 Varus ei successit **5,164**
- Saulus** *(Agrippae regis affinis)*
 ad Cestium profugit **5,239**
 Cestius eum misit **5,243f.** 253f.
- Saurau, ...**
 nativitas (1562) **21,2,2,335f.**
 nativitas (1594) **21,2,2,336**
- Saurau, Ehrenreich von** *(Baro)* **17,146** 181 183
 228
- Saurau, Hans Wilhelm von** **19,338**
- Saurau, Honorius** **13,185**
- Saurau, ... von** **14,317**
- Saurius, Jonas** *(typographus)* **18,276.22**
 in carcere est **18,294.16f.** 531f.
 Keplerus de eo queritur **10,*26** **18,279** 529
 soll mit dem Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln
 fortfahren **19,381f.**
- Tabulas Rudolphinas* excudit **10,15**
- Sauter, Hans Konrad** **18,185**
- Sauter, Laurentius** **13,79**
- Sauter, Paul** **13,74** 79 87 91 126
- Savonarola, Hieronymus**
Tractato contra li Astrologi **14,378** 500
- Saxa, Lucius Decidius**
 praeses Syriæ **5,44** 435
- Saxirupius, Virginianus**
 epigramma in Kepleri *Astronomiam novam* in-
 sertum **3,11**
 Ptolemaei cum Keplero comparatio **7,10** 575
- Saxo, Johannes** **18,280** 443
- Saxonius, Petrus** *(mathematicus Universitatis*
Altoriensis) **18,137**
 Gutachten über Keplers *Harmonice Mundi*
19,358f.
- Scala, ...** **17,91**
- Scala, Josephus**
Ephemerides ex tabulis Magini (1589–1600)
11,1,41 566 **14,229** 487
- Scaliger, ...** **18,116**
- Scaliger, Josephus Justus** **5,20** 37 56 214 406
415 462f. **13,158** **14,393** **15,360** 449 **16,51** 245
 346 **18,182** **19,203**
 aequinoctium autumnale tempore Christi
5,260
 aera Christianorum **5,216**
 aera Hispanorum peculiaris **5,121**
 aerae seu epochae a Keplero refutantur
10,*105 ***101f.** **18,272f.**
 aeram Dionysii Mathematici putat politicam
 fuisse **21,2,1,351.** 17f. 418,26–30
- Alexandri aera **21,2,1,341.19**
- Alexandri Magni annus natalicius
21,2,1,322.28
 Alexandri Magni obitus quando fuerit **5,434**
 Anaxagoræ mors **21,2,1,310.13**
 Annii librum *De temporibus* edidit et Philoni
 false tribuit **5,141**
 annorum in Dionysio Mathematico numeratio
21,2,1,225.26
 annus Atticus **5,357**
 Keplerus sententiam de eo reprehendit
15,207–218 **18,331.35f.**
 „annus confusonis“ **13,156.44**
 annus Persarum **5,442**
 annus quem appellat caelestem **18,157**
 arca Noah **21,2,1,124.25**
 Arce legit Ace **21,2,1,227.18**
 Areus **21,2,1,356.39**
 Artaxerxes II. Mnemon **21,2,1,157**
 Assueri conventui astronomicam causam sup-
 ponit **21,2,1,294.9–11**
 astronomia, er hat sich drinnen versteigen
20,1,166.27
 Augusti natus **13,317** 353
 Braheo scribit **10,*2134**
 Calendarium **21,2,1,217.37f.**
 cardines temporum quomodo accommodandae
 sint **13,300** 309
 census Servii **5,437**
 characteres Arabici **17,427**

Scaliger, Josephus Justus

Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,209** 213
 Christi annunciatio quando fuerit **5,326**
 Christi annus natalicius **1,390** **5,11** 12 25 107
 163 301 302 327 328 330 331 344 433 **16,52**
 53
 Kepler korrigiert Scaliger **5,400**
 Christi dies natalicius **5,111** 325f. 330 331 342
 400 459
 Christi gesta intra 5 annos in evangeliis de-
 scribuntur **5,312**
 Christi passio quando fuerit **5,285** 306
 Christo locum nascendi quibus in annis signet
15,491
 chronologica de Sacra Scriptura thesis a Kep-
 lero ventilata **16,259–263**
 chronologicam disputationem eius Keplerus
 defendit **16,49f.**
 Cittaeos interpretatur Cyprios **21,2,1,227.12**
 Clavius in eum invehit **16,223**
 Clemens Alexandrinus **5,140** 143
 Clementis canon **21,1,364**
 Clementis de Christo nato testimonium refert
1,379
 Cleomenes alius **21,2,1,344.9**
 Cleomenes quot annos regnavit **21,2,1,330.1f.**
 comma in lingua Hebraica non habetur
21,2,1,292.35f.
 controversia cum Pareo de chronologia orta
16,221 439
 Croesus quando egerit **21,2,1,278.39–41**
 Cyaxarem regem ad quantam Olympiadem re-
 ferat **21,2,1,249.3–8**
 Danielis de 70 hebdomadibus prophetia
21,2,1,150.24f. 160.30
 Keplerus eum potissimum sequitur
21,2,1,155.37
 Darium falso interpretatur **21,2,1,292.39–45**
 311.20
 Darium Nothum perperam assumit
21,2,1,284.24
 Darius I., Artaxerxes I., Darius II., Artaxerxes
 II. Mnemon **21,2,1,156**
 Darius Medorum rex **21,2,1,148.1**
 Deckerio a veritate de anno Christi natalicio
 recedere videtur **16,75f.**
 Demetrius Phaleraeus in Ptolemaei Philadelphi
 odium an incurrit **21,2,1,350.40–44** 352.6
 Didonis fuga **21,2,1,239.43f.**
 eclipsin lunae tempore Herodis mortui non
 recte computavit **1,375f.**
 eclipsin Solis ex fastis Capitolinis annotat
21,2,1,381.34f.
 eclipsis lunae anni 5 Nabopolassari vel anni
 a. Chr. n. 621 **5,344f.**
 ephemeria Abiae **5,114**

Scaliger, Josephus Justus

Epiphanius de Septuaginta **21,2,1,354.31**
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15,206–218**
 230f. **16,63–71**
 error de eclipsi lunae factus **21,2,1,369.1–7**
 Esdras sub Artaxerxem II. Mnemonem refert
21,2,1,315.20f. .29f.
 Eusebii opera edidit **5,284**
 Evangelistae Ioannis locum transit **1,368**
 Ezechielis annum tricesimum vult eundem Na-
 bopollasaris **21,2,1,257.4f.**
 Flavii Iosephi errorem tuetur **21,2,1,245.38f.**
 foedus sub Artaxerxe ponit **21,2,1,304.34f.**
 Hebreai cur in annorum numeratione ab aliis
 dissideant **21,2,1,116.49–117.2**
 Hellenistarum orta est synagoga
21,2,1,340.17f.
 Herodis obitus **5,59** 227 400 402 **15,469**
 eclipsis lunae antecedit **5,436**
 Iosephum et Eusebium ex eclipsi corrigere
 vult **5,296**
 Herodoto de Necho rege credit
21,2,1,251.36f.
 hiatus historiae in festis paschalibus tempore
 Christi est **5,276**
 Hipparchi commentum Braheo misit **14,354**
 499 **21,1,264**
 imperiorum diversa initia **1,365**
 Indorum tempora **11,2,309**
 intercalatio cycli Iudeorum veterum **5,349**
 Iosephi de Tyro urbe obsessa mendum agnoscit
21,2,1,268.43–269.3
 Iosephus de Artaxerxe an Xerxe scripsit
21,2,1,312.33–313.1 317.8 318.8
 Iudei neomenias a visa luna indixerint **5,275**
 Iulii Africani *Chronographiam* edidit **5,267**
 453
 Jahreslänge **21,1,363**
 Jesua et Zorobabel **21,2,1,288.21f.**
 Jesuam refert sub Darium Nothum
21,2,1,311.31
 Johannem de Dacia iactat **21,1,323**
 Johannis Baptiste conceptionis dies quando
 fuerit **5,320**
 Josippi libri **5,141**
 Kepler schätzt ihn sehr **5,151**
 Kepleri notae in eum directae **18,309** 535
 Keplers *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi* ant-
 wortet ihm **5,129–201**
 Keplerum loci apud Censorinum vitiosi ad-
 monuit **18,264** 525
 Laborosoardaco tribuit quod Kepler Evilmer-
 odaco **21,2,1,276.17f.**
 Leonis initium **15,296.40–43**
 ludi Apollinares **21,2,1,382.47**
 lustrum primum Romae conditum putat anno

Scaliger, Josephus Justus

ab urbe condita 189 **21.2,1**,275.43f.
 Marianum Scotum de Dionysii errore testem
 praesentavit **1**,362
 meridianorum principium in Fortunatis insulis
 collocat **10**,¹⁹⁸
 Moloch et Remphan **21.2,1**,134.1
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,117.3
 mundi initium quo anni spatio fuerit
21.2,1,123.27f. .36f.
 muri instaurandi occasio Iudeis idonea
21.2,1,308.18f.
 Musteraka festum **21.2,1**,254.30f. 257.40f.
 Nabonnidochum appellat Medium
21.2,1,276.33–36
 Nabonidus **21.2,1**,278.7 .21 287.24
 Nabuchodonosor quando rex factus sit
21.2,1,255.16
 Nabuchodonosoris res gestae **21.2,1**,253.11–13
 .47f.
 nationem nullam typographis mendaciorem
 esse dixit **16**,211 238
 nativitas **21.2,2**,236
 Neronis regni anni **5**,248
 Ninus tempore Sardanapali proprium habuit re-
 gem **21.2,1**,241.18
 nomina Assuerus, Oxyares, Xerxes
21.2,1,291.14f.
 nomina Edissa, Hadassa, Esthera
21.2,1,291.37f.
 novilunium computatum **4**,90
 nox illunis circa solstium hibernum eventa
21.2,1,316.12
 numerandi annos Iulianos modo turbatur
1,388
 Olympiadum annos ab aestate numerat
21.2,1,370.40 398.31f.
 Onias **21.2,1**,346.10
 pascha **5**,101
 Ostertafeln, alexandrinische **5**,442
 pascha anni Iuliani 115 **5**,335
 paschae cyclus **5**,443
 paschae dies fixus veterum christianorum
5,456
 Philippi Aridaei annus primus **21.2,1**,334.43
 Philippi Herodis filii successorisque regni cal-
 culus **1**,374f.
 Philippi obitus **5**,232
 Platonis annus natalicius **21.2,1**,310.7
 Ptolemaeus Soter Hierosolymam occupavit
21.2,1,336.23–25
 Rabbinorum aliqui dant templo priori annos
 410 **21.2,1**,266.30f.
 Roberti Lincolnensis et Johannis de Saxonia
 meminit **21.1**,326
 sabbatha interdum dicuntur omnes feriae Iu-

daicae **1**,372
 sabbathicus Samaritanum **21.2,1**,313.24f.
 Sem an primogenitus fuerit **21.2,1**,190.43–45
 sigilla de inventione artis typographicae ad-
 monuisse existimat **1**,330
 Socrates quando natus fuerit **21.2,1**,302.5f.
 Sol anno 1547 rubuit **1**,260
 sub Darium Nothum quid referat **21.2,1**,313.7–
 13
 templi destructio **5**,441
 tetraeteris Attica **21.2,1**,199.37f.
 Tiberii obitus **5**,232
 Turcarum annus **11.2**,302
 Vaphris nomen ex Manethone pro Aprye
 sumpsit **21.2,1**,263.25
 Xerxes **21.2,1**,134.28 .30
 Zachariae ministerium templi quando fuerit
5,112 326
Cyclometrica elementa **14**,442 507
De emendatione temporum **1**,260 **2**,451 **5**,213
 283f. 397 401 428 435f. 441 452 455 458
464 **11.2**,513 **14**,298.59 354 499 **15**,357
20.1,438 **21.2,1**,327.37 .38 .48 332.20 .46
 333.7 334.41 .47f. 364.29f. 374.8 382.26 385.7
 408.30 530 531 532 534 537 538
 aequinoctium **21.1**,327 640
 Alexandri effigies an cornuta sit
21.2,1,341.33 .40 342.3f.
 anni initium **4**,87
 Annii Viterbensis mendacia **21.2,1**,500.F
 annorum Turcicorum in Iulianos conversio
10,¹¹³
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr **21.2,2**,484f. 488
 Berosi fragmentum edidit **5**,454
 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 621 **5**,270
 Berous **5**,432
 calendarium Iudaicum **5**,450
 Carneus idem ut Metagitnio est
21.2,1,298.5f. 314.20f.
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,448
 Christi dies natalicius **16**,50
 Danielis de 70 hebdomadibus prophetia
 argumenta contra annorum ad eventus al-
 ligationes prolata **21.2,1**,166–169
 obiectiones **21.2,1**,171–174
 Scaligeri opinio **21.2,1**,177f.
 eclipsis Solis a Plinio descripta
21.2,1,271.3–5 .49
 Edessenorum tempora **21.2,1**,342.29f.
 ephemeria Abiae **5**,113
 Euripides **21.2,1**,533
 Godini de rege cornuto testimonium
21.2,1,341.4–7
 indutiae inter Amuratham Turcarum regem
 et Rudolphum imperatorem factae

Scaliger, Josephus Justus

Scheckius, Jakob

- 10,¹114.M
 intercalationis mentio prima **21.2,1**,278.32
 Kalender der Mayas **5,456**
 Kepleri cautio quomodo librum accipiens
 dum sit **1,366.98**
 Kepleri de anno Attico iudicium typis ex-
 cedendum an sit **15,219** 220 222
 Keplerus sententiam de anno Attico repre-
 hendit **15,206–218** 522f.
 ludi saeculares primi **21.2,1**,306.39f.
 lunae prima phasis **2,225**
 mendum in Plinio suspicatur **21.2,1**,270.24
 Mondstand wichtig bei den Alten
21.2,2,485
 Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.32f. .50 224.45
 veteres in numerando tempore idiotismo lo-
 quendi usi sunt **1,366**
 vollständiger Titel **21.2,1,522**
 xilophorii **5,248.M**
De emendatione temporum editio posterior
16,248 442
Hippolyti Canon Paschalis, cum Scaligeri
Commentario. Excerpta I. Argyri **16,248**
 442
In Manili quinque libros astronomicon com-
mentarius et castigationes **13,414**
 Augusti natus **13,298**
 horoscopare quid est **21.2,2,488**
Isagogicorum Chronologiae Canonum libri
tres **10,¹98.M** **11.2,515** **21.2,1**,321.29 328.17
 Quinsai Sinarum metropolis longitudo et la-
 titudo **10,²35**
 Sarorum ordo **11.2,309**
Thesaurus temporum **5,397** 428 451 460
16,216 223 **21.2,1,521**
 Babyloniorum regum Tabula genethliaca
16,63.34 66.148 67.164 .185 418 **21.2,1,518**
 Eusebium in hoc libro edidit **5,340** 432 440
 Georgios Synkellos **5,442**
 Heraclidae redierunt **21.2,1**,201.33 .48
 Nero in Achaia quando fuerit **5,239**
 praefatio in Eusebium **4,88** **16,248** 442
 Sabbathici initium **16,53**
 vol.1, p.55 et 156 **21.2,1,512.F**
 vol.1, p.227 **21.2,1,537**
 vol.2, Animadversiones in Chronologica
 Eusebii **21.2,1,342.30** 351.12 534
 vol.2, p.115f. **21.2,1,324.31**
 vol.2, p.123 **21.2,1,350.37**
 vol.2, p.124 **21.2,1,354.34–41**
 vol.2, p.133 **21.2,1,320.34–36** 533
 vol.2, p.206 **21.2,1,543**
 vol.2, p.332 **21.2,1,346.18f.** 535
 vollständiger Titel **21.2,1,523**
- Scaliger, Julius Caesar** **6,286** **19,329**
 mundi initium **1,78** **8,124**
 naturae abdita mysteria **1,267**
 sententia de luna ab eo relata **2,202**
Exotericarum Exercitationum libri XV de Sub-
tilitate **1,410** **8,15** 443
 Africae litus **15,181**
 anates ex trabibus navium nasci refert
11.2,364
 animalculus subcutaneus **4,264** 504
 fluxus et refluxus maris **7,336** 593
 gallinis innatam esse ideam milvi dicit
6,277 541
 geometriae cognitio duplex **14,63** 465
 intelligentiae motrices **7,294** 589 **8,113** 491
 lumen **2,40** 438
 magnes **13,190** 195
 planetarum motum voluntarium esse statuit
3,68 460
 scintillationis causae quinque **1,241–245**
 478
- Scapula, Johannes**
Thesaurus linguae Graecae **18,297** 532
- Scato, ...** **17,106**
- Schaeffer, Michael**
Disputationes quinque de summis fidei articu-
lis **16,326** 456
- Schaeffer, Zacharias** **16,327** 456 **17,122**
 Keplerum salutat **17,141** **18,129**
 Keplerus eum salutat **18,276**
- Schräer, Melchior**
 diem natalem Friderici I. Wirttembergiae ducis
 refert **21.2,2,254**
 epistula Keplero scripta **13,6**
 nativitatem Friderici IV. Palatini electoris re-
 fert **21.2,2,155**
 Praktika auf 1608 und 1609 **4,437**
- Schafferoth, Johannes** **19,298f.**
- Schallenberg, Carl Christoph von** **18,326**
- Schallenberg, Georg Christoph de**
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **17,209f.** 210 224
 270 276 294 375 384f. 389 441–443
 Kepler kauft Getreide bei ihm **18,127**
- Schapur** *⟨Persarum rex⟩* **13,239**
- Schato, Andreas** **15,53**
- Schato, Severin** *⟨Doctor medicinae Pragae⟩*
 Mittler zwischen Kepler und den Braheschen
 Erben **19,193–199** 200f. 208
- Schauber, Sebastian** **19,371**
- Schebelius** → Scheubelius
- Schechius, ...** **17,333**
- Scheck, ...**
 nativitas **21.2,2,325**
- Scheckius, Jakob**
 nativitas **21.2,2,92f.**

*Scheer, Jeremias**Schickard, Wilhelm*

- Scheer, Jeremias** 19,446
- Schegkis, Jacob**
In octo Physicorum ... commentaria 21,1,451
670 680
- Scheiner, Christoph** (Apelles) 4,431 11,1,27,27
29,22 205 18,120 366
Brahes Beobachtungen
bemüht sich um ihre Auslieferung durch
Tengnagel 19,362 366 367
soll sie im Namen Erzherzogs Leopolds bei
Tengnagel abholen 19,362
- eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Decembri factam ob-
servavit 18,32 21,1,83
- eclipsin Solis anni 1612 observavit 17,374
389,153f.
- epistula Guldino scripta 17,212,43f.
- epistula Keplero scripta 17,140
- fallaciam ex aëre Solem circumstante ortam
non intellexit 18,32
- Fernrohr, wohl nach Keplers Angaben gebaut
17,149 475
- Galilaeus eum exagitat 17,362
- Galileis Verhalten ihm gegenüber 17,460
- Keplers Nachlaß, will ihn in der kaiserlichen
Bibliothek aufgestellt sehen 19,283f. 287
- Remus Quietanus calculum misit 18,34
- Solis parallaxin observare vult 17,338
- Sonnenflecken 5,444
- De maculis Solaribus ... disquisitio* 17,455
- Welser Keplero exemplar mittit 17,32
- Sol ellipticus* 17,410 473
- Tres epistolae de Maculis Solaribus* 17,56 64
449 18,368,103
- eclipsis lunae anni 1612 21,1,73
- Galilaeus respondit 17,62
- Keplerus librum ventilat 17,7–15
- Schelius, Eberhard** (Luneburgensis principis
legatus) 15,58 59 62 98 100 127 196 269 280
286 303
- epistula Keplero scripta 15,290f.
- Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert 4,425
15,291
- Schellendorf, Christoph von** 19,117
- Schellhardt, Johann Bartholomäus** 19,276f.
277f.
- Scherer, ... (Doktor)** 19,288
- Scherffenberg, Ulrich Christoph von** 17,267,2
492
- Scheubelius, Johannes** 15,340
- Euclidis sex libri priores ... una cum demon-
strationibus propositionum authore Ioanne
Scheubelio* 21,1,576 687
- Das VII–IX Buch Elementorum Euclidis*
16,388 468
- Scheybl** → Scheubelius
- Schiberlin, Martin** 19,265f. 271 273
- Schickard, Augustin** (Wilhelmi filius)
nativitas 21,2,2,410f.
- Schickard, Heinrich** 13,162 168
- Schickard, Johann Wilhelm** (Wilhelmi filius)
nativitas 21,2,2,411
- Schickard, Judith** (Wilhelmi filia)
nativitas 21,2,2,411.F
- Schickard, Sophia** (Wilhelmi filia)
nativitas 21,2,2,411
- Schickard, Wilhelm** 7,548 8,496 17,303 18,354
364 431 435 19,234 235 21,2,1,510.F
Abraham ibn Ezra Latine vertit 21,1,326
Alphabeticum Davidicum 18,186,9
arithmeticum organon (Rechenmaschine)
18,142 170f.
exemplar Keplero curatum conflagravit
18,171
- Berneggerum salutat 18,238
- Brief an Kepler 19,377
- Chorographia Württembergica
loca inobservabilia qua methodo computen-
tur 18,186 509
- cometae picturam Keplero misit 8,497f.
- controversia cum Habrechto de globo igneo
anno 1623 conspecto orta 8,402 18,170,13–
19 178,26–29 181,14–23
- de Ludovico Keplero aliquid significavit
18,360
- epistula a Deodato ei scripta 18,438
- epistula a Gassendo ei scripta 18,434
- epistula a Möglingo scripta 19,395
- epistula Berneggero scripta 17,420
- epistula Lucae fratri scripta 18,269f.
- epistulae a Berneggero ei scriptae 18,363f.
365
- epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 18,260f. 274f.
275f. 278–280 282–284 289–292 294 296f.
321f. 335f. 396–398
- epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae (perierunt)
18,36,5 54,2 129,1 146,6–10 169,3
- epistulae Berneggero scriptae 18,68 74 83
236f. 364 19,394f.
- epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,246–249 260–
263 278–280 310f. 418f. 425f. 18,36f. 49–51
54f. 59f. 119–121 129 142 169–171 183
185–187 214f. 245f.
- figuras pro Kepleri *Epitome* truncis ligneis de-
lineavit 7,547 17,246f. 260f.
- figuras pro Kepleri *Harmonice Mundi* deli-
neavit 17,256 275 278f.
- figuras pro Kepleri *Harmonice Mundi* scul-
pere vult 17,310 359
- Hebenstreitus eum sibi reconciliare vult

*Schickard, Wilhelm**Schmachtenbergera, ... (filia)*

- 18,68**
hebraicae linguae professor designatus est
17,359
Kepler hat ihm etwas über die Große Konjunktion 1623 für Rüttel geschickt **18,146**
Kepleri aquaeductorianam artem delineavit
16,410 21,2,2,547
Kepleri *Chiliada logarithmorum* a Maestlino accepit **18,142**
Kepleri *Tabulas Rudolphinas* recipere debet
18,319 321,15
Keplero adiutore novum globum caelestem fabricare vult **17,247**
Kepleri responsio **17,256f.**
Keplero par globorum concavorum mittit
17,262
Keplero per Bachmeirum quid communicet
18,442
Keplero quid de *Tabulis Rudolphinis* commentat **18,318**
Keplero 17 exemplaria globorum mittit
17,279
Keplers *Chilias logarithmorum* bei ihm
18,151
Keplers *Discurs* Rüttel gegeben **18,135**
Keplerus eius hospes est **21,2,2,410.F**
Keplerus Maestlinusque sunt eius cebri hospites **18,262**
laudatur a Keplero **17,254,36–39 18,168,313f.**
lunae theoria **18,442**
observationes
cometae anni 1618 **8,191 228**
pictura **8,192 193 194 195 196 201 204**
Keplero misit **8,190**
cometae anni 1625 **11,1,237**
draco volans anno 1618 visus **8,180 17,280**
opticum manuscriptum quod Maestlinus domi detinet **17,279,22–30**
radium bicubitale fabrefecit **17,311,43f.**
sententia de picturis perspectivis a Keplero excussa **8,425**
vocis „aux“ explicatio **7,598**
Astroscopium **18,494 496**
schedas Kepleri mittit **18,129**
Bechinath happenuschim **18,508**
Keplero exemplar mittit **18,183,25f. 186,19**
Cometen Beschreibung, etc. **8,498**
Ignis versicolor è coelo sereno delapsus **8,509**
Habrechti tractato iste liber additus est
18,155,18–20 501
Hohenfelder schickt Kepler die Schrift
18,499
Keplerus de eo globo scribit **18,153f. 168**
Jus Regium Hebraeorum **18,245,23 521**
Paradisus Saracenico-Judaica **18,245,22 521**
- Tarich, h. e. Series Regum Persiae** **18,532**
Weiterer Bericht von der Fliegenden Liecht-Kugel **8,509 511 18,186,18 491**
Keplero partem libri mittit **18,170,14**
183,5–7
lis cum Habrechto facta **18,170,13–19**
181,14–23
Schi[e]ff, Elias (Hofkammerdiener) **19,427**
21,2,2,35
Schiffmann, Thomas (Doctor) **18,269 19,148**
491
Schiller, Iulius **18,215**
Coelum stellatum Christianum
Bartschius librum perficere vult **10,²138,9f.**
11,1,461 496 583
Schiller, Robert **17,37**
Malcotii epistulam Kepleri dabat **17,63**
Malcotii epistulas in posterum Kepleri daturus est **17,103**
Malcotius librum ad eum mittere debet **17,65**
Memoriale **17,456**
Schilling, Andreas **15,48 53 18,454**
Schilling, Jakob **13,123 290 368 14,45 86 158**
Schlitzberger, Hans
instrumentae opticae mentionem fecit **16,317**
454
Schiltenberger, Wolf **19,396**
Schilter, ... **17,116**
Schimpf, Michael **15,37**
Schindel (Šyndel), Johannes (Doctor Bohemus)
14,484f.
aequinoctia **21,1,318 320**
aequinoctium autumnale **21,1,363**
Alphonsinas Tabulas emendendas deprehendit
10,¹39
observavit Pragae altitudinem **7,580 14,208**
Schitz, Jakob (doctor et magister)
nativitas **21,2,2,322**
Schlauerspacher, ... **19,80**
Schleicher, Christoph **18,318**
Schleicher, Sigmund (Ulmer Geheimrat) **18,84**
Brief an Kepler **18,317f.**
Brief Keplers an ihn **18,315–317**
Schleicher, Sigmund iunior **18,318**
Schleiffer, Ludwig (Regis Bohemicae Secretarius)
Briefe an Kepler **17,272–274 281f.**
Lebenslauf **17,273f.**
Schleusinger, Eberhard
Thurecensis phisici Tractatus de Cometis
18,495f.
Schlick, ... Graf von
nativitas **21,2,2,374**
Schmachtenbergera, ... (filia)
nativitas **21,2,2,79f.**

*Schmid(t), Daniel**Schwartz, Abraham (Doctor)*

- Schmid(t), Daniel** 12,73 79 82,42 89 97 99 339
- Schmid, Apollonia** 12,83 346 355
- Schmid, Stephan** 13,87 369 14,84
- Schmidius, Johannes** 19,235f.
- Schmidlapp, Amalia**
nativitas 21,2,2,58 315
- Schmidt von Freyhofen, Stephan (Reichspfen-nigmeister)** 19,62 63f. 66 73 82f. 85 97 99 103
111 115 117 118 398 413 461 462f.
patrimus Friderici filii Kepleri 21,2,2,36
- Schmidt, Hans (typographus)** 11,2,448 19,6
- Schmidt, Johannes (theologus)** 18,431
- Schmidt, Johannes Friedrich (Doctor, theolo-gus, consiliarius)** 18,414 416 419 431
exemplar *Ephemeridum recipere debet* 18,446
gratiam magnam Keplerus apud eum initit
18,329
Kepleri *Terrentii Epistolium recipere debet*
18,418
Keplero quid promittere ausus sit 18,321
- Schmidtberger, Andreas** 19,155 156 157
- Schnabel, ...**
nativitas 21,2,2,350f.
- Schnitzer, Johann Ulrich** 13,217
- Schnitzler, J. U.**
nativitas 21,2,2,89
- Schöblin, Amalia**
patrima Sebaldi Kepleri 21,2,2,39
- Schönaich, ... de** 17,117 129
- Schoener, Johannes** 1,88 13,354 410 14,93
locorum longitudo 17,50
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam
differentia 10,236
nativitas 21,2,2,290f.
quaedam praefationes 20,1,27
Regiomontani de cometa libellum edidit 8,386
508
Regiomontani et Waltheri observationes edidit
20,1,422
Sphaeram ab Chaia scriptam edidisse creditur
15,463
Irratum 15,554 16,61
Aequatorium astronomicum 17,98 466
Scripta Joannis Regiomontani, de torqueto etc.
18,133 496
- Schönfeld, ... (ianitor)** 15,221
- Schönfeld, Victorinus** 15,13,51 499
- Schörckelius, ...** 17,20 25
- Schörkl, Martin (Hoff Apotheker)** 19,195
Brief an Kepler 18,239f.
- Schoglia, Christiana**
nativitas 21,2,2,78
- Scholz, Cäcilia** 19,60f.
- Schonerus, Johannes** → Schoener
- Schonerus, Lazarus** 6,531
de corporibus regularibus 6,17
gab Ramus heraus 6,521
responsum de ponderibus mensurisque factum
9,540 15,299
- Schoper, Andreas (mercator)** 17,320 321 325
413
- Schopf, Abraham (medicus)** 18,91
- Schoppe** → Scioppius
- Schorff, Christoph** 19,396
- Schräckhinger, Cyriacus**
epistula Kepleri scripta 16,136f.
- Schräckhinger, Veronika** 16,137
- Schräckhinger, Wolf** 16,137
- Schram, David** 18,67 68
- Schratten, ...** 21,2,2,338
- Schratten, Johanna** → Khienberg, Johanna
- Schreckenfuchs, Oswald** 7,7 16,61
Ptolemaei versio a Trapezuntio procurata quam
edidit 10,2130 *43
Primum mobile 17,100 466
- Schreiber, Hieronymus** 3,6 455
ephemerides ante Keplerum possedit 15,279
Osiandrum praefationem in Copernici librum
scripsisse testatur 20,1,27
- Schropp, Martin** 19,316
- Schrüter, Thomas (bibliopola)** 4,79
- Schrüter, Zacharias (bibliopola)** 18,375 395
- Schützenauer, ...** 19,418
- Schulerus, Johannes (Kepleri amanuensis)**
15,37.223 503
Keplerum ad Martem observandum adiuvat
3,149
Martis motus apparet 20,2,369
stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit
1,157 159 21,1,276,23 277,27 278,17 281
Ursinus eum salutat 17,94
- Schulten, Otto (Ertzbischöflicher Bremischer Rahdt)** 14,356 15,51 466 16,33
- Schultes, Hans (typographus)** 9,258,27
- Schultheiss, Otto** 19,405f. 407
- Schultz, Joachim** 19,292
- Schumacher, Jakob** 19,370
- Schuman, ... (typographus)** 4,39
- Schwalbach** → Sualbacus
- Schwalbius, ... (medicus)** 15,160 16,253
- Schwanbergius, ... de** 17,100 106
Ursinum scholae Rosenbergiae recommendat
17,92f.
- Schwartz, Abraham (Doctor)** 18,36 121
epistula Kepleri scripta (nuper periit) 18,50
patrimus Fridmari Kepleri 21,2,2,39
patrimus Hildeberti Kepleri 19,374 21,2,2,40
patrimus Sebaldi Kepleri 21,2,2,39

Schwartz, Georg Ehrenreich

Seiffart, Matthias

- Schwartz, Georg Ehrenreich** **18,36.3 .18**
- Schwartzbach, Christoph** **19,296**
- Schwartzius, ...** **17,185 193**
- Schweickard, Anton** **13,22 21.2,2,570**
dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2,294**
nativitas **21.2,2,229–231 294**
- Schweickard, Jacob**
nativitas **21.2,2,295**
- Schweigger, ...** **13,106**
- Schweikhard von Kronberg, Johann (Moguntinus archiepiscopus, Elector)** **15,219.12 17,113.20**
- Schweizermüller, ...** **19,371**
- Schwenckfeld, Caspar von** **17,434.52 481 514**
„Nutans-campus“ ab Hebenstreitto dictus
17,403.20
theologia **18,86.11 484**
- Schwenter, Daniel** **18,137**
- Schwenter, Daniel (Suender)** **15,147**
- Schwirowsky, Peter Wok** **19,282 285**
- Scioppius, Caspar (Schoppe)** **15,332 449**
Scaliger Hypobolimaeus **15,539 16,51 73 415**
- Scipio** **6,209**
Alexandrum Aristobuli regis filium occidit
5,46 95
bellum in Africa contra Caesarem **5,43**
- Scipio Asiagenus, Lucius Cornelius** **2,253**
- Scopper, Ludwig**
nativitas **21.2,2,293**
- Scribonia (uxor Augusti)** **5,171**
Iulia filia eius **5,68**
- Scribonius Curio, Gaius** **13,316**
- Scultetus, Abraham**
Sphaericorum libri III **14,500**
planetarum motum ab occasu in ortum
nullum esse contendit **14,375 f. 430 f.**
- Tauffpredigt Bey der Tauff deß [...] Fürsten*
[...] Carl Ludwigs **21.2,2,168**
- Warnung für der Warsagerey der Zäuberer und*
Sterngucker **4,162 256 496 497**
- Nativitätensteller neben Zauberer gesetzt
4,151.3
- Scultetus, Bartholomaeus (Gorlicensis)** **8,507**
16,111
cometae anni 1577 observationes erroneae
8,380–382 384
cometam nullum anno 1607 exarsisse credit
16,112
de calendario renovato quid referat **15,468**
eclipsin lunae anni 1577 observavit **21.1,19 f.**
120
eclipsin lunae anni 1580 observavit **21.1,111**
eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit **18,392**
555
Eichlerum ad scribendum adhortatur **16,104**
- filiam eius Dornavius Ursino offert **17,105**
Iovis satellitum clarissimum vidit **21.1,312**
litterae de calendario Armenorum ad eum
scriptae **10,106**
Misniae et Lusatiae Tabulae **21.1,630**
- Scultetus, Scutellarius, ... (medicinae doctor)**
14,406
- Scultetus, Tobias** **4,322**
eo adiuvante Keplerus res suas promovere spe-
rat **17,129**
Kepleri *Epistola ad Amicum* i. e. pars dedica-
tionis *Eclogarum chronicarum* **12,216 f.**
Keplerus *Eclegas chronicas* ei dedicat **5,223–**
226 416 448
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12,245**
- Sebastianus (Lusitaniae rex)** **8,500**
cometa anni 1577 ad debellandos Mauros eum
stimulavit **8,230 f. 253**
dt. Eintrag **4,62 f.**
1578 in Afrika samt Heer erschlagen **11.2,287**
- Sebitzius, Melchior (Doctor)** **18,422 431**
19,297
- Sedecias** **16,65 66 21.1,373.F**
- Sedesanus, Daniel (typographus)** **4,283**
- See, Johannes** **17,325**
- Seebach, ...** **21.2,2,405**
- Segethus, Thomas** **4,348.33 16,329 17,115**
de Deo **4,306**
Iovis satellites anno 1610 cum Keplerlo obser-
vat **4,320 321 f. 21.1,311 312**
Keplerlo misit *Nuncii Siderii* exemplar **4,285**
poemata in Cosmi Medicei laudem conscripta
4,324 f. 514
poemata in Galilaei laudem conscripta **4,323–**
325 513 f.
poemata sua *Narrationi* Kepleri per vim sub-
nexuit **16,341 f.**
Ursinus eum salutat **17,94**
- Seianus, Lucius Aelius (consul anni Iuliani 76)**
5,306 332 356 f.
- Seidenthaler, Johann** **19,296**
- Seiffart, Matthias** **11.2,524 14,114 202.8**
444.31 f. **15,80.87 160.103 196.182 203 276.1430**
405 16,135.37 18,392 20.1,389
coniunctionem Solis Mercuriique observavit
4,92 94
ephemeridem computat **11.2,338**
Fabricius eum salutat **14,408.216**
Joestelii praecepta habet **18,453.32 f. 573**
Kepleri cum eo consuetudo **15,137 f.**
Kepleri de Marte gaudium referre potest
15,79.48–50 127
Keplero eclipsin lunae observante praesens fuit
15,276.1463
Keplerum adiuvat in observando **3,146**

*Seiffart, Matthias**Sigebertus Gemblacensis*

- Marcab stellam Pegasi observavit **2,316**
 Martis calculus **20.2,136 138 145.F 154.34 371**
 404
 Rhodius eum salutat **18,454.64f.**
 Sonnenfinsternis 1605 **20.1,579**
 Transformatio Hypotheseos manu eius scripta
15,135.34 516
 vox eius et morbus letalis **11.2,338**
Seiffer, Sebastian **13,7 19,334f.**
Seitz (Seissius), Johannes **(procurator)** **13,303**
 369 **19,326**
Seldius, Georg Sigismund **(cancellarius duorum imperatorum)**
 nativitas **21.2,2,291**
Selimus I. (Turcarum Sultanus)
 mortuus quando sit **10,¹116**
Selimus II. (Turcarum Sultanus)
 clades in sinu Corinthiaco anno 1571 accepta
8,242
 expugnatio Cypri cometae tribuenda est
8,241f. 253f.
 dt. *Eintrag* **4,69**
Selimus (Solymanni imperatoris filius)
 vertrieb seinen Bruder Bajezeth **11.2,285**
Semsius, Johannes
 Practica des Landmessens **17,225 486**
Seneca, Lucius Annaeus **17,244**
 cometarum doctrinam repugnat **8,239**
 Epistulae **21.2,1,491**
 Medea **4,510**
 de futura orbis novi detectione **4,304**
 Naturales Quaestiones **7,254 585 8,22 131**
 479 493 **21.2,1,491**
 cometam Neronianum falso interpretatus est
8,240 501
 dt. *Eintrag* **4,68**
 cometarum effectus **8,252**
 mundum superum nihil in terra agnoscere
 Keplerus negat **1,339**
 querela cum Artemidoro de cometis facta
8,178f. 496
 sciendi in saeculis futuris progressus
21.2,1,32
 venti **14,252 489**
 7 cometa ex Ephoro et Callisthene sumpta
21.2,1,318.48f.
Sennacherib **(Assyriae rex)** **14,394**
21.2,1,140.24 141 225.15 226.17 241
Sentius Saturninus, Gaius **(consul anni 4)** **5,74**
 176
Septimius Severus, Lucius **(Caesar)**
 dies natalis **21.2,2,266**
Serarius, Nicolaus **(Jesuita)** **15,230 292 300**
 311 341 **16,63 223**
 epistulae Kepleri scriptae **15,219f. 288–290**
 332 448f.
 ex Platonis schola exclusissimus est **15,219**
 indicium de Kepleri *Sylva Chronologica* fecit
16,53
 Kepleri de Scaligeri anno Attico iudicium
 edere vult **15,219 220 221 222**
 Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert **4,425**
 Keplerum salutat **15,331 16,74**
 Minerval **5,357 462**
 Kepleri mentionem facit **15,323**
Seravius → Saurau
Serenus Antinoensis **6,446**
 De cylindri sectione **2,451 9,168 529 20.1,47**
 567
 coni et columnae sectionem esse eandem
 ostendit **2,215**
Serius Augurinus, Gaius Iunius **(consul anni 132)** **14,262**
Servatius, Caspar **13,161**
Servilius Nonianus, Marcus **(consul)** **15,472**
Servilius Vatia Isauricus, Publius **(consul anni a. Chr. n. 48)** **5,342**
Servius **20.1,82.16f.**
 censum invenit **5,77**
Sessius, Paul **(typographus)** **4,101 18,405**
Sestius, Lucius **5,37**
Seütter, Matthias **19,295**
Seussius, Johannes **15,229 16,58 99 348 18,96**
 101
 epigramma in Kepleri *Astronomiae Partem Opticam* insertum **2,13**
 epigramma in Kepleri *Astronomiam novam* insertum **3,11**
 Epigramma in obitum Barbarae Kepleri scriptum **12,213**
 epistula formā poematis Kepleri scripta
17,89f.
 epistulae a Kepleri ei scriptae **16,176 18,93–95**
 Rhodii fautor **15,416**
 Ursinus epistulas Kepleri Schörkelio dedit
17,25.5
Sevanioha **15,330**
Severin, ... **15,318**
Severus → Sulpicius Severus
Sforza, ... **(dux)** **16,396**
Siber, Joannes **(postarum magister)** **18,394**
Sibylla ab Würtembergia **17,134**
Sichard, Johann
 Antidotum contra diversas omnium fere seculorum haereses **12,98.38 361**
Sidler, Abraham **19,157 159**
Sidonius Apollinaris **5,120 310 457**
Sigebertus Gemblacensis
 Christi annus natalicius **5,109**

*Sigebertus Gemblacensis**Socrates*

- Christi passio quando fuerit **5,369**
 Dionysii Exigu aera **5,123**
Chronicon **5,428**
- Sigersreiter, Johann** *(Rector)* **18,392 555**
- Sigismundus I. (Poloniae rex)**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,258**
- Sigismundus III. (Poloniae rex)** **14,217.27**
 dies natalis **14,333**
 nativitas **21,2,2,147 258 421**
 astrologica data **14,409**
 Fabricius eam habere cupit **14,255 311.121**
 341.168
 Saturni Martisque coniunctio **4,34.27**
- Sigismundus (Brandenburgiae marchio)**
 dies natalis **21,2,2,257**
 praeceptor eius Paul Praetorius est **21,2,2,291**
- Sigismundus (imperator)** **13,89 385 17,316 321**
19,274 313
- Sigismundus (Tiroliae dux)** **8,255**
- Sigoni, Carolus** **5,29 21,2,1,505.F**
 de republica hebraeorum **4,90.M**
Regum, consulum, dictatorum ac censorum Romanorum fasti **5,429 21,2,1,516**
- Sigwart, Johann Georg** *(rector)*
 graviter decumbit **17,275**
 maculas Solis cum Maestino observavit
17,56
 mortuus est **17,283 313**
- Silanus, Marcus** **5,36f. 259**
- Silo** **5,44f.**
- Simon (filius) Boethi** *(summus pontifex)* **4,90**
5,115
- Simon (Herodis regis servus)**
 hat sich zum König auffgeworffen **5,184.9–12**
 regem in Iudaea se fecit **5,87**
- Simon Camithi** *(summus pontifex)* **5,446**
- Simon Giora**
 Cestium urget **5,249**
 contra Cestium **5,262**
- Simonides Ceus** **21,2,1,30**
- Simplicius Cilicius** **6,286**
 Commentarius super Aristotelis librum *De Caelo* scriptus **1,31 8,53 21,2,1,114.20f.**
- Simus, Nikolaus** **7,7**
- Sintendorff, August von** **19,248 297**
- Sintendorff, Johann Joachim von** **19,248 297**
- Sirturus, Hieronymus**
Telescopium, sive ars perficiendi novum illud Galilaei visorium instrumentum ad sydera **17,277 294 338 494 18,120 491**
- Sistus, Nicolaus** **16,336**
- Sitius, Franciscus**
Διάνοια astronomica, optica, physica **16,345**
 460
 in Galilaeum scripsit **16,397.28 17,18 451**
 Keplerus librum recenset **16,372**
- Sixtus IV. (papa)**
Regiomontanum evocat Romam **20,1,420**
- Sixtus V. (Papa)**
 bulla *Contra astrologos* **4,151.5 496**
- Sixtus ab Hemminga** **4,500**
 epistulas Ranzovio scripsit **15,35 36**
 Virdungus quid de eius astrologiae refutatione dicat **15,35f.**
- De astrologia ex ratione et experientia refutata*
4,210 14,507 18,503
 de perfectione Christiana locus pulcher
18,168f.
 in Cardanum, Gauricum, Leovitium invehit
15,35.156
 Ranzovius Virdungo paene persuasit, ut contra librum eum scribat **14,439 15,35**
- Sizzi** → **Sitius**
- Sleidanus, Johannes**
 dies natalis Mariae Stuartae **21,2,2,492**
De quattuor summis imperiis (Monarchiis)
 Keplerus librum commentatur **18,524**
 ventilatur a Keplero **21,2,1,111–145**
- De statu religionis et reipublicae, Carolo V.*
Caesare, commentarii **14,252 379 489**
15,13
- Slutherus, ...** **21,1,320**
- Smelcius, ...** **17,95**
- Snellius, Willebrord** **18,291 19,264**
 als Verfasser eines Buches über die Sonnenflecken vermutet **17,453**
- Apollonius Belga a Keplero iuxta Adrianum Romanum nuncupatus **9,104 127.21 .31**
 130.3 132.41 133
- de binomialibus **6,18f.**
- de cometa an scripserit **17,395**
- geometrarum decus nostri saeculi **9,71 448**
- Keplerus publice ex eo problematis solutionem desiderat **9,71 127.21 448 453 456 503**
- Wilhelmi *Observationes Hassiacas* edidit
3,466 13,378
- Coeli et siderum in eo errantium observationes Hassiacae* **10,144 17,277 494 18,254 524**
 ob er Brahes Beobachtungen hatte **18,361f.**
547f.
 quare Keplerus librum Guldino non mittat
18,257.25–258.28 .54f.
- Descriptio cometae, qui anno 1618 mense November primum effulsit* **18,254 524**
 quare Keplerus librum Guldino non mittat
18,257.25–258.28 .54f.
- Eratosthenes Batavus** **11,2,362 18,387**
 meridianorum aliquorum differentia
10,195 198 *99
- Socrates** **6,269 291 444**
 Aesculapio gallum debet **17,91**

Socrates

- ei de saltu pulicis dicendum est 4,264
 fabula de luna dicta 11,2,397
 musici definitio 6,209.M
 natus quando fuerit 21,2,1,302.7-9
 natus quibusdam in anno a. Chr. n. 482 est
21,2,1,295.6
Söltner a Zwetten, ... 19,219
Solenander, Reiner {*medicus*} 16,168 430
Solinus, Gaius Iulius 5,369
 Alexandri Magni annus natalicus
21,2,1,322.25 323.27-29
 annus Atticus 15,208 218 **21,1,371**
 Attisches Jahr 21,2,2,484.f.
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt
21,2,2,484
 Carthago **21,2,1,216.46-217.2** 235.39-43
 239.40-44
 in accomodandis consulatibus ab aliis differt
21,2,1,331.40-42
 Jahreslänge **21,1,371**
 bei Romulus **21,1,371**
 numeratione secundum annos Olympiadum
 utitur 5,35
dt. Eintrag 5,156
 Olympiadem 207. in annum ab Urbe condita
 801 confert **21,2,1,224.10f.**
 Punici belli tertii initium **21,2,1,410.23**
 über Nachbarn der Parther **21,1,369**
De mirabilibus mundi 5,429
 1,45-46 annus quo Caesar calendarium re-
 formaverit 13,156.31-33 .51.f.
Solon 12,263 15,218 **21,2,1,306.41**
 annum an instituerit lunarem 15,209
 quantos dies anno tribuit 15,208
Solymannus I. {*Turcarum imperator*} 13,230
 Hierosolymarum muros instaurari anno 1540
 iussit 1,349
 horologium recepit 13,222
 Horoskop **21,2,2,489.17-19**
 Kriegshändel 1544 **11,2,282.24ff.**
 Söhne teilten sich sein Reich auf **11,2,285**
Sonnabenter, Laurentius 19,22
Sophocles
 versiculi 1,337 **11,2,385** 398.43
Aias 17,340.74 506
Antigona 17,94 465
Sosocrates Lacon **21,2,1,216.43f.** 221.35
Sosigenes Peripateticus 5,317 458 **21,1,393**
 aequinoctia solstitiaque **21,1,318** 320 321 322
 .F 323 324
 aequinoctii dies 5,323
 calendarium Iulianum 5,433
 hat die rechte Jahreslänge wohl gesehen
21,1,365
 longitudo anni solaris 5,346

Stadius, Johannes

- lunae diameter apprens 20,1,251
 Plinius de eo quid scripserit **20,1,81.33-37** .42
 136.14f.
 rationem anni Iuliani constituit 5,27
dt. Eintrag **21,1,642**
 Solis diameter apprens 2,293
 Solis lunaeque diametrorum apparentium pro-
 portio 2,251 258 259 307 456
Sosius, Gaius 5,38 45 46 103
 consul anni Iuliani 14 5,231
Spachius, Israel
Nomenclator scriptorum philosophicorum at-
que philologicorum **14,131** 475
Spangenberg, Cyriacus
Mansfeldische Chronica **15,159.70f.** 518
Spangenberg, Johann
Computus ecclesiasticus **17,100** 466
Spangenberg, Wolfhard **19,334f.**
Sparre, Gustav **19,194**
Spate, Georgius {*presbyter Pomeranus*}
 stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit
 1,157.F
Spechtius, Nicolaus **17,123**
Speckle, Daniel
Architectura von Vestungen **9,540**
 bayrischer Schuh **9,254.9f.**
 Nürnberger Schuh **9,254.15f.**
 Pariser Schuh **9,254.41**
 Prager Schuh **9,254.25**
 Straßburger Schuh **9,254.20**
Speidl, Sebastian zu Vattersdorf **13,34** **19,11**
 13 14 18 19 20 21 327 484
Speidl, Stephan zu Vattersdorf **19,335**
Spigel, Jurien 14,291 306 307
Spinola, Ambrosius de {*Hispanorum dux*}
15,368 **18,235**
Springer, ... {*Doctor*}
 Crusius eum salutat **17,181** 193 220 228 315
 Mingonius eum salutat **17,238**
Stadius, Georgius **1,9** **8,23** **11,2,447** **13,12** **19,3**
 4 7 8 9 16
Stadius, Johannes **15,201** 228
 eclipsin lunae anni 1554 observavit **21,1,137**
 Martis locum calculat **14,415**
Ephemerides **2,239** **11,1,566** **14,281** **15,181**
 17,273 394 414 **21,1,13** **21,2,2,62** 93
 lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit
11,1,41
 Martis locus **20,2,151.31**
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimber-
 gam differentia **10,236**
 motus diurnus Martis **20,2,20.36**
Ephemerides ab anno 1554 usque ad annum
 1606 **3,118** 461 **16,360** 463
 sententiam de domuum distributione Keple-
 rus examinat **16,362-366**

Stadler von Stadel, Andreas

Stewart, James (Moraviae (id est ...))

- Stadler von Stadel, Andreas** 13,33 46
- Stadler von Stadel, Georg Ehrenreich** 13,33 46
- Stadler von Stadel, Gottfried**
nativitas 21,2,2,359 379
- Stahelius, Johannes Fridericus** 〈*Klosterpräzeptor in Bebenhausen*〉
poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,361
- Stahl, Barbara** → Bältz, Barbara (Tochter)
- Stahl, Michael** 12,74 86 340
- Stahl, Severin** 12,87 349
- Stainer, Balthasar** 14,81 88
- Stainpacher, Wenzel** 19,282
- Stamin, ...**
nativitas 21,2,2,378
- Stan, ...** 14,169
- Stang, ... von** 〈*Königlicher Appellationsrat*〉 19,350
- Stania, Anna Katharina**
nativitas 21,2,2,383f.
- Stania, Susanna Margareta**
nativitas 21,2,2,383
- Stanius, Berward**
nativitas 21,2,2,383
- Stanius, Georg Friedrich**
nativitas 21,2,2,384
- Stans, Fräulein von**
nativitas 21,2,2,372f.
- Starckh, ...**
dies natalis 21,2,2,235
- Starhembergia, ...**
dies natalis 21,2,2,245
- Starhembergia, Elisabeth von** 19,353
Susanna Reuttinger ab ea educata 17,78 86
91,28f.
Susanna Reuttinger aufgezogen 17,77 79 88
Susanna Reuttinger nicht von Stieftochter Regina empfohlen 17,24
- Starhembergia, Eva Regina** 19,354
patrima Margaretae Reginae Kepleriae 21,2,2,37
- Starhembergia, Sophia Helena**
dies natalis 21,2,2,246
solaris anni cuiusdam 21,2,2,246
- Starhembergia, Susanna**
nativitas 21,2,2,247
- Starhembergius, ...**
nativitas (17.7.1565) 21,2,2,340
- Starhembergius, ... (infans)**
nativitas (7.9.1596) 21,2,2,234
- Starhembergius, Caspar**
dies natalis 21,2,2,233
- Starhembergius, Erasmus Baro** 8,237 461
12,260 311 19,354
Bernegerus eum salutat 18,180
Briefe an Kepler 17,180 253
- dies natalis 21,2,2,233
- epistulae Kepleri scriptae 16,102 390f.
17,47f. 177f. 218 18,215f.
- filios Argentinam mittere vult 18,174–176
- fortuna eius 18,245 520
- Kepleri nuptias disponit 17,86
- Starhembergius, Georgius Henricus** 18,175
179,3 180,5 181,39
- Starhembergius, Gundacker**
nativitas 21,2,2,234
- Starhembergius, Henricus Wilhelmus**
nativitas 21,2,2,234
- Starhembergius, Joannes Richardus** 18,174
179,3 180,5 181,39
- Starhembergius, Paul Jakob**
dies natalis 21,2,2,407
nativitas 21,2,2,300
- Starhembergius, Raichard**
nativitas 21,2,2,233f.
- Statilius Taurus Corvinus** 〈*consul anni 45*〉 5,31
- Statius, Achilles** → Achilles Tatius
- Staudtach, Ehrenreich von** 19,403 409f.
- Staudtach, Katharina von** 19,403
- Steck, Michael** 19,371
- Stehenbokia, ...** 17,95
- Stehlik, ...** 17,101
- Stein, Johann** 19,304
- Steiner, Jakob**
nativitas 21,2,2,350
- Steinlin, Stephan** 13,33 46 106 107 111
- Steinmetzius, ...** 16,132
- Stella, Tilemannus**
eclipsis Solis anni 1560 observata 2,257
11,2,283 17,381 512 18,391
eclipsis Solis anni 1567 observata 11,2,285
- Stendel, ...** 18,43
- Stephan, Johannes**
nativitas et mors 21,2,2,82
- Stephani, Samuel**
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 19,345f.
- Stephanus (Poloniae rex)** → Báthory, Stephan
- Stephanus, Henricus (typographus)** 16,320
455 18,155,12
- Sternberg, Stephan Georg von** 11,2,103 451
- Stesichorus** 2,251 11,2,394
- Steuber, Andreas** 19,452
- Steuchus Eugubinus, Augustinus** 21,2,1,182,47
De perenni philosophia 21,2,1,186,46f. 529
- Stevinus, Simon** 15,546
liber ab eo conscriptus 16,354 461
responsum de ponderibus mensurisque factum 9,540 15,299
- Stewart, James (Moraviae (id est Moray) dux)**
21,2,2,491

*Stöfflerus, Johannes**Strutzius, Christoph Wilhelm*

- Stöfflerus, Johannes** 4,496 5,463 8,191 13,114
407 16,338 21,1,404
 coniunctio magna anni 1484 21,1,235
 Eigenschaften der Sternzeichen sind nur relativ
4,138
 horologium 13,222
 novilunium anni a. Chr. n. 45 diei primae Ianuarii Iulium Caesarem apposito aureo numero 1 accommodavisse testatur 5,29
 Ostertermin 21,1,388
 Stuttgarts longitudo falsa 17,126
 Tubingensis longitudo 17,50
Calendarium Romanum magnum 5,368 429
 de eius correctione scripsit 21,1,326
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia 10,236
Elucidatio fabricae ususque astrolabii 8,499
16,354 461
Ephemeridum Opus a 1532 ... elaboratum
11,1,566 16,380 388
 lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit
11,1,41 44
Expurgatio adversus divinationum XXIII anni suspiciones 4,486
 astrologicas domus refutavit 4,26
Der neue groÙ Römisch Calender 5,429
Stöltzle, Melchior 〈Cammer Mathematicus〉
 Briefe an Kepler 17,149 169f.
Stolle, Heinrich 〈Uhrmacherselle〉 4,93
Storckius, Petrus 〈Consul〉 18,41 281
 funebris oratio ei scribenda est 18,300
Stosch von Kaunitz, Otto Heinrich 19,242
Stous, ... 21,2,2,252
Strabo 5,43 46 10,197.M 18,291.107 292 366
 ↔ Walahfridus Strabo
 Abila ubi locata sit 5,447 17,63
 Africae ora 17,147
 Amathe locus 21,2,1,206.15
 Caius Quirinium rectorem habet 5,80
 Caspiarum regnorum collocatio 10,199
 cum Flavio Josepho convenit 1,369
 Diodotus rex 21,2,1,415.1
 Dionis usum vocis „sabbathi“ explicat 1,372
 error de Chalcide detectus 17,61
 Hispani noverant annorum summam Hebraicam 21,2,1,450.5f.
 Ituraei 5,99 21,2,1,424.21
 Quirinius 5,178
Geographica 5,429 437
 Alexandriae et Carthaginis differentia longitude 10,196f. 17,138
 astronomia apud Chaldaeos conservata est 21,2,1,128.23f.
 Nili incrementa 14,319
 oceanii stridor flamas Solis extinguentis
7,28 575
 Persepolis 10,1101
 16,1,18 21,2,1,386.15
 16,2,3 21,2,1,434.28
 16,749 21,2,1,435.25
Strada, Joannes Ludovicus 〈Quaestor Argentinae〉 18,359
Strahlendorffius, Leopold von
 nativitas, calculus locorum planetarum
21,2,2,222–224
Strahlendorffius, Peter Heinrich von 〈Baron〉
17,269 19,273
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,112f. 134f.
 Kepleri *Hyperaspistis* exemplar recipiet
18,252
 Keplerus cum eo de logarithmis contulit 9,355
 482
 wahrscheinlicher Empfänger eines Kepler-Briefes 17,464
Strassburger, ... 19,472
Strauss, Christoph 〈Rentamtmann Wallenstein's〉 19,179
Straussius, Johannes 8,497 18,193
 Cruegerus de eo scribit 18,141
 de eius profectibus Papius quaerit 17,145
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,191f. 196f. 230
 287
 de cometae observatione 8,181f.
 Gringalletus eum salutat 17,236
 Indias (i. e. Americam) ire vult 17,170
 Keplerus eum salutat 18,168
 Keplerus eum salutavit 18,194
 Keplerus miratur cur is de Kepleri vita nihil retulerit 18,160
 Lincium venit 17,136
 Maestlino ei epistulam ad Keplerum directam tradidit 17,194
 magisterii gradum consecutus est 17,187 193
 nuntius inter Keplerum Cruegerumque 17,148
 158
 nuntius inter Keplerum Maestlinumque
17,171 183 184
 Rhodius eum Keplero recommendat 17,130f.
 Tubingam abiit 17,178 183 185
 von Kepler zum Professor gebildet 19,292
Stromaier, Sebastian 〈doctor, medicus〉 18,319
 362 536
 poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,376
 poema Kepleri *De morte Sebastiani Blossii*
12,253f.
 vermittelt Wallensteins Geburtsdatum an Kepler 21,2,2,445 456
Strutzius, ... 14,213 17,176
Strutzius, Christoph Wilhelm
 nativitas 21,2,2,371

- Strutzius, Johann Baptist**
nativitas **21.2,2,371**
- Stuart** → Maria Stuarta
- Stubenberg, Georg Hartmann von** **13,120**
- Stubenbergii** (familia) **2,220**
- Stuer, Barnim a**
impudentissime praedixit **14,217**
- Stupanus, Emmanuel** **19,297**
- Sturm, Erasmus** **19,407 445**
- Sturmius, Hubertus**
De aeterna praedestinatione **16,456**
Keplerus contra librum scribit **16,325**
17,105 467
- Sualbacus, Johannes Georg** (Schwalbach)
Kurtzer Discurs von dem neuen Cometen
8,497
observatio cometae **8,181f.**
- Sudetus, Wenceslaus Matthias a** **17,101 104**
- Süleyman** → Solymannus
- Suessanus** → Niphus
- Suetonius Paullinus, Gaius** (consul anni Iuliani
111) **5,238 255**
- Suetonius Tranquillus, Gaius**
gesta Romanorum circa Herodem mortuum al-
lata **1,377f. 379 380 381 5,69 15,473**
historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Josepho
convenit **1,363 369**
- De vita Caesarum* **5,138 140 429 452 13,418**
420
Augusti census **5,77f. 177**
Augusti dies natalis **13,298f. 300 316 319**
320 333 334f. 352 414 14,46.130
Augusti pax universalis **5,89f. 143f.**
Augustus **5,93 172 175 180 336f. 438 460**
Augustus' Geburtsdatum **21.2,2,484f. 485**
488 489
Caesar 40, „annus confusione“ fuit inter-
calatus **13,156.31–33 .51f.**
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2,485**
Caius **5,71–73 173–176 338f.**
Cassius Longinus consul **5,356f.**
Cestii clades **5,244 452**
Domitianus lunam in Aquario se cruentare
praedixit **5,434**
error textū **5,338**
„Est bene, non potuit dicere, dixit, erit“
11.2,233
infanticidium apud Romanos **5,187**
Iulia Augusti filia **5,176 235 336**
Lollius **5,74 176**
Lucius **5,173**
Nero **5,238 247 268 362 451 –453**
Otho **5,438**
Quirinius **5,236**
Tiberius **5,74 174 176 339 436**
- Titus **5,246 452**
Vespasianus **5,239**
Vindicis motus **5,265 268**
- Suidas** **16,425 21.2,1,491**
Abacen vocat Persam **21.2,1,138.4 527**
Dionysius Areopagita **7,510**
Orpheus **6,365.M 555**
Petri apostoli locum interpretatur
21.2,1,185.37f.
Timotheus Milesius chordas addidit musicae
21.2,1,31
- Sulla, Lucius Cornelius** (consul anni Iuliani **41**)
5,300
- Sulpicius (Verulanus), Johannes**
solstitia frustra multiplicans **7,114**
- Sulpicius Camerinus, Quintus** **5,364 462**
consul anni Iuliani **54 5,118**
- Sulpicius Gallus**
Vorhersage einer Finsternis **4,165.33 497**
- Sulpicius Rufus, Servius** **21.2,1,224.38**
- Sulpicius Severus** **13,159 397**
Christi annus natalicus **5,25f. 107 109 433**
Christi dies natalicus **5,111 195**
Christus anno 18 Tiberii passus est **5,19**
Chronicorum libri III **5,429**
Darius et Astyages coaetanei sunt
21.2,1,275.1–3
Evilmerodachum Balthasaremque fecit fra-
tres **21.2,1,271.40f.**
- Historia sacra* **5,432**
- Sulpicius, Publius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. **201**)
21.2,1,223.9f.
- Sultzberger** → Salzberger
- Sulz, Karl Ludwig von**
Erbschaftauseindersetzung Kepler/Ehem
19,423–426 428–435 437–444 445 446
- Super** → Schoper
- Surcephalus, ...** **17,117 121**
dirigendi modum invenit **17,118**
- Surius, Laurentius**
De probatis vitis sanctorum **18,122 491**
- Suslyga, Laurentius**
Velfificatio seu Theorematum de anno ortus et
mortis Domini **1,279 445 5,42 135 144f.**
290 311 400f. 417 429 456 15,373 386 16,41
42 69 171.23f. 224.13
anni initium apud Iudeos **5,330**
argumenta tria ex historia Romana allata
1,376–378
causae quattuor quare Kepler eius senten-
tiam repeatat **1,360**
census Quirinii **5,138**
census Romanus de quo evangelista Lucas
dixit **1,379 381f. 5,177 402f.**
censum lustri generalis non eundem esse

Suslyga, Laurentius

Keplerus monet **1,381f.**
 census tempore nativitatis Christi **5,86**
 Christi aetas quasi 30 initio ministerii sui
5,117
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,212 215**
 praecise 32 **5,210**
 Christi conceptio **5,301**
 Christi natalis dies **5,110 194 310**
 Christi nativitatis annus **5,26 104 302 357f.**
 433
 anni 4 ante principium aerae nostrae
5,11
 5. anno a. Chr. n. **5,200**
 Christi passio quando fuerit **5,304 336 420**
 de lapide Ancyrano **5,137**
 Dionis Cassii locum non recte interpretatus
 est **1,365**
 Herodem mortuum in anno Iuliano 43. ponit
1,385 5,334 404
 Herodi mortuo annum Julianum 43. non
 quadrare Keplerus ei demonstrat **1,376**
 Herodis mors **1,367**
 infanticidium **5,95**
 Johannis Baptistae conceptio **5,299 321**
 Josephum cum historicis Romanis conve-
 nire demonstravit **1,364**
 Josephum rem cognitam dissimulare repre-
 hendit **1,383**
 Keplerus de libro scribit **15,324 353 357**
 magi Chaldaeui **5,94**
 mendum scriptoris in Josepho conicit **1,384**
 numerandi annos modum eius cum suo
 modo convenire Keplerus detegit
1,389f.
 patres ecclesiae de Christo nato erravisse
 contendit **1,362**
 pax universalis tempore Augusti **5,89 143**
 per annos tribuniciae potestatis computat
1,364
 Röslins Vorwurf, Kepler sei leichtgläubig
4,129f.
 rumor de novo regi Iudeorum sparsus
1,384f.
 solus desiderat Christi epocham 4 annis an-
 teponi **1,361**
 templi Hierosolymarum restauratio **5,146**
 ventilata a Keplero est **1,357–390**
 Veröffentlichung untersagt **5,399**

Sutor, Anna Maria
 nativitas **21,2,2,304f.**

Sutor, Barbara
 nativitas **21,2,2,305**

Sutor, Caspar
 nativitas **21,2,2,304**

Tacitus, Publius Cornelius

Sutor, Jakob
 dies natalis **21,2,2,347**

Sutorius, Johann Paul
 diem natalem Sultani Mahometis III. refert
21,2,2,283
 Maximiliani Austriae archiducis captivitatis
 diem refert **21,2,2,147**
Prognosticon Theolog-Astronomicum **4,494**
11,2,460
 Mahometis nativitas **15,55**
 nativitas Maximiliani archiducis **15,55**
 Rudolphi II. **15,54f.**
 Sultan Mechmeds III. Nativität **11,2,14 498**
 Sultan Mechmeds III. Tod richtig vorausge-
 sagt **4,127**

Syllaeus **5,51f. 79**

Syncellus → Georgius Syncellus

Syndel → Schindel

Syroth, ...
 in Regensburg **19,288**

Tacitus, Publius Cornelius **4,136.36 5,255**
12,368 –371 16,63 399
 Agricola **5,31**
 anni initium **5,36f. 293**
 Augusti testamentum **5,180**
 Caius **5,337 339 361**
 consulatus annus quando fuerit **5,172**
 in oriente **5,174**
 mors **5,176**
 Cassius Longinus
 consulatus annus quando fuerit **5,356f.**
 censu Augusti **5,77f.**
 cometa anni Iuliani 109 vel anni 64 **5,263**
 cometarum doctrinam repugnat **8,239**
 exemplar Kepleri corruptum esse Keplero pas-
 sim obicitur **5,318**
 gesta Romanorum circa Herodem mortuum al-
 lata **1,374 375 377f. 379f. 380 381 382 383**
15,472 473 474
 error Kepleri **15,419 457**
 Fehler Keplers **4,130f. 5,138 406 451**
15,410
 historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Iosepho
 convenit **1,363**
 Iosephi librum *de bello Iudaico* legit **5,267**
 Iulia Augusti filia relegata **5,74 176 235 336**
 Lollius **5,174**
 Nero **5,246f.**
 in Achaia quando fuerit **5,238**
 in Campania **5,258**
 in Neapoli **5,238 452**
 Romae fuit **5,362**
 Nero et Tiridates **5,259**
 numerandi annos modus **1,366**
 pax universalis tempore Augusti **5,89 298**

Tacitus, Publius Cornelius

- Petronius **5,259**
 Quintilius Varus **5,87**
 Quirinius **5,175** 178 181 298
 funus **5,80**
 praesidem Syriae eum non refert **5,81**
 rector Caii **5,73** 236 358
 triumphum eius in Syria **5,83**
 uxorem Aemiliam Lepidam repudiavit
5,236
 Roma condita **21.2,1,224.7**
 Rubellius et Rufus **5,357**
 Sempronius Gracchus **5,70**
 Simon rex falsus in Syria **5,184.9–12**
 Tiberius **5,73** 341
 14 annos more Romano regnat **5,293**
 Tiridates **5,239** 246
 Vespasianus **5,244**
 Vespasianus in Iudea **5,266–268**
Annales **5,429** 434 436 –438 451 –453 460
 462
 numerandi annos per consules modus **1,364**
 13,15–16 Britannicus **21.2,2,482**
 14,12 eclipsis Solis anni 59 **2,254**
Germania
 37,2 **21.2,1,422.15** .44
Historiae **5,429** 453 **16,216**
 Keplers Übersetzung von Buch 1
 18,240.14–17 248 249.25 519 521
 hier abgedruckt **12,103–175**
 1,22 **4,238** 502
 1,22 locus alter **20.1,573**
 1,22 Ptolemaeus hic mentionatus an ille
 astronomus fuerit **20.1,135.25–28**
 3,34,1 Cremona condita et destructa
 21.2,1,370.14–17 .49
 5,72 Belus fluvius **17,61**
- Taisnierius, Johannes**
Opusculum perpetua memoria dignissimum de natura magnetis et eius effectibus **1,187**
13,195 403
 Frage, wer der wirkliche Verfasser sei
1,472f.
- Talbotius, ... (comes anglicus)** **16,83**
- Tamerlanus (Tartaricus)** **11.2,203**
- Tampachius, Godtfriedt (bibliopola)** **4,147** 261
5,205 221 414 417 **16,215** 17,129 235 291
18,239 286 310 391 395 **19,203** 226f. 238
 Bartschius contractum cum eo iniit **18,446**
 bei Keplers *Hyperaspistes* beklagt er einen
 Verlust **18,255.33f.**
 Diener des Marne **15,49**
 ephemerida an impressurus sit **17,184**
 erhält ein Buch zurück **17,134**
 filius eius Keplerum decepit **18,336**
Harmonices Mundi exemplar Besoldo donavit

Tanckius, Joachim

- 17,421**
 hat Brief und Geld vom Landgrafen Philipp
9,468
 hat Kepler einen Brief und Bücher überbracht
18,147
 hat Keplers *Chilias* nicht drucken wollen
18,233
 Hebenstreittus ei 50 exemplaria Ephemeridum
 Kepleri misit **17,278**
 heredes **19,241** 242
 Kepleri chirographum quoddam Schickardus ei
 mittet **18,245.19f.**
 Kepleri *Ephemerides* an vendat **18,433**
 Kepleri *Hyperaspistes* **18,238**
 Kepleri *Hyperaspistis* exemplar Hebenstreitto
 misit **18,240.8**
 Kepleri libros venales omnes habet **18,374**
 Kepleri libros venales plerosque habet **18,360**
 Kepleri *Responsionem ad Epistolam* typis ex-
 cudit **17,107** 108
 Keplerus ad eum systema mathematicum misit
18,394 396
 Keplerus de ephemeridibus imprimendis cum
 eo agit **18,375**
 Keplerus de *Harmonice Mundi* responsum ex-
 spectat **17,303**
 Keplerus ei librum contra Robertum de Fluc-
 tibus scriptum promisit **18,75**
 Keplerus ei scripsit **18,419**
 Keplerus in spe cum eo contrahendi est **18,320**
 Kosten für ein Bildnis Rudolphs II. **18,293**
 Lansio scripsit **17,141**
 Marnei curator **15,417**
 morosus est **18,430**
 nativitas **21.2,2,376**
 rescribere debet **18,429**
 soll Rüttel Keplers Bücher schicken **18,146**
 185.56f.
- Tanckius, Joachim** **4,429** 430 **16,407**
 epistula a Kepleri ei scripta **16,154–165**
 epistulae a Kepleri ei scriptae (perierunt)
16,107.1 211.1 422 424
 epistulae Kepleri scriptae **16,101f.** 105f. 107f.
 112–114 131 132 153f. 211f. 237f.
 Fabricii litteras Viccius an ab eo acceperit
15,386
 Kepleri *De cometis* editionem quomodo qua-
 tenus curet **8,459f.** 493f. **16,107.5f.** 131 132
 246.7–13
 Kepleri libri *Bericht vom Kometen* editionem
 curat **4,426** **16,101** 105 107f.
 Kepleri libri *Phaenomenon singulare* editio-
 nem quomodo quatenus curet **16,153** 211
 226 237f. 246
 poema Kepleri dedicatum **8,136**

Tanckius, Joachim

- stellae novae anni 1604 nullum motum tribuit
15,283
- Tandlerus, Tobias** *<medicus>* **15,204** 229
- Tanner, Adam** **17,358**
- Tanner, Daniel**
 über Keplers Tod **19,394**
- Tannstetter, Georg** *<Collimitius>* **4,138** 496
 Plinii interpres **20,1,57** 567
- Tarasius, Georg**
 Christi Geburtsjahr ist das 5493. Jahr seit der
 Welterschaffung **5,197**
- Tarrutius, Lucius** **21,2,1,221.37** 530
 Roma condita **21,2,1,223.20f.**
- Tartalea, Nicolaus** *<Tartaglia>* **21,1,513**
- Tarutius, Lucius** **13,299** 414
- Tatianus** **5,20**
 Christi annus natalicius **5,14**
- Tatius** → Achilles Tatius
- Tau, ... van** **14,450**
- Taubmann, Friedrich** **14,443** **15,317** **16,333**
- Taurellus, Nicolaus** **14,375** 430 431
 Rhodius eum vidit **15,204**
- Taxis, Gerard von** *<Hauptmann Wallensteins>*
18,421 428 **19,165f.** 166 167 168 175 177 494
 Briefe an Hochkircher **18,217** 219f.
 Briefe an Kepler **17,131f.** 144 **18,218f.** 246f.
 Bezug auf diese **21,2,2,456** 457 458.35 459
 460 463.23f. 464.24
 Briefe Keplers an ihn **18,402f.** 404–407
 nativitas **21,2,2,381f.**
- Teckelmann, Salomo**
 nativitas **21,2,2,60** 293
- Telesinus, Gaius Telesinus** *<consul anni Iuliani 111>* **5,238** 255
- Tengnagelia, Elisabeth** *(geb. Brahe)* **19,194**
- Tengnagelia, Ida Catarina** *(Brahei neptis)*
19,194
 nativitas **14,192**
 thema Keplero mandatum **14,190**
- Tengnagelius, ...** *<Francisci pater>* **14,361.59**
- Tengnagelius, Franz Gansneb** **1,158.F** 309
2,405 **14,110** 189.8 253 254 310.94 360 361 408
15,127 146 147 148 169 196 222 223 233 300
 412 437 447 **16,116.74** 171 234 249 **18,40**
19,45 201 260
 Aufenthalt in Linz **19,195**
 Brahei observationes **15,232**
 Brahei observationes quare retineat **15,71**
 Brahei observationum libros an procuret
15,73
 Braheo litteras dedit **14,112**
 Brahes Autographa und Instrumente zurück-
 gefordert **18,80f.**
 Keplers Antwort **18,81f.**
 Brahes Beobachtungen und Instrumente, er soll

Tengnagelius, Franz Gansneb

- ein Verzeichnis liefern **19,364f.** 365f. 367
 368
- editionem *Astronomiae Novae* quatenus impe-
 diverit **3,436** –438 **15,71** 73 491 **16,21** 30
- epistula Braheo scripta **14,111f.**
- epistula Keplero scripta **15,58**
- epistulas transmisit **14,318**
- Fabricio scripsit **14,291** 292
- Fabricius de eo quaerit **15,305.80** 380 485
- Fabricius ei scripsit **14,282** 306 307.69 398.76
- Fabricius eum salutat **14,341.171f.**
- Herwart erhält keine Antwort von ihm **14,294**
- Herwart hat ihm geschrieben **14,313**
- Herwarto epistulam misit **14,297**
- Iovis satellites anno 1610 cum Keplero obser-
 vat **4,322** **21,1,312**
- Kepleri cum eo consuetudo **14,240** 264 282f.
15,23 71 **16,109.22f.**
- Kepleri cum eo simultates **15,136** 137f. 140
- Keplers Brief an ihn **18,81f.**
- Keplers Schwierigkeiten mit ihm **14,258f.**
- Keplerus ei Ephemeridum exemplar mittit
17,384 385
- Keplerus eum comitari potest **14,107**
- Keplerus in eius gratiam de lite Ursi Braheique
 scripsit **20,1,69**
- Keplerus loci ubi decubuit est ignorans
19,193f.
- Laufbahn **19,191** 194 367
- Longomontano de Brahei lunaribus a Keplero
 refutatis refert **15,42** 135
- Maginus ei litteras scripsit **15,257** 276
- mora apud Fabricium Frisiae facta **14,219** 222
 223 224.30
- nativitas seu genesis **21,2,2,370**
- Fabricius eam corrigit **14,225**
- Fabricius eam non constituere potest
14,244
- Keplerus eam explicat **14,264**
- nuptiae, Hochzeit **14,168.22** 170
- praefatio in Kepleri *Astronomiam Novam* in-
 serta **3,17** **19,197**
- Progymnasmatum* quaterniones, qui desunt,
 Fabricio promisit **14,306** 310.70–72
- quis ille sit **14,436**
- Remo Quietano cum eo familiaritas **17,374**
 383
- schedam a Keplero expetit **14,186**
- „schenkt“ Scheiner die Beobachtungen Brahes
19,362f.
- wideruft **19,363** 366 367
- sors eius **16,379** 398 467 **17,19**
- stellae in Cygno detectae novitatem eum Byr-
 gius docuit **1,308**
- stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit

Tengnagelius, Franz Gansneb

- 1,159 209
- Streit mit Kepler **19**,194f.
entschuldigt sich **19**,195f.
- Tabulae Rudolphinae*
an continuantur **15**,38.257f. 71.37f.
director earum est **10**,⁹ **19**,194
Directorium hat er **19**,198f. 200 210
editionem earum quatenus impediverit
10,¹⁷–²⁰ **15**,491f.
Kepleri cum Tengnagelio de eis edendis
contractus **19**,189 190
überträgt Leitung der Herausgabe den Je-
suiten **19**,367
Vertrag mit Kepler über die Herausgabe
19,200 206f. 208 209 210 214 363f. 365
367f.
Tod **19**,274
Tychonica quod Keplerus omnia immutet, male
habet **17**,388
Keplerus quid respondeat **17**,409f.
- Tengnagelius, Leopold** **19**,194
- Tengnagelius, Rudolph Tycho** **19**,194 199 208f.
209f. 212ff. 226f.
- Tengnagelius, Sebastian**
epistula Keplero scripta **17**,435f.
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **17**,426–428
18,87f. 88
- Tentler, Stephan** **15**,37 38
- Terentius**
Andria **4**,134.26 **12**,265 425 **13**,377
Heautontimorumenos
2,2,11 7,359.22f. 594 **18**,429.36f. 566
4,3,41 8,480
Phormio **11**,2,200 504
- Terentius, ...** **15**,405
- Terpander Antissensis**
heptachordum invenit **21**,**2**,**1**,30 491
- Terpnus (citharoedus)** **5**,258
- Terrentius, Ioannes (Jesuita)** **10**,^{*}**15**
ad Sinas navigat **17**,277 337f.
coniunctionem Lunae Venerisque Lisabonae
observavit **17**,276f. 293.38–45
epistula de Sinarum astronomia scripta
11,2,300f.
epistulam ex Sinis scriptam Curtius Keplero
communicat **18**,309
Kepleri responsio ad eius epistulam de Sina-
rum astronomia scriptam **11**,**1**,581
11,2,299–312 **18**,444.162f.
Keplerus ei felicitatem precitur **17**,293
nativitas **21**,**2**,**2**,238f.
- Tertschki, Adam Hartmann** **21**,**2**,**2**,576
dies natalis et calculus locorum planetarum
21,**2**,180–183

Thebit ben Kurrah (Thabit ibn ...)

- Tertullianus, Quintus Septimus Florens** **5**,135
142
antipodes **7**,254
census tempore Christi **5**,76 78 80–82 178–
180 297
Hermogenem de terrae materiam refutat
21,**2**,**1**,181.44f. 48f.
mundi creatio **21**,**2**,**1**,182.9–15 .23f. 183.44
184.35 185.46f. 187.6f.
testimonium de Christo
aetas tempore baptismi **5**,100f. 190 212
aetas tempore passionis **5**,310
nativitas **5**,25 79 105–107 110 193 433 439
passio **5**,19 306
revelatio **5**,19
testimonium de Christo nato relatum **1**,379
Adversus Hermogenem **21**,**2**,**1**,186.45f. 529
Adversus Iudeaos **5**,432
Adversus Marcionem **5**,16 429 432 456
- Terz, ...** **19**,219
- Teuffelius, ... (legatus regius)** **17**,25 366
Ursinus apud eum habitat **17**,20 21 91
Ursinus ei praelegit Maestlini *Astronomiam*
17,23
- Teuffenbach zu Murau, Karl von**
nativitas **21**,**2**,**2**,338 379
- Teuffenbach, Gabriel von** **19**,27
- Teuffenbach, Offana**
nativitas **21**,**2**,**2**,332
- Teuffenbach, ... von**
nativitas **21**,**2**,**2**,335
- Thales Milesius** **12**,263 **20**,**1**,37
aethera incolas habere docuit **8**,232
Geister **4**,64
astronomiam ex Chaldeis in Graeciam efferre
potuit **20**,**1**,31 80
eclipsin Solis anni a. Chr. n. 585 praedixit
4,499 **5**,289 **20**,**1**,31 **21**,**2**,**1**,270.40–42
eclipsium rationem a Chaldaeis sumpsit
20,**1**,80
eclipticae obliquitas **18**,370
Erde schwimmt auf dem Wasser **20**,**1**,152.28
inventio geometrica **13**,219
lunae lumen **2**,201
Mondlauf **21**,**1**,373
occasus matutinus **20**,**1**,82.7
philosophiae mysteria vulgo occultanda suasit
20,**1**,32.39f.
primus astronomorum in Graecia qui secreta
detexerit **20**,**1**,31
Solis mutationem praedixit **2**,252
- Thebit ben Kurrah (Thabit ibn Qurra)** **15**,418
anni quantitas **20**,**1**,111.34
anni siderei computatio **1**,91
eclipticae obliquitas **20**,**1**,121

Thebit ben Kurrah *(Thabit ibn ...)*

Thucydides

- enarratio eius in Kepleri Quodlibeto exstat
21.1,327
- Jahreslänge **21.1,376**
- libellus de motu sphaerae octavae conscriptus
15,330 463 **20.1,122** 572
- eclipticae obliquitas **20.1,123.19–26**
- Themistius** **6,286**
- Theodoreetus Cyrensis** **21.2,1,273.35**
- Chaldaeui **21.2,1,128.29**
- Darii Medi et Astyagis nomina conciliat
21.2,1,274.47
- Darii nomen tribuit Nitocridis filio Laboro-
 soardaco **21.2,1,275.25–28**
- Evilmerodachum Balthasaremque fecit fratres
21.2,1,271.40f.
- Genesin* 1,2 intelligit de vento **21.2,1,185.43f.**
- mundi creatio **21.2,1,182.33 .35f. .47** 185.2
 187.6 .9
- Nitocridem facit Balthasari matrem
21.2,1,272.48
- De Selectis Scripturae Divinae quaestionibus
 ambiguis* **21.2,1,180** 449.37 528 529
- mundi creatio **21.2,1,184.37f. .43f.**
- Theodoricus Winshemius, Sebastianus** **7,7**
- sphaericarum quaestionum scriptor **7,9**
- Theodorus** *(Zenonis Kotylae filius)* **5,447**
17,63
- Theodorus, Petrus** *(Pierre Dircksz Keyser)*
 stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum conspec-
 tas is primus correctas fert **10,2** 138
- Theodosius Bithyniensis** *(Tripolita)* **8,140**
- Sphaericorum libri III a Chr. Clavio illustrati*
3,114 8,494 **14,75** 100 465
- Theogenes** **13,352** 353 354 420
- Augusti Nativität hochgehalten **21.2,2,485**
- Theognis** **21.2,1,51.45f.** 479.40 492
- Theon Alexandrinus** **1,94** **2,378** 7,7 **20.1,251**
21.1,166 167
- allegatus ab Alpetragio est **21.1,318.F** 326 327
- eam sub Diocletiano floruisse sentit Keplerus
4,41 487
- eam sub Theodosio floruisse sentit Keplerus
21.1,326
- lunae elongatio maxima **20.1,247**
- Solis diameter apprens **2,293**
- stellas fixas Ptolemaei calculo non correspon-
 dere admiratus est **21.1,326**
- Commentaria in Ptolemaei Magnae Construc-
 tionis libros* **11.2,420** **14,261** 490 **20.1,253**
- eclipsis anno Diocletiano imperatore 81.
 facta **10,1** 106
- eclipsis Solis ab Hipparcho observata **2,254**
4,41
- lunae rubor **2,237**
- Vindemiatrix stella a Venere occultata
2,263
- Theon Smyrniensis** **2,251**
- Theophanes**
- Diophanes scriptus **15,225**
- Theophilus Alexandrinus** **4,88** **5,442**
- annorum computus eius **5,292**
- paschalium festorum computatio **5,121f.**
- resurrectionis dies **5,323**
- synodus Palestinae actam congregavit
21.1,401
- Theophilus Antiochenus** **5,20**
- Christi annus natalicus **5,14** 150
- Lucas evangelista **5,16** 149
- mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21.2,1,113.10
- Theophilus Caesariensis** **5,355** 461 **21.1,323**
 390
- Epistola Synodalis **21.1,386**
- Mondjahr mit Neumond angefangen **21.1,353**
- Theophrastus** **4,203** **16,105**
- nubium materia **14,245** 319
- Thevetus, Andreas**
- La Cosmographie universelle* **15,442** 550
- sententia de ovali forma in terrae corpore
 prolata **16,81**
- Thomas Aquinas** **17,319**
- mundi creatio **21.2,1,182.35** 186.47
- Thomson, Georg**
- Vindex veritatis* **18,299** 533
- Thorhacken, Anna von** **19,297** 305
- Thrasea** **5,247**
- Thrasea Paetus** **5,259**
- Thrreas Eumeniensis** *(martyr)* **5,306**
- Thrasyllus** **4,203**
- Thuanus, Jacobus Augustus**
- dies natalis Mariae Stuartae **21.2,2,492**
- Thucydides** **15,212** 218 **21.2,1,314.21**
- annus quo scribere desinit **21.2,1,315.5**
- Artaxerxes I. **21.2,1,156.12**
- Carneus idem ut Metagitnio est **21.2,1,298.4f.**
- Harpagus dux Cyri **21.2,1,278.44f.**
- menses lunares **15,209**
- 1,18 Xerxis expeditio in Graecam peracta
21.2,1,295.10
- 1,18,1–2 pugna in Marathone acta
21.2,1,290.35 .46
- 1,94 Pausanias Cyprum liberat **21.2,1,299.48**
- 1,104 Inarus rex **21.2,1,303.3f.**
- 1,109–110 Graeci obsidentur **21.2,1,303.33–38**
- 1,112 Citium a Graecis obsessum est
21.2,1,307.7
- 1,134,1–3 Pausanias fame necatur
21.2,1,299.48
- 1,137 Themistocles Artaxerxi regi scribit
21.2,1,302.40
- 2,2,1 Peloponnesiacum bellum incipit

- 21.2,1**,309.41f. 47
 2,28 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 430 **2**,253
21.2,1,310.1
 4,52 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 423
21.2,1,310.31
 7,51 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 413
21.2,1,314.16
 8 Peloponnesiaci belli annus vicesimus
21.2,1,314.42f.
- Thumm, Maria von Neuburg zu Kingen**
 nativitas **21.2,2**,232f.
- Thummius, Theodor** **12**,45 297 **17**,275 **18**,284
 290 340 531
 Christi ubiquitas **18**,307
 disputationem de Paracelsi Weigeliique erro-
 ribus proposuit **18**,114f.
 Ludovicus Keplerus pecuniam ei an debeat
18,321
Acta Mentzeriana **12**,298
Impietas Wigeliana **18**,114f. 489
- Tiberius (Caesar)** **1**,173 **5**,29f. 50 70 75 81 98
 105 120f. 138 333 361 409 **12**,111 **15**,457 472
 490
 anni imperii sui **5**,284f.
 15. annus est annus Julianus 73. **5**,272
 annos imperii numerandi modus **5**,37f. 55 56f.
 158 293
 annus primus imperii sui **5**,58 160 163 189
 293
 Augusti privignus **5**,71 171 176 338f.
 Augusti successor **5**,22 293
 Caius **5**,73f. 176
 census cum Augusto anni Iuliani 58. **5**,77 177
 consul anni Iuliani 76 **5**,306 332 356f.
 imago numismatica **5**,85 183
 in Armenia **5**,172 174
 Iosephus quomodo vitam eius descriptis **5**,56f.
 Iudea tempore imperii sui **5**,161 295f.
 annus 15. **5**,193 209
 Christi anni ministerii **5**,292f.
 Christi baptismus **5**,106 153
 Christi baptismus et passio **5**,291
 Christi initium ministerii **5**,101
 Christi passio **5**,304
 „gebt dem Kaiser, was des Kaisers ist“
5,182
 Herodes et Philippus **5**,99
 Johannes Baptista **5**,188 199 295
 Iudeeos Romā expellit **5**,161
 Iulia uxor **5**,68 173
 Liviae filius **5**,174
 Lucius **5**,74
 mors **5**,161 232f.
 pax universalis tempore Augusti **5**,89f.
 Rhodus **5**,71f. 78 80 174 338–340 359
- Romam venit **5**,74 176
 togam quando sumpsit **5**,341
 tribunitia potestas **5**,69–71 144
 Vitellius **5**,162
- Tiberius Claudius Nero (consul anni Iuliani 39)**
5,78 172 338
- Tiglat Phulassar III. (Assyriae rex)** **5**,389
14,394 **21.2,1**,139 140.18 225 226.7
- Tigranes (rex Armeniae)** **5**,40
- Tigranes (Tigranis regis Armeniae filius)** **5**,40
- Tilner, Jakob** **5**,424 **18**,93
 novissimae diei pervestigator est **18**,167
 Welttendeberechnung **5**,375–380 384 390 394
 463f.
Chronologische Zeitrechnung **5**,373f. 422f.
- Timaeus (astrologus)** **20**,1,81.41
- Timaeus Locriensis** **6**,207
 anima composita ex harmoniis **6**,107
 anima mundi **6**,265
- Timaeus Tauromenitanus (Siculus)**
21.2,1,219.9 224.19 358.41
- Timocharis** **1**,64 **8**,103 **13**,230 **14**,288 **18**,369
21.1,161 164 165 166
 aequinoctiorum momenta observata **1**,90
7,523
 eclipsis Solis **2**,253 **20**,1,247
 eclipticae obliquitas **1**,91 **16**,398 **18**,262.26
370
 lunae cum stellis Scorpionis coniunctionem
 observavit **20**,1,111 139.20–30 574
 lunae diameter apparens **1**,98
 Pleiades a luna occultari vidit **2**,265 **10**,²131.
42 **20**,1,139.40–140.11 574
 spicam Virginis observavit **1**,89 **20**,1,109.18
139.31–39 140.12–23 574
- Timotheus Milesius** **6**,537 **21.2,1**,491
 chordas addidit musicae **21.2,1**,31
- Timur i Leng** → Tamerlanus
- Tiridates**
 Nero **5**,239 241 247 255–259 362
 Neronem Romae convenit **5**,246
- Tischler, Martin** **16**,269
- Titus Flavius Vespasianus (Caesar, Vespasiani**
filius) **21.2,1**,159.49 504
- Tonstallus, Cuthebert**
De arte supputandi libri 4 **17**,100 466
- Torporlaeus, Nathanael**
Diclides Coelometricae, seu valvae astrono-
micae universales **18**,192 209 210 510
- Torquatus, Antonius** **1**,355 486
- Torquatus, Lucius Manlius (consul anni**
a. Chr. n. 65) **5**,40
- Torriani** → Turrianus
- Tossanus, Daniel** **16**,242

Tostatus, Alfonsus ⟨episcopus ...⟩

Ursinus, Benjamin

- Tostatus, Alfonsus** ⟨episcopus Abulensis⟩ **5,368** 463 **19,135**
 caeli terraeque materia **21,2,1,181.36**
 mundi creatio **21,2,1,187.11 .24**
- Traianus, Marcus Ulpia** ⟨imperator⟩ **5,31** 344
14,262 287 **20,1,82.19**
 initio imperii sui coniunctio lunae et Spiae
 Virginis erat **5,30f.**
 Johannes evangelista tempora eius attigisse tra-
 ditur **5,309**
 Plutarchus an eum in orientem comitatus sit
11,2,420 490
 regni anni **5,457**
- Trapezuntius** → Georgius
- Traun, Barbara von** **17,361**
- Trauner, ...**
 nativitas et mors **21,2,2,370** 583
- Trautmannsdorffius, ... de** **17,75** 274
- Trautmannsdorffius, Maximilian de** ⟨Comes⟩
18,41 172 **19,283**
 nativitas **21,2,2,286**
- Trautson, Johann Franz Graf** **21,2,1,445.4**
510.31 511.1 .5 .36
- Trautwein, Georg**
 nativitas **21,2,2,308f.**
- Trautwein, Sara**
 nativitas **21,2,2,341**
- Trebonius, Gaius** ⟨consul suffectus anni Iuliani
1.) 5,28
- Trenchant, Jean**
L'arithmétique departie en 3 livres **17,100**
 466
- Treuttl, Tobias** ⟨artifex⟩ **15,341**
- Trio** ⟨consul suffectus⟩ **5,356**
- Trithemius, Johannes**
 scriptum chymicum **16,153** 429
- Truchsess von Waldburg, Christoph**
 nativitas **21,2,2,299**
- Truchsess von Waldburg, Gebhardus** ⟨Colo-
 niae archiepiscopus⟩
 dies natalis **21,2,2,286**
 nativitas **21,2,2,97**
 Rolle im Bischöflichen Krieg um Straßburg
4,134.20 494f.
- Trübel, ...**
 nativitas **21,2,2,48f.**
- Tschernembl, Georg Erasmus von** **14,148** 213
17,267 516 **18,175** **19,355**
 auxilium petit contra rusticos **13,46**
 epistula Keplero scripta **13,47f.**
 Keplerus quid de coniugio auguratur **13,47f.**
 Lansii *Laudationem* recipere debet **17,134**
 Starembergius cum eo locutus est **17,177**
- Tschernembl, Hans Georg von**
 nativitas **21,2,2,340**
- Tschernembl, Margaretha von** **19,354**
 obiit **17,239**
 patrima Margaretae Reginae Keplerae
21,2,2,37
- Tschernembl, Vitus Albericus von** **19,354**
 uxor obiit **17,239**
- Tuchmann, Maria** **19,270**
- Türk, Friderich** ⟨Dirckh⟩ **14,169**
- Tuhabius** **21,1,373.F**
- Turck, ...** **19,404**
- Turkin, ...** **19,403** 404 408 410 420
- Turpinus**
Historia de vita Caroli Magni et Rolandi **4,86**
 144 490f.
- Turrecremata, Johannes** ⟨Torquemada⟩ **5,368**
- Turrianus, ...** **17,372**
- Turrianus, Johannes**
 planetaria sphaera **1,7.34** 424 **8,18.38** 479
13,221
- Tzeschlinus, Johannes** ⟨patrimus Ludovici
 Kepleri⟩ **21,2,2,37**
- Tzetzes, Johannes** **14,260**
- Ubaldus** → Guidus
- Udalricus II.** ⟨Ciliae comes⟩
 obtruncatus a Ladislao Hunniadi **8,255**
- Udalricus de Montispeligardo** **13,88**
- Uebermann** → Yermannus
- Übermann, Ludwig** **18,47**
- Uffelbacher, Carolus** **17,252**
- Uhrmühl, Felicitas von** **19,348f.**
- Uhrmühl, Wolf von** **16,330** **19,348f.**
- Ulm, Ludwig von** (Reichsvizekanzler) **19,97**
 Interzession für Kepler **19,108–110**
- Ulrich**
 ↔ Udalricus
- Ulicius** ⟨Megalburgae dux⟩
 dies natalis **21,2,2,267**
- Ulicius** ⟨Wirttembergiae comes⟩
 nativitas **21,2,2,260**
- Ungar, ...**
 nativitas **21,2,2,356**
- Ungnad, ...** **17,305**
 nativitas **21,2,2,319**
- Ungnad, Andreas** ⟨von Sonegg und Frauen-
 burg⟩
 dies natalis **21,2,2,260**
- Ungnad, H.** **21,2,2,384**
- Unverzagt, Wolf zu Ebenfurt und Regelbrun**
14,235 236
- Urban, ...** **14,42** 84
- Urmill, Willibald von** **13,24**
- Ursinus, Benjamin** **18,235** **19,241**
 amori se dedit **17,149f.**
 calendarium conscribere vult **17,101 f.** 105.35f.
 domuum astrologicarum tabulas Viccius optat

Ursinus, Benjamin

- 16**,359 367 376 379 382
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **16**,254 **17**,20f. 22f.
 25f. 44 90–95 100f. 104–107 116f. 129f.
 132f. **18**,151–153
 Gehlero de Kepleri numero aspectuum refert
17,158
 in patriam redire optat **17**,115
 Iovis satellites anno 1610 cum Keplero obser-
 vat **4**,319 322 **21**,1,310 312
 Kepleri diatyposin systematis mathematics
 habet **18**,385
 Kepleri socius est **17**,36.124 455
 Keplerus de eo quaerit **18**,77 152.8–10
 Keplerus ei exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphina-
 rum* dedicat **19**,385
 logarithmi **18**,368.122f.
 commoditas eorum **10**,¹87
 logarithmus ab eo expressus **9**,393
 nomen „differentialis“ cui numero in eis in-
 diderit **10**,¹62
 lunam anno 1610 cum Keplero observat **4**,320
 Maestlinus eum laudat **17**,53
 Maestlinus eum salutat **17**,68
 nuptiae **17**,132
 Procli *Hypotyposeson Latine vertit* **18**,386
 nicht nachweisbar **18**,553
 von Kepler zum Professor gebildet **19**,292
 will Kepler besuchen **18**,361
Aussführlicher Bericht von dem Cometen, etc.
8,496
 observatio cometae **8**,180 184 185 191 192
 195
Cursus mathematici practici volumen primum
9,463 **11**,1,571 **17**,337.28 498f.
 Gunter ist schärfer als Ursinus **18**,150
 Keplero mediante eo libro innotuit logarith-
 mis **10**,¹12 **11**,1,116 **17**,293
Magnus Canon logarithmicus **18**,152.24 500
*Trigonometria cum magno logarithmorum Ca-
 nonem* **10**,¹267 ***11** **18**,152.25 209 500
Ursula von Pfalz-Veldenz (Ludovici Wirttem-
 bergiae ducis uxor)
 nativitas **21**,2,2,150f. 252
 solares quorundam annorum **21**,2,2,104
 152f.
Ursus, Nicolaus Raimarus **13**,292 354 **14**,114
 137 **16**,319 **19**,48
 aequatio stochastica **9**,113 523
 Apollonio aliquid adscripsit **14**,395.98f.
 Apollonio astronomicas hypotheses non recte
 tribuit **20**,1,48–55 70f.
 Archimedem solum ex Maestlini parenthesibus
 novit **20**,1,72
 Brahei hypotheseos furto surreptae accusatur
13,200f. 236 **14**,89–91 96 101f. **20**,1,66

Ursus, Nicolaus Raimarus

- 78.37 .42f. **462** –**465**
 Zeugnis Michael Walters **20**,1,463 –465
 Brahei observationum Uraniburgi eum parti-
 cipem esse Limnaeus refert **13**,208
 Brahei refutationem, quam scripsit, Keplerus
 recenset **20**,1,17–82
 dies natalis **13**,125
 epistula Keplero scripta **13**,124f.
 epistulam Kepleri de idea capitali *Mysterii*
 scriptam recepit **13**,48f.
 hypotheseos terminum quibus sententiis refu-
 tare conetur **20**,1,23–27 30 79 469f.
 hypothesis sua a Braheo surrepta an vice versa
13,343 **14**,44f.
 hypothesis historiam quomodo texat
20,1,31–48
 Kepleri de eo sententia **13**,261f.
 Kepler de *Mysterio Cosmographicico* respondit
8,20
 Keplerus apologiam contra eum scripsit
15,139
 Keplerus epistulae eius mentionem facit
13,143
 Keplerus in eum scripsit **14**,334
 Keplerus quod eum laudaverit Brahe queritur
13,200f. 236 286f.
 Keplerus quod eum laudaverit quomodo apud
 Braheum se excuset **13**,286–289
 Keplerus quod eum laudaverit quomodo apud
 Maestlinum se excuset **13**,290
 Keplerus suppresso suo nomine Pragae cum eo
 loquitur **20**,1,18
 Maestlinus quid de eo sentiat **13**,236f. 276f.
 mortuus est **14**,149.144 150.6 165.162f.
 musicam veterum nobiliorem musicā sui aevi
 fuisse putat **14**,72
 Ptolemaei Harmonice quod Parisiis impressa
 sit **14**,131
 sistema mundi quod proponit **13**,193 289 402
16,116 121 426
 inventum quando fuerit **20**,1,81.24f. 569
*Chronologische Beweisung dass ... der Jüng-
 ste täg kommen werd* **15**,437 550
Chronotheatrum **13**,125 390 **15**,437 550
 Keplero exemplar mittit **13**,124
De astronomicis Hypothesibus seu Systemate
mundano Tractatus **4**,492 **13**,380 402 403f.
418f. **17**,105.29 467
 Beurteilung **20**,1,461f.
 Brief Keplers abgedruckt **4**,105
 Herwart Keplero exemplar mittit **13**,332
 Kepleri de eo libro sententia **13**,341–348
14,44 **20**,1,17
 Kepleri epistulam ei scriptam addidit
13,200 341.107 **20**,1,17 66.6f.

- Keplerus apud Braheum se accuset **13,286–289**
 Keplerus illum librum Braheo refutare debet **14,148.129–136 281 477**
 loca erronea Keplerus sparsim ventilat **20.1,77 78 79 80 81**
 versus citatus qui aenigma includit **15,369**
Fundamentum astronomicum i. e. Nova Doctrina Sinuum et Triangulorum **13,341.114**
420 17,100 105 .42 466 20.1,17.22f. 460f.
563
 Byrgii tabulae sinuum mentionem fecit **14,339 378**
 Kepleri de eo sententia **13,345**
 Keplerus quatenus eo libro ad *Mysterium* usus sit **13,342.124–129**
- Usuardus**
 Christi passio **5,368f.**
- Usun-Hassan (Persarum rex)** **8,254**
- Vacus, Julius Caesar**
 nativitas **21.2,2,237f.**
- Valentinus Haereticus** **5,312 457**
 anni 30 inter nativitatem et passionem Christi sunt **5,310**
- Valeriola, Franciscus**
Enarrationes Medicinales **4,178f. 498**
- Valerius Antias** **21.2,1,326.9**
 saeculares ludi **21.2,1,410.28**
- Valerius Maximus**
Facta et dicta memorabilia **21.2,1,365.25 538**
- Valerius Messalla Niger, Marcus (consul anni a. Chr. n. 61)** **5,40**
- Valesius, Jacobus**
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **17,117f. 120f.**
- Valgrisius, Vincentius** **17,325**
- Valgilius, ...**
 diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquissimum dicit **21.2,1,20**
- Valier, Bertuzzi** **19,348**
- Valla, Georgius** **21.2,1,26**
 Procli Diadochi interpres **2,136 21.1,326**
- Vandervan, Georgius (Jesuita)** **4,491**
 sermo cum Keplero habitus **4,92.21 .30f. 93.14**
- Varnbüler, Konstantin** **18,340**
- Varro, Marcus Terentius**
 a Catone dissentit **5,344**
 intercalationis mentio prima **21.2,1,277.8f.**
278.31f.
 Jahreslänge **21.1,371**
 plenilunia et novilunia ex cyclo significat **5,286**
 Roma condita **21.2,1,223.32**
 saeculares ludi **21.2,1,410.28**
 versiculi **17,135.17 .19**
 bei nonius Marcellus überliefert **17,472**
- Vartomannus, Ludovicus**
Itinerarium **10,199 *100**
- Varus, Publius Quintilius** **3,9 5,408f. 15,473**
491
 Antipater **5,164**
 consul anni Iuliani 33 **5,297**
 in Germania cum legionibus deletus est **5,89**
144
 praeses Syriae Saturnino successit **5,59 63 68**
79 164 166 178f. 234 297 300
 Simonem regem falsum Syriae oppressit **5,87**
dt. Eintrag **5,184.9–12**
- Vatinius, Publius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 47)**
5,342
- Vectius** → Vettius
- Veer, Gerrit de** → Vera, Gerardus de
- Velleius Paterculus** **5,89f. 145 179 235 364**
 Augustus **5,173 176 339**
 Caius **5,70–72 74 138 173–176 338f. 460**
 gesta Romanorum circa Herodem mortuum alata **1,376 377 378 380 381 15,472.129 554**
 Iulia Augusti filia et uxor Tiberii **5,138 173**
234
 Lollius **5,74 176 339 460**
 Lucius **5,70 74 460**
 Oculphius (id est Oculnius) et Fabius consules **21.2,1,357.37f.**
 Quirinius **5,138**
 Roma condita **21.2,1,223.17f.**
 Tiberius **5,144 172 174 176 186 293 338f. 341**
460
 Vinicius, Marcus **5,293 356f. 436**
 Vinicius, Publius **5,176 338**
Historia Romana **5,429**
 das Werk ist dem Vinicius gewidmet **21.2,1,539**
 opus cum Flavio Josepho convenit **1,363**
369
 Punici belli interstitio 119 annorum **21.2,1,392.32**
1,6,4 Carthago quando condita fuerit **21.2,1,219.6–10 .47**
1,12,5 Lentulus et Mummius consules **21.2,1,358.45f.**
1,14,7 Appius Claudius consul **21.2,1,358.45**
2,2,2 Tiberius Gracchus 162 annos ante Vinicii consulatum egit **21.2,1,418.14**
2,4,5 Scipio Africanus Aemilianus in lectulo repertus est mortuus **21.2,1,419.32f.**
2,7,5 Opimius **21.2,1,420.41**
2,8,3 Cimbri et Teutoni Rhenum transcederunt **21.2,1,422.23**
2,12,2 **21.2,1,422.46**
2,12,2 Silanus **21.2,1,539**

*Velleius Paterculus**Vespasianus, Titus Flavius (Caesar)*

- 2,28,2 Servilius Guminus dictator
21.2,1,376.14 .47
- 2,53,3 Pompeius caesus est **21.2,1**,442.23f.
- Venediger, Adam** **13**,111 303 **19**,326
- Ventidius** **5**,43–45
- Vera, Gerardus de (Veer)**
Diarium nauticum seu vera descriptio trium navigationum admirandarum **4**,509f.
13,319.589 338.24 415 419 **14**,24.130 88.32
 145.67f. **21.1**,580.3 688
- Veranius, Quintus (consul anni 49)**
21.2,1,224.11
- Verbensky, ...** **15**,317
- Vergilius Maro, Publius** **1**,9 **4**,26 **8**,23 **17**,329
 Augustus **5**,316.36f.
 cometarum doctrinam repugnat **8**,239
 ferruginea stellarum lumina **2**,369
 „repercussus“ Vergiliana vox est **2**,18
 terram gremio laetae coniugis comparat **6**,266
 versus eius detortus in Kepleri *Phaenomenon*
 adhibetur **17**,15
Aeneis **7**,67 94 **11.2**,434.6f. 435.18f. **13**,262.516
 mundi creatio **1**,267f.
 1,78–80 **1**,295
 1,133–34 **17**,403.19
 1,666 **17**,266.28f. 492
 2,217–220 de Laocoonte **1**,220 477
 2,255 **17**,150.5 475
 2,310 **18**,341.41 544
 2,390 **16**,318.6
 2,496–499 **1**,208 475
 3,72 **3**,28
 3,188 **17**,340.67 506
 4,336 **18**,62.49
 4,340f. **17**,21 452
 4,487–489 **13**,138 394
 4,569f. **8**,482
 4,585 **3**,29
 6,129 hoc opus, hic labor est **8**,276.14
13,285.188 **17**,365.48 **20.1**,76.1
20.2,444.43
 6,258f. **12**,408
 6,641 **7**,233 583
 6,726 **21.2,1**,185.45
 6,727–731 **21.2,1**,58 493
 10,337 **17**,91.38 465
 10,763–765 de Orione **7**,29 575
 12,19 **12**,239.24 428
 12,451–455 **1**,208 475
Eclogae
 3,64f. **3**,364
 3,93 **18**,99.108 487
 3,104 dic quibus in terris **18**,208.438 512
 3,104 eris mihi magnus Apollo **2**,107.M
 172.M **14**,221.77 **15**,29.456 87 107.206
- 17**,374.89f.
 3,104f. **2**,443 **4**,516
- 3,105 **4**,346.17 **17**,280.58
- 4,11–13 **1**,341
- 4,31 **1**,342
- 6,14 20–21 **8**,420.39f. **18**,264.108f.
- 8,61 **11.2**,335
- 8,63 non omnia possumus omnes **14**,203.37
 .38f. **17**,327.242
- Georgica** **1**,317 **4**,270 **11.2**,227 422 **14**,22
 Augusti sidus **13**,298 317
 prodigia mortem Caesaris antecedentia
13,160
- stellarum nomina ab hominibus inventa sunt
 1,173
- 1,55f. **17**,91.43
- 1,217–218 **7**,238 584
- 1,441pp. **11.1**,28
- 4,83 **21.2,2**,99
- 4,221–222 **21.2,1**,43.5f. 491
- Verginius Rufus, Lucius (consul anni Iuliani 108)** **5**,259
- Verrius Flaccus, Marcus** **20.1**,82.17
 Tabulae Capitolinae **14**,216 **16**,224
21.2,1,381.34 .41 382.26 .38 383.4 390.34
 515.46–48 516.36f.
- Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.35
- Suslyga quid de libro dicat **1**,389
- Vesalius, Andreas**
 nativitas et annus mortis eius **21.2,2**,290
- Vesenbeck, Matthäus**
 nativitas **21.2,2**,293f.
- Vespasianus, Titus Flavius (Caesar)** **5**,244 251
 255 267 451 **12**,112 **15**,455 474 **16**,58 216
 altrömischer Schuh **9**,252.34
 anni imperii **5**,200
 bellum Iudaicum **5**,264–268
 Congius Romanus **9**,250.42f. 251.4f. .13 255.8
 consul **21.2,2**,260
 Galilaeam subegit **5**,239 241 362
 Galilaeam venit **5**,452
 Goldmünze **9**,250.8f.
 Hierosolymarum obsidio **5**,250 309 359 363
 Hierosolymas expugnavit **5**,38 266 451
 Neroni captivos misit **5**,362
 templi incendio **5**,321
 in Aegypto **5**,241 245f. 254 362
 in Syriam venit **5**,245f. 362f.
 Iosepho historico favet **5**,32 155
 Nero **5**,254
 Nero eum misit in Galilaeam **5**,452
 praeses Syriae **5**,51 79 298
 recessio a Galilaea **5**,363
 recessio a Galileaa **5**,363
 templum Iudeorum captivit **5**,114

Vesportus, ...

diem natalem Caroli filii Philippi III. Hispanie
regis refert **21.2,2**,239
diem natalem Philippus IV. Hispaniae regis re-
fert **21.2,2**,239 240

Vespucius, Americus **8,15**

Argonauta Florentinus **4,304**.24
stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum conspec-
tas fert **10**,²138

Vestinus Atticus, Marcus *(consul anni Iuliani*
110) **5,238** 259**Vetawer, ...**nativitas **21.2,2**,358**Vettius Valens**annos numerat ab Actiaca pugna **10**,¹104**Vetus, Lucius Antistius** **5,259****Viccius, Nicolaus** *(aulae Caesareae dapifer)***4,516** **16,340** 407

epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **16,281**–283
360–367 383–390
epistulae Keplero scriptae **15,283**f. **16,256**–
259 274 288–290 358f. 367 375–377 378–
380 382f. **17,229** 414 419

Leopoldi archiducis nativitas **16,367** 377**21.2,2**,50.Flibrum an editurus sit **15,488**librum conscribere vult **15,386** 447nativitas **21.2,2**,372**Vicke, Gustav**nativitas **21.2,2**,372**Vicke, Hieronymus**nativitas **21.2,2**,372**Victor I. (Papa)** **21.1,323** 391Verdammung der asiatischen Kirchen
21.1,379**Victori[n]us Aquitanus** **5,442**f. **456** **14,262****21.1,323** 391annorum computus eius **5,292**Hilarius eum invitavit, ut cylcum Theophili
corrigeret **5,122**passio Christi **5,284****Victorius Capuanus** **5,122** **432** **442**f. **21.1,383**

391

aequinoctium hin- und hergeschoben **21.1,386**Anfang des Mondjahres **21.1,353**annorum computus eius **5,292**Beda ei Anatolii explicationem tribuit
21.1,324Christi aetas 27 tempore baptismi **5,19**Victorium Aquitanum refutat **21.1,323****Victorius Tununensis** **5,123** **428***Chronicon* **5,429****Victorius, Petrus** **1,480** **14,499****Viebeck, Theodor** **15,114** 145 298exemplaria Kepleri *Opticae* affert **15,68**f.**Viechter, Karl** **14,42****Vierizius, Jakob**Rüttel empfiehlt ihn **17,49** 58Rüttels Empfehlung angenommen **17,69****Vieta, Conradus**Pragā litteras Keplero scripsit **17,236****Vieta, Franciscus** **13,346** **420**Anderson sein Schüler **9,492**Anderson weist Kepler auf ihn hin **9,521**

approximationis methodum per solutiones

geometricas non accepit **3,156** **6,60**Buchstabenalgebra eingeführt **9,429**complura edidit **14,20** .151Kalenderreform **21.1,353** 389Logistica speciosa **9,551**methodum apsidum lineam inveniendi repre-
hendit **3,156** 464Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli **10**,¹94 *99Wettstreit mit van Roomen **9,515***Apollonius Gallus* **3,464** **9,515** **14,132** 134.276

135 475

Variorum de rebus mathematicis responsorum
*liber VIII*diametri ratio ad peripheriam data **17,226**

486

Vigilius, Casparus **17,114****Vigilius von Tapsus** **17,346** 347**Vihcheuser, Franz**nativitas **21.2,2**,353**Villalpandus, Johannes Baptista**Aichmaß für Gewichte **9,259**.31Augusti Münzen, ob von gleichem oder un-
gleichem Gewicht **9,249**f.drachma **9,248**römische Maßeinheiten miteinander verknüpft
9,249spezifische Gewichte **9,264**.16–24 267 268.22stater Graecus **9,249**.M*Commentarius in Ezechiem* **9,166** 529altrömischer Schuh (Längenmaß) **9,252**.40f.
dreimal verändert **9,255**.19–30pes Colotianus **9,254**.34f. 255.6–14 540römischen Congius mit Apothekergewicht
verglichen **9,250**f. 252Würfel **9,182****Villifracus, Joannes***Amaranta favola pescatoria* **19,347****Vinarius, Abel** **19,316****Vincentius Bellovacensis***Speculum majus* **4,83** 86 490**Vindelicus, ...** **21.2,2**,421**Vindex, Gaius Iulius** **5,451**f. **12,112** 113 116

117

defectio quando fuerit **5,242** 252 265f. 268f.

362f.

Vinicio, Marcus (I, consul anni ...)

Vitruvius

- Vinicio, Marcus (I, consul anni 30 vel anni Iuliani 75)** 5,70 74 293 356 357 436 462
- Vinicio, Marcus (II, consul anni 45)** 5,31
- Vinicio, Publius (consul anni Iuliani 47)** 5,74
176 338 359 437
- Vinta, Belisarius** 16,309
- Vipsanius** → Vipstanus
- Vipstanus Apronianus, Gaius (consul anni 59)**
2,254 5,31
- Virdung, Johannes** 7,7 15,35
- Virdung, Paul**
astrologiam quomodo contra quem defendere
vult 15,35f.
cum Barone a Waldstein peregrinatus est
14,439
epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,438–440 15,32–
38 280f.
Papius eum Keplero recommendat 14,388
- Virgilius (Salisburgensis episcopus)**
ab officio deiectus est cum antipodes esse cen-
seret 7,254 585f.
- Virgilius, Polydorus**
Dialogorum de prodigiis libri tres 4,83 86 490
- Virginius** → Verginius
- Vischer, ...**
nativitas 21,2,2,319f.
- Vischer, ... (Maximiliani archiduci procura-
tor)** 15,64 356
- Vischer, Peter (legatus Frisicus)** 14,443 15,9 10
27 62 100 127 151 157 160 191 196 284
- Vischeses, Agathe** 13,24
- Vischeses, Jakob** 13,24
- Vischeses, Johannes (Johanni Conradi frater)**
13,25
- Vischeses, Johannes Conradus** 13,88 384 385
21,2,2,66.F
epistula Keplero scripta
nativitatem suam a Keplero optat 13,24f.
nativitas 21,2,2,323
- Vischeses, Magdalena** 13,24
- Visscher** → Piscator
- Vitalus, P...** 21,1,320
- Vitellio** 2,14 17 20 211 8,310 11,2,425,26 15,38
16,87
refractionis quantitas 8,379
Perspectiva 2,142 188 396 6,454 14,156,46
15,177 181 16,43 88
demonstratio de parabola prolata 2,92
demonstratio quae non quadrat 2,71
duo oculi cur rem solum unam videant
4,341
experimenta in aqua habita 14,447,41f.
imaginis in conico speculo locus 2,76f.
imaginis in speculo locus 2,61–64 15,108
16,42 91
- in aquis Keplerus experimentis eius confidit
17,198
- incidentiae angulus 16,31 172
eum ex aqua solum sumpsit 16,250
- linea recta se a visu extendens quomodo vi-
deatur 2,284
- longinquiores res ab aëre profundiore cae-
ruleae repraesentantur 2,226
- lunae illuminatio 2,206f. 209 212 214 215
221 222 238f. 239
- lunae maculae 2,217
- oculum confuse descripsit 2,143
- perlegere librum Papio non vacat 15,339
dt. *Eintrag* 15,340
- perspectiva instrumenta 2,138
- propositiones adhibitae 2,25 33 37 46 49 65
66 69 70 71 104 121 122 152 155 156 165
167 168 171 172 174 192 200 204 235
244 267 280 281 282 288 439 440 448
449 15,85 86 88 90 106 107 16,168
- propositiones de stellarum refractione a
Keplero ventilatae 2,121–124
- refractio 2,78 79 86 108 123 4,338f. 10,*11
refractionis in aqua anguli varii 2,94 95 96
97 100 101 103
- sententia de refractione refutata 2,84
- sententia de visionis modo examinata
2,183–185 15,112,394
- sidera omnia lucem suam a Sole habere exi-
stimat 2,227 228
- Solis eclipsis 2,251
- Solis radiorum rotunditas 2,46
- speculum parabolicum 2,90
- stellarum refractio 2,137
- tabula refractionum aquae 2,83 109
- terrae circulus illuminationis 2,206
- umbra terrae 2,234
- visionis in motu et magnitudine errores
2,281
- visionis modum non recte refert 2,152
- visum fieri radiorum in oculo receptione sta-
tuit 4,340f.
- Vitellius (Caesar)** 4,238 5,99 161f. 238 267
12,112
Pilatus angeklagt bei Vitellius 5,161
praeses Syriae 5,57 162
setzt Caiphas ab 5,189
- Vitellius, Lucius (praeses Syriae)** 1,374 375
15,471
- Vitricus** 16,67
- Vitruvius** 20,1,81,33 82,1
membrorum corporis ad architectonicas figuras
proprio 14,51
De architectura
libramentum aqueductum postulatum

- 2,125**
**Solem orbium Veneris Mercuriique centrum
esse an dixerit 20,1,56 57,39 58 60 61,7
ventorum numerus 7,128 580**
- Vochtmann, Daniel** 12,388.F 13,238 302 303
 obiit 13,364
- Vögelin, Georg** 1,86
- Voegelin, Gotthard** *(typographus)* 3,438
Kepleri Astronomiam Novam excudit 16,54
 80 82 137
Lipsiam nundinis anni 1608 non venit 16,108
- Voegelin, Johann**
cometa anni 1532 8,272 385 394
*cometis nonnullis parallaxin lunari maiorem
tribuit* 8,408
Significatio Cometae, qui anno 1532 apparuit
 8,503 17,405
- Voigt junior** 19,242
- Voigt, Johannes Wolfgang** *(Württembergicae
curiae assecla)* 16,247
Kepleri epistulam transportat 15,417
- Voigtius, Bartholomaeus** 18,419 420 429 430
 433
- Volcacius Tullus, Lucius** *(consul anni a. Chr. n.
66)* 5,40
- Volkhart, Jeremias** *(Stattfendrich)* 18,371
 383
- Volkerstorff, Gulielmus Baron a**
*Somnii exemplar anno 1611 pertulit Pragā Lip-
siam* 11,2,334
- Volkheimer, ...** 19,447
- Volmer, Johannes Leonhard**
nativitas et annus mortis eius 21,2,2,346.f.
- Vologaesus** *(Tiridatis frater)* 5,256 257
- Voltz, Timotheus** 13,122
- Volumnius**
census tempore Herodis 5,180
praeses Syriae 5,298
- Vorstenheuser, Otto** 14,210
- Voss von Vossenburg, Gisbert** 18,252
dies natalis 21,2,2,194
 für die Druckvorbereitung der Rudolphini-
 schen Tafeln eingesetzter kaiserlicher Kom-
 missar 19,199 ff. 204 208 209 f. 210 ff. 212 ff.
 220 ff. 225
nativitas, calculus locorum planetarum
 21,2,2,218–221
- Voytlender, Crispinus** *(typographus)* 19,151
- Vrients, Cornelius** 17,132 144
- Vüller** → Willer
- Vultejus, Johannes**
nativitas 21,2,2,355.f.
- Wacker von Wackenfels, Helena Maria** 11,1,29
 564
defuncta est 4,96
poemata Kepleri ei dedicata 4,96f. 12,258
- Wacker von Wackenfels, Johannes Matthäus**
 2,370 4,96 264 12,258 426 15,147 231 306
 16,52 53 96 225 17,115 389 19,350 406 468
 472 21,2,1,471
Brunum Romae crematum esse refert 16,142
de mundo infinito quid sentiat 4,289 304
epistulae ei a Keplero scriptae 16,267 17,7–15
 52f.
Galilaeus eius mentionem facit 4,351 352
Iovem circa suum axem volvi monuit 4,307
Kepleri absentiam aegre fert 17,25
*Kepleri de horologio solari sententiam quaesi-
vit* 15,368
Keplero applaudit contra Plutarchum 4,297
Keplero de Galilaei inventione refert 4,288f.
*Keplero stimulum ad Scaligerum scribendi ad-
didit* 15,206 219
Keplerus ei dedicat librum De nive sexangula
 4,263
Keplerus eius mortem maeret 17,406
Keplerus eum ad nuptias secundas invitat
 12,260
mortuus est 17,385.10f. 512
musicum opus Keplerus ei misit 17,139 143
nativitas 21,2,2,187–194
ordo mundi geometricus 4,308
patrimus Friderici filii Kepleri 21,2,2,36
persona singularissima 16,359
*sunt qui simplice visu perspicillis armatos imi-
tentur* 16,347f.
vitros Kepleri tradidit 4,511
Epigramma in funus Barbarae Kepleriae
 12,212 396
- Wacker, Karl August**
nativitas 21,2,2,238
- Wacker, Maximilianus**
nativitas 21,2,2,238
- Wagan, Balthasar**
nativitas 21,2,2,287 289
- Wagan, Sigismund**
nativitas 21,2,2,288
- Wagenmann, Abraham** *(typographus)*
 11,2,452 17,235 441
- Wagn zu Wagensberg, Hans Sigmund** 13,49
 124 261 341 14,102 19,27 20,1,461
- Wagn, Balthasar von** 19,28f.
- Wagner, ...** 17,334
nativitas 21,2,2,399
- Wagner, Bartholomaeus** *(pharmacopola)*
 15,467
- Wagner, Georg Ehrenreich**
Nachkommen 19,481
Totenprotokoll 19,295 497
Traumatrikel mit Cordula Kepler 19,293 497
*Zinsempfänger aus Keplers Kemptener Gut-
haben* 19,294f.

Wagner, Jakob (Pastor Neosolensis)

- Wagner, Jakob (Pastor Neosolensis)** **17,331**
342
- Wagner, Johann Jacob**
Besoldus eum Keplero commendat **18,95f.**
114f.
- Wahl, Johann** **19,301** 304
- Wahl, Johann Ludwig** **19,303f.** 305 306 307
308
- Wahl, Maria Elisabeth (verh. Hildebrand)**
19,303f. 305 306 307 308
- Waisius, ...** **18,278**
- Walahfridus Strabo**
mundi creatio **21,2,1,182.34**
- Walch, Johann Philipp** **11,1,582**
- Walch, Johannes Ludwig** **16,465**
- Waldis, Burkhard**
*Esopus ganz new gemacht, unnd in Reimen
gefaßt* **4,505**
- Waldstein, Max von (Graf)** **19,170**
- Waldstenius, Albertus (Fridlandiae dux)**
11,1,473.34f. **19,245f.** 252 264
Archiv **19,477**
Brief an David Becker **18,426**
Brief an Oberösterreichs Stände **18,424**
Briefe an Kepler **18,360f.** 372 373f.
den Nürnbergern Geld abgepreßt **18,334**
Eigentümer der Druckerei in Sagan **19,178**
Liefersperre **19,176** 177
Zahlungsbefehl an H. von Griessel **19,181**
Zuschuß zu Druckerei **19,168**
Friedländische Anweisung **19,116f.** 167f. 178
245 246 248 252 254 262 277 398
Kepler in Sagan **18,334**
Kepler in seinen Diensten **19,165f.** 178f. 296
479f.
Kepler soll in Sagan wohnen **19,165f.**
Kepler zur Abfindung das Lehngut Görlachsh-
heim angeboten **18,418** **19,175f.** 479
- Kepleri dedicatio in commentatiuncula ad Ter-
rentium directa **11,2,299f.**
- Keplero Sagani locum quietum concessit
11,1,470
- Keplers Besoldung **19,165f.**
- Keplers Bitte um Unterstützung bei der Erlan-
gung von Druckkosten **21,2,2,470**
- Keplers Forderungen an die Hofkasse soll er
bezahlen **19,116f.** 119 167f. 398 489f.
- Keplers Zusammenkunft mit ihm in Gitschin
19,479f.
- Keplerum in tutelam recipit **18,339**
- Keplerus ei *Ephemerides* dedicat **11,1,303**
- laudatur a Remo Quietano **18,371**
- libellus (nativitatum) **21,2,2,51** 168 169.F 240
258
- nativitas **21,2,2,599 – 612**

Walther, Bernhard

- besorgt um die Direktion des MC **18,372**
calculus locorum planetarum (Geburtszeit
4.22.5 Uhr) **21,2,2,471–475**
- Deutung Keplers aus dem Jahr 1608
21,2,2,446–455
- Deutung Keplers aus dem Jahr 1625
21,2,2,456–470
- figura **21,2,2,445f.**
- Kepler soll sie mit anderen vergleichen
18,373f. 383
- pro hora partū alia **21,2,2,455f.**
- soll Kepler stellen **17,132** 144 **18,217–220**
246f. 514f.
- von Kepler gestellt, noch nicht bezahlt
18,250f.
- pecuniam ex Norimbergensibus extorsit
18,243.72–75 354
dt. Eintrag **18,251f.** 255.43–47 **19,112f.**
- Schreiben an Oberkamp **19,398**
- Schreiben an Walmerode **19,398**
- Susanna Kepler bittet um Besoldungsrück-
stand **19,232–234**
- W befiehlt Bezahlung **19,242**
- Virdungus cum eo peregrinatus est **14,439**
- vox „non minori virtute retineri opima quam
quaeri“ **11,2,299.39**
- Wallenstein-Münze **19,267** 396
- Wallenstein** → Waldstenius
- Walmerode, Reinhard von** **18,426** 431 **19,398**
- Walter, Michael**
Zeugnis gegen Ursus **20,1,463 – 465**
- Walther, Bernhard** **1,62** 67 **2,142** 347 **8,100** 107
398 **14,208**
- aequinoctia **21,1,318** 320 363 405
- artificem agere in astronomia coepit armillis
usis **20,1,448**
- cometa anni 1472 **18,125.41** 132 133
- cometa quem observavit **8,387**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1485 **2,256**
- eclipticae obliquitas **18,370**
- exemplum parallaxeos oculis solis sensibile
8,345
- Iovis observationes **20,1,408–412**
- Martis observationes **20,1,420–436**
- Mercurii observationes **20,1,453–455**
- observationes eius **10,144** **14,93** 130 300
18,174 198.38–43 207 237
- a Copernico adhibitae **1,430** **8,490**
- diligentius eis incumbere suscepit **10,139**
- falso pro Wernerī sumptae **13,410**
- in calculo trahendae **8,367**
- sorgfältig geschrieben, fehlerhaft gedruckt
19,197
- observationum libellus **2,137**
- Saturni observationes **20,1,395–401**

*Walther, Bernhard**Werner, Paul*

- Saturnus a luna tectus **2**,265 346
 Solis locus per armillas observatus **2**,139–141
 stellarum locus refracte visus **2**,137f.
 Veneris observationes **20**,1,446–452
- Wartemberg, Johann Casimir Kolb von**
 nativitas **21**,2,2,382
- Wassertrieb, Abraham**
 nativitas **21**,2,2,345f.
- Wassertrieb, Katharina**
 nativitas **21**,2,2,94
- Waterbornius, ...** 17,94
- Weber, Jeremias**
 poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19**,392
- Wechelius, Christian** **11**,2,380.M 539
- Weckerlin, Johannes Friedrich**
 nativitas **21**,2,2,325
- Wegelin, Thomas** **12**,60 282 321
Τύρωνγηα theologicum etc. **16**,456
 theses Keplerus examinat **16**,326 331
- Weger, Laurentius** **19**,302
- Wehrlin, Dietrich** **17**,242
- Weidner, Johannes**
Acclamatio ad Stellam Novam ... conspectam
1,476
 versiculi **1**,219 272 282
- Weier, Sigismund** *⟨mathematicus⟩* **17**,38
- Weigel, Valentin** **17**,434
 disputatio contra eius errores scripta **18**,114f.
 litterae Wegelianae **18**,270f.
 theologia **18**,86.11 484
- Weigenmaier, Johann Baptist** *⟨Professor philosophiae⟩* **17**,242 **18**,46
 Senatus Tubingensis eum domi relinquit
18,87.14 484
- Weiler zu Kingen und Lichtenberg, Ludwig**
 von
 nativitas **21**,2,2,232
- Weininger, ...** **14**,359
- Weinmann, ...** **18**,320
- Weinrichius, Georg** *⟨theologiae decanus⟩*
16,113
- Weinschreier, Valerius**
 nativitas **21**,2,2,305
- Weinsperg, Wolfgang Reinhard**
 nativitas **21**,2,2,323f.
- Weinzörl, ...** **14**,170
- Weiss, ...** **17**,102
 in Linz **19**,296
- Weixelberger, Hieronymus** **18**,115
 eius epistula **18**,116
- Well, Johannes**
 nativitas **21**,2,2,304
- Welper, Eberhard** **17**,358
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* emit
18,328 338
- Observationes Astronomicae ... des großen*
Cometen **8**,497
 observatio cometae **8**,181 185 188 192 193
 194 195 199
- Usus Quadrantis Astronomici Geometrici*
18,230 516
- Welser, Marcus** *⟨Stadtpfleger zu Augsburg⟩*
4,431 **14**,441 **15**,87.187f. **17**,7
 Bayerus litteras de stella in Cygno detecta ei
 scripsit **1**,308 481
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **17**,32f. 62 103f.
 Keplerum *Stereometriam doliorum* editurum
 iuvare vult **9**,36 433 **17**,103
 moviert ein Quaestionem **15**,40
- Welser, Matthaeus** *⟨aerarius imperii, Reichspfennigmeister⟩* **14**,445 446 447 451 **15**,221
16,82 188 323 **19**,54 58 59
 Catholicus Tubingam certe odit **15**,418
 Kepleri aquae ducendae ars *⟨Pumpen⟩* **14**,448
 Keplers „werk“ **14**,449
 Moguntiae est **15**,219
- Wenceslaus II.** *⟨Bohemiae rex⟩* **1**,398
- Wenceslaus IV.** *⟨Bohemiae et Germaniae rex⟩*
21,2,1,136.14 527
- Wendel, ...** **13**,22 25 27 36
- Wendl, ...**
 in Regensburg **19**,288
- Wenzel** *⟨Austriae archidux, Maximiliani II. filius⟩*
 dies natalis **21**,2,2,250
- Wenzin zu Rollersdorf und Kronwinkel, Lorenz** *⟨Wencelik⟩* **15**,281 299 **16**,255 259
- Wenzl, ...** **19**,219
- Werlin, Dietrich** **18**,49 129 279
- Werner, Agnes** **12**,71 337
- Werner, Johannes** **14**,22 208
 aequinoctia **21**,1,320
 libri quos conscripsit **13**,273 281f.
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam
 differentia **10**,²36
 observationes **21**,1,326
 observationes Waltheri falso pro Werner
 sumptae **14**,55 93 110 130
 Keplerus eas videre optat **13**,269 297.105
- In primum librum Geographiae Cl. Ptolemaei*
argumenta **10**,^{*}99
 Ptolemaeum non esse *Geographiae* aucto-
 rem existimat **10**,¹97
- Super vigenti duobus elementis conicis*
21,1,565 686
- Werner, Justus**
Eclipses luminarium **15**,227 524
- Werner, Martin** **12**,71
- Werner, Paul** **18**,437

Werner, Ulrich

- Werner, Ulrich**
nativitas **21.2,2,309**
- Wernher, Johann Ludwig**
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19,360**
- Wesnerus, ... (medicinae studiosus)** **18,177**
180
- Westonia, Elisabetha Johanna** **16,333 18,460**
- Wex, Christoph**
nativitas **21.2,2,376**
- Wex, Wolf Friedrich**
nativitas **21.2,2,375**
- Wezelmayr, Wolf** **19,142 152**
- Wezlmayr, ... (Diener)** **18,328**
- Wiarda, Dothias (consiliarius aulicus Ostfrisiensis)** **15,100**
- Wichreda** → Wicthedus
- Wicthedus** **21.1,323**
- Widman, Karl (Stadtmedicus)** **15,95**
- Widmann, Melchior jun.** **19,372**
- Widmanstetter, Georg (typographus)**
11.2,448 19,6 25 21.2,2,227
- Widmar, Wolf (Hofschreiber)**
Brief an Kepler **18,127**
Brief Keplers an ihn **18,127**
- Widmarius, Andreas (Rector Bremensis)**
eclipsis Solis anni 1608 **16,186 231**
hypothesin de Solis eccentricitate adinvenit
16,182
opus restitutionis Solis et lunae conscripsit
15,466
Novae motuum coelestium hypotheses **15,159**
194 275 305 506
hypothesis eius **15,380.153–156**
Riddershusius exemplar Keplero mittit
15,53.76
- Wieland, Johann Heinrich** **13,7 19,334f.**
- Wildius, Eberhard** **18,50 54**
- Wilhelm IV.** → Gulielmus IV.
- Willer, G.** **18,43**
- Willerius, G.** **17,244**
- Willranger, Anna** **21.2,2,392**
- Winkler, Nikolaus** **8,507**
cometae anni 1577 observationes erroneae
8,380f. 385
- Winshemius** → Theodoricus Winshemius
- Winshemius, Vitus (consiliarius Danicus)**
15,29 443 447 502
- Wiske, Johann** **11.1,498**
- Wisnerin, Agnes (patrima Annae Mariae Keplerae)** **21.2,2,41**
- Witelo** → Vitellio
- Witichius** → Wittichius
- Witschkow, Lukrezia von (Wallensteins 1. Ehefrau)** **21.2,2,453**
- Wittichius, Paul** **2,459 18,35**
calculatio abbreviata (prosthaphaeresis) **7,8**
574
eclipsin lunae anni 1584 observavit **21.1,28 29**
144 156
prosthaphaeretica methodus **2,336 16,189 433**
- Wladislaus IV. Sigismundus (Poloniae rex)**
dies natalis **21.2,2,166**
nativitas **21.2,2,163**
- Wladyslaw II. (Hungariae rex)**
dies natalis **21.2,2,262**
- Wodderbornius, Johannes**
Liechtensteinii medicus **9,10**
Quatuor problematum quae M. Horky ... proposuit, confutatio **9,484 16,355 461**
- Wok, Petrus (Rosenbergicae domūs dominus)**
amicitia cum Tychoni Braheo habita **4,10**
Braheus apud eum ante mortem cenat
21.1,242 623
Kepler dedicat ei librum *De fundamentis* **4,9**
419 11.2,451
Schwanbergius eius meminit **17,93**
- Wolckenstein, David** **15,339**
- Wolf, Hieronymus** **2,455**
Nicephori Gregorae Romanae, hoc est Byzantiae historiae libri XI **15,448 551**
- Wolf, Johannes** **18,300**
- Wolff Unverzagt zu Ebenfurth und Regelbrun**
11.2,83 451
- Wolfhart, Konrad** → Lycosthenes
- Wolfgang (Biponti dux)** **11.2,286**
- Wolfgang Wilhelm von Pfalz-Neuburg**
11.2,219 15,298.121 534 19,267 21.2,2,167 481
Briefe an Kepler **15,92f. 178**
dies natalicius **14,415.240f. 505**
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15,77 161–168**
Fabricii de stella nova scriptum Keplerus ei
mittit **15,240**
Keplers Kalender für 1605 erhalten **11.2,451**
nativitas seu genesis propria **15,273**
21.2,2,284f.
Kepleri coniecturae **15,77**
patrimus Ludovici Kepleri **21.2,2,37**
Übertritt zum Katholizismus 1617 **17,496**
- Wolfhard, Johann Melchior** **17,72**
- Wolfradt, Anton (Kremsmunsteri abbas, Hofkammerpräsident)** **17,384.364 388.130 395.62**
410.170 512 18,87.11f. 195.6 242.20f. 481
Brief Ludwigs von Ulm wegen Kepler an ihn
19,108–110
Keplero *Epitomen* consribenti pecunia subvenit **7,360 547**
- Wolzogen, Hans Christoph (Kammerrat)**
15,157

*Wotonius, Henricus**Zelandinus, Gulielmus*

- Wotonius, Henricus** 18,41 63
letter written to Francis Bacon 18,42f.
- Würth, Bastian** 12,87 350
- Wuohtius, ...** 13,34 46
- Wursteisen** → Wurstius
- Wurstius, Christian** 7,7
- Xenagoras**
montium summa altitudo 18,367
- Xenocrates** 11,2,407f.
- Xenophanes (von Kolophon)** 7,575 12,426
Aristoteles zitiert ihn 20,1,152.21
- Xenophon** 5,37 21,2,1,499.F
Cyxares rex Medorum 21,2,1,148.27f. .35 .39
Cyrus rex 21,2,1,149.1 .5-7 502.F
Darius Medos subigit 21,2,1,315.19
numerandi annos modus 1,366
Cyropaedia 1,335 482
Hellenica 21,2,1,315.5
- Pseudo-Xenophon** → Annius Viterbensis
- Xerxes (Persarum rex)** 4,321 5,21 391 392f.
11,2,373 374 21,2,1,117.27-29 156 166
eclipsis Solis eius tempore visa 2,252 13,127
17,55 20,1,247
tempestas classem eius disiecit 5,255
- Xiphilinus, Johannes**
Dionis Nicaei rerum Romanarum ... Epitome
5,429
Calvisius Keplero fragmentum Xiphilini
misit 5,255.23
Calvisius Keplero librum misit 5,255.23
de Nerone 5,238 241 247 255-258 268 451
453
de Seiano 5,356 357 462
Keplerus libro caret 5,239 246 252 15,474
16,58
- Xylander, Gulielmus (Holzmann)** 11,2,430.29
487f. 543 544
astronomus professione non erat 18,386
Diophantum edidit 15,330
translator Plutarchi libelli 11,2,417 421 422
18,386 498
Keplerus eum corrigit 11,2,434 435
lacunae 18,176
versio eius tenebrosa est 18,87 143
Die ersten sechs Bücher Elementorum Euclidis
9,460 16,388 468
- Ybermannus, ...** 21,2,2,377
- Ybermannus, Samuel** 13,2
- Yelin, ... (Wirtenbergischer Cantzley Silberbott)** 18,196
- Zabarella, Jacobus**
reactio 18,55
De rebus naturalibus libri XXX 4,497
De qualitatibus elementaribus
causa / effectus 4,224
- Luft** 4,218
Licht 4,167 176
- Zabracus (Assyrius)** 20,1,32
- Zacharias (Papa)** 11,2,152
- Zahn, Gertrude (Hausbäckin)** 12,74 340
- Zahn, Oswald (Hausbäck)** 12,74 86
- Zamoyski, Jan (Iohannes de Zamosc) (cancel-larius)** 21,2,2,450.23 481
- Zanchius, Hieronymus** 16,325 456
- Zanger, Johann**
De quaestionibus seu torturis 12,72 94 337
357f.
- Zangius, Nicolaus** 16,175 288
- Zápolya, Johann (Ungariae rex, Siebenbürgens Wavvioda)** 11,2,282.24
dies natalis 21,2,2,265
- Zarlinus, Iosephus** 21,2,1,30 471 473 488
contra eum qui imo loco octavae tonum minorem habet 6,139
diatonicum genus esse syntonum Ptolemaei dicit 21,2,1,20
Pythagoras quare sextas et tertias refutaverit 21,2,1,23.27
reprehenditur a Vincentio Galilaeo 21,2,1,25
syntonum Ptolemaei contemporaneos suos canere dixit 21,2,1,24
toni ecclesiastici 21,2,1,26
trihemitonus, proportio 64:81 21,2,1,21
- Zarzen, Johannes Anton**
nativitas 21,2,2,376
- Zbynek, ... (Sekretär)** 19,173
- Zeaemann, Georg (theologus)** 18,373.32 382
550f.
- Zechin, Georg von (magister)**
nativitas 21,2,2,287
- Zehentmair, Colmann**
epistulae Keplero scriptae 13,248f. 270-272
301-303 304 324f. 331 338 356-364 .1-367
14,78-83 85f. 87-89 126f. 142-145
hepatis affectus pravus 14,88
nativitas 21,2,2,359
pro ea corrigenda vitam suam narrat 13,363
- Zeidler, Johannes**
Brief an Kepler 15,420f.
Saxonis Electoris Agens, Hofmannus dictus 18,212
- Zeidlitz, Ladislaus von** 16,280 300 307 312
- Zeidlitz, Valentin von** 16,268
- Zeiler, Bernhard** 19,335f. 338f. 339 416
- Zeiler, Martin (praceptor)** 19,149
- Zeiller, Hippolyta** 14,171 480
- Zeitler, Elias**
nativitas 21,2,2,74 77
- Zelandinus, Gulielmus** 13,238 240.49

Zelking, Hans Wilhelm von

Zwingli, Ulrich

- Zelking, Hans Wilhelm von** **16,102**
 Brief an Kepler **17,133**
 diem natalem cuiusdam Keplero mittit
21,2,2,339
- Zeller, Michael** **17,314 331**
- Zelstius, Adrianus**
 responsum de ponderibus mensurisque factum
9,540 15,299
- Zeno Eleaticus**
 de motu **4,264.9–11**
- Zeno Kotylas (tyrannus Philadelphiae)** **5,447**
17,63
- Zeno Stoicus** **6,215 539**
- Zenobius** **17,101.35 466**
- Zenodorus** **5,48 100 447 17,63**
- Zenus, Antonius**
 navigatio in Estotilandiam facta **11,2,433**
- Zethius, Elias** **17,123**
- Zichmus (Frislandiae rex)** **11,2,433**
- Zichy (Setschi), Thomas** **14,144.53**
- Ziegelheuser, Christoph** **13,26 19,334f.**
- Ziegler, Jacob**
 cometam anni 1472 falso in annum 1475 trans-
 tulit **8,368 386f. 396f. 508 509 18,132f.**
495f.
 Plinii interpres **21,1,234**
Conceptionum in Genesim Mundi et Exodum,
Commentarii ... Joannis de Monte Regio li-
bellus de Cometa **8,423 508 18,495**
In C. Plinii De Naturali Historia Librum Se-
cundum Commentarius **18,133.77–79**
20,1,57 81.31 567
 Manlius pilam obelisco imposuit
20,1,82.10f.
- Ziegler, Jakob (tabellarius)**
 ad Keplerum venit **17,230**
- Ziegler, Johann Reinhard (mathematicus, Je-**
suita) **15,332 448 449 20,1,552**
 chartulam Keplero mittit **15,219 220**
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15,309–312**
353 357f.
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **15,292–295 328–**
331 341f. 16,51 73f. 222f.
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* optat
18,301
 Kepleri ad eius schedam responsio **15,222–**
224
 Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert **4,425**
 parelum vidit **17,377 511**
 perspicillum **17,113**
- Ziegler, Michael** **13,16 34 103 122 14,159 161**
17,56
 epistula Bayero scripta **14,167**
- Zierotin, Caspar Melchior von** **19,282**
- Zimmermännin, ...** **14,169**
- Zimmermann, Anna Maria**
 nativitas **21,2,2,329f.**
 solares quorundam annorum **21,2,2,108–**
113
- Zimmermann, Euphrosina**
 nativitas **21,2,2,330**
- Zimmermann, Johannes Wilhelm**
 nativitas **21,2,2,329**
- Zimmermann, Kaspar (Papierer)** **19,170 171f.**
- Zimmermann, Walburga**
 nativitas **21,2,2,345**
- Zimmermann, Wilhelm** **13,10 18 22 29 103 106**
112 121 228 238 19,3 12 322
 querelae de eius morte dictae **13,186 202 209**
- Zlihenpöck, Christina**
 nativitas **21,2,2,247**
- Zoller, Jakob**
 nativitas **21,2,2,312**
 poemata Kepleri ad eum scripta **12,231f.**
19,322
- Zoppius, Melchior (ethices professor)** **16,307**
- Zopyrus** **5,391**
- Zorer, Philipp** **18,91 116**
- Zorer, Tobias (Lehrer an der Linzer Land-**
schaftsschule) **19,137 140**
- Zoroaster** **15,225**
 Chaldaeus fuit **21,2,1,128.22f.**
 principiis eius innixus Crusius Copernicano
 systemati obloquitur **17,249 251**
 terram in centro planetarum collocat **20,1,32**
- Zorobabel** **5,392**
 templum Hierosolymarum renovavit **5,278**
- Zosimus (Historicus)** **21,2,1,325.30**
- Zuber, Matthäus** **13,121**
- Zuccus, Nicolaus** **11,2,534**
 Keplerus eum salutat **18,245**
 libri a Kepler pro donis missi **18,172 504**
 perspicillo eius utitur Keplerus **11,2,375**
 perspicillum Keplero donat **11,2,368 484**
- Zuckmesser, Johannes**
 machinamenta manuaria eius ingeniosissima
4,332
- Zvibel, ...**
 nativitas **21,2,2,74f.**
- Zwigel, Johann** **19,288**
- Zwinger, Theodor**
Carmen (Sterbelied) **12,209f. 393 –395**
Theatrum vitae humanae **13,190.58 401**
- Zwingli, Ulrich** **12,58**

Sachregister

Index rerum

- a priori / a posteriori** → demonstratio
abacus 6,277.11 14,378.611 16,190.92 193f.
Abendmahl, hl. → cena Domini
Academia → philosophia Platonica
Academici 2,46
accidens → praedicabilia
acidulae (Sauerbrunn, Mineralwasser) 18,243.40f. .50f. 262.18
actio / passio
 actio perfectior passione est 1,30.32 8,52.32
 forma / materia 6,441
 in harmonia 21,2,1,33.31 36.43
 in visione 2,37
 omne agens sibi simile reddit id quod patitur 2,33.35 34 37.2f.
 visio est passio 2,65
actus / potentia 6,226.10 271.11 275.1 8,61.17 21,1,402.24
 in corporibus Soleque cum respectu lucis 2,23
 in geometrischen Figuren 4,204
 in harmonia 21,2,1,36.44f.
 in luce coloreque 2,31
 in luce perspicuoque 2,38 40 43
 in Pflanzen 4,200
 in Sole cum respectu lucis 2,199
 in zingibere ignique respectu caloris 2,23 31
 infinitum 7,45f. 21,1,452–454
 terrae partes an sint graves 7,83.10 88.46
actus secundi 1,70 6,276.5 7,91.23 8,111 18,98.64 20,1,149.4
adamas (Diamant)
 in ordine densitatis 6,440
 octaedrica forma in eo invenitur 4,277
 octaedricae formae rarissimae sunt 4,279.34
 scintillationis exemplum dat 1,242
 terrae facultas formatrix geometricas formas in eo gignit 2,200.M
additamentum 10,189.M
 in directionibus astrologicis adhibitum 18,378
 inaequalia quare additamenta sint 7,182
 quid sit 7,182
Aegoceron / Aegon → annus politicus Aegyptiorum
aenigmata (Rätsel)
 controversia de usu eorum in harmonica orta 6,374.19 397f. 428.18
 imparia sunt paria 6,96
aequalitas
 aequalitas potestate Geometrarum et „pondus naturae“ 6,434f.
aequatio temporis
 → lunae..., Solis..., planetarum ...
aequator seu aequinoctialis circulus 7,74f.
 altitudo
 computetur quomodo 7,144
 quid sit 7,142
 ascensiones et descensiones metitur 7,162
 celeritas 11,2,359
 Copernicus qualem constitutat 1,107
 Ingoli de eo falsa sententia 20,1,177
 initium 7,124
 nautae aequatore appellant „lineam“ 7,110 138.2
 quid sit 3,405 7,110
 ubi pervadat 7,110
aequinoctia → cardinalia puncta
aequitas (juristische Billigkeit) → lex
aequivocatio (Mehrdeutigkeit)
 ascensio recta / obliqua 7,164
 commutatio seu parallaxis 7,426
 der Mond disponiere 4,225
 fons
 utrum Deus an Sol 6,453
 harmonia
 tripliciter consideranda 6,395f. 402.3
 hypothesis 20,1,28
 medium 7,263
 motus diurnus 7,404
 passio 6,213f.
 pelluciditas 15,111.381–385
 proprio 8,286
 dupliciter consideranda est 6,335.M 18,103f.
 quid Keplero sit 6,193
 tempora
 dupliciter consideranda 6,388f.
 vox ’inquietari’ praesenti contextu non politico
 sensu assumenda 8,230.M
aër 7,550
 ↔ elementa
 altitudo → aëris altitudo
 anima terrae et aër 6,408f. 418
 animae mundi spiritus inferior an sit 6,407 410f.
 aspectuum vis non in aëre, sed in terra est 6,408 415
 attritus eius per terrae rotationem stellarum
 scintillationem non efficit 1,243
 caelestium influxuum an vehiculum sit 1,56 8,91f. 94 455

- caeli color caeruleus est eius, non aetheris **7,54**
dt. Eintrag **4,190f.**
- calidum eum per se esse Keplerus repudiat **4,13** 218f.
- calorem ei inesse Frischlinus contendit **14,248** 324
- claritas eius aestivis diebus unde fiat **2,224**
- constitutio per diversas zonas diversa **7,496**
- constitutionum eius causae quales sint **15,152** 158 195 275
- crassities inaequalis Braheo causa refractio-
num est **2,118**
- crepusculi causa quatenus sit **7,65** 67f.
- densitas → aēris densitas
- distinctus ab aethere **4,335** 7,53
- eclipses Solis quatenus afficiat **2,262f.**
- eclipsin lunae quatenus opacitas eius afficiat
2,236f.
- Einfluß auf Krankheiten **4,221–223**
- flammea cum humido aëre pugnant **1,242**
- frigus ei inesse Keplerus contendit **14,324** 370 423
- humidiorem quam aquam esse Aristoteles con-
tendit **16,317**
- humiditas parallaxin afficit **14,24.124–126**
- intra terram an sit **6,419**
- luna aërem habet **7,508**
- lunae stellarumque aspectum quatenus vitiet
2,225 227 230 238.13 257 376
- lunae vim percipit **11,2,403.28f.** 431.14–20
- lux aliqua prodigiosa non veniens a Sole
11,2,360.9f. 532f.
- mane augetur, nocte minuitur **7,64.32**
- materia an visionem impedire possit **4,293**
- materia qualis sit **2,110** 120
- motus eius an ventos efficiat **15,487**
- motus ex frigoris calorisque differentiā expli-
catus **2,132**
- mutationes unde fiant **14,311** 409.18f.
- octaedron ei adscriptum **6,80**
sed forte Mercurio **6,18**
- opus per Solis radios exponitur **2,218**
- pelluciditas **7,53f.**
in ordine eius ubi aēr locandus sit **6,440**
- planetarum aspectus per eum meteora excitant
14,292
- refractio horizontalis maxima **2,84**
- refractio lucis planetarum **7,477.19**
Luft bricht ihr Licht in 1 Meile Höhe **4,192**
- refractio lucis Solis per aēra effecta **2,106** 7,57f. 496 **14,245** 319.45–47
- refractionum tabula Brahei **2,83**
- scintillationem fixarum quatenus adiuvet
1,244f.
- Solem an anno 1547 rubefecerit **1,260f.**
- splendor quo in Sole afficiatur **2,32**
- superficie eius, quae radios refringit, altitudo
4,13
- superficies refractionibus praebet **2,80** 83.36 138 **17,200f.**
- superficies sphaerica **7,56**
- terram in suo orbe tenet **1,56** **8,91**
- vapor est ex humoribus extenuatus **6,408.39** 409 **7,63.3**
- vegetabilis facultas qua lucem percipit
11,2,431.14–20
- vis in apparitionibus → *hic supra* refractio
vitam quomodo det **6,408f.**
- aēris altitudo** **2,84** 125 **4,335** **8,163.32** **11,2,339** 524f. **15,119–121** 201 264f.
- an ubique eadem sit **1,265f.**
- cacumina non omnium montium superat
14,319
- computatio ex refractionum comparatione
7,59
- dimidii milliaris germanici **2,120** 125.16
15,90.307
- duodecim milliarum germanicorum **2,79** 110 441
- duum fere milliarum in Gronlandia **2,129f.**
- humilis altitudinis documenta **7,63**
- humilis est **1,261**
- in Aegypto Rhodoque **2,132**
- in litoribus **2,126**
- investigandi methodus **2,120f.** **15,111f.**
- Brenggerus eam reprehendit **15,90.306–309**
- profundior in australibus locis an in borealibus
sit **15,121**
- variatur **2,113**
- aēris densitas** **15,185**
- densior aethere **2,79** 121 234.33 **7,56** 99.9
- in ordine densitatis ubi aēr locandus sit **6,440**
- in tenebris luceque **2,129**
- lux Solis tenebraeque noctis quomodo eam
afficiant **14,22.22–44** 24.111f. .114f.
- oculus eam metiri potest **2,68f.**
- proprio eius ad aetheris densitatem habita
1,233 **7,261**
- proprio eius ad aquae densitatem habita
6,410.28 **7,261**
computata **2,119f.**
- refractio prodiit ex suscepta densitate **2,132**
- refractionis magnitudinem afficit **14,55.484–** 489
- aes argentosum** **2,200.M**
- aeternitas**
partes non habet **1,270**
- aether** **2,227.20** **7,89.33** 287f. **550**
ätherischer Spiritus in Regen und Reben **4,111**
- alterabilem esse demonstratur **1,259–267**

aether

- aura aetherica
 frigida est privatione caloris **11.2**,341
- aura caelstis **1,48.8** **8,82.21**
- calorem levissimum habet **1,269**
- cometas quomodo producat **8,225**
- crepusculum et aether **7,65**
- densitas
 liquidus et permeabilis an sit **7,293**
 respectu aëris **1,233** **2,79** **121** **7,261**
- distinctus ab aëre **4,335** **7,53**
- impurus cur sit **7,54–56**
- incolae **8,232**
- materia Soli circumfusa **7,55f.** 495
 auroram facit arcuatam **7,66f.**
 eclipsis tamen lucentis causa est **2,260f.**
 7,508f.
- materiam habet **2,226.34**
- mundi pars una ex tribus est **6,434**
- pelluciditas **6,440** **7,53**
 conservetur quomodo **1,269**
- proxime sub luna etiam exsistit **1,261**
- revolvitur fortasse circa Solem **3,260.33**
 7,301.17
- Solis colorem aliquando rubefecit **8,225**
- stellae novae an constant ex aethere **1,258**
- stellarum nomina quatenus invenerint **1,173f.**
- tabulae astronomiae eis necessariae sunt **7,26**
- turbatio anno 1524 orta **1,325**
- Wetterbeobachtungen der a. nicht zu verachten
11.2,254.34
- wissen die Astronomiam ex instinctu
4,244.38f.
- affectus**
 agoge, tone, petteia, ploke et affectus **6,173f.**
 classes 4 affectuum et classes 8 tonorum
 6,178f.
- cometae quatenus eos concitare queant **8,230f.**
 dt. *Eintrag* **4,62f.**
- intervalla magna et parva **6,184**
- irritant, non cogunt **8,231**
 dt. *Eintrag* **4,63.11**
- melodiae saltus **6,174**
- toni seu modi quomodo eis serviant **6,173–179**
- Agende**
 Oberösterreichische (Linz) **12,14–18**
 283–289
- V. Dietrichs Fassung **12,17.16** 283f. 288 308
- Württembergische **12,18** 283–288
- agens** → *actio*
- agoge** → *cantus, affectus*
- agricolae** **13,310.227**
- aequinoctia solstitiaque quae secuti sint
21.1,320 321.26
- aequinoctium für ihre Erntebräuche festgesetzt
21.1,356
- alles Gestirn ist nur in ihrem Land **15,76**
- anni tempora per stellarum ortum et occasum
 intellegunt **7,222** 226
- Bauernkrieg in Deutschland 1524 **11.2,242**
- Bauernregel **4,209**
- calendario carentes lunae positionem ante zo-
- diacum olim observaverunt **1,169** **11.2,68**
- crucem in Pegaso et Delphino percipiunt
18,99.113f.
- crucis effigies in Cygno eis nota est **1,297**
- Eudoxi fastos habuerunt **21.1,321.1**
- ex caelo de futura aëris temperie ratiocinantur
4,26f.
- „Gemer“ für die Natur besser als das der
 Astrologen **11.2,160**
- Holzfällen nach der Lichter Schein **4,245**
- lunae phases **2,216**
- rasend wegen unnatürlich warmem Wetter
 1524 **11.2,257**
- regulæ **4,245**
 de hieme aestateque constitutae **4,27**
- seditio in Norico agro anno 1626 acta
11.1,248.F 252.F
- Solem specularem dixerunt signum serenitatis
 successuræ **11.1,234.F**
- stella quam Equitatem seu Aurigam dicunt
1,299
- stellarum nomina quatenus invenerint **1,173f.**
- tabulae astronomiae eis necessariae sunt **7,26**
- turbatio anno 1524 orta **1,325**
- Wetterbeobachtungen der a. nicht zu verachten
11.2,254.34
- wissen die Astronomiam ex instinctu
4,244.38f.
- agricultura**
 annonarum praedictiones **4,31f.** 32
- electio astrologica **11.1,42.28**
- großes Landsterben durch viele conjunctiones
 erzeugt **11.2,257**
- principia ex astronomia petit **10,137.8**
- Voraussage für Ernte **11.2,16** 40 50f. 120 204
 256 257 264 291
- Obsternte schlecht, wenn Mondfinsternis bei
 Blüte **11.2,255**
- schlecht wegen eines Kometen **4,66.30–34**
- alces (Elche)** **16,317.57**
- alchemy** → *chymia*
- Alembicus** **11.2,48.10** 499
- algebra**
 a Gebri Arabe denominata **6,50**
 Irratum Keplers **6,524**
- gegen Euklidische Strenge **6,485**
- ineffabilia Keplerus non tractat per eam **6,19**
- numerus, qui quaeritur, unitas cossice deno-
 minatur **20.1,26.12–21** 564
- allegoriae** **11.2,336.47** 339.25 340.45 342.18 .24
 .35
- eclipsis Solis a lunae contra naturam cursu ef-
 fecta respondet peccatis generis humani pas-
 sionique Christi **1,340**
- ignorantia mater **11.2,333**

- somnia portentaque quare allegoricam solum
significationem habeant **1,337f.**
- somnia portentaque quomodo per allegorias in-
terpretanda sint **1,339f.**
- Stathmicae idolum **11.2,308.22**
- terra Soli respondere debet ut homo Deo **1,56**
8,91 13,43
- alligationes** *〈Legierungen〉*
Regeln zum Mischverhältnis **9,268**
- almicantarat** → sphaera materialis
- Alphonsini astronomi**
eclipticae obliquitas maxima **7,521**
nona sphaera eorum tollitur **1,19 22 8,38**
praecessionis periodus **7,516.11**
- amicitia**
et medietates tres **6,192**
Freundschaft, wie weit öffentlich zu bekennen
4,105f.
- mundus vinculis eius compositus est **11.2,412**
- amplitudo ortiva** **10,¹79**
calculandi pracepta **10,¹80**
eclipticae **7,170**
per positus sphaerae quomodo differat **7,173**
stellarum fixarum
computata quomodo **7,153f.**
- amygdalae** *〈Mandeln〉* **2,200.M**
- anabaptistae** *〈Wiedertäufer〉* **17,434.52 18,343**
- anagrammata**
Galilaeus inventiones suas celat **4,319 344**
347f. 349 474 **16,327.129 357 17,34.64f.**
35.70
- Keplerus est Helenor Kapuensis **5,375 424**
18,93 167.290
- Keplerus est Kleopas Herennius **5,373 424**
18,93 167.290 19,359 373
- Keplerus est Noe Alkuin Praeses **5,394 424**
18,93
- Keplerus est Phalaris von Nee-sek **5,373 424**
18,55.4 93 477
- Keplerus est Plenorius Seneka **18,63.31 478**
- Keplerus est Raspinus Enkeleo **5,394 424**
18,93 167.290
- Keplerus graece et Latine versus **1,285**
- Titel *Kanones pueriles* stellt den Namen Joannes Kepler dar **5,422**
- Ursinus Susannae Keplerae fecit anagramma
17,26 105.37 453
- analogia** **3,244.25**
agens / patiens **6,435.12**
anima / corpus **6,442**
anima et corpus / configurationis vis et terra
4,23
- anima hominis / anima terrae **11.2,48**
- animantia / montes **11.2,362.44**
- calor / animae vegetativa et vitalis facultas
7,259
- conicorum sectionum ordo per eam nacta
2,90–93 412
- corpora regularia quinque / Adam et Eva sicut
protoplastae, Cain et Abel sicut proles
7,273 18,99.115–119 103
- corpora regularia quinque / elementa
plausibilis est **6,80–82**
- corpora regularia quinque / familia **6,447**
demonstratio analogice applicatur **9,19 49**
dextra et sinistra manus / septentrionalis et au-
stralalis **7,140**
- Erboden / Menschenleib **4,252 11.2,127 221**
- Erdenkugel / Menschenleib **11.2,105f.**
- Erdenkugel / Tier **11.2,253**
- femina / mas **6,435**
- Fisch / Mensch **11.2,87**
- flammarum deflagratio / stellae luminis motus
1,242.30
- forma / materia **6,442**
- geometrica et harmonica **6,202f. 375.6**
- harmonia et ea **6,435–437**
- homo / cubus **1,32 8,54**
- Keplerus eas amat **2,92 412 441f.**
- Keplerus eius ab ineunte aetate observantissi-
mus fuit **11.2,363**
- Kometen am Himmel / Fische im Ozean **4,59**
64f.
- Licht am Himmel / Licht der Vernunft
11.2,261
- lunae lux / terrae lux **11.2,352**
- lux / motus **1,241**
- lux / sensitiva anima **7,259**
- lux / Solis vis motrix **3,239–242 247 248–251**
7,304
- lux / tenebrae **6,442**
- magnitudo / perfectio **1,237**
- medicus / astrologus **4,10**
- motus / anima motrix **7,260**
- motus planetarum circa Solem / mens ratioci-
nandi **6,366f.**
- mundus / animal **11.2,390**
- musicæ harmoniae / astronomiae aspectus
14,39
- oculus / caepa **2,147**
- planum est solidi imago / motus est corporis
imago **4,22**
- proportiones elementorum / proportiones geo-
metriae **11.2,434**
- proportiones harmonicae in caelo / anima ratio-
nalis **7,260**
- proportionis vox pro analogia sumenda **6,193**
- repercussus / refractio
analogia solā rationem earum Keplerus in-
vestigavit **2,88f. 94 95.20f. 412**

analogia

medio, quod refractione caret, analogia rectam tribuit **2,96.6**
 medio, quod refractione caret, analogia tribuit speculum concavum sphaericum **2,95.20**
 sectio divina / sectio harmonica **6,114**
 Seele / Punkt **4,184**
 Seele des Menschen / species immateriata **4,107**
 Sol / magnes **3,245**
 Sol ad terram / terra ad lunam **1,56 7,280 8,81**
 Solis maculae / nubes **17,64**
 sphaera / deus **7,47 79 258**
 superus / inferus **6,375 435**
 terra / animantes **4,25**
 terra / corpora animalium **1,317f. 6,268f. 375**
 terra / luna **11,2,371**
 Unwetter gleich Krankheit der Erde **11,2,158**
 visio / auditus / odoratus **2,39.11 42**

anates (Enten)
 ex trabibus navium vel arboribus Scotiae crescentes **11,2,364**

Andromeda (Sternbild) **7,213.41**
 stellae a Braheo omissae **10,2131**
 stellarum eius positiones **10,2115f.**

angeli **14,251 329**
 a genibus suorum clientum an impedianter **17,319**
 cometas an moveant **8,274.10 275**
 deorum titulus eis attribuitur **1,289**
 ihre Aufgaben **4,219f.**
 mundo visibili accensentur **13,35.69**
 planetas an moveant **3,98.21 391.18 7,295.11 8,292**

anguillae (Aale)
 limus eas gignit **1,268.31**

anguli
 implere locum magis eius proprium est quam claudere corpus **14,38.614–617**
 ordo anguli recti, acuti, obtusi **1,32f. 8,54f.**
 rectus angulus **21,1,464**
 nobilitas **1,32 8,54**
 solidus angulus **21,1,494**

angulus orientis seu nonagesimi altitudo **20,1,99.8–21**
 tabula **7,14–19 10,226–231 *44f.**
 usus exhibetur **10,183–188**

anima
 animus
 ab homine an diversus sit **1,6 8,17f. 22**
 Dei creatoris exemplaria sunt animi **4,276**
 genus animorum geometricis cosmopoeticis figuris cognatum est **4,276**
 circulus in ea seu mente est **6,226 371 404.27 430.38 21,2,1,42.30f.**

anima mundi

circulus potentialis vel punctum est **6,246 476**
 descensa ex mundo intelligibili **6,391**
 dissolvi quatenus possit **15,29**
 gleicht einem Punkt **4,210.4f.**
 harmoniae
 comparans anima ad earum esse requiritur **6,211–215**
 comparans anima faciat eas an inveniat **6,215**
 cur animae eis gaudeant **6,104–107**
 harmonicum an anima discernat a non harmonicu **6,394**
 nullo modo extra animam sunt **6,217**
 reluent in anima hominis et anima terrae **6,236f.**
 sensiles harmoniae quomodo ingrediantur animam **6,213–215**
 ignis quidam est omnis animalis facultas **11,2,431**
 Licht wirkt auf sie **4,218**
 luci cognata est **1,316.3 2,35.40 6,273 7,92 299 13,310.234**
 illustratio earum in lunam destinatus est **2,220.12f. 384**
 mathematicae res quomodo ei insint **6,217–224 276f.**
 omnis animalis facultas est imago Dei γεωμετροῦντος **4,23**
 Pythagoreis binarius eam repraesentat **6,95**
 Pythagoreis numerus et harmonia est **6,95**
 sedes eius quae sint **6,416**
 tabula rasa est **6,218 221**
 veteres eam nunc motum, nunc harmoniam definiunt **6,107**
 visione an praesideat **2,63**

anima memorativa → animae facultates

anima motrix **1,77 3,23 6,246 7,91.45 314 8,122 13,212.131**
 abgebildet in circulo potentiali **4,246.17**
 analogia est motui **7,260**
 ex inferiore genere solum **7,355 573**
 in planetis an sit **3,67.34f.**
 in Sole **6,462 7,298f. 354f. 13,38**
 in terra **13,229.423**
 instituta a Copernico quorsum sit **3,28**
 instituta a veteribus quare **7,294**
 limitum retrocessionem forsitan efficit **7,347.–40**
 lunae inest sensus veri Solis loci **13,229**
 Maestlinus quid de ea sentiat **13,111**
 pro ea vis corporea substituenda est **8,113 455**
 una an plures **1,70 7,354 8,111**

anima mundi **6,220f. 265 366.17 451 455 15,45.142 21,2,1,58**
 aér an spiritus inferior animae mundi sit **6,407**
 anima terrae contra eam **6,407–409 416 451**

anima phantastica → animae facultates
anima sensitiva → animae facultates
anima sublunaris → sublunar, anima terrae
anima terrae **6,469 476 7,83 13,251.87 310.223**
 adamanti formam octaedri indidit **4,277.20**
 aëra gignit **6,409**
 Analogie mit Mensch **11,2,48**
 anima mundi contra eam posita **6,416**
 animae mundi spiritus an sit **6,407f.**
 Archaeus terrae et a.t. **6,419 11,2,253**
 aspectum quomodo videat **6,274–276 17,255**
 Aspekte für Erdboden wie Vernunft für Menschen **11,2,106**
 auditus eius ex lapilli in hiatus montium conjectu demonstratur **6,269f. 418.27**
 Skepsis Keplers **6,541**
 caloris tutrix est **2,36**
 cometarum efficacia **4,62 8,230**
 eclipses quomodo accipiat **4,25**
 energia est **6,271**
 evaporatio ex terrae visceribus calefacit **11,2,341**
 facultatem aspectum perceptricem habet **15,274**
 forma eius quidam zodiacus est **6,271 273**
 formaticem facultatem habet **4,275**
 fossilia generat **6,269 7,92**
 geometriam quibus figuris naturalibus induat **4,23f.**
 Himmelswirkung auf a.t. **11,2,48 105f. 252–254**
 imaginatio **6,269**
 indicia **6,264–286 7,92**
 instinctus **7,92.41 93.4**
 memoria coniunctiones planetarum concipiens **6,273f.**
 motum diurnum efficit **6,269.37 418.20 7,91f. 552 8,217.31**
 moventis speciei tantum est **7,93**
 non ex aëre est **6,408**
 pabulum **6,269**
 proportiones harmonicae et ea **6,450**
 quae gignat et formet **1,267–269 4,23 276 6,268f. 7,92 299.15**
 quarta animae species est **4,23.26–28**
 quid sit **4,23**
 quies terrae an contraria eius sit **6,415f.**
 respiratio eius fluxus et refluxus oceanii est **6,270 418f.**
 sensus tactus **6,269f.**
 sicut flamma est **6,271 419**
 subterraneae facultates **2,200**
 terram movet **6,429.8**
 treibt die Erde um **4,108**
 ut punctum, ut circulus, ut linea **6,275**
 vegetans anima **13,358.91 361.209ff.**

anima vegetativa → animae facultates
animae facultates **21,2,1,51**
 circulo comparantur → circulus
 concupiscibilis et irascibilis facultas **6,237**
 consonantiae quomodo eis respondeant **21,2,1,46–51**
 contra Ptolemaei de harmonia in eis sententiam **6,370f.**
 discretivam facultatem infinitam esse physici negant **2,33**
 flammis Solique insunt **2,199**
 harmoniae et eae **6,204**
 harmonias capiunt et facultas speculativa et practica **6,225–228 21,2,1,37**
 Himmelseinfluß durch sie übertragen **4,219**
 imaginatio quatenus in fortibus aut debilibus naturis imprimatur **14,368 421**
 imaginativa anima **1,338.21**
 inferiores facultates quibus astrologia nititur **6,276–286**
 instinctus **8,93**
 der Geometrie fähig **4,209 215**
 harmoniarum perceptio exemplo instinctūs amoris vel odii **6,227**
 iuvat in rem publicam coire **1,327**
 mathematum scientiam anima habet ex eo **6,223**
 motus diurni apparentes quomodo eum influant **6,312**
 physiognomicus instinctus et harmoniarum perceptio **6,227**
 ratiocinationibus praepositus est **1,327**
memoria **6,214 7,260.17**
 anima memorativa **6,214**
 genethliaci thematis durabilitas ex memoria fit **1,196 6,283 284**
 in anima sublunari et in homine **6,273f.**
 infima facultas est **21,2,1,37.38**
 mens
 ad harmoniarum intellectualium eam esse requiritur **6,216**
 ad quantitates intelligendas condita **13,113**
 agens est per omnes consonantias **6,426.32**
 analogia mentis ratiocinandi et motus planetarum circa Solem **6,366f.**
 anima ab ea diversa apud veteres est **6,265**
 circularis motus planetarum quatenus mente requirat **3,69**
 epicyclum quatenus respiciat **3,78**
 geometriae particeps una cum planetis est **1,338**
 harmonias quomodo agnoscat **6,232f.**
 harmonii cur eae gaudeant **6,104–107**
 in auditu **6,438.28**
 mathematicae res quomodo in mente sint

*animae facultates**anni tempora*

- 6,219f.
 mathematicas res ex instinctu novit 6,223
 nihil agit frustra 11,2,378
 nihil in mente est praeter numeros et quantitates 13,309.176f.
 numeri quatenus in ea an rebus sint 21,1,456f.
 ordinis auctor est 11,2,371 372
 planetarum motus an efficiat 3,67 7,295–297 329–331
 praecessionem terrae axis an faciat 7,518
 punctum et linea quomodo in mente sint 6,276f.
 Pythagoreis unitas ideam, mentem, formam repraesentat 6,95
 Pythagoreorum tetractyis est pars 6,97
 quantitates in ea solum sunt 6,430f.
 sine numeranti mente nulla harmonia 6,212f.
 Solis rotationem non efficit 7,299
 stellarum motrices facultates sunt eius particeps 1,315
 naturalis facultas 1,319 6,237 7,259.10
 numerus
 an quattuor vel quinque 6,269
 phantasia 6,214
 puncto comparantur → punctum mathematicum
 rationalis anima
 analogia est harmoniae motuum 7,260
 res publica et eae 6,204
 sensitiva anima 1,194.9 6,246 14,365 15,13.58
 29,474
 analogia est luci 7,259
 sensus communis 1,194.3 227.21 6,107.11
 214.19 404.35 7,69.35 95.10 259 18,332.66
20,1,29.41 20,2,15.39 21,2,1,29.46
 distantiam visibilium metitur 2,66.30
 imaginis situatio est opus eius 15,104.103f.
 in harmonicis rebus quid agat 14,51.335–339
 visionis species quomodo ei communicetur 4,372f.
 sind empfänglich für Himmelsformationen 4,203
 theoretica et practica 21,2,1,37.33f.
 vegetans anima 13,361.209ff.
 naturales terrae actiones ciet 13,358.91
 vegetativa anima 6,408.28
 visoria facultas quomodo ad animam ascendat nescitur 2,151f.
 vitalis facultas 6,237 284
 analogia est calori 7,259
 aspectus quid possint in eam 6,277f.
 cum sublunari anima comparatio 6,285
 principium eius in utero quod et quale sit 6,283
 voluntas 3,68 21,2,1,37.34
 ↔ arbitrium liberum
 Willkür ist princeps facultas 4,232
animae species
 veterum tribus speciebus Keplerus quartam addit 4,23.26–28
animal generis neutri 8,261 17,386.27 407 497
 506 520 18,281.31
 Ausdeutung 11,2,180f. 194f. 244 291 463 464
 Cruegerus de eo quaerit 18,142 194
 Crusius quid de eo sentiat 18,79
 Keplerus de eo quid dicat 18,40 168f.
animalia, animantia (Lebewesen)
 ↔ insecta
 adaptata a Deo sunt certis condicionibus, immo durissimis 11,2,363
 animalculus cuniculos subter cutem manūs agens 1,236.37 4,264 504
 ex putredine ortus 14,395.78f.
 defatigationis causa 7,91f.
 deus terrae axem ad eclipticam pro eorum usu inclinat 7,159 208
 deus terrae superficiem pro eorum usu fecit 7,35
 facultatem sibi simile gignendi habent 1,288
 geometria in pellibus ferarum 6,343
 handeln ex instinctu 4,247
 humorem genitalem gignere aspectus cognatae animantis creditur 1,318f.
 humoris genitalis concoctionem quid alat, quid impedit 1,318
 luculas insitas habent 2,228.29
 lumina quibusdam insunt 7,470.28
 motus, ad quem apti sint 20,1,178f.
 plagae sex quid eis valeant 4,274f.
 proportiones inter ea comparatae 1,236f.
 terra cum eis comparatur 1,317f. 6,268f.
animodar 21,2,2,64 77
 quid sit 21,2,2,240.F
Annales Constantinopolitanae 2,255
Annales ecclesiastici
 Johannes evangelista quando mortuus sit 5,310
Annales Francici → *index hominum: Adelmus Benedictinus*
Annales Laurissenses maiores
 Mercurius in Sole visus 2,453 4,489 14,492
anni tempora 7,178 199–204
 aestas
 anni 1605 1,317
 calor cur non maximus sit altitudine Solis maxima 4,14 7,200 14,423
 caloris ab hieme differentia 4,13 14,369
 Hitze der Hundstage 4,221f.

- longitude **4,90.25f. 7,402.23 406 407**
14,40.695–698 .701
- qualis in qualibet terrae zona sit **7,201–204**
 warum die Sommerhitze nicht bei höchstem
 Sonnenstand am größten ist **4,139 168**
- Aristoteles de vicissitudinibus aestatis et hie-
 mis **8,293**
- calor frigusque non a Solis distantia sunt
20,1,171
- Copernicus eorum causam falso profert **3,350**
 hiems
- caloris ab aestate differentia **4,13 14,369**
 diversitas eius in diversis regionibus unde
 fiat **1,316f.**
- Fabricius de aëris eius statu quaerit **15,152**
 158 195
- frigus cur in locis australioribus hieme
 maius quam in septentrionalibus sit
14,380 433
- frigus cur non maximum sit altitudine Solis
 humillima **7,201**
- Generalkonstitution **11,2,158**
- inter annos 1604 et 1605 **1,316**
- longitude **7,402.24 406 407**
- qualis in qualibet terrae zona sit **7,201–204**
- stella nova an eam efficiat **15,484**
- varietas eius in diversis regionibus unde fiat
15,275
- Winter verschiedener Jahre, woher verur-
 sacht **4,256**
- Jahreszeiten, daß sie keine Regenten haben
11,2,114f.
- stellis an ea determinentur **1,174f. 7,222 233**
- annominationes (Wortspiele)**
- candidus / candidatus **12,231 403**
- nix / nihil **4,264.33f.**
- „quatenus ex affectu effectus, ex durando
 dura“ **11,2,238 263 507 510**
- „una Salus rebus, vox Aramaea, Salum“
11,2,193 504
- annus astrologicus**
- dispositio generalis
- annonas an afficiat **4,31**
- Caesius lunae enneaceaedecaeteri eam tribuit
4,25
- cardinales figurae cum effectibus compara-
 tae **4,26 31**
- causa eius universalis ignoratur **4,28**
- causae eius **4,25–27**
- coniecturis assequi non potest **4,27**
- Solis in Arietem ingressus eam an efficiat
14,339f. 414.212f.
- Solis in Arietem ingressus eam non efficit
4,26
- Generaldisposition des Jahres **11,2,108 109**
- 119 132
- aus vernünftigen irdischen Ursachen be-
 stimmt **11,2,181**
- daß es eine habe **11,2,95**
- daß es nicht immer dieselbe habe **11,2,127**
- genesin an habeat **14,250 327f.**
- Jahresregent Mars **11,2,252.14**
- Jahresregent Mercurius **11,2,163.7**
- Jahresregenten gleich alle 7 Planeten
11,2,93.14f.
- Jahreszeiten, daß sie keine Regenten haben
11,2,114f.
- Nativität des Jahres von Kepler verworfen
4,183 11,2,47 105 252
- Quartalsprognostik ist grundlos **4,255.35–38**
 257
- annus astronomicus** **7,177f.**
- annus lunaris
- annus siderius
- annus Solaris
- annus tropicus seu vertens
- „fliesst“ nach göttlicher Ordnung **11,2,47**
- inaequalitas **14,260 285 20,2,581–584**
- annus lunaris** **7,484–487 21,1,353**
- annus Atticus est lunaris **15,208**
- apud Graecos per Macedones introductus est
5,289
- apud Iudeos per Macedones introductus est
5,289
- aureus numerus **4,90.28 5,447 461 9,223.M**
10,¹117 11,2,446f. 16,52.15 21,1,357 359
 360
- anno 1619 **8,133 493**
- aus Calippi periodo entsprungen **21,1,391**
- Berechnungskorrektur **21,1,394**
- bleibt und korrigiert die Epakten **21,1,392**
- computetur quomodo **10,¹199 ²⁸⁹ *114**
- Concil von Nicea hat uns goldene Zahl ge-
 geben **21,1,391**
- Concil von Nicea soll uns goldene Zahl ge-
 geben haben **21,1,358**
- correctionem Keplerus probat **17,18.100f.**
- describitur **21,1,402**
- diei primae Ianuarii Iulius Caesar eum ap-
 posuit **5,29**
- Dionysius Exiguus eum introduxit **5,122**
- Dionysius Exiguus hat die goldene Zahl ein-
 geführt **21,1,392 393**
- für die Epakten abgeschafft **21,1,390**
- quid sit **7,486**
- calendaria per Asiam recepta a caelo paulatim
 aberraverunt **5,290**
- cyclus magnus 532 annorum **7,485f.**
- embolismalis annus **7,485.13 11,2,204 304**
 305

annus lunaris

Graeci eo usi sunt **20.1.31**
 Graeci eum constituerunt **15.217**
 Iason menses lunares introduxit **5.290**
 importatus ab Alexandro Magno in Persiam et
 Syriam **5.289**
 Indi eo usi sunt **5.289**
 Iudeai quomodo quando eo usi sint **5.289f.**
 291 292 304.24f.
 ob seit Anfang der Welt im Gebrauch
 21.1.367f.
 primo Jesus Sirach de eo refert **5.290**
 proportionis ad annum Solarem causa **7.325f.**
 quantitas seu longitudi **5.291**
 Sidonii anno lunari usi sunt **5.289**
 welche Völker es verwenden **21.1.370–374**

annus Platonicus **1.78 7.610**
 nullum esse quia motus inter se irrationales sint
 1.79 8.125

annus politicus seu civilis **7.23.22**
 Actiacus **5.31.19**
 Aegyptiorum → annus politicus seu civilis
 Aegyptiorum
 Aethiopicus annus
 mensium ad Iulianos menses applicatio
 10.114 240
 mensium nomina **10.240**
 Alexandrinus annus **5.31**
 anni initium quando ponendum sit **4.87–91**
 5.34–38 120 156–158 434 442 **10.105**
21.2.1.117.8–12 123f. 446.22–31
 apud Evagrium **5.228**
 apud Iudeos **5.44** 54 98 143 330
 apud populos diversos **5.120** **21.1.402.14**
 apud Tacitum **5.293**
 die 25. Martis in Gallia et in Treverensis ec-
 clesia **5.295**
 Iosephus anni initiis diversibus utitur **5.58**
 secundum Bedam Venerabilem **5.228**
 25. März **5.198**
 annorum variorum ad annos ante et post Chri-
 stum natum reductio **10.104–117**
 Antiochenus annus **5.31** 120 **10.115**
 Arabum **7.485** **11.2.302**
 conversio in Iulianum annum **10.1113f.**
 dies quaesitus quomodo prodatur **10.1116f.**
 mensis Aben **11.2.302**
 Armeniacus annus
 mensium ad Iulianos menses applicatio
 10.114 240
 mensium nomina **10.240**
 Armenorum **10.106.31–35**
 Assamonaeorum **5.46**
 Assyriorum **5.397**
 Attici diei principium **14.284.96f.**
 Atticus annus **5.289** 357 434 **15.230f.** 319 323

annus politicus seu civilis

21.2.2.484f.
 Jahreslänge wunderlich eingeteilt
 21.1.370f.
 Prytania **15.210** 211
 Scaligeri de eo sententiam Keplerus repre-
 hendit **15.207–218** **18.331.35f.**
 bissextus, bissextilis (Schalttag) **10.1109**
 ¹120.44 ¹265.42
 Calendarium Gregorianum → *sub voce*
 Calendarium Iulianum → *sub voce*
 Calendarium Romanum → *sub voce*
 Calenderwesen **17.65**
 Calippicus annus **10.1199** ***114** **14.285** 286
 287 294
 a solstitio incipit **10.1201.7f.**
 qua causa **10.1201.18–28**
 Chaldaeorum
 Sosus, Nirus, Sarus **11.2.309**
 definitio **7.177**
 diluvii **7.410** 411
 diluvii tempore **21.2.1.124**
 Diocletiani **5.355** 429
 annus Diocletiani usque ad tempus Bedae in
 usu erat **5.121**
 Dionysii astronomi
 Aegoceron (i. e. Aegon) **2.263.29**
 Parthenon mensis **2.263.25**
 Dionysii Exigu **4.88f.** **5.208** 330 344 368f.
 ¹430 ^{7.411}
 aeram nostram Christianam instituit **5.107**
 300
 annus erronee numeratus cur sit **5.15** 110–
 124
 annus primus est annus Iulianus 46. **5.13**
 annus primus quomodo computatus sit
 5.301 327 **410**
 computatio Nicena in Calendarium Roma-
 num translata est **5.350**
 institutio erronea est **5.123** 153 198–200
 369
 secundum Bedam **5.123**
 secundum Gregorium VII. papam **5.327**
 secundum Marianum Scotum **5.327** 331
 sed nihilo minus caput aerae Christianae
 5.294
 nativitatem Christi non attingit **5.13** 24–27
 152–154
 numeratio annorum ab anno incarnationis
 vel conceptionis Christi vel die 25 Martis
 5.295
 ecclesiasticus **7.485**
 a paschate inceptus fuit **4.87** .10f.
 martyria, mortes vel successiones episcopo-
 rum numerat **5.120**
 secundum annos Diocletiani numeratus est

- 5,121**
ecclesiasticus Graecus
 a passione Christi incepit fuit **5,120f.**
Graecorum → annus politicus seu civilis Graecorum
Hispanorum
 numeratur peculiariter secundum Scaligerum **5,121**
Hispanus antiquus **5,31**
Indorum **15,217.466 218.482**
 annus lunaris tempore Alexandri erat **5,289**
intercalandum in uno centenario quomodo sit
21.1,414–420
intercalarii dies quibus modis ponendi sint
11.2,303–305 310f. 513f.
Iudeorum → annus politicus seu civilis Iudeorum
 Kalender, praktische Bedeutung **11.2,86f.**
Macedonicus mensis **15,409 456**
Mexicanorum
 menses 18 habent, singulos 20 dierum
5,288.14f.
Nabonassari **3,484 5,30f. 343f. 429 10,110**
¹111 ²39 **14,261.139 286.177 288 382**
 apud Ptolemaeum **5,433**
 connexio cum annis Olympiadis, Romae urbis et Christi **5,344**
Nabonassars astronomische Jahresszahl **14,383**
numerandi modus **5,21–24 30f. 55 192**
 a Nabonassaro **10,1104.24**
 ab Actiaca pugna **5,227f. 10,1104.26f.**
 apud Epiphanium **5,38**
 apud historicos Romanos **5,293**
 Calvisius **5,56**
 Clemens Alexandrinus **5,229**
 Hicetas **5,283**
Iosephus **5,201 229 248 253 261**
Iosephus annos ab Adam usque ad Herodem
 numeravit
dt. Eintrag **5,386**
Iosephus completos vel currentes annos numeravit **5,55**
Iosephus menses Iudeorum fere non nominat sed menses Macedonum **5,260**
Iosephus mensibus Macedonicis utitur
5,358
Iosephus more Iudaico et Romano eos numerat **5,291**
 Plinius C. Secundus **5,89 144f. 293**
Persarum → annus politicus seu civilis Persarum
Popilianus **5,357 10,1109 14,46.127**
 Romani eo usi sunt ante Iulianum **5,435**
13,156
quadrimestris annus **17,55**
 quot anni politici sint **7,410f.**
Saracenorum **11.2,302**
Schaltjahr, Schalntag **7,410 485 486**
Seleucidum **5,120 157 429 445**
Sinarum
 quo careat **11.2,302**
Turcarum **7,485**
 Hegira **10,1113f. 11.2,302**
Varronis **5,429**
 veterum tempora comparata cum hodiernis respectu stellarum **7,233–240**
annus politicus seu civilis Aegyptiorum **1,89**
 90 108.39 110 3,420 **5,31 120 193 289 435f.**
7,410 14,286 21.1,395 21.2,2,485
 a prima ordinatione diutissime in usu erat **5,31**
 a regno Diocletiani numeratus **5,121**
 allerdielichst **21.1,365**
 annus cynicus **3,423 10,111.37 21.1,320.46**
 363.40 369.11
 quid sit **3,484**
annus Dionysianus quomodo competit in eum
18,157
 Augustus eum in Aegypto abolevit **7,523**
 concurrit cum sequente anno Juliano **5,228f.**
 conversio in Julianum annum **10,110f.**
 tabula **10,239**
 cum calendario Romano recte an conectitur
16,397 17,19
 Einfluß auf das jüdische Jahr **21.1,371f.**
 Hundsstern benutzt **21.1,369**
 initium anni **5,156**
 Jahresbeginn **5,193.27–30**
 menses Pachon, Payni **5,111.11 440**
 menses Tybi, Pharmuthi, Epiphi **3,414 415**
 417 484
 mensis Mesore **2,263.32**
 mensium ad Iulianos menses applicatio
10,1114 240
 mensium nomina **10,240**
 patriarchae iis utuntur **5,287**
 pro antiquo vago anno tempore Christi annus
 Iulianus receptus erat **5,34**
 quinquedium quae epagomenae seu appendix
 appellatur **7,411 11.2,302**
annus politicus seu civilis Graecorum **5,156f.**
 anni lunaris ratio composita ex lunari et solari
5,289
annus lunaris per Macedones introductus est
5,289
 cum luna non congruit **5,289**
 initium anni **5,34f.**
 numerandi modus **5,193**
 numeratio secundum Olympiades facta **5,30f.**
 34 154 429 434 445
 ratio correctionis anni lunaris **5,289**
 τίν τριακάδα **11.2,303.44f.**

*annus politicus seu civilis ...**annus tropicus seu vertens*

- annus politicus seu civilis Iudeorum** **5,39**
 157f. 319f. 362 418 7,485
 Anfang im Herbst **21.1,372**
 anni a Paschate initium **21.2,1,257.26f.**
 anni in autumno initium **21.2,1,124.9–12**
 anni initium **5,36**
 annum lunarem perfectum non in usu habuerunt **5,291**
 annum solarem Iudei semper usque ad Macedones in usu habuerunt, minime lunarem **5,288**
 annus lunaris est **5,103**
 annus lunaris per Macedones introductus est **5,289**
 brevior quam annus Iulianus **5,274**
 computatio **5,420**
 computatio triduo lunam anticipavit **5,350–353**
 cyclum lunarem erroneum Iudei tempore Christi in usu habuerunt **5,304 419**
 cyclus Nicenus cum anno Iudaico comparatus **5,350**
 cyclus 84 annorum **4,88 5,347 349f. 421**
 Daniels 70 Jahrwochen **5,392**
 Epiphanius refert de anno Iudaico qui tempore Christi in usu erat **5,345–356**
 Iason menses lunares introduxit **5,290**
 Iesus Sirach annis Ptolemaei Evergetis utitur **5,22**
 Jesus Sirach anno lunari primus in usu habuit **5,290**
 intercalatio **5,274**
 intercalatio tempore Christi **5,345–350**
 Iudei quando rationem exactam anni lunaris secuti sint **5,291**
 Jubeljahr **5,386 389.38 392**
 libri Macchabaeorum aera Graecorum seu Seleucidarum utuntur **5,22**
 menses **5,358 431**
 menses Adar, Nisan, Tisrin **4,89 90.32**
 mensis Nisan **5,388.11**
 Moses annis Aegyptis utitur **5,288**
 numerandi modus **5,114 248 292**
 a Salomone usque ad Herodem regem **5,21f.**
 ab Adam **5,392**
 ab Adam usque ad Christum **5,377–394**
 quantitas seu longitudo **5,273**
 sabbaticus annus **5,46 435**
 tempore Christi **5,286**
 Tisri mense Hebraei lectionem Geneseos incipiunt **21.2,1,124.6f.**
 wie vom Sonnen- zum Mondjahr gekommen **21.1,371–374**
- annus politicus seu civilis Persarum** **5,442**
21.1,372f.
 anni Jesdagirdis **10,111.39 11.2,302**
 annus solaris erat **5,289**
 conversio in Julianum annum **10,111f.**
 tabula **10,239**
 mensis Asphandar
 quinquedium, Musteraka dictum, adiectum
 est **10,110.43 11.2,302 21.2,1,254.30f.**
 apud Babylonios **21.2,1,257.40f.**
 Orimasda **21.1,369 375.F**
- annus siderius** **7,177f. 211–214**
 aequalis an sit **16,191 195f.**
 Copernicus quantum eum computet **1,91**
 ἐξελιγμός **10,1234**
 inaequalis cur fiat Keplerus in edendo libro probare vult **10,1238.35–38**
 inaequalis fit per eccentricitatem **20.2,581–584**
 inaequalis fit per praecessionem aequinoctiorum **7,525f. 20.2,581**
 quantitas seu longitudo **1,95 7,404 20.1,114**
 computatio **7,212f. 10,1240.19–22**
 pro computationis conversione adhibitus **10,160**
- annus Solaris**
 Iudei quantum eum fecerunt **16,70.305**
 olim non usitatus est **17,55**
 proportionis eius ad annum lunarem causa **7,325**
- annus tropicus seu vertens** **5,273 20.2,581**
 Copernicus quomodo eum ab aequinoctio metiatur **1,90f.**
 digressio de eius antiquo usu prolata **21.1,367–375**
 ἐξελιγμός **10,1234**
 in doctrina sphaerica **7,177–179**
 Maestlinus eum minorem esse censem, quam calculus exhibet **13,212**
 quantitas seu longitudo **1,95 5,346f. 349 7,404**
 10,1239 15,195 279 16,233 20.1,115
 117.22f. 124
 alte Autoren werden verglichen **21.1,362–365**
 archetypica causa **7,316f. 324–326**
 computatio **7,212 20.2,583**
 Copernicus an Brahe recte eam computaverit **16,182 191 196**
 Copernicus non recte eam computavit **16,281f.**
 decrescit inter Ptolemaeum et Albategnium $5^{\circ}46'$ **20.1,105.10f.**
 diminutio de ultimi diei quadrante quae traditur **14,295f.**
 inaequalis fit per praecessionem aequino-

- tiorum 1,90f. 95–97 7,525f. 14,353f.
 indagandi methodi variae 20,1,105–114
 indagatur quomodo 10,1233f.
 ob ungleich lang 21,1,376f.
 pro computationis conversione adhibitus
 10,160
- anomalia commutationis** → planetarum angulus
 commutationis
- Antichristus** 18,307.135
 pugnam inter Christum eumque venturam Cru-
 sius vidit 18,79.79–86
 venturus post stellae novae anni 1604 appar-
 tionem an sit 1,351 15,455.221f.
 wird den Papst aus Rom vertreiben
 21,1,380.36
- antichthon (Gegenerde)** 2,203.30 6,17.35
 11,2,546 549 13,348.346f.
 hac voce Pythagoreos lunam significasse Kep-
 lerius sentit 20,1,32.45f.
 irrite Meinung 20,1,471
- anticus / posticus (vorn / hinten)**
 animalibus quid valeant 4,275.3–7
 dextra et sinistra definiuntur respectu anticae et
 posticae 11,2,417.13
 ἀντίφραξις → planetarum apsides
- Antinous (Sternbild)**
 Byrgius stellam a Ptolemaeo praeteritam re-
 perit 2,376 15,171
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2114
- antipathia / sympathia** → astrologia, configu-
 ratio efficax
- antipodes (Gegenfüßler)** 1,331.28 3,33f.
 4,113.31f. 293 7,242f. 254 10,103 1116.12
 11,1,262 263 309 11,2,329.8 385.23 13,246
 15,182.92 490.81 17,157.22 21,2,1,116.19f.
- antlia (Pumpe)** → Kepleri inventiones
- antoeici (Gegenwohner)** 7,242f.
- apes**
 cellas modo rhombi dodecaedrici struunt 6,68
 83
 cellularum figura sexangula 4,265f. 267 269f.
 7,92
 fit necessitate materiali 11,2,372.31f.
 finis earum cellularum 4,269f.
 signantur quomodo 1,268.34
- aphelium** → planetarum apsides
- apices (Potenzen, Gipfelzahlen)** 6,50 10,148
- Apis (hl. Stier)** 1,278
 urinam quotidie duodecies facit 7,193
- Apis, Musca (Sternbild)** 7,214.9
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2140
- apocatastasis**
 → lunae periodus
 → planetae singuli
 → planetarum motus
- apotelesmata** → astrologia
- apparentiae seu phaenomena** → astronomia
- Apus, Avis indica (Sternbild)** 7,214.9
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2139f.
- aqua**
 ↔ elementa, oceanus
 colorem an habeat 11,2,355 356
 comprimi non potest, extenuari potest
 21,2,2,542
 dehnt sich als Eis aus 9,264.7–10
 densitas 15,185
 in ordine eius ubi aqua locanda sit 6,440
 proportio aquae ad aëris densitatem
 6,410.28
 computata 2,119f.
 gutta quare minima fluidi forma sit 4,273.3–5
 guttae forma quas speculationes foveat 4,263f.
 icosaedron aquae adscriptum 6,80f.
 forte et Veneri 6,18
 passionum gradus exemplo eius monstrati sunt
 6,213f.
 pelluciditas
 in ordine eius ubi aqua locanda sit 6,440
 quae gignit 1,268.31
 refractio horizontalis circiter 37° graduum ma-
 xima est 2,83
 refractio per eam effecta 8,379
 refractionis exemplum 2,85.6 88 89 138 170
 inclinatione 70° 2,94 97
 inclinatione 80° 2,94 95 96 108
 refractionis modus 2,83
 refractionum tabula 2,83 109
 relucet fortius quam terra 2,220 15,181
 superficies eius quae radios parallelos facit, an
 hyperbolica sit 2,100–104 413
 suspensio naturalis superficies 6,409
 terrae fundamentum esse vulgo putatur 7,27
 zählichkeit (Adhäsion) 9,266.9–18
- aqua mineralis** 15,406.20
- aqua salsa**
 hieme cur non congeletur 14,379 432
 in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata
 15,365 16,31
- aquae ducendae ars (Pumpen)** 14,346f. 409.21–
 25 448.81f. 449.13–15 15,12 50 56 70 95 97 156
 16,7 10–14 409 18,238.64–71 247f. 518f. 521
 Fabricius de Kepleri inventione querit
 14,311
 Kepler über Drebels Fachwissen bei Pumpen
 16,8
 principium 3,69.30–33
 Wasserkunst im Bergwerk 15,57
- aquaeductilia (Zahnradpumpe)** → Kepleri in-
 ventiones

*aquaeductus***aquaeductus**libramentum **2,125****Aquarius** *⟨Tierkreiszeichen⟩*Amphora hic dicitur **7,213.45**nomen unde sit **7,113**regiones quae ei subiectae sint **11.2,15 53**stellae a Braheo omissae **10,²133**stellarum eius positions **10,²123f.****Aquila, Vultur volans** *⟨Sternbild⟩* **7,213.42**stellarum eius positions **10,²114****aqüilae**sublimia aëra cur petant **2,144**

zweiköpfiger Adler in Linz 1618 gesehen

11.2,214**aranea** **2,150****arbitrium liberum**

↔ animae facultates

voluntas

böser Wille für das Böse in der Welt verantwortlich **4,225**catenis non cogitur, a Dei voluntate domatur
12,223freier Wille **4,127.19–23 11.2,232 263**princeps animae facultas **4,232**Sterne haben keine Gewalt darüber **4,234**
von den Gestirnen nicht beeinflußt **4,230****arbores** **14,330**erucas gignunt **1,268.29**florem cur explicit formā quinquangulari
4,270quinarius foliis inest **4,23**stellarum influentia **7,233**stirpium calor vermiculos noctu lucentes generat
2,36tertio die post novilunium insitae tertio anno
fructum ferunt **18,376.75****Archaeus** *⟨Paracelsischer Ausdruck⟩* **6,419****11.2,253 509**verursacht serenitas des Wetters **16,10****Archimedea corpora** → corpora Archimedea **13****architectonica** *ars*harmoniae in ea **6,232**membrorum corporis ad eam proportio **14,51****architectura**fundamenta **20.1,19.6–9**operandi modus **20.1,48****architectura militaris** *⟨Festungsbaukunst⟩***9,183.15–35**pianta **9,183.20 531****arcticus circulus** → polares circuli**Arcturus stella** **16,278**color **2,229**locus in zodiaco verus **15,91f. 112.410f.**ortus et occasus **7,231f.**saeculo Hesiodi **7,241f.**positio **10,²108.18****arcularii** *⟨Schmuckkästchenmacher⟩* **1,321****arcus diurnus** → planetarum motus diurni**arena**grani figura qualis in Archimede sit **4,263****argentum**in ordine densitatis **6,440**Silbermünzen als Gewichtseinheit **9,247**spezifisches Gewicht **9,263.38 267****Argo, Navis** *⟨Sternbild⟩* **7,214.3**eclipticae polus **7,112**stellae a Braheo omissae **10,²134f.**stellarum eius positions **10,²128****Ariani** → haereses**Aries** *⟨Tierkreiszeichen⟩* **7,213.44**

celebrationem eius Plinius Cleostrato tribuit

11.2,310Germania ei subiecta est **11.2,260**Germaniae signum est **1,342 15,485**nomen unde sit **7,113**numerandi principium **7,522 523.5 524f.**stellae a Braheo omissae **10,²131**stellarum eius positions **10,²117****Aristotelici** → philosophia Aristotelica**arithmeticā** **10,¹45**astronomia et ea **7,23**astronomiae aliae sunt ea et geometria **1,82**137.18 **2,14 6,394 13,346.274 17,187.28****20.1,48.29f.**avaritiae famulatur **11.2,336.36f.**compendium Herwarti quod multiplicandi rationem evitat **16,177**laudatur a Keplero **16,189**Titel gesucht **16,194 209 210 213**

compendium radicum inveniendarum

21.1,550geometriæ pars quomodo sit **14,64.71–75**harmonias quatenus fulciat **21.2,1,40**Kepleri conatus radicum cubicarum et quadratarum inveniendarum **21.1,501–503**

Kepleri conatus radicum inveniendarum

21.1,497–500Kepleri inquisitiones **21.1,483–519**Practica Italica / Welsche Praktik **11.1,44.46**

567

arithmeticā prop̄tio → medietates tres**arithmeticū organon** *⟨Rechenmaschine⟩***Schickardi**describitur **18,142 170f.**

exemplar Keplero curatum conflagravit

18,171**Armada** **4,195.16****armillae** → instrumenta astronomica**armillaris sphaera** → instrumenta astronomica**ars / scientia** **21.1,525**

ars magica

- Keplerus de ea dicit **12,237.27–32**
- arsenicum** **6,272.12**
- artefacta**
 - Holzstücke mit Kaiserbildnissen **19,143f.**
- artes liberales, septem** **4,96.10f. 6,435.29**
 - 20,1,56.23f.**
 - quadriuum **14,140.23**
 - in scientiarum ordine **11,2,336**
 - musica an ars mathematica sit **6,394.38**
 - trivium **1,211.15**
- artes mechanicae**
 - progressionem earum Keplerus laudat **1,331**
- Arturus** → Arcturus
- ascensiones** **7,163–176**
 - dierum longitudo **7,191**
 - differentia ascensionalis
 - computata quomodo **7,169f.**
 - duarum stellarum fixarum quomodo com-
putanda **7,215–217**
 - et ascensio recta **7,171f.**
 - per positus sphaerae quomodo differat
7,172f.
 - tabula **10,225 *27 *44**
 - usus exhibetur **10,179–183**
 - tabula a Bartschio addita **10,1262f.**
 - quid sint **7,162**
 - quot et quomodo inveniantur **7,163f.**
 - stellarum fixarum
 - computandae quomodo sint ex latitudine et
longitudine **7,221**
 - tabulae **7,11–13**
- ascensiones obliquae** **7,169–176**
 - comparatio cum ascensionibus rectis **7,171**
 - descensiones obliquae et eae **7,171**
 - horoscopi ascensio obliqua quomodo indagetur
10,1247–1249
 - in computatione adhibetur et indagatur
10,184–187 *96f.
 - necessitas earum **10,179f.**
 - sphaerae partibus in quantis sint **7,171**
 - tabula **7,14–19**
- ascensiones rectae** **7,165–169**
 - computentur quomodo **7,166 10,1244f.**
 - differentia maxima inter eclipticae arcum et eas
ubi inveniatur **7,167f. 581 10,176.38f. *94**
 - in aequatione temporis adhibentur **10,176.M**
 - regulæ insigniores **7,166f.**
 - tabulae **7,11–13 10,224f. *44**
 - usus exhibetur **10,176–179**
 - tabulae a Bartschio additae **10,1262**
- aspectus** → configuratio, configuratio efficax
- astra** → stellae fixae
- astrolabium** → instrumenta astronomica

astrologia **13,350**

- Aderlaß → *hic infra signa zodiaci sub quibus etc.*
- animae facultates inferiores **6,276–286**
- anni dispositio → annus astrologicus
- antipathia / sympathy **6,413f.**
- antisca **14,251 17,341 354**
 - a motu primo (terrae) causam habent
14,329 425
 - Fabricii obiectio **14,373**
- apertio portarum caeli **4,208.2 11,1,152.F**
 - 153.F 191.F 193.F 196 207.F 208.F 210.F
 - 225.F 226.F 227.F 228.F 229.F 231.F 233.F
 - 234.F 249.F 252.F 253.F 256.F 257.F 269.F
 - 270.F 271.F 273.F 274.F 275.F 276.F 277.F
 - 279.F 289.F 291.F 295.F 299.F 317.F 322.F
 - 323.F 324.F **11,2,65.39 91 95 98 99 162 166**
 - 226 229
- Arabes sic loquuntur **11,1,167.F**
- doppelte **11,2,162**
- quid sit **11,1,41.18–20**
- apheta **14,325.313 16,364 17,339 352 353**
 - Erklärung **21,2,2,135.F**
 - Keplerus nullum praeter humidum radicale
concedit **14,247 323f. 371**
- apotelesmata **11,2,212 313**
 - Erklärung **11,2,505**
- aqua ab astris magis affici possit an terra
14,320.87f. 364 418
- arabica
 - „aberglaublich, waarsagerisch“ Weise
21,2,2,449 493.7
 - „aberglaubliche“ Araber **11,2,38 234**
 - „aberglaubliche“ Bücher **11,2,184 235**
 - arabicae nugae **4,9 13,309 15,35.134**
 - arabische Manier **11,2,163.6f.**
 - Jupiter quando significet ex inimicis salutem
12,202.M
 - Keplers Kritik an ihr **11,2,235**
 - margaritae philosophicae ex nugis arabicis
collectae **13,297.113**
- astronomia ab astrologia meretrice subsidium
petit **17,211**
- astronomia als astrologia verstanden **4,162f.**
- astronomia non nisi per divinationes utilis est
1,355
- astronomia, welche ihrer Unvollkommenhei-
ten die Astrologie nichts angehen **4,182–**
187
- astronomiam matrem alit **10,140**
- astronomiam quomodo olim aluerit **1,211**
- astronomiam quomodo temporibus Kepleri
alat **13,290.40**
- astronomiam, wie sie die nährt **4,161**
- Autoritäten für a., Kontroverse mit Feselius

4,198–229
 Bardilius sidera signa futurorum dixit **12,252**
415
 Bedeutungen zu Keplers Zeit beschaffen wie
 zur Zeit des Orakels von Delphi **11,2,291**
 Besoldus ab ea abhorret **15,131**
 Böses in ihr, wie weit es zum Guten gereicht
4,159f.
 caeli efficacia
 necessaria absolute non est **4,34.20**
11,1,160f.
 capita de quibus astrologi frustra quaerant in
 caelo **6,279f.**
 chaldäisches Ungeheuer von Cicero genannt
4,163.21
 character idem est animi, corporis, fortunae
13,310–313
 characteres sculpti vim caelestium configura-
 tionum non habent **11,1,42**
 characterisatae imagines an efficiendi vim ha-
 beant **14,255 332 339**
 christianae religioni quae corpora caelestia fa-
 vere astrologi credant **1,348**
 christiani astrologi reprehendendi sunt **1,336**
 cometarum effectus **8,231 234 468**
 cometarum qualitates **8,238–262**
 configuratio → *sub voce*
 controversia virorum doctorum de ea orta
6,257
 decanus **11,2,197f.**
 Erklärung **11,2,504**
 Deus an ad eam respiciat **1,342 348 352 458**
 diaria astrologorum quae temporibus Kepleri
 omnes, etiam infimi, legerunt **1,280.23**
 directiones → *sub voce*
 divinatrix, wie weit nützlich **11,2,87f.**
 domus → *sub voce*
 duogenarius in profectionibus annuis usus
11,2,309.36f.
 effectus
 ab eventibus individuis distinguuntur
10,141
 astra quid possint **17,168**
 signa solum secundum „magis“ et „minus“
 operantur **13,321.667ff.**
 Wirkung kontra Bedeutung der Dinge
11,2,197
 Einfluß des Himmels
 Berührung von Licht und Seele **4,218**
 geschieht durch Aufmerken des Irdischen
11,2,89 253.23 254
 geschieht durch sympathia naturalis
11,2,195f.
 „Himlische würckung“ allein durch Licht
 vermittelt **11,2,89.16–19**

,himmlische Antriebe auff mein seyten
 bringe“ **11,2,178**
 kann keinen Krieg beginnen, das machen die
 Menschen **11,2,210**
 Kontroverse mit Feselius **4,198–229**
 „Mittursache“ **4,216f.**
 vermag nichts, wenn man die Materie aus
 dem Weg räumt **11,2,180**
 wer sich „sterckhet“, bringt ihn „auff seine
 seitten“ **11,2,44**
 wirkt wie eine jede natürliche Ursache
11,2,170 175
 Wirkung auf Menschen **4,62f. 201–205 234**
11,2,178 239–242
 wo Streit ist, nimmt man den Instinkt des
 Himmels wahr **11,2,292**
 electiones
 Fabricius de earum vim quaerit **14,255 339**
 Keplerus aliquae contra eas dicit **17,244**
 Keplerus quid de eis sentiat **14,333 414.211**
 lunae aspectus ad diei quartas pro eis in
 ephemeridibus assignantur **11,1,44.18–20**
 306.29–31
 vilissimae totius astronomiae res sunt
11,1,42
 Esaias cap. 47 astrologiam exprobrat **5,288**
 eventus anno 1598 Austriae facti quomodo
 iudicerentur **13,231.490**
 eventus historici quibus sub aspectibus cadant
 → configuratio efficax
 exaltationes **11,2,337 13,183**
 experientia
 confusa an sit **14,250f. 328**
 Erfahrung in a. **4,179 11,2,252**
 Rolle der Erfahrung **4,163f.**
 experientia ex coniunctionibus magnis sumpta
 quatenus valeat **1,186–189**
 fata singulare
 Schicksale nicht vom Himmel beeinflußt
4,230 11,2,10 42
 Vorhersagen nicht möglich **11,2,16.14f.**
 fundamenta
 Natur, wie weit „ursach“ **11,2,47–49**
 planetarum significatio **4,15–24**
 retinendum esse paene solum aspectum
 Keplerus censuit **1,166f.**
 vitiosa sunt **1,151.34**
 fundamenta astronomica **16,201.262–265**
 quatenus in luna condita **4,14f.**
 quatenus in Sole condita **4,12–14**
 Geburtsminute
 ob deren Ungewißheit die directio beein-
 flußt **4,185f.**
 Herwart eam meram suspicionem esse obtinet
14,60.64f. 74f.

- Herwart eam superstitionem esse obtinet **13,333**
 Heydoni sententia **15,150**
 Keplero placet **15,233**
 Hoffnung Keplers auf ihren Fortschritt **4,132.36–42**
 homines, urbes, meteora quomodo inter se dif-
 ferant **13,251**
 horae astrologicae novem **16,377 378 382**
 de eis respondere Keplerus repudiat **16,384**
 humanae res caelestibus cursibus annexae non
 sunt **1,152**
 idolatriae mater est **1,173.8**
 in rebus politicis et bellicis **4,32f.**
 inclinationes hominum ab astris an a tempera-
 mentis sint **14,248 325 339 365–367 413f.**
 418–420
 interrogations **14,339 414**
 an ad iudicia astrologica faciant **14,254**
 iudicaria
 ecclesia eam damnavit **15,183**
 Kepleri *De stella nova* contra eam scripta est
15,453f.
 Jahres ... → annus astrologicus
 jovialische Herren **11,2,200**
 Jovialisten gegen Saturnisten **11,2,77 239 501**
 Keplers Verse über die Astrologie **19,345**
 lässt sich verführen, Rat zu geben **21,1,361**
 loca hylegalia **18,374**
 Erklärung **18,551 21,2,2,22 135.F 504.F**
 luna in Tauro promota natorum imaginationes
 multiplicat **6,280f. 11,2,337.41f.**
 lunarium nodorum astrologicae qualitates
14,228 245f. 320 364f. 418
 an sint **17,164**
 ridiculae sunt, sed astrologis sacrae
11,1,17f.
 lux
 „Himlische würkung“ allein durch Licht
 vermittelt **11,2,9**
 maleficus in caelo nullus **8,59**
 Martialisten **11,2,198**
 mater astronomiae **10,136 1254.41**
 medicina
 Vergleich der beiden Wissenschaften
4,162–166 176f. 178f. 180f. 188 236 237
 medium caeli **7,185**
 quo loco constituendum sit **16,364 365**
 mercuriales **11,2,16**
 Moralia von Kepler darunter gemischt
11,2,178
 morbus non paucorum est **1,165**
 nativitas → *sub voce*
 nociturae cerebro et oculis quae constellationes
 sint **13,184.199**
 ob sie religiös Abweichendes betreiben darf
4,237f.
 obiectationes
 coniunctiones Saturni Iovisque non sunt ef-
 ficaces **1,184–189**
 coniunctiones Solis lunaeque quare paulum
 modo in terra importent **1,187f.**
 experientiā temporis vere non nititur
1,172f.
 stellae propter aequinoctiorum praecessio-
 nem e suis dodecatemoriis excesserunt
1,176
 stellarum imagines quaedam ex mythologia
 translatae sunt **1,175**
 occultarum artium argumentum est coniunctio
 Saturni lunaeque **11,2,337.37f.**
 pars fortunae (Glückspunkt) **10,1251.28f. 1252**
1253.34 1254 21,2,2,395.24 553 560 566 581
 figmentum est **21,2,2,499.9**
 seit spätestens 1601 von Kepler abgelehnt
21,2,2,583
 peregrina mors, ein leeres Wort
21,2,2,461.32–36
 planetarum qualitates **8,57f.**
 positionum circuli **7,132 133 134 10,1249**
1250 15,272.1294 16,358 17,339 18,380.260
381.273
 distantia ab invicem **7,185.28ff.**
 poli super eos altitudinis computatio
7,146f.
 praedestinatio
 in den Sternen nichts prädestiniert **11,2,202**
 ob es sie gibt **11,2,170 175 232**
 praedictiones → *sub voce*
 profectiones planetarum **4,210.33–37 14,248f.**
325 327 15,195
 nihil sunt **14,424.627f. 15,9.89**
 quid sit **14,326**
 quomodo ad planetarum transitus se habeant
14,251 328
 Quartalsprognostik → annus astrologicus
 regionum inter trigoni ignei signa distributio
1,334
 regionum inter zodiaci signa distributio **8,247**
11,2,15 122.38f. 14,377
 Abhängigkeit von den Herrschern **11,2,291**
 apud Manilium quae sit **13,336 353**
 Aufteilung ist eine Fabel **4,241**
dt. Eintrag **4,74 21,2,2,463.23**
 Fabricius de causa querit **16,228f.**
 imperantes
 Geburtsstunde der Herrscher nötig
11,2,77.34f.
 Länder sind von ihnen abhängig
11,2,291

- signis subiecti sunt ii, non regiones
8,258
 Regel hierfür **11.2,279**
 Rhodi Borussiaeque regiones eisdem signis
 subiectas esse Rheticus credidit **1,127**
 regulae
 conjectura quamvis vera in generali, tamen
 in specie vel individuo incerta est
11.2,16 37 38 39 42 43
 Obsternte schlecht, wenn Mondfinsternis bei
 Blüte **11.2,255**
 Sole in Geminis obscurato discordia inter
 religiosos oritur **11.2,292**
 saturnische Länder **11.2,200**
 Saturnisten **11.2,198**
 sexus
 differentias sexus causā Keplerus non acci-
 pit **13,354**
 signa zodiaci sub quibus commendetur sanguini-
 nis detractio **4,228.30–34 11.2,34 442**
 signa zodiaci sub quibus hominis membra ca-
 dunt
 von Kepler kritisiert **4,226**
 signatura rerum von Kepler verteidigt **4,245–**
247
 significatio vera eius a Keplero defenditur
4,9f.
 signorum nomina
 recepta quando sint **1,173**
 situs planetarum quid agat **13,310**
 stellam novam anni 1604 ex coniunctione ma-
 gna creatam esse contenditur **1,275**
 Keplerus illam sententiam refutat **1,280–**
282 346.4 396
 superstitionis quod stellae dei sint **4,64.14f. 6,265**
8,232
 superstitionibus patrocinatur **11.2,336.35**
 sympathia **15,274**
 Einfluß der Kometen geschieht durch sie
4,62
 sympathia inter aspectum et hominis animum
 quomodo progrediatur **4,32f.**
 sympathia inter stellam transeuntem et homi-
 nem obvia **13,314**
 tabulae astronomicae astrologis necessariae
 sunt **7,26**
 Traktat wider die Sternseher nicht zu veröffent-
 lichen **19,377**
 transitus planetarum **6,284 13,314.387**
18,379.191 21.2,2,500.21–26
 id quod afficit est animus per ascendens im-
 pressus **14,422**
 imaginationis pars est **14,370 422.536f.**
 quomodo ad planetarum profectiones se ha-
 beant **14,251 328**
 vim unde habeant **14,325.310f.**
 trigonus igneus → *sub voce*
 triplicates quas Keplerus refutat **13,183**
 typus et archetypus **13,312.293f.**
 urbium inter zodiaci signa distributio
 schlecht fundiert **11.2,183.14f.**
 urbibus imperantes signis subiecti sunt, non
 urbes **8,258 14,377 432**
 vanitas eius **1,165 184.15 186.22 325.32 6,9**
257.9
 erdichtet zum Teil **4,162f.**
 nichtig zum Teil **4,152.21f.**
 Virdungus quomodo eam contra quem defen-
 dere vult **15,35f.**
 vulgus quid ab ea postulat **1,355 4,9**
 Zahlenprophetic **11.2,242.28f.**
 anno 1616 Mann in Nürnberg, der von den
 1000 Jahren spricht **11.2,243**
 Keplers Kritik daran **11.2,231–233**
 Zeichencharakter der Sterne **4,229 231 233f.**
240 244
 zodiaci divisiones **1,167–184 7,127f.**
 affirmantes eam sola persuasione antiqua-
 tis nituntur **1,168**
astrologia Kepleri **21.2,2,428f. 437–439 447f.**
449 479
 „astrologiae non ignarus sum“ **5,96.28f.**
 Astrologica in Keplers Nachlaß **19,278**
 astrologum se ipsum quomodo censeat **13,251**
 „astrologus, der ... nicht zu viel davon hält“ ist
 er **13,14**
 consultatio de coniugio expedita **13,47f.**
 directiones inveniendi methodus **15,22f.**
16,384 387.125 18,375–381 21.2,2,464.37
 Krabbe fragt danach **16,290**
 Marius de ea loquitur **16,382**
 natalicia distantia lunae a Sole data **16,388**
 Viccius de ceteris planetis quaerit **16,375**
 Viccius de ea aliquid quaerit **16,379f.**
 Viccius eam petit **16,359**
 Viccius pro ea gratiam agit **16,367**
 docere eam Keplerus vult **18,285**
 domus planetarum reicit **14,104.52–54**
21.2,2,305.F
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2,493**
 erhebt Einspruch gegen die Veröffentlichung
 eines Traktats wider die Sternseher **19,377**
 Gemüt, Vernunft und leibliche Verfassung der
 betreffenden Person einbeziehen
21.2,2,449 493
 Herwarti sententia **13,333 14,60.61–65 74f.**
 inclinatio caeli immediate ad animum hominis
 pertinet **21.2,2,495**
 industria sua thematis demonstrata **13,6**
 irdische Gegebenheiten einbeziehen

- 21.2,2,441**
 iudicia astrologica **21.2,2,423–483**
 „Lutheranus astrologus sum“ **13,184.177**
21.2,2,574
 nativitates quare scribat **14,63.14–17**
 novam astrologiam geometricam constituit
14,368.210f. **421.482–490**
 planetarum dignitates Keplerus neglegit **14,85**
 principia **13,309–315**
 effectus ex planetarum affectu eductus
11.2,238
 prognosticon speciale Herberstenius petit
14,79
 quid Keplerus admittit, quid reicit **13,322** 354
 signorum qualitates Keplerus parvi facit
16,283.74f.
 speciale nihil ex caelo sequitur **21.2,2,495**
 sportula pro nativitatibus computandis missa
10,1244–1254 ***48f.**
 Zeidler schickt Daten eines Blutsverwandten
15,420f.
- astronomia**
 anima et vita eius sunt harmoniae **7,314** 558
 apparentiae seu phaenomena **7,26**
 apparentias salvare **1,88.26** **98.39** **99.30**
101.33 **115.46** **7.9** **24** **84.14** **257** **403.8** **556**
11.2,384.11 **15,453.154** **16,284.18**
17,98.29f. **413.23**
 causae verae **7,25**
 Copernicane hypotheses quomodo cum eis
 consentiant **1,15f.** **8,31f.** **40**
 arithmeticeta et ea **7,23**
 astrologia quomodo ad astronomiam se habeat
 → astrologia
 clavis astronomiae penitioris quid sit **2,15**
3,189 **15,233.59**
 comparatur
 cum historiis et religionibus **1,326**
 cum iuris scientia **12,250.20–30** **414**
 coniunctio lunae et Saturni für sie bedeutsam
11.2,207
 curae (Aufgaben)
 metitur tempora aetatemque mundi **12,236**
 pro agricultura et navigatione **12,237**
 Deus
 a. ist Teil eines Gottesdienstes **11.2,84f.**
 Gottes Buch der Natur **11.2,84f.**
 fundamenta tria quid sint **20.1,28f.**
 hermetica minime est **6,435**
 historia
 ab ovo usque ad Kepleri tempora **10,136–**
144
 annis 1600–1612 in Austria **8,11f.**
 orta quomodo **3,61–65**
 sine adiumento spiritūs divini an inventa sit
- 6,455**
 inductionum vis in ea **8,283**
 iudex temporum idoneus astronomica subtili-
 tas **5,286**
 medicinae cognata est **11.2,334f.**
 motus omnes circulares aut ex circulis com-
 positos esse oportet **1,116.9**
 nomenclatio
 προηγούμενος, ὑπολειπτικός
 quid sint **3,62**
 Nutzen für die Medizin **4,220–229**
 observationum certitudo **1,60–64** **8,98–103**
 circa minima peccari aliquid posse **3,203.21**
326.13
 controversia de Braheo orta **2,267f.**
 differentia in lunae aequationum calculus
 observationibusque obvia **11.1,14f.**
 error octo minutorum in theoria Martis viam
 aperuit ad astronomiam reformandam
3,16.17 **177f.** **16,29.624** **412f.**
 in cometis **8,139** **463f.**
 in minutorum partibus **20.1,210.24–29**
 Krabbe über sie **16,337**
 Longomontanus de ea quid sentiat **3,120**
15,44.72f.
 Martis loca in Braheo semper minus quam
 in Magino habentur **15,18**
 minuta integra in sextantibus vix disting-
 untur **20.1,177.21f.**
 mutandi minima in datis libertas **3,210**
 nondum perfecta **8,289**
 Ptolemaei instrumenta possunt peccare
 quinta parte gradūs **20.1,137.35f.**
 Ptolemaeus a Keplero vituperatur
2,356.35f.
 Sicherheit und Reichweite der Instrumente
4,194f.
 Venus et Mercurius male observari possit
 quare et quomodo **1,65–68** **8,105–108**
 observationum methodi
 per filum et regulas peractae **2,278.28f.**
 optice quid quatenus eius referat **2,7**
 opus praecipuum est hypotheses cum obser-
 vationibus consentientes comminisci **7,362**
559
 pars antiquissima est illuminatae lunae inve-
 stigatio **2,201**
 pars antiquissima et nobilissima eclipses sunt
2,16 **398**
 partes **10,136** **20.1,48**
 arithmeticeta de tabulis et calculo pars **7,23**
25f.
 historica de observationibus pars **2,14** **7,23**
24
 mechanica de instrumentis pars **2,14** **267.8f.**

*astronomia**astronomiae hypotheses*

- 7,23 26f.
 optica de hypothesibus pars 7,23 24
 optica pars 2,14
 physica de causis hypothesium pars 2,14
 7,23 25
 Philosophie drauf zu bauen 11,2,89
 physica in ea tractanda est 15,137
 physicae pars astronomia est 7,23 251
 physicarum causarum apologia 10,¹⁴³
 principia
 ad Abraham relata sunt 1,278
 in genere 7,23–100
 praeter observationes an haberi possint
 1,82
 ruina eius Maestlinus ex speculationibus
 metuit 13,111
 sacerdotes Dei altissimi ex parte libri naturae
 astronomi sunt 13,193.182
 Sacra Scriptura et astronomia → *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*: Sine certo loco
 scholae
 an exstiterint 20,1,45
 in veterum temporibus numquam fuerunt
 20,1,45
 sectae duae sunt 3,19
 scientiae ceterae et ea 7,23
 scopus 3,61
 Sternseher, Verteidigung ihres Ansehens
 17,39–41
 temporum mala condicio 14,173.21–25
 terram inter astra levatam esse queruntur
 6,429 430.11 447 7,334.3
 triangulorum in ea usus 15,43 137 138
 utilitas 1,5–8 8,16–18
 Bedeutung für das praktische Leben
 11,2,86f.
 in vita communi 7,25
 tanti non est, ut christiani offendantur
 13,231
 wozu dienlich 11,2,83–90
 Verbesserung erwünscht 11,2,89f.
- astronomia sphaerica** 7,32–248 550 – 555
 a sphaera armillari dicitur 7,31
 amplitudo ortiva → *sub voce*
 angulus orientis seu nonagesimi altitudo → *sub voce*
 ascensiones → *sub voce*
 declinatio → *sub voce*
 descensiones
 quid sint 7,162
 elongatio a meridiano → *sub voce*
 latitudo et longitudo → *sub voce*
 motus diurnus terrae an eam impedit 7,8
 principia 7,32–100
- astronomia therica** 7,249–514 555 – 573
 ab instrumentis theoriis dicitur 7,31 359
- astronomiae hypotheses**
 ad observationes quomodo quadranda sunt
 14,412.127–139
 aequipollentia inter unam et aliam quid valeat
 20,1,75.24–35
 aequivocatio vocis hypothesis 20,1,28
 argumentum a parte ad totum non valet
 20,1,75f.
 causas earum reddere oportet 7,25
 comparatae inter se 3,59–106
 Copernici hypotheses
 intervalla orbium ex eis sumpta 1,47f. 8,81–
 84
 quo iure de eis Keplerus in *Epitome* abscedat
 7,364f.
 quomodo cum apparentiis consentiant
 1,15f. 8,31f. 40
 schema dispositionem planetarum ostendens 1,103
 de Mercurio et Venere incertae sunt 1,66 8,106
 discrimina inter eas respectu terrae se moventis
 aut non moventis constituta 3,22–24
 ex falsis hypothesis verum inferre 3,294
 8,31f. 13,34.47 84.18 14,271.295 17,188.73f.
 causa cur falsa hypothesis longitudinem veram prodat 3,183–187
 fortuito evenit 1,15f.
 possibile an sit 3,110 20,1,20–23 79
 forma tantum una potest esse vera 20,1,24
 formae earum tres sunt, scil. Ptolemaei, Copernici, Brahei 7,25
 Gelehrte versuchen nach Keplers Tod, die von Copernicus, Brahe und Kepler umzustößen 19,278
 generalis hypothesis et Ptolemaeo et Copernico et Tychoni communis est 10,¹⁴².34f.
 historia earum 20,1,31–48
 Longomontani de falsis hypothesis sententia 16,16
 methodus regulae falsi similis est 20,1,26.23–37 79.41f.
 numeri omnibus tribus communes sunt 3,19 8,416
 opiniones de causis apparentiarum appellatae sunt hypotheses 7,24f.
 physica quae hypothesis non est, Keplero non placet 15,139.177f.
 physicae hypotheses a Keplero defenduntur 17,188f. 201–203
 physicae hypotheses Maestlini non placet 17,187
 physicas Kepleri hypotheses Cruegerus reprehendit 10,³ 18,92

- physice aliter considerandae sunt quam geometrice **20,1,22**
 querela de systematum Ursi et Brahei prioritate facta **13,343**
 quibus gradibus hypothesis procedit **20,1,25**
564
 quid sit hypothesis astronomica **20,1,18–30**
52,19–21 **71,20–22** **79**
 Ramus eas aspernatus est **3,6** **13,141** **151f.**
164f.
 usurpanda pro aeterno mundo **1,63** **8,101.37**
 verae rationes et Ptolemaeus et Copernicus ex contrariis hypothesibus sumunt **1,15f.**
8,32f.
 veras eas esse necesse est **20,1,20–23** **79**
 veras eas, hoc est, physicas esse Keplerus vult
17,202
- atomi** **1,276** **283** **286**
 Epicurus **4,263**
- auditus** **6,490** **21,2,1,49f.**
 aures quid Pythagoreis non capiant **14,11**
27,242–244
 chordae instabilitas nihil impedit
21,2,1,43.28f.
 commata quomodo discernat **6,172**
 consonantiarum numerus ex eo approbatus
6,404
 dissonantia non eum, sed animum interiorem offendit **6,414**
 geometricae figurae quae sensui aurium in musica non placent **14,34.465**
 harmonias non aures, sed natura metitur **14,8**
 harmoniis quomodo ministret **21,2,1,34f.** **38**
39 **40**
 intervalla concinna probat **6,125** **136** **424**
 Kepler pro harmoniis censendis quid valeat
14,60.49f. **74** **18,112** **21,2,1,29**
 mentis lumen in eo **6,438.28**
 proportiones harmonicae et auditus **6,94** **99**
107
 sectionem chordi reprobat **6,143–145**
 sectiones harmonicae septem primum ex eo inventae **6,119f.**
 tonos quatenus distingue possit **16,142**
 veteres suavitatem musicae ex eo deducunt
14,70.321
- auges** → planetarum apses
- Augsburgische Konfession** → Confessio Augustana
- aulica vita** (Hofleben)
 aestimatur a Papio **14,316**
- aura** **7,233.15**
- aura aetheria** → aether
- aureus numerus** → annus lunaris
- Auriga, Heniochus, Ericthonius** (Sternbild)
7,213.41
 stellarum eius positiones **10,2** **112f.**
- aurora** → crepusculum
- aurum**
 gallinarum calore digeri potest **15,406.26**
 Goldmünzen als Gewichtseinheit **9,247**
 igne an absumi possit **18,261.30–32**
 in chymia adhibitum **15,406**
 in ordine densitatis **6,440**
 Kepleri sententia de metallis in aurum mutandi quaeritur **17,181**
 spezifisches Gewicht **9,263.38** **267**
 warum in 24 Karath geteilt **9,250**
- aves**
 volatus **8,291**
 nisu et contranisu transportantur **3,237.9**
 αὐτόνομος (Urgeist) **6,365.38** **556**
- azimuth** → horizon
- beatorum sedes**
 lunae inest **11,2,434.24**
- Beckenschwein**
 gebiert Elephantenwesen **11,2,215** **17,402** **514**
- bellicae res**
 praedici quatenus possint **4,33**
 regentium geneses quid efficient **4,34**
- bellum**
 harmoniae quomodo bello respondeant
21,2,1,56.10–18 **480**
 magis in historiis valet quam pax **21,2,1,135..**
31–34
- Bergwerk** **15,57**
- Bergwerkswesen** **16,8f.**
 Wasserpumpe **16,10–14**
- Betele**
 radix Indica **11,2,428**
- biliopegae** (Buchbinder)
 Rechnung **19,346**
- bibliopolae** (Buchhändler)
 kaufen nichts als Pfaffengezänk **18,146.22–24**
 Kepleri cum eis consuetudo **18,374f.**
 nationem nullam illis mendaciorem esse Scalliger dixit **16,238**
 pretia quomodo augeant **17,220.59–63** **288f.**
- bibliothecae**
 amissae quae sint **1,330**
 Apiani bibliotheca **17,57**
 Augustana bibliotheca **15,451.72**
 manuscriptum Ptolemaei harmonicorum librorum exstat **17,62**
 Budensis bibliotheca **17,139**
 Dasypodii bibliotheca **15,33** **34** **503** **17,136**
 im Linzer Landhaus **19,130** **134**
 Kepler liefert Bücher **19,135**
 Megiserische Bibliothek, wie zu schützen

- 18**,268f.
- Moguntina bibliotheca **15**,331
- Nicolai Cusani bibliotheca **15**,330
- Viennensis bibliotheca **14**,131.135–137
- Wackerii a Wackenfels bibliotheca **12**,258
- Bier**
- reagiert im August auf Regenwetter **4**,222
- Bildersturm** **11.2**,75 286.9
- binarius** *⟨Zweizahl⟩* → numerorum philosophia binominales
- Snellius de eis **6**,18f.
- bitumen**
- calor in potentia inest ei **2**,36
- bivium** **11.2**,323
- quid significet **11.2**,338 516
- bolides** **1**,247 **8**,420
- bombardae** *⟨Kanonen⟩* **2**,189.39 **13**,184.204
- bombi sulfurei** **18**,55
- bonum / malum**
- Erbsünde schafft das Böse **4**,225
- in caelo neutrum est **14**,325
- in natura omnia bona sunt **14**,367.160
- in planetarum motibus **3**,67
- malum in Calvini de praedestinatione sententia **17**,47f.
- planetarum mali effectus unde fiant **14**,230f.
- 325f. 366f. 419f.
- warum Gott das Böse schuf **4**,157–160 176
- Bootes, Arctophylax** *⟨Sternbild⟩*
- stella a Braheo omissa **10**,²130.24
- stella inoccidua **12**,225
- stellarum eius positions **10**,²108
- botanicus** **4**,166.9
- bruchi** *⟨Heuschreckenart⟩*
- geniti ex terra facultate **6**,408.25
- Büchsenmeister** **9**,232.29
- bussole, compassus** **18**,291.100
- compassus in magnetis declinationis investigatione adhibitus **14**,25
- compassus Noribergensis **14**,22.51
- in navigatione quomodo adhibeatur **11.2**,335
- locorum distantias investigandi methodus **7**,246
- pyxis magnetica **7**,334
- rhomborum numerus **7**,129 **11.2**,335 522
- rhomborum 32 denominatio **7**,129
- species immateriata richtet ihn nach Norden **4**,153.9 171.4f.
- cabala** **4**,106 **6**,439 **11.2**,38 **21.2**,1,180.15
- litterarum transpositione mysteria eliciuntur **1**,175
- natura rerum per ludum explicata **1**,179
- cabalistae** **14**,104.72 **17**,433
- omnes Cabalistas Keplerus odit **18**,103.78f.
- septenarium laudant **14**,265
- cadentiae** → cantus figuratus
- caelum**
- caeli omnis efficacitas non in actione eius consistit, sed in receptione naturae sublunaris **1**,314f.
- calorem levissimum habet **1**,269
- cognatio cum natura sublunari triplex est, calor, motus, rationis **1**,314f.
- color
- an proprius caeruleus sit **14**,255 332f.
- caeruleus est **7**,54
- Himmel ist nicht blau, sondern unsichtbar **4**,190f.
- comparatur cum ecclesia **15**,410f. 454f.
- constans et immobilis an sit **8**,410f.
- constantia
- nichts am Himmel wiederholt sich jemals **11.2**,51
- dodecaedron symbolum coeli est **6**,81
- figura **7**,42–52 553f.
- quid vulgo putetur **7**,28
- frigidum cur sit **11.1**,185.F
- generatio et corruptio eo insunt **8**,225 410f.
- materia
- alterabilem eam esse demonstratur **1**,259–267 **16**,38
- Himmel der Materialität unterworfen **11.2**,89
- qualis sit **8**,395
- dt. Eintrag* **4**,189–192
- tenuitatem eius non impedire visionem nostram Keplerus contendit **4**,293f.
- wie subtil beschaffen **4**,107 196.20–23
- media pars caeli nobis propior esse videtur **7**,28 52
- motus
- de eo quid vulgo putetur **7**,28
- hypothesis de eo an physice vera esse possit **20.1**,22
- Kontroverse mit Feselius **4**,196
- velocitatem a veteribus ei adscriptam incredibilem esse Maestlinus demonstravit **1**,84 435f. **13**,97.82
- numerus
- ob einer oder mehrere **4**,189f.
- raquia seu firmamentum **1**,246 260 **4**,189f.
- 7**,288
- Sichtbarkeit, Erforschbarkeit **4**,193–195
- trinitas sacrosancta in eo expressa **15**,410f.
- vacuum eum esse paene concedendum est **4**,294.5
- virgae noctibus conspectae **11.1**,185.F
- wirkt auf die Erde per formas **4**,201f.
- wirkt per animales facultates rerum sublunarium **4**,219

- Zeitmessung als sein Zweck **4,219**
 Zweck für die Menschen **4,219f.**
- caepa (Zwiebel)** **4,334.28**
 oculi similitudo in ea capta **2,147**
- calculi operationes (Rechenoperationen)**
 abbreviationes (prosthaphaeresis) **7,8 574**
 Beispiel **7,580 581**
 Kniff beim Gewichtewiegen **9,260 541**
 prosthaphaereticus calculus
 Joestelii Claviique contributio **2,312f.**
 Wittichii contributio **2,336f. 16,189 433**
- Rudolphinarum Tabularum* pracepta Bart-schius compendiosius praebet **10,1263–1277**
- calendaria** → prognostica et practicae
- calendariographi**
 aspectus quosdam ex Kepleri suggestione ad-hibent **6,254**
 canicularium dierum initium **7,240**
 Fehler, die sie machen **4,252–254**
 Frühlingspunkt falsch angesetzt **11.2,105**
 Katholiken, Lutheraner, Calvinisten haben je eigene **11.2,230**
 Kritik am Setzen von verworfenen Tagen **4,227f. 236.19–22**
 Kritik an rohten Creutzlin und Baderköpfllin **4,226 228**
 Kritik ihrer Lehre, Kometen seien Fackeln **4,61f.**
 Kritik ihres Fürwitzes **11.2,157**
 lukratives Gewerbe **4,150**
 Mißbrauch und was die Obrigkeit dagegen tut **4,239f.**
 Prediger, ob sie prognostizieren sollen **21.1,361**
 Regenten der Jahreszeiten falsch berechnet **11.2,114f.**
 viel zu viele Kalendermacher **17,40**
 Warnung vor den Prognostikanten **11.2,178**
 was Kepler anders macht **11.2,192**
 Wuchers halber ihre Kalender zu früh am Markt **11.2,254**
 1623, warum dieses Jahr für sie so bedeutsam ist **11.2,231–233**
- Calendarium Gregorianum** **5,397 445 7,179**
 527.17 **21.1,395 396 400 423 429**
 adhibitum ab Hollandis in Zemblam navigantibus **14,21f.**
 aequinoctium **21.1,377**
 aequinoctium versetzt **21.1,365**
 anni Iuliani forma intercalandi **10,1107**
 anni quantitas seu longitudo **7,411**
 Brahe lobt die Reform **21.1,363**
 Calvisii Joesteliique emendatio **21.1,401–408**
 410
- censura Kepleri de eo ab Electore Saxoniae ex-petita **16,246f.**
 defenditur a Keplero **13,113–115**
 epactarum cyclus **21.1,391**
 Jahreslänge **21.1,362 366**
 perpetuum cur dictum sit **21.1,399**
 plerisque in locis et pluribus observatur **10,1265.33f.**
 Remus Qietanus de Kepleri opuscula quaerit **16,397.50–52**
 Scultetus quid de eo referat **15,468**
 stilum veterem stilo novo coniungi desideratur **11.2,449 13,16.15f. 19**
 stilus novus Tubingae anno 1594 inusitatus erat **13,16.15f. 19**
 tabulae astronomicae cur ei non accommoden-tur **10,1107f.**
 Vergleich mit dem Julianischen **21.1,351–398**
 Weihnachten **21.1,375**
 zehn Tage herausgenommen **21.1,366**
- Calendarium Iulianum** **5,31 120 153 157 273**
 352f. 430 440f. **7,234 240 10,1105 13,114 298**
21.1,318 322.f 375 409 411 433 436 438
 ab anno astronomico quatenus differat **5,447**
7,526f.
 ad eum astronomo recurrendum est **7,177**
 Aegyptii eum receperunt **15,470**
 ägyptische Form angenommen **21.1,371**
21.2,2,485
 aequinoctia **21.1,320.28**
 aequinoctii dies **5,367**
 aequinoctium bewußt falsch gesetzt **21.1,365**
 aequinoctium für die Bauern festgesetzt **21.1,356**
 aequinoctium vernale **21.1,396**
 Anfang des Cycli decennovennalis **21.1,353.32**
 „annus confusionis“ **5,43 10,1109 21.2,1,442..44**
21.2,2,484–486
 non plus quam 67 dies addidit **13,156 157**
 tabula **10,240**
 annus 46 est annus primus aerae Christianae **5,13 27 32**
 Augustus id correxit **5,27–29 103 369 433 445**
7,524 13,136.182
 beginnt 46 v. Chr. **5,154**
 Caesar quomodo id initiaverit **5,27f.**
 comparatus cum anno Popiliano **13,156–158**
14,46.127
 de eius correctione Stöfflerus Pighiusque scrip-serunt **21.1,326.39f.**
 dies bissextus, bissextulis (Schalttag) **7,410**
485 486 10,1104.40–42 11.2,303.13 513
18,171
dt. Eintrag **21.1,370**

- series eorum usque ad annum 1582 non perturbata erat **5,27**
 dies unus quandoque exemptus, ne Idus in nundinas incurrerent **7,523f. 20,1,135**
 elf, nicht zehn Tage herauszunehmen
21,1,396f.
 Epiphanii errata **5,367**
 Fehlerhaftigkeit **11,2,87**
 goldene Zahl / aureus numerus **21,1,393 395**
 hypotheses Kepleri tres de numerandi modo evolutae **1,364**
 3. hypothesis adhibita **1,365.24 368.4f.**
 378.37
 initium anni **5,36 39**
 intercalatio ab anno 8 usque ad annum 1582 non interrupta est **5,29**
 intercalatio semper in mense Februario erat
5,28
 intercalationis ordinatio annorum priorum
5,28f.
 interiectio octo dierum inter cardines temporum et Calendas **7,239.30 527**
 Jahresanfang **5,136**
 Jahreslänge **21,1,364 366**
 medius est inter tropicum breviorem et sidereum longiorem annum **21,1,400**
 mensis sextilis ab Augusto Caesare mensis Augustus nominatus erat **5,28**
 mensium initia constituendi ratio **7,527**
 mercedonius (Schaltmonat) **13,156.36 .43**
21,2,2,485
 numerandi modus **5,296**
 patres ecclesiastici **5,196**
 ob er reformiert werden kann **21,1,351–398**
 periodus 24 annorum **13,317**
 quantitas seu longitudo **5,365–367 7,212 410**
 Schaltjahre korrigiert **5,154**
 solaris annus est **5,103**
 Sosigenes **5,433**
 tabulae astronomicae cur ei accommodentur
10,1,107f.
 vitirosorum primorum annorum correctio
10,1,106f.
 tabula **10,2,40**
 warum gegen astronomisches Fachwissen eingereichtet **21,1,365**
 zehn Tage, ob auszumustern **21,1,361f.**
- calendarium Romanum**
 → calendarium Julianum
 anni initium **21,2,1,117.9f.**
 annus Pompilianus **21,2,2,486**
 vigiliae festorum, quae fiunt noctu **7,193.30f.**
- calidus** → qualitates primariae
- calor**
 ab anima et luce provenit **2,34–36**
- aëri eum inesse Frischlinus contendit **14,248**
324
 analogus est animae facultati vegetativa vita-
 lique **7,259**
 animae vestigium calor omnis est **7,92**
 caeli cum sublunaribus cognatio caloris
1,314f.
 caelum levissimum calorem habet **1,269**
 calefaciendi in planetis vis **4,16f. 14,248**
 calefactionis gradus **21,2,1,44.22–27 45.1–6**
 calfactio inferior in sideribus von Kepler be-
 hauptet **4,140.33f.**
 deminuitur cum distantia ab aestuante fornace
3,240.17
 in aestate cur non maximus sit altitudine Solis
 maxima **4,14 7,200 14,423**
 in diei hora duodecima cur non maximus sit
4,14 14,370
 ist qualitas activa prima **11,2,252f.**
 kommt aus der Seele **4,142**
 lucis proprium est **2,34–36 15,90**
 medicis natura quaedam est **4,271.6**
 mere activa qualitas est **14,51.334**
 quid sit **15,110.331–339**
 Solis calor an ex reflexione radiorum fiat
15,122f. 266
 Solis calor per annum varius quare sit **4,13**
7,199–201 14,369 15,122f.
 Solis calor quomodo in terra agat **15,124 266**
 stellae fixae an calefaciendi vim habeant
14,248 15,123 266
 subterraneus calor propter animam sublunarem
6,271 7,92
 terrae inest **2,36**
- Calvinistae** **1,482 13,6f. 16,111 332 17,345**
18,26.785 27
 Christi gloria in stultissimum syllogismum includunt **13,161**
 de Christi persona a Jesuitis minime dissen-
 tiunt **17,203 204**
 in Rüttels Horoskop des Reichstages **17,70**
 Kepler gibt manchem recht **17,29**
 Keplers Buch gegen die Calvinistische Lehre von der Vorsehung **17,43 18,481**
 unbekannt **17,457**
 Keplerus contra eos scripsit **18,258.35**
 Konsistorium in Stuttgart über sie **17,31**
 Lincii metuuntur **17,211**
 Monstrantes, Gomorristae **18,343**
 „praesentia illocalis“ **13,113**
 sententia de Christi in cena Domini praesentia
14,80f. 16,241f.
 ubiquitas carnis Christi eis nova est doctrina
17,30

- cameli** 9,120.33 **10**,¹99.11f.
cudem corrugant ad enecandos culices **6**,418.22–24
- camelopardali** *〈Giraffen〉*
collum cur longum sit **2**,144
- camera obscura** **2**,397 **409** **11.2**,358.33
15,27.403f. 90.311 **20.1**,250
Abbild der blauen Luft **4**,190
Auge ist eine **4**,171
cometae effigies in ea effecta **2**,233.35–38
Franzius cancellarius de ea multis rettulit
15,9.111–115
lens convexa ei applicata **4**,367
lunae luminis limbum quomodo repraesentet
2,214
nigrum pingit parietem cinereo **2**,367
res foris quomodo repraesentet **2**,57–59
21.1,249–251
Keplers erster Einfall **2**,399–401
- campanae**
campana nemine praesente pulsari auditur
14,379.39–41 432.945 **15**,101.15f.
mos Angliae pulsare eas pro moribundis
6,413.21
- canales**
canalis inter Havilam Oderamque instructus
16,109.4–9
Vorschlag, eine Verstopfung zu beheben **15**,97
- Cancer** *〈Tierkreiszeichen〉* **7**,213.44
nomen unde sit **7**,113
planetae et luna in eo plurimum operantur **4**,20
regiones quae ei subiectae sint **8**,247
dt. Eintrag **4**,74
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,²132.24–26
stellarum eius positions **10**,²119
- candela**
super papyrus ardere videtur **2**,177
- canes**
igneum animal canis est **14**,433.961
odoratum percipiendi facultas **1**,185
- Canicula** → Procyon
- caniculares dies** *〈Hundstage〉* **7**,235
initium earum apud veteres et Kepleri tempore
7,240
Kalenderaufzeichnung **11.2**,139
numerus earum apud veteres et Kepleri tem-
pore **7**,240f.
Ursache der Hitze **4**,221f.
- Canis maior** *〈Sternbild〉* **7**,214.3
Sirius **2**,229 **4**,351.36 352.21
Ägypter haben ihn zur Jahresbestimmung
benutzt **21.1**,369
Aegyptii eum pro Deo colunt **7**,240
anni siderii longitudinem Aegyptii per eum
determinaverunt **7**,212
- astrologiae qualitates **1**,398
Aufgangszeiten **11.2**,139
diameter apprens **1**,238.3
efficacitas in natura sublunari quae eo ad-
scripta est **7**,235
Hitze der Hundstage nicht von ihm verur-
sacht **4**,221
„Hundsstern böser giftiger Art“ **11.2**,88
magnitudo **4**,303.4
maiores Sole esse Crusius contendit
17,251
maiores Sole esse Origanus contendit
16,269 270.107
ob Nili exundationum metum observatus est
10,¹36.34f.
ortus et occasus heliaci apud veteres et Kep-
leri tempore **7**,235–240 583f.
positio **10**,²128.5
zur Bestimmung des solstitium gebraucht
21.1,356f.
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,²134
stellarum eius positions **10**,²128
- Canis minor** → Procyon
- canon hexacontodon** **10**,^{*}90^{*}119
Bartschius cur eum adiungat **10**,¹262
cur omissus sit **10**,¹45
- Canopus** *〈stella〉* **7**,40
altitudo per varios auctores tradita **2**,136
declinatio **2**,448
stella latens perpetuo **12**,225
- cantus**
affectus et cantus → affectus
agoge → *hic infra* partes eius agoge, tone, pet-
teia, ploke
antiquitatem cantūs demonstrat *Genesis* **6**,94
coloratura **16**,57.87
conciinus cantus quid sit **6**,157–163
harmoniae cur in cantu **6**,231–233
mathematica
musica an ars ea sit **6**,394.38
melodia
„Ad Caenaaam agnij“ **21.2**,**1**,27.25 490
affectus et altitudo eius a radice **6**,174
altitudo eius respectu suae radicis **6**,171f.
articulatio eius cum tone vel petteia **6**,159
cantilena **16**,57 58 **21.2**,**1**,27.40 44.42
„Du sagst du wolst mich nemmen“
21.2,**1**,27.33
exorditur non semper a radice **6**,159
hymnus Mesodemis **21.2**,**1**,28f. 490
intervalla concinna et inconcinna in ea ex-
pressa **6**,160f.
qua ordine voces canendae sunt **14**,49 50
„Victimae Paschali laudes“ **6**,158f. 475
15,238f. 397.437

cantus

mens quomodo auctor eius sit **21.2,1,44.37–47**
 mensura **7,92.39**
 in harmoniis planetariis locum non habet
6,389 391
 metrum **6,162f. 231**
 sententia contra Robertum de Fluctibus
 dicta **6,388f. 391**
 musica artificialis Roberti de Fluctibus
6,373.29 387f. 403.5
 partes eius agoge, tone, petteia, ploke
 agoge et saltus **6,160 174**
 et voces discantus, etc. **6,180**
 quid sint **6,158f.**
 prosa et versus hodie canitur **6,162**
 rhythmus
 et affectus **6,174**
 et syllabae **6,162**
 Socratis definitio musici **6,209.M**
 tactus **6,163 174 231 21.2,1,43.30–42 49f.**
 proportiones harmonicas quare non capiat
14.51.333–335
 tempora
 dupliciter consideranda **6,388f.**
 toni puri an cani possint **21.2,1,22f.**
 transpositiones tonorum
 digitorum in liuta pulsus quare eas prodat
 imperfectas **21.2,1,25.15–20**
 quando genuinae **6,168**
 reiectae quare sint **6,172**
 Turcarum cantū exemplum per notas expres-
 sum **6,157f.**
 usus eius prius erat cognitione causarum **6,93**

cantus diagramma 16,158
 bo, ce, di, ga, lo, ma, ni **6,145 152 536**
 claves **6,146f.**
 Calvisius quomodo eas describat **16,218f.**
 claves b h an clariores inventae apud Robertum
 de Fluctibus **6,386**
 clavis b
 in ea ut nulla cantilena finiatur, verum non
 est **16,57**
 denotatio moderna per lineas et litteras et notas
6,145–150
 diaschisma **6,148**
 littera „h“ in usu non fuit **21.2,1,22.14f.**
 litterae **21.2,1,28.22–31**
 a Gammut hodie incipit scala musica **6,147**
 149
 de clavibus c, f, g, b, h **6,146f.**
 denotatio in clavichordiis et organis **6,148**
 notae **6,390f. 393**
 pausae **6,391**
 scalae vocabulum unde sit **6,147**
 systema et diagramma **6,148**
 tabulatura quid sit **6,146**

terra canit „mi fa mi“ sicut „miseria et fames“
6,322 499
 ut, re, mi, fa, sol, la **6,99 145 152f. 536 8,72**
15,238 16,164 21.2,1,24.11 38.31 49 53
 woher und wie zueinander gestellt **16,9f.**
cantus figuratus (polyphoner Gesang) 16,57
 anno 1580 non ultra 150 annos in usu fuit
21.2,1,28.11
 cadentiae **6,182**
 clausulae **6,183**
 consonantiae adulterinae seu imperfectae
6,183
 consonantiae perfectae non deinceps locandae
6,183
 consonantiarum alternatio **6,183**
 contrapuncta communia in harmoniis omnium
 planetarum **6,323–328**
 dissonantiae **6,181–183 427.18**
 moteta
 cum solis sex vocibus petenda **6,323**
 intra terminos „quintae supra duas octavas“
 canenda est **14,69.269–272**
 primum exemplum genuinum est naturae ipsius **6,323**
 quid sit **6,179–185**
 syncopae et dissonantiae **6,182**
 toni soli duo in eo sunt **21.2,1,28.1**

cantū genera
 affectuum causae in eis **6,176**
 chromaticum genus **21.2,1,488**
 a semitonii exilitate pendit **14,72.393f.**
 et cantus mollis **6,138**
 facultates hominum quibus respondeat
21.2,1,52f.
 quid sit **21.2,1,20.32**
 quid sit dubitatur **16,57 163 18,456**
 tetrachordum in eo datum **21.2,1,25**
 Timotheus Milesius id invenit
21.2,1,31.11f.
 vanum id esse V. Galilaeus dicit
21.2,1,26.24f. 490
 varii scriptores quid de eo sentiant
21.2,1,29
 diatonicum genus **16,163 21.2,1,488**
 ditonicum antiquissimum id esse aliqui dicunt
21.2,1,20
 et cantus durus **6,138**
 facultates hominum quibus respondeat
21.2,1,52f.
 naturale appellatur **21.2,1,29.13 30.26**
 quid sit **21.2,1,20.32f.**
 tetrachordum in eo datum **21.2,1,25**
 veteres id insuavius putaverunt **14,72.399f.**
 durum et molle **7,278.9 21.2,1,31.21**
 affectus et cantū genera **6,174f.**

cantūs genera

ex quartae sectione discernuntur **18,456f.**
 in cantilenis **16,58**
 in motibus planetarum expressa **6,318–321**
 325–328 339–352 499 **7,314** **17,255**
 Keplerus tantum ista dua assumit, sed Ptolemaeus chromaticum, diatonicum, enharmonium **21,2,1,55.34–39**
 ortus et discriminem **6,136–138**
 paci mollis, bello durum a Ptolemaeo attributum **6,203**
 principes tonorum sunt **6,164**
 sistema per sectionem octavae **6,138–141**
 tonorum situs **16,142**
 enharmonium genus **21,2,1,488**
 Aristoteles de eo (id est phrygio) scribit
 6,174.M 537
 facultates hominum quibus respondeat
 21,2,1,52f.
 in cantu naturali nihil respondens habet
 6,138
 Plutarchi Macrobiique aetate desiit
 21,2,1,77
 quid sit dubitatur **16,57** 163 **18,456**
 tetrachordum in eo datum **21,2,1,25**
 varii scriptores quid de eo sentiant
 21,2,1,29
 tria sunt, naturae non consona **15,389**
 veterum genera non fundata in natura sunt
 6,405.26

cantus per harmoniam → *cantus figuratus*

cantūs systema

chordarum nomina **6,154**
 veterum nomina octo **6,148f.**
 contemporatio **6,142–145** 150
 decachordum **21,2,1,31**
 definitio **6,136**
 diagramma et sistema **6,148**
 $\delta\iota\epsilon\zeta\epsilon\gamma\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu\omega$ **21,2,1,23.26f.** 489
 in motibus planetarum expressum **6,318–321**
 499
 octachordum **21,2,1,30.35–41**
 octavae seu diapason sectio **16,115**
 in cantu molli et duri **6,138–141**
 in tredecim intervalla minima **6,141–145**
 Ptolemaeus, Zarlinus, Galilaeus imo loco
 octavae tonum habentes refelluntur
 6,139
 octavarum duarum compositio **6,153–156**
 perfectum sistema Ptolemaei **6,154** **8,482f.**
 phthongi stabiles et mobiles veterum **6,149**
 proslambanomenos et gammut et G **6,149**
 radix
 affectus et altitudo melodiae a radice **6,174**
 altitudo melodiae respectu suae radicis
 6,171f.

cantūs toni seu modi

melodia non semper a radice exorditur
 6,159
 naturale systema incipit a radice G **6,149**
 164 171 172 175
 ubi incipiat apud Keplerum et Bartolum
 18,112
 tetrachordum **21,2,1,20** 49 53
 Definition **21,2,1,472**
 differentiae quae confusionem pariunt
 21,2,1,61.29–43
 in diatono, chromatico, enharmonio genere
 quomodo detur **21,2,1,25**
 intervallum secundum antiqui chromatici
 generis **21,2,1,21.5**
 planetarum configurationes cum tetrachor-
 dis comparantur **21,2,1,81–84**
 semitonium in diatono statuit imo loco
 21,2,1,23.25–27
 veterum tres et sex Kepleri **6,150–153**
 transpositio rejecta et sistema naturale **6,150**

cantūs toni seu modi **15,397** **21,2,1,79**

affectus et ii → affectus
 cantus durus et mollis principes tonorum sunt
 6,164
 dorius tonus **6,170** **21,2,1,54.23**
 altitudine medius **21,2,1,56.31**
 ecclesiastici toni **21,2,1,26–28** 56
 classes affectuum et ii **6,176–179**
 plagales et authenti toni **6,172.M** 174 177
 21,2,1,27.16f. .43
 species 14 et cantūs toni **6,170–172**
 hypodorius tonus **6,170** **21,2,1,54.25**
 altitudine gravis **21,2,1,56.32f.**
 hypolydius tonus **6,171**
 altitudine gravis **21,2,1,56.32**
 hypomixolydius tonus **6,171**
 hypophrygius tonus **6,171**
 altitudine gravis **21,2,1,56.32**
 in motibus planetarum quodammodo expressi
 6,321f. **17,255**
 Italorum duodecim toni **14,29.325**
 lydius tonus **6,171**
 altitudine acutus **21,2,1,56.31f.**
 mixolydius tonus **6,171** **21,2,1,54.24**
 altitudine acutissimus **21,2,1,56.31**
 numerus et discriminem eorum **6,163–172**
 phrygicus tonus **6,171**
 altitudine acutus **21,2,1,56.31f.**
 rete intervallorum minimorum pro eis indagan-
 dis **6,165**
 species tres vulgares phrygicus, dorius, lydius
 6,168f. **21,2,1,25.43** 31
 species 13 eos esse voluit Aristoxenus
 21,2,1,25
 species 14 **6,165–168** 172

*cantūs toni seu modi**cardines temporum*

- et alterae decem **6,169f.**
 species 72 **6,170**
 transpositiones quando genuinae **6,168**
 veterum tonos Keplerus modos appellat **6,163**
- cantūs voces**
 bassi, discanti, alti, tenoris distributio **14,14**
 discanti, alti, tenoris, bassi vocabulorum origo
6,180
 in fine cantus **6,184**
 in motibus planetarum an expressae sint **6,329**
 Lieblichkeit, was diese ausmacht **4,203f.**
 partes et eae **6,180**
 proprietates earum **6,180f.**
 tenor ideam cantus habet **6,180f.**
 termini gravis, acuti, profundi, alti **6,123f.**
- Capella sidus**
 color **2,229**
- Capricornus** *(Tierkreiszeichen)* **7,213.45**
 nomen unde sit **7,113**
 regiones quae ei subiectae sint **11.2,15 53**
 stellarum eius positiones **10,122f.**
- carbo**
 a vigore alternante carbones sunt appellati vivi
1,241.36
- carbunculus**
 Eigenlicht **4,249**
 lucendi facultas **2,34f. 4,19.27**
- cardinalia puncta seu cardines temporum**
7,200
 aequinoctia
 aequinoctium quo die ad eundem locum re-
 dit **10,1203**
 Anatolium aequinoctium vernum ad diem
22. Martis attribuisse Beda dixit **5,355**
 anticipatio seu προέμπτωσις **7,526f.**
 quomodo indagatur **10,1233f.**
 quot in annis unam diem conficiat **7,527**
 auf Stunden berechnet **21.1,384**
 auf Stunden, ob zu berechnen **21.1,386**
 autumnalis aequinoctium tempore Christi
 quando fuerit **5,453**
 Beobachtungsmethode gefällt nicht
21.1,376
 bis eodem die observata et quare **2,133**
 concilium Nicenum aequinoctium vernum
 diei 21 Martis attribuit **5,356**
 cum refractione observata **2,137**
 et imaginatio terram in mundi centro esse
7,72f.
 Frühlingspunkt von Kalendermachern
 falsch angesetzt **11.2,93 105**
 für Osterrechnung zu beobachten
21.1,376f.
 hat sich um 11 Tage verschoben **21.1,362**
 hora in Ptolemaico observatione incerta est
3,411
 in decemnovennali lunae cyclo usa **7,486**
 Iuliani calendarii usu melius observantur
10,108
 media
 quid sint **1,108**
 media et vera **1,95f.**
 numeri apud veteres auctores inventi consi-
 derantur **21.1,315–329**
 observandi ratio **7,523f.**
 perendindinatio seu μετέμπτωσις **7,526**
 quomodo indagatur **10,1233**
 praecessio → *sub voce*
 prosthaphaeresis eorum
 computanda quomodo **7,523 610**
10,1236f.
 definitio **7,523**
 siderum loca per eam emendandi modus
10,1239–1242
 Ptolemaei adnotationes uno die anterius po-
 nendae sunt **7,523f. 10,1242 16,397f.**
17,19 20.1,134–136
 Ptolemaeus an ea recte investigaverit
3,409f.
 quando ponenda sint **7,239 13,297**
309.183ff.
 quid appelletur aequinoctium **7,200**
 quo die cuiusque anni aequinoctium contin-
 gat **10,1237–1239**
 varia per septem terrae zonas **7,201–204**
 vernalia, wann zwischen 1597 und 1608
21.1,377
 verschoben **21.1,355 356**
 Caesaris constituendi ratio **7,527**
 Columellae instituendi ratio **7,527f.**
 declinatio **7,161**
 imaginaria puncta sunt **4,336.37–337.1**
 Plinii instituendi ratio **7,527f.**
 quando ponenda sint **10,1118f.**
 quid sint **7,117**
 solstitia
 ante Eudoxum in Capricornu erant **5,29**
 Chaldaica **7,527 14,390**
 in Groenlandia **11.2,433**
 quid appelletur solstition **7,200**
 Sinae an ea recte observaverint **11.2,310**
 tempore Iulii Caesaris **5,154**
 varia per septem terrae zonas **7,201–204**
 Viertagesfeier richtet sich nach ihnen
4,164.27f.
 zodiaci divisionem quatenus efficiant **1,169f.**
11.2,68
- cardines mundi** **7,129**
cardines temporum → cardinalia puncta

cartana *Kartaune, Geschütz*

- cartana** *Kartaune, Geschütz* **15,99.28**
16,191.34
- Cassiopeia** *Sternbild* **7,213.40**
stellarum eius positions **10,2¹¹⁰**
- casus** *Zufall* **11.2,372.36 .44**
↔ fortuita
nullum ordinatum casu exsistere solet **8,127**
omnes casus, qui sunt possibles, evenire ne-
cessa non est **1,284 286**
quid sit et possit, exemplo stellae novae anni
1604 excutitur **1,283–286**
stellam novam anni 1604 ex atomis fortuito
compositam esse philosophia Epicurea con-
tendit **1,276**
tesserarum iactus exemplum dat **1,276 397**
- catastrophe** **1,343 344 352 354 484 485 4,115.3**
116.39 **15,75.44**
- catoptrica**
Euclides eam de radio repercuesso agentem in-
venit **4,331.29**
imaginis in speculo locus **2,61–78**
axioma veterum a Keplero emendatum
11.2,414–416
nodus in ea difficilis quid sit **2,88**
- causa / effectus** **1,316.28 2,76.5 132.30 373.32f.**
4,12.13 7,54f. 14,30.341f. 31.405f. 103.37 328.419
20.2,37
causa sine qua non
ob Juchzer eine solche sein kann **4,165 167**
causae remotae gelten in Astrologie und Me-
dizin **4,164**
in astrologia **21.2,2,496**
nihil fit sine causa **11.2,377.37**
ob Zusammenfallendes Ursache und Wirkung
sei **4,164f. 213.25–34**
similium causarum sunt similes effectus
1,267.33
simplicis causae est simplex effectus **7,470.32**
simulque et eodem modo quae fiant, alterum
alterius causa aut uterque eiusdem causae
effectus sunt **3,236**
Sterneigenschaften **4,224**
- causa efficiens** **1,191.13 246.17 2,14 6,123**
8,225.M
- causa finalis** **2,145.27 7,159 315.38 338.41 342**
521.31 **8,28.17**
- causa formalis** **1,191.13 2,14 7,159 14,63.35f.**
266.117
- causa impulsiva** **4,199.26 200.18 202.40**
- causa instrumentalis** **7,315.38 338.40**
- causa materialis** **2,14**
- celeritas**
discrimen eius in aëre et aethere **7,82f.**
experimentum globo bombardico peractum
7,82f. 15,99 16,191 228.91–96
refutatur **15,184 241–243 245f. 16,196–199**

Cetus, Cete *Sternbild*

- cena Domini** **12,275f.**
↔ Agende
Brot und Wein **12,14 16f. 287**
Christen werden Glieder des geistlichen Leibes
Christi **12,15f. 18 287f.**
Einsetzungsworte **12,14 16f. 287**
ex opere operantis **12,33**
ex opere operato **12,33 313**
Gedächtnis Christi **12,17f.**
Kepleri de ea sententia **14,80f. 466f. 16,241f.**
Keplers Meinung **12,41 278 287 289 17,30**
Keplers *Unterricht vom H. Sacrament* hier ab-
gedruckt **12,13–18**
Kirchenväter, ihre Meinung **12,30**
Krankheit als Strafe bei Entheiligung des
Abendmahls **12,14f.**
praesentia passionalis **12,51**
Vermahnung **12,11 13–18 283f. 288**
- census**
anno Iuliano **51 5,184**
in Iudea **5,163**
in Syria et Phoenicia **5,77**
Iudeorum **5,182**
Romae anno Iuliano 51 et 58 **5,77**
tempore Augusti **5,137f.**
tempore Herodis **5,177 180**
- census tempore Christi**
→ Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius: arcus census
→ Augustus: census
→ Pompeius: census
→ Quirinius: census
→ Tiberius: census
- Centaurus, Chiron** *Sternbild* **7,214.4**
stellae a Braheo omissae **10,2^{135f.}**
stellarum eius positions **10,2¹²⁹**
- centrum** *alicuius rei*
grave an sit **1,56 8,91 93f. 20.1,149.45f.**
intimus, sed non infimus locus est **20.1,172f.**
ist nur ein Düpfflin **20.1,165.11 .20 .29f.**
166.50f.
praestantia eius **7,262**
punctum mathematicum est **7,75.34 76.45**
- Cepheus** *Sternbild* **7,213.40**
stella a Braheo omissa **10,2^{130.23}**
stellarum eius positions **10,2^{107f.}**
- ceresa judaica** *Judenkirsche*
Germani glandem penis cum praeputio sic ap-
pellant **9,46**
- cerebrum**
meninges *Hirnhäute* **2,147**
oculi cur cerebro insint **2,145f.**
sinus per visum geminati **2,152**
- Cetus, Cete** *Sternbild* **7,214.2**
β Ceti **18,169.5–170.13**
stella „Mira“ a Fabricio detecta **2,376 15,58f.**

Cetus, Cete *(Sternbild)*

- 117 507 **16**,40f. 86.111f. 232f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,104
 observationes **1**,259 **16**,234
 stella „Mira“ a via lactea afuit longissime
1,259
 stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,²133
 stellarum eius positiones **10**,²125
cetus, cete *(Wal)* **6**,367.27
 exemplum est quod deus oceanii vastitatem non
 desertam fecit **8**,225 232
dt. Eintrag **4**,64f.
- Chaldaeui** → *index geographico-historicus*
- chalybs** *(Stahl)* **2**,20.33 370 **10**,¹21.10 **16**,45.487
144.261
- Chamaeleon** *(Sternbild)* **7**,214.9
 stellarum eius positiones **10**,²140
- chaos**
 quid sit **21**,**2**,**1**,181
- chartae geographicae** → *geographia*
- chartae lusoriae** *(Spielkarten)*
 per nominum propriorum litteras transponen-
 das adhibitae **1**,285
- chasma** **1**,317 **15**,162 **16**,146.356
 chasmata ubi anno 1630 visa sint **18**,419.33–35
 Graeci quid chasma appellant **1**,251
 prodigiosa chasmata anno 1629 visa
11,**1**,321.F
 quid sit et efficiat **14**,381 433f.
 siccitatis est comes **1**,262 **14**,433.997
 Solis radii per terrae umbram refracti an id il-
 luminent **2**,244
- chasma** *(Nordlicht)* **7**,192.9 **15**,114.485 438
 anni 1560 **14**,381.108
 aspectuum effectus **6**,268
 Braheo ex terrae sulphureitate provenit **14**,381
 cum cometis comparatur
dt. Eintrag **4**,71.39
 et effectus stellarum → *meteora*
 mit Kometen verglichen **4**,61.7
 Nordflüsse **11**,**2**,227.29
 Nordflüsse genannt **4**,61.7 **11**,**2**,212.30 **14**,381
 Zeebrand genannt **14**,381
- chelys** *(Leier, Laute)* → *instrumenta musica*
- chorda**
 chorda una non tacta quare cum alia tacta sonet
21,**2**,**1**,26.10–16
 crassities **6**,432f.
 definitio **6**,102
 experimenta cum chordis aequaliter tensis per-
 acta **6**,424f. 432f.
 experimentum circa resonantiam mirabile
6,105f. **13**,349
 Hypate quare sic appelletur **21**,**2**,**1**,30.30f. **491**
 Hypate tribuitur lunae a Pythagoreis
21,**2**,**1**,30.33f.
- Lichanos **21**,**2**,**1**,77 494
 quare sic appelletur **21**,**2**,**1**,30.31f. **491**
 nomina Graeca earum **21**,**2**,**1**,30.42–50
 nona chorda gravior hypate dicta **21**,**2**,**1**,31
 proslambanomenos **21**,**2**,**1**,31 60 85 86 **491**
 sectio harmonica eius **1**,40–42 **6**,114–119
8,66–69 72 **14**,68.250–252 69 **15**,450 **16**,56
158–162 **18**,457 **21**,**2**,**1**,16
 Herwarti sententia **16**,106f.
- chorographia** *(Landkartenkunst)*
 fides quam pro meridianis determinandis habet
10,¹95
 Keplerus novam rationem mappae delineandae
 proponit **10**,¹102 ***101**
 Landmappa von Oberösterreich
 angefertigt **19**,128f.
 bisherige Ergebnisse erbeten **19**,131f.
 geplant **19**,124
 loca inobservabilia qua methodo Schickardus
 computet **18**,186 509
 Mappa Mundi bivultia **18**,275.37
 Mappam Mundi Keplerus describit **18**,259
261 275 291
- christiani**
 ↔ religio christiana
 anni initium **21**,**2**,**1**,117.9
 astrologiam quo tempore paganis accensuerint
 artibus **10**,¹38.32–37
 bella cum Turcis gesta **1**,324 344 345f. 347
354.32 **481f.**
 victoria christiana futura astrologice con-
 clusa **1**,348
 cometas supra lunam esse non abhorrent **8**,274
 contentiones inter eorum factiones gestas quo-
 modo stella nova anni 1604 afficiat **1**,349
351 352
 de mathematicis rebus in anima **6**,219–221
 deum unum colunt **1**,186.31
 gentiles et ii de caelo **7**,253
 harmoniae mundanae et doctrina christiana
6,452f.
 poetae eorum Serpentarii effigiem traduxerunt
 ad illud semen Mulieris (i. e. Jesum) **1**,351
 Proclus contra eos scripsit **6**,364 .M
 res publica seu imperium eorum **1**,342
 Saraceni et Sultani contra eos pugnaverunt
1,329
 sectae christianaes → *haereses*
 somnia de subvertenda domūs Othomannicæ
 tyrannide non eis fingenda sunt **1**,327
 speculationes veras olim vetuerunt **7**,254
 spirituum beatorum exercitus **1**,288f.
 temporibus Kepleri cum Mahumetanis et Iu-
 daeis genus humanum tripartiuntur **1**,331
 Turcas malis christianis sociare Saturnus pote-

- rit 1,353
 vitia eorum temporibus Kepleri reprehendenda
 sunt 1,349
- chromaticum** → cantūs genera
- chronologia** 1,360 7,488
 aerae seu epochae
 Scaligerus a Keplero refutatur 10,¹105
 *101f. 18,272f.
 synopsis earum 10,²37–²40
 usus exhibetur 10,¹104–¹117
 annorum in antiquitate computatio 14,284–
 290 294–296 297f.
 annum primum nostrae aerae Dionysius Ex-
 iguuus quomodo computaverit 4,89–91.2
 astronomia et ea 7,23
 biblica → *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*:
 Sine certo loco
 Christi dies natalis quando fuerit 4,87–91
 Flavius Iosephus quomodo annos numerandos
 ad consules accommodaverit 1,366
 Herwarts Bemühung um sie 14,259–263
 Kepleri *Chronologia a Mundi ortu ad finem*
politiae Judaicae 21,2,¹,179–444
 monarchiae ex Daniele propheta sumptae quat-
 tuor 21,2,¹,111–145
 monarchia prima describitur et cum Kepleri
 tempore comparatur 21,2,¹,120–123
 monarchia tertia 21,2,¹,333.10f.
 principia ex astronomia petit 10,¹37.8
 Ptolemaei annos cum Julianis annis an aliquis
 contulerit 15,99.42–45 246.257f.
 Scaligeri chronologica de Sacra Scriptura the-
 sis a Keplero ventilata 16,259–263
 tabulae astronomicae chronologis necessariae
 sunt 7,26
 Wissenschaft noch jung zu Keplers Zeit 5,397
- chronologiae hypotheses Kepleri tres de modo**
numerandi annos Iulianos evolutae 1,364
 3. hypothesis adhibita 1,365.24 .39 368.4f. .23f.
 378.37
- chrysogoni** (Goldmacher)
 unus anno 1597 Stutgardiae suspensus est
 13,121
- chrysopoeia** (Goldmacherei) 15,406
- chymia** 6,515
 ätherischer Spiritus in Regen und Reben 4,111
 Alchemie 4,61.7
 ihre Rolle in der Physik 4,114
 Spottvers Keplers gegen sie 19,376
 aurificus pulvisculus 15,67f.
 chrysopoeia (Goldmacherei) 15,406f.
 de certitudine eius Keplerus Gerhardo certa-
 men offert 15,67
 electio astrologica 11,1,42.28
 „fließende Materie“ 4,171.33f.
- furni 1,242.18
 gallinarum calore aurum digeri potest
 15,406.26
 gemmae nonnullae lumen constans habent
 7,470.28
 Gerhardo physico in medicina bene famulatur
 14,453
 Kepleri sententia de metallis in aurum mutan-
 dis quaeritur 17,181
 lapis aurificus 17,181
 lapis Philosophicus, Tinktur durch sein spezi-
 fisches Gewicht zu widerlegen 9,265.11f.
 maria gignere monstra, lacunas mures chymici
 docent 6,408
 mathematica et ea 6,399
 medicamenta chymica 15,406f.
 plenilunium fusioni metallorum adversum est
 4,15
 principia 3 sal, sulphur, mercurius 6,440
 salis aliquid an in nive sit 4,280
- chymici** 15,182.74f.
- chymistae** 18,261.32
- cicadae**
 genitae ex terrae facultate 6,408.26
- ciconiae** (Störche)
 collum cur surrigant 2,144
- cilia** (Wimpern)
 in visione quo officio utentur 2,147
- cincindulae** (Glühwürmchen) 2,34.32–34
- cinis** (Pottasche) 16,317
- circuli area**
 Adrianus Romanus eam computavit 3,266
 ratio ad diametri aream quadratam obvia
 9,15f.
 dt. *Eintrag* 9,154f.
- circuli circumferentia** (Umbkrais)
 eius ad diametrum ratio 1,137 3,264 267 9,13–
 15
 dt. *Eintrag* 9,145f.
 numerus 3141592... (Ludolphsche Zahl)
 3,266.22 9,146.M
 praktische Berechnungsmethode 9,145
- circuli constructio**
 datis tribus in circumferentia punctis 3,70
 198.21 207.24 9,69.24f. 14,178.213
 ex centro 11,2,376.36
- circuli definitio** 3,69f. 7,296 21,1,568
- circuli diameter**
 causa consonantiae identicae ex opposito
 6,108
 primas in comparatione est 6,63
 principium est scientiae geometricae 6,36
 ratio eius ad peripheriam data 17,226
- circuli divisio** 17,225f.
 in 360 gradibus unde sit 7,122f.
 subdivisiones in minuta etc. unde sit 7,125

circuli positionum

circuli positionum → astrologia: positionum circuli
circuli sectio
 bisectio **6,63**
 comparatio earum **6,63**
 harmoniae et aspectus ex ea quatenus orientur **11,1,47–49 16,138–140**
 harmoniae ex ea oriuntur **4,203f. 6,404**
466–468 491 14,8 30f. 18,456 21,2,1,16
35,42f.
 Jörgers Einteilungsversuch **16,354**
 sectiones quae nullam scientiam generant **6,56–61**
 trisectio arcus Byrgii, Clavii, Pappi **6,57–61**
circuli sector (*Cirkelzaan*)
 area quomodo computetur **9,16,21f.**
 definitio **3,293.M**
 Flächenberechnung **9,157**
circuli segmentum (*Cirkelschnitz*) **9,16**
 area computata
 tabula **9,131**
 Tafel **9,158**
 wie berechnet **9,526–528**
 Flächenberechnung **9,158–160**
circulus
 ↔ conicae sectiones
 → circuli ...
 angulos et infinitatem quodam modo habet **21,1,466,29**
 anima ei comparatur **6,226 278 21,2,1,42,30f.**
 anima ei et punto comparatur **6,275 276f. 476**
 anima puncto comparatur **6,246**
 animae inest **6,371 404,27 430,38**
 animae quomodo insit **6,277**
 animae sublunari impressus **6,271f.**
 Bedeutung für Kepler **6,486 494f.**
 Bogen und Sehnen **9,146f.**
 Bogenberechnung **9,149–151**
 conicis sectionibus quomodo tribuendus sit **2,90–92**
 consonantiae
 ex eius proportionibus sumptae sunt **4,203f.**
 6,102–104 108–113 14,8 30f. 18,111
 radiationum cognatio cum circulo maior quam earum est **6,242f.**
 residuum valet in eis, non valet in aspectu **6,258–260**
 Dei menti inest **6,438,29**
 Dreifaltigkeit in ihm ausgedrückt **20,1,162,40–54 575**
 harmoniae
 ↔ circuli sectio
 causae ex divisione circuli petendae sunt **6,402,33**
 insensiles ex circulo deductae **6,222–224**

clepsydra (*Wasseruhr*)

intellectualis harmoniae termini sunt circulus et eius partes **6,216**
 in mente → *hic supra anima*
 motus in partibus peractus **2,284,15–18**
 motuum omnium principium **6,221**
 perfectissima figurarum planarum est **3,61**
9,79 14,30,359
 planetarum motibus necesse est **8,64**
 planetarum orbes
 Fabricius circuli formam defendit **10,131f. 15,377–379**
 formentur an ab eis **3,40,31 74f. 176,9**
7,293–296 327–331 559f. 566
 non formantur a simplicibus orbibus **3,151**
 planetarum motores circularem formam teneantur an possint **3,45 256–262**
 quatenus metiatur **7,379f. 384f.**
 potentialiter im Punkt enthalten **4,195,9f.**
 proprio ad diametrum data demonstrari non potest **14,265,67–71**
 proprietas **21,1,568f.**
 quadratura circuli → *sub voce*
 quadratus darin berechnet **9,151**
 recta circulo proposito aequalis quomodo interveniatur **17,225**
 rectangula quadrantis quae sint **3,378.M**
 sphaera prius eo est **7,49**
circulus magnus seu maximus (*astron. Großkreis*)
 cometas sub eo observatos esse demonstrat locum eorum supra lunam **8,273–284**
 deviatio pusilla non impedit **8,352f.**
 definitio **3,61.M**
 gradui uni in terrae globo adscribuntur 15 Miliiaria Germanica **11,2,339**
 inclinari inter se solum ii reputantur **8,278**
 Kometen beschreiben meist Großkreise **4,121**
124
 omnis linea recta ex centro mundi inspecta subordinatur ei in sphaera fixarum **4,121 8,219**
 parallaxi praecedit **8,279**
 parallaxin omnem metitur **8,297**
 poli semper quadrantibus distant **11,2,350**
 puncta tria sub uno circulo maximo esse quomodo probentur **8,281f.**
cirrus (*hydraulisches Gerät*)
 descriptio **21,2,2,520f.**
clausulae → cantus figuratus
claves in musica → cantūs diagramma
Claviarium → instrumenta musica
clavichordium → instrumenta musica
Clavier → instrumenta musica
clepsydra (*Wasseruhr*) **2,134 135 7,84,41**
 ad eclipsin mensurandam adhibetur **18,65**
 Caesar eā ad longitudinem noctium deprehendendam utitur **4,304**

climata (veterum)

climata (veterum) 7,196–198 **20.1.246**
 ex climate dato altitudinem poli computare et
 vicissim 7,198

climatum zonae → terrae zonae quinque

cochleae (Schnecken) 2,200.M
 domunculis unde sua figura fiat 4,269

coelum → caelum

coena Domini → cena Domini

cogitabundi
 oculi eorum quare ad parallelum situm recur-
 rent 2,163

color
 alba ad combibendam lucem apta est 2,220.30
 alba et nigra non sunt pellucida 2,23.M 367
 album
 weiß ist verleibtes Licht oder lux materiata
4,250
 Aristotelis de eo sententia 2,38f.
 caeruleus
 woher die blaue Farbe des Himmels kommt
4,190f.
 corporibus in profundo solum inest 2,32 41
 experimentum 2,368
 genera duo pellucidorum et opacorum 2,23.M
 gradus ad lucem puram omnis color est praeter
 nigrum 11.2,356.7
 gradus ad nigredinem omnis color est praeter
 album 11.2,355.43f.
 lucidi radii in mediis coloratis tinguntur 4,360
 lux eum ad oculum emittit 6,214.4 539
dt. Eintrag 4,171
 lux quare dealbet colores in tempore 3,241.29
 lux quomodo colores illustret 2,31–34 42 4,19
 nigra quasi tenebrae materiatae sunt 2,44
 nigrum
 schwarz ist verleibte Finsternis 4,250
 nigrum est terminus colorum 2,367
 nigrum fortiter illustratum spargit radium ru-
 beum 4,18.29–31
 nigrum habet puncti rationem 2,367
 ob die Farben aus den Elementen gebildet sind
4,248f.
 quid sit
 lucis correlatum ad actionem mutuam aptum
2,31.21f. 32.6
 lux sepulta in pellucidi materia 2,23 203.38
408
 refractionis anguli an colorum terminos defi-
 niant 14.50.304–51.332
 Sol quomodo colores e linteis extinguat 8,226
 superficies quatenus non sit 2,32
 experimentum 2,368
 superficies quatenus sit 2,32 36.35
 unde oriatur quaeritur 15,348f.

*cometa anni 1531***columnarum sectio (Zylinderschnitt)** 2,215**coluri**

colurus aequinoctiorum
 Copernicus qualem constitutat 1,107
 quid sit 7,117

colurus solstitiorum
 Copernicus qualem constitutat 1,107
 praecessio et is 7,211 517
 quid sit 7,117

Coma Berenices (Sternbild)stellarum eius positiones **10.2** 116**cometa anni a. Chr. n. 12**

vel anni Iuliani 34.
 multos dies supra urbem suspensus in mul-
 tas faces dissiliit 5,297

cometa anni a. Chr. n. 13 8,179**cometa anni a. Chr. n. 44**

Iulii Caesaris sub caedem visum esse Plinius
 refert 5,90

cometa anni a. Chr. n. 372

historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,254
 in duas partes dissiluit 8,178f. 465

cometa anni a. Chr. n. 431 8,256**cometa anni natalicij Christi**

stella magorum non cometa erat 5,95

cometa anni natalis Mithridatis 2,233.4f.**cometa anni 64**

Tacitus eum anno Iuliano 109 refert 5,263

cometa anni 69 21.2,1,159.47f.

ein Jahr lang über Jerusalem gestanden 4,67

cometa anni 837

species 1,273

cometa anni 1456

historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,255

cometa anni 1472 8,218 409 423 **18**,211 264.96

Caroli Burgundi res gestae ei tribuenda sunt
8.254

controversia cum Claramontio iste cometa sub

luna an currerit 8,385–394 396–398

controversia Kepleri cum Cruegero orta

8,386–390 **18**,125 132–134 140f. 161 192f.in annum 1475 falso translatus 1,479 **8**,368386f. 396–398 508 **18**,125 132f.

lunae sphaeram recto motu ab eo traiectam esse

Keplerus credit 1,262

magnitudo 8,397

motus 2,287f. **18**,133f.

velocitas an eum sub luna esse arguat 8,335

cometa anni 1477 8,397f.

historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,387 398

cometa anni 1491 8,398**cometa anni 1531**

historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245

dt. Eintrag 4,72

*cometa anni 1532**cometa anni 1596*

cometa anni 1532 8,272 385 394 503 **17,405**
 historici eventus ei tribuendi **8,245**
dt. Eintrag **4,72**

cometa anni 1533
 historici eventus ei tribuendi **8,245**
dt. Eintrag **4,72**

cometa anni 1538
 historici eventus ei tribuendi **8,245**
dt. Eintrag **4,72**

cometa anni 1539
 historici eventus ei tribuendi **8,245**
dt. Eintrag **4,72**

cometa anni 1556 8,395 409
 Cardanus über dessen Schweif **4,61**
 descriptus a Cardano **8,227**
 historici eventus ei tribuendi **8,240f. 253**
dt. Eintrag **4,68f.**
 Röslin, wie er ihn auffaßt **4,116 118f. 132**
15,75
 Roeslinus quomodo eum interpretatus sit
1,343f. 484f.

cometa anni 1558
 historici eventus ei tribuendi **8,245**
dt. Eintrag **4,72**

cometa anni 1569
 historici eventus ei tribuendi **8,245**
 Selimi expugnatio Cypri ei tribuenda est **8,241**
253f.
dt. Eintrag **4,69**

cometa anni 1577 2,233 **8,370f. 409** **14,375.520**
 a Venere caudam eius illuminari Braheus dixit
2,231 **14,398**
 argumenta pro loco supra lunam prolata
8,345–350
 argumentum primum quod cometae supra lu-
 nam sint praebuit **8,458**
 Brahe über den Schweif **4,60**
 cauda **4,61**
 caudae forma **2,231 278** **8,227** **423f.**
 circularem motum ei Maestlinus assignavit
1,250 **8,138** **347** **458**
 et Braheus **1,250**
 distantia a terra **8,350**
 historici eventus ei tribuendi **8,245**
 Kepleri frater Sebald hoc tempore nascitur
21,2,2,26
 Keplerus puer eum videre non potuit **14,416**
 locus supra lunam demonstratur **20,1**,**94.35–37**
 motus eius doctrinam Copernici sustentat **1,17**
8,33 **40f.**
 motus eius rectilineus an fuerit **2,287**
 observationes erroneae **8,375–377** **380–382**
384f.
 Sebastianum regem stimulavit **8,230** **253**
dt. Eintrag **4,62f.**
 Verlauf **4,124**

cometa anni 1580 **8,410**
 Bewegung erscheint nur retrogradus **4,119f.**
 controversia cum Claramontio iste cometa sub
 luna an currerit **8,398–402**
 descriptio Brahei **1,306**
 historici eventus ei tribuendi **8,245**
dt. Eintrag **4,72**
 Keplerus puer eum fortasse vidit **14,416**
 motus **1,274**
 motus solum videtur retrogradus **1,343**
 Röslin, wie er ihn auffaßt **4,116 118f. 132**
15,75
 Roeslinus quomodo eum interpretatus sit
1,343f. 484
 species **1,273**
 Verlauf **4,112** **114** **121–123**

cometa anni 1582 **8,246.24**
 catarrhus ex eo ortus **8,230**
dt. Eintrag **4,62**
 historici eventus ei tribuendi **8,245**
dt. Eintrag **4,72**
 Keplerus puer eum fortasse vidit **14,416**
 Rüttel erbittet Beobachtungsdaten **17,151**

cometa anni 1585 **8,345** **401** **403** **410**
 argumenta pro loco supra lunam prolata
8,352–357 **361f.**
 celer fuit **8,395f.**
 distantia a terra **8,362**
 historici eventus ei tribuendi **8,245** **259f.**
dt. Eintrag **4,72**
 motus **1,274**
 species **1,273**

cometa anni 1590 **11,2**,**182** **14,416**
 altitudo **8,362f.**
 argumenta pro loco supra lunam prolata
8,357–360 **361**
 historici eventus ei tribuendi **8,245**
dt. Eintrag **4,72**
 seine Effekte auf der Erde **11,2**,**207**

cometa anni 1593 **11,2**,**14,42**
 historici eventus ei tribuendi **8,245**
dt. Eintrag **4,72**
 Keplerus eum non videre potuit **14,416**

cometa anni 1596 **1,259**
 Bedeutung für Mechmed III. **11,2**,**14f.**
 caudae ad dextram declinatio **2,233**
 color **4,74.30** **8,247.33**
 historici eventus ei tribuendi **8,245**
dt. Eintrag **4,72**
 Mahometi imperatori quid significet **8,246**
dt. Eintrag **4,73**
 observatus a Keplero **14,416**
 pestis ex eo orta **8,230**
dt. Eintrag **4,62**

cometa anni 1598 **13**,229 **14**,416
rumor an sit **13**,184 209
cometa anni 1607 **{Halley'scher Komet}** **8**,137–
152 **11**,2,170 **16**,61.43 83
Anfang und Ende im feurigen Triangel **4**,70
72.20
astrologicae significationes **8**,238–251
Bedeutung für Rudolph II. **16**,466
21,2,2,440
dt. Eintrag **4**,66–75 **11**,2,183 **21**,2,2,441
Bedeutung **16**,59
Brenggeri de eo adnotationes **16**,72
capitis caudaeque figura **8**,243f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,71
Carolus Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filius
21,2,2,239
color **4**,74 **8**,247
conclusiones **8**,168–176
distantia genuina a terra data **8**,170
exsistat necne **16**,112
historici eventus ei recte tributi **8**,248–251
historici eventus forsitan ei tribuendi **8**,244–
248
Konstellationen während seines Erscheinens
4,70
latitudo **8**,173 176
Mercurialis an sit **8**,247
dt. Eintrag **4**,74
motus
non parallelus plano eclipticae **8**,176
observatus a Brenggero **16**,84
observatus a Fabricio **16**,124
observatus a Keplero **4**,66.M 340 **8**,157 459
16,54 55
observatus a Zieglero **16**,73f.
observatus quando sit **8**,157–161 163–167
242–244 494f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,69–72
parallaxes diurnae calculatae **8**,161–163 495
Roeslinus in libro suo *Discurs von heutiger zeit*
Beschaffenheit eum descripsit **5**,132 135
tabula angulorum **8**,174f.
tabula locorum **8**,167
cometa anni 1618 **8**,41 152–156 **17**,290 **19**,357
astrologicae significationes **8**,251–262
11,2,188 211
controversia cum Galilaeo orta **8**,413–424
Kepleri Prognosticon trium cometarum men-
tionem facit **17**,330
observationes Kepleri Mingonius perlegit
17,312
primus **11**,2,187 **17**,303 320
Keplerus de eo Besoldo scripsit **17**,280
observatus a Keplero **17**,386
observatus a Keplero quando fuerit

17,293.35–38
observatus quando fuerit **8**,177f.
Remus Quietanus eum non vidit **17**,337.34f.
retro movit **8**,177f.
Verlauf **11**,2,182
was er bringt **11**,2,182f.
Schallenbergius de eo quaerit **17**,294
secundus **8**,227 **17**,303 320
observatus quando fuerit **8**,179–185
11,2,187
tertius **17**,303 320
altitudo **8**,202 215f.
cauda
crevit **8**,216
longitudinis calculatio ex appropinqua-
tione effecta **8**,403–407
longitudo **8**,204f. 466f.
cursus aestimatio **8**,196–198
Kaiser Matthias' Tod angekündigt **11**,2,213
latitudo **8**,200f.
longitudo **8**,200f.
longitudo et situs **8**,212–214
motus
demonstratio geometrica **8**,205–207
diurni motus aequales assumendi **8**,205
diurni motus an inaequales sint **8**,208f.
per circulum non salvari potest **8**,210
rectilineus fuit **8**,210–212
observatus a Keplero **17**,304
observatus a Schickardo **17**,311
observatus quando fuerit **8**,181–196 365
11,2,187
parallaxin sensibilem fere nullam habet
8,198–204
parallaxis a Remo Quietano observatur
17,372
Viennae Rechbergerus cur id observare non
potuerit **17**,304
cometa anni 1625 **11**,1,228.F 237
cometa anni 1626
rumor an sit sparsus fuit **11**,1,247.999
cometa anno 1604 **exspectatus** **1**,275 282
cometa ante diluvium proditum **8**,217.39
cometa Regiomontani → cometa anni 1472
cometae **7**,29
→ cometarum ...
aethera inquinant **7**,55
ardentes faces an sint **8**,228
dt. Eintrag **4**,61
barba → cometarum cauda
caput **8**,419
causa
Aspekt der Quadratur Ursache von Kometen
11,2,51
celeritas → *hic infra* motus

cometae

comparati cum stellis novis **1,273f.** 341
 configuratio Saturni Iovisque semper eos
 praecedit **13,184.** 187
 corruptio **8,411**
 pereundi modus adhuc incognitus **8,226**
 Sonne vertilgt sie **4,60.9**
 Craigi de eis sententia **20.1,86.25** .45–87.13
 definitio **7,56**
 effectus naturales **4,59–63**
 effectus supranaturales **4,63–65**
 effigies earum in camera obscura depicta
2,233.35–38
 Erdbeben können von ihnen verursacht werden
4,62
 genus humanum mortale esse admonent
8,238f.
dt. Eintrag **4,66f.**
 Himmelserscheinungen, die für c. gehalten
 werden **11.2,211f.**
 historicis eventibus singularibus quatenus tri-
 buendi sint **8,238–242** 244–248
dt. Eintrag **4,66–69** 72–75
 homines praeclarissimos sub eis nasci conicitur
1,398
 hominibus quis quomodo per eos signa mittat
8,231–234 468f.
dt. Eintrag **4,63–66**
 illuminatio **15,23**
 irdische, die nichts Gutes bedeuten **11.2,171**
176
 lumen **2,230–233** **14,397f.**
 parallaxes cum perspicillo Galilaeano rectis-
 sime observari possunt **4,296**
 pestilentes aëri nostro quando sint **2,233.31–34**
381 **4,62**
 pestilentias quando efficiant **8,229**
 Pithoetes cometa **11.2,212**
 Pythagoreorum de eis sententia **1,248.98** **8,219**
 reflexio an sint **8,418f.**
 repraesentatio per globum vitreum in parietem
 reflexum **8,418**
 Solis maculae an cometae sint **17,12f.**
 sphaerae solidae transcurzione eorum refutan-
 tur **20.1,61.42–45**
 spiritus (Geister) für sie erschaffen und ver-
 nichtet **4,65.17–20**
 controversia de eo orta **4,429** **8,459** **16,113**
121.301–304 131 147.390–148.409
 sublunarem naturam quatenus commoveant
8,230–234 238–248 468f.
dt. Eintrag **4,62** 66–75
 sublunaris natura simul cum eis turbatur **6,273**
 terrae facultatem vegetativem terrent **1,318**
 theoremata generalia **8,143–156** 464f.
 constituta nondum omnia **8,361.38**

cometarum in mundo locus

ventus an concident **8,229**
dt. Eintrag **4,61f.**
cometarum astrologicae significaciones **8,238–**
262 **11.2,210–213** **15,75** **18,25.739f.**
 böse Bedeutung **4,133.36**
 Deus an eis ad aliquid significandum utatur
14,397 435
 in specie können sie nicht gewußt werden **4,65**
 Landsterben, wenn Schweif die Erde berührt
4,61
 novos monarchas apparitio cometarum signifi-
 cat **1,341**
 ob sie etwas anzeigen **4,236–239**
 ob sie in specie gewußt werden können **4,236**
 ob sie kurz oder lang anhalten **4,117f.**
15,75.61–64
 regiones fortassis plus quam personas attinent
8,246f.
dt. Eintrag **4,73f.**
 Ursache für Wirkung auf der Erde ist sympa-
 thia **4,62**
cometarum cauda
 a Sole semper se avertit **4,339.24** **8,181** 365
389.37
 Brenggerus de causa dubitat **16,121**
 cur **8,226**
 non recta, sed incurvata **2,230f.** **8,182**
 cur **8,227** 423f.
dt. Eintrag **4,60**
 constat ex Solis radiis in cometam intinctis
1,261f.
 Brenggerus dubitat **16,121**
dt. Eintrag **4,60f.**
 cur declinet **2,233**
 divisae cur nonnullae sint **8,227**
 effluxus ex corpore, ausgetrieben durch die
 Sonne **4,120.30–32**
 ex densa materia an fieri possit **15,126**
 generata ex capitris materia, illuminata a Sole
8,226 228 467
 opinio nunc correcta **8,418f.** 476
 geteilt **4,61**
 incendendi vim an habeat **4,339f.**
 incurvae cur quaedam sint **8,226f.** **14,416**
 materia an aura aetheria sit **2,231f.**
 materia eius **4,60** **14,360** 375 415f.
 superficies quatenus sit **8,424**
 vibrantur cur nonnullae **8,227f.**
cometarum finis
 deum esse testantur **8,240**
dt. Eintrag **4,68**
 naturalis **8,225**
 wissen wir nicht **4,60**
cometarum in mundo locus **1,238.17** 239.17
8,225 **14,283f.**

- altitudinem ex parallaxi non videri posse Galilaeus credit **17**,362f.
Keplerus partim assentit **17**,364f.
Herwart hierüber **14**,259
in aëris regione cometae non sunt **8**,163
sub luna cometas esse pro salvando motu rectilineo Keplerus admittit **8**,385 392f.
supra lunam cometas esse quomodo demonstretur **8**,273–366
a defectu parallaxeos **8**,294–314
ab eorum motu **8**,284–292
sub circulo maximo observati **8**,273–284
294.36
traiectiones sublunares an subordinentur circuito magno **8**,275
velocitas an arguat cometas sub lunam esse **8**,335
- cometarum materia**
aetherea est **1**,261
aquea est **2**,232
Brenggeri de ea quaestiones **16**,120
bullas cometas esse Keplerus non iam sentit **2**,232.22
bullas cometas esse Keplerus sentit **14**,435
exhalatio an sit **16**,146f.
maculas Solares eam esse
Lanzius credit **17**,358.52–54
Remus Quietanus credit **17**,372f.
pellucida est **2**,232 **8**,227.23
sparsa an sit **2**,227.7
substantia lucida **15**,48
- cometarum motus**
aequabilis an non **8**,348 419f.
apparens
tortuosus **8**,282
arcus an ad idem Eclipticae punctum spectent **8**,280–284 288f. 294.36
celeritas quatenus altitudinem cometarum ostendat **8**,290–292 395f.
circularis non est **8**,40f. 138 216f. 463
circuli maximi
an eis motus subordinetur **8**,277–283
describere eos motus quare videatur **8**,219
273–284
Kometen beschreiben meist Großkreise **4**,124
warum **4**,121
quod aberrent paululum ab eis subordinationi non obstat **8**,352f.
essentia interna rationis particeps an gubernet cursum **8**,273
Fabricio opinionem infert stellas novas perennes esse **1**,249f.
immobiles esse quomodo illi possint **1**,274
per Zodiacum totum traicere conspicere an pos-
- sint **8**,217f.
quiescendi theoria refutatur **8**,138f.
rectilineum eum ascendere Galilaeus dicit **17**,363
Keplerus id refutat **17**,365
rectilineus assumendus **1**,250.24 **2**,287f. **4**,59
63.44 **8**,40f. 138 142 210–212 216f. 226 345–350 399.2 423 463 **14**,283.55f. **15**,75.47f.
17,413.23f. **18**,134 **20**,1,178.15
Brenggeri de eo sententia **16**,120f.
Cruegero id impossibile videtur **18**,125
140f.
hypothesis illa per cometae anni 1472 motum nondum sublata **8**,390.10
Kepleri progressio in hypothesi illa per viginti annosacta **8**,419–421
pro salvanda hypothesi illa Keplerus eum quandoque sub luna traicere admittit **8**,385 392f.
7 problemata, durch angenommene Rechtlinigkeit aufgelöst **4**,121
regulariter quatenus **8**,284–289 366f.
Remi Quietani de eo opinio **17**,386
retrogradatio verursacht von der Erdbewegung **4**,120
Sol an celeritatis causa sit **8**,220
Ungleichheit der Bewegung **4**,120f.
- cometarum nomina**
iaculi seu acontiae a veteribus dictae **8**,216
quae et unde sint **1**,273
- cometarum numerus**
unzählbar viele **4**,65.33
- cometarum ortus** **8**,225–228
am Himmel selbst **4**,59 108.15
ex materia Soli circumfusa cometas concrescere credibile est **7**,56
ex terra an possibilis sit **8**,419f.
ex via lactea cometas efformari Keplerus non putat **4**,303.37f.
in aethere **8**,225 365
nicht aus Nebel **4**,59
ob aus Luft **4**,59
- cometarum parallaxis diurna**
apparentis motū parallaxis quomodo veri motū parallaxi respectu aequabilitatis respondeat **8**,295–300
investigandi methodus quam Brenggerus proponebit **16**,47
vis earum **8**,278f.
- cometarum species**
ceratias **2**,233 **8**,180.20 227.16 494
chasma **8**,137 494
draco **8**,137 494
draco volans a Schickardo Ursinoque visus **17**,280

*cometarum species**configuratio efficax (Aspekt)*

- verisimile cometa non erat **8,180**
draco volans anno 1624 visus **11,209.F**
Plinius quas enumeret **1,273**
pogonia **1,160** 261 273
trabs **1,160.14** **8,137** **17,312.11**
virgae **8,137** **11,2,280.12**
xiphias **1,273** 341 **8,494**
supra Hierosolyma annum integrum fulsit
8,239.38
- cometarum traiectio**
quid sit **8,142**
sphaerae solidae traiectione earum refutantur
7,54 260f.
- commensurabiles quantitates** **21,1,523**
longitudine **6,24** 26
potentiā **6,24–26** 30
quid sint **9,286**
- Communicatio idiomatum**
Keplers Abweichung **17,29**
- comparatio**
omnis secundum numerum fit **6,442**
- compassus** → bussole
- complexiones** → medicina
- componistae** → musici
- compositoria ars** → musici
- comprehensionis certitudo**
in mathematica **6,432**
- concentus** (mehrstimmige Musik) → cantus figura guratus
- conceptio** → partus
- conchoides** **3,300**
Keplerus eas non sensu Nicomedi sumit
3,268.M
spatii computandi problema **15,29**
spatii inter eas quadrandi problema **3,268.f.**
284
- concinna** (melodisch) → intervalla concinna
- concoctio** (Verdauung)
disputatio Tanckii cum Keplero de eo acta
16,211.f.
facultas attractrix, retentrix, alteratrix, expultrix **16,166**
facultas attractrix, retentrix, expultrix **6,270**
7,90 346
- concordantia**
proprio et ea quomodo distinctae **6,193**
- concordiae** (Akkorde) → intervalla consona
- condensatio**
in nivis sexangularis generatione quid agat
4,271.f.
pluviarum ortus ex vaporis ab terra concitat condensatione **6,410**
tepidus occurru frigidi fiunt condensata **6,410.-**
- Confessio Augustana** **11,2,333.23** **12,24** 37 41
271f. **309** **13,269** **14,222.124** **16,465** **17,203** 367
18,318.23 341 346.251 **19,30**
exercitio publico ubi Lutherani fruantur
16,123
- Confessio Bohemica** **12,32.40** **313** **16,325**
- configuratio**
anguli alii in aliis locis **6,240**
aspectus
eum paene solum in astrologia retinendum
esse Keplerus censuit **1,166f.**
nominis ratio **1,166** **7,479**
congruentia et scibilitas in configurationibus
6,244–250
coniunctio impropria **6,241**
de vocibus „aspectus, Angesicht, mascara, intuitus“ **6,240**
figura circumferentialis / figura centralis
6,245–256
harmonia non in caelo, sed in terra est **6,235f.**
incongrua figura **6,250**
quid sit **6,239f.**
radiationum cognitio cum circulo et figuris regularibus maior quam consonantiarum est
6,242f.
sublunaris anima quomodo cognoscatur aspectus
6,271–273
- configuratio efficax (Aspekt)** **14,10** **15,163f.**
anguli in terra an in aëre sint **6,412**
anguli in terrae centro an superficie formentur
15,234f.
anguli quomodo physici, quomodo mathematici sint **6,411**
anguli tantum per certos gradus efficaces sunt
4,22.31–34 **13,310**
anima terrae quomodo videat eam **6,274–276**
11,2,48
animadvertisatur quomodo **3,261f.**
anni 1609 im Dezember **4,207f.**
anni 1610 **4,205f.**
antipathia et sympathy
ex aspectibus an promanent **16,35**
non sunt in aspectibus **6,413f.**
aspectus planetarum ad stellas formati Kepleri
non valent **11,1,51f.** **15,127** 269
bonae vel malae per se eae non sunt **1,189**
17,288
bonae vel malae quae sunt **14,254.609–611** 331f.
Calvisii de ea sententia **16,220**
causa arithmeticā **1,190f.**
causa geometricā **1,191** **4,140** **16,158**
causa musica **1,191**
causae **6,239–256**
aliqua facultas animalis in terra eius causa
est **4,22.28f.** **6,406f.**

ex circuli divisione oriuntur **16,138**
 ex geometria an sumendae sint sicut harmoniae musicales **14,37–39 16,10**
 nicht im Himmel, sondern auf der Erde **4,140f. 143,26–37**
 praecipua configuratio congruentia est **6,261–264**
 characteres usitati **6,251–255 11,1,79,23f. 507 11,2,139**
 biquintili et sesquadro desunt **11,2,123.M**
 cognata cum intervallis consonis quatenus sint **16,138–140**
 computandi methodus **7,482f. 608**
 consonantiae quatenus quomodo aspectibus cognatae sint **1,42f. 193f. 8,69f. 75–77 11,1,49 18,109–111**
 non musica format aspectus, sed geometria utrumque genus **6,261**
 definitio **6,240f. 7,479 11,2,48**
 Dei ordinatio quomodo sit **16,192 200**
 divisio duodenaria, divisio denaria **16,385f.**
 domus cum aspectibus comparantur **14,249 326f.**
δορυφορία **6,281 17,168**
 effectus non varii, sed omnes sub genus com- motionis sunt **6,417,9**
 efficacia dependet a terrae dispositione **4,24**
 efficacia unde fiat **14,74f.**
 ens rationis est **4,140,41 6,278 7,422,12**
 unde concluditur animam sublunarem esse **6,267f.**
 Erdbeben in Linz **11,2,107,38–41**
 Erfahrung bestätigt die Aspekte **4,138,24–29**
 eventus historici
 unter Quadratur von Saturn und Jupiter geschehen **11,2,52 54**
 experientia solum edocuit de veris effectibus **1,186 187 190 195,25**
 Fabricii de ea sententia **16,186**
 Fixsterne wirken nicht mit **4,186,31f.**
 formata in terra, non in caelo est **4,23 306 7,68,18 422,12 11,2,10 13,184,190 14,37,579–581**
 formiert sich auf Erden, nicht im Himmel **4,184 217**
 frigus iis diebus est, quibus nulli aspectus **11,1,63,F**
 fundiert sich bloß auf receptionem telluris **4,111,11f. 112,1–6 113,16–18**
 geometrica congruentia
 radiatio quodammodo eis inest, sed impro- prie **6,403**
 geometrice demonstrabiles si aspectus sint, vim habent **14,264 268**
 harmoge radiorum efficit harmogen operatio-

num **11,2,122**
 Heydonus quid de ea sentiat **15,150**
 impetus insignes solum Keplerus eis transcritit **6,418,16f.**
 Iovis satellites an aspectum afficiant **4,306f.**
 Jähzorn, bei welcher Konfiguration **4,243**
 Kälte, wenn gar kein Aspekt **11,2,221**
 Kepleri doctrina **7,479–484**
 Keplers Lehre **6,468f. 476 493 –496 11,1,506 –508**
 latitudines planetarum quatenus in eis compu- tandis valeant **16,385f.**
 Viccius de modo quaerit **16,376**
 latitudinum ad eclipticam reductio **7,481–483**
 latitudo quam planeta habet vim aspectū ener- vet **4,28,15f. .26f.**
 luna Maestino eas sentit **17,57**
 luna non valet **15,269,1150f.**
 propter velocitatem **4,28,12f.**
 malus nullus aspectus est **15,234,109 16,10,84**
 meteora **6,450f.**
 Bartolus etiam effectum eis tribuit **18,109**
 Bedeutung der Aspekte **11,2,105f. 112f. 158**
 causa rationalis et naturalis **6,272f.**
 meteora per aëra excitat **14,292**
 musica ratio **4,111,8**
 nativitas (genesis) et ea **1,195f. 3,261f. 6,278–286**
 naturam solum commovet **16,138,15–20**
 numerus **6,244 414f.**
 cognatio cum consonantiis musicae in nu- mero quae sit **6,257–264**
 duodecim Keplerus recipit **6,242 250f. 7,480f.**
 in ephemeridibus praeterquam quincunce Keplerus eum non auget **11,1,473,22f.**
 Kepleri opinio quomodo progresserit **6,257f.**
 non plures sunt quam Zodiaci partes inte- grales **6,412**
 observati sunt 164 in uno anno **4,205**
 octo Keplerus quare recipiat **16,137–140**
 octo Keplerus recipit **1,190 449 16,35 85 114**
 octo sunt **14,51,347f.**
 octo sunt ut consonantiae musicae **13,310 348f.**
 quanti aspectus Keplero valent **16,375f. 384f.**
 quotannis 150 circiter sunt aspectus **4,29,12**
 tres Keplerus addit **4,22 11,1,46–49 13,310,211 14,51,348–353**
 ob die Aspekte einander konträr sein können **4,226**

configuratio efficax (Aspekt)

ordo earum **7,481 11.1,48 16,384f.**
18,110.363f.
 Picus omnes refutat **1,189–194**
 Ptolemaei de constellationibus locus explicatur
17,306f.
 purgatio naturae est per se **4,32.28**
 reducendi ad eclipticam quomodo sint
11.1,49–51
 refractio aëris an eam impedit **15,235**
 reversio eorum quomodo hominibus imprima-
 tur **1,195–197**
 schematismus **7,479**
 Solis aspectus planetarum stationes et retro-
 gradationes non explicat **3,87f. 7,422**
 sublunarem naturam eae praecipiunt **6,239**
 sympathia cum hominis animo quomodo agat
4,32f.
 sympathia cum sublunaribus an sit **1,176.98**
315.14
 terrae motum an repudiet **16,121 147.381–389**
 vitalis facultas animae et aspectus **6,277–286**
 Wirkung auf Menschen **11.2,122 128.13f.**
131.4 170 175 202 235
 abhängig von „natürlichen Dispositiones
 animorum“ **11.2,200**
 „das denn menschen das hertz kloppfe wann
 die Aspekte die Trummel rüren“
11.2,130.19f.
 durch sympathia naturalis **11.2,196**
 vom Humor einer jeden Nation abhängig
11.2,198
 Wirkung auf Natur
 stachelt sie auf **11.2,252–254**
 zodiaco vim an infundat **1,195–197**
configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio **6,251**
7,480f.
 anni 1524 **11.2,263**
 anni 1624 **11.2,263**
 identitas seu μονοφωνία est **14,268.202**
 Iovis lunaeque **14,25.156f. 17,15f.**
 Iovis Martisque
 animos attonare solet **4,34**
 anni 1591 **21.1,235**
 anni 1595 **21.1,236**
 anni 1599 **11.2,54**
 befördert Schrecken und Konfusion
11.2,202
 belligeri ducis mortem an praedicere possit
4,35
 starke Bewegnuß aller humorum in sextili-
 bus **4,217f.**
 Martis Solisque
 anni 1607 **4,70.18–22**
 Beginn des Dreißigjährigen Krieges
11.2,171 176

configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio

Bewegung in Ungarn **11.2,171 176**
 non fit nisi „per corpus“ **3,140f.**
 Wirkung 1590–1598 **11.2,52**
 Wirkung 1590–1603 **11.2,119**
 1525 im Bauernkrieg **11.2,171 176**
 1565 im Niederländischen Aufstand
11.2,171 176
 Martis Venerisque **2,264 21.1,235**
 Martis, Solis, Iovis
 Häufigkeit **11.2,238**
 Martis, Solis, Saturni
 anni 1622 **11.2,238 262**
 anni 1624 **11.2,262**
 Häufigkeit, Bedeutung **11.2,237f.**
 Mercurii lunaeque **11.1,45 65.F**
 Mercurii Solisque **11.2,226**
 aestum eam cieri Keplerus suspicatur
4,92.11–15
 alte Rechnung um acht Tage gefehlt
11.2,157
 Fabricii error **11.1,29**
 tota an fieri possit **4,83–95**
 Mercurii Venerisque
 anno 6/7 a. Chr. n. an evenerit **14,111**
131.146–148 137 138–140
 tempestates magnae **4,29**
 turbulenta ex experientia est **4,28**
 untere Konjunktion **11.2,462**
 Saturni lunaeque
 ad omnia utilis **14,192**
 anni 1598 **21.1,239**
 Judenbetrug nicht von ihr verursacht **4,163**
 wichtig für Astronomie und Geographie
11.2,207f.
 Saturni Martisque
 animos attonare solet **4,34**
 anni 1483 **21.1,235**
 anni 1572
 nuptiae Lutetianae in ea incidunt **4,34**
 anni 1576 **21.1,236**
 anni 1606 **15,384.320**
 Hitze 1590 bis 1610 **4,188**
 Saturni Solisque
 Keplers Beobachtungen aus 16 Jahren
4,254f.
 Saturni Venerisque
 anni 1594 **21.1,236**
 anni 1605 **15,126.446 127.488**
 Solis lunaeque
 ↔ lunae orbis
 copula
 an valeat **15,127.468**
 Solis Venerisque **11.1,30 192.F 17,8f.**
 stärkster Aspekt nur corporalis **4,255.41f.**
 Veneris lunaeque **17,276f. 293.38–45 18,260f.**

configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio

280.76 529
welche Planeten hier zählen **11.2,237**
27 im August, September 1624 **11.2,262**
configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
annii 1444 1,327f. **11.2,76**
annii 1464 1,328
annii 1484 1,328 **11.2,76 21.1,235**
annii 1504 1,327f. 331 **11.2,76**
annii 1524 1,331 **11.2,76**
omnibus anteponenda est 1,328
Wetter **11.2,257**
annii 1544 1,328 **11.2,282**
annii 1563 1,327f. 331 **4,70.15 8,242.27f.**
11.2,76 78 236 21.2,2,429.33
annii 1564 **21.2,2,430**
annii 1583 1,328
sub ea calendarium Gregorianum introduc-
tum est **13,115**
annii 1603 **1,157 197–208 352 353 395 4,70.16**
71.18 **8,242.29f. 243.18 11.2,98 234 236**
15,10 28.415 21.2,2,438 452
astrologische Bedeutung **11.2,76–78**
conciannata a Keplero quomodo sit **1,345**
396
designata in tabula *paginā insertā post*
1,226
Einfluß aufs Wetter **11.2,108**
Fabricius litem movet **11.1,31**
Folgen, die für 1604 zu erwarten sind
11.2,100
Keplerus an aliquid de ea scripserit **15,13.43**
observata a Fabricio **15,9**
observata a Keplero **15,27 61.124f.**
observata a Krabbe **15,61.126–132**
obsviert von Krabbe **16,275**
sola ex terra visa est **1,339**
stella nova anni 1604 cum ea an fortuito con-
currerit **1,275–292 397**
stellam novam anni 1604 an creaverit
1,275f. 280–282 346.4 396
tritt früher ein **11.2,91 108**
1604 von Gott durch einen neuen Stern aus-
gezeichnet **11.2,234f. 237**
annii 1623 **1,327f. 11.1,191.F 192.F 11.2,78**
238 261 **21.2,2,429.33**
Einfluß auf die Ernte **11.2,225**
Einfluß auf die Ernte im Jahr danach
11.2,256
Rüttel fragt nach ihr **18,135 146**
so nah 800 Jahre nicht gewesen **11.2,236**
Vergleich mit Historien unter anderen Kon-
junktionen **11.2,242**
zweite im feurigen Triangel **11.2,236**
annii 1643 1,328 **18,382 552**
calculum iussu Waldstenii Keplerus facit

configuratio efficax 30°, ...

21.2,2,183–186
anno Iuliano 39 eventa pro determinatione
Christi nati adhibetur **1,279 386.16**
anno Iuliano 40 eventa **1,332**
astrologische Bedeutung **4,234 11.2,234–241**
Christi Geburt durch sie angezeigt **11.2,234**
Christi tempore **1,329 359**
controversia cum Pico Mirandulano orta
1,184–189 6,266f. 276
corporalis **1,328.10**
definitio **7,487**
efficacia **16,35 84**
efficiat praecipue quid **1,327**
fertiles anni sequuntur eas **1,318**
Marte configuro Soleque vicino, quomodo
afficiat natum sub ea hominem **17,168**
naturalis effectus **1,318f.**
schema **1,12 8,26**
schema repetitionum annis 1582 usque ad 1604
factarum **11.2,72**
temperiertes Wetter folgt ihnen **11.2,105**
triplicitates quattuor **7,487**
archetypica an sint vel non **8,71f.**
quo tempore coniunctio rediens eas pervadat
1,181–184 11.2,71–73
configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio maxima
anni a. Chr. n. 7 vel anni Iuliani 39 **5,404f.**
tres configurationes maxima **5,298f.**
annii natalicij Christi
cum stella Chaldaeorum **5,10 132**
annii 1524
omnibus anteponenda est **1,328**
annii 1604
initium erat novae periodi 800 annorum
5,10
dt. Eintrag **5,132**
von Gott durch einen neuen Stern ausge-
zeichnet **5,403f.**
Christi Geburt wird durch sie angezeigt
5,438f.
definitio **7,487**
periodus 794 annorum **7,487**
periodus 800 annorum **1,182 271.39 395.5 447**
11.2,73
configuratio efficax 18°, vigintilis **11.1,473.24f.**
configuratio efficax 30°, semisextus **16,376**
17,289.70f. 18,110.364
bonus an malus aspectus sit Blancus querit
17,271
character alteratus **11.1,142.4**
character novus **11.1,79.24 308.18**
die Astrologi kennen diesen Aspekt noch nicht
4,257.35f.
efficacem esse nonnulli deprehendunt
18,110.356f.

configuratio efficax 30°, ...

configuratio efficax 180°, ...

- magnam vim habet **16,384** 385
 pro aspectu a Keplero habetur **6,252** **11.1,46–48** **16,85** 138.21f.
 ab anno 1603 **4,311**
 Brenggeri de eo bissextili dicto sententia **16,114**
dt. Eintrag **4,205**
 ex observationibus meteorologicis **6,476**
495 7,480f.
 pro aspectu a Keplero non habetur **1,190.41**
- configuratio efficax 36°, decilis** **6,254f.** **7,480f.** **16,376** **18,110.364**
 Keplerus in ephemeridibus non adhibet **11.1,473.23**
 Keplerus nunquam eā usus est **16,384**
 operari non debet **14,38.606–609**
- configuratio efficax 36°, semiquintilis Maestlini** **6,254**
- configuratio efficax 45°, octilis, sequadrus, semiquadrus** **6,254f.** **7,450** **480f.** **8,76.5**
 figuram ineptam efficit **16,385**
 keine merkliche Kraft **4,212.40f.**
 Keplerus in ephemeridibus non adhibet **11.1,473.23**
 Keplerus nunquam eā usus est **16,384**
 pro sesquadro aliqui sequadrum habent **11.1,47**
 Viccius de ea quaerit **16,376**
- configuratio efficax 50°** **11.2,105**
- configuratio efficax 60°, sextilis** **1,42.26** **348.5**
485 **6,252** **7,480f.** **8,69.11** **76** **21.2,1,68.31–36**
 macht aufdampfen und lustiges Wetter **11.2,107.25f.**
- Saturni et Iovis
 kühlte die Gemüter **11.2,200**
 Saturni et Martis
 verhärtet die Herzen **11.2,202**
 Saturni et Mercurii
 schärft die Gemüter wie etwa bei Judas **11.2,129**
- configuratio efficax 72°, quintilis** **1,42.35**
6,253f. **7,480f.** **8,69.20** **75f.** **14,268.204f.** **16,376**
 bonus an malus aspectus sit Blancus quaerit **17,271**
 character novus **11.1,79.23f.**
 efficacia probanda **4,27**
 pro aspectu a Keplero habetur **4,22** **11.1,46–48**
13,310.211 **14,51.348–353** **21.2,2,46.F**
- Veneris et Mercurii
 Erfahrung muß Bedeutung lehren **11.2,128.40f.**
- configuratio efficax 90°, quadratus seu tetragonus** **6,251** **7,450** **480f.**
 „fürnehmster“ Aspekt **11.2,105**
 Kometen dadurch verursacht **11.2,51**
- malus cur appelleatur, vanam causam habet **1,189**
- configuratio efficax 108°, sesquiquintilis Maestlini** **6,254**
- configuratio efficax 108°, tridecilis** **6,254f.**
7,480f. **8,76.4** **16,384** **18,110.364**
 Keplerus in ephemeridibus non adhibet **11.1,473.23**
 sesquadrus tridecili aequiparatur **16,385**
- configuratio efficax 120°, trinus seu trigonus** **6,252** **7,480f.** **8,76**
 Martis Iovisque **17,398.99** **400.182**
 Martis Venerisque **17,400.182**
 Mercurii Iovisque **17,398.100** **400.182**
 nominis ratio **1,166**
- configuratio efficax 135°, trioctilis, sesquadrus** **1,42.35** **6,255f.** **476** **495** **7,450** **480f.** **8,69.20** **76** **11.1,49**
 efficacia probanda **4,27**
 Keplerus in ephemeridibus non adhibet **11.1,473.23f.**
 pro aspectu a Keplero accipitur **1,191** **4,22**
11.1,47.25 **13,310.211** **14,51.348–353**
21.2,2,46.F
- pro aspectu a Keplero cur non accipiatur **11.1,47.43–46** **48.21f.** **16,384**
 ratio sesquadrum includit, experientia excludit **18,110.359–362**
 sequadrum aliqui falso pro sesquadro habent **11.1,47**
- tridecili aequiparatur **16,385**
 wenig wirksam **4,205**
- configuratio efficax 144°, biquintilis** **1,42.35**
6,253f. **7,480f.** **8,69.20** **75f.** **14,268.204f.** **16,48**
375 **384**
 bonus an malus aspectus sit Blancus quaerit **17,271**
 character novus **11.1,79.24**
 pro aspectu a Keplero accipitur **1,191** **4,22**
11.1,46–48 **13,310.211** **14,51.348–353**
- configuratio efficax 150°, quincunx** **6,253f.**
7,480f. **11.1,49.25–28** **17,289.67–70** **18,110.364**
 character usitatus **11.1,49.31** **142.3f.** **308**
 efficacem esse nonnulli deprehendunt **18,110.356f.**
 Keplerus in aspectuum tabellis adhibet **21.2,2,46.F**
 Keplerus in ephemeridibus adhibet **11.1,473.23**
- configuratio efficax 180°, oppositio** **6,251**
7,480f.
 diameter est **14,268.201f.**
 diapason et ea ex iisdem fundamentis geometricis sunt **6,260.37** **413**
 Iovis Martisque

configuratio efficax 180°, ...

- anno 1596 clades Agriensis in ea incidit **4,34**
- mögliche Folgen 1619 **11.2,180f.**
- letalis a Roberto de Fluctibus appellata **6,413**
455
- Martis Solisque
Tod eines Würdenträgers zu erwarten
11.2,100
- Saturni Iovisque
ob der Türkenkrieg daher röhrt **4,165.9–16**
- Saturni Solisque **14,231.187–190**
kühles Regenwetter **4,188**
- Solis lunaeque
an valeat **15,127.468**
- configuratio efficax 180°, oppositio magna**
Böhmens Unwesen davon beeinflußt **11.2,243**
- congruentia (geom. „Zusammenstoßendes“)**
6,488 530
- aspectuum causa praecipua **6,261–264**
- demonstratio non est **6,67**
cur **6,89**
- gradus eius sex sunt **6,88**
- „harmonia“ vocis origo ex ea sumpta **6,403**
- in harmoniis non negligenda **6,107f.**
- polygoni congrui in universum sunt 12 **6,88**
- quid sit apud Keplerum **6,67** 403.9
- quid sit et possit in configurationibus efficaci-
bus **6,241f.** 244–256
- congruentia planorum**
ex speciebus duarum figurarum composita
6,72–75 **21.2,1,8** 10
- ex speciebus quattuor vel plurium figurarum
non componuntur **6,77** **21.2,1,11f.**
- ex speciebus trium figurarum composita **6,76f.**
21.2,1,8 10
- imperfecta quae sit **6,68**
- incongrua **6,70**
- perfecta quae sit **6,68**
- perfectissima **6,71**
- perfectissima quae sit **6,68**
- congruentia solidorum**
figurarum congruentia inter se hic non tractata
est **6,68**
- imperfecta quae sit **6,69**
- perfectissima
duae aliae ex stellis pentagonalis et duo se-
misolidae sunt **6,82f.**
- duae ex rhombis sunt et non plures **6,83f.**
- quae sit **6,69**
- quinque sunt **6,78**
- quae sit **6,68**
- semisolda congruentia quae sit **6,70**
- vel regularis tota vel semiregularis **6,69**
- coni segmentum (Schnitz)**
proprio eorum inter se obvia a Geometris cal-

conicae sectiones (Kegelschnitte)

- culari nondum potest **9,30.28–30** 128.32–34
- annähernde Berechnung **9,188**
- coni superficies (Feldung)**
Berechnung **9,161** 528f.
- Berechnungsvariante, die Beyer kritisiert
9,161.23–26 528f. **17,480**
lat. versio **17,186**
- computata **9,19f.**
- coni truncus (Kegelstumpf, –stock)**
area eius quando maxima sit respectu figurae
quam dolia habent **9,76**
- Körper berechnet im Vergleich mit Zylinder
9,187
- methodus illos calculandi **9,32f.** 55f. 496
- proportio ad cylindros trunco inscriptos et cir-
cumscriptos obvia **9,35**
- Richtschnur für die Form der Fässer **9,214**
- Vergleich zweier mit gleichen Böden, doch ver-
schiedenen Höhen **9,187f.**
- coni tunica (Kegelrock)**
adhibetur in trunci computatione **9,32f.** 55f.
496
- computatur **9,35**
- Körper berechnet **9,187** 489f.
- quid Keplero sit **9,34.18–22** 124.7f. 128.20–22
- conicae sectiones (Kegelschnitte)**
Archimedes und Apollonius, worin sie sich un-
terscheiden **9,167** 529
- chorda **2,98** 100
quid sit **2,92** **15,90.301f.**
- circulus ut sectio conica sumptus **2,90–92**
9,38
- corpora solida ex earum rotatione creata → fi-
gurae solidae ex conicarum sectionum ro-
tatione generatae
- ellipsis (Ablenger Circkel) **7,205**
- adhibita in eclipsium calculo **2,321–327**
- areae eius ad circuli aream proportio **9,17**
dt. Eintrag **9,155** 241
- Beschreibung **9,167.26–32**
- circumferentia (Umbkrais, Eyclini) **9,15** 146
falsch berechnet **9,484**
- constructio circino regulāque perfecta quam
Keplerus invenit **10,129f.** *51f. *103f.
- constructio filo perfecta quam Keplerus in-
venit **2,93** 442 **10,129**
- definitio **2,90–92** 3,297.M **9,38**
- Fadenkonstruktion **9,169.23–30**
in Italien wohlbekannt **9,169.31–34**
- lunae phases ellipsi delineantur **2,214f.**
- proprio ad circulum obvia **10,130** *104
- proprietas **3,367–370** **7,372–375**
- refractionem an metiatur **2,95**
- Solis radius oblique incidens est ellipsis
2,309–311

conicae sectiones *(Kegelschnitte)**conus* *(Kegel)*

- Fadenkonstruktion aller vier Formen **9,169f.**
529
- focus **2,93 94 95 96 97 98**
 introductus in earum descriptionem a Kepler
2,91 412 442 7,372 596 15,85.107
90.298–301 106.149f.
- hyperbola **2,180 7,205 18,227f.**
 aquae superficies, quae radios parallelos facit, an hyperbolica sit **2,100–104 413**
 area *(Feldung)*
 Versuch der Berechnung **9,160.28–35**
188.31–33 528 531
- asymptotus **2,91 9,38 69f. 169.11**
- Beschreibung **9,167.36–39**
- constructio filo perfecta quam Keplerus inventit **2,92f. 442**
- definitio **2,90–92 9,38**
- Fadenkonstruktion **9,169.36–170.4**
- oculo inest **2,151 155.21 156.14 158**
- quadratura eius quaeritur **9,127.17–21**
129.37f.
- refractionem an metiatur **2,94f. 97–100 179**
18,120
- Solis radius toto die incidens est hyperbola **2,320f.**
- superficies densi medii, quae radios parallelos facit, hyperbolica est **4,371f.**
- trisectionem anguli Pappus facit per eam **6,59–61**
- Marini Ghetaldi subtilitas ridicula in parabola et ellipsi **8,310**
- parabola **2,77 7,205 18,226f.**
 area *(Feldung)*
 Berechnung **9,160.9–27 241.10–15**
computata 9,17
- Beschreibung **9,167.33–36**
- constructio filo perfecta quam Keplerus inventit **2,93 442**
- definitio **2,90–92 9,38**
- extrema cum hyperbolarum tum ellipsum est **2,94**
- Fadenkonstruktion **9,170.5–15**
- refractionem an metiatur **2,96f.**
- proprietates (vertex, centrum, focus, diameter) ad invicem comparantur **9,39f.**
- recta ut sectio conica sumpta **2,90–92**
- refractionem an aliquae metiatur **2,93–104**
412f.
- sagitta **2,96 97 98 99 100 15,90.302**
 quid sit **2,92**
- specierum quattuor exhibitio **9,37f.**
dt. Eintrag **9,167–170 200**
 quo ordine ingrediantur **9,66–70 447f. 501f.**
- specierum quinque exhibitio **2,90–93**
- umbrarum figurae per eas circumscriptae **7,205f.**
- coniunctio** *(sensu astrologico)* → configuratio efficax 0°
- coniunctio** *(sensu astronomico)* → singuli planetae
- conoides hyperbolicum** *(Berg, Arbißhauff)*
 corporis eius calculatio **9,26.31–35**
dt. Eintrag **9,171.29–33**
 Körper, wie zu berechnen **9,173f.**
- conoides parabolicum** *(Hewschober, Heyschöber)*
 corporis eius calculatio **9,26.29f.**
dt. Eintrag **9,171.29–33**
 Körper, wie zu berechnen **9,172f. 241.16–18**
 segmentum solidum *(Schnitz)*
 Gewicht berechnet **9,179**
- conscientia** *(Gewissen)*
 Wille Gottes im menschlichen Herzen
11.2,179
- Consistorium Stuttgardianum** **16,239**
 Brief an Kepler **17,27–32**
 Grüninger schreibt Osiander wegen Kepler
17,360
- consonantia** → intervalla consona
- Constitutio Criminalis Carolina** *(Peinliche Halsgerichtsordnung)* → Carolus V.
- contemporatio** *(Stimmung)*
 ↔ cantūs sistema
 harmonica contemporatio in mundo ubi sit
6,444
- continentes** *(Kontinente)*
 an rotundae sicut oceanus sint **7,33f.**
 continens in Antarcticō Magellanica regio appellari coepit **7,115**
 magnetis declinentis ad continentēs causa
3,351
 qua figura ex luna cernantur **11.2,328**
 tres capitales continentēs olim una fuerunt
21.2,1,122.9–20
- controversiae scientifcae**
 Gesprächsklima in Prag / an Röslins Hof **4,128**
 Klarheit und Dunkelheit in ihnen **4,116f.**
- conubium**
 leges conubiales et medietates tres **6,191**
- conus** *(Kegel)*
 → coni ...
 apotome *(Trümmer)* **9,185**
 Bedeutung in Alltag und Geometrie **9,160f.**
 coniugatorum duorum conorum *(gesellete Kegel)* **9,61**
dt. Eintrag **9,196**
 corporis eius proportio ad sphaerae corpus obvia **9,25f.**
 cylindri ad eum proportio **9,17f.**
 duplicatus **9,70**
 proportio eius ad sphaerae segmentum obvia

- 9,27**
dt. Eintrag **9,176–178**
rectanguli, acutanguli, obtusanguli coni sunt
2,90
theorematum de eo a Keplero detecta **9,30–36**
- copia materiae (Masse)**
planetarum **7,283f. 306f. 587**
- cor**
aér quomodo flammam vitae ventilet in corde
6,409.8
bewegt sich 100000 Mal täglich bis zu 80 Jahren **20,1,166.6–10**
flamma perennis in corde est **2,35 15,110.339**
16,45 91 122 148f.
flamma vitae in eo inserta fulminibus petitur
14,433.961
Leben darin ist ein Feuer **4,142.28f.**
lucerna quaedam est quea ventilat **6,419.7**
meatus eius ante partum separatus **6,283**
motus eius cum lumine comparatus **1,241**
motus eius cum Solis luce comparatus **2,199f.**
munitum intra est contra flammae vim
16,92.321f.
sententiam Brenggerus ex dissectionum experientia repudiat **16,122**
nervorum principium an in eo sit **20,1,86.27f.**
vitalis facultas ei inest **1,241 6,278**
- Coran** → Mahumetani
- Corona australis (Sternbild)**
stellae a Braheo omissae **10,2137**
- Corona borea (Sternbild)**
stellarum eius positiones **10,2108**
- corpora Archimedea** **13,4.266.12 14,46.142**
75.514 21,1,478.32f. 525.19f. 529 530 682 683
figuras pro Kepleri *Epitome* truncis ligneis
Schickardus delineavit **17,246**
ortus **6,84–87 7,272 586**
planetarum eccentricitates Keplerus ex eis elicere vult **14,87**
- corpora Kepleriana (Sternpolyeder)** **6,467 489**
531f. 14,34.457–459 46.142–145
- corpora regularia quinque** **6,456 530f. 8,21f.**
14,46.141f.
analogia eorum et elementorum **1,26f. 8,47**
forte more occulto planetas intendit **6,81**
plausibilis est **6,81f.**
analogice an sumpta **6,447**
Aristoteles contra Pythagoreos **6,17f.**
cognitionis cum proportionibus harmonicis
quattuor gradus **6,294–296**
consonantiae → *hic infra* intervalla consona
definitiones **1,28 8,48f.**
echinus eis proximus est **6,299.21**
effabilitas et ea **6,293**
expressa in adamante **2,200.M**
- expressa in gemmis et fossilibus **6,269**
expressa in lapillis **7,92**
formata quomodo **6,78–80**
intervalla consona quomodo quatenus eis cognata sint **1,40–42 8,66–69 73–75 14,12 28**
λόγοι quos habent **14,51.342–346**
mundi archetypus ex eis et figuris planis regularibus sumptus **6,330**
numeri constantis rationis in mundo existentes omnes ex eis deducendi sunt **13,39.250**
numeri nobiles astronomorum 6, 12, 60 in eis expressi **1,36f. 8,59f.**
numerus
plura quam quinque non sunt **6,298 7,273**
quare **1,28 8,49**
- orbium inscriptorum et circumscriptorum computatio **1,43–46 7,273 8,77–81 483**
13,36.106 40
- ordo **9,280.24–26**
ortus secundariorum **7,270f.**
primariorum / secundariorum **1,29f. 4,309**
6,291f. 7,267–271 273f. 8,51f. 13,35f.
- origo
ob aus Pythagorischen Zahlen entstanden
16,9
- Pythagoreorum sententia quod symbola elementorum sint **6,17f. 80f.**
- Ramus de eis **6,17**
Schonerus de eis **6,17**
sectiones harmonicae falso ex eis deductae sunt
6,119
situs mutuus, si regulariter sumptus **1,37–39**
8,60–65
- sphaera innituntur **7,51**
zodiacum an dividant **1,39f. 8,66**
- corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum**
orbes posita **1,25–36 413f. 3,14.38 427f. 4,289**
347 6,81f. 455 462 502f. 7,267–276 313f. 8,46–58
216 10,123.24–28 13,38.207–210 66.24 84 117
204 14,11f. 28 53.436–54.461 15,196 16,157.–108–111 17,97 19,323 21,2,1,94f.
apsides ex corporibus computatae **1,54 8,89**
astrologicae qualitates **1,35f. 8,57f. 13,36**
concinne posita **13,42**
dies quo Keplerus ideam istam invenerit **1,11**
405 8,25
discrepantia cur **7,275**
distantia inter Saturnum et stellas data an salutem **13,124 128**
distributa quomodo **1,27 30–36 7,274 8,48**
52–58 13,32 35f. 49
dt. Eintrag **4,246**
eccentrici motus **6,448**
harmonicae proportiones hic nullae sunt **6,413**
447f.

- idea a Pythagoricis inventa est **20.1**,76
 intervalla planetarum
 cum motibus comparata **1,72–75** **8**,116–
 120 **447**
 ex corporibus sumpta **1,47–50** **7**,273 **8**,81–
 84
 non ex istis corporibus sumpta sunt **6**,298–
 300
 sed ex motibus **8**,28 **451**
 Iovis satellites an ad istam ideam quadrant
4,310
 luna neglegenda an sit **1,55–57** **66** **4**,310 **8**,90–
 94 **106** **13**,43
 Maestlinus assentitur **1**,82
 Maestlinus ideam laudat **17**,67
 numerus planetarum ex eis sumptus **1**,13f. **26**
6,298 **420** **7**,273 **8**,27f. **28** **47** **13**,35
 perfectionem nostri mundi testantur **4**,308f.
 pythagoream sphaeram Keplerus istum ordi-
 nem appellat **16**,357.**39**
 quo sensu solum **6**,353 **403**
 Roeslinus istam ideam ad Tychonis et suum sy-
 stema applicat **13**,146f.
 Roeslinus istam ideam reprehendit **13**,123
 Roeslinus quomodo ea distribuat **13**,128f.
 spatia planetarum exornant **6**,444
 tabula **1,27** **8**,48
 tempora periodica an hic valeant **7**,275f.
 terra recte locata **1,29–31** **7**,273f. **8**,51–53
corpora solida **(geom. Körper)**
 a planis ad ea nullus transitus scientificus est
6,61
 aucta corpora regularia **21.1**,536–539
 curta corpora regularia **21.1**,533–536
 generatio eorum **21.1**,476f.
 ordo eorum **21.1**,545–547
 ortus eorum **21.1**,466–480 **528–532**
 primum eorum sphaera est **7**,47–50
 quomodo orientur ex figuris planis congruis
6,78–89
 sima corpora **(abgestumpfte Körper)**
21.1,540–545
 simum cuboctaedricum **21.1**,543f.
corpus
 deus initio creavit **1,23** **8**,44
 deutsche Ausdrücke **9**,149
 Pythagoreis ternarius corpus repraesentat **6**,95
corpus humanum
 cadaver a Iessenio exenteratum **15**,358
 crescit in latitudinem usque ad provectam aeta-
 tem **17**,96.**27f.**
 facultas naturalis et animalis ei insunt
20.2,15.**25–34**
 Keplerus Papio de partium usu scripsit **17**,183
 motus naturalis, vitalis, animalis gravitatisque
 in brachio **7**,88
 oculorum et aurium situs ex motū necessitate
 explicatus **2**,145f.
 proportio ad terrae magnitudinem data
4,308.**27f.**
 proportiones harmonicae an insint **14**,51.**340f.**
 sanguinis in arteriis venisque cursum flamma
 in corde pellit **2**,35
corruptio → generatio
Corvus **(Sternbild)** **7**,214.**4**
 stellarum eius positiones **10**,**2**129
cosmographia **1,55**.**17** **59** **3**,26.**39** **8**,90.**27** **98**
 mathematicā non in summa ἀκριβείᾳ utitur
13,70.**34**
 pro Geographia vulgo utitur **8**,15
cossa **14**,132.**196** **134**.**261** **16**,334.**29** **20.2**,162 **528**
 Äußerung Andersons über die Cossisten **9**,520
 Bezeichnung der Potenzen **6**,**524f.**
 heptagonum et alios polygonos cur determi-
 nare non potest **6**,50–55
 ignotum, non falsum in ea proponitur
20.1,79.**34–37**
 Kepleri aversatio **9**,112f.
 Keplers Abneigung **6**,**527** **9**,147 **429f.**
 media proportionalia construere an queat
14,265f.
 nititur numeris discretis, unde numquam exac-
 tissima **6**,53f.
 sicut mas est **6**,292
 transitus a rectis ad curvas non est **2**,108.**28f.**
 trisection et quinisection arcus circuli **6**,**57f.**
coturnices **(Wachteln)**
 adiuvandi causa a deo missae **8**,233
crabrones **(Hornissen)**
 gignantur quomodo **1**,268.**34**
Crater **(Sternbild)** **7**,214.**3**
 stellarum eius positiones **10**,**2**129
credidores **(Gläubiger)** **6**,199
credulitas
 in medendi arte quid possit **14**,332
crepusculum **2**,32 **15**,90.**302–305**
 aér radios Solis repercutiens est eorum causa
7,65 **67f.**
 altitudo
 demonstratio eius veterum **7**,65f.
 in umbrae lunae magnitudine respicienda est
2,250
 quanta sit **2**,79 **250**
 aurora arcuata ex materia Soli circumfusa ex-
 plicanda est **7**,66f.
 Bachmeirii sententia **18**,444
 causae quattuor **7**,65
 colorum transitus **14**,50.**308–310**
 ea in America sunt brevissima **7**,67 **11.1**,203
 in Mose non ex Sole est **21.2**,**1**,187.**26–28**

- longitudo per loca et tempora varia quam habet **7,195f.**
 lux eius a vaporibus sparsa est **13,339.21f.**
 materia eorum non efficit refractionem **2,110**
 materia eorum non est eadem, quae radios refingit **4,13.33f.**
 quid sit **7,64**
 refractiones an afficiat **14,245 318f.**
 repercussis aliquoties Solis radiis effectum **2,132**
 stellarum heliacus ortus **7,227**
 sub polo **7,192**
 terminus quem habeat **11.2,411.30f.**
- creta (Kreide)** **4,372.21**
- crocodili** **15,110.343 463.17 16,44.443 45**
17,113.33
 αὐτόματα animalia sunt **8,232.36**
- crocum (Safran)** **18,52**
- crystallina pila (Kristallkugel)**
 visus per eam quem aspectum praebeat **2,162**
- crystallum, crystallus** **1,281.15**
 in ordine pelluciditatis et densitatis **6,440**
 in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata **15,366** **16,31 173**
 refractio per crystallum effecta **8,379**
 refractiones eius **17,198.52f.**
 refractiones eius et vitri proxime eaedem sunt **4,357** **16,350.194f.**
 refractionis mensura **4,357–360**
 sexangula figura **4,279.34** **7,92**
 spezifisches Gewicht **9,267**
- cuboctaedron (Kuboktaeder, Archimedischer Körper)** **4,273.33**
 quomodo oriatur **6,84**
- cubus curtus** **21.1,533**
- cubus seu hexaedron**
 anguli solidi quantitas **14,54.452**
 capacissimus est **9,79**
 corpora regularia quinque inter planetas → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbites posita
 corporis eius ad corpus sphaerae inscriptae proportio est 21:11 **9,25**
dt. Eintrag **9,166f.**
- cubus sphaerae inscriptus est parallelepipedorum omnium corpus maximum **9,79–82**
450 506f. **18,221f.**
- dilatationis figura quare sit **4,277**
 duas medias proportionales invenire impossibile est **6,61**
- duplicatio cubi **21.1,354 664**
 homo quasi cubus est **1,32** **8,54**
 quomodo **4,275.11–13**
- ordo corporum → corpora regularia quinque ortus **7,268**
- ex quadrangulis seu tetragonis **6,78**
 parit caetera corpora regularia **4,277**
 primum corporum regularium quare sit **1,31f.**
8,53f.
- quantitates **21.1,586**
- rhombus dodecaedricus quomodo cum eo cognatus sit **4,266**
 sectio per tetraedra facta **7,269**
 terrae adscriptus est, sed forte Saturno **6,18**
 terrae symbolum est **6,80**
 totius rationem habet **6,291 449**
 triangulorum doctrina an per eum compendiose tradi possit **21.1,572–574**
 Verhältnis zum eingeschriebenen Zylinder **9,164f.**
- virtutem Horatius ei comparat **17,411**
- cubus simus (abgestumpfter Würfel, Archimedischer Körper)**
 quomodo oriatur **6,84**
- cubus truncus (Würfelstumpf, Archimedischer Körper)**
 quomodo oriatur **6,86**
- cucumeres (Gurken)** **4,270.18f.** **279.25**
- cuminum (Kümmel)**
 ḡūū, Karben **11.2,431**
- cuprum**
 in ordine densitatis **6,440**
 Kupfermünzen als Gewichtseinheit **9,247**
 pro sculpendo sumptum **17,310**
 spezifisches Gewicht **9,267**
- curvum / rectum** **6,221 224**
 figurarum ex curvo rectoque ortus **21.1,462**
 in conicis sectionibus **2,90f.**
 in geometricorum corporum mixtorum genere **21.1,479**
 in mundi creatione **1,23–25** **407** **7,267** **8,44–46**
13,35 .71
 instrumenta astronomica **7,26**
 lux tantum rectis lineis progreditur **2,20f.**
 quid sint **21.1,524**
 rectum prius quam curvum **7,268**
- Cyclus Solis**
 quomodo adhibeatur **10,1115f.**
- Cygnus, Olor, Gallina (Sternbild)** **7,213.40**
 Arati versiculi **1,298**
 crucifixi crucisque effigies in eo percipi potest **1,297** **18,94.40–44** **21.1,266.10f.**
 Hipparchus quid scripserit **1,298**
 imaginis eius opportunitas ad includendam stellam novam **1,299f.**
 species post novae stellae accessum depictat **1,310**
- stella a Braheo omissa **10,2130.28**
 stellae informes **14,228.69** **21.1,264.11f.**
 stellarum eius ordo **1,298f.** **301**
 stellarum eius positiones **10,2109f.**

cylinder *(Walger, Welle)**demonstratio geometrica*

- cylinder** *(Walger, Welle)* **21.1**,466 467 529
 apotome *(Trümmer)* berechnet **9**,182
 area eius quando maxima sit respectu figurae
 quam dolia habent **9**,74–78 449f.
dt. Eintrag **9**,207
 coni inscripti ad eum proportio est 1:3 **9**,17f.
dt. Eintrag **9**,165f.
 cylinder sphaerae inscriptus qualis omnium
 maximus sit **9**,82–84
dt. Eintrag **9**,208
 cylindrorum super eadem diagonio construc-
 torum proportiones ad invicem obviae
9,100 513
 deutsche Bezeichnungen **9**,164.M
 Körper berechnet im Vergleich mit Kegelstock
9,187
 limbus *(Rinde)* **9**,34
 residuum limbi
 computatur **9**,35
 Körper berechnet **9**,187 489f.
 parallelepipedi columnaris proportio ad eum
 obvia **9**,17
dt. Eintrag **9**,164f.
 planum corporatum a Keplero appellatur
 Guldins Kritik **9**,485
 Röhren berechnet **9**,181f.
 segmentorum eius ad invicem proportio **9**,33f.
 segmentum segmenti *(Zylinderhuf)* **9**,33f. 489
 malo id aequale esse per transformationem
 demonstratur **9**,49–51 491–494
 Spältlin, Schnitzlein berechnet **9**,183–185
 Spalten, Scheite berechnet **9**,180f.
 sphaerae corporis ad eius corpus proportio
9,23–25
dt. Eintrag **9**,163 166
 superficie ad sphaericum proportio **9**,22f.
 Zwerstuck, Speidel, Keil, Wecken *(prisma)*
9,182f.
- cylindri cum conicis truncis coniugatio**
 altitudinum proportio **9**,90–92
 diametrorum crescens proportio truncos dimi-
 nuit **9**,96
 proportio eorum ad invicem obvia **9**,92–99
 100–110 111–114 451–455 518–520
 quid Keplero sit **9**,86 508
 quomodo calculetur **9**,88 90
 quomodo inveniatur **9**,86–88
- cymbae** *(Nachen)*
 motui extraneis causis determinato exemplum
 dant a ripa fluvii una in alteram transpositae
3,255
- cythara** → instrumenta musica
- daemones**
 qui gaudeant commerciis eorum **1**,247.16

- decadis** → numerorum philosophia: denarius
- decangula seu decagonica stella**
 congruentia **6**,75f. **21.2**,1,12 13
 congruentiae gradus **6**,88
 congruentiae semisolidae duae ex eis et octan-
 gulis stellis sunt **6**,82f.
 descriptio geometrica **6**,42f.
- decangulum seu decagonus** *(reguläres Zehn-
 eck)*
 comparatio figurarum **6**,63f.
 congruentia **6**,75 76 **21.2**,1,8 9
 congruentiae gradus **6**,88
 descriptio geometrica **6**,42f.
 in demonstrationis ordine **14**,65
 latus est irrationabile **21.2**,1,18.17
 ex sectione divina quomodo componendum
 sit **21.2**,1,19.12f. 488
 planum eius in gradu remotoire scientiae est
6,45
- declinatio**
 computatur quomodo **7**,148–150 **10**,¹244f.
 punctorum eclipticae **7**,158–162
 quid sit **7**,148
 stellarum fixarum
 computandae quomodo sint ex latitudine et
 longitudine **7**,221
 computatur quomodo **10**,¹242
 pro chartis geographicis adhibendae **13**,47
 tabulae **7**,11–13
- Delphinus** *(Sternbild)* **7**,213.42
 stellarum eius positiones **10**,²115
- demonstratio** *(Beweis)*
 a priori / a posteriori
 corpora regularia quod inter planetarum or-
 bes ponenda sint **14**,28.279f.
 in astronomia **1**,16 **4**,251.35f. **8**,33 **13**,54 68
 in optica **2**,81.13
 orbes sex esse Copernicus a posteriori, Kep-
 ler a priori demonstrat **1**,26 **8**,47
 Sol motuum fons an sit **3**,238
 ex falsis hypothesibus verum inferre **1**,15f.
3,110 183–187 294 **8**,31f. **13**,34.47 84.18
14,271.295 **17**,188.73 **20.1**,20–23 79
 per analogiam facta **9**,19 21 62.16 68 79 95 98f.
107 500
 transformationis in geometricis figuris vis
9,49–51 60f. 491–494
- demonstratio geometrica**
 congruentia non est ea **6**,67
 cur **6**,89
 consonantiae ex figuris demonstrabilibus de-
 terminatae **6**,102f. 107f.
 divisionem ad infinitum Keplerus adhibet
9,15f. 440
 figurarum regularium demonstratio geometrica

- quid sit **6,22**
impropria demonstratio quid sit **6,22**
in astronomia adhibita **20,1,49f.**
in harmoniis adhibita **14,8**
in lunae et terrenis motibus adhibita **7,325**
inclinatio terrae axis ex figuris demonstrabili-
bus non determinata **7,208**
principium demonstrationis est sumendum,
non demonstrandum **14,66.173f.**
propria demonstratio quid sit **6,22**
denarius → numerorum philosophia
densitas
aëris **7,261**
aetheris comparata cum illa aëris **1,233 7,261**
mundi partium **7,287**
ordo in elementis **6,440**
planetarum **7,283f. 587**
quid sit **2,23**
spezifisches Gewicht verschiedener Stoffe
9,263–268
descriptio sensu geometrico (geometrische Be-
schreibung)
circuli **6,36**
decagoni et decagoniae stellae **6,42f.**
describere figuram quid sit **6,21**
dodecagoni et dodecagoni stellae **6,40f.**
enneagonus non descriptibilis est **6,61f.**
heccaedecagoni et heccaedecagoniae stellae
6,38f.
heptagonus non descriptibilis est **6,47f.**
octogoni et octogoniae stellae **6,37f.**
pentagoni et pentagoniae stellae **6,43–45**
pentekaedecagoni et eius stellae solum impro-
pria **6,46f.**
quadraguli seu tetragoni **6,36**
trigoni et hexagoni **6,39f.**
Deus
abutuntur multi homines eo male sicut leva-
mine **1,186**
admiratio eius ex admiratione caelorum **1,5**
8,16
amor Dei in hominem **1,30 78f. 8,52 124f.**
ante locos Deus esse dicitur **12,7**
astrologia
ad eam an respiciat **1,342 348 352 458**
Gottes Einfluß in der Politik **11,2,262f.**
Wunder, ob Gott sie wider die „Practiken“
stellt **11,2,10**
astronomia
inventa an sine Deo sit **6,455**
inventa est Deo praeeunte **1,114**
ist Teil eines Gottesdienstes **11,2,84f.**
Becher des Zornes Gottes **11,2,200**
bona et dona saeculis singulis communicat
17,57
causa prima movens **7,91**
Christi adventūscientiam sibi reservavit
1,351
circulus in mente Dei est **6,438.29**
cognomina
Jehova **6,453 12,7**
Jova **3,8 12**
cometae **8,241,31–34**
Geister für sie erschaffen und vernichtet
4,65,17–20
controversia de eo orta **4,429 8,459**
16,113 121,301–304 131
147,390–148,409
inter stellas quare eos exhibeat **8,238–240**
252
dt. *Eintrag* **4,66–68**
Kometen und Erdbeben, die er als Vorboten
zur Warnung sendet **4,69,22–25 11,2,211**
coniunctiones
große Konjunktionen zeichnet Gott durch
Wundersterne aus **11,2,234**
corpora regularia quinque
ex congruentia figurarum creavit **6,67**
inter planetas posuit **1,50 82 6,82 8,84**
13,35
„corpus quantum“ creavit **13,66**
creans Deus minor est Deo in se considerato
13,35,63
creat ex nihilo **1,267**
creator **1,37f. 8,61f. 93,27 412**
Sacra Scriptura eum laudat, non exacte
mundum describit **3,31–33**
Deus Deorum appellatur **1,289**
e(x) machina **13,114,52f.**
Θεός ἀπὸ μηχανῆς **1,287 336 342**
eclipses
Wirkung, die Gott ihnen gibt **11,2,42 116**
eclipticae obliquitatem pro hominum commo-
dis determinavit **13,357–362**
ens entium **7,47**
exaltationum inconcinnus numerus 7 ei non tri-
buendus est **13,183**
generationis leges ad sectionem divinam con-
format **6,175**
geometria
aeternam geometriam exercens **6,299**
coaeterna Deo est **4,276 7,267 15,390,163f.**
17,401 21,2,1,42,36
demonstrativa via Deus semper progreditur
3,362
essentia Dei est **6,55**
ne voces musicas quidem sine ea Deus crea-
vit **14,27,235**
sine geometrica causa nihil Deo placuit
6,342f.

Deus

- sine geometrica pulchritudine nihil constituit **6,308**
 $\Theta\epsilon\delta\varsigma\ \grave{\alpha}\epsilon\iota\ \gamma\epsilon\omega\mu\epsilon\tau\epsilon\bar{\epsilon}$ **1,26 116 6,461 544 8,47 14,38.604**
- homines
 astrologorum conceptibus utitur, ut eis aliquid significet **1,348 352**
 condescendit Deus ad hominum opiniones **18,94 102f.**
 Mülleri sententia **18,98**
 cum eis quomodo egerit **21,2,1,120–122**
 eis quid revelaverit **13,309**
 eos ad sui similitudinem creavit **1,319.34**
 fatum eorum quatenus disponat **17,79f. 81 82 83 84**
 formis eorum quomodo se accommodaverit **1,278–280**
 Gott gibt ihnen ein wenig Vorauswissen **4,229**
 Gott gibt ihnen Willen und Verstand **11,2,232**
 mundus Deo non vastus est, sed nos mundo exigui sumus **13,268.149f. 291.85f.**
 mundus Deo non vastus neque ii parvi sunt **1,339 396**
 qua lingua quibusve signis cum eis loquatur **1,336 337f. 346f. 8,232 15,454f.**
dt. Eintrag **4,64**
 ratioinationibus eorum instinctum praeposuit **1,327.35**
 Schicksale, wie weit er sie vorherbestimmt **11,2,39**
 signum generale pro admonendis singulis exhibuit **1,354f.**
 stellas novas cometasque an Deus ad aliquid significandum mittat **14,397 435 15,117f.**
 warum er ihnen extraordinari Zeichen sendet **11,2,213**
 was er mit Novas ihnen sagen will **4,115**
 weissagt ihnen auch durch die Albernen **11,2,212**
 Welt ist für Gott nicht groß, wir jedoch sind klein **4,110.30–32**
 wie Gott die Menschen frei sein lässt **4,233**
 wodurch Gott mit den Menschen redet **4,234 11,2,179f.**
 imaginis locum an constituerit in perpendiculari **2,63**
 Indis et Turcis quos ad eos convertendos mittat **1,350**
 liber naturae **1,5 7,25 8,16**
 lunam terrae dedit, ut terra Soli responderet **1,56 8,91 13,43**
 malum
 warum er das schuf **4,157–160 176**
 mathematicae res quomodo in anima sint **6,219f.**
 motum perennem praesidio mentis carentem nullum praeter rectilineum creavit **3,69**
 mundum creavit an ab aeterno **1,270**
 secundum aequalitatem **14,64.77f.**
 secundum curvum et rectum **1,23–25 7,267 8,44–46 13,35**
 secundum geometriam **1,192 6,223 474**
 secundum hominis morem aedificandi **1,6 8,17**
 secundum ideas ponderis, mensurae, numeri **6,81 7,208 11,2,232 16,35.55f.**
 secundum leges corporis, numeros et proportiones **13,308.145ff.**
 secundum mathematicam **8,62f. 451f.**
 secundum quantitates **13,113 115**
 Weltschöpfung, warum aufgezeichnet **4,235**
 nulla figura ei similior est quam sphaerica superficies **7,47**
 numerabile nihil praeter Deum triunum et quantitatem **1,39 8,66**
 nutus eius omnia regit **12,186.41**
 nutus eius ubique est **12,7**
 omnia rationibus optimis stabilivit **6,354**
 omnipotentia mundi infinitatem eam demonstrare Gilbertus creditit **1,253 7,81**
 ornat omnia propter se ipsum **21,2,1,36.51f.**
 parallaxes quare hominibus instituerit **2,270 276 277.21–29 4,309.4–10**
dt. Eintrag **4,194.41f.**
 planetae axis inclinationem instituit **3,391.38**
 caelestibus motibus diapason insunt **6,154**
 caelestibus motibus proportiones praescripsit **8,93.26**
 circuitum eorum ratione summa administrat **20,1,29**
 conjectura de eorum incolis **6,367**
 latitudines eorum quare forsitan instituerit **3,247**
 motus eorum exornat **6,443**
 post creationis diem septimum utrum requiescat in aeternum an creet novum aliquid **1,248f.**
 potentiae eius obscuras metas Ingolus ponit **20,1,178.39**
 praesens est rebus omnibus propter ipsas, non propter se **12,59**
 prognostica

- Rolle Gottes in ihnen **11.2,196**
 providentia divina **1,175** 278 290.⁷ 326.²⁹
 330.⁴¹ 333.¹⁴ **11.2,232** 234.²³ 235.³² 389
 Iudeorum fata temporibus Kepleri ei transcribenda **1,349**
 quantitatum ideae Deo sunt coaeterne **8,30**
 scrutatio secretorum naturae **6,451f.** 455
 Solis vitam stimulantem vim an ordinet **14,371f.** 423f.
 somnia mittit **1,336**
 spiritus Dei non anima totius mundi est **6,412**
 stella nova anni 1604
 creatio an Deo attribuenda sit sive per natu-
 ram sive per casum **11.2,245**
 eam an creaverit **1,278–280** 287–292
 ei attribuenda sit sive per naturam sive
 casum **1,283f.**
 eam quare condiderit **15,117f.**
 Saturni cum ea congressui an Deus signifi-
 cationem imposuerit **1,353**
 stellae novae
 potentiâ absolutâ ad eas creandas an sit opus
 1,252
 schafft sie wider die Natur **15,74.12–14**
 scientia, potentia, bonitas in earum creatione
 ei attribuendae an sint **1,287–292**
 stellam natalem Christi exhibuit **1,360**
 stellarum proprietates nominaque an imposue-
 rit **1,175f.**
 stellarum sphaeram pro intuendis creaturis me-
 titur **13,167**
 sublunari anima exemplaria Dei insunt **6,271**
 superstitiosa signa quatenus permittat **8,232f.**
 468f.
 temere nihil fecit **1,25.8** 78.6 **404** **4,305.40f.**
 8,46.5 97.24 124.6 **13,27** 35.65
 terre axem ad eclipticam pro animantium usu
 inclinat **7,159** 208f.
 terrae superficiem pro animantium usu fecit
 7,35
 terram in medio planetarum quare collocaverit
 1,30f. **8,52f.**
 terreni motus causa extranea est **7,89f.** 91
 trigonus igneus **1,334**
 trinitas sacrosanta **15,188**
 concordantiarum trinitas non est propter
 eam **6,123**
 im Kreis ausgedrückt **20.1,162.40–54** 575
 in mundo creando hominem quomodo do-
 muerit **12,223.14–26**
 in partibus caeli expressa **15,410f.**
 in partibus mundi expressa **1,9** 25 30.¹⁷ **407**
 2,19 201 **6,441** 7,79 258 264 287 **8,23**
 45f. 52.¹⁷ **13,35**
 in sphaericō expressa **1,23** 407 **2,19** **6,224**
 dt. Eintrag **4,246**
 numerandi facultas ex ea oritur **21.1,457–**
 459
 Sol trinitatis imago est **2,201**
 vox 'Jehova' et trinitas **6,453**
dextra / sinistra **7,140** **8,65** **17,411**
 animalibus quid valeant **4,275.7–10**
 definiuntur respectu anticae et posticae
 11.2,417.13f.
diabolus **1,336.19** 350
 Deus et diabolus quatenus concurrant **14,369**
 422
 Deus eum furere permisit **18,116.32**
 homines adigit, ut Sacrae Scripturae historias
 putent confictas **21.2,1,113.45–114.5**
 quomodo seduxerit genus humanum **4,64**
 8,232
 „sechsthalb tausent jar“ alt **11.2,39**
 spectra nocturna an mittat **14,379**
 Verhängnis Gottes, die der Teufel eingibt
 4,258.27f.
 Weissagungen, die er schickt **11.2,37**
 wirkt wütender während der Finsternisse
 11.2,261
diagramma *⟨Notenschrift⟩* → cantūs diagramma
diagramma Hipparchi **20.1,185**
diagrammata *⟨Diagramme, Graphiken⟩*
 picturae contra diagrammata **6,436**
 usus eorum in libris scientificis **6,396f.**
diatonicum → cantūs genera
dies et nox
 Aristoteles de vicissitudinibus diei et noctis
 8,293
 artificialis dies **7,186** 188–194
 Anfang des Tages bei den Juden **21.1,379**
 382
 Anfang des Tages, wann er sein soll
 21.1,378f. 382f.
 definitio et divisio **7,179** **20.1,422f.**
 diei bipartitio in horas ante et post meridiem
 7,194
 horarum distributio arbitraria est **11.1,37**
 incrementorum et decrementorum ordo
 7,188–192
 initium apud Iudeos **7,485.14f.**
 initium apud nationes diversas quando sit
 7,193f. 583f.
 longitudo diei quomodo indagetur **10,¹81f.**
 prima in mundi creatione dies artificialis
 21.2,1,186.25
 Ptolemaeus Hipparchusque a quo momento
 diem numerent **16,398**
 horarum in scrupula diei conversio et vicissim
 9,364f. **10,¹59f.**

- luna quantas habeat **11.2**,324 343 344 348
 351.34–38 376 428
 naturalis dies **7**,179–184
 circuli **7**,186–188
 definitio et divisio **7**,179 **20.1**,116.16f.
 dierum brevium differentia a diebus longis
 7,183
 initium quando Braheus ponat **15**,333–335
 342 459
 initium quando Copernicus ponat **15**,335
 medii et veri **7**,408
 discernendi secundum temporis aequa-
 tionem sunt **7**,409f.
 ubi aequales sint **7**,183f.
 Beweis **7**,582
 νυχθήμερον **7**,179.19 **10**,¹⁸⁸ **11.2**,329 344
 354 519 526 **12**,201
 revolutiones diurnae tres quomodo ad eas se
 habeant **11.2**,355
 terrae revolutione diurno non semper aequa-
 lis est **7**,181
 noctium claritas inaequalis est **2**,257
 principium diei quid sit **11.2**,352
 tempus diei
 ex Solis altitudine indagandi methodus
 2,336–344
 varietas longitudinis ex quo fiat **11.2**,343
 verursacht von der Erdbewegung **20.1**,161.33–
 41
- dies novissima** (Jüngster Tag)
- Felgenhauerus Tilnerusque eius pervestigato-
 res sunt **18**,167.288
 post stellae novae anni 1604 apparitionem an
 veniat **1**,325
- differentia specifica** → praedicabilia
- diluculum** (Morgendämmerung) → crepuscu-
 lum: aurora
- diluvium** (Sintflut) **1**,347.26 **5**,377.34 **6**,417.6
 11.2,309.1 **20.1**,80.43 **21.1**,367f. **21.2**,**1**,459
 a Mose non confictum est **21.2**,**1**,114.40–47
 a Mose non recte descriptum est **21.2**,**1**,115.–
 25–27
 ab mundi initio usque ad diluvium 1656 anni
 sunt **21.2**,**1**,118.34–40 123
 anni forma a Mose descripta **21.2**,**1**,124
 annorum ante et post diluvium summa
 21.2,**1**,114.28–33 448
 Berosi de eo narratio **21.2**,**1**,114.36–39
 quando fuerit
 anno a. Chr. 2306 **11.2**,20
 anno a. Chr. 2400 **11.2**,74
 trigoni ignei redditum tertium indicat **7**,488.14f.
 11.2,74
- dioptrae** → instrumenta optica
- dioptrice** **4**,355–414
 Keplerus eam de radio refracto a mediis densis
 agentem introduxit **4**,331.31–34
 prior catoptricā est **4**,331f.
- directiones sensu astrologico** **4**,498 **14**,43.27
 230.144–147 248f. 323 408.237–239 **15**,195
 276.1444–1447 280 290 **16**,133.36 184f. 358 376
17,351–354 **21.2**,**2**,629 –633
 adhibiti in Blanckī nativitate **17**,322 323 324
 325
 Blancus dirigendi modum invenit **17**,271
 Brahei eas inveniendi modus **14**,221.103
 17,339 353 **21.2**,**2**,430 433
 das dreyssigste Jahr **4**,242
 dirigendi modus Romae excogitus **17**,339
 Dominici Mariae dirigendi modus **17**,339 353
 domus astrologicae an ex eis erigenda sint
16,362f.
 effectus earum certi non sunt, quia de dirigendi
 modis certatur **17**,322.37f.
 Fabricii eas inveniendi methodus **14**,221.102–
 105
 horoscopi directio, welche Fieber sie verur-
 sacht **4**,224
 Kepleri de eo tractatus **21.2**,**2**,496–504
 Kepleri eas inveniendi methodus **10**,¹251
 15,22f. 25.305f. **16**,384 387.125 **18**,375–381
 21.2,**2**,429f. 430 433 439 464.37 497–507
 Blancus quid de ea sentiat **17**,339
 exemplum nativitatis 25. Decembris 1581
 21.2,**2**,504–507
 Krabbe fragt danach **16**,290
 Marius de ea loquitur **16**,382
 natalicia distantia lunae a Sole data **16**,388
 planetarum reliquarum directio excluditur
 21.2,**2**,499
 ratio eius est naturalis **6**,284.M **17**,18
 289.44–46 317
 Viccius de ceteris planetis quaerit **16**,375
 Viccius de ea aliquid quaerit **16**,379f.
 Viccius eam petit **16**,359
 Viccius pro ea gratiam agit **16**,367
 Wallensteins Horoskop **21.2**,**2**,451–455
 Keplers neuer Modus **4**,185f.
 Keplerus aliquid de eis scripsit **14**,187.17
 191.29 221.91–93
 latitudines planetarum an ad eas aliquid faciant
14,249f. 327 372 424 **15**,271f.
 lunae **14**,379.22f. 432 **21.2**,**2**,498f.
 natürliche Ursachen **4**,210f.
 praecipuum in tota astrologia eas esse Blancus
 contendit **17**,339.29f.
 pro eis computandis *Tabulae Rudolphinae* ad-
 hiberi possunt **18**,310.19–21
 profectiones planetarum **21.2**,**2**,503

- promissores **10**,¹249–¹251 **21.2**,²497 500 503
631f.
 quid Keplero sint **10**,¹251 **18**,377–380
 proportio graduum caelestium ad annos in eis
 expressa **13**,313f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,185f.
- Ptolemaei modus dirigendi **21.2**,²433
 describitur **16**,360–362
 Regiomontani eas inveniendi modus **10**,¹249–¹251 **14**,327 **15**,271 272 273 **16**,290 358 359
 360 367 463 **17**,353 **21.2**,²430 433
 Remus Quietanus methodum novam invenit
16,397
 Keplerus eam videre cupit **17**,18
 Rudolphi II. et Matthiae fratris **16**,374
 Sebaldi Kepleri directiones non respondent
 sua nativitatibus **21.2**,²6
 significatore promissoreque electo quomodo
 nativitatis tempus corrigatur **10**,¹254
 significatores **10**,¹249–¹251 **21.2**,²497 503
631f.
 quid Keplero sint **10**,¹251 **18**,377–380
 quomodo annorum numeri eis contribuantur
10,¹252–¹254
 quomodo assignentur, aetate data **10**,¹251f.
 Surcephalus dirigendi modum invenit **17**,118
 vim unde habeant **14**,325f.
- disputandi facultas**
 ubi tollitur, anima humana deletur **17**,339.35f.
- dissonantiae**
 publica trifaria dissonantia religionum **6**,10
482 517
- dissonantiae musicae** → intervalla dissonantiae
- distantia**
 definitur **3**,236
- divinationes seu vaticinia** *(Wahrsagungen)*
1.325 **10**,¹37.32
 constellatio a Lucano descripta quid portendebat **13**,132f. 136 137
 Danielis vaticinium Kepler exponit
21.2,¹146–178
 fundamentum superstiosum earum quid sit
1.335f.
 genera
 aus natürlichen Ursachen genommen oder
 nicht **11.2**,³⁷
 quae sint **1.335**
 ignes qua sub constellatione astrologi praedicant **13**,133 148
 interpres eorum genuinus est eventus **1.349**
 plurima ab insanis hominibus proveniunt
1.344
 prophetissa puella extrema omnia minatur
18,386.59–61
 puerum dente aureo praeditum quomodo inter-
- pretantur **13**,385
 scriptores qui ea tractaverunt **1**,355 486
 „sinverrückte“ Menschen sagen manchmal
 richtig voraus **4**,129 **11.2**,³⁷ 231
 vaticinari quatenus Keplerus haesitet **8**,260–
 262 469 **13**,13f.
 Wahrsager in Würzburg **15**,74.14–16
 welche Weissagungen der Teufel schickt
11.2,³⁷
- docendi methodus** **3**,36
- dodecaedrica stella** **6**,82 293 467 489 531f.
7,276.31 586
- dodecaedron**
 anguli solidi quantitas **14**,54.445f.
 corpora regularia quinque inter planetas → cor-
 pora regularia quinque inter planetarum or-
 bes posita
 echinus dodecangulus **21.1**,⁵⁸⁹
 maius icosaedro quo respectu sit **9**,79
 mares cum eo comparantur **6**,292 367
 ordo corporum → corpora regularia quinque
 ortus
 ex cubo **7**,269f.
 ex pentagonis **4**,270 **6**,80
 quantitates **21.1**,⁵⁸⁷
 symbolum caeli est **6**,81
- dodecaedron curtum** **21.1**,⁵³⁵
- dodecaedron simum** *(abgestumpftes Dodeka-
 eder, Archimedischer Körper)*
 quomodo oriatur **6**,85
- dodecagonica stella**
 congruentia **6**,72 76 77 **21.2**,**1**,¹³
 congruentia perfectissima **6**,71
 congruentiae gradus **6**,88
 descriptio geometrica **6**,40f.
- dodecagonus** *(reguläres Zwölfeck)*
 aspectum cur dignat, at non sectionem harmo-
 nicam **6**,260 262
 comparatio figurarum **6**,63f.
 congruentia **6**,76 77 **21.2**,**1**,⁸ 9
 congruentiae gradus **6**,88
 descriptio geometrica **6**,40f.
 Flächenberechnung im Dreieck **9**,157
 planorum figuris implendorum progressus non
 ultra eum est **21.2**,**1**,¹⁰
 Verhältnisse **21.2**,**1**,⁴⁸⁶
- dolia** *(Fässer)*
 circulus metator **9**,132
 Kepler quid sit **9**,130 456
 neuer Versuch **9**,237.19
 Dreyling *(dolum magnum)* **9**,196.14 209.14
 213.36 227.3 229.21 252 262 531
 Faßberechnung **9**,194.26–196.28 208–210
 figura geometrica quae maxime quadrat **9**,72–
74 101 110f. 448f.

dolia (Fässer)

- Form, äußere Gestalt **9,143f.** 204
 Form, ungarische **9,212.7**
 forma Austriaca
 construendi methodus
 a Keplero laudatur **9,85 450**
 dt. Eintrag **9,210**
 cum forma Rhenensia comparatur **9,85.34f.**
 86 115 *450f. 455 513*
 dt. Eintrag **9,212–222**
 dt. Eintrag **9,204.18–30**
 Eigenschaften **9,210–222**
 eius stereometria **9,72–118**
 proportiones capacissimae sunt **9,84.38f.**
 110f. 117
 forma Rhenensia
 cum forma Austriaca comparatur **9,85.34f.**
 86 115 *450f. 455 513*
 dt. Eintrag **9,212–222**
 forma Romana **9,196.17**
 formae eorum respectu virgae comparantur
9,119
 Heidelberger Faß **9,231 240 244f.**
 in metiendo quid respiciendum sit **9,121–127**
 Notwendigkeit der Visierruten **9,141**
 primae 24 figure ex circumactu conicarum
 sectionum generatae eis sufficiunt **9,43**
 ratio partis vacuatae dolii ad residuum liquoris
 investigatur **9,128–133 456 458f.**
 computationis exempla **9,132**
 dt. Eintrag **9,237–240 537f.**
 tabella centesimas partes exhibens **9,131**
 dt. Eintrag **9,158**
 wie berechnet **9,526 –528**
 Richtschnur ist der Kegelstock **9,214**
 Überschlagsmessung **9,154**
 Umbzeunungen, Verpackungen
 bei welcher Form sie am meisten Inhalt fas-
 sen **9,204–206**
 vinum quare eis solum transportandum sit
9,12
dolor **2,37.34**
domus (sensu astrologico) **15,9.85**
 abergläubische Vorhersagen **4,232.42–233.6**
 aspectus cum domibus comparantur **14,249**
 326f.
 Aufteilung ohne Grund in der Natur **4,115.29f.**
 Brahei octogonaria divisio **15,446.103 487**
 Campani constructio **7,146 18,61.31f.**
 caute a Keplero adhibentur **15,65f.**
 decreta astrologorum stultissima **1,336**
 domus decima nobilitatis **11,2,224.34**
21,2,2,476.21f.
 domus duodecima **12,202.M**
 domus nona religionis **11,2,197.23 16,363**
 domus octava mortis **11,2,198.5 205.34 314**
12,203.M 21,2,2,460
 domus prima **11,1,423**
 domus quarta subditorum **21,2,2,476.22**
 domus secunda **11,2,257.21**
 domus septima hostilitatis **21,2,2,461 463.21**
 481.23f.
 domus sexta servorum **21,2,2,476.22**
 domus sexta valetudinis **11,2,202.36 257.22**
 domus tertia **11,2,257.21**
 domus undecima **16,363**
 Eriksenii de eis sententia **14,190f.**
 ex astrologia reiciendae sunt **11,2,42 77.8**
13,185.236 322.716 14,104.52–54 15,65.41f.
 349f. **21,2,2,552**
 quia 12 domus ridicule inter 7 planetas dis-
 tribuuntur **4,26**
 Gazuli constructio **7,146 18,61.31f.**
 Geburtsplanet ist Aberglaube **4,231**
 Lucanus vim earum false interpretatur **13,158**
 397
 Marii constructio **14,231.201–203**
 modus tabulam earum construendi ad mentem
 Stadii, Magini, Everhardi, Marii **16,366**
 non erigendas, sed solum zodiaci divisionem
 aequalem eas esse
 Keplerus contendit **16,362–367**
 Reinholdus contendit **16,362**
 numerum earum Keplerus ad quattuor re-
 stringit **14,249 326**
 numerus earum an ex medio caeli inquirendus
 sit **14,373 425**
 Ptolemaei constructio **14,111 131**
 Ptolemaeus de eis erigendis nihil dixit
16,361f.
 quaerere domum, in qua cometa primum con-
 spectus, stultum est **8,248**
 dt. Eintrag **4,74f.**
 Regiomontani constructio **7,146 580 10,1²⁴⁸**
14,131 18,61.30f.
 tabulae earum Ephemeridibus praefigi solent
10,1⁶¹
 versiculi qui eas memoriae mandant **7,133**
Dorado, Xiphias (Sternbild) **7,214.8**
 stellarum eius positiones **10,2¹⁴⁰**
δορυφόροι **17,168**
 astrologis quid sint **6,281**
 Wörterklärung **21,2,2,487.F**
Draco (Sternbild) **7,213.39**
 eclipticae polus unus in eius medio **7,112**
 orbita lunae cum Solis orbita in ea connexa
7,489
 stellarum eius positiones **10,2¹⁰⁷**
durum
 terminis corporum definitur **2,25**

ecclesia 1,351

astrologiam iudicariam damnavit 15,183
 comparatur cum caelorum distributione 15,410f. 454f.
 contionatores *(i. e. Geistliche)* ut prognostica scribant, amplius non permittatur 1,352.28f.
 contra astronomiam Copernicanam 6,543 8,39 de rebus astronomicis non ex professo loquitur 7,99
 festa mobilia 21,1,401–404
 Geistliche sollen keine Prognostica mehr schreiben 4,150f.
Isaiae de Solis umbra retrogradata historia semper ei utilis erat 1,340
 patres antiqui annum Christi natalicum nonnulli in anno Iuliano 41. posuerunt 1,385
 annum Christi natalicum quomodo com- putent 1,361 362
 pax inter eius partes 6,518f.
 portenta contra naturam versa ad eam spectant 1,340
 restauratio exspectanda post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 est 1,352
 sacramenta septem cum planetis comparata 15,411 454f.
 eucharistia 18,345
 unctio in baptismo quid valeat 18,331.59–62 342–344
 Sagittarius eam repraesentabit 1,352
 secessi qui sunt an redeant 1,352.16
 secessio plurimarum Europae provinciarum a sede Romana facta 1,330
 statum praesentem quatenus cometae attigerint 8,244f.
dt. Eintrag 4,72
 tranquillitatem Hafenrefferus optat 13,237f.
 trifariam divisa est 17,285

ecclesia catholica 18,305
 astrologia pro superstitione habenda est 13,350
 astronomiam quatenus permittat 8,420f.
 contra Keplerum defenditur 18,340–349
 Keplerus de ea queritur 15,489f. 18,331–333
 Päpste halten Copernikus' *De revolutionibus* nicht für ketzerisch 4,106
 quid ei a Deo significetur 15,454

ecclesia evangelica
 ↔ Communicatio idiomatum
 ↔ Formula Concordiae
 Kepleri de dissensionibus sententia 17,203
 Keplerus quid de eius salute anno 1620 sentiat 18,25–27
 Kritik Keplers an den Kirchendienern 16,59f.
 querela Zehentmairii de eius statu prolata 13,365–367

*eclipses (Finsternisse)***ecclesia Gallicana**

anni initium a 25. Martii an numeretur 4,87f.
ecclesia Treverensis 5,295.24
ecclesiastici toni octo (die 8 Kirchentonarten)
 → cantū toni
echinus (Dodekaeder-Igel) 6,553 21,1,589
 corporibus regularibus quinque proximus est 6,299
 quomodo oriatur 6,293.19f. 355f.
eclipses (Finsternisse) 11,2,328f. 14,211f. 289 21,2,1,101
 Alexander Magnus in Babylone eclipses a quadrigentis annis annotatas invenit 5,289.2–4 anni 1601 11,2,77.41
 apud Sinas ante 4000 annos an eclipsis obser- vata sit 11,2,310
 astrologicae qualitates 4,30 14,103 15,273
dt. Eintrag 4,234 246.39–41
 eclipses infra terram contingentes an vires habeant 14,250 327
 ex Dei ordinatione sunt 14,372
 mala tanta inferunt 11,2,339
 ob nützlich oder nicht 4,241
 ominosa cur sint 4,25
 Ptolemaeus quomodo earum effectus com- putet 14,251 329
 Wirkung durch occulto consensu Animorum cum coelo 11,2,261
 astronomiae pars nobilissima et antiquissima sunt 2,16 398
 Bedeutung
 für den „thummen hauffen“ 11,2,116
 für die Astronomie 10,*41f.
 certiores observandae sunt 14,288
 diametri corrigendae sunt 16,286.46f. 294.31– 33
 doctrina earum 20,1,253–268
 Brahei et Kepleri methodus comparata 14,436.27–40
 Brahei et Tabularum Prutenicarum metho- dus comparata 14,300–304
 computandi methodus 10,1208–1231
 quatenus fallat 2,345 355 381
 Hipparchi methodus 20,1,265–268
 Kepleri methodus 20,1,259f.
 Ptolemaei methodus 20,1,253–259
 veterum doctrina 11,2,394–396
 Herwart über sie 14,261
 Herwarts Absicht, nach Brahe zu rechnen 14,199
 liber in quo eclipses omnes ab anno 1572 ob- servatas Keplerus colligit 18,132 495
 Lucanus an de eclipsi scripserit 13,134.110 135 137 147 159 397
 lunae eclipses crebriores evenire quam Solis

*eclipses (Finsternisse)**eclipses lunae*

- Aristoteles tradit **11.2,394.45–47**
dt. Eintrag **20.1,151.19–22**
 Keplers Kommentar **20.1,163.37–43**
 Nachwirkung **10,*41**
 observatio antiquissima ante 2300 annos facta
11.2,310.37
 partiales recte denotandae sunt **2,299.14f.**
 planetarum stellarumque eclipses qua ratione
 computentur **7,511**
 quotannis quiniae vel quaternae contingunt
4,31.10f.
 requisita **10,¹205–¹208**
 revertuntur post annos 18 dies 10 **18,23**
 sublunaris natura simul cum eis turbatur
1,315f. 318 6,273
 totales eclipses Solis crebriores sunt quam lu-
 nae **11.2,342.34**
 welche Wirkung Gott ihnen gibt **4,234 11.2,42**
116
 Widmarius de eis opus conscripsit **15,466**
 1620 sechs nur durch Zufall und ohne Bedeu-
 tung **11.2,204**
eclipses lunae **7,36 212f. 488–497 14,274 290**
295 15,15 91 20.1,249
 ab occasu an incipere possint **2,347–353**
 aëris opacitas quatenus ea afficiat **2,236**
 arcus inter centra **7,491 493**
 excerpatur quomodo **10,¹206**
 arcus latitudinarius **7,491f. 493**
 astrologicae qualitates
 Obsternte schlecht, wenn Mondfinsternis bei
 Blüte **11.2,255**
 Potentaten und ihre Geneses **11.2,259**
1624 11.2,260
 Bedeutung **11.2,87**
 Brahei pragmatia, computatio **14,76–78 138.–**
64 466
 Herwarts Absicht, nach ihnen zu rechnen
15,415f.
 Keplerus eam sequitur **15,457f.**
 colorum causae quas Keplerus tradit **11.2,424**
 computandi methodus **10,¹210–¹213**
 conspectus **21.1,95**
 deficit luna apparentibus Sole et luna supra ho-
 rizontem **2,236.30f.**
 digitii **1,487**
 computandi quomodo sint **7,495 9,363**
 definitio **7,495**
 duratio **7,492 493 11.2,340 359**
 computanda quomodo **7,494**
 examinatae respectu latitudinis sunt **21.1,11f.**
139–145
 gut, um den Mondlauf vorherzusagen
11.2,210
 imaginatio terram in mundi centro esse et eae
7,74
 indagandi in quolibet anno Iuliano methodus
10,¹202f.
 initia finesque cur incerta sint **2,211 212.16f.**
 iter visibile an recta linea sit **2,353–366**
 libellus Kepleri in quo 40 eclipses examinantur
18,197f. 512 21.1,14.2 630
 locus obscurationis maxima
 duplo „reductionis ad eclipticam“ differt a
 loco verae coniunctionis **7,493 608**
 luna quare diminuata videatur **11.1,32–36**
 lunae hypotheses an observationibus respon-
 deant **18,189 197–199**
 lunae naturam terrenam quomodo eae veteri-
 bus arguant **11.2,395f.**
 medium quid sit **4,48.37f.**
 meridianos ad determinandos quomodo ad-
 iuvant **10,¹95**
 miram eclipsin Plinius refert **2,132f. 14,255**
 montes terreni an lineam umbrae in lunam pro-
 pectae afficiant **2,218**
 mora **7,492**
 longissima **7,494**
 numerus
 cum numero Solis eclipsium comparatus
7,501 11.2,342.34
 quare pauciores sint quam regulae praescri-
 bunt **7,502**
 regulae earum **7,501f.**
 regulae earum adhibitae **11.1,352 386**
 observandi modus, quo earum quantitas capitur
2,298–300
 observationes quatenus vitientur **2,195**
 ordinantur secundum anni diem **21.1,155–157**
158f.
 pallidum seu cinereum lumen unde fiat
2,213.21f. 241f. 4,301.40–302.2 7,495
11.2,422.34–36
 parallaxes per eas effectae quatenus exactae
 sint **8,414**
 partialis eclipsis **7,491**
 penumbra terrae **11.2,358**
 perigaeae breviores sunt apogaeis **11.2,422**
 pro locorum longitudinibus adhibitae **7,246**
511
 rubor → lunae illuminatio
 Schatten am Rand erleuchtet **11.2,279**
 Schatten Amerikas, Norwegens usw. auf dem
 Mond zu sehen **11.2,40**
 Schwankung unter den Sternen **11.2,259**
 sciometria (Schattenmessung) **20.1,185–188**
21.1,68
 scrupula defectus **7,494 10,¹208**
 scrupula durationis dimidiae
 computanda quomodo **7,492f.**

- definitio 7,492
 scrupula emersionis
 computanda quomodo 7,492f.
 definitio 7,492
 scrupula incidentiae
 computanda quomodo 7,492f.
 definitio 7,492
 scrupula morae dimidiae
 computanda quomodo 7,492f.
 definitio 7,492
 Sol et luna, licet oppositi, cur simul visibles
 sint 7,57 496
 stellarum fixarum promotionem ab aequinoc-
 tis per eas inquirendi modus 2,314–319
 tempora annotandi modi 2,312–314
 termini 10,¹208
 quid et quanti sint 7,493
 totalis eclipsis cum mora in tenebris 7,491
 totalis eclipsis sine mora in tenebris 7,491
 in Blut verwandelt 4,244
 propter falsam lucem ex Sole missam aliqui
 partiale censem 7,495f.
 umbra aëris eas efficit 2,234–237 242–244
 umbra terrae eas non efficit 2,234–237
 umbrae terrae semidiameter 7,491 10,¹207
eclipses Solis 7,497–511 **20.1**,249
 ab ortu an incipere possint 2,347–353
 apocatastases an sint 7,509
 arcus latitudinarius 7,498
 astrologicae qualitates **16**,185
 homines eas metuunt **11.2**,324
 astrologischer Vergleich mit erfolgter Ge-
 schichte 1544–1624 **11.2**,281–290
 aves quae ex aëre decidunt, stellae quae medio
 die conspiciuntur **15**,98f.
 Bachmeirii sententia **18**,444
 causae praeter lunam aliae
 cineres ex montium ardantium crateribus
 7,509
 materia Soli circumfusa 7,510 **11.2**,358
 Mercurius 7,510
 nubes 7,509
 Venus 7,510
 circulus Solis licet obscuratus tamen lucens
 7,55.24
 causae physicae 1,262–266 7,507f.
 colores in terris visi 2,262
 colorum transitus **14**,50.310f.
 computandi methodus **10**,¹214f. ¹220–¹227
 computatio per circinum facta **20.1**,236–239
 contactus puncta 7,499f.
 diem in noctem cur non totaliter mutent
 7,508f.
 digiti
 computandi quomodo sint 9,363
 crescit aut decrescit digitus octo minutis
 2,325.24
 cur minores apparent in imagine quam in
 caelo 2,61
 discus terrae
 definitio 7,497 **20.1**,189
 semidiameter **10**,¹207
 quanta sit 7,497 **20.1**,194
 Korrektur Keplers 7,609
 duratio omnimodae eclipsationis 7,499
 duratio totalis eclipsationis
 definitio 7,499
 durent quamdiu 7,506
 genera tria 7,507
 geometricae demonstrationes **20.1**,195–204
 Herwartus de eis **16**,237
 imago in pariete qua ratione variatur 2,60
 inclinationes observandi modi 2,307–311
 inclinationis ad eclipticam angulus 7,505
 computetur quomodo **10**,¹228f.
 indagandi in quolibet anno Iuliano methodus
 10,¹202f.
 loca in terra quo ordine obscurentur **10**,¹220
 lumen earum in visu ampliatur 2,195 248f.
 „luminis“ vocabulo technice quomodo utemur
 20.1,188
 luna in totali eclipsi videri potest 2,217.37f.
 14,345
 luna quo residuo lumine ostendatur 2,221–224
 lunae naturam terrenam quomodo eae veteri-
 bus arguant **11.2**,394f.
 lunae via visibilis 2,344 347 7,505 **10**,¹221
 angulus eius 2,352.27–353.9
 matutinae eclipses quid proprium habeant
 2,256 262.22–26
 meridianos ad determinandos quomodo ad-
 iuvent **10**,¹95
 noctem quando intulerint diei non totalem
 2,257–262 **4**,301.29–31
 noctem quando intulerint diei totalem 2,249–
 257
 numerus
 cum numero lunae eclipsium comparatus
 7,501 **11.2**,342.34
 quare pauciores sint quam regulae praescri-
 bunt 7,502
 regula earum adhibitae **11.1**,422
 regulæ earum 7,501f.
 obscuratio telluris maxima 7,505
 quando fiat 7,499
 observandi methodus a Keplero inventa 2,399
 observandi methodus, quā radius per foramen
 ductus in papyro capitul 2,48 300f. 398f.
 13,180–182 186f. 268.168–174
 Maestlini explanatio **13**,213–215

eclipses Solis

observandi modus a Maestlino adhibitus
2,300f.
 observandi modus desideratur **20.1,100f.**
 observandi modus per Kepleri eclipticum in-
 strumentum administratus **2,301f. 303–305**
 observationes quatenus vitentur **2,195 248f.**
 parallaxes per eas effectae **8,414**
 parallaxis latitudinis **11.2,290**
 partiales eclipses, in quibus luna superior Sole,
 terram obscurant **10,1219.42–47**
 penumbra lunae **20.1,191f.**
 definitio **7,497f. 20.1,189**
 semidiameter
 divisionis in duodenas partes ratio **7,500**
 inveniatur quomodo **7,498 20.1,195**
 plaga a qua nascantur
 anguli computandi **7,506f.**
 causa et ordo **7,508**
 plus ad inquirendos lunae motus conferunt
 quam lunae eclipses **2,330.20f.**
 quomodo ex luna videantur **11.2,329**
 sciametria (Schattenmessung) **20.1,188–205**
 scrupula emersionis **7,505f.**
 scrupula incidentiae **7,505f.**
 tempora annotandi modi **2,319**
 ex ellipsis continuatione **2,321–327**
 termini eclipsei Solis **10,1208**
 definitio **7,500f.**
 totales quando sint **2,262f.**
 umbra lunae
 definitio **7,497f. 20.1,189**
 Geschwindigkeit des Schattens **11.2,115**
 quantum terrae spatium involvat **10,1215**
 semidiameter
 inveniatur quomodo **7,498 20.1,192**
eclipsis anni 364 10,1106
eclipsis in mundi creati tempore facta
10,1203.12f.
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 1 (anni Iuliani 45)
5,234 325 402 431 450
 aquiparatur eclipsi anni 1610 **15,490**
 circa Christum natum ea aliquid an indicet
16.50.29
 die 9. Ianuarii **5,141 168**
 die 29. Decembris **5,66 168**
 Herodis morientis tempus an indicet **1,375f.**
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 2 (anni Iuliani 44)
 totalis die 9 Januarii **5,300.27**
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 4 (anni Iuliani 42)
5,431
 Antipater paulo post occisus est **5,167f.**
 computatur **10,1211f.**
 Herodes paulo post mortuus est **5,61–63 166**
168f. 321f. 357 402 408f. 418 436
 Herodis morientis tempus an indicet

controversia cum Calvisio orta **5,233f.**
15,472
 partialis **5,168 300.21 402**
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 135 2,315.29 457
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 141 21.1,162 164
166
 in astronomischer Zählung **140 21.1,612**
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 146 2,315.23 457
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 160 14,263
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 168 5,431
21.2,1,398.17f.
 circa solstitium aestivum facta **5,31**
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 174 21.1,162 164
 in astronomischer Zählung **173 21.1,612**
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 200 21.1,161 162
164
 in astronomischer Zählung **199 21.1,612**
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 201 21.1,161 164
 in astronomischer Zählung **200 21.1,612**
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 218 14,216 486
21.2,1,369.9f. 370.37 536
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 331 21.2,1,332.12–
19
 tempore pugnae ad Gaugamela factae **15,209f.**
216f. 218.489f. 492 .505
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 382 21.1,161 164
 in astronomischer Zählung **381 21.1,612**
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 383 21.1,161 164
21.2,1,317.9
 in astronomischer Zählung **382 21.1,611**
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 412 21.2,1,314.16
533
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 424 21.2,1,310.29
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 491 21.1,161 164
21.2,1,290.20 532
 in astronomischer Zählung **490 21.1,611**
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 502 21.1,161 164
 in astronomischer Zählung **501 21.1,611**
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 523 21.1,161 164
 in astronomischer Zählung **522 21.1,611**
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 621 5,431 16,64f.
21.1,161 164 21.2,1,531
 comparata cum eclipsi anni a. Chr. n. 639
5,270f. 344
 in astronomischer Zählung **620 21.1,611**
 Ptolemaeus eā utitur **5,270f. 344 454**
21.2,1,254.44f. 255 456.35–45
 vel aerae Nabonassari **127 5,270f. 344 418**
453f.
 vel aerae Nabopolassari **5 5,270f. 344 454**
 videri non potuit secundum Keplerum **5,270f.**
344
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 635 21.2,1,246.7f.
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 639 5,431
 comparata cum eclipsi anni a. Chr. n. 621

eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 639

- 5,270f. 344
vel aerae Nabonassari 109 5,270f. 344
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 720 21.1,161 164**
611
- eclipsis lunae anni 125** 14,262 21.1,162 164 612
- eclipsis lunae anni 133** 14,262 21.1,162 164 612
- eclipsis lunae anni 134** 14,262 21.1,162 164 612
- eclipsis lunae anni 136** 21.1,162 164 612
- eclipsis lunae anni 926** 2,239
- eclipsis lunae anni 1191**
biennalis pestis in Germania et Gallia
21.2,2,417.30f.
- eclipsis lunae anni 1460** 2,315
- eclipsis lunae anni 1488** 21.2,2,417.32
- eclipsis lunae anni 1544**
Schmalkaldischer Krieg danach 11.2,42.28f.
- eclipsis lunae anni 1545**
bella diversa in Europa 21.2,2,418.5
- eclipsis lunae anni 1554**
observata a Stadio 21.1,137
- eclipsis lunae anni 1555**
calculatur a Leovitio 21.1,137
- eclipsis lunae anni 1556**
calculatur observaturque a Leovitio 21.1,137
- eclipsis lunae anni 1563** 21.2,2,418.7
- eclipsis lunae anni 1569** 2,239
- eclipsis lunae anni 1571** 20.1,229.32
observata a Gemma 20.1,229.29f.
observata a Maestlino 20.1,229.29f.
- eclipsis lunae anni 1572** 2,299 21.1,152 153 155
calculatur 21.1,12–14 144
latitudinem Tychonicam comprobatur 21.1,11
Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
- eclipsis lunae anni 1573** 21.1,152 157 158 160
calculatur 21.1,15–17 144 154
dies natalis Anastasii Maieri 21.2,2,308
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobatur 21.1,12
Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
- eclipsis lunae anni 1576** 21.1,152 156 158
calculatur 21.1,18f. 129 142 153
latitudinem Kepleri comprobatur 21.1,11
Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
- eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Aprili facta** 21.1,152
155 158 160
calculatur 21.1,19–21 120f. 144 154
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobatur 21.1,12
observata a Sculteto 21.1,19 120
Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
- eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Septembri facta**
21.1,156
calculatur 21.1,22f. 121 141 150
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobatur 21.1,12
observata a Maestlino 21.1,22 121
Vergleichswerte 21.1,604

eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Julio ...

- eclipsis lunae anni 1578** 20.1,229.39 21.1,156
159 160
calculatur 21.1,23f. 116f. 141 150
latitudinem Kepleri comprobatur 21.1,11
observata a Maestlino 21.1,11 116
fortasse 21.1,23 141 150
Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
- eclipsis lunae anni 1580** 2,239 20.1,229.24 .33
21.1,155 159 160
aequalis plagā et quantitate est eclipsi lunae
anni 1598 5,271 454
calculatur 21.1,24–26 111f. 142 148
latitudinem Kepleri comprobatur 21.1,11
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobatur 21.1,12
observata a Maestlino 21.1,24 142
observata a Sculteto 21.1,111
Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
- eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Ianuario facta**
21.1,155 160
calculatur 21.1,26f. 112f. 141 148
latitudinem Kepleri comprobatur 21.1,11
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobatur 21.1,12
Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
- eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Julio facta** 21.1,156
calculatur 21.1,27f. 110f. 139 145
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobatur 21.1,12
Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
- eclipsis lunae anni 1582**
bellum Coloniense 21.2,2,418.8
- eclipsis lunae anni 1584** 21.1,152 156 159 160
calculatur 21.1,28f. 106–108 144 153
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobatur 21.1,12
observata a Brucaeo 21.1,28 156
observata a Wittichio 21.1,28 29 144 156
Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
- eclipsis lunae anni 1587** 20.1,229.5 21.1,152
156 160
calculatur 21.1,29–31 145 154
latitudinem Kepleri comprobatur 21.1,11
Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
- eclipsis lunae anni 1588** 2,239f. 297.31
11.2,279.11 15,255 20.1,229.37 21.1,152 155
160
calculatur 21.1,31–34 108–110 142–144 153
latitudinem Kepleri comprobatur 21.1,11
Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
- eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Decembri facta**
21.1,152 157
calculatur 21.1,35–38 133 145 154
latitudinem Kepleri comprobatur 21.1,11
Vergleichswerte (anni 1601 Ianuario facta)
21.1,605
- eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Julio facta** 21.1,152
153 155f. 159 160
calculatur 21.1,34f. 144 146

*eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Iulio ...**eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Novembri ...*

- latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1,12**
 latitudinem Tychonicam comprobat **21.1,11**
 Maestlini observatio refractionem horizontalem demonstrat **2,126f. 14,255.661 17,110f.**
 observata a Keplero **21.1,236**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1591** **13,295 306**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Decembri facta**
21.1,157 158 160
 calculatur **21.1,40f. 121f. 140 147 150–152**
 latitudinem Tychonicam comprobat **21.1,11**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Iunio facta** **20.1,230.1**
21.1,155 159 160
 calculatur **21.1,38–40 125f. 141f. 149**
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1,11**
 observata a Ripensi **21.1,39 125 141**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1594** **2,349.23–28 21.1,152**
 156 159
 calculatur **21.1,41f. 127 142 153**
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1,11**
 observata a Fabricio **21.1,41 42 127**
 observata a Sasceride **21.1,41**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Aprili facta** **2,313**
13,295 300 306 16,46 21.1,155
 calculatur **21.1,42–44 140 146f.**
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1,12**
 observata a Keplero **21.1,43 236**
 observata a Krabbo **17,127 21.1,43**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Octobri facta** **20.1,217**
21.1,156 158
 calculatur **21.1,44f. 141 150**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1596** **21.1,155 158**
 calculatur **21.1,45 126 140 147**
 latitudinem Tychonicam comprobat **21.1,11**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1598** **20.1,232**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto facta** **11.2,41**
50 13,241f. 21.1,156 159
 calculatur **21.1,52f. 122f. 140 146**
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1,12**
 observata a Keplero **2,240f. 11.1,22 21.1,52**
 123.20 240
 observata a Krabbo **17,127**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Februario facta** **2,313**
10,195.38 11.2,40 50 13,295 306 332 15,285
21.1,155 21.2,2,227
 aequalis plagā et quantitate est eclipsi lunae anni 1580 **5,271 454**
 calculatur **21.1,46–51 124f. 142 148f.**
- latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1,11**
 observata a Braheo **13,279 323**
 observata a Fabricio **11.1,22 15,158.47–50 196**
270 20.1,229.1–3 .27 21.1,47 48 124 142 631
 observata a Jansonio **21.1,48 124 142**
 observata a Keplero **2,219 11.1,22 21.1,239**
 observata a Krabbo **17,127**
 observata a Maestlino **21.1,48 124**
 observata a Radenicio **21.1,47**
 observata a Rüttelio **21.1,48 124 148f.**
 Unregelmäßigkeit **11.2,54**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1599** **13,295 300 306 328**
14,76 466 21.1,155 159
 calculatur **21.1,53–55 113f. 141 148**
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1,12**
 observata a Keplero **2,219 240 257 13,292**
21.1,53f. 240f.
 observata a Krabbo **17,127 21.1,53 113**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**
 Wirkung währt bis 1600 **11.2,50**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1601** **2,219.39 299**
20.1,229.42f. 21.1,157 159 160
 calculatur **21.1,55–58 118–120 140 147 150**
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1,11**
 observata **2,316f.**
 observata a Keplero **2,195 316 18,23 21.1,56**
 observata a Krabbo **17,127 21.1,56 119**
 observata a Rüttelio **21.1,56**
 secundum Braheum calculata **4,30**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1602** **4,30 31 20.1,229.36**
21.1,155
 calculatur **21.1,58f. 117 141 149**
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1,12**
 observata a Keplero **2,313f. 21.1,58**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Maio facta** **2,219.39**
300.8 311.38 20.1,229.25f. 21.1,152 155 160
 calculatur **11.2,64 21.1,59–63 130f. 144f. 154**
 observata a Keplero **21.1,59**
 observata a Krabbo **17,127 21.1,60 130**
 observata a Maestlino **21.1,59 60 130**
 observata a Mario **21.1,59 130**
 observata a Rüttelio **21.1,59 60 130**
 observatur **2,194 317–319**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,606**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Novembri facta**
2,240.23f. 299 300.8 406 20.1,229.25f. .33
21.1,152 157 159 160
 calculatur **11.2,66 21.1,64f. 131 142 153**
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1,11**
 observata a Keplero **2,348f. 15,306f. 21.1,64**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,606**

*eclipsis lunae anni 1605**eclipsis lunae anni 1618*

- eclipsis lunae anni 1605** **20.1,232**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Aprili facta** **11.2,115**
15,202 307 370 20.1,230.2 21.1,155 160
 astrologische Bedeutung **11.2,116**
 calculatur **21.1,65f. 114f. 139f. 147**
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1,11**
 latitudinem Tychonicam comprobat **21.1,11**
 observata a Fabricio **15,191f. 20.1,229.1–3**
21.1,65f.
 observata a Keplero **15,276f.**
 observata a Krabbo **17,127 21.1,65 66.39**
 observata a Maestlino **21.1,65 114**
 observata a Mario **21.2,2,164**
 observata a Rüttelio **21.1,65**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,606**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Septembri facta** **11.2,115 21.1,152 156 159**
 astrologische Bedeutung **11.2,116**
 calculatur **21.1,67f. 115f. 145 154**
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1,12**
 observata a Fabricio **21.1,67 115 156 158.19f.**
 observata a Krabbo **17,128 21.1,67 115**
 observata a Maestlino **21.1,67 115 116 145**
154 156 158.19f.
 observata a Mario **21.1,67 115**
 observata a Rüttelio **21.1,67 115**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,606**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1607** **21.1,156**
 calculatur **21.1,68–70 127–129 140 146**
 calculatus a Fabricio **15,336**
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1,11**
 observata ab Hafenreffero Maestlinoque
15,413f.
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,606**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1609**
 Verwirrung, weil in Genesis eines Potentaten
 geschehen **11.2,260f.**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1609 Ianuario facta** **16,231**
21.1,152 155
 calculatur **21.1,70f. 136f. 154**
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1,11**
 latitudinem Kepleri in Krabbi observatione non
 comprobat **21.1,12**
 observata a Krabbo **17,128 21.1,70 71 136 137**
154 155
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,606**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1609 Iulio facta** **21.1,152**
156 159
 calculatur **21.1,71f. 132f. 142 153**
 Cruegerus observationes petit **16,296 297.46–**
49
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1,12**
 observata a Krabbo **21.1,71 132f.**
 observata a Rüttelio **21.1,71 132f.**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,606**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1610 Decembri facta** **21.1,157 160**
 calculatur **21.1,72f. 133 152**
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1,11**
 observata a Mario **21.1,72 73 133**
 observata a Rüttelio **21.1,72 73 133**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,606**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1610 Ianuario facta**
 aequiparatur eclipsi anni Iuliani 45 **15,490**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1612** **21.1,152 155 160**
 calculatur **21.1,73f. 135f. 154**
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1,11**
 observata a Rüttelio **21.1,73 135 154 155**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,606**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1613** **11.1,32.25 21.1,156 159**
 calculatur **21.1,74f. 136 150**
 Kepleri nuptiis alteris ceu signum bonum ad-
 venit **12,260 17,78**
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1,12**
 observata a Fabricio **21.1,74f. 136**
 observata a Rüttelio **21.1,74 136**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,606**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1614**
 Maestlinus eam non vidit **17,110.41f.**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1616** **10,195.29 236**
18,23.666f. 20.1,232 375 21.1,156 160
 calculatur **10,1213 21.1,75–79 101f. 140 146**
152
 comparatur cum aliis **21.1,103–106**
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1,12**
 observata a Rüttelio **21.1,101**
 observatur a Keplero **17,203.231–233 205–207**
21.1,75–77
 observatur a Maestlino **11.1,22 17,188 190f.**
21.1,75 77 140
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,606**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1617 Augusto facta**
10,195.29 236 11.1,70.F 17,387 21.1,152 156
158 159 160
 calculatur **21.1,79–81 100f. 144 153**
 comparatur cum aliis **21.1,103–106**
 describitur **11.1,59–62**
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1,12**
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1,12**
 observata a Keplero **21.1,79**
 observata a Remo Quietano **21.1,79 100**
 observata a Rüttelio **21.1,79**
 observata Ingolstadii **18,32**
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,606**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1617 Februario facta**
 describitur **11.1,56–58**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1618** **11.2,139**
 describitur **11.1,82**
 wo zu sehen **11.2,169**

*eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri ...**eclipsis lunae anni 1629***eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri facta**

11.2,197 **18**,366 **21.1**,157 158 160
 calculatur **21.1**,82–86 96–98 140 147 150–152
 comparatur cum aliis **21.1**,103–106
 describitur **11.1**,100f.
 difficultas de ea orta **18**,23f.
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,12
 observata a Keplero **11.1**,571 **17**,420 517
21.1,83 97.18f.

Maestlinus cum sua observatione comparat
17,421–425

observata a Scheinero **18**,32 **21.1**,83
 observatur a Maestlino **17**,421–424 **21.1**,82
 Vergleichswerte **21.1**,607

eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Iunio facta **21.1**,155

159
 calculatur **18**,7 10f. **21.1**,81f. 98f. 141 149
 describitur **11.1**,100f.
 duratio **18**,31f.
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,12
 observata a Keplero **17**,366 377 **18**,31
 observata a Remo Quietano **17**,373f.
 observata a Rüttelio **21.1**,81 98
 observatur a Maestlino **17**,425 **21.1**,81 82 98
 99 141
 Remus Quietanus eam observare vult **17**,338
 Vergleichswerte **21.1**,606

eclipsis lunae anni 1620 **20.1**,375**eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Decembri facta**

11.2,210 **18**,59.9f. **21.1**,152 157 159 160
 Beschreibung **11.2**,279f.
 calculatur **21.1**,88–90 133f. 137–139 144 150
 153
 describitur **11.1**,121f.
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,12
 observata a Cysato **18**,64f.
 observata a Keplero **21.1**,88f.
 semidiameter umbrae **20.1**,204
 Vergleichswerte **21.1**,607

eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Iunio facta **11.2**,205f.

21.1,155 160
 Beschreibung **11.2**,278f.
 calculatur **21.1**,86–88 134f. 141 149
 describitur **11.1**,121f.
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,12
 observata a Keplero **18**,24 **21.1**,87
 observata a Remo Quietano **18**,32–34 **21.1**,87
 88.38f.
 observata a Rüttelio **21.1**,86
 observata a Schallenbergio **17**,441–443
 observatur a Maestlino **21.1**,86 87 135
 semidiameter umbrae **20.1**,204
 Vergleichswerte **21.1**,607

eclipsis lunae anni 1621 Iunio facta

calculata a Keplero **11.1**,145

eclipsis lunae anni 1621 Novembri facta

11.2,281.8–12 **21.1**,152 157 160
 calculatur **11.1**,145f. **21.1**,90f. 139 142 144
 153
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,12
 observata a Keplero **21.1**,90 139
 Vergleichswerte **21.1**,607

eclipsis lunae anni 1623 Aprili facta

calculatur **21.1**,91
 describitur **11.1**,180f.
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,12
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
 observata a Keplero **21.1**,91
 Rüttel will Beobachtungen schicken **18**,135
 Vergleichswerte **21.1**,607
 wo zu sehen **11.2**,223

eclipsis lunae anni 1623 Octobri facta

describitur **11.1**,180f.
 wo zu sehen **11.2**,227

eclipsis lunae anni 1624 Aprili facta **11.2**,258–260

beobachtet von Rüttel **18**,184f. **21.1**,91 92
 calculatur **21.1**,91f.
 describitur **11.1**,200f.
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
 observata est **11.1**,201–203
 Vergleichswerte **21.1**,607

eclipsis lunae anni 1624 Septembri facta

11.2,260
 beobachtet von Rüttel **18**,230
 calculatur **21.1**,92f.
 describitur **11.1**,200f.
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,12
 observata a Keplero **21.1**,92
 observata est **11.1**,202–204
 Vergleichswerte **21.1**,607

eclipsis lunae anni 1625 Martio facta

18,230.46f.
 calculatur **21.1**,93
 describitur **11.1**,222f.
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,12
 observata est **11.1**,223
 Vergleichswerte **21.1**,607

eclipsis lunae anni 1625 Septembri facta

describitur **11.1**,222f.

eclipsis lunae anni 1627 Ianuario facta

describitur **11.1**,262

eclipsis lunae anni 1627 Iulio facta

describitur **11.1**,262

eclipsis lunae anni 1628 Ianuario facta

describitur **11.1**,286f.

eclipsis lunae anni 1628 Iulio facta

describitur **11.1**,286

eclipsis lunae anni 1629

describitur **11.1**,309

eclipsis lunae anni 1630 Maio facta

- describitur 11.1,328f.*
- eclipsis lunae anni 1630 Novembri facta**
 - describitur 11.1,328*
 - Keplerus moriens de ea speculabatur 10,1257.36*
- eclipsis lunae anni 1631 Maio facta 19,241**
 - describitur 11.1,352f.*
- eclipsis lunae anni 1631Novembri facta**
 - describitur 11.1,352f.*
- eclipsis lunae anni 1632 Maio facta**
 - describitur 11.1,371 372*
- eclipsis lunae anni 1632 Octobri facta**
 - describitur 11.1,371f.*
- eclipsis lunae anni 1634 Martio facta**
 - describitur 11.1,404*
- eclipsis lunae anni 1634 Septembri facta**
 - describitur 11.1,404*
- eclipsis lunae anni 1635 Augusto facta**
 - describitur 11.1,426f.*
- eclipsis lunae anni 1635 Martio facta**
 - describitur 11.1,426f.*
- eclipsis lunae anni 1636 Augusto facta**
 - describitur 11.1,445f.*
- eclipsis lunae anni 1636 Februario facta**
 - describitur 11.1,445f.*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 38 11.2,59 13,299**
 - 319 334 353f. 21.2,2,414.17*
 - Herwart erbitet Berechnung 16,224 245*
 - von Maestlin berechnet 16,248*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 44, Caesare interfecto 1,260 7,510 13,127.41 16,224 17,12.230f.**
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 104 5,31 431 434**
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 180 13,296**
 - nach Brahe zu berechnen 14,199 209.32–210.37*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 183 13,296**
 - nach Brahe zu berechnen 14,199 209.32–210.37*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 188 21.2,1,537**
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 190 2,253**
 - 21.2,1,382.34–36 384.21 537*
 - perperam apposita 21.2,1,381.34–382.3*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 191 21.2,1,383.36**
 - 537*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 193 Aprili facta 21.2,1,380.45 537**
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 193 Octobri facta 21.2,1,381.14 537**
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 200 21.2,1,377.27**
 - 537*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 202 21.2,1,376.6**
 - 536*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 203 21.2,1,376.10**
 - 536*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 217 21.2,1,371.26**
 - 536*

eclipsis Solis anni 418

- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 219 21.2,1,370.9**
 - 536*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 253 21.2,1,297.21**
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 338 21.2,1,328.32**
 - 533 534*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 340 21.2,1,327.42**
 - 533*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 341 21.2,1,327.28f.**
 - 533*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 423 21.2,1,310.31**
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 431 2,253**
 - 21.2,1,310.1 533*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 478 21.2,1,298.24**
 - 532*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 480, Xerxe rege 2,252 13,127 17,55 20.1,247**
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 583 21.2,1,271.3**
 - 531*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 585 21.2,1,270.21**
 - 531*
 - Einfluß auf die Schlacht am Halys 4,198.–41–199.7*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 709 21.2,1,240.32**
 - 531*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 765 21.2,1,222.27**
 - 530*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 770 21.2,1,222.1**
 - 530*
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 772 21.2,1,221.38f.**
- eclipsis Solis anni 5 (anni Iuliani 50) 5,31 431**
- eclipsis Solis anni 29 5,431 458**
 - die 24 Novembbris 5,311*
- eclipsis Solis anni 33 (anni Iuliani 78)**
 - natura 5,147*
 - Phlegon eam an ad primum vel quartum Olympiadis 202 annum annotaverit 5,285f.*
 - 10,106*
 - tempore passionis Christi 5,146f. 310f. 7,510*
- eclipsis Solis anni 45 (anni Iuliani 90) 5,31 431**
- eclipsis Solis anni 59 (anni Iuliani 104) 2,254**
 - 5,431*
 - Nerone imperante 5,31 434*
- eclipsis Solis anni 98 5,431**
 - Nerva paulo antea mortuus est 5,30 433*
- eclipsis Solis anni 113 11.2,394**
 - calculatio 11.2,419*
 - exemplum pro calculandi methodo sumptum 10,1214f. 1216 1217 1218 1219*
 - ubi videatur 11.2,420*
- eclipsis Solis anni 133**
 - exemplo computata 14,300–302*
- eclipsis Solis anni 237 2,255**
- eclipsis Solis anni 360 2,255**
- eclipsis Solis anni 418 2,255**

eclipsis Solis anni 592

- eclipsis Solis anni** 592 2,255
eclipsis Solis anni 664 2,255
eclipsis Solis anni 787 2,255
eclipsis Solis anni 840 2,255
eclipsis Solis anni 878 2,256
eclipsis Solis anni 957 2,256
eclipsis Solis anni 1133 2,256
eclipsis Solis anni 1187 2,256
eclipsis Solis anni 1191 2,256 14,299.101f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1241 2,256
eclipsis Solis anni 1267 10,¹204.11f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1415 2,256 11,2,314 14,339
 Reinholdus quid de ea referat 10,¹224 14,497
eclipsis Solis anni 1485 2,256 15,146
eclipsis Solis anni 1507 18,261.33–37 524
eclipsis Solis anni 1518
 turba religionis 21,2,2,418.1
eclipsis Solis anni 1530 2,256
eclipsis Solis anni 1540 15,279
 Fabricius de ea quaerit 15,194
eclipsis Solis anni 1544 2,256f.
 a Gemma Frisio descripta 4,42
 Geschichte, die darauf erfolgte 11,2,282f.
 Schmalkadischer Krieg danach 11,2,42.28f.
 wo zu sehen 11,2,281f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1547 1,260 2,263 7,510
eclipsis Solis anni 1560 10,¹95.41–43 198.39f.
 18,371.249
 annus an falsus sit 15,329
 Braheus dubitat, ne Sol totus esset tectus
 2,248 257.8
 Conimbrae a Clavio visa 2,257 11,2,283
 13,332 17,381 387 394.48 409 511f.
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte 11,2,284f.
 observata a Fabricio 2,257 18,391
 observata a Gemma 2,257 18,391
 observata a Tilemanno Stella 2,257 18,391
 tenebras stupendas Lusitaniae induxit 1,266
 ubi videatur 4,42
 wo zu sehen 11,2,283f.
- eclipsis Solis anni** 1562
 in Lusitania visa 7,509
 in Portugal 5,147
- eclipsis Solis anni** 1567 7,507 18,371.249 392
 20,1,232
 calculatur 21,1,184f. 186
 controversia de diametri lunae quantitate orta
 4,42
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte 11,2,286
 glänzende Materie um die Sonne herum
 11,2,280.40f. 285
 observata a Gemma 18,391
 observata a Riegero 18,391
 observata a Sculteto Gorlicensi 18,392
 observationes aliquae 2,257.Mf.

eclipsis Solis anni 1598

- Romae a Clavio visa 2,257 4,42 14,345.125f.
 17,382 387 394.47 405 409 511f. 20,1,328
 wo zu sehen 11,2,285
- eclipsis Solis anni** 1579 7,509
 astronomis non fuit idonea 4,42
 calculatur 21,1,168f. 181
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte 11,2,287
 Portugals König im Jahr darauf verstorben
 11,2,42 287 499
 wo zu sehen 11,2,286f.
- eclipsis Solis anni** 1582 21,1,169.39
- eclipsis Solis anni** 1587 20,1,229.42
- eclipsis Solis anni** 1588 **Februario facta**
 2,350.34–352 20,1,228.5f. 21,1,169.40
 nativitas eius 21,2,2,142
- eclipsis Solis anni** 1590 2,262 308 335–344 356
 13,296 300 306 20,1,216
 calculatur 21,1,182
 duratio 2,342.4
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte 11,2,287f.
 nativitas eius 21,2,2,142
 observata a Keplero 21,1,241
 observata a Maestlino 21,1,241
 ubi videatur 4,42
 wo zu sehen 11,2,287
- eclipsis Solis anni** 1593 2,350.29–33
 observata a Krabbo 17,127
- eclipsis Solis anni** 1595 2,352f. 20,1,232
 21,1,235f.
 calculatur 21,1,169f.
 observata a Keplero 21,1,237
- eclipsis Solis anni** 1598 2,262 309.35 344 354
 4,30 7,508 509 8,20 479 11,2,40f. 50 117
 13,229 273 282 306 332 17,162 382 20,1,216
 angeflamme Materie um die Sonne herum
 11,2,285
 calculatur 10,¹225–1227 1228f. 1229 1230
 1231.12–15 21,1,185f. 186–197
 coniunctio vera 2,331–335
 duratio 2,325
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte 11,2,288f.
 Keplerus eam indagavit 2,321–335
 Maestlini ultima de eo verba 13,235
 Maestlinus eam computat 13,212–216
 observata a Braheo 13,279f. 323f. 14,96
 21,1,192
 observata a Fabricio 21,1,192
 observata a Joestelio 21,1,189
 observata a Keplero 13,179–182 21,1,239
 observata a Krabbo 17,127
 observata a Longomontano 21,1,192
 observata a Maestlino 21,1,192
 frustra conatur 13,211
 observata a Radenicio 21,1,192
 observata a Ripensi 21,1,192

eclipsis Solis anni 1598

- observata ab Herwarto **13**,296
- observata ab Origano **17**,512 **21**,1,189 190
191 192
- phaenomenon ab Iessenio visum **1**,263 **2**,259
21,1,182.F
- totalis in America **21**,2,2,187
- ubi videatur **4**,42
- Unregelmäßigkeit **11**,2,54
- Wirkung nicht „in vergeß zu stellen“ **11**,2,52
53
- wo zu sehen **11**,2,288
- eclipsis Solis anni 1599** **2**,350.22f.
- calculatur **21**,1,180f. 200f.
- observata a Krabbo **17**,127
- eclipsis Solis anni 1600** **2**,17 304.37f. 356–363
4,30 42 **11**,2,59 117 **14**,120–126 148 222
20,1,216 229.18 .23
- calculatur **21**,1,201 **21**,2,2,418f.
- nativitas **21**,2,417
- observata a Braheo **14**,159
- observata a Joestlino **14**,159
- observata a Keplero **14**,150 159
et calculata **21**,1,244–249 251–261
- observata a Krabbo **17**,127 **21**,1,201
- observata a Longomontano **15**,45 505
- observata a Maestlino **14**,156 159
- occasione optici theorematis investigandi
praebuit **2**,48.29f. 398 402 **10**,*41 **21**,1,244–
249
- significatio meteorologica **21**,2,2,414
- eclipsis Solis anni 1601** **2**,363–366 **4**,42
11,2,117 **14**,210.51f. 357 **15**,44.90 275.1415f.
20,1,205 206 214f. 229.18 .23
- Brahei numeri, licet falsi, a Keplero non mu-
tantur **2**,248 **11**,2,270.27–34
- calculatur **21**,1,182f.
- ea observata Longomontano aëris inaequalita-
tem prodit **15**,44.100–105
- Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte **11**,2,289
- observata a Keplero **2**,257 305.34 306f. 363
4,30 **11**,2,289 **17**,409.134f.
- observata a Mario **21**,1,182
- observata a Rüttelio **21**,1,182
wo zu sehen **11**,2,289
- eclipsis Solis anni 1602** **4**,31 33.36
- ubi maxima videatur **4**,34.27f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 1603** **2**,257
- eclipsis Solis anni 1604**
unter der Erde **11**,2,94
- eclipsis Solis anni 1605** **2**,406 **7**,507 609
10,¹95.43f. **11**,1,20.19 **11**,2,77.32 87 115 365.11
15,278.1542 305 307 435.575f. **17**,161f. 382 388
20,1,205 206 216 232 291
- astrologiae significaciones
in conflictu inter papam Paulum V. et Ve-

eclipsis Solis anni 1608

- netias manifestae **21**,2,2,437
- in nativitate Rudolphi II. manifestae
21,2,2,432.33–41
- astrologische Bedeutung **11**,2,116f.
- astrologische Wirkung **21**,2,2,441
- calculatur **21**,1,171f. 183f.
- Dornavius de ea ex Gallia nihil referre potest
16,77
- duratio **4**,51
- eam ut observent, astronomos Keplerus ad-
monet **2**,305 307.25–27 456 **4**,41
- eam ut observent, incolas Europae meridiona-
lis Keplerus admonet **2**,221.33–37
- Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte **11**,2,289
- glänzende Materie um die Sonne herum
11,2,280.40f. 285
- Kepleri de ea quaestiones **4**,41–53
- Keplero qui homines litterati de ea referunt
4,424f.
- observata a Cogneto **15**,369 543f. **17**,162
178.21 **21**,1,171
- observata a Fabricio **17**,162 178.21f.
- observata a Goebelio **15**,533f.
- observata a Keplero **4**,44–46
cum legatis Palatinis Neoburgicis praesen-
tibus **11**,2,338 524
- observata a Krabbo **17**,128 **21**,1,183
- observata a Maestlino **15**,373 **20**,1,207
- observata a Schelio **15**,291
- observata a Serario **15**,289f.
- observata a Stanislao Crzistanowic **15**,300f.
309.8f.
- observata a Talbotio comite **16**,83
- observata a Zieglero **15**,292
- observata ab Aegidio Martini **15**,287f.
21,1,171
- observata ab Eriksenio **17**,162 178.21
- 20**,1,207 579
- observata ab Hafenreffero filio una cum patre
15,354.34–355.38 373f.
- observata ab Harmbio de Eyers **17**,409 512
- Sol ubi totus fuerit tectus **4**,50
- splendorem circa lunam efficit **1**,262–265
21,1,182.F
- ubi videatur **4**,43 51–53 **21**,2,2,438
- Verlauf des Schattens **11**,2,115 131f.
- wo zu sehen **11**,2,289
- eclipsis Solis anni 1607**
calculatur **21**,1,199
- observata a Krabbo **17**,128 **21**,1,199
- observata a Mario **21**,1,199
- eclipsis Solis anni 1608** **12**,244 **20**,1,205
calculatur **21**,1,178–180 199f.
- observata a Joestelio **21**,1,199
- observata a Widmario **16**,186 231

eclipsis Solis anni 1608

- observata quatenus a Longomontano sit
16,284 21.1,199
- eclipsis Solis anni 1609**
calculatur **21.1,180**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1610** **18,366.34**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1612** **11.2,362 17,277**
389,153f. 20.1,232
calculatur **17,378–381 21.1,173f. 197f.**
Keplero inter fundamentales est **17,293.48**
observata a Keplero **17,36 18,389**
observata a Maestino **17,68**
observata a Rüttelio **21.1,197**
observatur Romae **17,373f.**
Remi Quietani de aequatione temporis obiectio
17,387
- eclipsis Solis anni 1614** **7,508 18,199**
calculatur **21.1,174–178 184**
Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte **11.2,290**
Herwartus schedam de ea Keplero misit
17,389
observatur a Blancho **17,153**
observatur a Keplero **11.1,21.19f. 17,161**
162.60–65
parallaxis latitudinis **11.2,290**
wo zu sehen **11.2,289f.**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1616** **17,387 408 20.1,231**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1617** **17,393.14 408**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1617 Augusto facta**
describitur **11.1,58f.**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1617 Februario facta**
describitur **11.1,54–56**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1618 Ianuario facta** **11.2,139**
describitur **11.1,79–81**
wo zu sehen **11.2,169**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1618 Iulio facta** **11.2,139**
213.42
describitur **11.1,79–81**
wo zu sehen **11.2,182**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1619**
describitur **11.1,97–100**
in Afrika **11.2,182**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1620 Ianuario facta**
describitur **11.1,119f.**
wo zu sehen **11.2,198**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1620 Iunio facta**
describitur **11.1,120f.**
wo zu sehen **11.2,207**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1620 Maio facta** **11.2,204**
describitur **11.1,119f.**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1620 Novembri facta**
11.2,210.5
describitur **11.1,120f.**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1621 Maio facta** **10,¹⁹⁵44–46**
anno 1605 observatio commendatur tunc vic-turis **4,42**

eclipsis Solis anni 1630 Iunio ...

- calculatur **11.1,142–145 18,162–164**
21.1,202–212
- Cruegerus de ea quaerit **18,124f.**
observata a Cruegero Dantisci **11.1,143 144.17**
18,140
- observata a Keplero **18,132 495**
observata a Philippo Hassiae Landgravio Putz-bachii **11.1,142.43f. 144 18,164.168–170**
- observata ab Hitzlero **18,164**
observatur a Crusio **18,78f.**
portentosae nubes **11.1,151.F**
schema **7,498 505 18,179.38**
wo zu sehen **11.2,280f.**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1621 Novembri facta**
calculata a Keplero **11.1,145**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1622 Maio facta**
describitur **11.1,161–164**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1622 Novembri facta**
describitur **11.1,161–164**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1623 Aprili facta**
describitur **11.1,181–184**
wo zu sehen **11.2,223**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1623 Octobri facta**
describitur **11.1,181f. 184**
wo zu sehen **11.2,228**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1624** **11.2,261**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1625 Martio facta**
describitur **11.1,220–222**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1625 Septembri facta**
describitur **11.1,220f.**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1626 Augusto facta**
describitur **11.1,240–242**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1626 Februario facta**
describitur **11.1,240–242**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1627 Augusto facta**
21.2,2,468.19
describitur **11.1,262–267**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1627 Februario facta**
describitur **11.1,262f.**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1628 Decembri facta**
describitur **11.1,282 284–286**
ubi videatur **18,386**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1628 Ianuario facta**
describitur **11.1,282–284**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1628 Iulio facta**
describitur **11.1,282f.**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1629 Decembri facta**
describitur **11.1,309–311**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1629 Iunio facta**
describitur **11.1,309–311**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1630 Iunio facta**
astrologicae qualitates **11.2,314**
descriptio **11.2,313f.**
ex *Tabulis Rudolphinis* calculatur **11.1,329–335**

eclipsis Solis anni 1630 Iunio ...

- observata a Bachmeirio **18,442–444**
- observata a Gassendo **18,435**
- observata a Schickardo **18,569**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1631 Maio facta**
describitur **11,1,350**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1631 Octobri facta**
describitur **11,1,350f.**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1632 Aprili facta**
describitur **11,1,368f.**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1632 Octobri facta**
describitur **11,1,368f. 370f.**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1633 Aprili facta**
ad Viennam calculatur **11,1,388–390**
describitur **11,1,386 387f.**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1633 Octobri facta**
describitur **11,1,386f.**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1634 Martio facta**
describitur **11,1,406f.**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1634 Septembri facta**
describitur **11,1,406f. 408**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1635 Februario facta**
describitur **11,1,422**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1636 Augusto facta**
describitur **11,1,442f. 444f.**
- eclipsis Solis anni 1636 Februario facta**
describitur **11,1,442–444 445**
- eclipsis Solis circa annum 100 visa** **2,254**
- eclipsis Solis in conceptu Romuli visa** **2,252**
- eclipsis Solis in mundi creati tempore facta**
18,156,25f.
- eclipsis Solis Olympiadis 48. anno 4. visa** **2,252**
- eclipsis Solis quae Augusti mortem praenuntiavit** **16,225**
- eclipsis Solis tempore Hipparchi visa** **2,253f.**
4,41 42,15
- eclipsis Solis tempore S. Martini visa** **2,255**
15,114 145f. 176
- ecliptica**
aequales partes oriuntur inaequalibus temporibus **7,163**
angulus eius cum horizonte formatus **20,1,99.–8–21**
computatus quomodo **7,174f.**
tabula **7,14–19**
angulus eius cum meridiano formatus
computatus quomodo **7,168f. 581f.**
tabulae **7,11–13 10,24f. *44**
usus exhibetur **10,176–179**
- arcus eius quando aequetur ascensioni obliquae
7,174 582
- definitio **3,403 7,111f.**
alia **7,498**
- inclinationis ad eclipticam angulus
computetur quomodo **7,506f.**
- initium

eclipticae obliquitas

- progredi videtur **7,211**
- ubi ponatur **7,522**
- mediatio caeli
- ex tabulis astronomicis quomodo excerpenda sit **10,179**
- pro chartis geographicis adhibenda **13,47**
- quid sit **7,217**
- nomen unde sit **7,111f. 489**
- nomina varia **7,489**
- nonagesimus **7,174–176 224,9 246,24 504**
- altitudinis computatio **7,503 10,1216f.**
11,1,183f.
- lunae cornua in perpendiculo stantes eum
certiorem reddunt **2,216,33f.**
- poetice „Phaetonias orbita“ dictus **12,226,39**
- poli eius ad aequatoris polum positio
20,1,106–108 109f. 118
- poli ubi sint **7,112**
- punctum cooriens
quomodo computetur **7,222 10,186–188**
- via regia → *sub voce* eclipticae via regia
- ecliptica media** → eclipticae via regia
- eclipticae declinatio** **7,158–162 518**
causa finalis est usus hominum et animantium
7,159
- causa formalis **7,159**
- computata quomodo **7,160f.**
- cur non eadem per integrum annum **7,161f.**
- quanta a Tychone Braheo deprehensa erat
4,12f.
- tabulae **7,11–13 10,24f. *44**
usus exhibetur **10,176–179**
- eclipticae iter regium** → eclipticae via regia
- eclipticae obliquitas** **1,107 10,1235–1243**
11,1,13 14,352 18,192,166f. 238 21,2,1,115,22
a terrae axis motu quomodo dependeat
14,352–354
- anomalia
definitio **7,522**
- astronomi quid sentiant de eius quantitate
3,406 7,159 581 18,370 20,1,121–124
- commoda hominibus reddit **13,357–362**
- computandi pro singulis annis methodus
10,1235f.
- diminui eam perpetuo Remus Quietanus contendit **18,369f.**
- explicata ex terrae rotatione **7,315f.**
- hypothesis falsa de ea **7,516**
- investigatur ad diversa tempora **20,1,129–133**
- Lansbergius quare a Braheo differat **15,100**
253
- olim aliter fuit **16,398**
- olim maior quod fuerit **21,1,314**
- olim maior quod non fuerit **10,176f. 18,253f.**
262,25–27

*eclipticae obliquitas**elementa quattuor*

- periodus una in annis 57815 fit **20.1,126.24f.**
487
 prosthaphaeresis eius **7,522**
 Ptolemaeus an recte ex Eratosthenis calculatio-
 nibus eam sumpserit **18,166f.**
 quanta sit **10,¹235 14,208 17,394 20.1,262**
 Schickardus quid de ea scribat **18,442**
 Solis parallaxi minutā an minuatur **18,190 203**
 Solis parallaxis a Keplero minuta eam an mutet
10,¹77 18,179
 tabulae quea eius motum exprimunt
10,¹120.36–38 ²103f.
 explicantur **10,¹235**
 variatio eius per aequinoctia solstitiaque tradita
 consideratur **21.1,314–329**
 variatio saecularis **7,518–522 13,308 20.1,105**
109 20.2,518–521
 a via regia quatenus aberret **3,403–408**
7,519f.
 argumenta contra eam prolata **20.1,136–**
144
 ex observationibus Iovis sumpta
20.1,141–143 490
 ex observationibus lunae sumpta
20.1,139–141
 ex observationibus Martis sumpta
20.1,137–139 490
 ex observationibus Mercurii sumpta
20.1,143f.
 ascensiones rectae declinationesque ad eam
 non attinet **10,¹76**
 calculus **7,410**
 Copernicus qualem computet **1,91**
 distantia maxima a via regia **7,521**
 libratio quae eam salvat **1,22 106 8,38**
 a Copernico quomodo construatur
1,108–112
 tollitur **8,43**
 per speculationes varias computatur
20.1,117.40–128 486f.
 vera
 definitio **7,522**
 ubi se mutuo secent ea et via regia **3,405**
- eclipticae via regia, iter regium, ecliptica media**
3,390.15 8,43 65 481 20.2,519 521
 adstruitur **3,403–408**
 circulus regius praesenti contextu dicta est
3,54.29 404
 definitio **7,519 522**
 in diluvio fuit **20.1,126.36**
 in quinque tabulae formis circellus supponitur
10,¹235
 polorum directio **11.1,469**
 quid Keplero sit **3,483**
 ubi se mutuo secent ecliptica media et vera
3,405
- effabiles** **⟨aussprechbare, rationale Größen⟩**
6,23–29 9,286–288 303.30
 circuli effabiles sectiones quatenus consonan-
 tias gignant **21.2,1,16**
 corpora regularia quinque et effabilitas **6,293**
 Keplers Begriff von ihnen **9,543**
 longitudine **6,23 30f. 117**
 potentia **6,23**
electrum **⟨Bernstein⟩** **2,23.M 16,31**
 in ordine pelluciditatis et densitatis **6,440**
- elementa quattuor**
- aer
 natura eius quare calida per se non sit **4,13**
 aqua
 minimae partes **4,263f.**
 composita ex qualitatibus primariis **1,177f.**
 Kritik Keplers **4,175**
 schema earum **1,177 11.2,69**
 contra quaternarium **6,439f.**
 controversia cum Roeslino orta **4,142f.**
 corpora regularia quinque attributa sunt eis
1,27 6,17f. 80f. 8,47
 Farben, ob sie aus den E. gebildet sind **4,248f.**
 generatio / corruptio **7,328**
 ignis
 ad mundi superficiem fertur **20.1,175.32f.**
 canis animal est igneum **14,433.961**
 Charakter seiner Ausdehnung
20.1,166.52–167.3
 doctae flammulae molliter elementa formant
12,223.20f.
 in metallis subactus est humori **14,433.962f.**
 in mundi creatione **21.2,1,186.30–32**
 minimae partes **4,263**
 praestantior terrā est **20.1,33.9**
 Pythagoräern ist die Sonne gleich Feuer
20.1,161.2f.
 quare elementum non sit **6,440**
 sphaera eius supra nostra capita nulla est
4,337–339
 sphaeram zu setzen, ist nicht mehr zeitge-
 mäß **4,195.25f.**
 wie weit es ein Element ist **4,142**
 inter corpora caelestia sunt **14,450.20f.**
 können Himmelseinfluß nicht transportieren
4,218
 minimae partes quales esse possint **4,263f.**
 Ordnung **20.1,165.24–28**
 dem Gewicht nach geordnet **20.1,153**
164.15–17
 Papii de eis sententia **16,316f.**
 quaternarium numerum cur Plato constituerit
11.2,434
 ratio exacta in eorum mixtura nulla est
21.2,1,36.4f.

- seriem elementorum ascendentem Crusius
contra sistema Copernicanum ponit **17,250**
- terra**
minimae partes **4,263**
terrae superficiem formant humiditas, siccitas,
durities, friabilitas **11.2,370f.**
- trigonorum astrologicorum denominations ab
eis solum ex arbitrio hominum sumptae sunt
1,177–180 325 11.2,69–71 236 239
- elementaris regio** → sublunaris
- elephas, elephantes** **13,113.24 288.93**
14,305.334f. 21.2,2,2,461.36
Bedeutung **11.2,215**
- ellipsis** → conicae sectiones
- elongatio a meridiano** **7,185**
computata quomodo **7,151f. 10,1245f.**
- elongatio a Sole** → planetarum ..., lunae..., Ve-
neris motus, Mercurii motus
- empyreum caelum** **6,375f. 434 7,253.27**
18,345.211 21.2,1,182.13 183.34f. .47 186.28
187.4
beatorum sedes ubi collocanda sit **20.1,175.35**
176
- Encratiten**
Verwerfung des Ehestands **4,159 497**
- energia**
anima est energia **6,271**
- enharmonium** → cantūs genera
- enneagonus** → nonangulum
- ennenecontacaedyedron (92-Flach)**
quoddam Keplerus dodecaedron simum appell-
lat **6,85**
- entelechia** **7,91.24**
- epar** → hepar
- Epharmozusa**
quid sit **6,25**
- ephemerides**
calculandi formae quattuor **11.1,513 –520**
17,299
citius tabulas scribi possunt quam unius anni
ephemerida **15,137.124f.**
Kepleri tempore quicumque eas scribant
omnes Copernicum sequuntur **13,145.36**
lunae aspectuum horae minutaque quare no-
tanda non sint **11.1,41–44 306.25–29**
Prognosticum erstmals nach ihnen berechnet
11.2,157
tabularum ordo et constitutio **11.1,39–44**
- Ephemerides Antwerpianae**
nativitatis propriae occasione Keplerus iis uti-
tur **21.2,2,21**
- epidemici morbi** → morbi: lues
- epistulae a Keplero conscriptae**
Academiae Tubingensi **13,2f. 9–11 81 15,70–**
72
- anonymem Adligen **13,14 15,74–76 17,78f.**
anonymer Frau **16,215 17,39–44**
Augsburger Senat **17,429f.**
Augusto comiti Anhaltino **16,8–14**
Aviano **18,374–382**
Bachmeirio (perierunt) **18,350.5 440.20**
441.47–49 .64f.
Barbara uxori **14,168f.**
Barbavariae (periit) **17,389.1f.**
Berneggero **5,447 17,26 45 46f. 59f. 61 62f. 78**
102 107f. 131 136 139 143f. 169 211f. 229f.
235 **18,41 43 62 71 75 136f. 143 174–176**
180f. 237f. 277f. 285f. 294f. 310f. 320f. 336f.
353f. 385f. 393f. 394 399–402 404 418 430f.
446
- Besoldo **15,492f. 18,318–320**
Besoldo (perierunt) **15,130.2 17,280.54f.**
282.2f. **18,122.3**
- Beyero (perierunt) **16,432 17,224.2f.**
- Blanco **17,160–168 321–328 351–355 413f.**
- Blotio **14,160f. 188f.**
- Brahe, Georg **18,254–257 292f. 361–363**
- Brahe, Tycho (Sohn) **18,292f.**
- Braheo **13,154f. 286–289 14,114–116 152–**
155
- Braheo (periit) **14,107.3f. 145.1 147.70 148.126**
- Brenggero **15,102–114 16,54 84–92 137–149**
- Brenggero (perierunt) **15,82.17 16,120.234 426**
- Brutio **14,7–16 444f.**
- Budoweczio (periit) **15,190.2**
- Calvisio **16,14 50 77 112 208 222 336 18,455–**
459
- Calvisio (periit) **16,225.2**
- Coigneto **15,368–370**
- Cruegero **5,423 17,136–138 178f. 334f.**
18,131–135 155–159 160–169 197–213
262–267
- Crusio (perierunt) **17,180.4–6**
- Curtio (perierunt) **18,295.2 302.6**
- Deckerio **16,49f. 71 208f.**
- Deckerio (periit) **17,119.2**
- Donauero (periit) **16,331.2**
- ecclesiae ministerio Graetii **13,100f.**
- Eichlero **16,110f.**
- Enenkelio (periit) **17,185.2f.**
- Esslingens Rat **18,312–314**
- Fabričio, Davidi **5,454 14,263–280 317–336**
409–435 **15,17–31 78–81 240–280 16,14–**
30 194–207 **17,192**
- Fabričio, Davidi (perierunt) **14,488 15,10.128**
376.8f. **545**
- Fabričio, Johanni **16,207f.**
- Fabro **17,213–217**
- Fauthio (periit) **17,51.103**
- Ferdinando archiduci **14,119–126**

*epistulae a Kepler conscriptae**epistulae a Kepler conscriptae*

- Fersio **16**,93–96
 Frehero (periit) **17**,26.2
 Friedrich Herzog von Württemberg **13**,50–54
 65–67 74f. 82f. 91f. 92f. **15**,96–98
 Fuggero (perierunt) **16**,302.1 314.2
 Galilaeo **13**,144–146 **16**,303 319–323 341–
 344 355f. 356–358 371–373
 epistula typis praesenti libro expressa
 4,283–311
 Georg Friedrich von Baden **16**,59f.
 Georg, Landgraf von Hessen-Darmstadt
 18,322–324
 zitiert **9**,542
 Gerhardo (periit) **15**,67.5–7
 Gerlachio **13**,15 **16**,247
 Gerstenbergio **16**,329
 Gringalleto (periit) **17**,417.1
 Guldino **11**,2,368f. **17**,259f. **18**,40f. 151 172–
 174 195 242–245 252–254 257–260 271–
 273 330–333 354–357
 Guntero **18**,144f.
 Hafenreffero, Matthiae **16**,324–327 **17**,283–
 287 342–351
 Hafenreffero, Matthiae (periit) **13**,117 165.129
 Hafenreffero, Samueli **15**,359–362
 Harrioto **15**,348–352 **16**,31f. 250f.
 Hebenstreitto (perierunt) **17**,242.4 432.3f.
 18,45.10 47 90.2 115.3 117.2 181.1 240.2f.
 Herwarto ab Hohenburg **13**,131–140 155–160
 188–197 264–270 281–285 305–324 339–
 356 396–398 **14**,21–41 62–76 128–136
 282–291 297–305 342–355 390–396 435–
 437 446–448 **15**,68f. 145–147 180–190
 200–202 295–300 321–324 386–404 449–
 463 **16**,78–83 188–190 213f.
 Herwarto ab Hohenburg (perierunt) **14**,209.4
 15,63.3 **16**,176 210.3 237.3
 Heydono **15**,231–239
 Hoffmanno **17**,142f.
 Hohenfeldero **18**,153f.
 Schickardus ea uti vult **18**,170.17f.
 Homelio (periit) **14**,102.2
 Horkyo **16**,315 323f.
 Horkyo (periit) **16**,306.2
 Horstio (periit) **18**,339.1
 ignoto nobili viro **16**,373–375 **17**,79–87
 ignoto viro **14**,355f. **16**,259–263 264–267
 345–353 401–403 **17**,306f. **18**,324f. 455
 Jacobo Angliae regi **16**,103f.
 Jansonio **15**,31
 Jörgero **17**,411f.
 Joestelio (perierunt) **15**,317.3 **18**,452.30 453.11
 Johann Friedrich von Württemberg **16**,238–
 243 368–370 **17**,207f. 230–234 239–242
 436–440 **18**,38–40 47–49 52–54 56–59 71f.
 72–74
 Johann Georg I., Kurfürst von Sachsen
 18,334f.
 Konsistorium in Stuttgart (verloren) **17**,27.4
 Krabbo (perierunt) **16**,275.2 336.3
 Lansio (periit) **17**,133.2f.
 Leonberger Senat **17**,154–156
 Longomontano **15**,134–143
 Longomontano (perierunt) **14**,140.3 **15**,42.18f.
 60.102
 Ludovico ab Dietrichstein (perierunt) **14**,449.2
 15,17 49.3 50.2 56.2 325.3 500 505
 Maestlino **13**,19–21 23 27–31 32f. 33–46
 70–73 75f. 76f. 79.64f. 80 89f. 99f. 104–106
 113–119 140–144 162–176 179–187 218–
 232 238–247 249–264 289–294 **14**,43–59
 86f. 150–152 158f. 161–165 202–208
 15,15f. 72–74 170–176 314f. 324f. 417–420
 17,170f. 183f. 197–207 294–304 **18**,7–31
 20,1,377.40f.
 Maestlino (perierunt) **17**,53.2f. 66.2–4 109.2f.
 Magino **14**,172–184 **16**,279f. 294f. 309f.
 Malcotio **17**,63–65
 Marino de Cavalli **16**,55
 Mario **17**,33–37
 Mario (periit) **17**,72.8
 Matthias dem Kaiser **17**,74f. 77f. 221f.
 Maximiliano archiduci **15**,64–66 356
 Maximiliano Bavariae duci **15**,93f.
 Mediceo **16**,340f.
 Mediceo (periit) **17**,282
 medico ignoto **15**,463–465
 Mingonio **17**,243f.
 Mingonio (perierunt) **17**,234.3 281.2 312.2f.
 Molnaro **15**,147f.
 Müllero, Philippo **18**,101–112 408–412 414f.
 416f. 419f. 429f. 432f. 437f.
 Müllero, Philippo (perierunt) **14**,233.2
 16,109.2
 Müllero, Sebastiano (periit) **18**,243.60f.
 Nautonnierio **15**,306–309
 Nürnberger Senat **17**,432
 Oberndorffero **18**,89f.
 Oberösterreichs Ständen **16**,380f. **17**,65f. 172–
 177 307–309 **18**,268f. 325–328 461f.
 Odontio **15**,221–224 342–347
 Origano **18**,75–77
 Origano (periit) **15**,226.3
 Papio (perierunt) **14**,83.2 388.12 438.16f. 467
 506 **15**,32.35f. **502** **16**,97.5 290.1f. 316.3
 17,182.4
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen **18**,147–151
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen (periit) **18**,425.4
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen (verloren)
 18,233.4 276.4

- Pisano **17**,96f. 263–265
 Pistorio **15**,488–492
 Regensburger Senat **17**,430f.
 Remo Quietano **17**,16–20 292–294 363–366
 375–384 406–411 **18**,386–392
 Rhodio (perierunt) **14**,315.1 495 **15**,229.3
 16,134.2 **17**,130.9 **18**,453.3
 Riddershusio (periit) **15**,9.102
 Roeslin (verloren) **4**,105 **13**,128 **20.1**,18
 Roffeno **17**,222–224
 Rudolph dem Zweiten **14**,171f. **15**,95f. 364f.
 16,152 216
 Rudolpho II. **15**,312f.
 Rüttelio (perierunt) **17**,69.3 **18**,135.3f. 184.3–5
 .9f. 195.4 229.2f. 234.3 235.1f.
 Rulando (periit) **15**,406.5
 Scaligero **15**,206–218 230f. **16**,63–71
 Schallenbergio (periit) **17**,210.1f. 13
 Schatori **19**,193–197
 Scherffenbergio (periit) **17**,267.3f.
 Schickardo **17**,256–259 **18**,260f. 274f. 275f.
 278–280 282–284 289–292 294 296f. 321f.
 335f. 396–398
 Schickardo (perierunt) **17**,246.3–8 310.2f.
 418.2 421.4 **18**,36.5 54.2 129.1 146.6–10 169.3
 Schleicher **18**,315–317
 Schleiffero (periit) **17**,281.2
 Sculteto **15**,160f.
 Sebaldo Keplero **13**,9
 Seussio **16**,176 **18**,93–95
 Seussio (perierunt) **17**,25.5 89.2f. **18**,95.83f.
 Sibylle von Württemberg **16**,370f.
 Starhembergio (perierunt) **17**,47.2 177.3
 Stöltzle (verloren) **17**,149.2f. 169.2f.
 Strahlendorffio (perierunt) **17**,134.2–4
 Styriae inspectoribus scholarum
 Reisekostenerstattung **13**,11
 Wohnungs- und Holzgeld **13**,125f.
 Styriae proceribus **13**,49f.
 Besoldung erbeten **13**,94
 Kepler lädt zur Hochzeit **13**,120
 Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1595 **13**,12
 Tanckio **16**,154–165
 Tanckio (perierunt) **16**,107.1 211.1 422 424
 Taxis **18**,250–252 402f. 404–407
 Tengnagel, Franz **18**,81f.
 Tengnagelio, Sebastiano **17**,426–428 **18**,87f.
 88
 Theologico Collegio Lipsiensi (periit) **16**,113
 Ulms Rat **18**,314f.
 Ursino (perierunt) **17**,25.2 94.8 104.3f. .12f.
 453 **18**,151.4f.
 Urso **13**,48f. **20.1**,66.6f.
 scripserset ei Keplerus iuvenis, minime gra-
 viter **20.1**,17
- Tychonem ut Keplerus laudaverit, Ursus dis-
 simulet **20.1**,17f.
 Viccio **16**,281–283 292f. 360–367 383–390
 Viccio (periit) **16**,375.2f.
 Virdungo (perierunt) **15**,32.6 281.14
 Vochtmanno **13**,153f.
 Wackerio **16**,267 **17**,7–15 52f. 253–256
 Waldstenio **18**,382f.
 Wallenstein **18**,358f. 383f. 420f. 427f. 444f.
 Wallensteins Kammerräten **18**,426f.
 Welsero (periit) **17**,32.2
 Widmar **18**,127
 Wolfgango Wilhelmo a Neuburg **15**,77
 deutsch **15**,161–168
 Zieglero **15**,309–312 353 357f.
- epitritus** → poematum metra, versus, cantica
- equi**
 Rückenform der Pferde als „Signatur“ fürs Rei-
 ten **4**,246.41–43
- Equuleius, Equi sectio** ⟨Sternbild⟩
 stellarum eius positiones **10**,²115
- Erbsünde, Sündenfall, lapsus** **12**,14
 für Böses in der Welt verantwortlich **4**,225
 ob sexuelle Lust vor oder nach ihm in die Welt
 kam **4**,158
- Erbsünde, Sündenfall, lapsus** **21.2**,**1**,188.35
- Eridanus** ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.2
 stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,²133f.
 stellarum eius positiones **10**,²127
- eruca** ⟨Kohl⟩
 arbores eam gignunt **1**,268.29
 wodurch seine Schwärze rot wird **4**,248
- esse / fieri** → philosophia
- etesiae** ⟨Passatwinde⟩ **7**,235 240f. **15**,274 275
 aër per frigus caloremque motus an eas efficiat
 2,132.M
- ethica**
 magnificentiam commendat, sed non omnibus
 aptam **11.2**,336.34f.
- Evangelici** → Lutherani
- evaporatio** **2**,34.28–31 **11.1**,185.F **11.2**,341 348
- excessus / medium / defectus**
 in planetis calefacientibus et humectantibus
 4,16f.
 dt. Eintrag **4**,173f.
 in superioribus planetis **21.1**,332
- exemplum**
 nil aptius ad exemplum est quam id quod
 omnes concipiunt **1**,242
- experientia**
 aspectus quatenus per eam inveniantur
 18,109f.
 aspectuum **16**,384
 aspectuum in rebus bellicis vis **4**,33.21
 aspectuum numerus ex ea confirmatus **4**,22.25

- Aspekte durch Erfahrung bestätigt **4,138.24–29**
206.27
- astrologiae domus refutat **4,26.27**
- contra rationem **4,293**
- diluvii historiam non recte descriptam esse te-
 statur **21,2,1,115.25f.**
- directiones astrologicas an confirmet
18,375.54f. 376.69 379.228f.
- dirigendi modus an ei respondere debeat
16,397.43f. 17,18
- eclipticae obliquitas **10,176.21**
- exempla, quae docent quomodo ea vitiet veras
 ratiocinationes **1,186f.**
- hebetes visūs **2,182.8**
- imaginis in speculo locus **11,2,415.10**
- in astrologia an confusa sit **14,250f. 328**
- in astrologicis directionibus **21,2,2,496**
- in der Astrologie **4,163f. 179f. 205 251–253**
11,2,252
- in der Medizin **4,163f. 179f. 252 253**
- in optica quod eā probari possit **2,41**
- Iovis Martisque coniunctionem illustribus fa-
 miliis tribuit **4,35.14**
- Liebesaffektionen bei den Frauen **4,63.11f.**
- luna opaca est **2,203.24**
- magneticam declinationem extra subpolarem
 non fulcit **11,2,351.22**
- Martis torrida fervidaque vis **4,19.37**
- menschliche Gemüter von Aspekten beeinflusst
11,2,122
- Mercurii Venerisque coniunctio est turbulentia
4,28
- optica demonstratio ex ea sumpta **2,63**
- philosophiae nulla pars sine ea inventa est
13,314.393
- planetarum in meteoris vis **2,239.25**
- planetarum motus harmonici **4,26.5**
- propositio optica quae solum eā probetur **2,37**
- refractionum cognitio ex ea sumpta **2,78 79**
- refractionum modus **2,81 82 83 84 86 87 88**
97.28
- scientia omnis ex ea pronascitur **21,2,2,494.22**
- Seuchen bei starken Aspekten **4,211**
- sunt qui causas rerum axiomataque ad eam non
 accommodant **1,251f.**
- trigonis astrologicis quid ea transcribat **1,326**
- valet plus quam hypothesis **11,2,422**
- visarum rerum in oculi tunica retiformi figura
4,372.29
- Wetter und Aspekte von Kepler 5 Jahre lang
 bestimmt **14,51.351f.**
- Wetter von Kepler 16 Jahre lang bestimmt
4,205 214.22
- Wettervorhersagen, wie weit von ihr beeinflusst
11,2,13 40 105
- Wirkung der Konjunktion Mars / Sonne
11,2,52 119
- Wirkung des Quintils Venus / Merkur
11,2,128.40f.
- Zwölfteilung des Tierkreises und deren Eigen-
 schaften nicht von ihr gestützt **4,138**
- fabellae**
- infans ex nive conceptus **4,276 505**
- Kind, das entzweigeschnitten wird **11,2,203**
- puer a fulmine illaesus **14,433**
- fabulae**
- Eginardus Immae amicae humeris exportatus
 est clam spectante Carolo Magno **4,86.2–4**
17,27 454 18,521
- facies** *⟨Gesicht⟩* → physiognomia
- falsum** → demonstratio: ex falsis hypotheibus ...
- fax** *⟨Fackel⟩*
- faculae exemplum dant stellarum scintillan-
 tum **1,242**
- stella nova cum face a vento agitata comparatur
1,160
- febris** → morbi
- fel** *⟨Galle⟩* **17,183 18,345.192**
- Feldmeßkunst** **9,156.31–33**
- feles** *⟨Katzen⟩*
- Fabricii de eis quaestiones **16,186**
- haben Licht in den Augen **4,249.16f. 251.7**
- oculi constanter luculentii **2,149**
- oculos earum ad lunae vicissitudines mutari
 medicus quidam scribit **15,383**
- feminae**
- harmonia in actu generationis **6,396**
- imbecillis sexus **8,231.5**
- in icosaedro **6,367**
- luna menstruos earum fluxus circumducit
11,2,429.8
- luna partui favet **11,2,403.20**
- mares et eae quatenus harmonicae divisioni in-
 sint **16,155–158**
- numerorum series quae mares et eas progignit
6,175 16,157
- octaedron et icosaedron sicut feminae **6,292**
- planetarum astrologicae qualitates et eae **1,36**
8,58
- ratio earum in aspectibus **6,261f.**
- tertia mollis et affectus **6,175**
- unitas et binarius **6,435**
- Venus et Terra sicut femina et mas in harmoniis
6,326f.
- zodiaci signis quomodo attributae sint **1,178**
11,2,70
- ferae** → animalia
- ferrum**
- in ordine densitatis **6,440**
- spezifisches Gewicht **9,267**

fertilitas / sterilitas

anni 1618 **11.2**,169
 anni 1619 **8**,252
 cometae sterilitatem non efficiunt **8**,229
 coniunctiones magnas sequuntur fertiles anni
1,318
 eclipses sterilitatem afferre Cardanus obtinuit
11.2,206 505
 in septentrione **13**,362
 Landplagen, wie weit vom Himmel beeinflußt
11.2,47–49
 terrae fertilitas et aspectus **6**,451

festus dies divi Joannis **11.2**,321.23

fetus → partus
fides (Glaube) → religio
fides (Saite) → chorda
fieri / esse → philosophia
figurae geometricae

planarum earum et parallelepipedarum triplex
 discrimen per ortum **7**,47f.
 primigeniae quid sint **7**,47f.
 rectarum ortus **21.1**,463–466

figurae planae

Flächenberechnung **9**,156–160
figurae planae regulares **7**,479
 causae sunt proportionum harmonicarum **6**,15
8,73
 classes earum scibilium **6**,34–63
 non plures quam quatuor sunt **6**,62f.
 comparatio earum **6**,63
 consonantiae ex eis determinatae **6**,102f. 107f.
 demonstrationes earum **6**,20–64
 ex numeris primis quomodo constituantur

6,34f.
 genera earum quoddammodo tantum duo **6**,63
 in configurationibus **6**,242 250–256 261–263
 mundi archetypus ex eis et corporibus regularebus sumitur **6**,330
 quae ex eis implant plana excluso vacuo **4**,269
6,71–77 **14**,32f. **21.2**,1,8–15 486

quae sint **6**,20
 quaedam primae, quaedam auctae **6**,20
 radiationum cognatio cum eis maior est quam
 consonantiarum **6**,244

figurae planae semiregulares

duae congruentiae perfectissimae ex rhombis
 et non plures **6**,83f.
 quae sint **6**,20
 rhombi eae sunt **6**,20

figurae solidae ex conicarum sectionum rotatione generatae

anularia ordinata **9**,42
 anulus (Ring) **9**,39
dt. Eintrag **9**,170.24
 Leib und Gewicht berechnet **9**,188f.

theorema Kepleri de eo dictum **9**,47f.
 anulus arduus **9**,41
 anulus finitus conivens **9**,45
 anulus strictus (geschlossener Ring) **9**,33.35 39
41 48 489
 Berechnung **9**,189
dt. Eintrag **9**,170.25
 globi ad eum proportio **9**,49
 anulus supinus seu sessilis **9**,42
 citrum (Citronenrund) **9**,39
 corporis eius calculatio **9**,51f. 495
dt. Eintrag **9**,171.5–7
 Raum berechnet **9**,190f.
 segmentorum indagatio desideranda **9**,71
 Lösung versucht **9**,202f.
 citrum truncatum (Citronenrundung abgestutzt) **9**,52–55 70 495f.
 calculationis exemplum **9**,57–59
 in metiendo dolio adhibetur **9**,125
 Raum berechnet **9**,191–196
 conoides hyperbolicum (Berg, Arbißhauff) **9**,41
 conoides parabolicum (Hewschober, Heyschaber) **9**,41
 conoidis segmentum
 corpus fusi dimidium ad id qualem proportionem habeat **9**,63–66
 falsch **9**,446 499f.
 cornu rectum **9**,42
 cotoneum malum (Quittenrund) **9**,42 49 51
 Raum berechnet **9**,189f.
 crater **9**,42 45
 cucurbita sessilis (Kürbisrund) **9**,51
 Raum berechnet **9**,189f.
 figura in umbilicum depressa **9**,44
 figura lenticularis **9**,43
 figura simile ceratoidum **9**,45
 figura umbilici **9**,43
 figurae a crateribus et ceratoidibus non differentes **9**,43
 figurae quae fragis aut nuci pineae comparari possunt **9**,46
 folliculus vesicularius seu cerasa judaica **9**,46
 fusus, fusum (Spindel, Spu(e)lrund) **9**,43
 Berechnungen **9**,199–202
 corpus eius dimidium ad conoidis segmentum qualem proportionem habeat **9**,63–66
 falsch **9**,446 499f.
 fusa hyperbolica truncata **9**,70
 investigatio eius difficilior est **9**,60f. 445f.
 segmentorum indagatio desideranda **9**,71
 Lösung versucht **9**,201
 genera earum 31 **9**,442 490f.
 genera earum 92 **9**,39–46 442

figurae solidae ex conicarum ...

- dt. Eintrag* **9,171**
 globi segmentum ad citri qualem proportionem habeat **9,62f.**
 falsch **9,446 497–499**
 Kugelschmitze mit Citronenrundungen gesellet **9,197–199**
 falsch **9,532**
 Guldins Kritik an Keplers Terminologie **9,497**
 malum (Apfelnrund) **9,39**
 cylindri segmento segmenti id aequale esse per transformationem demonstratur
9,49–51 491–494
dt. Eintrag **9,171.2**
 Raum berechnet **9,189f.**
 melo sessilis **9,43**
 nucleus **9,46**
 oliva (Olivenrund) **9,42 55**
 Berechnungen **9,199–202**
 corporis eius calculatio **9,52 495**
 corpus eius dimidium ad sphaeroidis segmentum qualem proportionem habeat
9,63–66
dt. Eintrag **9,199f.**
 falsch **9,446 499f. 532**
dt. Eintrag **9,171.26f.**
 segmentorum indagatio desideranda **9,71**
 Lösung versucht **9,201**
 pirum **9,43 46**
 prunum (Zwespenrund) **9,42**
 Berechnungen **9,199–202**
 corpus eius dimidium ad sphaeroidis segmentum qualem proportionem habeat
9,63–66
 falsch **9,446 499f.**
 segmentorum indagatio desideranda **9,71**
 Lösung versucht **9,201**
 prunum crassum **9,43**
 prunum ellipticum
 corporis eius calculatio **9,52 495**
 prunum ellipticum truncatum **9,55 70**
 species quinque ut sint in circulo demonstratur
9,38f.
dt. Eintrag **9,170f.**
 sphaera seu globus **9,39**
dt. Eintrag **9,171.3–5**
 sphaeroides
 Archimedeeum sphaeroides quare doliorum figuram numquam constituet **9,73 449 503f.**
 corpus ab ellipsi generatum sic dicitur **9,26**
 zona seu corpus anulare definitur **9,30**
 sphaeroides latum (gedruckte Kugel, Linse)
dt. Eintrag **9,171.22–25**
 Körper, wie zu berechnen **9,172**
 sphaeroides longum, ovum (ablenge Kugel,
 Ay) **9,41**
dt. Eintrag **9,171.18–21**
 Körper, wie zu berechnen **9,172**
 proportio ad sphaeroides latum obvia **9,61f.**
dt. Eintrag **9,196f.**
 segmentum solidum (Schnitz) **9,28.12–17**
dt. Eintrag **9,179 241f.**
 sphaeroidis segmentum
 corpus pruni vel olivae dimidium ad id qualem proportionem habeat **9,63–66**
 falsch **9,446 499f.**
fila (Fäden)
 Sol an ea absumat si sint pellucida **16,121 147**
 von der Sonne verzehrt, wenn sie durchsichtig wären **4,60.11f.**
finis / infinitum **8,63**
 actus / potentia **21.1,452–454**
 divisionem ad infinitum Keplerus in geometria adhibet **9,15f. 440**
 ei, quod infinito simile est, motus inest nullus
7,286.20
 horror immensitatis **1,253.15**
 immensitas stellarum sphaerae absurdita est
13,167
 in conicis sectionibus **2,90**
 infinitatis nulla materia capax est **3,67.26**
 infiniti in potentia duplex sensus **7,46**
21.1,452
 infiniti nulla scientia est **3,258.37 6,57**
21.1,525.32
 infinitum in numeris **21.1,451–454**
 mundus an infinitus sit **1,252–257 7,42–46 81**
553f. 576 578
 omnia geometrica entia gignunt **6,15**
finis (scholast.)
 homo finis mundi est **1,30 8,52**
 motus terrae diurnus **7,93**
 mundi partibus assignat loca **11.2,412.38f.**
547f.
fistula agrestis → instrumenta musica
flamma **15,183**
 cordi inesse eam materialiter non posse Brenger admetet **16,45 91 122**
 Kepleri responsio **16,148f.**
 cordi inest **2,35**
 in vase clauso quomodo conservetur **2,35**
 inflammari nihil potest sine animali facultate
2,199f.
 motus eius scintillationis causam demonstrat
1,242
 motus exemplum **8,285**
 pugna est humidi aëris cum sicco igne **1,242**
246
flores
 colores quomodo ex radicibus bulbisque affun-

- dentur in florem queritur **1,185**
 differentia inter quinquangulares et sexangulares formas data **4,279 21,1,477.23–25**
 foliorum numerus ens rationalis est
18,377.126f.
 quinarium in foliis habent **1,180 4,270 278**
16,156.98–105
 quinarius in eis rationis particeps est
11,2,372.32f.
flumina → fluvii
fluvii
 augmen eorum unde sit **6,272f.**
 libramentum (Gefälle) **2,125 3,255 7,34**
 motui extraneis causis determinato exemplum
 dant impedimentis in cursu eorum occurren-
 tibus **3,255**
 motui lunae exemplum dant **7,320.9**
fluxus et refluxus (Ebbe und Flut) **4,201.23–29**
214.14f. 6,418f. 13,310.203 15,243 436
 aestus maris maior est in lunae copulis quam in
 quadris **11,2,361**
 Antverpiam quodam die deseruerunt **6,270**
 documentum evidentissimum sunt cognitionis
 lunae et terrae **11,2,340**
 Fabricius causam ex septenario sumit **11,1,37**
 luna eos efficit **4,14.32 7,319 11,2,308.4f.**
 429.8
 luna per speciem emissam eos movet **7,306.24**
 luna quomodo eos efficiat, Keplerus primus de-
 texit **11,2,431**
 lunae Keplerus adscribit **13,193**
 Mond steuert sie **11,2,88**
 motus terrae diurnus et ii **7,94**
 pro regulari motu sumpti **8,284f.**
 non perfecte **8,290**
 ratio eorum **3,26 456 11,2,361**
 speculatio de eorum ratione facta **15,387.32–**
 388.67
 terrae motum an demonstrent **13,178**
 Galilaeum id credere Keplerus suspicatur
13,192
 testatur lunae configurationum vis **4,32.25**
foeminae → feminae
foetus → partus
forma / materia **4,246 6,442 8,50.17 .37**
 actio / passio **6,438 441**
 anguli radiorum **6,411**
 animae terrae **6,271.15f.**
 Blätterzahl in Pflanzen **4,209.18**
 Erde materialisch, Himmel formalisch **4,107**
 108
 forma quomodo ex Deo in corporibus resplen-
 deat **21,1,477**
 formalische Wirkung des Himmels **4,201.32**
 geometrica / harmonica **6,375.7**
 geometricarum rerum **6,15f.**
 harmoniae sicut forma, geometria sicut materia
 6,360f.
 harmoniarum **14,7.15 21,2,1,36.21 .25–35**
 in numero Aristoteles formam et materiam
 agnoscit **6,212**
 in quantitatibus **21,1,526**
 magnetica exhalatio **6,410.8**
 motus **3,479 7,89**
 physicarum rerum **7,262 263**
 planetarum intervalla **7,265**
 planetarum motus circa Solem **7,300**
 privatio / positio **7,92**
 progressio formae ad depurationem materiae
 6,436f.
 Pythagoreis unitas ideam, mentem, formam re-
 praesentat, binarius autem materiam **6,95**
 Roberti de Fluctibus usus **6,437–439**
 Sonne und Mond **4,174.21–23**
 sphaericum **8,63**
 substantiae principium sunt **21,1,456**
 terra **21,2,1,181.39–182.4 183.24**
forma corporea **7,300.10 333.30**
 planetarum motus eam in fibris magneticis ha-
 bet **6,439**
 rotationis terrae causa **3,28 7,89–91 552**
formatrix facultas **4,279**
 agit non solum propter finem, sed etiam propter
 ornatum **4,275f.**
 figuras quomodo capiat **4,278**
 in momento partū astrologicas directiones
 quomodo accipiat **18,376–378**
 membra corporum semper eodem modo figurat
14,268.189–192
 vehiculum eius in corpore telluris vapor est
4,275
formicæ (Ameisen) **2,42.23**
Formula Concordiae **11,2,287 512 12,23.20**
25.7 272f. 308 309 17,30 48 332 343 344 347
 ↔ index rerum
 Kepleri religio
 exclusio a communione coacta
 Kepler ist eingeschränkt zu unterschreiben be-
 reit **16,241–243 464f.**
 Kepler verweigert die Unterschrift **12,23–25**
 28 29 35 296
 Kepler widerspricht ihr in einigen Artikeln
17,28
 Keplerus quatenus ad eam non consentiat
17,284
 Keplerus subscribere paratus est acceptis ex-
 ceptionibus **17,203 204**
 omnipraesentia Christi carnis **17,203**
 in solo articulo de ea Keplerus non consentit
12,25f. 35 41

fortuita *Zufälle***fortuita** *Zufälle*

↔ casus

Adam Evaque an fortuito cum corporibus regularibus congruet **18**,103.84–87
 an pendeant ab astris **6**,282 **17**,289.61–65 319
 artium omnium pleraeque inventiones fortuita sunt **1**,194
 in rebus mathematicis et naturalibus **8**,73
 Nutzen von zufälligen Erfolgen bei Voraussagen **11.2**,38 230
 praedictionibus quomodo faveant **4**,12
 stella nova anni 1604 cum coniunctione magna an fortuito concurrerit **1,275**–**292** 397
 stellam novam anni 1604 ex atomis fortuito compositam esse philosophia Epicurea contendit **1,276f.**

fortuna

abhängig von drei Ursachen (Natur, freier Wille, Gott) **4**,231–233
 blind **11.2**,240
 miseria **17**,290
 nititur animo, physiognomia corporis, genio tutelari **6**,281–283 **15**,464
 poema de ea scriptum **11.2**,127
 quid in astrologia efficiat **14**,254.620–622 332
 rota fortunae **1**,93
 stellae in hominis fortunam non agunt **11.1**,160

fossilia *Kristalle*

anima terrae ea generat **6**,269 **7**,92
 corpora regularia quinque in eis expressa **6**,269
 ex fumo fiunt **6**,272
 geometricas figurae eis terrae naturalis facultas indit **1**,268
 inter pretiosa asservantur **1**,152.28
 miracula **2**,200.5 382

fossilia *Minerale* **4**,275.36 279.40

frigidus
 → qualitates primariae

frigus

a materia est **14**,414
 aëri id inesse Keplerus contendit **14**,324 370
 423
 caelum cur frigidum sit **11.1**,185.F
 causa sexangulae figurae in nive an sit frigus **4**,271
 frigus a stellis distantibus non effici Fabricius miratur **15**,381.f.
 iis diebus, quibus nulli aspectus, frigus est **11.1**,63.F
 in America aestate cur magnum sit **15**,126 268
 in locis australioribus hieme cur maius quam in septentrionalibus sit **14**,380 433
 ist qualitas activa secunda **11.2**,253

Kälte im Winter, wenn gar kein Aspekt

11.2,221Kälte ist privatio caloris **4**,250kommt nicht vom Himmel, sondern von der Materie **11.2**,253

membra frigore tacta putrescant **13**,20
 noctum et matutini temporis unde fiat **1**,233
 privatio est et tamen activa qualitas **2**,24
 qualitas activa quando fiat **11.2**,341

frons *(Stirn)*in visione quo officio utatur **2**,147**frutices** *(Sträucher)*

florem cur explicent formā quinquangulari **4**,270

fulmina **15**,265

homines quidam fulmine icti, sed illaes **14**,379 433
 materialia an sint vel spiritualia tantum **14**,252
 330 379 433

fumus *(Rauch)* **16**,122 149

fossilia ex eo fiunt **6**,272
 in crepusculis quid agat **2**,110

fundus *(das Tiefe)*tetractysis Pythagoreorum fundus est pars **6**,97**furtum** *(Diebstahl)* → lex**futura**

de temporibus post octingentos annos futuris Keplerus quid sentiat **1**,208

galaxia → via lactea**Gallina** *(Sternbild)* → Cygnus**gallinae**

calore earum aurum digeri potest **15**,406.26
 horarum numerus ex gallinaceorum cantu sumptus **7**,193

milvi idea ei innata est **6**,277**Gemini** *(Tierkreiszeichen)* **7**,213.44nomen unde sit **7**,113Oebalides appellantur **12**,226.13stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,²132.22f.stellarum eorum positiones **10**,²118f.Württembergia iis subiecta est **11.2**,280ist eine Fabel **4**,241**gemmae** **1**,243.22corpora regularia quinque in eis posita **6**,269incensiles luce diei sunt **6**,273können Eigenlicht haben **4**,169.18lumen constans nonnullae habent **7**,470.28lumen earum **4**,19Steinholtz hat Eigenlicht **4**,249**gemmarii** *(Edelsteinhändler)* **4**,277**genera** / **species** → *praedicabilia***generatio** / **corruptio** **8**,216.37 217.14 **14**,103.20**15**,361aetheri nullae insunt **8**,293

aus der Bibel, nicht aus Aristoteles zu erörtern

- 4,225**
 caelo insunt **8,225** 239.11 410f.
dt. Eintrag **4,67.17**
 cometarum corporibus insunt **8,239.11** 366.29
dt. Eintrag **4,67.17**
 planetarum corporibus nullae insunt **7,328**
 Sol, terra, luna quomodo afficiant hominis generationem **11,2,435.38f.**
- generatio (Zeugung)**
 divinae sectioni inest idea eius **6,175** 367
16,156f.
 Lust bei der Fortpflanzung gottgewollt **4,158**
 numerorum series quae mares et feminas pro-
 gignit **6,175**
 qua in re plantae generatio differat ab hominis
 generatione **16,157f.**
- genesis (Geburtshoroskop)** → nativitas seu ge-
 nesis
- genii**
 nomina eorum Agrippa ex caelo elicit **16,379**
 382
 Kepleri de eo sententia **16,384.24–27**
- genii tutelares (Schutzgeister)** **6,282f. 13,333.48**
14,251.488
 angeli custodes **17,289.64** 320 340.44
 a genibus suorum clientum an impedian-
 tur **17,319**
 characteres nativitatis pro homine suscipiunt
13,312
 eis an opus sit **13,350**
 fortuna eis nititur **6,281–283** **15,464**
 gubernatio fortunae humanae eis tribuenda est
14,329 **15,464.40–42**
- geographia**
 astronomia ei utilis est **10,139.18**
 astronomia et ea **7,23**
 chartae geographicae curvum in planum im-
 mutant **7,26**
 chartae geographicae quo instrumento quaque
 ratione instruendae sint **13,46f.**
 climata **7,196f.**
 coniunctio lunae et Saturni für sie bedeutsam
11,2,207
 continentes mariaque qua figura ex luna cern-
 antur **11,2,328**
 globus in plano in uno circulo a Pisano novo
 modo delineatur **17,76** 87
 Keplerus quid sentiat **17,96**
 gradus unus caelestis quot stadia in terra requi-
 rat **15,442f.** **16,61f.** 81f.
 horizon **7,104**
 latitudo locorum **7,144**
 meridianorum constitutio Keplero cura unica
 est **17,137f.** 147
 mundi australis regio cur vacua sit
- 21,2,1,116.11–18**
 oceanii Sinensis Indicique atque eorum insula-
 rum formationem Keplerus quomodo ex-
 plicet **3,26f.**
 principia ex astronomia petit **10,137.9**
 spirales in globo lineas Hondius rectis lineis
 exprimit in chartis geographicis **15,388**
 in Wahrheit Mercators Erfindung **15,546**
- geomantica ars** **11,2,38** **14,379** 432
dt. Eintrag **4,161**
 praedictionum eventus quatenus eam veram
 vel falsam esse demonstrent **8,377**
- geometria**
 ad practicas artes nulla conductit scientia prae-
 ter eam **21,1,460**
 aequalitas potestate **6,434f.**
 aquatio stochastica seu mechanica, plana, ab-
 solute geometrica seu scientifica **9,113**
 aeterna est **4,308** **15,235.169**
 anima terrae quibus figuris naturalibus eam in-
 duat **4,23f.**
 animos ab ambitione etc. abducit **8,11f.**
 aptitudo humana ad eam percipiendam **6,456**
 archetypus pulchritudinis mundi **4,204.34f.**
 aspectus et consonantias format **6,261**
 astronomia **7,23**
 arithmeticeta et ea sunt aliae astronomiae **1,82**
137.18 **2,14** **6,394** **13,346.274** **17,187.28**
20,1,48.29f.
 auctores quidam de entibus geometricis **6,15–**
19
 Bedeutung für Kepler **6,486** **494f.** **9,139f.**
 Deus
 essentia Dei sunt rationes rerum geometri-
 carum **6,55**
 exercens aeternam geometriam **6,299**
 in Dei mente ea fulget **4,308**
 ne voces musicas quidem is sine geometria
 creavit **14,27.235**
 rationes eius Deo coaeternae sunt **4,276**
7,267 **15,390.163f.** **17,401** **21,2,1,42.36**
 sine causa geometrica Deo nihil placuit
6,342f.
 Θεός ἀεὶ γεωμετρεῖ **1,26** 116 **6,461** 544 **8,47**
14,38.204
 dominatui iniusto famulatur **11,2,336.36**
 Einfluß des Himmels auf Erde geschieht durch
 sie **4,209** 215
 figurae naturales in possibilibus conservatae
2,200.M
 finis et infinitum dignunt omnia entia geome-
 trica **6,15**
 harmonia praestat simplici geometria **6,360–**
362
 harmoniarum causae ex ea petendae sunt

geometria

6,15.4 402.32
 harmonias in auscultantibus efficit, sed illi
 hanc causam ignorant **1**,319
 harmonias quatenus fulciat **21.2**,**1**,40
 hypotheses in ea primum usurpatae fuerunt
20.1,19
 immateriata partim, sensilis partim est geomet-
 triae natura **14**,265.60–64
 Kepleri Institutiones de ea scriptae **21.1**,523–
 567
 lux in leges geometricas cadit **2**,20
 magnitudinum rationes **21.1**,549
 materia ubi est, ibi ea est **4**,15
 mens est eius particeps una cum planetis **1**,338
 mundi archetypus est **1**,192
 mundi exornandi exempla dat **6**,104f. 474
14,264.41f.
 mundo creando exemplar est **4**,15
 natura eam docet **9**,85
 numerus est sermo Geometrarum **6**,23 474
7,24 **14**,265.79
 pars et partes quomodo differant **6**,101
 problemata
 summa 360 tertiarum proportionalium quare
 aequet 360 **3**,49 315 474
 triangulum rectangulum, cuius tria latera in-
 vicem proportionalia sint, quomodo con-
 stituendum sit **13**,141f. 144 152
 propositiones
 tribus punctis non in eadem recta factis cir-
 culus formatur **7**,406
 quid sit **21.1**,523 524 526.12f.
 Sinarum problemata quindecim **11.2**,311
 solidum locum quae figurae impleant **4**,266
 sphaericarum superficierum computatio **7**,371
 termini „plus / minus“ prima eius contrarietas
 est **4**,15 420
geometrica proportio → medietates tres
Geschütze
 wie Visierruten für sie und Geschützkugeln zu
 brauchen sind **9**,268f.
Getreide (frumentum)
 Hohlmaße dafür **9**,261–263
gigantes
 incolunt Indias Occidentales **1**,347
 non tam imbecilla corpora habuerunt
21.2,**1**,122.7–9
glacies **15**,126
 ausgedehnter als Wasser **9**,264.7–10
globi caelestes → instrumenta astronomica
globi ignis caelestis (Meteore) **16**,232
 anni a. Chr. n. 205 **21.2**,**1**,375.18–23
 anno 1617 **11.1**,64.F
 anno 1623 globus ardens in tota Germania con-
 spectus **11.1**,197

anno 1623 globus igneus in Alsatia et Suevia
 conspectus **8**,402
 Keplerus de eo globo, quem Schickardus de-
 scripsit, quid sentiat **18**,153f. 167f.
globus
 ↔ sphaera seu sphaericum
 sphaericum et globus differunt **7**,50
globus aqueus
 Soli expositus umbram proicit **2**,236.24
gnomon → instrumenta astronomica
gnomon (sensu geometrico) **21.1**,487.24 504.25–
 28
 Euclidi quid sit **3**,**21.1**,576 682 687
 in ellipsis proprietatum demonstratione adhi-
 bitum **3**,368 371 **7**,373
gnomonices principia et circuli
 declinata plana **7**,134
 declinatio quid sit **7**,144
 deinclinata plana **7**,134
 inclinatio quid sit **7**,144
 inclinationis et poli altitudinis super ea com-
 putatio **7**,145
 inclinata plana **7**,134
 inclinatio quid sit **7**,144
 poli altitudinis super ea et lineae meridianae
 computatio **7**,146
 umbrarum figurae per conicas sectiones cir-
 cumscripiae **2**,320.35–39 **7**,205f.
 verticalis primarius **7**,134 144
 adhabitus in parallaxeos computatione
8,371–373
 verticalis, von Astrologen zu betrachten
4,186.37–39
Goldener Schnitt → sectio divina
Gottesdienstordnung → Agende
gravitas (Schwerkraft) **3**,479.20 **7**,88 330
11.2,525 **15**,183 **16**,198
 caelestes globi versus Solem non trahuntur
14,279.642f.
 casus ex spatio mundi versum terram visus
7,96
 definitur a Keplero virtute attractionis mutuae,
 magneticae simili **11.2**,341 361.5
 definitur esse corporum inter se similium uni-
 tionem **7**,77
 doctrina de gravi et levi von Kepler reformiert
4,107
 gravia ad mundi medium moveri Plutarchus re-
 futat **11.2**,385f.
 gravia centrum globi petent **11.2**,345
 gravia in mundi centrum non feruntur **3**,24f.
7,75–78 95f. 550f. **8**,93f. 454 **20.1**,173
 dt. *Eintrag* **20.1**,165
 gravium et levium doctrinam optica reformat
4,342

gravitas (Schwerkraft)

- gravium in mundo locus amplius an angustus sit **11,2**,386f.
- gravium ratio secundum Plutarchum **11,2**,386
in maris fluxu et refluxu **11,2**,361
leicht und schwer, wie Kepler die Begriffe ver-
steht **20,1**,164.18–21
levia et gravia non absolute tendunt ad plagas
contrarias **7,78** 551
levium natura motusque **3,27**
Maestlini de ea sententia **1,83** **13,97**
magnetis vis et ea sub eodem genere sunt
14,26.183–188
maior est in corporibus inter se vicinis quam in
remotis **11,2**,341
Menge, die größer ist, zieht die kleinere an
20,1,167.31 .46–48
motus gravium sunt rectilinei **11,2**,372
motus terrae diurnus et ea **3,27f.** **7,95**–98
mutuam inter corpora agentem vim esse Keple-
rus docet **3,25**–28 455f.
pilae aeneae cavae per se graves in aquam in-
gressae fiunt leves **13,196**
projecilia quare in locum suum perpendicular-
iter recidant **3,27f.** **7,95f.**
dt. Eintrag **20,1**,167.4–7
resistendi facultas motui extrinsecus illato
7,75.22
rotunditas terrae ex ea demonstratur **7,34f.**
Rundheit der Erde erklärt **20,1**,167.28–37
sublunarem cometarum motum impediret
8,276 277
suspensa inter corpora mutuo se attrahentia
quando sit **11,2**,341.46–48 342
uniendi motus rectilineus est **20,2**,15.13–17
vis eius in maris fluxu refluxuque agens
11,2,431.6–12
- Grus (Sternbild)** **7,214**.8
stellarum eius positiones **10,2**,138
- guaiagum (Gayac)** **20,1**,179.2
- gummi** **15,366**
spezifisches Gewicht **9,267**
- guttur**
articulatio vocum et harmoniae **6,231** 233
- haereses (religiöse Sekten)**
→ Encratiten
abunde sunt **8,245**.16–20
Antitrinitarii **1,350**
Ariani **12,24** 309
Gothorum conversio **1,348** 350
Josephi Albae liber Ikkarim multos ad eos
perduxit **1,350**.98
Armeni **1,321**
Arminiani seu Remonstrantes **8,250** **17,496**
18,343
Keplerus de eis sollicitus est **17,284**
- Eutychiani **12,24** 309 **17,203** 350
Eutychianische Ketzerey **12,25**
Georgiani **1,321**
Jacobini Eutychiani **1,321** 481
Manichaei **18,345**
Maronitae **1,321**
Monotheletae **1,321**
Nestoriani **1,321** 481 **12,25** 309 **17,347** 350
Photiniani **18,271**
Sociniana haeresis **8,250**
Suriani Judaizantes (Ebioniten) **1,321** 481
- Halleyscher Komet** → cometa anni 1607
- halones (Lichthöfe)** **1,317** **2,32** 124 **4,75**.38f.
11,1,273.F **11,2**,212 **15,112**–114 162.50 351
446 486.373 **17,363** 373 376 386.53–55
aliquid an significant **15,440**
diameter **2,142** 448 **15,435**
diameter halonis lunaris adaequat semidiame-
trum iridis **16,193** 200
proprietates **2,142**f.
- harioli (Zeichendeuter)** **4,238**f.
- harmoniae** → proportiones harmonicae
- harmonica (Harmonielehre)**
de terminis gravis, acuti, profundi, alti **6,123**f.
„die Ich in kurtzer Zeit verfertigen will“
11,2,68
ignorata est **1,167**.3
magnis motibus tarditas respondet, parvis ce-
leritas **7,82**.14
- haruspicina**
Deo permittente multa hominibus praesignifi-
cat **8,232**
dt. Eintrag **4,64**
- Hebreai** → *index geographico-historicus: Iu-
dae*
- heccaedecagonica stella**
descriptio geometrica **6,38**f.
- heccaedecagonus (reguläres Sechzehneck)**
14,68.257f.
demonstratio alia petitur **14,49**.275–279
descriptio geometrica **6,38**f.
- hendecagonus (reguläres Elfeck)** **21,2,1**,9
descriptio falsa eius **6,56**
- hepar (Leber)** **2,35**.32 **16,212**
affectus Zehentmairii pravus **14,88**
in hepate anima peculiaris non est **6,451**
- heptagonus** → septangulum
- herbae** **14,340**.136f.
in der Signaturenlehre **4,247**
vim an a caelo adipiscantur **14,255**.633f. 332
339
vires quas habeant **14,365**.116f.
- herbaria empirica**
superstitiones plerumque ei sunt annexae
11,2,335

Hercules, Engonasi (Sternbild)

homo

Hercules, Engonasi (Sternbild)

stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,²130.25–27
stellae quae ei tribuendae sint **1**,217 218 220
stellarum eius positiones **10**,²108f.

hereditas **6**,200

hermetici

tractati a Keplero quomodo **6**,374.21 399

heroes **1**,346

hexacontadyedron (62-Flach) **6**,87

hexaedron → **cubus**

hexaedron rhombicum **6**,83

hexagonus → **sexangulum**

Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers **12**,67–100

17,184.22 187.7 212.45 355f. 359 479 **19**,360
361f. 481

absoluta est **18**,83

Anklagepunkte **12**,68–95 337 339 350

Charakterisierung der Ankläger **12**,95f.

Charakterzüge **12**,356

comprehensio **12**,247

Cruegero de eo Keplerus refert **18**,211f.

Defensionsschrift **12**,67–69 71 73 75 77–83
86–88 90–92 94f.

Fama / schlechter Leumund **12**,351f. 356

Feindschaften der Ankläger gegenüber Katharina Kepler **12**,97

glückliche Schlichtung **18**,151.136

Inhaftierung **12**,325 333 347

Kepler bittet Johann Friedrich von Württemberg um Hilfe **17**,230–234 239–242

Kepler fordert Unterlagen über die Verleumdung **17**,154–156

Kepler unter Verdacht der Zauberei **12**,327f.

Keplerus de causa forensi Fabro vicecancellario refert **17**,213–217

Klage gegen U. Reinbold **12**,81 83

Konklusionsschrift **12**,67–100

Keplers Beteiligung **12**,67

Litis contestatio **12**,72 75 84 99 338 355

Prozeßkosten **12**,68

Redensarten gegenüber anderen **12**,89f.

Reise nach Heumaden **12**,70 325

Reise nach Linz **12**,69 72 325

Rotulus I **12**,68–72 78 83 85–87 90–92 94–96
335

Rotulus II **12**,78f. 80 83f. 87–89 91 95–97 335

Rotulus III **12**,78f. 84 86 88 95f. 335

Schreiben Keplers an Johann Friedrich von Württemberg **17**,208 436–440 **18**,38–40
47–49 52–54 56–59 71f. 72–74

Segensspruch Katharina Keplers als Magie verdächtigt **12**,89 352f.

Unkostenabrechnung **19**,368f.

hieroglyphica **6**,386.40 **21**,2,**2**,463.27
controversia de usu eorum in harmonica orta
6,397f.

hirudines (Blutegel)

aqua eas gignit **1**,268.31

historia etc. → index geographico-historicus

historici

anni tempora per stellarum ortum et occasum

intellegunt **7**,222 226

mos eis est simul referre cohaerentia, licet temporibus divisa **1**,374

natalicium annum Christi revelant

rebus gestis Romanorum usi sunt **5**,58

histriones

harmoniae histrionicae **6**,231

homines insan

divinationes plurimae ab eis proveniunt **1**,344

„sinverrückte“ Menschen sagen manchmal

richtig voraus **4**,129 **11**,2,37 231

homo

animal sociabile est **4**,33

animal sociabile et politicum est **2**,145

audacia quae in hominibus se effert **4**,304f.

Bastard hat auch Recht zum Dasein **4**,159

Charakter bei der Geburt geprägt **4**,209f. 231
234 242

contemplatrix creatura **7**,276.41 277.20 279.40

280.2 316 549 558

Crusius eum in mundi centro collocat **17**,250

Dei rationes quatenus recolligere possit

13,357 359f.

demonstrationum de quantitatibus principia ei connata sunt **21**,1,446.18f.

Deus ad hominum opiniones condescendit

18,94 102f.

Mülleri sententia **18**,98

Deus eum ad sui similitudinem creavit **1**,319..
34

Deus formis humanis quomodo se accomodaverit **1**,278–280

Deus qua lingua quibusve signis cum eis lo-

quatur **1**,336 337f. 346f. **8**,232 **15**,454f.

dt. *Eintrag* **4**,64

diaboli imagines Crusio homines sunt **17**,401

excretio humoris genitalis per dulce somnum effecta **1**,317

facultas harmonias caelestes capiendi eadem

est, quae facit eum animal sociabile **1**,327

facultas occulta quae ei cum omnibus rebus na-

turalibus communis est **1**,322

facultatem pediculos gignendi naturalem in su-

dore habet **1**,268f. 270.3

facultatem sibi simile gignendi habet **1**,288

finis mundi est **1**,30 **8**,52

Gewissen und menschl. Fähigkeiten sind Got-

tes Botschaft **11**,2,179f.

Gott gibt ihm Willen und Verstand **11**,2,232

humanis formis utitur, qui prodigia procurat

somniisque utitur 1,344
 imago Dei est 1,237.34 339.38 396.37 4,33.12
 308.10 7,276.42 293.24 10,¹36.11 13,35.92
 14,11.164 39.650 15,187.281f. 21,1,458 459
 21,2,1,131.8
 imbecillitas excellentiaque eius 10,¹36.10–17
 inclinationes eius ab astris an a temperamentis
 sint 14,248 325 339 365–367 418–420
 inclinations eius an ab humore fiant 14,413f.
 inter archetypicis mundi causis receptus 7,317
 Lust bei der Fortpflanzung gottgewollt 4,158
 microcosmos („klein welt“) est 11,2,48 443
 movens facultas 3,68
 subdividitur in animalem et naturalem fa-
 cultatem 3,479f.
 mundo exiguus est 13,268.149f. 291.85f.
 mundus in eius gratiam conditus est 7,277.21
 numerus eorum post diluvium qua ratione auc-
 tus est 21,2,1,125
 omnia propter eum sunt 1,78 8,124f.
 proportio eius ad terram exsistens 1,237
 quasi cubus est 1,32 8,54
 quasi deus in mundo est, quare luna terram cir-
 cumvolat 1,56 8,91 13,43
 ratio eius est imago Dei 14,49.240
 spectator mundi 7,316
 stellae novae anni 1604 effectus naturales in
 homine exerciti 1,319–324
 verschiedene Charaktere betrachten den Him-
 mel verschieden 4,202
 virtutes cum cantūs generibus comparantur
 21,2,1,52f.
 vitae brevitate homo ad immortalitatem Dei
 comparatur 20,1,80.37–40
 voluntas
 freier Wille 4,127.19–23 11,2,232 263
 zweite Ursache zu des Menschen Glück
 4,232
 vultum directum quare habeat 2,145
homonymia → aequivatio
hora
 aequinoctialis 7,179f. 188.21
 nocte per stellas determinata 7,222
 astronomi eas a meridie antecedente numerant
 10,¹204.M
 horarum in scrupula aequatoris conversio et
 vicissim 10,¹61
 horarum in scrupula diei conversio et vicissim
 9,364f. 10,¹59f.
 naturales terminos non habet 11,1,37
 11,2,354f.
 nautae horam quid appellant 11,1,37.41f.
 numeratio 7,179
 quae ex data hora quaerenda sint 7,185
 quota sit quomodo astronomice quaeratur

7,184f.
 temporalis 7,179
 duodecim quare semper 7,192f.
 earum inter planetas distributio 7,194
 inaequalitatis ratio 7,194f.
horizon 7,37 62
 azimuth
 adhibitus in declinationis computatione
 7,149
 inveniendi in eclipsibus modus 10,¹230f.
 nomen 7,124
 per stellarum lumina in parietes illata eum
 metiri an possibile sit 2,230.23–25
 azimuth stellae quo duplici sensu sumptus
 7,133
 divisiones in usu plures 7,124
 Ingoli de eo falsa sententia 20,1,177
 naddir 7,104 133
 plagarum divisio 7,128–131
 quid sit et repraesentet 7,102–106
 quo formetur 2,267
 refractio 7,65 8,378–380
 rotunditatis terrae probatio 7,32f.
 Sol, luna, stellae in eo maiores sunt 2,281 7,69
 zenith 7,104f. 133
horologia *⟨Uhren⟩*
 Brahei horologium → Brahe
 dimidiata horologia Germanis usitata sunt
 10,¹247.7
 gubernari saepe sine cura solent 2,219.19
 horas numerandi ratio 7,192
 horologium arenae 18,32.23
 incitantur vel ponderibus vel laminarum ten-
 sione 10,¹246.1
 integra horologia in Bohemia et tota fere Italia
 usitata sunt 10,¹265.22f.
 machina caelestis instar eorum est 3,431
 Pragae germanicum urbicum horologium si-
 mul cum bohemico adhibitum est 2,317f.
 qua hora incipiunt 10,¹247.12f. 1265.17f.
 Solis longitudinis per ea computatio 7,401
 usus in temporibus eclipsium observandis
 2,313f.
horologia solaria *⟨Sonnenuhren⟩* 14,129.73
 delineantur in plano verticalis primaria 7,134
 exemplar mirabile, sed forsitan fallax 15,368f.
 pro investiganda locorum longitudine Criegue-
 rus eis utitur 17,147f. 178f.
horologiopaei *⟨Uhrmacher⟩* 13,143.115
hortulani *⟨Gärtner⟩*
 pulvinos struentes quinarium respiciunt 1,180
humiditas 15,110.335
 ↔ meteora
 Bodins Definition 4,143.19–21
 definiuntur humores eo quod contineantur alie-

*humiditas**ignis*

- nis terminis **2,22 25 4,265.22f. 6,80**
 in flammis cum siccitate quomodo pugnet
1,242
 ist qualitas passiva tertia **11,2,253**
 stammt aus dem Meerwasser des ersten Schöpfungstages **11,2,253**
- humidus** → qualitates primariae
- humores**
 cum lunae lumine connectuntur **13,310.202**
 humectandi in planetis vis **4,16f.**
- humores quattuor corporis** → medicina
- Hurerey** **4,158f.**
- hyacinthus** ⟨Saphir⟩ **2,23.M**
- Hydra** ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7,214.3**
 stellae a Braheo omissae **10,2135**
 stellarum eius positiones **10,2128f.**
- hydragogi** **7,34**
- hydrargyrum** ⟨Quecksilber⟩
 hat eine species immateriata **4,170**
 in ordine densitatis **6,440**
 spezifisches Gewicht **9,267**
- hydrographia**
 astronomia et ea **7,23**
- Hydrus** ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7,214.8**
 stellarum eius positiones **10,2141**
- hyperbola** → conicae sectiones
- hypocausta vapida** ⟨Dampfbäder⟩ **4,271.17f.**
- hypotheses**
 → astronomiae hypotheses
 experientia valet plus quam hypothesis
11,2,422
 praemissae syllogismorum primorum dicuntur
 hypotheses **20,1,20**
 vocis origo **20,1,19**
- Ianus** → *index geographico-historicus: imperium Romanum*
- ichneumon** **14,333**
- icones**
 ideas animales veteres icones appellaverunt
6,265
- icosaedron**
 anguli solidi quantitas **14,53.440f.**
 aquae adscriptum et forte Veneri **6,18**
 aquae symbolum **6,80f.**
 capacissimum corpus quatenus sit **9,79**
 corpora regularia inter planetas → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbis posita
 femina quasi est **6,292**
 feminae in eo habentur **6,367**
 in demonstratione mundos non infinitos esse adhibitum **7,43f.**
 ordo corporum → corpora regularia quinque ortus **7,271**
 ex trigonis **6,78**
- ex trigonis in pentagoni formam coartatis
4,270
 ostrea duotrigintangula **21,1,590**
 partes eius **6,85**
 proprietates **1,33 8,55**
 quantitates **21,1,587f.**
 spina icosiedrica **21,1,588f.**
- icosaedron curtum** **21,1,535f.**
- icosidodecaedron** ⟨Ikosidodekaeder, Archimedischer Körper⟩
 quomodo oriatur **6,85**
- icosiedron** → icosaedron
- icosigonica stella**
 et consonantia **6,112**
- icosigonus** ⟨reguläres Zwanzigeck⟩ **6,36**
 congruentia **6,77**
 congruentiae gradus **6,88**
 planum eius in gradu remotoire scientiae est
6,45
- icosihexaedron** ⟨26-Flach⟩
 quoddam icosihexaedron est rhombicuboctaedron **6,84**
 quoddam icosihexaedron est truncus cuboctaedron **6,87**
- idea**
 Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas ponderis, numeri, mensurae **6,81**
 gallinae innata est idea milvi **6,277**
 harmoniae ex mundi intelligibilis ideis descendunt **6,391.25–27**
 Platoni quid sit **21,1,445**
 Pythagoreis unitas ideam, mentem, formam representat **6,95**
- idem / aliud**
 eis in geometria et astrologia termini „plus / minus“ praeferenda sunt **4,15 420**
- idem / alterum vel diversum** **14,71.345 21,1,460**
 allererste contrarietet **4,173.36**
 in inferioribus planetis **21,1,332.6**
 metaphysice considerata in corporibus regulibus quinque **7,268**
- idololatria** **1,173.8 21,2,1,139.26 172.35**
 in Abrahami tempore acta **21,2,1,131f.**
 Indorum occidentalium **1,349f.**
- idolum** → pictura visoria
- ignes artificiales** ⟨Feuerwerk, Feuerwerkskörper⟩ **1,247**
 motū eorum variatio **8,420**
 Pragae anno 1607 **8,157 494**
- ignes fatui** ⟨Irrlichter⟩
 subiectum quod habeant **1,247**
- igneus numerus** → numerus igneus
- igneus spiritus** → spiritus igneus
- ignis** **15,183**
 ↔ elementa quattuor

↔ flamma
 elementum quare non sit **6,440**
 incendi eum globo aqueo quomodo possibile
 sit **2,175** 383
 materialiter wie sulphur **4,142**
 omnis animalis facultas est quidam ignis
11,2,431
 Ort in der Welt **4,175.32–34**
 Pythagorei quid intellexerint sub eo vocabulo
6,365.33
 sine corpore exsistere non potest **1,247**
 tetraedron ei adscriptum est et forte Marti **6,18**
 tetraedron symbolum eius est **6,80f.**
 wie weit Feuer kein Element ist **4,142**
ignis artifex **6,365.37**
ignis perpetuus
 in monasterio Sisseck repertus **13,196**
imagines stellarum → stellarum fixarum imagi-
 nes
imago
 definitio **2,64**
 discrimin a pictura **2,164.25f.** 174 177 .M 186f.
 ens intentionale est **2,163**
 ens rationale est **2,174**
 locus eius in conoide speculo visus **2,76–78**
 Krümmungskreis von Kepler erstmals ent-
 deckt **2,440**
 locus eius in refractione visus **2,410f.**
 demonstratio vera **2,64–78**
 perpendicularis quando non visus sit **2,75f.**
 perpendicularis visus **2,72f.**
 locus eius in speculo visus **2,410f.** **15,90**
 Brenggeri de eo sententia **15,83–87**
16,116f.
 Keplerus respondet **15,103–107** **16,88**
 89 142–144
 demonstratio vera **2,64–78**
 distantiae quomodo per speculum appre-
 hantur **15,110f.**
 perpendicularis non visus in speculis con-
 cavis **11,2,414–416**
 perpendicularis non visus in speculis con-
 vexit **2,73–75**
 Brenggeri obiectio **16,42f.**
 perpendicularis visus **2,72f.**
 refutatio Euclidis, Vitellionis, Alhazeni
2,61–64
 locus eius per globum aqueum seu crystalli-
 num visus **2,162–180** 239.14–17 245.15–17
 370–374 **416f.**
 in aëre pendula **2,164f.**
 locus eius per perspicillum visus **15,108**
 proprietates quattuor **2,64f.**
 quibus rebus constet **2,164.31f.**
 quid sit **11,2,415.18–22**

situatio eius est opus sensū communis
15,104.103f.
immortalitas
 Plutarchi de ea sententiam Keplerus reprehendit **11,2,434**
imperia → res publica
impetus **7,89.6.27** .35
 germanice Schwung appellatur **20,1,173.23f.**
 plus an agat quam pondus **21,2,2,539f.**
incendere → ignis
incendia
 Solis radii ligna silvasque interdum incendunt
11,2,360.39
inclinatio → homo
incommensurabiles quantitates **6,24–28**
9,286–288 290 **21,1,523**
index **〈Register〉**
 liber sine indice est ut clausa dactylotheca
20,1,93.17f. 483
Indictiones **10,115**
 quid sint **5,122**
inductio **8,290**
 vis inductionum in astronomia **8,283**
Indus **〈Sternbild〉** **7,214.8**
 stellarum eius positiones **10,2139**
ineffabiles (irrationale Größen)
 Apotome **6,26f.** 30 31
 in rebus sensibilibus an sit **18,100** 108
 quid sit **6,26**
 Bimedialis quid sit **6,26**
 Binominis **6,26f.** 30
 in rebus sensibilibus an sit **18,100** 108
 quid sit **6,26**
 circuli ineffabiles sectiones dissonantias gig-
 nunt **21,2,1,16**
 de voce „ineffabilis“ **6,293**
 Elasson seu Minor **6,28** 31–34
 nomen cur **6,33**
 quid sit **6,28**
 Faciens cum Effabili Meson Totum quid sit
6,28
 Faciens cum Meso Meson Totum quid sit **6,28**
 Kritik **6,522**
 Latini irrationales appellant, sed usus absurdus
 est **6,23**
 Mese **6,23–29**
 quid sit **6,23**
 Meses Apotome quid sit **6,26**
 Meson **6,23–29**
 quid sit **6,23**
 Mizon seu Major **6,28** 30
 nomen cur **6,33**
 quid sit **6,28**
 sectio aurea **6,31–34**
 planetarum motus ineffabiles sunt **8,126**

*ineffabiles (irrationale Größen)**instrumenta astronomica*

- Potens Bina Media quid sit **6,28**
 Potens Effabile et Meson quid sit **6,28**
 Snellius de eis **6,18f.**
- inertia materiae** **8,94.16**
 ↔ planetae
 materiae inertia
 Antriebsloses bewegt sich nicht **20.1,164.22–26**
 axis terrae **7,87**
 corpora cum sint gravia, resistunt motui
11.2,341
 quid sit **11.2,342 525 20.1,173.18–22**
 tanto citior motus, quanto ponderosior est materia
7,89
 tanto fortior, quanto maior copia est materiae
7,88
 terra an propter eam centrum mundi sit **7,79**
dt. Eintrag **20.1,164.5–13**
- Infection** → medicina astrologica
- infernus**
 in mundo ubi locundus sit **20.1,175f.**
 lunae inest **11.2,434.24**
- infinitum** → finis / infinitum
- infra / supra**
 animalibus quid valeant **4,274.37–275.3**
- insani homines** → homines insani
- inscriptio (geom. Einbeschreibung)**
 inscribere figuram circulo quid sit **6,21**
- insecta**
 anima terrae ea gignit **6,268 408 7,92**
 $\alpha\hat{\nu}\tau\mu\alpha\tau\alpha$ animalia sunt **8,232.36**
 creata per terrae hominisque naturalem facultatem quomodo sint **1,267–269**
- insomnia** **4,127**
- instinctus** → animae facultates
- instrumenta a Keplero inventa**
 capulus refractionem in medio pellucido ostendens **4,355f. 516**
 corpus cylindraceum pellucidum refractionem ostendens **4,356f. 516**
 draught of a Landskip done by a perspective-trunke **18,42 474**
 fertigt ein Instrument mit Latten aus dem Bauamt Linz **19,128**
 horologium machinam mundi ostendens **13,160**
 instrumentum eclipsin Solis observans **2,399**
 instrumentum eclipticum **4,295.26 21.1,624**
 adhibetur **2,290–292 294 301 303–305**
308f. 311 319 356–363 4,296.3f.
 adhibetur in eclipsi Solis anni 1600
21.1,244–249 251–261
 angewendet von Crueger **18,497**
 Brenggeri de eo sententia **15,91**
 construitur **2,288–290 302f. 306**
 illaesum anno 1601 est **2,359**
- lentes quomodo sint construendae Keplerus proponit **4,294f.**
 lingula magnetic aquis submersa **13,351**
358.78 14,55
 perspicillum oculis duobus aptum frustra construxit **17,96 98f.**
- instrumenta astronomica** **1,476**
 angulorum visionis centrum in illis cur distet ab oculo **2,190–193**
 armilla Alexandrina **2,447**
 aequinoctia per eam observata **2,133f.**
 armillae **2,121 137 298.5 7,86.27 20.1,247 448**
449 450
 descriptae in Brahei *Mechanica* **2,139**
 facilius fallunt quam quadrantes **3,389**
 quomodo eis utantur **7,84**
 Solis locus per eas observatus **2,139–141**
 zodiacales **7,215.9**
 armillaris sphaera **1,57.33 7,31 215 8,95.26**
10,16.M
 arundo **12,244 428**
 astrolabium **3,409 412 7,26 132 10,17.M**
14,25.139 16,258 339
 projectionis regula **8,425.17**
 astrolabium Braheus armillas dicit
20.1,112.24f.
 astrolabium papyraceum **2,313.13**
 baculus Iacobi (Jakobsstab) **10,17.M**
 Beobachtungsgenauigkeit **16,337**
 canalis **20.2,531 533**
 eclipticum instrumentum → *index rerum: instrumenta a Keplero inventa*
 fallere possunt **2,8**
 globus caelestis **1,219 296.30 304.5**
 Cardani descriptiones **13,239–241**
 collatio cum caelo facta **1,297.16 301.8**
 exemplaria historica **13,221f.**
 globi quos Byrgius fecit **1,307f.**
 Jansonii **20.1,92.12 570**
 planisphaericus globus quem Pisanus fecit
17,97f.
 quem Apianus fecit **13,143.116–119 189 401**
 quem Bartschii fecerunt **18,231f.**
 quem Braheus fecit **13,164 292 307.107ff.**
332 341
 quem Jansonius edidit **1,307**
 Schickardus Keplero adiutore novum globum fabricare vult **17,247**
 Kepleri responsio **17,256f.**
 Schickardus Keplero par globulorum concavorum mittit **17,262**
 Schickardus Keplero 17 exemplaria mittit
17,279
 gnomon **7,84.38 86.28 13,296f.**
 Heidelbergae ab Othono procurata **15,41**

- inventa ad quam causam 7,26
 Kepler über Brahes Instrumente 18,148f.
 obeliscus 13,296f. 14,26.193f. 20,1,82.10
 octans aurichalcicus 16,397.36
 parallactica regula 10,¹17.M
 perspicillum donat Zuccus Keplero 11,2,368
 perspicillum Galilaei → *index hominum: Galilaeus, Galilaeus*
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, über Brahes Instrumente 18,130
 planetaria sphaera Turrianica 1,7 8,18
 quadrans 7,147 15,100.81 .91f.
 quadrans sescubitalis aeneus 11,1,142.44
 18,164.169f.
 quadrans spithamalis 10,¹226.45f.
 ligneus 2,313.23 322.30
 quadrans Welperi 18,230 516
 quae curvum in rectum immutent 7,26
 radium bicubitale Schickardus fabrefecit
 17,311.43f.
 radius astronomicus (Jakobsstab) 2,192 3,119
 17,70
 usus eius infidus 8,392
 regulae 2,139.23
 rotula cum lamina coniuncta 2,260
 sciaterica 1,340.14 7,26 86.28 134.4 206.15
 17,147 148 178 373.84f.
 hyperboles locus in scioteris 2,320.35–39
 383
 sectorem altimetrum Breggerus excogitavit
 15,91 110.320f.
 sextans 20,2,417
 → *instrumenta astronomica Kepleri*
 minuta integra cum eo vix distinguuntur
 20,1,177.21f.
 sextans ex orichalco constructum 14,385
 sextans Tychonicus → *instrumenta astronomica Brahei*
 Sicherheit, Beschaffenheit, Reichweite 4,194f.
 Spiegelrohr 11,2,168
 torquetum 16,340
 tractandi difficultas in Martis observatione demonstrata 3,125–129
 tubus astronomicus obscurando aptus
 11,2,342
 tubus astronomicus Solem per foramen observando aptus 11,1,469
 tubus visorius cum vitro dupli praeditus
 11,2,362.6
instrumenta astronomica Brahei 1,301.13 .36
 2,241.20f. 11,2,269.25 15,41.9
 a Rudolpho imperatore emuntur 15,38.264f.
 504
 affecta ab itinere in Bohemiam facto 3,120
 armilla 1,301.30
 armillae zodiacales 7,215
 dioptrae ad stellas respicientes quo impedian tur et corrigitur 2,193f.
 „dormiunt“ 14,384 395.101f.
 Georg Friedrich von Baden besichtigt sie
 16,59
 Herwart wünscht sie Kepler übergeben zu se hen 14,384
 impedimenta in eis quae ille percepit 2,192f.
 in Germaniam translata 13,280 323
 Kepler darf sie nicht benützen 14,235.23f.
 Kepler soll sie ausliefern 19,363f. 364f. 365f.
 Kepler über sie 18,148f.
 Keplerus eis caret 1,221.6 294 451.F
 pereunt 17,19.144f.
 perfecta quando quatenus sint 8,328 342
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, über sie 18,130
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, will einige ha ben 18,214
 Pragae robigine inficiuntur 14,293
 Pragae squalent 17,212.43
 Pragae ubi deposita sint 1,209
 putrescent sub dio 15,27.377f. 21,1,626
 quadrans 1,301.32 10,¹17.M 16,138.14f.
 radius (Jakobsstab) 2,122 3,119
 Scheiner wünscht den Globus und die noch vor handenen I. 19,363
 seind seltzam 21,1,384.29
 sextans 1,159.34 214.10 215.24 310 2,122 194
 10,¹17.M 15,78
 Tengnagel fordert sie zurück 18,80f.
 Keplers Antwort 18,81f.
 Transport 19,50 363f. 364f. 368
 visionis centrum ab instrumenti centro distat
 2,193
 von Kaiser Rudolph II. angekauft 19,50 191
 205
instrumenta astronomica Kepleri 1,201 228.1
 13,248
 astrolabium papyraceum 21,1,236.32
 Globen 19,387
 perspicilla cava 2,182.13f.
 perspicillum → *hic infra telescopium*
 quadrans 2,325.29f.
 inutilis propter titubationem manuum est
 13,180
 quadrans azimuthalis 21,1,253 288.12
 quadrans azimuthalis orichalcinus
 ab Hoffmanno donatur 1,294
 adhibitus 3,124–128
 quadrans ligneus 2,352.16
 quadrans ligneus semipedalis 21,1,237.16
 quadrans sescubitalis 3,389
 quadrans sesquicubitalis
 adhibitus 1,222

*instrumenta astronomica Kepleri**intervalla (musik.)*

- quadrans spithamalis **10**,¹226.45f.
 quae Keplerus optet **13**,268
 sextans **21.1**,266.3
 sextans ferreus
 ab Hoffmanno donatur **1**,294 **15**,27.378
 adhibitus **1**,204 205 209f. 210 213 309f.
3,124–128 149f. **15**,78
 telescopium **18**,143.25
 ab Ernesto archiepiscopo commodatum
4,318 322.31f. **17**,63.14
 ab Keplero constructum **16**,320
 Geschenk von Zucchi **18**,498
 Zuccus donat **11.2**,368
 triangulum ad stellarum altitudinem observan-
 dam inventum **13**,165 261.455 267
 triangulum azimuthali circulo impositum
17,206
 viliora sunt **13**,267
 viliora sunt quam Tychonica **1**,204.4
- instrumenta mechanica**
- instrumentum dolia metiens ab Keplero de-
 scriptum **9**,125f.
 instrumentum ridiculum metiendi navium iti-
 neris **3**,260
 mesolabus **9**,251.38
 Würfelverdoppelung **9**,540
- instrumenta musica** **6**,238
- atrarum clavium geminatio **14**,29.326
 chelys → *hic infra* testudo
 chordarum nomina **6**,154
 chordarum nomina 8 veterum **6**,148f.
 claviarium, Clavier, clavichordium **6**,146
14,10.134
 litterarum denotatio **6**,148
 modus recte tendendi **14**,14 29 49f. 70f.
 cythara **6**,94 149 **21.2**,**1**,23.41
 directorium ad distribuendum bassum, discan-
 tum, altum, tenorem occupatum **14**,14
 epigonium **21.2**,**1**,24.12–14 490
 fistula agrestis **6**,94 184
 lyra **3**,62.9 **6**,145 **21.2**,**1**,22.30
 magadium **21.2**,**1**,23.32 489
 organum **6**,138
 claves adhibitae **6**,146
 litterarum denotatio **6**,148
 Plato de organis **6**,179
 recte temperari non posse Calvisius admo-
 net **16**,56f.
 pandura **6**,138 149 184 **21.2**,**1**,75.32 494
 plectrum **21.2**,**1**,24.14 .26f. 55.30
 simicum **21.2**,**1**,24.12–14 490
 syrinx **6**,145 179
 tassum **21.2**,**1**,23.31–33 489
 testudo, chelys, liuta **6**,179 193 **21.2**,**1**,22.30
 24.40 55.30
- chordae seu fides **6**,124 **13**,349
 digitorum in liuta pulsus quare transpositio-
 nes prodat imperfectas **21.2**,**1**,25
 sectio monochordi **6**,143f.
 Herwarti sententia **16**,106f.
- tibia **6**,163
 tibia campestris **21.2**,**1**,55.23
 tibia hypertelia et parthenia **21.2**,**1**,31
 tuba **21.2**,**1**,55.23f.
 tympanum **21.2**,**1**,55.23 .28 .32
 utriculus **6**,179
 viola **21.2**,**1**,22.30
- instrumenta optica**
- dioptrae **2**,258 298 **7**,104 215 **11.2**,371.46
376.28 **20.1**,253
 introducendi et corrigendi ratio **2**,193
 usus incertus **2**,297
 telescopium → *sub voce*
- intellexus**
- agens / patiens **21.2**,**1**,48.42f.
 analogice in Sole **6**,367
 nihil discimus, quid non prius venerit in sensus
2,279.4
 nihil in mente est, quod non prius fuerit in
 sensu **1**,246.33f. **6**,441 **21.2**,**1**,43.15f.
21.2,**2**,494.22
 sententia in astronomia locum habet
20.1,23.33–40
- intelligentiae (die separaten Intelligenzen)**
- 3**,23 67.32 98.21 **6**,366.12 **7**,314 563 **14**,251
 328f.
 argumenta contra intelligentias motrices pro-
 lata **7**,293–296 331
 Planeten von ihrer Intelligenz im Kreis geführt
11.2,89.19–23
 Solis rotationem intelligentia non efficit **7**,299
- intensio et remissio** **3**,34.27 151.21 184.23 248
257.26 258.38 **7**,91.38 328.42 330 **8**,208.7 220.13
297.3 408.14 419.39 499 **10**,¹89.24 **11.2**,402.29
21.2,**1**,43.28
- intentio et remissio** **1**,250 **2**,14.39 **3**,254.34
16,163.379f. 164.426 **20.1**,209.34 342
 planetarum motuum **3**,236.20 237.4 238.32 477
 478 **20.2**,13.28f.
- intervalla (musik.)** **6**,442f. 490
- aequalia **6**,125
 causae **6**,465 –468 475
 causae non ex numeris abstractis (numeranti-
 bus) sumuntur **6**,100 **8**,29
 causas primus Keplerus exactissime profert
6,94
 ex minimis elementis non composita **6**,126–
 128 475
 naturalis res intervallum non est, sed geome-
 trica **6**,100

intervalla (musik.)

pleraque incommensurabilia sunt **6,126**
 Roberti de Fluctibus sensus a Keplero refutatus
6,373f. 392
 semidiapente **21.2,1,21.46–22.2** 28.9 488
 per proportionem 45:64 constituitur
21.2,1,20
 superius intervallum et inferius **6,125**
 sistema → cantūs sistema seu scala musica
 terminus „intervallum“ quare translatus in Harmonicam **6,124**
 trihemitonus **21.2,1,21.39** 22.3 489
 tritonus **21.2,1,21.47f.** 28.8 488 489
 per proportionem 32:45 constituitur
21.2,1,20
intervalla concinna
 apotome **14,69** 70
 apotome Platonis **6,133** **21.2,1,21.2–4**
 auditus et ea → auditus
 comma **6,132** **14,70.312–314** **21.2,1,21.6–9** .44
 23.22f.
 Definition **21.2,1,489**
 duplex et triplex **6,133**
 musici negligunt **6,168** 172
 consonantiis non priora sunt **6,421–427**
 consonorum et concinnorum causa frustra ex
 corollario petita arithmeticō **6,130**
 definitio **6,128** 423.3 **21.2,1,493**
 diesis **6,131** **21.2,1,22.8** 467 487f. 489
 diminuta **6,133**
 in melodia **6,160f.**
 maior → *hic infra* limma
 non inter principalia intervalla **6,136**
 per proportionem 15:16 constituitur
14,50.290–292
 per proportionem 24:25 constituitur **14,69**
21.2,1,17
 semitonium minus denominanda sit an non
21.2,1,20.34–41
 signum pro ea adhibitum **21.2,1,26.23**
 dissona ex eis sumpta **6,181**
 inconcinna **6,125**
 intervalla minima octavae **6,142**
 lemma (limma) **14,69** 70
 limma Platonis **6,133** 157 349 **21.2,1,21.1** 71
 Definition **21.2,1,489** 493f.
 limma seu diesis maior **6,132** **21.2,1,489**
 non inter principalia intervalla **6,136**
 quare diesis Keplerus maluit limma appellare **6,405.15**
 ordo **6,130–133**
 ordo naturalis **6,138–141** **8,72**
 ortus **14,69f.**
 controversia cum Roberto de Fluctibus orta
6,421–427
 ex consonis **6,128f.** 374.3 421–427

intervalla concinna

21.2,1,35.33
 planetarum intervalla extrema comparata cum eis **6,309**
 planetarum motus extremi apparentes ex Sole et ea **6,312–316**
 Ptolemaei error circa ea factus **6,99**
 rete intervallorum minimorum pro indagandis tonis **6,165**
 sectio naturalis consonorum in ea **6,133–136**
 semitonium **6,131** **14,49.261–267** **21.2,1,23.25**
469
 Definition **21.2,1,467** 493
 duplex et auctum **6,133**
 in melodia qua ordine canendum est **6,160f.**
14,49.261
 in motibus terrae extremis expressum **6,312**
7,405 601
 non inter principalia intervalla **6,136**
 per proportionem 15:16 constituitur **14,69**
21.2,1,17
 per proportionem 24:25 constituitur
14,50.292f.
 Platonis **6,149.4**
 confusum cum tonis Ptolemaei **6,400**
405
 posterior consonantiis est **6,427**
 situs in tono et affectus **6,175–177** 184
 Leistung Keplers **6,538**
 usus in dissonantiis **6,181f.**
tonus
 aequivocatio Roberti de Fluctibus **6,392**
 in melodia qua ordine canendus est **6,161**
14,49.260
 per proportionem 1/16 constituitur
14,49.256
 posterior consonantiis est **6,427**
tonus maior **6,131** 400 **14,69** **21.2,1,467** 469
488
 a tono minore distinctus in diagrammate
6,146
 a tono minore non facile distinguendus est
16,141f.
 musici tempore Galilaei inter tonos maiores et minores non distinguunt **21.2,1,22.26–28**
 per proportionem 8:9 constituitur **14,50.–286–288** **21.2,1,17**
tonus minor **6,131** **14,49.267f.** 69 **21.2,1,467**
469 488
 in lunae motibus expressus **7,464**
 musici tempore Galilaei inter tonos maiores et minores non distinguunt **21.2,1,22.26–28**
 per proportionem 9:10 constituitur
14,50.289f. **21.2,1,17**

intervalla consona

- intervalla consona** **21.2,1,467 469**
adulterinae seu imperfectae consonantiae **6,156f.** 172 177f. 183 351 **8,73**
corpora regularia quinque et eae **1,40f.** **8,67**
agens per omnias consonantias est mens
6,426.32
aspectus
aspectuum cognatio cum circulo et figuris
regularibus maior quam eorum est
6,242–245
in aspectuum numero cognatio cum eis quae sit
6,257–264
octo sunt ut aspectus **13,310** 348
responsio cum aspectibus **1,42f.** **6,260f.**
413.6 **8,69f.** 75–77 **16,138–140**
Calvisii de eis sententia **15,475f.**
Calvisio in partibus numeri senarii continentur
16,217
causae **6,101–113**
scibiles sunt **6,100**
cognata cum animae facultatibus quomodo sint
21.2,1,46–51
cognata cum zodiaci sectionibus quatenus sint
21.2,1,66–73
commensurabiles quantitates quatenus cognatae eis sint
21.2,1,30 474
corpora et resistantias non attingunt **6,401**
corpora regularia quinque quomodo quatenus eis cognata sint
1,40–42 **8,66–69** 73–75
14,12 28
determinata ex figuris planis regularibus sunt
6,102f.
diahex → sexta seu diahex
diapason → octava seu diapason
diapason epidiapente → octava cum quinta
diapente → quinta seu diapente
diatessaron → quarta seu diatessaron
disdiapason **6,136** 154 **14,67.212f.** **15,475**
16,35.75 **21.2,1,29.38**
et tetractys pythagoricus **6,96**
per quadrisectionem dividi an possit
21.2,1,66–69
veteres id inter symphonias principales quinque recensunt **14,60.39f.**
disdiapason epidiapente **21.2,1,68.26**
ditonus
↔ tertia
proportionem 4/5 ei Keplerus dat **16,115**
ditonus supra duas octavas **14,67.215–217**
68.230
ditonus supra octavam **14,68.229f.**
diversa in genere et identica in specie **6,110**
gradus consonantiae **6,108–113**
harmoniae ex intervallis infinitis solum 7 sunt
6,114–118 465 –468

intervalla dissona

- harmoniarum causa metaphysica
- 6,104–107**
-
- identicum → octava seu diapason
-
- in cantu figurato
- 6,183**
-
- intervalla minima non sunt
- 6,392**
-
- mensura communis nulla quia incommensurabilia
- 6,129**
- 421
-
- numeri
-
- quo sensu solo sumpta ex numeris sint
-
- 6,421f.**
-
- ortus
-
- ex sectione circuli
- 6,423f.**
- 14,30f.**
-
- quomodo
- 21.2,1,16**
-
- pars
- 6,111**
-
- definitio
- 6,101**
-
- partes an habeant
- 6,128f.**
-
- perfectae consonantiae
- 6,108**
- 183
-
- corpora regularia quinque et eae
- 1,40f.**
- 8,67**
-
- planetae et ea
- 7,512f.**
-
- calculus intervallorum inter planetas
- 6,331–338**
-
- in harmoniis communibus planetarum
-
- 6,339**
-
- in sitibus planetarum non sunt
- 6,447**
-
- quantitates continuae sunt
- 6,100**
-
- quarta supra octavam
- 14,68.233f.**
- .238–240
-
- quinta supra duas octavas
- 14,67.214f.**
-
- moteta intra earum terminos canenda est
-
- 14,69.269–272**
-
- residuum
- 6,111–113**
-
- definitio
- 6,101**
-
- sectio naturalis eorum in concinna
- 6,133–136**
-
- septem quin sint, Herwartus dubitet
- 14,59f.**
-
- septima
- 14,74.489**
- 15,475**
-
- diapente cum ditono seu cum semiditono est
-
- 14,60.54**
-
- nicht mit Aspekt der Opposition zu vergleichen
- 16,10**
-
- tertia →
- sub voce*
-
- trigas quod Keplerus considerat Brenggerus
-
- vituperat
- 16,35**
- 114f.
-
- Kepleri responsio
- 16,85f.**
- 141f.
-
- trisdiapason
- 6,136**
- 15,475**
-
- unisonum
- 6,101**
- 103
-
- apud veteres quid valeat
- 14,60**
-
- veteres de eis
- 6,94f.**
- 99f.
-
- intervalla dissona**
- 6,101**
- 111–113
- 21.2,1,16**
- 469
-
- Bodinus de eis in republica
- 6,204f.**
-
- consona et dissona
- 6,125**
-
- determinata ex circuli partibus indemonstrabilibus
- 6,103**
-
- in cantu figurato seu melodico
- 6,181–183**
-
- mensura in cantu et ea
- 6,162**
-
- non auditum, sed animum interiore offendunt
-
- 6,414**
-
- ortus ex consonis
- 6,426f.**
-
- sumpta ex concinnis
- 6,181**

inundationes

→ maria, venti

inventiones

argumentum a parte ad totum omnibus inventoribus infestum est **20.1,76**
 „freüde jrer Erfinder“ **13,219**
 machinae bellicae, quae nuper inventae sunt **1,330**

Iovis apsidès (auges)

apogaeum **16,257 18,369.162**
 Fabricius ubi id invenerit **16,227**
 Ptolemai Keplerique tempore ubi fuerit **7,415f.**
 distantia a mundi centro data **1,140 13,59**
 progressio fere nulla **7,340 342**
Iovis astrologicae qualitates **1,352 4,26.24 31**
11.2,77 12,243 14,247 15,66
 coniunctiones et oppositiones augent humectandi vim **4,20**
dt. Eintrag **4,175**
 ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae **1,35f.**
8,57f.

Iovis color

croceus est **13,309**
 flavus subrufus est **4,18**
 rubeus est **2,229 4,19.36**
 rufus vel flavus est **7,471**

Iovis coniunctio

cum luna anno 1284 **1,399**
 cum Marte **1,207 11.2,54 202 21.1,235 236**
21.2,2,415f.
 cum Marte Soleque **11.2,238**
 cum Mercurio **1,202**
 cum Saturno → configuratio efficax 0° , coniunctio magna

Iovis diameter apparens **1,197f. 7,267 282.15**

587.37 18,368
 Gassendi de ea aestimatio **18,436**
 nimis magnus secundum Braheum sumptus est **1,473f.**

Iovis distantia a Sole data **7,267 10,256–258**
21.2,1,95**Iovis distantia a terra data** **7,287****Iovis motus circa Solem peractus**

anomaliarum excerpendarum exemplum **10,135**
 apocatastasis seu revolutio **7,484**
 horarius **1,233 7,291 16,164.406**
 locus **16,292**
 medius
 tabula eum exhibens **10,254f.**
 calculandi exemplum **10,122 1124**
 periodus **1,105 3,244 4,307.28f. 317.31 7,290**
14,12.222 15,361.99 20.1,149.12f.
dt. Eintrag **20.1,161.14**
 Saturni motus quatenus eum afficiat **20.1,42**

Iovis orbis

aequatio
 tabula **10,256–258**
 apogaeum **20.1,413 414**
 delineatio in papyro exaranda **21.1,217**
 diameter **1,140 13,59**
 88000 millaria germanica habet **17,73**
 dimensiones a Maestlino computatae **1,140**
13,59
 eccentricitas **15,174f. 433 16,227**
 utrum mutetur necne **1,68 8,108**
 varietur quatenus **1,113**
 inclinatio **7,427**
 tabula latitudinaria **10,259**
 latitudo **10,1165.36–39**
 limites tempore Ptolemai Keplerique ubi sint **7,427**
 nodi
 ab aphelio quantum distent **3,392.24**
 nodus Iovis in Cancro positus quomodo se moveat **20.1,141–143**
 progressio eorum inaequalis **7,529**
 parallaxis diurna an respicienda sit **7,504**
 stationum tabula **10,259**
Iovis satellites **4,344 7,74 8,93 16,336 397**
 disponuntur ad rhombicorum normam **4,309**
 dissertatio de eis cum Galileo habita **4,304–310**
 Horkyus Galilaei *Sidereum Nuncium* Keplero nuntiat **16,298**
 Krabbe glaubt nicht an sie **16,339f.**
 Maestlinus eos non vidit **17,57 110**
 Maginus Kepleri de eis iudicium petit **16,305.62f.**
 magnitudo an visūs deceptione mutetur **4,310**
16,341
 Marii de eis sententia **4,354**
 Mario eorum revolutio pro Copernici systemate non valet **17,73f.**
 Marius an primus eos detexerit **17,33**
 motum Iovis circa Solem demonstrant **7,310**
 observantur anno 1610 a Keplero **4,315–322**
511–513 21.1,310–312
 observati ab Odontio **16,395**
 periodi **17,36**
 Pisanus motum eorum delineat **17,75f. 96.6f.**
98
 plures quam quattuor an sint **17,14**
 rotationem Iovis demonstrant **7,316 318f.**
17,18
 tardissimus eorum in quattuordecim diebus circumcurrit **4,317.32 343.33f.**
 umbra Iovis eos obscurat **7,497**
 vier sind es **20.1,162.3**
 3. Keplersches Gesetz **7,318f. 590**

ipse

metaphysice considerata in corporibus regularebus quinque 7,268
iris (Regenbogen) 1,317 336.38 2,124 **11.1**,35.42
11.2,280.12 **15**,268 486.373 **16**,32 46 **17**,363
 373
 circulus cur potius coloretur quam planities interior 16,193 200f.
 colores **1**,271.20 **2**,142 **14**,50.308
 ex lucis attenuatione et superiniecta aqua existunt **2**,23
 in eclipsi lunae visi **2**,239.14 241.36 245
 in oculo quomodo orientur **4**,403.27
 in prismatibus effecta **4**,359
 ordo eorum **2**,232
 ex obtenebrationem vel refractionem sumptus **4**,18
 pro aquo globo faciunt **1**,247.41
 refractionis anguli an eorum terminos definiant **14**,50.311–51.332
 stecken wirklich in den Wassertropfen **4**,171
 sunt reale quid **11.2**,426.43
 diameter **2**,142 448
 distans a Sole per 135° quare videatur **17**,364f.
 ex guttis quomodo formetur **11.2**,426f. **17**,376
 Harrioti de ea sententia **15**,368.112–115
 humoris tepidi est semper signum **11.1**,292.F
 lumen per media humida pellucida visum colores eius procreat **1**,245
 matutina iris **2**,230.8
 obscurior an ex duobus iridibus ea, quae exterioris ambit, appareat **11.2**,400 426f.
 paraselenarum semidiametri ad eius semi-diametrum proportio **15**,126
 praeternaturalis significatio **1**,326
 proprietates **2**,142f.
 ratio eius quaeritur **15**,112–114 350f.
 Remi Quietani de ea sententia **17**,386.49–55
 stellae etiam iridis colores emittunt **1**,245
 visa a Zieglero → parelia
 was er ist **15**,162
 Wasserfärbung ist die Ursache **4**,248.15
ironia **17**,34.27
irrationales **14**,269.243
 Latini ineffabiles sic appellant, sed usus absurdus est **6**,23
 planetarum motus irrationales sunt **1**,79 277
8,125 126
iudicia (Gerichte) **6**,202f.
 merces iudicium **6**,199
iudicium (Jüngstes Gericht)
 examen publicum **12**,211 395
Iupiter
 → Iovis ...

aspectus

glimmend wie ein Feuer **11.2**,212
 christianae religioni eum favere astrologi credunt **1**,348
 corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse
 → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbes posita
 incolas habere videtur **4**,305 306.39 307 309.34
 locus eccentricus computatus **18**,158
 locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus
17,166f.
 observationes acronychas Fabricius petit
15,193
 observationes anni 1623 **11.1**,197
 observationes Regiomontani et Waltheri
20.1,406–412
 observatus a Fabricio **14**,359f. 377 **15**,61f.
 occultat cometam **2**,264
 occultat Saturnum rarissime **2**,264
 occultatus a Marte **2**,264 **21.1**,235
 occultavit stellam in Cancro et stellam in Gemini **2**,263 **20.1**,141–143
 pellucidus ob lucem propriam est **4**,19.35
 quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibilis sit ⟨arcus visionis⟩ **7**,227.33f. **10**,²59
 retrogradum 10° **4**,120.20
 rotatio circa axem peracta **4**,307 **7**,316 318f.
17,18
 rubino comparatus **4**,19
 sacramenti eucharistiae stella est **15**,411 454
 455
 superficies rubea vel purpurea est **4**,18
 tabulas Keplerus perficit **16**,295.39
 umbra eius satellites obscurat **7**,497

iura

cum astronomia comparantur **12**,250.20–30
414

iuramenta (Schwüre)

Pythagorei ea faciunt tetractyn **6**,97

iurisprudentia

nova tempore Kepleri facta **1**,332

ius talionis → lex**iustitia**

commutativa et distributiva respectu 3 medietatum **6**,190f. 194 198–200 202
 continet in se omnes virtutes **17**,124.24f.

Jehova → Deus**Jesuitae** **11.2**,470f. **17**,98

Acignii dicuntur **18**,187

de Christi persona a Calvinis minime dissentient **17**,203 204

Kepleri epistulas curant **17**,97

nugas qui defendant eis similes sunt **13**,184

ubiquitas carnis Christi eis nova est doctrina
17,30

- Verfolgung und Rückkehr in Frankreich **4,135**
495
- Jovialisten** → astrologia
- Jubilaeus annus** → *index geographicohistoricus: Iudaei*
- Juden** → *index geographicohistoricus: Iudaei*
- Jupiter** → Iupiter
- Kalender** → prognostica et practicæ
- Kasuisten, Casisten** **4,159**
- Kepler, Johannes**
 primus detexit
 Konvergenz der Sehachsen **2,440**
- Kepler-Problem** → planetarum anomalia eccentrici
- Kepleri inventions**
 aquae ducendae ars, Wasserkünstlein, Pumpe
14,409.21–25 **16,409** **21,2,2,518–547**
 August von Anhalt schickt Modell **16,7**
 August von Anhalts Krossener Modell,
 Mängel daran **16,10–14** **21,2,2,544–547**
 Bauanweisung **21,2,2,525–527** 532–535
 Bericht von dem Messenen Wasserkünstlein
21,2,2,537–543
 Byrgius eam recepit **14,448.81f.**
 Byrgius, ob er es übergeben hat **15,12**
 Byrgius, wie weit er ist **15,50** 56 70 156
 Dietrichstein fragt danach **15,325f.**
 exemplar Augustae Vindelicorum perficiendum, sed nondum inchoatum est
14,346f.
 Exemplar in Augsburg **15,56**
 Fabricius de ea quaerit **14,311**
 Hebenstreittus instrumentum mittit
18,247f. 521
 Herzog Friedrich erfährt, wie es funktioniert
15,97
 Lösch hat sie nachgebaut **18,238.64–71** 518f.
 Messingmodell, Mängel **21,2,2,528–530**
 Preis **21,2,2,531**
 Privilegium (Patent)
 beantragt **19,342** **21,2,2,536**
 von Dietrichstein angeregt **15,56.8–10**
- Rudolph den Zweiten um Hilfe gebeten
15,95f.
- Vertrag mit den Brüdern Miller **14,494**
21,2,2,531f.
- Welser kümmert sich drum **14,449.13–15**
 Zeichnungen **21,2,2,522** 524 534 543
 conicarum sectionum constructio filo perfecta
2,92f. 442
- horologium machinam mundi ostendens inventit **13,160**
- instrumentum quod magneticam declinatio nem capit **13,195**
- Kegelschnitte, Fadenkonstruktion **9,529**
- Kepleri itinera (Reisen)** **18,386f.** **19,49f.** 195
 200
 anno 1594 facta **13,11f.**
 Reisekostenvergütung **19,3f.**
 anno 1596 facta
 Graz nach Stuttgart **13,94f.** **19,11f.**
 Monachii **13,143.116f.** 189.23f.
 Stuttgart-Graz, Zehrgeld **19,324**
 anno 1598 facta
 in Ungariam **13,263**
 Zehrgeld **19,24**
 anno 1600 facta
 Benathkā Gratiam **14,150.2f.**
 Benaticā Viennam **10,142.17f.**
 Gratio Benathkam **14,128.9–11** **19,48**
 Octobris Pragam **14,154.77–81** 158
dt. Eintrag **19,412.58**
 anno 1601 facta **14,189.16** **19,412.62–66**
 anno 1602 facta
 Zehrgeld **19,50**
 anno 1604 facta **19,412.76–78**
 anno 1605 facta **1,359.7f.** **15,295.1–3** 300.180
19,412.79–89
 anno 1606 facta **15,358.46f.** 359.1f. **19,413.92–95**
 anno 1607 facta
 Aprili **16,30.662f.**
 Ianuario **15,386.14f.**
 anno 1608 facta **12,243.37** 428
 3. bis 12. Juli **19,432**
 19. bis 28. Juli **19,426** 429.7
 anno 1609 facta
 1608 Francofurtum ire non potest
16,188.3f.
 1608 Francofurtum ire vult **16,176.5**
 1608 nach Frankfurt geplant **19,56** 58
 1609 nach Frankfurt gemacht **16,238**
 anno 1611 facta
 Linciam **17,137.24–27**
 Reisekostenvergütung **19,124**
 nach Meißen **19,69**
 anno 1612 facta
 Augusto nach Prag **19,124**
 Lincium transire vult **5,226.2f.** **449f.**
17,20.147–149 82.124f.
 Novembri Pragam redire vult **17,37.157**
 Septembri Pragam abiit **17,453**
 Septembri Pragam abire vult **17,26.4**
 sommers nach Linz **19,469**
 anno 1613 facta
 nach Regensburg **17,65f.** **19,127f.**
 Ratisbonā **17,78.3 .9f.**
 anno 1616 facta
 nach Prag **19,132f.**
 nach Schwertberg **19,355**

Kepleri itinera (Reisen)

anno 1617 facta
 in die Pfalz **19**,134f.
 in Württembergiam **17**,254.28f.
Lincium reversus est **17**,254.40f.
 nach Tübingen **19**,357
Pragam, nach Prag **17**,218.4f. 223.49f. 485
19,87 133
Ratisponam **17**,254.19–21
 anno 1619 facta
Aschavium **17**,375.9–12
 anno 1620 facta
 in Württembergiam **18**,41.14f.
 nach Ingolstadt **11**.**2**,277.**12** **18**,44.35f.
Tubingam **7**,360.19
 anno 1621 facta **19**,369
Francofurtum **7**,360.43 **8**,13
ins Reich **19**,141
Lincium **18**,144.7f.
Monachum **7**,360.26
 nach Prag **19**,94f. 95
Ratisponam **7**,360.22 **546** **18**,62.2 77.54f.
Stuccardiam **7**,360.31
Tubingam **18**,71
 anno 1623 facta
 nach Marchtrenk **18**,127.10f.
 anno 1624 facta
 nach Wien **19**,96 144
Viennam **18**,195.5f. 212.595
 anno 1625 facta
Sueviam **10**,^{*}22f. **18**,242–244
Tubingae commoratur **18**,237f. 262.19
Viennā **18**,242.11f.
 von Tübingen nach Kirchheim **19**,377
 von Wien nach Linz **18**,254.11f.
 anno 1626 facta
 nach Ulm **18**,323.29–33 **19**,113
geplant **18**,461
Ulmam **18**,277.11–15
 anno 1627 facta
Dilingam **19**,264
Francofurtum **11**.**1**,469.14f. **18**,310.3f.
 321.2f.
 nach Frankfurt **18**,323.33f.
geplant **18**,293.43f.
Putzbachio Francofurtum, inde Ulmam, Ratisponam, Pragam **11**.**1**,470.12–15
Putzbachium **11**.**1**,469.19
Ratisponam discessurus est **18**,321.33
Tubingam pedes venire vult, sed frustra
18,278.3–7
Ulmam reversus est **18**,320.2f.
zurückhraise durch Esslingen **18**,313.11–16
 anno 1628 facta
Bohemiam et Lausatiam transit **11**.**1**,295.F
 nach Sagan **18**,361

Kepleri religio

Pragam, inde Saganum **11**.**1**,470.37–39
Ratisponam, inde Lincium **11**.**1**,470.32f.
 anno 1629 facta
Görlicum **18**,393 402.121f.
 nach Friedland **18**,402.5f.
 nach Sagan **18**,403.38
 anno 1630 facta
Gitschino Saganum **18**,429.2f.
Heimreise nach Sagan **19**,179
Lipsiam **18**,446.27
 nach Regensburg **19**,183 391f.
 von Sagan nach Leipzig **18**,444.14f.
Dresdae theatrum artificiale vidit **2**,164 200.M
Reisekostenvergütung **19**,87
Anweisung **19**,87 94f. 95
Kepleri religio
Abendmahl
Bitte um Teilnahme **12**,25 27
Zulassung Keplers bei einigen Priestern
12,62
anceps de ea fama sponsam eligendam impedit
17,81.54 85.228f.
Buch gegen die Calvinistische Lehre von der
Vorsehung geschrieben **17**,43 **18**,481
unbekannt **17**,457
cena Domini
Kepleri de ea sententia **14**,80f. 466f.
16,241f.
Christi caro
über dessen Wesen stimmt er überein mit
den Calvinisten **12**,25
den Jesuiten **12**,25
den Kirchenvätern **12**,61
confessio fidei **12**,24f. 37 41 312f.
confessio unionis personalis Christi **12**,60 299
Confessionem Augustanam sequitur **13**,269
contra Calvinistas scripsit **18**,258.35f.
Curtius eum ad fidem Catholicam movere vult
18,299 305f.
defensio propriae fidei contra fidem catholicam
prolata **18**,331–333 354–357
Guldini responsio **18**,340–349
doctrina catholica et Keplerus **6**,543
exclusio a communione coacta **12**,23 35 44 50
 55 61f. 279 297f. **17**,142 203.259 **18**,258.28f.
Brief des Konsistoriums **17**,27–32
effectus **12**,36f.
Keplerus se defendit **17**,284f. 342–351
Hafenrefferi responsio **17**,332 367–371
Konsistorium schreibt Osiander **17**,360
in Rom als Ketzer verschrien **17**,294
Keplerus suam religionem defendit **17**,203f.
Lincii is pro haeretico habetur **17**,142
ob halb Pabstisch halb Calvinisch **17**,43f.
Umgang mit evangelischen Priestern **12**,36

Kepleri salarium (Besoldung)

Kepleri salarium (Besoldung)

- Gratii **17,260**
 - Anweisung **19,12**
 - Auszahlung **19,5** 6 f. 8 11 12 14 17f. 18f. 20 f. 21 22 24 25 26 27f. 30
 - Schulinspektoren befürworten Erhöhung **19,15f.** 17
 - Verordnete erhöhen Besoldung **19,16f.**
 - Zimmer- und Holzgeld
 - Auszahlung **19,18** 20 21 22 24 25 26 27f. 30
 - Eingabe Keplers **19,15**
 - Verordnete erhöhen Besoldung **19,17**
- Lincii **17,259** **18,40.14–17**
 - Anweisung **19,124** 143 145 147 149 f. 150
 - Auszahlung **19,151**
 - Besoldung bzw. deren Rückstand erbeten **19,143** 145 147
 - de eo in Comitiis certatur **17,211.34–212.38**
 - incertus de eius continuatione anno 1621 est **18,83**
 - Jahresbesoldung 1621 erbeten **19,141**
 - Ludwig K. bittet um Bezahlung **19,152** 153f. 155f.
 - Ludwig K. wird abgewiesen **19,154** 155f.
 - 500 Gulden von den oberösterreichischen Ständen fällig **18,461f.**
 - Mathematicus Caesareus **11.1.9** **11.2,451** **14,129** **17,211.27f.**
 - a Rudolpho imperatore quibus difficultatis id accepit **15,140**
 - Anweisung **19,51** 59 76–78 79 80f. 84 86 f. 88 90f.
 - aulica solutio anno 1611 nulla facta fuit **17,137.13f.**
 - Auszahlung **19,55** 57 59 61 71f. 80 84 92 93 94 95
 - Besoldung für 4 Monate erhalten **17,65.3–6**
 - Besoldung von Rudolph II. erbeten **14,171f.**
 - Caesareum stipendium anno 1621 recipit **18,84.11f.**
 - extorquendum est **14,437.91f.** **15,298.131** gesperret **17,41.109f.**
 - Hilfe bei Ausbezahlung erbeten **16,368f.**
 - Kaiserlicher Zahlungsbefehl **19,74f.** 76 78f. 84
 - Matthias imperator residua Kepleri non solvit **17,217.156**
 - Mingonius adiuvat **17,268** 269
 - non solvitur **17,327.230–232**
 - quid in id impetrandum sit agendum **14,447**
 - Reise 1612 nach Prag **17,453**
 - Rückstand
 - Abfindung mit dem Lehen Görlachsheim

Kepleri salarium (Besoldung)

- 18,418** **19,175f.**
- Anweisung **19,58** 63 64f. 65f. 66 67f. 68 69f. 70f. 71 79f. 85f. 89f. 91 92 f. 98 100 102f. 103 113 119 352 460
- Kepler bittet um Bestätigung **19,81f.**
- Aufstellung über den Rückstand **19,57f.** 96f. 98 244
- Aushändigung der Obligation an Hildebrand **19,306** 307f.
- Auszahlung **19,118** 119
- bittet Adlige um Vermittlung für seine Geschäfte bei Hof **19,247–249**
- erhält in Abschlag der Hofprätensionen 400 flor. **19,282**
- erhält in Abschlag der Hofprätensionen 600 flor. **19,277** 282
- erhält in Abschlag der Hofprätensionen 1000 flor. **19,282** 309
- Ferdinand III. stellt den Erben Keplers eine verzinsbare Obligation über 12694 flor. aus **19,253ff.** 272 288 290 291
- Generalabrechnung der Hofbuchhalterei **19,245f.** 247 248 301 308f. 309f.
- Hildebrand wird mit der Obligation in Wien abgewiesen **19,308f.** 309f.
- Interzession der oberösterreichischen Landschaft bei dem Präsidenten der Schlesischen Kammer **19,129**
- Kepler bittet um Bezahlung **19,51f.** 52 56f. 65f. 68–70 72f. 76–78 84 87 91 116 218f.
- Kepler weist auf Zahlungsmöglichkeiten hin **19,90** 96f.
- Ludwig bittet Adlige um Vermittlung für seine Geschäfte bei Hof **19,280f.**
- Ludwig bittet Kaiserin Eleonora um Fürsprache **19,249f.**
- Ludwig Kepler bittet Ferdinand II. um Teilzahlung und Obligation über die Gehaltsrückstände seines Vaters **19,246f.** 247–249
- Ludwig Kepler bittet um Generalabrechnung der Hofprätensionen seines Vaters **19,245** 247ff.
- Ludwig Kepler hinterlegt die Obligation beim Steueramt Regensburg **19,288** 304 305f.
- Prätensionsanweisungen über 3000 flor. **19,282**
- Prätensionsanweisungen über 4000 flor. **19,282** 285
- soll von Memmingen und Kempten aufgebracht werden **19,99** 101f.
- soll von Nürnberg aufgebracht werden

*Kepleri salario (Besoldung)**latitudo et longitudo (sensu ...)*

- 19,97**
Zahlungsübernahme durch Wallenstein
 (Friedländische Anweisung) **19,116f.**
 167 178 245 246 248 252 254 262 277
Thaleros 100 in Bohemia accipere debet
14,128
Zimmer- und Holzgeld **19,79**
 Eingabe **19,74** 75
 300 florenorum aula non solvit **18,257.12**
 500 fl. Besoldung **14,235.12-14**
 11817 Gulden schuldet der Kaiser **11,1,557**
18,426 428
 12000 florenorum aula non solvit
18,400.65-67
 4000 Floren geschuldet **18,252**
 4000 florenorum ex Norimberga habere spe-
 rat **18,253** 321
 4000 florenorum Norimbergenses non sol-
 vunt **18,237.11f.**
Sagani
 Anweisung **19,165f.** 177
 Auszahlung **19,166** 172f. 178f. 181f.
 Quittung Keplers über 100 flor. **19,398**
 Rückstand **19,181** 242
 Vorschuß **19,166**
 400 Gulden Jahresdeputat fällig **18,426f.**
Keplers Kapitalanlagen
 Aufstellung über den Erwerb von Schuldbräu-
 fen **19,388**
 Zinsempfänger Cordula Kepler **19,294**
 Zinsempfänger Friedrich Kepler **19,295** 298f.
 Zinsempfänger Johann Jakob Bartsch **19,294f.**
 298f. 300
 Zinsempfänger Ludwig Kepler **19,291** 294f.
 Zinsempfänger Susanna Bartsch **19,294f.**
 298f.
 1. Schuldbrief über 2000 fl. von den Ober-
 österreichischen Ständen **19,130**
 Kapitalrückzahlung **19,157f.**
 Kapitalschuld-Teilnachlaß **19,158f.** 160f.
 liegt im Nachlaß von Susanna K. in Regens-
 burg **19,271** 288
 Quittung über 120 fl. Zinsempfang **19,398**
 Rückstand **19,156**
 wird ausgewechselt **19,288** 306
 Zinsanweisung **19,143** 153 157f.
 Zinsrückstand **19,145** 149 150 151 152f.
 157f.
 2. Schuldbrief über 1500 fl. von den Ober-
 österreichischen Ständen (4.7. 1628)
19,150 389 398
 Kapitalrückzahlung **19,157f.**
 Kapitalschuld-Teilnachlaß **19,158f.** 160f.
 Quittung über zweimal 90 fl. Zinsempfang
19,398
 Zinsanweisung **19,150** 157f.
 Zinsrückstand **19,151** 152f. 153f. 155f.
 156f. 157f.
 3. Schuldbrief über 2000 fl. von der Stadt
 Kempten (7.7. 1625) **19,271** 291 301f.
 375f. 497
 Zins- und Kapitalabrechnung 1625–1629
19,375f.
 Zins- und Kapitalabrechnung 1625–1670
19,294f.
 Zins- und Kapitalabrechnung 1668–1671
19,298f.
 4. Schuldbrief über 500 fl. von der Landschaft
 Steiermark (24. 8. 1624) **19,34**
 Kapitalrückzahlung **19,34**
 Zinsen **19,34**
 5. Schuldbrief über 1000 fl. von der Eisenhand-
 lungsgesellschaft Steyr (29. 9. 1628)
19,300 388 397 497
 6. Schuldbrief über 175 fl. von Franz von Ra-
 gnitz **19,388**
 7. Schuldbrief über 50 fl. von Wolf Helzl (12. 2.
 1618) **19,271** 397
Keplersche Körper → corpora Kepleriana
 ⟨Sternpolyeder⟩
Keplersche Reihe → numerorum series ⟨Keple-
 riana⟩
Keplerscher Flächensatz → planetarum motus:
 Flächensatz
Keplerscher Radiensatz → planetarum motus:
 Radiensatz
Keplersches Gesetz, Drittes → planetarum tem-
 pora periodica
Keplersches Gesetz, Erstes → planetarum orbes:
 elliptica forma
Keplersches Gesetz, Zweites → planetarum mo-
 tus: Flächensatz
Kipper und Wipper → numismata
Konkordienformel → Formula Concordiae
Koran → Mahometani
Kunstkammer, kaiserliche **19,227** 496
lacuna (Lache, Weiher)
 chymicorum sententia eas mures gignere
6,408
lagenae (Henkelflaschen) **9,12.23** 122.6
Lain (Lawinen) **4,165.22**
lapsus (Sündenfall) → Erbstunde, Sündenfall
latitudo et longitudo (sensu astronomico)
7,214–222
 computandae ex ascensione et declinatione
 quomodo sint **7,217–219** **20,1,99**
 longitudinum differentia duarum stellarum fi-
 xarum quomodo computanda **7,219f.**
 quid sint **7,214**
 stellarum fixarum latitudo mutatur **3,403**
7,519.12 **8,43**

Lawinen

- Lawinen** → *Lain*
Leder **21.2,2**,528 529 530
lentes **(Linsen)** **4**,361–370 376–414
 cava lens quid sit **4**,361
 cava utrimque lens **(Bikonavlinse)**
 pro oculo vidente quomodo adhibeatur
 4,389–395
 concursus lentis **(Brennweite)** **4**,362–367
 concursū punctum **(Brennpunkt)** quid sit
 4,367.22–27
 construendae quomodo sint Keplerus proponit
 4,294f.
 convexa lens inest oculi crystallino humori
 4,372
 convexa lens quid sit **4**,361
 convexa utrimque lens **(Bikonvexlinse)**
 4,365–370
 effecta **4**,367–370
 pro oculo vidente quomodo duae adhibeantur
 4,387–389
 pro oculo vidente quomodo tres adhibeantur
 4,389
 pro oculo vidente quomodo una adhibeatur
 4,376–387
 convexae lentes Pragae difficile inveniuntur
 16,356
 definitio **4**,361
 earum in perspicillorum constructione usus
 16,346–352
 lens convexa cavaque coniuncta
 ampliatae speciei magnitudo quomodo
 aestimetur **4**,404f.
 pro oculo vidente quomodo adhibeatur
 4,395–405
 meniscus seu lens convessa-cava **17**,113.22
 Keplerus in optiken introduxit **4**,408
 pro oculo vidente quomodo adhibeatur
 4,407–414
 penicillum quid sit **4**,368
 rationem earum in sua *Optice* se docuisse Keplerus contendit **4**,292
 superficies, quae radios parallelos facit, hyperbolica est **4**,371f.
Leo **(Tierkreiszeichen)** **7**,213.44
 astrologisch 1623 mit Bedeutung überladen
 11.2,233
 Bohemia ei subiecta est **11.2,122.38**
 Kepler hat schlechte Erfahrung damit
 11.2,182
 Kritik Keplers **11.2,235**
 cauda eius et Spica Virginis exemplum praebent refractionis **7**,58
 cor eius anno 1598 a Venere obscuratum est
 13,269
 Lincium ei subiectum est **11.2,182**

ligna putrida

- nomen unde sit **7**,113
 regiones quae ei subiectae sint **8**,247 **11.2,234**
 dt. Eintrag **4**,74
 Reguli locus in caelo observatus **20.1**,109.17–
 22
 stellarum eius positiones **10**,²119f.
leones
 drei Löwen in Prag **14**,170.44f.
 fabula de leone qui ex caelo cecidit **11.2,401**
 427f.
Lepus **(Sternbild)** **7**,214.2
 stellarum eius positiones **10**,²127f.
Lesbia **regula** → *regula Lesbia*
levia → *gravitas*
levitas → *gravitas*
lex et medietates tres
 aequitas **6**,192–195
 conubiales leges **6**,191
 furti poena **6**,196f.
 ius talionis **6**,197
 multae pecunariae **6**,195f.
 poena propositi sceleris **6**,198
 poenae **6**,195–197
 satisfactio **6**,195f.
 suffragium **6**,198
 sumptuariae leges **6**,195
Libra **(Tierkreiszeichen)** **7**,213.45
 Elsaß diesem Zeichen unterworfen **11.2,116**
 nomen unde sit **7**,113
 Österreich diesem Zeichen unterworfen
 11.2,44 116 123 202.37
 Schlesien diesem Zeichen unterworfen
 11.2,260
 stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,²132.30f.
 stellarum eius positiones **10**,²121f.
 Tirol diesem Zeichen unterworfen **11.2,260**
 zodiaci pars olim non erat **1**,170 **11.2,69**
libra **(Waage)**
 ↔ *statera*
 Brenggerus Kepleri demonstrationem laudat
 15,89f.
 differentia a statera data **7**,368f.
 exemplum dat planetarum motuum **7**,367f.
 10,¹172.17f. **17**,203.229 **18**,92.17
 metiendi modus verus nondum inventus est
 14,350.310–313
 momenta eius per sinus mensurata
 14,350.326f.
 ratio librae **7**,367–369 **15**,349f.
 a Keplero demonstrata **2**,28–30 438
 a Keplero non plene explicata **3**,475f. **7**,594
libramentum aquae **(Wasserwaage)** **2**,133
lien **(Milz)** **16**,212 **17**,183
ligna putrida **2**,34 36 43

lignum

- lignum**
luna quatenus in putrescendo id afficiat **11.2,430**
- limus {Schlamm}**
anguillas gignit **1,268.31**
- lineae in musica** → cantūs diagramma
- lingua Aethiopica** **18,121.60–62**
- lingua Arabica**
liber in hac lingua scriptus **17,418 426.28–30**
18,36.8f.
Keplerus Tengnagelio librum describit
17,427f.
Tengnagelii de libro responso **17,435**
Professor Abudakan **18,88**
scheda quam Keplerus Schickardo misit
18,186f.
vox arabica **18,215**
- lingua Chaldaica**
Sara vox pro luna habetur **11.2,309**
- lingua Gallica** **6,162**
- lingua Germanica**
„Haab“ für Logarithmus zu setzen versucht
9,474
„Höhe“, wie in der Planimetrie zu verstehen
9,156.M
linea, superficies, corpus auf deutsch **9,148f.**
poemata Kepleri **12,209f. 214–216 242**
pudet parallelas germanice non aliter dici posse
9,460 16,389
termini technici inveniri debent **9,460 16,388f.**
Übersetzung einiger Fachbegriffe der Faßrechnung
9,270f.
vox „Finger“ unde sit **21.2,1,127.23**
vox „Hand“ unde sit **21.2,1,127.21**
vox „Hohe Nau“ **9,262 542 17,375**
vox „kirren“ sicut stridere est **21.2,1,127.25**
- lingua Graeca**
ἀστήρ, ἀστρον, ἀστράπτειν **21.2,1,212.32f.**
corrupta sit quando **1,329**
Cotyle (Hohlmaß) **9,248.M**
gratiam in scriptis litteris habet **3,18**
Namen für Hohlmaße **9,253.M**
nomina barbara quomodo in eam transponantur
21.2,1,135.30–49
poema Kepleri S. Heilando dedicatum **12,228**
401
vox „δακτύλος“ unde sit **21.2,1,127.22f.**
vox „χείρ“ unde sit **21.2,1,127.21**
ώσε διομόδη Latine vertatur **5,100f. 102**
- lingua Hebraica** **21.2,1,140.28 528**
תְּהִלָּה **21.2,1,180**
רַפֵּעַ **21.2,1,181.27f.**
accentus regius **21.2,1,151.27f. 35f.**
Chodaesch nimmt die Bibel für den Mond
21.1,371
- Chodesch **5,291.23–27**
comma in ea non habetur **21.2,1,292.36**
haschamajim, tzippor schammajim **4,189**
He in Mem mutata **21.2,1,207.16**
Keplerus de duobus vocibus quaesivit **18,121**
Lebhana vox lunae **5,291.18 11.2,337 343 526**
linguae omnes ad eam tanquam ad matrem
referuntur **21.2,1,116.22**
linguae omnes ex ea oriuntur **21.2,1,127**
littera lamed **21.2,1,150.29f.**
Moled für den Neumond genommen **21.1,371**
Moled pro novilunio sumptus **5,291.22**
Namen für Hohlmaße **9,253.M**
Schamajim **20.1,175.48 21.2,1,181.17f. 182.18–**
20
Schemesch **20.1,175.48**
vox „manus, τ“ unde sit **21.2,1,127.20**
vox Min **21.2,1,151.15f.**
vox pro motui sumpta **21.2,1,151.1f.**
- lingua Hispanica** **6,162**
- lingua Islandica** **11.2,335**
- lingua Italica** **6,162**
- lingua jonica**
Auffassung Keplers **6,537**
usus in cantu **6,162**
- lingua Latina** **3,18 6,162**
Cicero Latine loqui discere a criticis Keplero
contemporaneis potest **1,331.38f.**
corrupta sit quando **1,329**
vox „digitus“ unde sit **21.2,1,127.22**
vox „manus“ unde sit **21.2,1,127.21**
- lingua Persica**
mensium nomina **10,112 239**
- lingua Teutonum** **6,162**
eadem in Dania inque Islandia est **11.2,522**
sed diversissimae eius dialecti sunt
11.2,335
- linguae**
ex eis probatur quod humanum genus ex uno
principio fluxit **21.2,1,116.21–25**
litterarum transpositione Iudei mysteria elici-
unt **1,175**
omnes ex Hebraica oriuntur **21.2,1,127**
- linteus {Leinen}**
colores linteorum Sol quomodo extinguit
8,226
Farben von der Sonne vertilgt **4,60.9–11**
- litterae in musica** → cantūs diagramma
- locorum catalogus Tabulis Rudolphinis inser-
tus** → Tabulae Rudolphinae
- locorum latitudo {Breitengrad}** **7,153**
diei aestivae longitudo olim pro ea indaganda
quaesita est **10,176.33–36**
ex nonagesimi altitudine quomodo indaganda
sit **10,1218**

- polus altitudinis et ea proportionales sunt
7,144
- Solis declinationes adhibentur **10,176.M**
- locorum longitudo {Längengrad}**
- computanda per eclipses lunae est 7,246 511
 - computanda per eclipses Solis est **10,1218f.**
 - Cruegeri methodus metiendi **17,147f.**
 - a Keplero recensetur **17,178f.**
 - distantia earum quomodo computanda 7,244–
248
 - indagandi eas modus **10,194 1103**
 - Keplerus quomodo eam calculet **18,264f. 525**
 - magnetica declinatio eam non metitur
11.2,351 14,347.213–215 348.257–259
 - magnetica declinatio eam vix metitur
11.2,327
 - principium earum Keplerus in Huena insula
ponit **10,102**
 - principium earum ubi Ptolemaeus Arabesque
posuerint **10,198**
 - quid sit 7,169
 - Solaribus eclipsibus plus fidendum est quam
Lunaribus **18,208.440–442**
- locustae {Heuschrecken}**
- anima terrae eas format 7,92
 - puniendi causā a deo missae sunt **8,233**
 - Voraussage einer Plage **11.2,256.25**
- logarithmi** **7,546 8,115 9,277–426 10,184.M**
- 17,415 18,208 215 220f. 350 368**
 - additiones et subtractiones cossicæ **10,152f.**
 - adhibiti in computatione **10,1210.28f.**
 - 20.1,132f. 376**
 - aequinoctiorum prosthaphaereseos **7,523**
 - anguli orientis **10,186f.**
 - anguli quem ecliptica cum verticali lunae fa-
cit **18,10f.**
 - anomaliae coaequatae **18,16**
 - ascensionum **10,1244f. 1247f. 1249f.**
 - aspectuum **7,482f. 608**
 - cursus cometæ **8,198**
 - distantiae curtatae **7,396**
 - eccentricitatis puncti menstrui **7,453**
 - eclipsium **7,506f. 11.1,329 332**
 - eclipsium lunarium **7,494f.**
 - elongationis a Sole **7,426**
 - lunae aequationis menstruae **18,76f.**
 - lunae diametri **11.2,421**
 - lunae semidiametri **11.2,349**
 - lunae variationis **7,463**
 - parallaxeos **7,503 8,372–374 383 507 508**
 - parallaxis orbis **18,397f.**
 - planetarum a Sole intervallorum **10,1138**
 - planetarum aequationum **10,1133f. 1268f.**
 - planetarum latitudinum **7,429**
 - planetarum librationum **7,385**
 - prosthaphaereseon orbis **18,158f.**
 - reductionis ad eclipticam **7,396**
 - secantium **17,352**
 - terrae diametri **11.2,421**
 - antilogarithmus **7,453 482 506f. 523 8,198**
 - 498 10,184 186f. 100 101 102 1214 1220f.**
 - 1222 1228 1236 1244 1247f. 1249f. 1263.37**
 - 1266f. 11.1,330f. 333 334 389 390 17,352**
 - 383 18,210 20.1,143 200 389**
 - a numeris logisticis internoscendi sunt
10,174
 - Bedeutung bei Kepler **7,603**
 - interpunctio quid valeat **10,173f.**
 - quid sit **10,162**
 - trianguli rectanguli duobus lateribus datis
per eos tertium latus indagatur **10,174**
 - trianguli tribus lateribus datis perpendicularum per eos indagatur **10,174–176 *94**
 - 11.1,267**
 - Bedeutung für und Entwicklung bei Kepler
10,49 – *51
 - Byrgius qua occasione eos invenerit **10,148**
 - *90**
 - Canon eorum *Tabulis Rudolphinis* insertus
10,212–219
 - ordo exhibetur **10,162–166**
 - Tafelform **10,*12**
 - sumus Bartschius explicat **10,1266f.**
 - usus peculiaris alius **10,171–173**
 - canon novus exstruendus est **17,374 383**
 - definitio Kepleri **7,600 9,297**
 - demonstratio structurae eorum **9,280–310**
 - den usum zu communiciren, bittet Landgraf
Philipp Kepler **18,214**
 - heptacosias eorum **10,22–211**
 - descriptio **10,147f.**
 - sumus Bartschius explicat **10,1266f.**
 - sumus Keplerus explicat **10,150–152**
 - in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* quare quomodo utendi
sint **11.1,116–118**
 - interpunctio quid valeat **10,173f.**
 - Kepleri *Chilias* quando commoda non prodat
9,377.M 473 553
 - Keplero mediante Ursino innotuit eis **10,*12**
 - 11.1,116 17,293**
 - Keplero quomodo eius commodum innotuit
17,297f.
 - Keplers Schottische Practica **21.1,508–519**
 - Keplerus de eis **18,144f. 253 258.57–63**
 - logarithmus quid sit **10,162**
 - Maestlini de eis suspicio **17,423**
 - mesologarithmorum Canon **10,222**
 - adhibetur **10,1272f.**
 - mesologarithmorum methodum Bartschius ad-
hibuit **11.1,306f.**

logarithmi

- mesologarithmus **7,426 429 507 10,1²⁵⁹**
 ¹260f. ¹263.37 ¹264.18f. ¹266f. ¹271.28–32
 Kepleri vox **10,1⁶²**
 Keplers Bezeichnung **7,600**
 pro differentia ascensionali indaganda ad-
 hibetur **10,1⁸⁰**
 pro latitudinibus indagandis adhibetur
 10,1^{63.29–31} 140f.
 pro prosthaphaeresibus orbis non adhibetur
 10,1⁶⁷
 pro punto cooriente indagando adhibetur
 10,1⁸⁸
 negotio eorum intelligitur circulum in mente
 esse **6,277**
 Philipps, Landgrafs von Hessen, Frage an Kep-
 ler über sie **18,130f.**
 Antwort **18,150f.**
 quibus ex numeris ii constant **10,1⁷³**
 ratio eorum a Keplero adumbratur **11.1,116f.**
 ratio eorum a Keplero explicatur **18,7–9**
 sunt, qui eos in usum recipere non velint
 10,1⁴⁵
 tabulae Kepleri **9,318–352**
 tabulam construendi methodus **9,311–317**
 trichil-hexacosias eorum **10,1^{261f.}**
 usus eorum **9,357**
- logarithmica ars**
 depingitur ceu diva in poemate **10,1^{21.M}**
- logica**
 Ramus et Keplerus de ea quid sentiant
 21.1,524.37–39
 vox „hypothesis“ ex ea in astronomiam intro-
 ducta est **20.1,19**
- logos**
 proportionis vox pro eo sumenda **6,193**
- longaevi (Hochbetagte)**
 in Sacris Scripturis allati **21.2,1,120 121 122**
 169.2 170.39 171.25 .29 172.49 173
- lucernae (Öllampen)**
 qua ratione non effundant oleum **3,393**
- ludi**
 Agonales quando fuerint **5,259**
 Augustalia festa **5,244**
 Domitiana **5,255**
 Iuvenales quando fuerint **5,259**
 Palatini quando fuerint **5,259**
 spectaculum Naumachiae Augusti **5,70**
 Xilophorii **5,248**
- lues (Seuche) → morbi**
- lumen → lux**
- luna** **7,442–467**
 → lunae ...
 aestas et hiems **11.2,325 429f.**
 aqua **11.2,330 482**
 beatorum sedes et infernus est **11.2,434.24**
- corpora regularia quinque
 interposita inter ea utrum sit an non **1,55–57**
 66 **8,90–94** 106 **13,43**
- crispa** **2,180 195 383**
- deam Stoici eam faciunt **11.2,383 411.22**
- dies et nox **11.2,324 343f. 351.34–38**
- discus eius planus videtur **2,206f.**
- Domitianus imperator lunam in Aquario se cru-
 entare praedixit **5,30**
- ecclesiae comparata **15,454**
- elementaris regio eam non dimidio, sed toto
 globo excludit **8,408**
- figura radii per foramen ingressa quare ad ro-
 tunditatem accedat **2,59f.**
- fluxus et refluxus oceani {Ebbe und Flut} → *sub
 voce*
- in horizonte cur maior sit **7,69**
- lunationes → *sub voce*
- meridiani **11.2,344f.**
- meteora
 pruinam ex evaporationibus habet **11.2,348**
 venti **11.2,348**
- naturam sublunarem quomodo afficiat
11.2,429
- observatio anni 1600 **2,194**
- observatio anni 1601 **2,194f.**
- occultat planetas **2,265**
- occultat Saturnum **18,435f.**
- occultat stellas **2,265**
- occultat uno anno aliquam stellam, quae se-
 quenti anno libera manet **11.2,351.42–44**
- occultavit anno 1626 Venerem **11.1,259 578**
- occultavit australis partem Pleiadum
20.1,140.24–30
- occultavit eam splendor circumstans in novi-
 luniis anni 1553 **1,266 7,478 15,177 180f.**
 197
- occultavit frontem Scorpionis **20.1,140.40–**
 141.13
- occultavit partim Scorpionis stellam borealem
20.1,139.20–30
- occultavit spicam Virginis **20.1,139.31–39**
 140.12–23 .31–39
- occultavit trientem Pleiadum **20.1,139.40–**
 140.11
- purgatorium ei inest seu lustrationis animarum
 locus destinatus **2,220.12f. 384**
- Pythagorei antichthona eam appellant **6,17**
 13,348.346f.
- Ant-erd **20.1,161.42–162.5**
- erronea sententia est **13,420**
- sacramenti baptismi stella est **15,411**
- Solis imago cur in luna ceu in speculo non ap-
 pareat, rationes octo **11.2,399f. 424–427**
- spectator in eam transpositus prodit argumenta

- pro motu terreno **2,285.28–33**
 speculationes de ea Maestlinus aspernitur
13,111 118
 terra aetheria est **7,319**
 terrae cognata est **2,218 220 3,239.3 4,300**
7,306 319 11.2,9 340 384 398 17,57
 terrae condiciones multas habet **1,55f. 2,203f.**
8,90f. 93
dt. Eintrag **4,172**
 terram circumvolat, ut terra Soli respondeat
1,56 7,280 8,91 13,43
 terream eam esse Plutarchus defendit **11.2,384**
 transpositio spectatoris in eam prodit argu-
 menta pro motu terrenae **2,280.10–17**
 usus eius si non inhabitatur **11.2,401f.**
 utilitates achetypicae **11.2,428f.**
 visa in meridie iuxta Solem **15,177 179 180f.**
197
 volandi ars qua in eam ibimus **1,332**
- lunae aequatio annua** (jährliche Gleichung)
7,409 601f. 11.2,258f. 509
 in eclipsibus quomodo adhibetur **10,1227f.**
 Keplero ea hoc contextu primum suboluit
7,602 11.2,50 55 458 499 13,182 252f. 282–
285 14,462
 Keplerus eam quomodo confirmet **14,39.674–**
41
 Maestlinus tarditatem eclipseos miratur
13,212
- lunae aequatio astronomica** **10,1228.3**
- lunae aequatio luminis seu composita** **11.1,242**
464 580
 Bartschii nomenclatura nova **11.1,307**
 definitio **7,464**
 formandi praecipuum **10,1186**
 incrementum cur fiat **20.1,211**
 maxima quanta sit **7,460 11.2,347 14,122**
20.1,210.45f.
 soluta menstruaque aequatione quomodo faci-
 enda sit **7,460**
 tabula **10,284f.**
 Bartschii compendiosus calculus **10,1274f.**
 describitur **10,1186f.**
 Erläuterung **10,*64 – *68**
 excerpti praescriptum **10,1187f.**
 Grund der verzögerten Herausgabe **10,*5**
 laborem immanem in ea Keplerus hausit
18,263.38–45
 Schwierigkeiten **10,*16f.**
- lunae aequatio menstrua perpetua, anomalia**
seu inaequalitas tertia (variatio Tychonica)
7,321 460–464 10,1206 11.1,140f. 244 307 581
14,124.188–200 138 391 392 15,80 344 345
17,302 18,205f. 20.1,221 275 356–360 380
21.1,178.24 636
- ab observatis dissidet **17,170 178**
 causa archetypica **10,1180**
 causa naturalis quid sit **10,1178f.**
 Erläuterung **10,*60 – *63 *109f.**
 excerpti via **10,1182f.**
 in horariis motibus computandis **20.1,213.17–**
24
 inveniatur quomodo **7,461 570f. 604 – 606**
 Keplerus ad Brahei modum revertitur
11.1,473
 Keplerus eam ab apsidibus incipit **11.1,16 79**
 Keplerus eam ab copulis quadrisque incipit
11.1,96
 maxima quanta sit **11.1,16 17 532 14,163.93f.**
18,23 29
 maximus valor **7,464**
 opiniones falsae duea ventilantur **3,44 252f.**
 prosneusis Ptolemaica et ea ex eodem fonte
 oriuntur **18,18 19**
 quid sit **7,461 17,171 20.1,273f.**
 quomodo super omnes orbitae gradus distri-
 buenda sit **18,17–23 442.104–106**
 tabula a Keplerlo computata **10,283 *61f.**
 describitur **10,1180.33–38**
- lunae aequatio menstrua temporanea, anomalia** seu inaequalitas secunda (Evektion)
7,349–352 449 450–460 10,1172–1178
***55 – *60 11.1,15 140 244 11.2,350.40–43**
17,321 18,204f. 20.1,262 264
 annutum epicycli Ptolemaeus eam appellat
7,349 457
 argumentum annum (distantia Solis a lunae
 apogaeo) **7,453**
 praeceptum formandi **10,1180f.**
 quid sit **10,1180**
 argumentum menstruum
 ab elongatione lunae a Sole quomodo dif-
 ferat **10,1179**
 inveniatur quomodo **7,454f.**
 praeceptum formandi **10,1181**
 tabula **10,282f. *62f.**
 calculandi methodus **7,603f. 18,76f.**
 calculandi per et partem competentem et fer-
 mentatam et reductam methodus **10,1185f.**
 calculandi per partem competentem methodus
7,455f.
 dimidia anomaliae solutae cur sit **10,1177f.**
 diversitatem aspectū Arabes eam appellant
7,457
 pars seu portio competens **10,1180**
 praeceptum formandi **10,1181f.**
 reducendi ad anguli formam praecceptum
10,1184f.
 particula exsors **10,1182 1275 *58 11.1,140.33**
 computandi ratio **7,456f.**

*lunae aequatio menstrua ...**lunae astrologiae qualitates*

- nominis ratio **7,457 10,*58**
 quid sit **10,¹180**
 Schwierigkeiten mit ihr **10,*64 *65 *67 *68**
20,1,378
 prosneusis Ptolemaica et Variatio Tychonica ex eodem fonte oriuntur **18,18 19**
 Ptolemaeo nota fuit **3,252 253**
 punctum menstruum inveniatur quomodo **7,453**
 quanta Keplero sit **11,1,15**
 quanta sit maxima **7,351f. 457f.**
 scrupula menstrua
 computanda quomodo **7,454**
 quid sint **7,453f. 10,¹179**
 significationes aliorum auctorum quae sint **7,457**
- lunae aequatio soluta, anomalia seu inaequalitas prima (Mittelpunktsgleichung)** **7,443–449 10,¹168–¹172 *54 *55 *57 11,1,244 18,12,225 204 20,1,263**
- Braheanos numeros Keplerus relinquit **11,1,13**
 maxima quanta sit **11,1,13f. 408 11,2,308 14,207,206**
- lunae aequatio temporis** **17,161 178 20,1,361–371 21,2,2,471**
 cum variatione comparatur **20,1,366–369**
 Kepleri ad Remum Quietanum responsio **17,408**
 Keplerus cur eam duplicem habeat Fabricius quaerit **14,360 416**
 quas partes habet **11,1,21**
 Remi Quietani de ea obiectio **17,387**
- lunae aequationes**
 tabula **10,²80f.**
- lunae aér** **13,339 340**
 eclipses Solis an afficiat **11,1,32–36**
 eum habere Maestlinus conicitur **8,91f.**
 eum luna an habeat **4,299–301**
 eum luna habet **7,508**
 Maestlini experimenta pro eius existentia Keplerus ventilat **11,2,364–367**
 pellucidus circumfusus **7,508**
 pro eclipsibus Solis explicandis assumendus est **2,261f.**
- lunae ambitus seu circuitus**
 30 milliaria stadia **11,2,398,30**
 1400 milliaria Germanica **11,2,330**
- lunae anomalia seu inaequalitas** **7,442–464 17,183 20,1,255**
 anomalia media
 indagandi methodus **10,¹183f.**
 inveniri ex data anomalia secundo aequata **7,458f.**
 anomalia secundo aequata **15,51 52**
- inveniri ex data anomalia media **7,459**
 anomaliae latitudinis periodus quanta sit **7,447f.**
 anomaliarum excerptendarum exemplum **10,¹136**
 causae **7,321–324 348–354**
 Longomontanus quid de Kepleri pro ea salvanda inventionibus sentiat **14,140–142**
 ordinem quatenus habeat **11,2,429**
 varietur quatenus quomodo **14,164f.**
- lunae aspectus**
 ad diei quartas pro electionibus in ephemeribus assignantur **11,1,44,18–20 306,29–31**
 an luna aliquos efficiat **11,1,41f.**
 cum planetis per logarithmos indagantur **9,366**
 horae eorum quomodo inveniantur **11,1,44–46**
 horae minutaque eorum quare notanda non sint **11,1,41–44 306,25–29**
 Maestlinus luna eos sentit **17,57**
 nicht wirksam **4,205,38–40 208f. 227**
 ob sie doch etwas bewirken **11,2,109**
 per phases an luna eos efficiat **1,194**
 propter velocitatem suam luna inter aspectus non valet **4,28,12f.**
 schwächste aller Aspekte **11,2,105,30**
- lunae astrologiae qualitates** **11,2,402,8–10 403,30–33 12,243 14,366,128 15,269,1150f.**
 aspectus → lunae aspectus
 Cancer
 in ea domo luna stat **11,2,337,21**
 in eo luna plurimum operatur **4,20**
 configurationum lunae cum planetis vis quam in morbis habet **4,32**
 directiones **14,379,22f. 432**
 luna an aliquid contribuat **18,378 379**
 exaltatio in Touro posita **11,2,337,31f.**
 femineae **11,2,403**
 genus lunae feminaeum aut masculum quomodo consuetudinem cum mulieribus afficiat **17,115**
 Glauben des gemeinen Mannes **4,208f.**
 humectandi vis **4,14f. 11,2,403 430 431 dt. Eintrag 4,174,22f.**
 Ursache **4,172**
 humoribus luna destinata est **4,25,33–35**
 in Tauro promota luna natorum imaginationes multiplicat **6,280f. 11,2,337,41f.**
 nodorum **11,1,17f. 14,228 245f. 320 364f. 418**
 an sint **17,164**
 quatenus astronomice fundatae **4,14f.**
 regiert die Feuchtigkeit aller Dinge **11,2,252**
 vegetabilem naturae facultatem quatenus luna afficiat **11,2,430f.**
 Wirkung auf die Natur **4,214f.**
 Wirkung in der Medizin **4,211–215 223**

lunae color

causae colorum in eclipsibus apparentium quas
Keplerus tradit **11.2,424**
diversos colores unde luna habeat Plutarchus
considerat **11.2,397**
luteus forte est **7,471**
proprius est niger et terreus secundum veteres
11.2,397.24

lunae coniunctio

cum Saturno **21.1,239**
occultarum artium argumentum est
11.2,337.37f.
cum Sole quare astrologice paulum modo in
terra importet **1,187f.**
cum Spica Virginis anno Nabonassari **5,30f.**
cum Spica Virginis tempore Traiani initii **5,31**
cum Venere **17,276f.** 293.38–45 **18,260f.**
pro exemplo parallaxes indagandae habita
10,196–198 *113

lunae densitas **7,324 15,245*****lunae diameter***

apud veteres **11.2,398.31**
proprio ad Solis diametrum relata **7,281**
471.28 473.23 20.1,45
proprio ad terrae diametrum relata **1,137**
11.2,361
semidiameter **11.2,340**
proprio ad terrae semidiametrum relata
7,281 475 11.2,352
400 millaria germanica **11.2,376.42**
500 millaria **2,218.12 11.2,362.17**

lunae diameter apprens **1,137 2,327.27f.**

336.22 7,279f. 442 **10,*113 11.2,376.41 15,192**
20.1,208 212 214 246.7 320
aequales cur apparent Sol et luna **2,266.39–**
267.3
ampliata nimis a Keplero an sit **17,393 405**
410f.
ampliatur per telescopium visa **8,366**
amplietur quare **4,377.21–25**
apud veteres **11.2,398**
augescens et se minuens **7,30 8,403**
comparata cum ea Solis ex cornu lunae in
prima phasi viso **2,295f.**
comparata cum ea Solis respectu eclipsium So-
lis **2,257–262 322.20f.** **4,45 14,207 344f.**
20.1,206f.
computandi eam modi alii **2,297f.**
computandi eam per instrumentum eclipticum
modus **2,294**
Copernici Ptolemaeique de ea sententia **4,337**
diametrum 31 minutorum Keplerus vidit
17,409.135
discrimen inter lunam novam et plenam Keple-
rus negat **11.2,365**

eam in eclipsibus augeri Fabricius contendit
17,243
in eclipsibus quintā parte imminuta **2,8 48 221**
248 399 10,*10 11.1,20 11.2,115 270.29–35
307 13,276.98 280 305.33ff. 323 339f.
14,124f. 150.16 312.26–31 339.82–89 345
413.177–182 497 15,98f. **17,36f.**
explicatio Kepleri **2,60**
Longomontani sententia **15,44.96–45.114**
in perigaeo quare difficuler computanda sit
2,298.22–28
Longomontanus de ea **21.1,182**
luminarium diametros Keplerus ad lunae um-
bram aptat **11.1,20f.**
magnitude **11.1,19f.** 141.34
observata per foramen in rotula inserta **2,260**
semidiameter apogaea **11.2,358**
semidiameter apprens **2,351.20** **7,491**
11.1,54.38 11.2,349 420f.

lunae distantia a terra data **1,135f.** **7,280f.**
11.2,342 435f. **524 525f.** **532 14,242**
17,394.45f. **20.1,208**
a 71 ad 83 terrae semidiametros habet **2,254**
4,41.19f.
in apogaeo et perigaeo **11.2,346 349**
in apogaeo 1/59 de distantia Solis et Terrae ha-
bet **11.2,345**
in apogaeo 59 terrae semidiametros habet
7,442 11.2,339
in apogaeo 63 terrae semidiametros habet
11.1,20
in perigaeo **2,246.3**
in perigaeo 55 terrae semidiametros habet
11.1,20
in quadraturis **20.1,257**
per parallaxes indaganda **8,279**
respectu distantiae Solis a terra **8,170.22 171.–**
13
secundum varios astronomos **11.2,412**
50 000 millaria Germanica **8,163 322.14**
11.2,323 360.41f. **376**
55 terrae semidiametros habet **2,329.11f.**
330.24
56 1/2 terrae semidiametros Braheo habet
2,341
57 terrae semidiametros Braheo habet
14,122.90
58 terrae semidiametros in Tabulis Prutenicis
habet **14,19**
60 terrae semidiametros habet **2,218.27f.**
4,342.7 8,163
64 terrae semidiametros Ptolemaeo habet
2,205.32 213
72 terrae semidiametros habet **11.2,420.42f.**
84 terrae semidiametros Braheo habet **14,19**

lunae eclipses

- lunae eclipses** → eclipses lunae
lunae elongatio a Sole
 argumentum menstruum quomodo ab ea dif-
 ferat **10,1**79 *109
lunae facies a terra visa **2,202** 219 **11.2,408**
 429.40 **17,148** 159 179
 rotunda quare perfecte non sit **4,299**
 veterum opiniones a Plutarcho refutatae
2,217f.
lunae figura
 crustam exteriorem an habeat **7,350**
 globus est **11.2,369.16**
 globus est non perfecte sphaericus
11.2,369.23f. 535
 globus, non discus est **7,51f. 11.2,375.12–17**
 rotunda est **20.1,263**
 rotunda perfecte non est **17,68**
 rotunda quare non perfecte sit **4,299**
 vulgo de figura quid putetur **7,28**
lunae gravitas **11.2,345**
lunae hemisphaeria **11.2,324**
 meditullia eorum quid sint **11.2,324.42f. 517**
lunae hemisphaerium adversum
 dierum longitudo **11.2,329**
 idem hemisphaerium semper ad nos converti-
 tur **11.2,342f. 343.32f. 350** 429.40 435.9f.
17,18
 noctium longitudo **11.2,327**
lunae hemisphaerium aversum
 noctium et dierum longitudo **11.2,326**
lunae illuminatio **2,201–204** **7,471–475**
 calor qui in speculo parabolico sentitur
11.2,360
 Cardani sententia **13,243**
 circulus illuminationis **7,324.25** 453.24 460.40
 471.31 472 473 **10,*56f. 11.2,393** **14,345**
 eccentricitas lunae Keplero ab eo dependet
11.1,78 522
 partim **11.1,141**
 quantus sit **2,204–206**
 claritas an in omnibus lunae partibus aequalis
 sit **2,213f.**
 digitii
 angustiores an latiores qua ratione apparent
2,209 213.28–31
 Eigenlicht von Kepler widerlegt **11.2,205f.**
 falsa lux ex Sole missa in eclipsibus totalibus
7,495f.
 in eclipsibus plures eius partes videntur quam
 vere restant **2,194** **11.1,32–36**
 Kalenderangaben, wann der Mond leuchtet
11.2,192
 λιπαύγεια quid sit **2,211**
 lucendi morae regula generalis **7,478f.**
 lumen carbonarium an luna habeat veteres con-

lunae maculae

- sideraverunt **11.2,396f.**
 lumen circa novilunium **20.2,492**
 lumen cornua circumfusum unde sit **7,474f.**
607f.
 lumen cum humoribus connectitur **13,310.202**
 lumen proprium luna non habet **2,202f.**
 236.20f. 237f. 241f.
 lumine proprio luna an careat **2,221–225**
 pallidum seu cinereum lumen in eclipsibus cur-
 contingat **2,213.21f. 241f. 4,301.40–302.2**
7,495 **11.2,422.34–36**
 paulo plus dimidio globi illuminari potest
7,471.29 473.27
 phases → lunae phases
 rubor in eclipsibus unde fiat **2,221** 237–241
4,301 7,496 509 **11.2,359f. 13,242–246**
 Solis lux a luna in terram reverberata
 gibt schwächere Wärme nur **4,169**
 quomodo efficiatur **11.2,418f.**
 Solis lux a terra in lunam reverberata **11.2,352**
 quatenus eam terra efficiat **2,221–225**
4,301 **15,91.337f.**
 συναύγεια quid sit **2,211**
 Venere eam illuminari Braheus dixit **2,223**
242
 Fabricius de veritate quaerit **15,438.691f.**
 veteres quae de ea dixerint **11.2,391–394** 413
 veterum sententia de lunae lumine proprio
2,202f.
lunae incolae **11.1,27**
 corpora eorum **2,220** **11.2,377** 431.35f.
 luna eos habere
 videtur **11.2,373**
 lunam eos habere
 an possit **11.2,400f.**
 Maestlinus contendit **17,426**
 Plutarchus contendit **17,57**
 potest **4,342.25f. 11.2,402f.**
 naturae et fortissimae et lentissimae eos esse
 oportet **11.2,430**
 quomodo habitent **4,299** **11.2,376**
lunae lux → lunae illuminatio
lunae maculae **2,207** 216–221 **11.2,368** **16,303f.**
 aquae an terrae eae sint quaeritur **2,220** **4,296–**
298 342 **11.2,355f.**
 cavitates **11.2,373** 375 377 378
 cavitates disponuntur velut in quincuncem
11.2,372
 cavitates sunt exakte rotundae **11.2,372**
 cavitates sunt secundum Plutarchum **11.2,408**
 diameter secundum veteres **11.2,398**
 dispositio a mente architectice facta **11.2,373**
 disputatio de eis cum Galilaeo habita **4,296–**
302
 ex earum forma quid concludendum sit

11.2,369–378
 imagines speculares eas non esse Plutarchus
 dixit **11.2,381f.**
 imagines speculares terrarum an sint **4,290f.**
 imago specularis maris terrestris non sunt
11.2,381 411
 Keplerus perspicillis unam vidit **8,366**
 macula anno 1610 observata **4,320f. 11.2,374**
 macula anno 1622 observata **11.2,374f.**
 oppida et aggeres **18,143.25–27**
 palustres Plutarcho sunt **11.2,424**
 quid sint **7,78f. 474 607**
 umbras vallium eas esse Plutarchus contendit
11.2,398
 visūs affectionem eas non esse Plutarchus dixit
2,217f. 11.2,381
 visūs hebetes cur eas non videant **11.2,410f.**
lunae magnetica filamenta **20.1,225 226 347**
lunae magnetica vis **20.1,224–227 336 337 345**
lunae magneticae fibrae rectilineae **7,348–354**
568 11.2,308 20.1,375
lunae magnitudo
 proportio ad terram secundum varios astrono-
 mos computata **11.2,394 420f. 421**
 quanto minor globo Solis sit **1,137**
 quanto minor globo terrae sit **1,137**
lunae magnitudo apprens → lunae diameter
 apprens
lunae materia **11.2,393 15,245**
 densa est **2,203**
 ex aëre et igni eam mixtam esse Stoici contem-
 dunt **11.2,382f. 411f.**
 ex alba glæba an constet **4,298**
 rara est **3,245 4,297.20–24**
lunae motus **4,214 20.1,274–286 295–299 310–**
318 324–328 334–336 375–382
 accelerationis computatio **7,324 591–593**
 apogaeus in diebus horisque motus **10,1205..**
14–17
 tabula eos exhibens **10,297**
 Aristoteles de eius fine **7,253**
 Brahei observationes Herwartus ventilat
14,16–20
 Brahei theoria a Keplero transformatur
20.1,271–274
 Brahei theoria quomodo a Keplero diiudicetur
10,173 *55f. 14,120–126 161–165 184
283.41–50 390–392 15,15.15–19 16.10 23.236–
238 135f. 16,282f.
 Longomontani obiectiones **15,42–45**
 causa
 terrae rotatio diurna est **3,245 246**
 causa physica **20.1,340–347**
 nutibus perfectissimarum mentium luna
 movetur **20.1,273f.**

circuli propter duplē motum duplicitē su-
 mendi **7,451**
 compositus ex terrae et lunae motibus
11.2,346
 compositus ex terrae et Solis motrici vi **3,254**
7,318–326 443 461f. 14,123 162.60–62
163.81–83 20.1,352 366 367
 compositus quibus ex viribus **11.2,307f.**
 Copernici hypothesis **1,98f. 134f. 14,391**
20.1,319f.
 cum terra quare luna non coeat **15,243–245**
 diatessaron in eis expressa **6,313 7,349 352**
464
 docet per exemplum de planetarum cursu
3,245 349 360 363 7,280.2 340.29 346.29
348.3 353.40f. 406.28 407.12 511.29
11.2,429.2–5
 quatenus non doceat **15,138f.**
 respectu latitudinis non docet **3,406**
dt. Eintrag **20.1,161.42–162.5**
 Eudoxus quid de eo sentiat **20.1,38**
 Fabricii filii hypothesis **16,134 208**
 in apogaeo et perigaeo **20.1,340–347**
 Joestelius de eo **16,257f.**
 Kepleri theoria renovata **18,12–14 27–31**
164f.
 quando quomodo Keplerus progrediatur
7,359f. 10,*53 –*70
 Keplerus modum computandi compendiosio-
 rem an invenerit **15,9 27.397–401 99.39–41**
246.252–256
 latitudo menstrua **7,465f.**
 libratio a Braheo statuta **16,397 17,17**
 linea diametralis est motricis virtutis fons
14,162.60–62 163.83 164.133f.
 materiae inertia eius superatur a terrae vi ex
 portione tricesima **11.2,308**
 nondum plane cognitus **7,320**
 ortus et occasus
 heliacus, acronychus **7,476**
 periodus → lunae periodus
 prosneusis → lunae aequatio menstrua tempo-
 ranea
 Ptolemaeus quomodo eum constituerit
11.2,429
 restitutionis ad suum apogaeum ratio
10,1231.37–40
 retrogradus cur non **1,18 7,424f. 8,34 42**
 tabula subsidiaria **10,293**
 tabulae **20.1,281–286**
 terrae revolutionum ad lunationes proportio
20.1,354 356 364 365 366
 terrae vi motrici efficitur **3,238f. 252–254**
20.1,338 364 365 375f.
 veteribus ordinati sunt **11.2,402**

lunae motus

veteribus tres sunt **11.2**,400f.
 Virdungus quid de calculatione faciliore redi-
 genda sentiat **15**,38
lunae motus diurnus **20.1**,217
 indagandi eum per logarithmos methodus
9,365f. **551f.**
 mediocris **7**,445
 tardior in diei priore semissis quam in poste-
 riore est **17**,377 386 407f.
lunae motus horarius **1**,233 **2**,328.39f. 331f. 332
341f. **4**,47 48 **7**,445 **10**,¹55 **11.2**,340 **15**,52 186
20.1,352 **21.1**,33f. 38
 fuctus **7**,448
 in syzygiis **20.1**,212–223
 indagandi modus primus **20.1**,213.29–216
 indagandi per logarithmos methodus **9**,374f.
 medius **7**,448
 quantus sit apud varios auctores **20.1**,213
 varietas eorum per variationem Tychonicam
7,463f.
 verus
 quot elementis constet **7**,493
 varietas quanta sit **7**,494
 visibilis seu apprens **7**,504
lunae motus medium
 canon sexagenarius **10**,²88
 tabula eum exhibens **10**,²78f.
 calculandi exemplum **10**,¹123 ¹125
lunae nomina
 Lebhana Hebraica vox **11.2**,337 343 526
 Sahar Arabica vox **11.2**,309
 Sara chaldaica vox **11.2**,309
lunae orbis
 apsidum per zodiacum motus **7**,340
 causa probabilis **7**,352f.
 quantus sit **7**,446 **10**,¹169 **11.2**,326.1f. 347.7
528
 Braheo Kepleroque per centum annos
11.1,142 574
 Solis terraeque vis motrix composita quate-
 nus afficiat eum **3**,253
 axis et poli
 parallelus axis non est axi eclipticae
11.2,345 349
 parallelus axis non est terrae axi **11.2**,350
 poli cum eclipticae polis non congruunt
11.2,350
 poli quid appellantur **11.2**,350
 praecessio quam axis habeat **11.2**,325 327
345
 circulo maximo perpetuo non subordinatur
8,352
 copula
 aestus maris maior est in lunae copulis quam
 in quadris **11.2**,361

lunae orbis

definitio **7**,450
 vera
 definitio **7**,502
 visibilis
 definitio **7**,502
 copularum linea **7**,452
 dimensio a Maestino computata **1**,133–135
 eccentricitas **20.1**,223 323
 augetur et minuitur **14**,164f.
 bisecatur a Keplero **11.1**,14 **18**,190 201f.
 causa in harmonicis proportionibus **7**,349
 causa magnetica **20.1**,224–227
 gemina eccentricitas
 a Keplero constituitur **11.1**,78 96
 a Keplero eliminatur **11.1**,140
 in syzygiis **20.1**,207–212
 Keplero partim a lunae circulo illuminatio-
 nis dependet **11.1**,78 141 522
 permutabilis est **11.1**,15
 quanta Braheo sit **14**,122.87f.
 quanta sit **7**,445 **11.1**,14 **14**,163.92
 eccentricitas menstrua **20.1**,347
 elliptica via seu forma **7**,444 **20.1**,333
 Cruegerus eam abhorret **18**,191.95f. 207
 quare quibusve duobus motibus composita
 sit **10**,¹170–¹172 **11.2**,307f.
 epicyclus duplex in concentrico Copernici
1,98f. 134f. **14**,162f.
 Eudoxus quid de eo sentiat **20.1**,35f.
 Fracastorius quid de eo sentiat **20.1**,36 40f.
 hypothesis eius quomodo ex eclipsibus elici-
 enda sit **21.1**,95
 inclinatio **7**,446f.
 in eclipsibus lubrice deprehenditur **21.1**,61
 in eclipsibus observandi modi **2**,311f.
 pro lunae loco vero indagando adhibetur
10,¹229
 latitudo **7**,446f. **10**,¹275f. **11.2**,327.27f. **527**
17,395.75 405 **20.1**,141.14–24 255 337–339
347f. **371**–**374**
 angulus quantus sit **7**,493 **11.2**,346
20.1,347 383
 angulus quid sit **11.2**,351f. 530
 argumentum menstruum quid sit **7**,466
 Copernicus eam non satis magnam suppo-
 suit **20.1**,21
 denominatio Kepleri **11.1**,142 307.44–46
 eruendi eam per parallixin investigandam
 methodus **14**,184
 excerpendi in tabulis ratio **10**,¹169f.
 Fabricius de ea quaerit **16**,229
 Kepleri hypothesis **18**,207
 Keplers Theorie **11.1**,532 –534
 Keplerus eam inquirere vult **18**,273
 maxima quanta Keplero sit **11.1**,17 534

non variat 3,406
 portio menstrua 10,¹190–¹194
 tabula eam exhibens 10,²86²87
 Erläuterung 10,^{*}68
 proprio ad apogaei positionem habita
 7,450f.
 scrupula quid sint 7,466
 tabula pro augmentatione menstrua 10,²87
 variationem eius Longomontanus ventilat
 14,141f.
 latitudo in eclipsibus habita
 quomodo computanda sit 20.1,205 383–
 387
 tabula eam exhibens 10,²98
 tabulae ratio 10,¹205f.
 latitudo simplex
 tabula eam exhibens 10,²86
 Erläuterung 10,^{*}68
 latitudo vera
 eruendi eam in eclipsibus modus 2,330–334
 10,¹192–¹194^{*}111f.
 eruendi per duas Tychonicas vias modus
 10,¹190–¹192^{*}111
 latitudo visibilis 20.1,101.21–26
 eruendi eam in eclipsibus modi 2,327–330
 344–347
 limites
 Arabes limitem draconis ventrem appellant
 7,447
 motus 7,447
 causa probabilis 7,352f.
 locus eccentricus
 verus et apparens 7,502
 locus fictus 10,¹184
 diurnus 10,¹205.18–26
 in verum locum quomodo vertatur 10,¹210
 nodos computandi modus 10,¹204.31–
 1205.13
 quid sit 10,¹189
 locus pro anni 1582 mense Februario compu-
 tatus 18,265–267
 locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus
 17,162–164
 locus prope verus 7,460
 locus quilibet quomodo computetur 10,¹184
 ¹188f.
 locus verus et absolutus 7,463 10,¹210
 in eclipsibus Solis quomodo calculetur
 10,¹229f.
 longitudo a Sole obvia 11.1,13
 eruendi eam in eclipsibus modus 2,331
 longitudo vera 20.1,287–292
 physica hypothesis 20.1,309
 nodi 20.1,287–292
 astrologicae qualitates 11.1,17f. 14,228

245f. 320 364f. 418
 an sint 17,164
 circumeunt in 19 annis 11.2,345 352.8f.
 secundum Ptolemaeum 11.2,429.31
 Longomontani conceptio Keplero non pla-
 cet 20.1,305
 motus 7,447 11.1,473
 motus retrocessus quatenus aequalis sit
 11.1,17–19
 prosthaphaeresis nodorum 20.1,347f.
 annua an menstrua sumenda sit
 20.1,383–387
 Solis coniunctio cum eis 10,¹202^{*}114f.
 tabula eam exhibens 10,²90
 nodum ascendentem Arabes draconis caput ap-
 pellant 7,447 11.1,18
 nodum descendenterum Arabes draconis caudam
 appellant 7,447 11.1,18 11.2,338.22
 nodus descendens quorums observandus est
 11.2,338
 octantes
 definitio 7,450
 ovalem viam anno 1600 Keplerus suspicatur
 20.1,28 565
 ovalis via 20.1,302f. 318
 propria ad Solis orbem data 11.1,141.36
 11.2,435f.
 est 1 ad 18 11.2,348
 veteribus 11.2,528
 est 1 ad 20 2,208.19f. 11.2,346
 est 1 ad 23 11.1,16 525
 est 1 ad 30 11.1,13 41
 est 1 ad 59 11.2,342.41f.
 est 1 ad 60 11.2,344 346 425.21
 Keplero 11.2,528
 Keplerus maiorem Braheo invenit 7,281
 8,84 350 505
 triplicata a Keplero est 18,165
 propria ad sphaeram fixarum data fit insen-
 sibilis 11.2,343
 propria ad terrae orbem data 1,48 233.20
 7,321 442 8,84 484 11.2,435f.
 est 1 ad 30 4,307
 numeri tantum crassi sumpti sunt 1,478
 propria eadem inter diametros terrae orbis-
 que lunae, quae inter diametros Solis orbis-
 que Mercurii exstat 1,56 3,244f. 8,91 93
 13,43
 Ptolemaei theoria 1,134
 quadra
 bifalcata luna quare a quadris differat
 11.2,344
 definitio 7,450
 reductio ad eclipticam 10,¹194^{*}112
 computatur 10,¹206

lunae parallaxis

- lunae parallaxis** 7,279 **11.2**,340 349.^{37f.}
 cum cometae parallaxi comparata **8**,294 295
 diurna **7**,410
 eas certius enucleandas esse Remus Quietanus
 admonuit **11.1**,141 **17**,394.²⁵
 incredibilis est eius variatio **2**,139
 indagandi ex Solis eclipsibus methodus
20.1,246–248 250.³⁴
 Maestlinus de ea dubitat **17**,422 424
 magnitudo **11.1**,20
 tabella eam exhibens **10**,⁹⁸
 explicatur **10**,¹²⁰⁶
lunae parallaxis a Sole → parallaxis horizontalis
 lunae a Sole
- lunae penumbra** → eclipses Solis
- lunae periodus** **7**,444
 ad annos an exakte quadret **14**,288
 apocatastasis seu revolutio **7**,484 485f. 509
 aureus numerus → annus lunaris
 $\xi\acute{\epsilon}\lambda\imath\gamma\mu\acute{o}s$ **10**,¹²³³
 enneacaedeaeteris (Metonscher Zyklus)
7,484 485 509 **10**,^{137.37} **118.25–27** **11.2**,68
 309.⁴⁰ 324.³⁸ 325 327.¹³ .28 345 349.²⁴
 350.³⁴ 446 **13**,129.⁷⁵ **14**,284.92f. **20.1**,35.4–6
21.1,391
 durch Epakten ersetzt **21.1**,388
 Fehlerhaftigkeit **11.2**,87 501
 Kenntnis für Schiffahrt nötig **11.2**,88
 menses omnes sunt pleni **11.2**,304
 nach Caesars Verordnung **21.1**,353
 terrae dispositionem generalem an efficiat
4,25.31f.
 epactarum cyclus **21.1**,358 359 421 424
 ersetzt neunzehnjährigen Zyklus **21.1**,388
 goldene Zahl korrigiert die Epakten
21.1,392
- lunae phases** **2**,206f. **7**,322 351 470.¹⁶ 471–475
 ab Abend gezählt **21.1**,383
 ad mensium formam quomodo quadrant
15,207
 bifida luna (Halbmond)
 quanto a quadris distet **11.2**,161
 quare a quadratura differat **11.2**,344
 quare per linea recta secetur **7**,473
 Solis lumen an ab ea ultra terram repercu-
 tiatur **11.2**,392f.
 bisecatur luna non praecise **2**,216
 cornua quorsum utilia sint **2**,216
 crescents / decrescents **7**,473
 dichotoma phasis **11.1**,79
 a quadris distat **11.1**,308.²⁰
 horis duabus a quadris distat **11.1**,141.^{37–39}
^{573f.}
 horis quattuor a quadris distat **11.1**,41
 quantitas incerta est **11.1**,96

lunae superficies

- digitorum quantitas quomodo respondet die-
 rum progressioni **2**,207–209
 lineae lucem et umbram dividentes ellipsis vel
 recta sunt **2**,214–216
 nomina variarum linguarum pro phasibus
7,472
 nonagesimum cornua in perpendiculo stantes
 certiorem reddunt **2**,216.^{33f.}
 nova et vetus luna eodem die aliquando cerni-
 tur **2**,225–227 **7**,478 607 **11.2**,364.^{15f.}
 nova luna iuxta Solem stans aliquando obser-
 vatur **7**,607
 novilunium
 anni a. Chr. n. 45 diei 2 Ianuarii Keplerus
 accommodavit **5**,29
 cur nunquam merum sit **2**,210
 luna cur aliquando videatur **2**,221–224
 medium quomodo indagetur **10**,^{1200f.}
 Moled auf hebräisch **21.1**,371
 Moled in lingua hebraica **5**,291.²²
 per aureum numerum eum indagandi me-
 thodus **10**,¹⁹⁹
 Übersichtstabelle **5**,430
 verum quomodo indagetur **20.1**,291f.
 plenilunium
 anni 31 die 27. Martis **5**,286
 Chodesch in lingua hebraica **5**,291.^{23–27}
 cur nunquam perfectum sit **2**,209–211
 eorum, quae deficiunt, circuitus **11.2**,396
^{422f.}
 medium quomodo indagetur **10**,¹²⁰⁰
 per aureum numerum eum indagandi me-
 thodus **10**,¹⁹⁹
 Übersichtstabelle **5**,431
 prima phasis **2**,225–227
 senescens luna a nascente quomodo distin-
 guatur **2**,216
 successive per apses eunt **11.2**,347 348
 zodiacus ex cornuum inclinatione imaginari
 potest **2**,216.^{31f.}
- lunae rotatio**
 circa axem cur non rotetur **1**,243 **7**,319 568
- lunae species immateriata**
 verursacht teils des Mondes Befeuchtungskraft
4,172
- lunae superficies**
 amoenitates eius Plutarchus descripsit
11.2,397f.
 aqua **11.2**,378
 aquas et aridas regiones habet **11.2**,354
 aspera est **2**,203
 atrum punctum in extremitate eius corporis vi-
 sum **4**,84.^{17–19}
 ex figura, quae illuminationis terminus praebet,
 quid concludendum sit **11.2**,369f.

- Fläche berechnet **9**,161f.
humorem fluidum habet **20.1**,173.16–18
maculae → lunae maculae
maria habet **7**,78 474
montes habet **4**,297 342 **7**,78f. 474 **11.2**,330
361f. 370
dt. Eintrag **19**,350
etiam in circumferentia **17**,36
multo maiores terrenis **4**,301
montes Maestlinus anno 1612 non animadver-
tit **17**,68.77f.
naturam eius unde sciamus **7**,78f.
observata per telescopium Belgicum **11.2**,361
qualitas **11.2**,330
tubercula evidentissima **11.2**,362
umbo per perspicillum visus **4**,320
valles quantae sint **11.2**,362
- lunae umbra** → umbra lunae
- lunationes seu menses synodici** **7**,448 **11.2**,303
355
numerus cur non exactae 12 **7**,324–326 566
terrae revolutionum ad eas proportio **20.1**,354
356 364 365 366
zodiaci divisionem an efficient **1**,168f.
11.2,67f.
- Lupus** *⟨Sternbild⟩* **7**,214.4
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,²136f.
- lusus** *⟨Spiel⟩*
cum triacontaedrone rhombico actus
21.1,495f.
de verbo „nihil“ actus **4**,263f. 272.19 274.2f. .M
277f.
Gott hat in der Schöpfung gespielt, so auch der
Mensch **4**,246
- Lutherani** **1**,482 **13**,115 **14**,57 **16**,111 123 332
17,345 **18**,114
Evangelici omnes ex Austria relegantur
18,310.23f.
Ferdinandi imperatoris decreta contra eos di-
recta **14**,57.564–587 87.11 147.75f. 151.50–52
Jubilaeum anni 1617 **17**,254.29
Keplerus quid de eorum salute anno 1620 sen-
tiat **18**,25–27
Ratisbonae intra moenia non sepeliuntur
18,447.20f.
- lux**
analogia est animae facultati sensitivae **7**,259
anima luci cognata est **1**,316.3 **2**,35.40 **6**,273
7,92 299 **13**,310.234
Aristotelis de ea sententia **2**,38f.
attenuationis mensura **2**,21 **3**,248 **7**,317f.
circulari proportione effecta **1**,71 **8**,111
dupla distantiae proportione effecta **7**,304f.
589
planetarum motuum exemplum dat
- 13**,49.29
sphaerica proportione effecta **2**,22 408
calefaciendi gradus adipiscitur a corporis dis-
positione **4**,19
calor est eius proprium **2**,34–36 **15**,90
dt. Eintrag **4**,167.32
celeritas **2**,21
colores
albi radii dissipantur, nigri colliguntur
2,196
nigra a luce facilius incenduntur quam alba
2,37 196
nigrum fortiter illustratum spargit radium
rubeum **4**,18.29–31
quomodo ab ea illustrentur **2**,31–34 42 **4**,19
corporis ornamentum est **20.2**,443
defluxus an sit **2**,40 42 43
Dei instrumentum ad figuranda omnia adhibi-
tum **2**,19
densitas
lux eius particeps est **2**,20 33.9
proportio ad distantiam a fonte habita
3,248f.
refractionem densitas aut tenuitas non variat
2,106
superficialis densitas luci est **2**,23 81
destruendi vis **2**,37
divina lumina sine corpore an exstant **1**,247
essentia **2**,24
Farben vom Licht per species immaterias
transportiert **4**,171
figurae lucis per foramen ingressae qua ratione
repraesententur in pariete **2**,46–61 400f.
14,150f. **21.1**,249–251
Maestlinus quid de ea sentiat **14**,156f.
flammas incendere potest **7**,299
harmonia
inter materiam et lucem apud Robertum de
Fluctibus **6**,438f.
lux / tenebrae et ea **6**,376 438 439 440 442
444
sonus et lux nobis eas in natura patefaciunt
6,311
„Himlische Wirkung“ allein durch Licht ver-
mittelt **11.2**,9 89.16–19
impedimentum materiae **2**,22 23 **8**,94.35
inimicitias exercet cum omni materia **2**,44
lumen a Scaligero quo sensu appellata est **2**,40
lunam quatenus moveat **7**,319–324 351 353f.
10,^{*}56
materialius aliquid est quam anima **20.2**,443
motus
Bewegung der Strahlen geradlinig **4**,60.26
convergentes, divergentes, parallelē radii
quid sint **4**,360f.

- cum physico motu comparatur **2,27** 30
33.10f.
 Breggerus sententiam reprehendit
16,169
 immaterius **2,184.7f.**
 in momento seu sine tempore fit **2,21** 42.37
106.8 **6,420.6** **7,303f.** **11.2,372.26** 536
dt. Eintrag **4,167.43** 168.12
 scintillationem stellarum quatenus explicet
1,241f.
 motus localis **2,24**
 in infinitum progredi potest **2,20f.**
 natura eius **2,39**
 opacitas ⟨Undurchsichtigkeit⟩
 → *sub voce*
 particeps quantitatum et motus est **7,303**
 planetas quatenus non moveat **7,303f.**
 proprium cuiusdam corporis est, si intus in cor-
 pore est **4,19.15–19**
 proprium eius sunt calfactio et humectatio
4,16.16f.
 punctum
 ex eo lux non oritur **3,250** 251
 Qualitäten **4,169** 171f. 249f.
 quantitas
 lux eius particeps est **2,20** 33.17
 radius
 experimentum figuram rei per foramen in
 pavimentum ductam exhibens **2,47**
 in perspicuo **2,40**
 mutuo radii se non afficiunt **2,32**
 nihil est de luce egrediente **2,21**
 quid sit **2,20** 368
 recte per foramen ingressus circuli formā in
 planum incidit **2,46f.**
 scintillationis causae **1,241–245**
 siderum lux species immateria est **11.2,424**
 Sol et stellae fixae per eam se planetis com-
 municant **20.2,15.F**
 Solis motricis virtutis vehiculum an sit **3,240**
 Solis motricis virtutis vehiculum forsitan est
13,38
 Solis motrix vis quatenus cognata ei sit **3,239–**
242 243 248–251
 species immateria est **7,303f.** **8,113**
dt. Eintrag **4,169**
 species quarta a Keplero introducta, lux com-
 municata dicta **2,25.1** 31 39 220.29 227.12
4,298.7 369.1f. **11.2,418.4f.** **15,90**
 exemplum ante introductionem praebitum
4,19.11–15
 fortior in terris quam in undis est **11.2,356**
 in lunae terraque corporibus insita **2,202f.**
 in planetarum lumine proprio **2,228**
 ortus **2,367f.**
- species quattuor **2,24f.**
 tres sunt, scilicet per radium rectum, refle-
 xum et refractum **2,437**
 sphaericum est eius archetypus **2,19**
 stellarum → „stellae fixae: lumina
 superficies
 ad corporum superficies quomodo lux se ha-
 beat **2,22f.** **4,19** **7,303f.**
 dimensiones duae **7,323**
 lux quasi superficies est **2,87.6** **3,240f.**
7,303 354.2
 tenebrae sind privatio lucis **4,250**
 terram quatenus moveat **7,317f.**
 transitus per colorata **2,24** 31–34
 rubicundior exit **2,32**
 experimentum **2,368**
 visa non est nisi in densa materia **1,262**
 visa non est sine subiecto **1,263**
lydius tonus → cantū toni seu modi
Lyra, Vultur cadens ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7,213.40**
 color **2,229**
 stellarum eius positiones **10,2109**
machinae bellicae **1,330**
magi Chaldaeī ⟨die Weisen aus dem Morgen-
 lande⟩ → *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae:*
Evangelia
magia **1,336**
 mathematici Romani ei se dederunt **13,137**
 Porphyrius eius patronus est **11.2,336**
magia caelestis
 „hochverbotten“ **11.2,89**
magis / minus **13,321.669** **15,103.59** **21.2,1,41.2**
 elementis insunt, harmoniis non insunt
21.2,1,36.4–14
 in cylindro **9,100.9**
 in harmoniis **21.2,1,44.12–17** 45.5f. .15
 in luce **2,26.31f.** **4,250**
 in pellucidis **2,367**
 in sono **21.2,1,26.14 .19**
 maius et minus **18,103.101** **21.1,551**
magistratus
 et leges respectu 3 medietatum **6,193f.**
magnes **1,130.30** **2,20.33** **3,478** **13,312**
 ad polum dirigitur, sed illuc non movetur
 3,390
 affectionem habet ad Ursam maiorem **15,442**
 447
 an ingravescat ferrum trahendo **1,56** **8,91**
 experimentum quod non **8,94** 489
 artificiorum mirabilium spem fecit **1,187**
 Brellgerus eum cum aspectibus comparat
16,35
 Keplerus id refutat **16,84**
 cur a polo non nihil declinet **3,351**
 effluxus in longiore distantia attenuatur

- 15**,360.61f.
ex eodem genere, ex quo est gravitas **14**,26.183–188
Exempel für Anziehungskräfte **20**,1,167.38–41
exemplum dat planetarum motuum **3**,350 351
17,203.229f.
exemplum praebet virtutis corpore carentis **2**,19
facultas terram querendi inest **7**,87.41f.
ferrum trahit vel repellit **7**,90
figuratio rectilinea **3**,246 7,329
hat eine species immateriata **4**,171
Heracleus lapis a Plinio appellatus est **13**,379
in ordine densitatis **6**,440
lingula magnetica ferrea tres habet motus **7**,88
magnetes qui per Bohemiam venduntur nullius
pretii sunt **16**,80.108f.
materiae obiectu virtus eius non impeditur
3,247
methodus locorum distantias investigandi in-
certa **7**,246
motus perpetuum efficere non potest **13**,196
natura **7**,300 329
Irrtum Keplers **7**,589
non omni parte pollet sua vi **20**,2,14.30
orbiculariter virtus eius spargitur **3**,245f.
quo tendat **7**,89
species immateriata **14**,355
spezifisches Gewicht **9**,267
vitam mortemque ei inesse Müllerus credit
16,109.25–29
- magnetica declinatio (inclinatio)** **11**,2,519
13,333 357–359 **14**,15f. **15**,307f. **21**,1,580.4
an exsistat **13**,177 178 189
auctores de ea scribentes **14**,20.145
calculi exemplum **13**,193–195
ex Pachymere Homeroque probata **16**,80
Größe **14**,26
in Lusitania an exsistat **13**,319
Instructio de magnete ab ignoto auctore con-
scripta **14**,99 129f. 138
instrumentum a Keplero inventum **13**,195
locorum longitudinem non metitur **11**,2,351
14,347.213–215 348.257–259
locorum longitudinem vix metitur **11**,2,327
metiendi difficultas **14**,129f.
Novae Zembla a Batavis observata **13**,301f.
304 319.589 350f. 361 **14**,55
quanta Keplero sit **14**,16.348f. 55.518f.
quid eam metiatur **14**,347–351
sinus vel quadrans an eam melius metiatur
14,350f.
- magnetica vis** **7**,75.20 211.23 **8**,94.15
adventicia penes nos est **1**,315.5
corporum attractionem mutuam repraesentat in
- terra lunaque **11**,2,341.46–48 342
corporum attractionis mutuae exemplar dat
11,2,340
depingitur ceu diva in poemate **10**,121
der Erde **20**,1,163.54 164.14
der Sonne **20**,1,165.50
gravitati similis est **3**,25
in Marte **16**,29
lunae **20**,1,224–227
lunae efficit fluxus et refluxus **11**,2,431.10f.
orbes proportionatos habet **7**,77.18
planetarum **3**,23 350–355 360–363 389–392
7,299f. 333–342 **8**,93.32 **10**,143.31 **11**,132.10
14,355f. **20**,1,224
dt. *Eintrag* **4**,192f.
Solis **20**,2,14.28f. 486
terrae **7**,97
axem terrae non dirigit **7**,87
Erde teilt sie mit den Planeten **4**,109
exhalatio magnetica terrae potentia formalis
est **6**,410.8
fibris terrae insita est **8**,41.34
pro rotationi terrae quid arguat **16**,196 197f.
transpirare potest per auri soliditatem **6**,411.4
412.13
- magnitudo**
a numero in quo differat **21**,1,450f.
infinita an esse possit **21**,1,451–453
quid sit **21**,1,523 524
scientia de ea duplex est **21**,1,525
species eius tres sunt linea, superficies, corpus
21,1,461
- Mahumetani** **1**,350
Alcoran **17**,435
ob er untergeht **11**,2,74 75
viel Völker zu ihm bekehrt **21**,1,370
interituri sub stella nova anni 1604 an sint
1,348
interituri sub trigono igneo an sint **1**,333
11,2,74f.
Jahreszählung ab Mohammeds Flucht
11,2,138
Religionsgründung mit der Apokalypse ver-
knüpft **11**,2,233
temporibus Kepleri cum christianis et Iudaeis
genus humanum tripartiuntur **1**,331
- mala (poma)**
floris forma **4**,270.16f.
fructūs forma **4**,279.23f.
- malum → bonum**
- malum granatum (Punicum)**
grani figura rhombica unde fiat **4**,267–269 270
- Mantice** **1**,335 343 **4**,73.24 **8**,246.9
- mares (Männer)**
cubus et dodecaedron sicut mares **6**,292

mares (Männer)

feminae et ii quatenus harmonicae divisioni in-
sint **16,155–158**
harmonia in actu generationis **6,396**
in dodecaedro **6,367**
numerorum series quae feminas et eos progi-
gnit **6,175 16,157**
planetarum astrologicae qualitates et ii **1,36**
8,58
tertia dura et affectus **6,175**
unitas et binarius **6,435**
Venus et Terra sicut femina et mas in harmoniis
6,326f.
zodiaci signis quomodo attributi sint **1,178**
11,2,70

maria

aestus cur post 19 annos maximi sint **4,25.33–35**
inundationes
annii 1607 mensis Ianuarii in Britannia
8,229
venti an eas efficere possint **8,229**
qua figura ex luna cernantur **11,2,328**
vapores potius ab iis exhalentur an montibus
14,245.242–251 319 363f. 417f.
vulgo altiora litoribus videntur propter aesti-
mandi errorem **7,37**

marmor (Marmelstein)

cur sudent pluviis ingruentibus **6,410**
spezifisches Gewicht **9,267**

Mars

→ Martis ...
anomalia commutationis **20,2,358 359**
carboni comparatus **4,19**
conspectus e terra
annii 1606 Iunio **1,160.98**
corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse
→ corpora regularia quinque inter planeta-
rum orbes posita
locus eccentricus
inquirendi methodus eccentricitate Solis
1800 assumpta **3,218–224 278**
tabula **3,112**
locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus
17,165f.
locus pro anno 1585 mensis Maii computatus
20,2,95–100 617
locus pro anno 1590 mensis Octobris compu-
tatus **10,153 155**
locus pro anno 1591 mensis Ianuarii computa-
tus **20,2,95–100 617**
lumen
ob sein Licht von der Sonne kommt **4,251**
magnetica vis **16,29**
mythologice sumptus **3,11**
occultat Iovem **2,264 21,1,235**
occultat stellas **2,263**

Martis apsides (auges)

occultata a Venere **2,264 21,1,235**
occultationis paradoxis **10,158**
ortus et occasus
bis matutinus oritur nonnumquam **7,478**
parallaxes in apogaeo et perigaeo **20,2,437**
phases quatenus habere dicitur **7,475**
prosthaphaeresis (sensu *Mysterii Cosmogra-
phici*) **1,65 8,105**
quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibilis
sit (arcus visionis) **7,227.33 10,265**
refractio **20,2,265 273 275 355 380 387 389**
quantam Keplero invenit **20,2,262**
retrograd um 18° **4,120.20**
sacramenti confirmationis stella est **15,411**
454 455
satellites
lunas duas an habeat **4,291.10f.**
scintillatio **1,240.28 241.18 15,275.1413**
species eius valde magna quando apparuerit
2,286
superficies nigra est **4,18**
tabulae quas Keplerus habet **15,73.48–51**
tabulas absolutissimas Keplerus habet
16,294f.
tertiam duram Keplerus ei assignat
14,130.117–131.119
tetraedron igni adscriptum et forte ei **6,18**

Martis acronychia loca

collecta ab anno 1580 usque ad annum 1604
3,110–113
considerata **3,117–120**
examinata per hypothesis „vicariam“
3,171–174
reductio ad apparentem Solis motum adhi-
bita **3,142–150**

Martis apsides (auges)

aphelium **20,2,310–319 382 547–549**
motus annuus quantus sit **3,170 419**
tabula motū **20,2,494–496**
ubi sit **3,335.26 20,2,18f. 52 162–180 252**
292.27 305 567 573.44f.
apogaeum **18,369.162f. 20,2,225 237 239 278**
280 282 331.15
Braheus ubi invenerit **3,110f. 198.34**
computatio **20,2,148–151 156–160**
motus annuus quantus sit **20,2,107.39f.**
Braheo **20,2,221.30f.**
Ptolemaei Keplerique tempore ubi fuerit
7,415f. 20,2,359
ubi sit **3,169 20,2,39.26 52 84.14 92.17 162–**
180 190.15 191 192 200.22 292 300.24
distantiae indagantur **3,282**
accuratius **3,342–344**
inquirendi methodus commodissima **3,46**
275–281

Martis apsides (auges)

praeparatur **20.2**,417–433
 inquisitio cum falsa condicione temptata **3**,273–275
 lineam apsidum inveniendi methodus laboriosissima **3**,156–167
 perigaeum
 ex observationibus annorum 1589, 1591,
 1593 computatur **20.2**,427 629
 perihelium **20.2**,244f. 252 407
 ubi sit **20.2**,567
Martis astrologicae qualitates **1**,352 **3.8** **4.19**
11.2,15 238 **12**,243 **13**,322 **14**,366.127f. **15**,66
21.2,2,460.35f.
 coniunctiones et oppositiones augent humectandi vim **4**,20
dt. Eintrag **4**,175
 ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae **1**,35f.
8,57f.
 Gemeinschaft mit der Galle **4**,224.35
 ob der Mars böse ist **4**,176f.
 rubor Martis ad terrendum vim habet **14**,368
 421
 rubor Martis tantum per imaginationem vim
 habet **14**,422.537f.
 soll dem „Landverderblichen Kriegswesen den
 Weg in die äußersten Einsamkeiten Afrikas
 weisen“ **11.2**,225
 transitus Martis ad lites confert **14**,328.427f.
 Turcisi astrologi Martem favere credunt **1**,348
 15,66.51
Martis color **2**,264.7
dt. Eintrag **4**,248
 niger est **2**,229 **7**,471
 ruber factus est, ut terrere possit **14**,325
 rubicundus est **4**,18
 rufus est **13**,309
Martis coniunctio
 cum Iove **1**,207 **11.2**,54 202 **21.1**,235 236
 21.2,2,415f.
 cum Saturno **1**,207 **21.1**,235 236
 anno 1612
 astrologische Wirkung **21.2**,2,443
 cum Sole **11.2**,52 119 171 176
 cum Sole Ioveque **11.2**,238
 cum Sole Saturno que **11.2**,237f. 262
 cum Venere **2**,264 **21.1**,235
Martis diameter apparens **7**,267 279 **11.1**,478
 18,367f. 387
 nimis magnus assumptus **3**,171.35 465
 semidiameter **10**,¹167.16–18
 variatio eius demonstrat terram non in mundi
 centro locandam esse **1**,99f.
 variatio eius quod sistema mundi fulciat
 8,417

Martis motus circa Solem peractus

Martis distantiae a Sole datae **7**,267 **10**,²62–
 ²64 **20.1**,241f. **20.2**,26 430 433 571f. **21.2**,1,95
 computantur **20.2**,226–240 450 479–483
 computantur in anomaliis mediis diversis
 3,322–334
 computantur per observationes prope eius op-
 positionem factas **3**,50 337–342 **20.2**,110f.
 112 572f.
 ex epicycli diametro sumendae sunt **3**,345–
 347
 in longitudinibus mediis per ovalem orbis for-
 mam nimis breviores efficiuntur **3**,344f.
 15,59f.
 perigaea **11.2**,348
 tabula **3**,341
Martis distantiae a terra datae **7**,287 **20.1**,39.19
Martis eccentricitas **14**,380f. **15**,171–173
20.1,51 53 **20.2**,18 63 499 579
 ampliatio **13**,42.362
 bisecanda est **3**,34 174 177 182 282 **20.2**,37
 bisectio non praesupponitur **14**,277.540
 bisectio quomodo efficiatur **15**,11 28
 Braheus quantam invenerit **13**,198 346
 corrigendi ex ratione physicae aequationis me-
 thodus **3**,48 301
 ex quattuor Martis observationibus quaerenda
 est **20.2**,535.12
 Fabricii de ea quaestiones **14**,223f. 227 **15**,11
 indagatur **3**,174–182 282
 accuratius **3**,342–344
 inquiritur **20.2**,156 326.10f. 547–549
 inquisitio cum falsa condicione temptata
 3,273–275
 inveniendi methodus laboriosissima **3**,40 156–
 167
 Krabbo quanta sit **16**,288 293
 maior cur evadat ex prosthaphaeresibus apo-
 gaeo Solis propioribus **14**,405 **15**,21
 mutatio eius ex mutatione eccentricitatis terrae
 explicatur **1**,19 51.30 113 **8**,35f. 88.26
 in tabulis **1**,52f. **8**,86f.
 sed falso **1**,62f. **8**,101
 non ex medio Sole, sed vero Sole eam oriri
 demonstratur **3**,400–402
 Keplerus conicit **14**,241 271f. 274f. 321f.
 375.498f. **15**,21.161f.
 quanta sit apud Braheum **3**,152 **14**,224 227
 quanta sit apud Fabricium **14**,375 405f.
 quanta sit apud Keplerum **3**,168 **14**,277.565
 280 **20.2**,82.22 84.19 .22 573.42–44 575–578
 tabella **20.2**,69
 varietur quatenus **1**,113
Martis motus circa Solem peractus
 anomaliarum excerptendarum exemplum
 10,¹135

Martis motus circa Solem peractus

apocatastasis seu revolutio 7,484
tabula earum 20,2,321–326 367
horarius 1,233 7,291 16,164.406
motus diurni 10,¹159.10 20,2,469
ex Copernico sumpti 20,2,236 239
in dupla proportione distantiarum sunt
3,281,3
quantitas 20,2,431f.
quantum Tabulis Prutenicis Alphonsinisque
sit addendum vel subtrahendum 16,387
motus medius 20,2,156–161
correctio 3,281
correctio eorum, quos Ptolemaeus suo tem-
pore observavit 3,55 414–419
tabula eum exhibens 10,²60f.
calculandi exemplum 10,¹122 ¹124
periodus 3,244 7,290 14,12,222 15,361.99
20,1,149.12 21,1,230
dt. *Eintrag* 20,1,161.12
quibus viribus componatur 14,277–280
tabula ex computationibus Kepleri sumpta
20,2,486
tabula motum apparentem more Ptolemaico
exhibens 3,64
Martis observations 15,24f. 20,2,341 367–381
383–404 456
anni 799 14,296 298f.
anni 1623 11,1,197
anni 1629 11,1,325
Aristotelis 3,408f. 483f. 20,2,497–505
Brahei 20,2,321–326
correctio per parallaxem et refractionem
20,2,391f. 401f. 409
correctio per refractionem 20,2,388 393
error octo minutorum in theoria Martis viam
aperuit ad astronomiam reformandam
3,16.17 177f. 16,29.624 412f.
errores sub duos gradus cogi non posse Maest-
linus dixit 13,42
Fabricii 3,146 148 15,59 60 61
hypothesis „vicaria“ per eas redarguta 3,178–
182
in stationibus 20,2,380
inobservabilem esse Plinius queritur 3,8
Krabbes Beobachtungen 16,340
oppositionum cum apparente Solis motu
20,2,180–189 190–193
reductio ad orbitam adhibita 3,142–150
oppositionum cum medio Solis motu 3,110–
113 20,2,20–23 57 157–160 614
consideratae 3,117–120
oppositionum verarum 20,2,535
Regiomontani et Waltheri 20,1,416–442
Scorpii frontem ad borealem appositus Mars a
Ptolemaeo visus sit an non 3,422–424

Martis orbis

20,1,138f.
stellarum fixarum incertitudo locorum quate-
nus attineat eas 3,412f.
tempore antiquitatis factae 3,408–424
Martis orbis
aequans et epicyclus quare diminuantur
13,71.75
aequatio
tabula 10,²62–²64
aequatio annua 20,2,39
aequatio eccentrici
maxima quanta sit 3,168
orbitâ circulari positâ ea falso producitur
3,282–285
anomalia coaequata seu vera
tabula differentiam ad hypothesin vicariam
exhibens 3,309 313 316 318
tabula eas diversis modis inventas exhibens
3,302
anomalia eccentrici
computatio in *Astronomia Nova* differt ab ea
in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* prolata 18,305
309 310
anomalia media
anomalia simplex dicta 20,2,476–479
tabula differentiam ad hypothesin vicariam
exhibens 3,317 321
anomalia 30° 20,2,79
anomalia 45° 20,2,80
anomalia 120° 20,2,84
areae per ovalem formam determinatae com-
putatio 3,299
circularis forma non est 20,2,403.36
„clavis astronomiae“ a Keplero appellata
15,174
Copernicana schemata
transformatio in Tychonica schemata
20,2,550f.
delineatio in papyro exaranda 21,1,217f.
diameter
indagatur 3,282 20,2,479–483
accuratius 3,342–344
dimensiones 20,2,539
dimensiones a Keplero computatae 20,2,75
dimensiones a Maestlino computatae 1,140f.
13,60f.
elliptica forma 20,2,434f.
perfecta non habet 20,2,438f.
ellipticam formam eum habere demonstratur
3,53 367–376
Fabricii de eo hypothesis 14,374f. 397 430
15,20,111f. 423–428 480–484 16,126–130
179f. 234–236
Fabricius Keplero respondet 16,226f.
recensetur a Keplero 16,23–25 202–207

Martis orbis

435f. 17,201f.
 hypothesis „vicaria“ 14,277f. 20.2,381f. 427
 433 439 447 483
 Fabricii obiectiones 14,337f. 373f. 403–405
 442
 Kepleri defensiones 14,409–412
 inaequalitas prima
 hypothesis a Braheo excogitata 3,109
 inclinatio 3,116f. 7,427 20.2,26.12f. 246.13
 247.50 254
 constantissima est 14,175.123
 eccentricitas ex quo loco consurgat per eam
 demonstratur 3,402
 examen eius accuratius 3,386–389
 investigandi modus
 primus 3,40 133–137
 secundus 3,40 137–139
 Ptolemaica hypothesis adhibita 3,139
 tertius 3,40 139–140
 maxima 15,80.106
 an Ptolemaeus eam recte prodiderit
 7,529 18,253.50f.
 capiatur quomodo 20.2,539.24–32
 proportio ad latitudinem visam computata
 3,388
 respectu eclipticae per saecula variat 3,403–
 408
 tabula latitudinaria 10,²65
 latitudines acronychiae
 hypothesis „vicaria“ per eas redarguta
 3,174–178
 latitudo 3,53f. 383–424 10,¹66 15,192 277
 20.2,33 37 38 58 59 61 62 64 65 84 218–220
 539
 causa physica axis sibi parallelis manentis
 traditur 3,389–394
 computandi compendium 15,80f. 194
 error Prutenicarum tabularum 11.2,63.33f.
 ex oviformi longitudine an tortuosa latitudo
 sequatur 14,338 412f.
 incrementum an credibile sit 14,246 309f.
 320
 maxima borealis et austrina computata
 20.2,86–90
 maxima quanta et ubi sit 3,397–400 16,21
 30
 maxima tam in coniunctione quam in op-
 positione cum Sole quanta sit 3,396f.
 variae latitudines considerantur 20.2,23–28
 limites
 tempore Kepleri ubi fuerint 3,114 20.2,254
 255 622
 tempore Ptolemaei Keplerique ubi sint
 7,427
 variantur quatenus 7,528

Martis parallaxis diurna

longitudines mediae 20.2,539
 distantias a Sole per ovalem orbis formam
 captas non recte metiuntur 3,344f.
 15,59f. 79 118.118f.
 nodi 20.2,25f. 465
 ab aphelio quantum distent 3,392.23
 eccentricitas ex quo loco consurgat per loca
 nodorum demonstratur 3,400–402
 investigantur 3,130–133
 accuratius 3,385f.
 motus annuus quantus sit 3,171 20.2,494–
 497
 motus tardi causa 3,407f.
 tempore Kepleri ubi fuerint 3,114
 ovalis forma 15,79 20.2,33.12f. 38.18f. 63.11
 491 575 577
 an Mars eam habeant 20.2,461
 contra Longomontanum defendit
 15,141f.
 ea an ad orbes quadret Keplerus conatur
 15,28f.
 Fabricii de ea obiectiones 15,14 59f.
 oviformis 1,156 12,210 20.2,355
 parallaxis orbis seu prosthaphaeresis 20.2,358
 problematum solvendorum series a Keplerlo
 descripta 20.1,101.27–104
 progrediatur Keplerus in eius theoria quomodo
 15,247–257
 proportio eius tempore Ptolemaei ad Solis or-
 bem data examinatur 3,55 420f.
 reductio ad orbitam 3,114
 semidiameter 20.2,580
 Solis orbem an secet 7,261.12 313 425.11
 10,¹20 20.1,68.46f. 71f. 75 .20
 stationum tabula 10,²65
Martis parallaxis 20.2,387
 apogaeo et perigaeo 20.2,576f.
Martis parallaxis annua 20.2,33 34 320 580
 613
 tabula (parallactica)
 praeparatio 20.2,361–366
Martis parallaxis diurna 16,21
 examen per latitudines adeptum 3,394f.
 Fabricii quaestio 15,382
 investigandi methodus per latitudines statio-
 narias 3,39 125–129
 Martem aliquando propriorem terrae quam So-
 lem esse ea demonstrat 1,119f.
 minorem quam Solarem esse demonstratur
 3,123f. 462f.
 non maiorem 2 minutis Keplerus invenit
 3,394f. 8,414f.
 observations Brahei 1,119f. 3,39 120–124
 excussae a Keplerlo 3,121–123
 quanta sit 20.2,254.F 256.22f.

- quantam Keplerus invenerit **7,504**
sensibilem non esse Keplerus observavit
3,394f. 7,279 17,18
sensibilis an sit **1,440**
veteres eam non observavit **20,1,71f.**
- materia**
↔ forma / materia
aequipollentia eius in Sole, aura aetherea et
sphaera fixarum **6,434**
aptitudo quem ad motum habeat **20,1,178f.**
ex materia nequit nihil fieri **11,2,377**
harmonia inter lucem et eam apud Robertum de
Fluctibus **6,438**
infinitatis nulla materia capax est **3,67,26**
ohne Besetzung eigentlich kalt **4,143**
proprium eius frigus est **4,13 7,92 11,2,363**
res una solaque post Deum est **20,1,30,10 471**
565
- materiae copia** → copia materiae
- mathematica**
animae quomodo insit **6,217–224 276f.**
archetypus mundi est **8,62f. 451f.**
axiomata quid Aristoteli valeant **21,1,446 447**
Bedeutung für das praktische Leben **11,2,86**
chymia et ea **6,374,21 399**
cosmographia eā utitur non in summa ἀξοπέπτα
13,70,34
Dezimalbruchrechnung **9,194 531**
harmoniarum est ratio generalis **21,2,1,39f.**
in harmonia **6,393–397**
Integration
Keplers Lösung **7,593**
Integrationsproblem **3,354 7,596**
moderne Kontroverse **3,476**
inter alias scientias quomodo locanda sit
21,1,445
lunae variationem metiendi methodus (Inte-
gration) **7,461–463**
Keplers Lösung **7,571 604 –606**
mathematica more hermetico tractata contem-
nenda est **6,432**
partes eius **21,1,460f.**
Philosophie aus ihr entstanden **11,2,86**
problema Maestlini obiectum et ab eo solutum
17,189f. 197f.
Keplerus eum recenset **17,204f.**
propter errorem repetitur **17,193–196**
radicem extrahendi ratio **18,298,9f.**
- mathematici**
galten dem späten Altertum als Astrologen
4,238,27–30 496
maleficis cur annumerentur quaeritur **15,441**
- mathesis** → mathematica
- matrimonium (Ehe)**
Lust in der Ehe **4,158–160**
- Polygamie und Ehescheidung im AT erlaubt
4,160
- matutinum tempus**
animantibus salubrius est **11,2,348**
commodius vespertino est **11,2,430**
quid possit ad frigus **1,233 15,186**
- mechanica**
brachiorum duorum anguli quam fortitudinis
proportionem habeant **3,360**
distantem rem metiendi artificium opticum
2,176f. 381
- media proportionalia** **7,284 326 374 9,251,39**
10,159 21,1,560 561 562 564
adhibita in logarithmis struendis **9,280ff.**
anomalia eccentrici an sit medium proportionale
inter anomalias ceteras **21,1,297**
in figurarum demonstratione adhibita **14,265f.**
in figuris geometricis **21,1,555f.**
in solidis et planis qualia sint **14,71**
Mercurius non est medium proportionale inter
Solem et terram **21,1,225**
orbis lunae inter terram et Solis orbem situs
(primum medium) **7,280 285 324f. 511**
18,11
Orbis Magnus inter Martem et Venerem situs
(secundum medium) **7,276 511**
orbis Saturni inter Solem et stellarum fixarum
sphaeram situs (tertium medium) **1,234f.**
7,285 511 563 17,16f. 18,11
quaerendi ea per logarithmorum tabulam me-
thodus **9,373**
quaerendi medium proportionale inter duos nu-
meros absolutos methodus **9,407f.**
Sol non est medium proportionale inter terram
et stellas fixas **21,1,225**
terrae inter lunam et Solem **11,2,436**
- mediatio caeli** → ecliptica
- medici**
anatomici **14,51,340 16,41**
anni tempora per stellarum ortum et occasum
intellegunt **7,222 226**
cum aegro quomodo agant **4,10**
excretio humoris genitalis per dulce somnum
effecta **1,317**
Getreide gewogen im Altertum **9,262**
humoris quantitatem quatenus intueri possit
21,2,1,43,42–46
mensis criticus **7,448**
planetarum aspectus considerant **7,480**
remuneratio eorum **6,199**
tabulae astronomicae eis necessariae sunt **7,26**
vitam in corde flammæ comparant **2,200**
6 aurei gehen auf eine Unze **9,250,18f.**
- medicina**
anatomia **4,193,27f.**

- cadaver a lesseno exenteratum **15,358**
 dissectiones quibus Brengerus interfuit
16,122
 fetūs in utero formatio **4,181.40f.**
 Körperöffnung von der Bibel nicht verboten
4,166.15–20
 unsittliche Methoden **4,237**
 visionis causas Papius per dissectiones per-
 quirit **16,151**
 anatomicum experimentum cum crystallino
 oculi humore peractum **2,187**
 astrologia
 Vergleich der beiden Wissenschaften
4,162–166 176f. 178f. 180f. 188 236 237
 astrologica → medicina astrologica
 astronomia
 Nutzen, den m. aus a. zieht **4,220–229**
 principia medicina ex ea petit **10,137.8f.**
 astronomiae cognata est **11.2,334f.**
 bilis in aestuante aqua reactio **17,400.201f.**
 botanica **4,152.24 166.9**
 cephalgia **17,228**
 complexio
 cholerica **7,180**
 melancholica **7,180 19,455**
 contraria contrariis medentur **3,287.19**
 credulitas quid in ea possit **14,332**
 dies critici **4,223 224**
 lunae aspectus **11.1,44**
 Zusammenhang mit Aspekten **4,226f.**
 doctrina crismum **4,212–215**
 Einhorn **4,239.23**
 Elfenbein **4,239.21**
 Erfahrung in der Medizin **4,163f.**
 Harnfarbe durch Vergleich bestimmt **4,194.18–**
 21
 humores quattuor corporis
 atra bilis **15,472.104**
 atra bilis und Galle, ob nur Ausscheidungen
 4,176.37–42
 bilis et melancholiae motuum concurrentia
 4,212.29 213
 ob sie vom Mond abhängen **4,214f.**
 planetae vim ad eos excitandos habent
 14,365f.
 temperamenta constituunt **14,291 367.196f.**
 wie die folia seniae sie berühren **4,252.34f.**
 hypotheses quid valeant in ea **20.1,26.8–10**
 Infection in Europa (1580) **11.2,131**
 „maxima“ medicorum
 cognito morbo paratum est remedium
 4,195
 medicamenta chymica **15,406f.**
 menstrua richtet sich nach Mondlauf **4,214**
 Mithridat **4,253.21 503**
- motus naturalis, vitalis, animalis gravitatisque
 in brachio **7,88**
 Musik als Heilmethode **11.2,48**
 narcotica et opia **11.2,323**
 prosunt amoris abstinentibus **11.2,342.18f.**
 nutritio et excretio **2,184**
 panchymagoge, Abführmittel **4,227.10**
 Paracelsistae eam novaverunt **1,332**
 paroxysmi **4,213**
 perfectior olim an esset **20.1,30.17–21**
 pulsus arteriarum aequat unum secundum
 2,281.10
 pulsus cum hora aequinoctiali comparatio
 7,180
 pulsus cum sphaerae stellarum velocitate com-
 paratio **1,436 439**
 pulsus ictus per unam horam facti **1,436 439**
 purgantia **4,24.29–31**
 Purgation des Leibes ist eine species immate-
 riata **4,170**
 regulae
 Kranke sterben in den stärksten accessioni-
 bus **4,223**
 Rhabarbarum zieht Galle aus **4,188**
 sanguinis detractio
 Aderlaß **4,223.25**
 in welchem Tierkreiszeichen zu meiden
 4,228.30–34 11.2,34 442
 Saufen zwecks Purgierung **4,237**
 signa zodiaci sub quibus hominis membra ca-
 dunt
 von Kepler kritisiert **4,226**
 simplicia (Heilkräuter) **4,188**
 Theophrastisten (Paracelsianer) **4,142.40**
 Thessalica **20.1,30.18 80.9**
 ulceris cura **17,400**
 uveae tunicae corrugatio **2,68**
 venae sectio **13,363.281 20.1,26.10**
 nativitas pro die 3 Novembri anno 1592
 computata **21.2,2,307**
 tempus ad eam idoneum an astrologice eli-
 gendum sit **11.1,42 43.6**
 ventriculi facultates tres **7,90 346 354**
 Verhütung mit Präservativen **4,237**
medicina astrologica 11.2,442
 Bedeutung des Mondes **4,211–215**
 „ein besudelt werck“ **11.2,88**
 electiones **11.1,42**
 „Hundsstern böser giftiger Art“ **11.2,88**
 Infection **11.2,92 97 98 198.6 199 206.28 209.5**
 .27 210.12 226 227 251
 lunae aspectuum in medicamento faciendo si-
 gnificatio **4,32**
 lunae in crisibus vis **4,14.32**
 Symbole für med. Behandlungen **11.2,139**

*medietas arithmeticā**mensurae (Maßeinheiten)*

- medietas arithmeticā** → medietates tres
- medietas geometricā** → medietates tres
- medietas harmonica** → medietates tres
- medietates tres**
- aequitas legum **6**,192–195
 - arithmeticā **8**,113–115 **16**,155
 - quid sit **6**,186f.
 - arithmeticum medium **9**,90 98f. 509 511
 - adhibitum in cylindri segmentorum computatione **9**,34f. 489
 - in mensurandis dolii adhibetur **9**,117 455
 524
 - conubiales leges **6**,191
 - Cyri pueri exemplum **6**,190
 - facultates animae **6**,204f.
 - furti poena **6**,196f.
 - geometrica **8**,113–115
 - ↔ media proportionalia
 - quid sit **6**,186f.
 - geometricum medium
 - in mensurandis dolii adhibetur
 - Kritik **9**,524
 - in sphaericae superficie computatione adhibetur **9**,20
 - Guldins Kritik **9**,486
 - harmonica
 - Bedeutung bei Kepler **6**,535
 - definitio Bodini **6**,187f.
 - definitio veterum et Roberti de Fluctibus
 - contra definitionem Kepleri **6**,386
 - definitiones veterum et Kepleri **6**,120–122
 186–188
 - in notis **6**,137
 - parvum momentum in ea respectu harmoniarum **6**,386
 - in ludis consessus **6**,192
 - ius talionis **6**,197
 - iustitia commutativa et distributiva **6**,190f.
 194 198–200
 - multae pecunariae **6**,195f.
 - poenae **6**,195–197
 - politica digressio de eis **6**,186–205
 - populare imperium, optimatum, regnum **6**,189
 200–203
 - propositi sceleris poena **6**,198
 - regula Lesbia, Polycleti, lignea **6**,192
 - satisfactio **6**,195f.
 - suffragium **6**,198
 - sumptuariae leges **6**,195
 - symposia **6**,191f.
 - medium (Mitte)** → principium / medium / finis
 - medium musicum** → medietates tres: harmonica
 - melancholia** → temperamenta
 - melancholicus homo**
 - conflagrationem mundi metuit **1**,325.19
- melodiae** → cantus
- memoria** → animae facultates
- memoria artificiosa (Kombinationskunst)**
14,381 433
- mens** → animae facultates
- mena Pythagorica (Einmaleins-Tafel)**
17,258.75
- mensis**
- longitudo quibus variis rationibus computatur
 7,411
 - naturalis
 - dies 29 1/2 habet **21.1**,403.24f.
 - periodicus
 - criticus a medicis appellata **7**,448
 - definitio **7**,448
 - plenus **7**,451.11 **10**,¹174
 - seriem mensium plenorū et cavorum consti-tuendi ratio **11.2**,303f.
 - synodus **11.2**,351.27 530
 - definitio **7**,448
 - inaequalis quare et quantum **7**,448f.
 - technicus **10**,¹174f. *109
 - vacuus **7**,451 **10**,¹174
- mensura**
- Aristoteli quid sit **21.1**,446.8–13
 - Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas ponde-ris, mensurae, numeri **6**,81 **7**,208 **11.2**,232
 16,35.55f.
 - in cantu → cantus
- mensurae (Maßeinheiten)**
- Achtering **9**,223–225
 - Apothekergewicht **9**,247f. 257
 - mit welchen alten Münzen zu vergleichen
 9,248–252
 - Eimer, Emmer, amphora **9**,142 223–225
 253.20f.
 - Feldmaße **9**,256f.
 - Generalverordnung anno 1570 **9**,255.41f.
 261.3f.
 - Gewichte, österreichische und andere **9**,257–260
 - Hohlmaße **9**,248f.
 - für Getreide **9**,261–263
 - Ime **9**,253.32
 - Kandel, Kanne **9**,225
 - lachter **21.2**,2,539
 - Längen-, Flächen-, Körpermaße **9**,148f.
 - Längenmaße, römische **9**,249
 - Längenmaße, woher **9**,246
 - Lintzer Zoll **9**,182.6f.
 - Mark, Bestimmung und Einteilung **9**,251
 257.14f.
 - Maße, wie zu verstehen **9**,146
 - Maßkessel für die Stadt Ulm **18**,315–317 537
 - milliare germanicum

- ad ambitū terrae gradum unum quomodo
redigendum sit **10**,^{199.39–44}
quantum sit **2,441** **7,40f.**
stadia ei insunt 32 **7,40**
stadia ei insunt 40 **10**,^{197.1}
wie groß **9,257.9**
milliare italicum
stadia ei insunt decem **10**,^{196.47f.}
stadia ei insunt octo **7,40** **10**,^{197.6}
wie groß **9,257.8**
passus **7,40**
pes **2,119.35** **446** **7,40**
pes Romanus **9,255**
Pfälzisches Ohm **9,231.33**
Schuh, Linzer **9,223–225**
mit anderen Maßen verglichen **9,252–255**
stadium **7,40**
habet 600 pedes werckschuh vel 100 orgyas
klafter **18,366.38f.**
quot stadia in ambitū terrae gradu uno con-
tinentur **10**,¹¹⁰¹
Systematisierung durch Kepler **9,458** **525f.**
römische Republik als Modell **9,143**
vier Sorten in Österreich **9,143**
Vergleichung aller Sorten **9,246–268**
Zoll, Nürnberger oder Wiener Maß **21.2,2,526**
- mensurandi ars**
Kniff beim Gewichtewiegen **9,260** **541**
- Mercurii apsides (auges)**
apogaeum **16,257** **18,369.163**
loca observata **1,67f.** **8,107f.**
statuendi difficultas **1,67f.** **7,434** **8,107f.**
difficultas de eis orta **13,75–80**
linea apsidum **16,195.19**
perigaea duo quare Ptolemaeo statuenda fue-
rint **7,435f.** **439**
ubi Ptolemaeus eas invenerit **7,434**
ubi sint **7,433**
- Mercurii astrologiae qualitates** **4,20** **12,243**
21.2,2,459.1f.
configuratio cum Sole nulla praeter coniunctio-
nem est **7,481**
configurationes cum Venere solum sex habet
7,481
coniunctiones quomodo augeant humectandi
vim **4,20**
domus propria **11.2,314**
dt. Eintrag **4,175**
ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae **1,35f.**
8,57f.
stationes wirken wie Aspekt **4,207.19**
transitus Martis ad catarrhos an quid conferat
14,328.426f. **380** **433**
- Mercurii color**
argenteus est **4,18** **13,309**
caeruleus est **2,229** **7,471**
- Mercurii coniunctio**
cum Iove **1,202**
cum Saturno **1,202f.**
cum Sole **4,92.11–15** **11.1,29** **11.2,226**
- Mercurii eccentricitas** **6,313** **7,433–436** **14,204**
15,379 **438** **446**
aequantis **20.2,506**
immanem eccentricitatem habet **1,58** **8,96**
sensibiliter non variat **1,113**
utrum mutetur necne **1,68** **8,108** **14,174f.**
- Mercurii motus circa Solem peractus**
ad terram qua periodo revertatur **1,121**
anomaliarum excependarum exemplum
10,¹¹³⁵
apocatastasis seu revolutio **7,484**
demonstratur ex illuminatione a Sole facta
7,309 **433**
diurnus **10**,¹⁵⁵ **17,17.52f.**
diurnus mediocris **7,431f.**
elongatio a Sole **15,193**
maxima quanta sit **7,433**
elongationem proximam Fabricius petit
15,196
horarius **1,233** **7,291** **16,164.406**
medius
tabula eum exhibens **10**,^{272f.}
calculandi exemplum **10**,¹¹²³ **1124**
nondum certe cognitus **4,21.9f.** **11.2,117**
13,266.86
periodus **1,105** **121** **3,244** **7,290** **10**,¹¹²⁸
14,12.221 **28.284** **15,361.100** **20.1,149.7–9**
dt. Eintrag **20.1,161.7f.**
retrogradatio **11.1,29**
- Mercurii observations** **15,152** **154** **157**
18,191.120–124
Fabricii **14,310** **16,187**
Fabricius aliquas a Keplero petit **15,379**
16,183 **184**
Fabricius Martem non recte observavit
11.1,28f.
observandi difficultas **1,66–68** **3,272** **8,106–**
108 **11.1,25** **13,42**
Waltheri **20.1,453–455**
- Mercurii orbis** **1,105**
aequatio
tabula **10**,^{274–276}
ambitus tum maior, tum minor esse dicitur
1,58 **8,95–97** **13,78**
commutatio **1,121**
Copernici hypothesis **1,118** **120–122** **143–145**
13,62–65
delineatio in papyro exaranda **21.1,218f.**
dimensiones a Maestino computatae **1,143–**
145 **13,62–65**
Fabricii filii hypothesis **16,134** **208**

Mercurii orbis

- Fabricio de hypothesi Keplerus respondet **16,195**
 Fabricius de hypothesi quaerit **16,191**
 in Eudoxi theoria **20,1,39.31–41**
 inclinatio **7,439 14,175.112f. 15,176**
 tabula latitudinaria **10,277**
 latitudo **2,265 7,439 10,1165.39–42 15,124f.**
 australis latitudo cur maior borea **7,440**
 Copernici explicatio **1,125**
 deviationis explicatio Copernici **1,125f.**
 maxima ubi sit **14,406 15,22**
 observationes a Ptolemaeo traditae ventilantur **20,1,143f.**
 Ptolemaei inclinatio eccentrici **7,440**
 Martiani Capellae hypothesis **20,1,74**
 Martiano Capellae non ambit terram **20,1,57**
 nodi **11,1,29**
 anno 808 ubi fuerint **2,265 4,83.18**
 locus et motus **7,438**
 progressio inaequalis **7,529**
 tempore Kepleri ubi fuerint **2,264 4,92.18**
 error emendatus **4,85.6 15,360.45–48**
 parallaxis diurna an respicienda sit **7,504**
 penetrationem Mercurii orbis ab orbe Veneris
 veteres explicare non potuerunt **1,16 84**
 8,33
 prognostica von seinem Lauf bestimmt
 11,2,157
 proprio eadem inter diametros terrae orbis-
 que lunae, quae inter diametros Solis orbis-
 que Mercurii exstat **1,56 3,244f. 8,91 93**
 13,43
 semidiameter **14,28f.**
 Solem an apud veteres circumvolet **20,1,56–61**
 66 70 73–75
 stationum tabula **10,277**
 sub Sole an supra Solem collocetur a quibus
 scriptoribus **20,1,32 44f. 82.28f.**
 veterum hypothesis **1,115f.**
- mercurius** → chymia
- Mercurius**
 → Mercurii ...
 Cicero cur eum sanctum vocet quaeritur
 14,407 15,25
 Copernicus eum non observavit **1,64 8,103**
 corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse
 → corpora regularia quinque inter planeta-
 rum orbes posita
 denotatio
 caduceus cum serpente dupli **15,384**
 diameter apparen **7,267 15,125f.**
 distantia a Sole data **7,267 13,36 21,2,1,95**
 distantia a terra data **7,287**
 distantiae a Sole datae **10,274–276**
 locus pro anno 1558 computatus **17,292f.**
 295f. 337
 locus pro anno 1582 computatus **17,341f.**
 locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus
 17,165 354f.
 lumen proprium **4,20 95.21f.**
 occultat Solem
 ↔ *hic infra* visus in Sole
 octaedron
 aëri adscriptum, sed forte ei **6,18**
 cur non accurate inscriptus sit **1,57–59**
 8,95–97
 inscribendus quomodo sit **13,41 43**
 orbis forma ex eo sumpta **13,36f.**
 ortus et occasus **7,478**
 quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibilis
 sit *(arcus visionis)* **7,227.33f. 10,277**
 sacramenti matrimonii stella est **15,411**
 saphiro comparatus **4,20**
 scintillatio **1,240.29 241.18 15,158.51f.**
 275.1414
 Solem occultat anno 807/8 **2,264 4,83–87**
 14,296 299
 Solem occultat anno 1607 **4,92–95**
 Solem paululum et rarissime obscurare potest
 7,510
 superficies caerulea est **4,18**
 tabularum dimidium Keplerus perfecit
 16,295.39
 vaporum densitas et parallaxis physica an
 astronomos fallent **13,42**
 Venerem an obscurare potuerit
 anno a. Chr. n. 9 **16,245 255**
 anno a. Chr. 9 **13,149 160 248 264–266**
 272f. 281 398
 fictum a poeta est **13,297**
 Venerem paene occultat **2,264**
 Veneri an subtercurrat dubitatur **1,83f.**
 ventus concitare **1,67 202 8,106**
 non potest **8,108f.**
 visus in Sole **2,264f. 4,296 12,239 15,360 493**
 16,168 17,8
 Brenggerus a Keplerlo delineationem petit
 16,121
 Fabricii de ea observatione sententia
 16,183f. 192f. 200 228
 Galilaeus quid de eo dicat **11,1,30f.**
 Keplerus locum de hoc scriptum emendat
 14,296 299 314
 quando fuerit **2,265 4,83 16,30 195**
 Solis macula a Keplerlo pro Mercurio trans-
 eunte habetur **4,83–95 11,1,28 30f.**
 17,68.80–82 243.15f.
- meridiani** **7,121**
 constitutio unius per itinera ab austro ad bo-
 ream suscepta **17,137f. 147 178**

- differentia eorum per eclipses quomodo habeatur **2,313** 332f. 335 **10,195** 1230
 indagandi eos modus **10,194** 103
 linea meridiana **7,145**
 investigandi via **7,147f.** 150 **14,229** **15,99**
 numerandi a Fortunatis insulis an sint **16,296**
 primus eorum in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* in Ura-niburgo constituitur **10,123f.** 196.27f. 120
 primus eorum ubi sit **7,109** **10,198** 102 **13,351**
 principium naturale non habent **11.2,344** 527
 quid et quot sint **7,108f.**
 semicirculus quo sensu assumendus **8,400**
 welcher in der Osterrechnung zu verwenden ist
21.1,379–382
- Messing**
 spezifisches Gewicht **9,267**
- metalla** **2,200.3** **14,376.557**
 alligationes (Legierungen)
 Regeln zum Mischverhältnis **9,268**
 anima terrae ea generat **4,23** **6,269** **7,92**
 caeli capacia an sint Keplerus quaerit
11.1,42.35f.
 cur liquent **14,330.496**
 densitas
 ignita cur amplius spatium occupent
20.1,173.37–44
 planetis comparata **7,284**
 generata ex operatione Solis et terrae **6,269**
 generata quomodo sint **16,316f.**
 ignis in eis humoris subactus est **14,433.962f.**
 Kepleri sententia de metallis in aurum mutan-dis quaeritur **17,181**
 plenilunium fusioni eorum adversum est **4,15**
 Saturno astrologi eorum tutelam transcribunt
4,346
 sechs gibt es **9,264.3**
 spezifische Gewichte **9,263–268**
 spiritus ex urente metallo efflat **1,242.20**
 terrae facultas naturalis aliis partibus alia gene-rat **1,268**
 Wasserprobe zur Bestimmung des spezifischen Gewichts **9,267f.**
- metaphysica**
 Catholica dogmata turbat **11.2,336.33f.**
- metempsychosis, iustratio animarum** (Seelen-wanderung) **11.2,435.21**
 in lunam destinatus est **2,220.12f.**
- meteora** (Wetter)
 ↔ chasma
 ↔ nebula
 ↔ nubes
 ↔ pluvia
 ↔ tempestates
 ↔ tonitus
 ↔ venti
- abhängig von innerlicher Beschaffenheit der Erdkugel, Vorrat an Feuchtigkeit und Schwefel **11.2,254**
 anima terrae quid in eis efficiat **4,23**
 animalis facultas terrae meteora omnis generis progignit **1,316**
 anni 1609 im Dezember **4,207f.**
 anni 1610 **4,206f.**
 aspectus excitant ea per aëra **14,292**
 aspectuum effectus **1,42.37** 190 202 204
4,70.18–22 188 206f. 222 **6,240f.** 258 262
 266–268 272f. 450 476 495 **7,68** 92 **8,69.22**
11.2,48 105f. 199 252–254 **13,310**
 Bartolus etiam effectum eis tribuit **18,109**
 „wann nicht zu beschreiben“ **11.2,13**
 Wetter im Winter 1609 mit Aspekten ver-glichen **4,257**
 causa naturalis Sol est, causa rationalis aspec-tus **6,272**
 circulariter diffusus aér diversitatem hiemis in diversis regionibus producit **1,316**
 cometarum effectus **1,318** **8,229** 238
dt. Eintrag **4,66**
 Erfahrung, wie weit sie Vorhersagen beeinflußt
11.2,13 40
 exspiratio terrae primo semper tepida est
1,316
 Fabricius per 16 annos observavit **14,225.94**
 Fehlprognosen, wie sie entstehen **4,252f.**
 frigus a stellis distantibus non effici Fabricius miratur **15,381f.**
 grando in Suevia eventa **13,88** 384
 „gubernirt“ durch das Gestirn **11.2,69**
 humiditas
 anni 1607 mensis Novembris in Bohemia
8,229
- Hundstage
 Ursache der Hitze **4,221f.**
 Kälte im Winter, wenn gar kein Aspekt
11.2,221
- luna spielt nur geringe Rolle **4,208f.**
 Märzwetter für Alte nicht gut **4,244**
 Mercurii Venerisque influentia **13,266.77**
 planetarum in eis vires **2,239.23–25**
 prester **11.2,213** **14,43.32**
 Schönwetter, wenn gar kein Aspekt **4,206.34f.**
 207.20f. 208.27f. **11.2,106f.** 107.22 110.4.30
 111.10 112.22 .27 113 121.18f. 166.6 254.5
 serenitas est, si nullus aspectus configuratur
16,10.87f.
 serenitas in locis ultra aequatorem cur sit
14,380 433
 serenitatis plus cur in Dania quam in Bohemia sit **14,319.68f.** 364 418
 siccitas

meteora (Wetter)

- annorum 1618/1619 **8,251f.**
 stellae novae anni 1604 effectus **1,397**
 stellae novae anno 1600 detectae effectus
1,316f.
 Sturmwind von Kepler richtig vorhergesagt
4,217f.
 sublunaris anima seu natura
 Keplerus sola tempestatum observatione
 contemplatur **6,265**
 quid efficiat **6,272** **7,92**
 Unwetter aufgrund Krankheit der Erde
11,2,158
 „im Kropf“ **11,2,199.28**
 vapores et aspectuum effectus **6,241** **272**
 Winter verschiedener Jahre, woher verursacht
4,256
 5 Jahre von Kepler beobachtet **14,51.351f.**
 16 Jahre von Kepler beobachtet **4,205** **214.22**
- meteorologia**
 astronomia et ea **7,23**
 fundamenta **1,317.98**
 tabulae astronomicae meteoroscopis necessariae sunt **7,26**
- Metonscher Zyklus** → lunae periodus
- metonymiae**
 longitudo media sensu arabico **7,383**
 sidera / tempestates anni **7,233**
- metrum in cantu** → cantus
- microcosmos**
 homo μικρόκοσμος est **17,250**
 Mensch ist „klein welt“ **11,2,48** **443**
- militaris res** **1,331**
 → architectura militaris
- milites**
 habitus ex terrae facultate formatrice sumptus
2,200.M
- milvus (Falke, Weihe)**
 gallinae eius idea innata est **6,277**
- mineralia**
 anima terrae generat **7,92**
 caeli capacia an sint Keplerus quaerit
11,1,42.35f.
- missilia (Geschosse)**
 motus **8,285f.** **347**
- mixolydius tonus** → cantū toni
- mobile primum** → primum mobile
- modi (Tonarten)** → cantū toni
- moira (Schicksalsgöttin)**
 doctrina Christiana potestatem μοιράον habet
6,365
- mola (Mondkalb, Windei)** **4,111.27** **493**
- molendinae (Mühlen)**
 fluminis vim quomodo derivent **7,306**
- moles** → planetarum moles

montis ruina (Bergsturz)

- molle**
 termini proprii negatione definitur **2,25**
- monachi**
 habitus ex terrae facultate formatrice sumptus
2,200.M
- monarchae**
 genesis qua opus est monarchae **13,354**
- monarchia**
 Rheticus omnes monarchias secundum motum
 centri Solis eccentrici mutari sentit **1,93**
 stellarum novarum apparitio quid significet
1,341
- moneta** → res publica: Münzwesen et pecuniae
 pretia
- monochordum** **15,475** **16,56** **18,108** **110** **111**
21,2,1,35.36 **68.24f.**
 dividendi ratio **18,112**
 Robertus de Fluctibus de eo **6,442f.** **445**
 sectio eius prolata a V. Galilaeo et reprobatio
 per auditum **6,143–145**
 tensiones in tabula monstratae **21,2,1,25**
- monstra (Ungeheuer)** **1,337**
 aqua ea gignit **1,268.32**
 bestia trecentas ulnas longa **14,395.77f.**
 marina monstra in litus appulsa quid significent
8,232f.
dt. Eintrag **4,65**
 oriuntur in oceano **7,92** **8,232**
dt. Eintrag **4,64f.**
 puellarum duarum in unam coalitarum descrip-
 tio **1,321**
 puer cum gemino capite natus **18,44**
- montes** **7,37**
 altitudo summa **18,367.62f.**
 Bedeutung und Gefahr für die Menschen
11,2,186
 frigidiores planitiebus cur sint **15,123** **266**
 frigus summorum montium et terrae rotatio
7,99
 humilitatis aëris documenta **7,63**
 imbris fluminibusque quomodo formentur
11,2,371
 Kälte, woher sie kommt **4,250**
 nives in summis cacuminibus perennes
11,2,348
 qua distantia conspiciantur **11,2,361f.**
 umbrae eclipsis lineam an ii afficiant **2,218**
 vapores potius ab iis exhalentur an maribus
14,245.242–251 **319** **363f.** **417f.**
- montes ex crateribus ardentes (Vulkane)**
 cineres ex eis Solem obscurare possunt **7,509**
- montis ruina (Bergsturz)**
 anno 1618 Plursii eventa **6,283** **8,251** **255** **501**
11,2,503 **17,376** **511**
dt. Eintrag **11,2,184** **244**
 kein Strafgericht Gottes **11,2,185**

moralia

von Kepler unter die Astrologica gemischt
11.2,178

morbi

↔ oculus
 alimentorum culpā sunt effecti **6,418.32f.**
 apoplexia **21.2,2,460.37 461.25**
 apostema capitisi (Gehirnhautentzündung)
13,228.366 14,43.10
 arthritis **18,245.9**
 aspectuum in eis significatio **4,32f.**
 catarrhus
 anno 1582 ex cometae vi ortus **8,230**
dt. Eintrag **4,62**
 crismum fundamentum an ex luna sumptum sit
4,212–214
 crismum fundamentum in configurationibus pos-
 situm **6,286**
 crismum negotium a lunae configurationibus de-
 pendet **4,32.29f.**
 drittägliches Fieber **4,224.29**
 dysenteria (Ruhr) **11.1,254.F 14,318.18**
 anno 1599 Bohemiae grassata **14,331**
 anno 1599 Gratii grassatur **14,43.28f.**
 anno 1604 meistentheils der kinder
11.2,105.6
 anno 1626 Lincium infestavit **11.1,251.F**
252.F
 dyspnoea **18,69.34**
 epilepsia **13,184.199 .209 209.12 17,38.18**
137.16 180 183 21.2,2,17 478.9
 febris hectica **18,69.35f.**
 febris „maligna“ **13,363.285ff.**
 febris non diurna **13,25**
 febris quartana **14,159.42 161.6 17,44**
21.2,2,478.9 481.16
 febris quartana falsa hypothesi curata
20.1,26.8–10
 febris tertiana **13,363.280**
 febris tertiana acris triplex **13,22**
 febris Ungarica **12,217 246 412 15,55.68**
17,331.86 18,375.58
 Crusius librum de ea scripsit **17,331.90**
 Gallicus morbus **21.2,2,459.2 478.13 479.30**
 gangraena (Knochenfraß) **18,262.5**
 hectice (Schwindsucht) **14,161.7**
 hernia **18,446.21**
 icterus (Gelbsucht) **15,39.12**
 ignis sacer **18,447.9**
 Infektion in Europa 1580 **11.2,131**
 Ischaticus morbus **15,354.30**
 Krankheit als Strafe bei Entheiligung des
 Abendmahls **12,14f.**
 lues, epidemici morbi
 anno 1582 ex cometae vi orti **8,230**

SACHREGISTER

mors prima et secunda Plutarchi

aspectus et lues **6,277**
 aspectuum vis **6,413**
 cometarum vis **6,273 8,229**
 eclipsium vis **6,273**
 Seuchen bei starken Aspekten **4,211**
 luna paroxysmos eorum circumducit
11.2,429.9
 melancholiae symptoma apud Barbaram Kep-
 leram **12,217**
 pestis
 anno 747 Constantinopoli cruciculae in ve-
 stimentis apparuerunt **21.2,2,415.23f.**
 anno 1594 Stutgardiae saeviit **13,18**
 anno 1594 Tubingae grassatur **13,17f.**
 anno 1595 Tubingae evanescit **13,21**
 anno 1596 ex cometae vi orta **8,230**
dt. Eintrag **4,62**
 anno 1599 Bohemiae grassata **14,331**
 anno 1599 Pragae grassatur **8,21.15**
 anno 1603 Esenae saeviit **14,442**
 anno 1606 Pragae grassatur **15,358.46f.**
359.1f.
 anno 1613 Pragae grassatur **17,91**
 anno 1613 Ratisbonae grassatur **17,74.68**
 anno 1618 vel 1619 in exercitu Bohemico
 grassatur **8,251.19–22**
 ob Pest aus den Sternen kommt **4,258**
 petechiae **11.2,169 204 502**
 planetarum transitus morbos inferre an possit
14,251 328 368f. 421f.
 podagra **21.2,2,455 461.24 467.24 468.5 480**
481.16
 praedictio eorum **4,32**
 scabies **13,25 18,243.40**
 scabies Gallica **14,91.79**
 ungaricus morbus **13,363.275f.**
 Ungarische Krankheit **4,247.16 11.2,169 204**
21.2,2,452 454 457 458
 variola **14,318.18 17,137.17 21.2,2,36**
 Venerische Krankheit **4,237**
 viertägliches Fieber **4,224.29f.**
 Viertagesieber richten sich nach den Kardinal-
 punkten **4,164.27f.**
 Voraussage einer Infektion **11.2,92 97 98 170**
198.6 199 206.28 209.5 .27 210.12 226 227
251
 Voraussage einer Ruhr **11.2,170**
 Voraussage von Krankheiten **11.2,16.14f. 40**
50f. 120 169f. 201

mors

causae eius non ex astris sunt **6,285**
 saxis marmoribusque quoque venit **7,91**

mors prima et secunda Plutarchi **11.2,406f.**
408.40 435.14f. .22–34
 Kepleri variatio **11.2,434**

motus

↔ inertia materiae
analogus est facultate animae motrici 7,260
aptitudo materiae ad motum habita 20.1,178f.
caeli cum sublunaribus cognatio motūs
1,314f.
circulus omnium motuum principium est
6,221
ex eorum genere est quae non sunt sed fiunt
7,93.40
exemplum sphaerulae in aqua iactae 2,27
facultas motrix in mundo 7,83
finis quis in caelo sit 7,253 316 330
fluvii motui extraneis causis determinato ex-
emplum dant 3,255
harmonici motus sensu Roberti de Fluctibus
6,442
in caelo uniformiter proficiat an diffimiliter
uniformis 8,366f.
in harmoniis 6,229f. 232f.
in infinito simili nullus 7,286.20
jeder Körper benötigt zur Bewegung einen An-
trieb 20.1,167.8–12
mundus revolvatur an terra 1,84 435f. 7,80–
100
navigia et cymbae motui extraneis causis de-
terminato exemplum dant 3,255
quibus causis inflectatur 2,27 30f.
quid sit 16,8.16–18
quies et motus 2,279 3,479 7,85 93 330
20.2,15
in mobilibus quodammodo mixta 7,285
in mundo 7,81f. 83 85 311
nullus motus sine quiete 7,81 291 295.15
13,35
remi motui extraneis causis determinato exem-
plum dant 3,255 349 390
requiruntur locus et tempus 10,118.10f.
requiruntur motor, mobile, locus 1,234
Sol fons omnium motuum → Sol
species eorum
cui motui quae corpora attribuenda sint
7,330 8,217 347
perennis / temporarius 8,217 347
perennis motus praesidio mentis carens
nullus praeter rectilineum est 3,69
pulsus 2,25
translatio in locum alium est 7,81
unum corpus quatenus plures motus habere
possit 7,88
vita in eo consistit 4,22
Zeno eum tollit 4,264.9–11

motus circularis 7,88–90

finis quis in caelo sit 7,93 253
in caelo 3,69f. 7,559f.

axiomata sex 3,256

corpore in eius centro vacans circumferri

dubitatur 3,97f. 104 258

planetae an eum tenere possint 3,45 256–
262

in cometis an exsistat 8,41 138 216f. 276 462f.

motus in partibus peractus 2,284.15–18

perfectissimus motus est 7,330

principia quae quaerenda sint 7,293

motus localis (Ortsbewegung) 2,454 7,330

aliquid quiescens necesse est 7,85
definitur per comprehendentem et comprehen-
sum 2,279
planetarum 2,279–288
principia quae quaerenda sint 7,293
species duae sunt rotationis et revolutionis
7,290

motus perpetuus

magnes eum efficere non potest 13,196
perpetuum mobile 13,118.213

motus primus 2,276.17 11.2,325 14,162.51

antiscia efficit 14,329 425
Copernico quid sit 1,106 20.1,262
quid sit 3,61–63 7,30
spectator terrestris quare quomodo de eo et
motibus secundis fallatur 2,279–288

motus rectilineus

gravium motus sunt rectilinei 11.2,372
20.2,15.13–17

partium unitas et separatio fit per eum 2,20
quomodo definiatur 3,479

motus secundus 11.2,325

quid sit 3,61–63 7,30
spectator terrestris quare quomodo de eo et
motu primo fallatur 2,279–288

motus violentus 2,20.37 30f. 37.36 3,242.22 7,338

15,185 266.1053
et motus naturalis 7,76
quid sit 7,89

multae pecuniariae → lex**multiplices** (Vielfache) 6,94**mundi aetas**

ab initio usque ad Christum computata
21.2,1,113 116–119

fortasse ex harmoniis omnium planetarum de-
fluxit 6,324

mundi anima → anima mundi**mundi archetypus** 6,323 7,277 282 513 549

15,235.172 21.2,1,186.41
Bodini de eo sententia 6,204
coniunctiones magnae an archetypi sint 8,71f.
coniunctiones maximae an archetypi sint
7,488
deus ipse est archetypus 7,47
ex figuris regularibus et corporibus regularibus

- sumptus **6,330** **7,252** 267
 geometria est **1,192**
 geometria ist archetypus pulchritudinis
4,204.34f.
 lunae revolutiones circa terram cur non exactae
 numero 12 **7,324–326** 566
 mathematica est **8,62f.** **451f.**
 Solis et lunae motuum accommodatio **8,71**
 terrae revolutiones cur non exactae numero 360
7,316f. 324–326 408f. 565
mundi axis et poli **7,74f.** 84–90
 altitudo
 ↔ gnomonices principia et circuli
 an mutetur **2,135**
 ex altitudine Solis in aequinoctio constituti
 investigare **11.2,351**
 ex climate dato eam computare et vicissim
7,198
 Herwartus quomodo elevationem explicit
14,61
 inquirendi certitudo **10,¹94**
 inquirendi modus singularis **2,358**
 inveniendi eam per diei longitudinem aesti-
 vam longissimam methodus **10,¹82f.**
 Krabbes Methode **16,276f.** 338
 quid sit **7,142**
 quomodo computetur **7,143**
 variatio **20.2,518–521**
 arcticus / antarcticus **7,107**
 circumire videntur, si animadvertisuntur ex luna
11.2,328 357
 definitio **7,106–108**
 deus axem cur inclinet **7,208f.**
 facultas naturalis **7,87f.**
 immobilis axis
 ↔ praecessio aequinoctiorum
 an sit **7,86f.**
 anima aliqua eum dirigit **14,352**
 causae tres **7,87**
 quatenus non sit **7,517f.**
 quo sub circulo eat **14,352f.**
 inclinatio axis ad planum eclipticae habita
20.1,106–108 109f. 118
 causa est declinationis eclipticae **7,161f.**
 mutatae inclinationes quid efficerent **7,206–**
208
 non dat exemplum librationum planetarum
3,355f. 362.2 .40
 Rheticus de ea **1,106**
 Ursus eam non recte intelligit **20.1,46f.**
 Ingoli de axe sententia falsa **20.1,177**
 magnetica vis axem non dirigit **7,87**
 migratio virtutis polaris **20.2,521**
 motus qui declinationem axis salvat **8,38**
 tollitur **8,43**
 praecessio aequinoctiorum per polorum mo-
 tum an salvare possit **16,181** 191 196
 Pytheas tradit poli locum stellis vacuum esse
11.2,311
 realia aliquae an sint **7,85f.**
 visi an poli ex luna sint **11.2,343**
mundi centrum seu medium
 Arim pro eo ab astrologis Iudaicis et Arabicis
 celebratur **7,110** 579
 Bedeutung **20.1,162f.**
 corpore vacans non est **3,91** 237 **7,311**
 exsistit **1,256**
 gravia mundi centrum non petunt **7,75–78** 95f.
550f. **11.2,411.38** **20.1,173**
 Hierosolymas in eo sitas esse Iudei putant
7,27
 Iovis custodiam Pythagorei appellant
20.1,33.19 176.8
 Iovis excubias Pythagorei appellant **6,364.15**
365.2 **7,262.10** 586
 planetarum mentes id non animadvertisunt
3,359
 Pythagoreorum de eo sententia **20.1,33**
 Rhetici de eo sententia **1,107f.**
 Sol an in eo sit **3,237** **7,261–264** 309–316 565
590
 terra an in eo sit Plutarchus ventilat **11.2,387–**
390
 terra in eo quare non sit **7,72–75** 77 79 81f. 95
20.1,172–174
 terrae orbis centrum Copernicus in eo ponit
1,50f. 117 137f. **3,430** **7,407** **13,56**
mundi creatio **4,215.31–34** **5,424** **7,521.21** **8,492f.**
10,¹23.8f. **21.1,163** **21.2,1,446.37–448.6**
 Aristoteles eam negat **3,68** **6,81** **8,62** **451f.**
 Aristoteles, wie er das sieht **20.1,167.49–52**
 Constellation der Planeten **5,382.38**
 Crusius eam contra sistema Copernicanum po-
 nit **17,250f.**
 humor et vita principia eius erant **4,16**
 in aequinoctio verno die Dominica an fuerit
5,323
 in eclipticae obliquitatis calculatione adhibetur
20.1,129 130 131 133
 intra septem dies facta **14,265.57f.** **21.2,1,180–**
187 447.28–40
 Mosaicus textus de ea an valeat ad litteram
 in harmonias **6,453f.**
 Orientierung durch die Sterne **4,187.29–33**
 Psalmus 104 commentarius super eam est
3,31–33
 non necessitate, sed ratione effecta **2,199**
 novum aliquid an post eam creetur **1,248f.**
 poetice dicta **12,223** 399
 quando fuerit **1,78f.** 182.20 **4,106.31** **5,419**

mundi creatio

8,124–126 **13**,129f. 229f. 235f. **18**,369.167f.
21.1,319 **21.2**,**1**,181.49f.
 anno a. Chr. n. 3962 **11.2**,20
 anno a. Chr. n. 3977 **13**,129
 anno a. Chr. n. 3988 **20.1**,129.5 488
 anno a. Chr. n. 3993 **5**,424
 die 24. Iulii **21.2**,**1**,188
 dt. *Eintrag* **5**,390
 anno a. Chr. n. 3993 die 24. Iulii **5**,464
 8,126 **10**,¹121.41 ¹233.34–40 ***102** **18**,260
 262 **21.1**,613 **21.2**,**1**,447.15–20
 nachgerechnet auf 3986 **18**,524
 planetarum constellatio **18**,156f. 173f.
 297
 anno a. Chr. n. 4000 **10**,¹238.11f.
 anno a. Chr. n. 4023 **13**,129f.
 anno a. Chr. n. 4080 **13**,217 278.191ff.
 anno a. Chr. n. 4096 **13**,217 260
 anno a. Chr. n. 5199 **21.2**,**1**,459.3 512f.
 die 25. Martii **4**,88.17f.
 nach der Juden Gewohnheit **11.2**,138
 nach der orientalischen, griechischen, Mos-
 cowitischen Kirchen Gewohnheit
11.2,138
 secundum Iudaeos **11.1**,53 78 95 115 139
 159 179 199 219 239 261 281 305 327
 349 367 385 403 421 441
 secundum orientis et scythiae christianos
11.1,53 78 95 115 139 159 179 199 219
 239 261 281 305 327 349 367 385 403
 421 441
 secundum 23 auctores **21.2**,**1**,113
 quo anni spatio fuerit **21.2**,**1**,123f.
 Robertus de Fluctibus de stellarum distantiis
6,449
 Saturni aphelium **20.1**,404
 Solis apogaeum ubi fuerit **7**,407
 Solis nativitatem proferret, se sciretur **13**,251
 speculatio Kepleri de eo facta **21.1**,332–337
 ubi fuerit **14**,250.437–440

mundi diameter
 semidiameter
 apud Robertum de Fluctibus **6**,442 445
 computata **7**,285f.

mundi elementaris regio
 ↔ elementa quattuor

mundi figura
 aquis tectus extrinsecus **7**,52
 rotundam superficiem extrinsecus habet **7**,46f.
 51 554
 sphaericā figurā clauditur **1**,24 **8**,45

mundi finis **1**,79 **5**,375f. **8**,125
 partibus mundi assignat loca **11.2**,412.38 547

mundi infinitas
 an sit **7**,43–46

mundi systema Brahei

Aristotelis sententia, quod mundus propter mo-
 tum suum finitus sit **1**,253 **7**,81 578
 Bruni sententia mundos infinitos esse **4**,289
 304
 reicitur **4**,302 **7**,42–46 553f. 576
 Brutii sententiā ii infiniti sunt **14**,450.11f.
 esse quare non possit **1**,252–257 453f.
 Gilberti sententia **4**,289 **7**,81 578
 immensitas a Copernico ei adscripta defenditur
 1,232–238
 similes invicem esse an infiniti mundi possint
 4,308
 similis infiniti mundus est **1**,104
 variorum auctorum sententiae **4**,289
 wenn unendlich, dann keine Mitte **20.1**,161.1

mundi interitus
 post stellae novae anni 1604 apparitionem an
 veniat **1**,326

mundi motus
 convolvi, quatenus totus, an possit **7**,81
 revolvatur mundus an terra **1**,84 435f. **7**,80–
 100

mundi ornatio, exornatio **7**,25
 incolae planetarum ornatio eius essent **1**,339.–
 13
 per corpora quinque regularia facta **4**,304

mundi partes
 an aequales unitates habeant **6**,375f. 433f.
 centrum, intermedium, superficies **2**,266
 empyrea, caelestis, elementaris **6**,375f. 433f.
 445
 praecipuae tres Sol, planetae, stellae sint
 7,258–261 555 561
 densitatis inter eas proportio **7**,287f.
 magnitudinis inter eas proportio **7**,285–289

mundi periodi → trigonus igneus: mundi periodi

mundi poli → mundi axis et poli

mundi sphaerae → sphaerae mundi solidae

mundi superficies → mundi figura

mundi sistema Brahei **1**,231 **3**,19f. 64 238
 4,336 **6**,301 **7**,557 **8**,290f. 348f. **10**,¹20.23f.
 ¹169 **11.1**,462.18 **13**,193 402 **14**,125.233f.
 175.96f. **20.1**,24.35f. 178 **20.2**,493.31f. **21.1**,223
 266f.
 a Solis eccentrico simplici desciscere coepit
 10,¹131
 antiquis observationibus an conveniat **16**,229
 Apollonii problema geometricum quatenus ei
 cognatum est **20.1**,51f.
 Apollonii problema geometricum Ursus pro eo
 habet **20.1**,49.2 51.6 53.10 55 56 67.40f.
 apparentias quomodo salvet **7**,257
 argumenta contradictentium **7**,312–316
 celeritas **7**,82
 centrum non recte collocavit **3**,21

- commendatur eis, qui a Copernici systemate
pietate abhorrent **3,33**
comparatio cum Copernici et Ptolemaei syste-
matibus a Galilaeo prolata **8,415–418**
comparatio cum Copernici et Ptolemaei syste-
matibus prolata **2,282**
comparatio cum Copernici systemate prolata
2,276–278 20,1,21 78 81.21–23
compositum ex Ptolemaei et Copernici syste-
matibus **8,415–418**
consideratum cum systematis planetarum cen-
tro in ipso Sole collocato **3,102–106**
contortas planetarum vias non evitat
14,176.136–139
contra Ursus B. scribere voluit **20,1,91.25f.**
delineationem Hoffmanno Keplerus dat
17,142f.
delineationem Hoffmannus a Keplero expedit
17,140f.
descriptum **3,102f. 8,346**
disputatio de eo cum Rothmanno facta
20,1,77–79
epicyclos planetarum in unum Solis eccentri-
cum conflat **14,395.93–95**
hypothesis forma **7,25 27**
in eccentricitate Solis calculanda usurpatum
14,410
in harmoniis caelestis quomodo valeat **6,296f.**
in Italia indulgetur **17,289**
Keplero Braheus commendat **13,199**
Keplerus cur id non sequatur, Fabricius quaerit
14,377
Keplerus id domunculas chartaceas appellat
14,54.469–471
Keplerus quid de eo sentiat **13,291 326f. 346f.**
Liddelium hypotheseos suae surreptae accusat
14,91f.
Maestlino id explanare B. paratus est **13,204**
Maestlinus id reprehendit **1,84 13,97.82 276**
326f.
Magini sistema Braheus quomodo diiudicet
14,92
Maginus recte an Solis motum reducit **16,252**
Mars longe intra Solis propinquitatem ad ter-
ram descendit **20,1,53**
Meherentius id contra Ursus defendit
14,101f.
moriens Braheus a Keplero petit ut omnia in
eo demonstraret **3,89 460 10,*40**
motus planetarum frustra multiplicavit **3,23**
motuum ad orbes proportio **8,115f.**
planetarum inaequalitas secunda **3,88f.**
planetarum inferiorum epicycli **7,432**
planetarum motuum centrum corpore vacans
an credibile sit **3,103f.**
- planetarum systematis centrum a Sole distat
3,133 7,310f. 14,321
planetarum via in schemate ostensa **1,239**
quod usque ad Braheum non extiterit **20,1,56**
60–62 66 68f. 70 75f.
retrogradationes quatenus salvet **7,425**
Röslin verficht es **5,136**
Roeslinum hypotheseos suae surreptae accusat
14,92
Sacra Scriptura eo non refellitur **20,1,75.34f.**
schema Solis orbem in suum atque in Copernici
systema traductum exhibens **13,347**
Sol centrum 5 planetarum est **1,16 8,32**
Solis motus **3,23f.**
Solis parallaxi a Keplero minutā id corrue-
re Cruegerus queritur **18,178f. 190**
Solis via **3,64 20,1,66**
in schemate ostensa **6,298**
stellam novam anni 1604 inter stellas fixas po-
nere necesse est **1,238–240**
terra ei in centro stat **3,15 6,420 449 7,285.15**
terra non revolvitur **7,82 578**
terrae immobilitatem ex primo capite Geneseos
deducit **17,73 462**
transponendum ex Copernicana hypothesi quo-
modo sit **17,142f.**
Tubingae offenditur **15,355**
Ursi furtum philosophicum **20,1,66 462 –465**
Ursum hypotheseos suae surreptae accusat
13,200f. 236 14,89 96 20,1,78.42f.
Ursum iuridica actione persequitur **14,148f.**
Ursus hat Buch gegen ihn geschrieben **4,105**
Ursus id sibi arrogat **20,1,17**
Ursus id surripuerit an vice versa **13,343 14,44**
Vergleich mit dem von Ptolemäus und Coper-
nicus **4,139.29–37**
- mundi systema Copernici** **3,19f. 64 4,175.7f.**
336 347 6,301 7,556f. 9,411.22 13,66 14,273
15,182 16,197 20,1,24 21,1,223 266
21,2,1,65.38f. 78 89 93 94 101
a Ptolemaeo quatenus discesserit **10,1131**
***52f.**
argumenta pro terrae rotatione prolata **7,99f.**
Aristarch ging ihm voraus **20,1,161.28–32**
Aristarchus eum praecedit **1,104 8,417 13,348**
Brahea hypothesis ex eo quomodo transpo-
nenda sit **17,142f.**
Brenggerus id repudiat **16,121**
centrum
computando nullum corpus, speculando So-
lem in eo ponit **3,237**
computando terrae orbis centrum, specu-
lando Solem in eo ponit **1,406 415**
id in Sole vel prope Solem statuitur
21,1,221

- Solem in eo ponit **1,103**
 Solem non penitus in eo ponit **3,79** 89–91
 133 **7,264** 310f. **14,321**
 terrae orbis centrum in eo ponit **1,50f.** 117
 137f. **3,430** **7,407** **13,31** 56
 terrae orbis centrum non recte in eo ponit
 3,21
 terram extra id ponit **7,74**
 comparatio cum Brahei et Ptolemaei systema-
 tibus prolata **2,282**
 a Galilaeo **8,415–418**
 comparatio cum Brahei systemate prolata
 2,276f. **20,1,21**
 comparatio cum Ptolemaei systemate prolata
 14,338 413
 cum Sacris litteris quomodo concilietur
 2,281.29–38
 Euclides Keplero hypotheses Copernicanas
 tradit **2,284–287** **14,448.70f.**
 explicatio **1,14–22** **8,31–39**
 Herwarts Bedenken **14,383f.** **15,375f.** 408
 Kepleri responsio **15,452f.**
 Hicetae non tribendum est **20,1,72** 568
 hypothesis eius Mercurium a Venere occultari
 admittit **13,398**
 hypothesis forma **7,25** 27
 id melius a Keplero defendi Crusius videre vult
 17,249
 in Italia non indulgetur **17,289**
 Keplerus id defendit **20,1,147–149**
 Keplerus id particulariter more Ptolemaico ex-
 igit **14,174.83–175.87**
 Ketzerei ihm noch nie vorgeworfen **4,106**
 Maestlinus id defendit **1,83–85**
 Tubingae **15,355**
 motus plurimos e paucissimis orbibus explicat
 1,16 **8,33**
 motus qui imaginarii sint **6,205**
 optici nullas habent rationes contrarias **2,280**
 planetarum inaequalitatem secundam motui
 terrae annuo tribuit **3,88**
 plenius explicandum est **13,85** 86 89f.
 quomodo valeat in harmoniis caelestibus
 6,296f.
 Röslins Einwände, Keplers Unterstützung da-
 gegen **5,136**
 schema **1,103**
 Solis via **20,1,67**
 stellae novae anni 1604 locus **1,231f.**
 terrae motum diurnum mathematicis rationibus
 ascrapsit **1,9** **8,23**
 terrae motus annuus **20,1,178.7** .10–14
 terrae orbis centrum saeculorum successu mo-
 tum est **3,91**
 Ursus Copernici verba detorquet **20,1,76.42**
 Vergleich mit dem von Ptolemäus und Brahe
 4,139.29–37
mundi sistema Ptolemaei **3,19f.** **4,175.7**
 5,136.18 **7,310** 556 **14,203** **16,22** **20,1,25.4–6**
 centrum **14,321**
 cometas supra lunam esse indulgeret **8,274**
 comparatio cum Brahei et Copernici systema-
 tibus prolata **2,282**
 a Galilaeo **8,415–418**
 comparatio cum Copernici systemate prolata
 14,338 413
 contra hypotheses eius **1,14–22** **8,31–39**
 cur id sic instituerit **10,1130f.**
 epicycli pro retrogradationis explicatione **3,64**
 88 97–101
 hypothesis forma **7,25**
 motus eius in Copernicana doctrina tolluntur
 1,17 18 19 22 **8,34f.** 38f.
 motuum ad orbes proportio **8,115f.**
 refutatur a Keplero **3,213**
 schema Veneris Mercuriique orbes ostendens
 20,1,73
 stellam novam anni 1604 inter stellas fixas po-
 nere necesse est **1,238f.**
 Vergleich mit dem von Copernicus und Brahe
 4,139.29–37
mundi sistema Pythagoreorum **6,17f.** 94–99
mundus
 → mundi ...
 aeternus an sit **20,1,86.26f.**
 amicitiae vinculis compositus est **11,2,412**
 Aristarchus et Astronomia Copernicana dispo-
 nunt eum cum 6 orbibus circa Solem **6,81**
 Bodinus de harmoniis in mundo **6,204**
 comparatus cum animali **8,65**
 consonantia in eius archetypo **6,100f.**
 corpora regularia quinque eius fabricae insunt
 6,81 330 **7,252** 267
 Dei imago corporea est **13,312.295**
 denarius exornat mundum **6,98**
 Deus creavit eum secundum ideas ponderis,
 mensurae, numeri **6,81** **7,208** **11,2,232**
 16,35.55f.
 γεωμετρικὸς κόσμος nullus iuxta κόσμον ἀρ-
 μονικὸν **6,359**
 harmoniarum in terram nullus descensus
 6,429
 heptagonus et alii polygoni non adhibiti ad eius
 ornatum **6,47** 56
 locus peculiaris hic est **1,253.39** 255.26 256.12
 mundum ex mundo gigni possibile an sit
 1,269f.
 noster cur praestantissimus sit **4,307f.**
 parvus / magnus **7,285**
 perfectio eius in luce, calore, motu, harmonia

- motuum consistit 7,259 561
symbolismus mundi in quantitatibus 6,224
systemata Copernici et Brahei quomodo va-
leant in harmoniis caelestibus 6,296f.
trinitas sacrosancta in eius partibus expressa
1,25 30.17 2,19 201 6,441 7,51 79 258 264
8,45f. 52.17 13,35
visibilis / invisibilis 7,253
mundus intelligibilis 6,391 404.31
mures {Mäuse}
chymicorum sententia lacunas mures gignere
6,408
mures agrestes {Feldmäuse}
ingens copia in Germania anno 1617 erat
11,1,72.F
muscae {Fliegen}
anima terrae eas format 7,92
gignantur quomodo 1,268.33
nocte moriuntur, die reviviscunt 11,2,330.43
musculi
principiis rectilineorum motuum moventur
3,69
musica
↔ cantus
amoribus famulatur 11,2,336.36
Heilmethode der Medizin 11,2,48
laetificat et movet 14,420.471
perfectior olim an esset 20,1,30.21–35
musica artificialis {Roberti de Fluctibus} →
cantus
Musica Mundana → proportiones harmonicae in
caelo
Musica Platonica 15,45.141
musicae praxis → musici
musici 6,142 150 152 15,163.62
affectus et ii 6,173 179
apud musicos organicos non plures quam 3
modi seu toni 6,168
comma negligunt 6,168 172
compositoriae artis regulae 6,183–185
melancholico temperamento praediti sunt 4,96
moteta pro harmonia caelesti a componistis pe-
tenda 6,323.M
praxis musicae quare omissa 6,392
Socratis definitio 6,209.M
syllabae longae et brevis distinctionem negli-
gunt 6,162
transpositiones 6,172
myinda {Blindekuh} 16,346.15
mysteria
Roberti de Fluctibus 6,445f.
mythologia
Acheron 12,229
Achilles 4,276.M
Actaeon 1,319
Aeneas 12,262 21,2,1,178.18 200.12
Aesculapius in caelum relatus 1,219f.
Aesculapius, cui gallus debetur 17,91
Amazones 11,2,263.38
Amulius 12,107 262
Ancus Marcius Romanorum rex 12,263
Apollo 4,97 6,94 21,2,1,58
choragus musarum 21,2,1,98
medicinam invenit 21,2,1,132.31f.
Argus 21,2,1,135.22
Ariadne 5,34
Ascanius 12,262
Atlantis 4,304.22 6,367.M 11,2,332
Bacchus 9,128.5 12,186
Bucephalus 4,336.24f.
Ceres fruges serere docuit 21,2,1,132.31
Clotho 12,186
Daedalus 12,221 20,1,259
Dardanus 12,262
Diana 2,38
Dictynna 12,226
Dido 11,2,434
kauft Land, mit einer Ochsenhaut umspannt
9,205.34f.
Eckhard, getreuer 11,2,180.39 18,168.333
Electra 12,262
Erichthonius 12,262
Erigone 12,226
Geryon 16,356 357
Gorgonis caput 5,83
Harpocrates 1,353
Hecate 11,2,362
Hercules 21,2,1,132.32
Hercules Olympiadum primus institutor est
21,1,318 321 322 363 21,2,1,217.10f. 236.3
Herculis columnae 11,2,332 408 432
Herculis laborum primus, leo interfectus
11,2,428
Herculis laborum quintus expurgandi Augiae
stabuli 15,43.51 44.77f. 141f.
Hesperiden 11,2,228
Iapetus 11,2,309
Ilus 12,262
Ion 11,2,309
Juno 12,185
Laocoön 1,220
Laomedon 12,262 21,2,1,198.26 530
Lethes stagna 12,194
Libussa 11,2,198 321 504 17,89
Linus 20,1,37
Linus Solis lunaeque motus primum descrip-
sisse dicitur 20,1,31
Lynceus 2,182.15
Mars quo derivatur 21,2,1,133.33–134.2
Marsyas an cantūs enharmonium genus prea-

- tulerit **21.2,1**,29
 Melthaeus **1**,319
 Musae novem **4,95** **11.2**,336
 Aganippaea unda **12**,226.4
 Camoena **12**,211
 Thalia **12**,183
 Urania **12**,237.7 243
 Urania laudatur **11.2**,336
 Musaeus poema de sphaera primum invenisse
 dicitur **20.1**,31
 Nemesis **12**,236
 Nestor **12**,185
 Numitor **12**,262
 Orpheus
 de Sole **6**,365.M
 lñvv definit limum **21.2,1**,181.26f.
 Paean **6**,365 396
 Pallas Athene **12**,184
 Pan **6**,94
 Parcae **11.2**,409 435.35
 Pegasus **4**,336.24
 Penelope **12**,184
 Phaeton **1,58** **3,16** **8,95**
 Phoebus **6**,365 395
 Phoenix **4**,97
 Picus rex **21.2,1**,198.26 530
 Pluto **12**,243
 Priamus Troiae rex **12**,262 **21.2,1**,199.1f. 530
 Procas **12**,262
 Prometheus in historiam Chaldaicam insertur
21.2,1,128f.
 Proserpina **11.2**,434
 Remus **12**,107
 Romulus **2,252** **12**,107 262f. **21.1**,371
 Romulus et Remus **13**,353
 Saturnus et Iupiter fuisse Belus et Ninus dicuntur
21.2,1,132.28f.
 Scylla et Charybdis **12**,194
 Servius Tullius Romanorum rex **12**,263
 Silvius **21.2,1**,200.41 201.32 203.32 206.31
 Siren **8,76**.33
 stellarum imagines quaedam ex ea translatae sunt **1,175** 217.31
 Tarquinius Priscus Romanorum rex **12**,263
 Tarquinius Superbus Romanorum rex **12**,263
 Themis **12**,226
 Theseus **13**,365.14
 Thetis **9,128**.6
 Titan **4**,98
 Titan ⟨Sol⟩
 Jesum Proclus sub eius nomine alloquitur
 6,364f.
 Tros **12**,262
 Tullus Hostilius Romanorum rex **12**,263
 Uranus et alii in chronologia historica inserti

 21.2,1,198 529f.
 Vesta **20.1**,162.15
 Vulcanus **6**,94
 naddir → horizon
 nasus
 officio quo fungatur in visione **2,146**
 nativitas seu genesis ⟨Geburtshoroskop⟩
 accidentia, wie weit sie das thema korrigieren
21.2,2,457 458f.
 Alphonso regi quid valeat **10**,¹39.11
 aspectus quid possint in ea vel quid nequeant
6,278–285
 Aspekte oft nach vielen Jahren wirksam
11.2,10
 capita quae frusta querantur in ea exemplo
 nativitatis Kepleri **6**,278–280
 conceptionis thema an ei praevaleat **14,251**
 329f.
 directiones **14,323**
 vis quo fundata **6**,284f.
 „ein besudelt werck“ **11.2,88**f.
 Entstehung, Wirkung **4,209**–211 231
 fortuna **6,281**–283
 genesis cum genio modo Agrippae confecta
16,384.24–27
 Himmelswirkung auf sie in specie bleibt verborgen **4,138**
 hora
 quaes ex data hora querenda sint **7,185**
 interpretationes geneseos in poematibus Kepleri
 ad electionem Matthiae **12,202** 392
 ad examen Holpii, Ioannis Ulrici **12,195**
 391
 ad obitum Holpii, Ulrici **12,195** 391
 in diem nuptialem Glareani, Gregorii
12,222 224 399
 mortis causae **6,285**
 mundi genesis **6,285**
 nativitas cur maxime impressa a radiis planetarum **6,278**
 natürliche Sache, daß sich die Gemüter nach der Nativität richten **11.2,170** 175
 nuda forma est, quam homo natus non totam accipit **14,325**
 parentum et liberorum geneses quare cognatae sint **1,195**f. **6,284** **13,313** **14,268**.189–192
16,36
dt. Eintrag **4,211**
 planetarum astrologiae qualitates an consti-tuant temperamentum hominis nati **14,254**
 291f. 332 367f. 420f.
 potentatum **11.2,182**f. 291
 Bedeutung, wenn ihre Revolutiones auf Coniunctiones treffen **11.2,262**

nativitas seu genesis ...

genesis qua opus est monarchae **13,354**
 Regenten gefährdet durch Sonnenfinsternisse **11.2,116**
 valet in rebus politicis **4,33 34 35**
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2,464**
 wenn es eine Finsternis gibt **11.2,259**
 wenn es eine Mondfinsternis gibt
11.2,260f.
 praedictionum eventus quatenus artem veram
 vel falsam esse demonstrent **8,377**
 pro ea computanda *Tabulae Rudolphinae* adhiberi possunt **18,310.19–21**
 Ptolemaeo quid valeat **10,138.24f.**
 Schicksal daraus nicht ablesbar **4,231**
 Solis ad locum geneseos reditus quomodo indagetur **11.1,160**
Tabularum Rudolphinarum regulae pro ea adhibitae **10,1244–254**
 thema **6,278 280 282 284**
 cometae an nativitates afficiant **8,245**
dt. Eintrag **4,73**
 durabilitas ex memoria animae **6,284**
 Tod, was das Horoskop hier zu sagen hat
21.2,2,461f.
 Verschiedenes, was aus ihm nicht beantwortet werden kann **21.2,2,460–463**
 vitae longitudo **6,285**
 vox φροσήπος quid significet **13,352**
nativitas seu genesis Kepleri **17,288 290**
21.2,2,502.12
 Albin Moller stellt es **16,252**
 aspectuum tabella **21.2,2,45–48**
 calculus loci Solis et directiones Lunae
21.2,2,20–23
 comparata cum liberorum nativitatibus **1,196**
 comparatio cum nativitate Barbarae uxoris primae **21.2,2,34**
 comparatio cum nativitatibus Barbarae uxoris, Reginae Ehem et filii primi Henrici
21.2,2,41–45
 comparatio cum nativitatibus matris et fratum
21.2,2,33
 comparatio cum rebus vitae suae **21.2,2,55**
 conceptionis nativitas **21.2,2,23**
 configurationes efficaces **3,261f.**
 corpus, animum, mores suos ex ea deducit
13,311
 directiones **18,375 21.2,2,13–17**
 directiones modo vetere non consentiunt cum conceptione **21.2,2,496.39f.**
 et curriculum vitae **6,278–280**
 exemplum praebet medio caeli adhibendo
16,365f.
 Fabricio Keplerus suppeditat vitae suae facta
14,275f.

nativitas seu genesis Rudolphi II.

Fabricius eam corrigere vult **15,99**
 Fabricius eam expedit **14,230.148 231.194–197**
243f.
 facta ab eo ipso **12,315 386 388 390f. 398 422**
 facta quae pro genesi valeant **14,275f.**
 interpretatur ipse **19,328–337 21.2,2,48.F**
 Mondfinsternis anno 1592 im Horoskop
11.2,2,260
 nativitas prima quae falsa est **21.2,2,54f.**
 nativitas secunda quae falsa est **21.2,2,56f.**
 nativitas tertia **19,329 21.2,2,70f. 73 103**
 Roeslin stellt es **13,128 19,320f.**
 Roeslinus eam computat **13,129.43 391**
 solares annorum 1572–1579 **21.2,2,24–27**
 solares annorum 1601–1604 **21.2,2,27–29**
 solares annorum 1629–1634 **21.2,2,29–31**
 solaris anni 1586 **21.2,2,68**
 solaris anni 1589 **21.2,2,68**
 solaris anni 1590 **21.2,2,66**
 solaris anni 1591 **21.2,2,61**
 solaris anni 1593 **21.2,2,32**
 solaris anni 1597 **21.2,2,32**
 solaris anni 1600/1601 **21.2,2,500.41–501.8**
 solaris anni 1636 **21.2,2,31**
nativitas seu genesis Rudolphi II. imperatoris
11.2,78 13,316 20.2,11.7f. 21.2,2,65 250 406
414.17 422
 comparata cum aliis **21.2,2,102 394f. –396**
 computata **21.2,2,171f. 173–175 176–178**
587–599
 error in calculo detectus **18,322 337 539**
 pro exemplo habita **10,1123 1134–1136**
1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1151f.
1165 1181 1188 1189 1193 1194 1231
1247f. 1249f. 1250f. 1252 1253f. *39
 directiones **21.2,2,423 425f. 429–433**
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2,489.30f.**
 Hagenlochus eius thema erexit **15,54f.**
 Homelius quid de ea dicat **14,103.38–42**
 iudicium annorum 1602 et 1603 modo Kepleri
21.2,2,428–433
 iudicium annorum 1602 et 1603 modo veterum astrologorum **21.2,2,423–428**
 Keplerus an thema eius habeat **15,55**
 Konstellation, astrologische Wirkung
21.2,2,443
 medium coeli 1600 **21.2,2,416.19**
 Pistorius modo Agrippae conficit **16,384.24f.**
 Sextilschein Iovis und Martis **11.2,208.21f.**
 solares quorundam annorum **21.2,2,143f.**
149f. 435–437
 transitus planetarum anni 1603 **21.2,2,434f.**
 Viccius cum ea Matthiae fratris conferre vult
16,380

*nativitates a Keplero computatae**nativitates a Keplero computatae ...***nativitates a Keplero computatae**

- collectio **21.2,2,5–507**
 - Honorare, was wir darüber wissen
21.2,2,583 –585
 - nativitas rei gestae anni 1594 Septembris 23
21.2,2,102
 - nominum index **21.2,2,635 –664**
- nativitates a Keplero computatae hominum**
- ignotorum** **13,290.30f. 18,455**
 - diei natalis solum mentionem fit
 - 1581 Januarii 19 **21.2,2,412**
 - 1592 Martii 11 **21.2,2,408**
 - medicus ignotus **15,464f.**
 - Mingonius aliquam expetit **17,122**
 - Mingonius pro amico aliquam expetit **17,270**
281
 - sine mentione diei natalis **21.2,2,229** 267f.
282 287 325 347 403f.
 - Zehentmairius aliquas expetit **13,303** 324
14,81.117f.
 - Zehentmairius unam expetit **13,304**
 - 1529 Martii 10 **21.2,2,129**
 - 1551 Julii 23 **21.2,2,237**
 - 1557 Junii 10 **21.2,2,339**
 - 1559 Novembris 22 **21.2,2,338**
 - 1560 Martii 6 **21.2,2,338**
 - 1562 Julii 2 **21.2,2,403**
 - 1562 Maii 15 **21.2,2,99f.**
 - 1563 Novembris 23 **21.2,2,397**
 - 1564 Septembris 5 **21.2,2,300f.** 407
 - 1566 Februarii 2 **21.2,2,384**
 - 1567 Novembris 12 **21.2,2,336**
 - 1567 Octobris 22 **21.2,2,77f.**
 - 1567 Septembris 12 **21.2,2,81**
 - 1568 Aprilis 15 **21.2,2,344**
 - 1568 Julii 24 **21.2,2,84f.**
 - 1568 Novembris 14 **21.2,2,340f.**
 - 1569 Julii 30 **21.2,2,385**
 - 1569 Septembris 12 **21.2,2,81**
 - 1570 Decembris 28 **21.2,2,325**
 - 1573 Augusti 24 **21.2,2,381**
 - 1574 Februarii 16 **21.2,2,373**
 - 1574 Januarii 5 **21.2,2,251**
 - 1574 Julii 8 **21.2,2,87**
 - 1574 Martii 3 **21.2,2,101**
 - 1574 Octobris 29 **21.2,2,339**
 - 1575 Maii 31, F. von K. **21.2,2,374f.**
 - 1576 Martii 10 **21.2,2,353f.**
 - 1577 Octobris 29 **21.2,2,88**
 - 1579 Septembris 17 **21.2,2,356**
 - 1580 Januarii 25 **21.2,2,377**
 - 1581 Februarii 20 **21.2,2,355**
 - 1581 Martii 26 **21.2,2,357**
 - 1582 Januarii 10, non a manu Kepleri scripta
21.2,2,297

- 1582 Junii 2 **21.2,2,357**
 - 1584 Octobris 12 **21.2,2,368**
 - 1588 Octobris 22 **21.2,2,384**
 - 1589 Februarii 26 **21.2,2,344**
 - 1590 Julii 15 **21.2,2,407f.**
 - 1592 Februarii 13 **21.2,2,377**
 - 1593 Januarii 1 **21.2,2,342f.**
 - 1594 Augusti 28 **21.2,2,336**
 - 1594 Julii 10 **21.2,2,31**
 - 1595 Junii 12 **21.2,2,403**
 - 1597 Decembris 12 **21.2,2,336f.**
 - 1600 Februarii 20 st.v., non a manu Kepleri
scripta **21.2,2,160**
 - 1603 Februarii 10 **21.2,2,36**
 - 1605 Junii 26 st. v., non a manu Kepleri scripta
21.2,2,160
 - 1612 Novembris 27 **21.2,2,247**
 - 1626 Septembris 23 **21.2,2,49**
- nativitates a Keplero computatae hominum**
- nomine circumscripto**
- cuidam ex Hispanico comitatu **21.2,2,367**
 - epileptico 1592 Decembris 31 nato **21.2,2,343**
 - Hispaniae regis proles
 - dies natalis (1602 Aprilis 5) **21.2,2,166**
 - Holsteniensi domino 1566 Novembris 15 nato
21.2,2,476–480
 - ignoto domino 1572 Septembris 7 nato
21.2,2,480–482
 - legato Galliae regis **21.2,2,161f.**
 - nobili domino Austriaco 1593 Septembris 14
nato **21.2,2,482f.**
 - nobili domino 1582 Novembri 25 nato **16,214**
21.2,2,210–214
 - Passaviensi domino 1574 Julii 25 nato
21.2,2,407
 - presidente de guerra **21.2,2,210**
 - procuratori 1554 Maii 5 nato **21.2,2,303**
 - Senatori Venetiano anno 1562 nato **17,271**
290 318
 - vornehme Person **18,232f.**
- nativitates a Keplero computatae hominum**
- notorum**
- Auracher **21.2,2,214–218**
erbeten **18,325**
 - Blancus **17,162–168** 288 317 321–325
expetit **17,152f.** 160 271
 - Crellius **14,224** **21.2,2,321**
 - Eriksen **21.2,2,371**
 - Fridericus Henricus de Orania et Nassovia
21.2,2,206–209
 - Fridericus Württembergiae dux **13,73**
 - Frischlin **14,224f.** 244 **21.2,2,90**
 - Herberstein, Sigismund Friedrich (1) **13,331**
 - Homelii liberi **14,84f.**
 - Husman **21.2,2,199–202**

nativitates a Keplero computatae ...

- Johann Friedrich von Württemberg **17,150f.**
 Lützow, Valentin **21.2,2,202–206**
 Matthias, Kaiser **5,133.18–20**
 Melanchthon **21.2,2,292**
 Mingonius **21.2,2,239**
 aliquam expetit **16,174f.**
 Nüemann **21.2,2,194–199**
 Ortholph **13,378 21.2,2,75f. 353**
 in epistula Ortholphus commentatur **13,26**
 Osiander **13,73 21.2,2,63**
 Papius, Andreas **16,151**
 Remus Quietanus **17,394.44**
 expetit **17,338.68–71**
 Schleiffer **17,281f.**
 erbeten **17,273f.**
 Strahlendorff, Leopold **21.2,2,222–224**
 Strutziorum **14,213 21.2,2,371**
 Taxis **21.2,2,381f.**
 erbeten **17,132 144**
 Tengnagelii ab eo explicata **14,264**
 Tengnagelius **21.2,2,370**
 data a Fabricio correcta **14,225**
 Visches, Johannes Conradus **21.2,2,323**
 ab eo expetitur **13,24**
 Voss, Gisbert
 planetarum loca **21.2,2,218–221**
 Wacker von Wackenfels, Johannes Matthäus
21.2,2,187–194
 Wallenstein
 erbeten **17,132 144 18,217–220 514f.**
 Erweiterung erbeten **18,246f.**
 gestellt, nicht bezahlt **18,250f.**
 Wolfgang Wilhelm dux **15,77**
 Zehentmairius **13,363 21.2,2,359**
- nativitates a Keplero computatae hominum praenomine solo noto**
- Albert, dies natalis (1575 Junii 28) **21.2,2,402**
 Albrecht Wilhelm, dies natalis (1597 Aprilis 30) **21.2,2,396**
 Anna Elisa, natalitas (1584 Septembris 26) **21.2,2,399**
 Anna Margareta, natalitas (1591 Augusti 27) **21.2,2,74**
 Anna Maria, dies natalis (1566 Maii 5), dies quo mortua est **21.2,2,401**
 Anna Maria, natalitas (1593 Martii 29) **21.2,2,344**
 Anna, dies natalis (1570 Septembris 27) **21.2,2,401**
 Baptist, dies natalis **21.2,2,401**
 Barbara, dies natalis (1573 Junii 9) **21.2,2,52**
 Benedictus Peregrinator, dies natalis (1573 Aprilis 28) **21.2,2,239**
 Caspar Andreas, dies natalis (1586 Septembris 17) **21.2,2,243**
- Caspar pater, dies natalis (1536 Januarii 5) **21.2,2,243**
 Dorothea Maria, natalitas (1575 Octobris 13) **21.2,2,399**
 Dorothea, dies natalis (1579 Januarii 22) **21.2,2,243**
 Eleonora, natalitas (1571 Aprilis 6) **21.2,2,398**
 Elisa, natalitas (1573 Octobris 9) **21.2,2,398**
 Elisabeth (1591 Novembris 10) **21.2,2,244**
 Elisabeth, natalitas (1569 Januarii 13) **21.2,2,72**
 Elisabethae mater, natalitas **21.2,2,73**
 Elisabethae pater, natalitas **21.2,2,72f.**
 Esther, dies natalis (1585 Februarii 15) **21.2,2,402**
 Eudoxia (1594 Octobris 14) **21.2,2,244**
 Eva Maria, dies natalis (1594 Julii 2) **21.2,2,246**
 F., dies natalis (1573 Octobris 19) **21.2,2,61**
 Hans Christoph, dies natalis (1589 Octobris 27) **21.2,2,246**
 Hans, natalitas (1575 Julii 18) **21.2,2,349f.**
 Heinrich, natalitas **21.2,2,67**
 Jakob, dies natalis (1568 Augusti 20) **21.2,2,401**
 Janisec, dies natalis (1553 Novembris 2) **21.2,2,406**
 Johannes Baptista, dies natalis (1588 Junii 29) **21.2,2,408**
 Johannes, dies natalis (1573 Augusti 7) **21.2,2,402**
 Joseph, dies natalis (1592 Martii 19) **21.2,2,344**
 Judith, dies natalis (1567 Junii 13) **21.2,2,401**
 Justina, dies natalis (1593 Aprilis 25) **21.2,2,397**
 Katharina, dies natalis (1586 Augusti 31) **21.2,2,246**
 Katharina, natalitas (1578 Decembris 13) **21.2,2,355**
 M., dies natalis (1586 Octobris 21) **21.2,2,60**
 M.L.F.S.U., natalitas (1568 Maii 31) **21.2,2,60**
 Magdalena, dies natalis (1581 Novembris 17), dies quo mortua est **21.2,2,402**
 Margaretha, dies natalis (Julii 20) **21.2,2,245**
 Maria Elisabeth, natalitas (1593 Martii 25) **21.2,2,343f.**
 Maria Salome, dies natalis (1580 Februarii 14) **21.2,2,402**
 Matthaeus, dies natalis (1572 Februarii 10), dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2,402**
 Matthaeus, dies natalis (1578 Januarii 24) **21.2,2,402**

nativitates a Keplero computatae ...

navigatio

- Michael, dies natalis (1583 Augusti 12) **21.2,2,52**
 Petrus Philanthropus, dies natalis (1598 Augusti 2) **21.2,2,244**
 Rosina, dies natalis (1575 Maii 1) **21.2,2,52**
 Sabina, nativitas (1569 Novembris 27) **21.2,2,397f.**
 Siegfried, dies natalis (1602 Julii 7) **21.2,2,244**
 Simon, dies natalis (1589 Septembris 11) **21.2,2,52**
 Susanna (1588 Maii 23) **21.2,2,243f.**
 Theodosius Samuel, dies natalis (1582 Novembris 14) **21.2,2,243**
 Theodosius, dies natalis (1581 Maii 25) **21.2,2,243**
 Ursula, nativitas (1575 Martii 9) **21.2,2,61**
 Veronica, dies natalis (1580 Augusti 17) **21.2,2,52**
 Walburga Barbara, dies natalis (1584 Augusti 30) **21.2,2,243**
 Wolf Sebastian, dies natalis (1598 Februarii 20) cum directionibus **21.2,2,227f.**
- nativitates e Keplero expetitae**
 ein Knabe, übermittelt von Polheim **17,128f.**
 Enenkelia **17,361**
 für eine 1568 Geborene **17,133**
 Lehner **17,315f.**
 Poltzius **17,118f.**
 Remi Quietani sponsa **17,394.41–43**
 Schleichers Söhne **18,317f.**
 Schräckhinger **16,136**
 Valesius **17,117f. 121.27–30**
- natura**
 Aspekte wirken wie Stachel auf sie **11.2,252**
 citra materiam nihil procreat **1,257.35**
 cometae vegetabilem terrae facultatem torrent **1,318**
 contra naturam praeterque naturam quid sit **1,340f.**
 Copernici hypotheses simplicitatem eius iuvant **1,16 8,33**
 Direktionen, die Natur nimmt modos und leges aus ihnen **21.2,2,457.36f.**
 dispositio terrae **4,24**
 Disposition des Erdbodens **4,252 11.2,132**
 Rolle der inneren Wärme **4,256.21–26**
 unnatürliche **11.2,257**
 facultates rerum vegetabilium **1,315**
 geometriam docet **9,85**
 Gottes Ebenbild **4,204.34**
 harmoniarum fundamentum est **6,404**
 homines et animalia sequuntur ingenium suaे terrae **2,220.7 11.2,377.26**
 iacturae nihil destinat **2,144.29**
- liber naturae **1,5 7,9 25 511.40 8,16 13,40 51.34**
 193.183
 Astronomie ist Buch der Natur **11.2,84**
 „Mensch streckh deine Vernunfft hieher / diese dinge zu begreiffen“ **11.2,84**
 lumen naturae
 Mensch erkennt Gottes Ordnung dadurch **11.2,232**
 was das liecht der Natur den Menschen bedeut **15,75f.**
 omnia in natura bona sunt **14,367.160f.**
 per faciliora semper agit **7,80**
 perfectionis gradus naturae contra quantitates in mente **6,430–432**
 pondus naturae quid sit Roberto de Fluctibus **6,434f.**
 Pythagoreis unitas symbolum est identitatis naturae **6,95**
 scientiam, potentiam, bonitatem in stellae novae creatione habere an possit Deo non adiuvante **1,287–291**
 spiritus per totum mundum means est **1,287 288 289**
 vegetabilem facultatem luna quatenus afficiat **11.2,430f. 431.14–20**
 vis animalis vegetatrix in terra est **4,24**
 wenn sie krank ist, entsteht Unwetter **11.2,158**
 199.28
 Wunder stellt Gott nicht wider die Natur **11.2,10**
- natura sublunar** → sublunar
- naucleri** *⟨Schiffsherren⟩*
 Gewichtsberechnung **9,262f.**
 Solis altitudinem quomodo capiant **2,267.22–24**
- nautae** *⟨Seeleute⟩* **7,246**
 aquatorem „lineam“ appellant **7,110 138.2**
 astronomia **14,22.18f.**
 horam quid appellant **11.1,37.41f.**
 horizontis divisio **7,128**
 instrumentorum certitudo **14,25.157 .170f.**
 instrumentum ridiculum metiendi navium iteris **3,260**
 iter suum in mari quomodo inveniant **3,260**
 litus Hollandiae computando an fallantur **15,370**
 magnete in mari utuntur **3,352.M**
 Mappae Mundi usus **10,103**
 metiendi in nave difficultas **14,129f.**
 stellarum nomina quatenus invenerint **1,173f.**
 tabulae astronomicae eis necessariae sunt **7,26**
- nautica res**
 astronomia ei utilis est **10,139.19**
 principia ex astronomia petit **10,137.9**
- navigatio**
 aestus maris maior est in lunae copulis quam in

- quadris **11.2,361**
 Bitte um Beobachtung des Vollmonds am 6.8.
1618 11.2,169
 Hinweise für Schiffahrt **11.2,167.21f.**
 „lavare“ vox **11.2,335 522**
libri de arte navigandi conscripti quaeruntur
15,376.53f. 387
dt. Eintrag **15,375**
rosae nauticae et rectionis gubernaculi usus
11.2,335
navigia (Kähne)
motui extraneis causis determinato exemplum
dant a ripa fluvii una in alteram transposita
3,255
nebula
aspectuum effectus **6,268**
guttarum magnarum in Groenlandia testimoniūm **2,129 447 14,319**
guttarum magnarum in septentrionali climate
testimonium **14,22.41–43**
mane quomodo se dilatet et tollatur in altum
11.2,431.16–19
modus quo ea a Sole dispellitur nondum explicatus est **8,226**
necessitas / probabilitas **8,302.25**
respectu de cometarum loco **8,274**
scientiarum natura est necessariis probabilia admiscere **3,19**
sensuum probabilitas contra rationum probabilitatem **6,441**
necessitas materialis **1,277.17 286.98 287 2,63..**
15 104.24 3,68.40 4,23.36 272.38 277 7,295.32
336.44 342.5 548 8,292.37 11.2,244.40 245
307.35 18,105.149.155 20.1,178.26f.
21.2,1,446.46
formatrix facultas terrae quomodo in nive eam adhibeat **4,278f.**
in apium cellulis **4,270**
in malo granato **4,267 268 270**
in nivis forma sexangula an sit **4,265**
res naturales quomodo formet **11.2,372**
nihil → philosophia
nix **6,272.34**
cum sex radiis extrinsecus vertentibus in planitiem cur cadat **4,272–274**
genera duo in cadendo ostendit **4,277f.**
materia eius vapor est **4,265**
octaedri formam imitatur **4,272 276f.**
perpetuae in montibus nives **7,63 99.4**
11.2,348
sexangula figura **7,92**
unde fiat **4,263–280**
nobilis / ignobilis
centrum mundi **7,77 79**

- nodi** → planetarum orbes
nodorum linea → planetarum orbes
nomades **21.2,1,126.5**
vόμος ὄρθιος **6,178**
nonagesimus → ecliptica
nonangulum seu enneagonus (reguläres Neun-eck) **7,123 21.2,1,9**
Campanus et Brunus de eo **6,62**
dissonantias horridas quare gignet **6,182**
liber de eo Adrianus Romanus conscripsit
16,210 213
non scibilis **6,61 201.35 421**
notae in musica → cantūs diagramma
novationis cupiditas (Neuerungssucht)
1,126.37 .98 3,36.9 7,8f. 254f. 8,216.36
18,342.59
novilunium → lunae phases: novilunium
nox → dies et nox
voūç **6,366f.**
nubes
aestate conglaciari cur possint **15,123 266**
altitudo **8,322.16 14,255 333 15,264**
computandi modus a Fabricio inventus
15,120
computatio **7,63f.**
evaporationes teporem ex terra afferentes sunt
11.1,185.F
in aëre quare pendeant **2,123f.**
materia eorum ex terra evaporat **6,415**
materiam suam ab infra an desuper trahant
14,245 319 364 418
quo usque attolli possint **15,126**
refractionem an faciant **15,122 266.1026f.**
Solem obscurare possunt **7,509**
Solis maculae an nubes sint **17,12 56.126f.**
64.39–45
Solis maculis comparatae **7,510f.**
sursum ferantur an deorsum **15,381**
nuces **2,200.M**
numeri
a magnitudinibus in quo differant **21.1,450f.**
abstractos numeros Robertus de Fluctibus materiales et sensiles appellat **6,431**
Geometrarum sermo numerus est **6,23 474**
7,24 14,265.79
harmoniarum vis ex eis abstractis apud veteres
6,370.20 375.26 430 432
infinitum in eis **21.1,451**
intervalla musica et ii **6,421f.**
omnis numerus in mente est **6,431.39**
origo ex Deo triuno sumpta **21.1,457–459**
quantitates sequuntur **14,51.339**
scrupulosi et rotundi in logarithmis numeri
9,359–361
subiectum eorum quatenus in rebus an mente

numeri

- sit **21.1,456f.**
unitas
 an numerus sit **21.1,455f.**
 definitur numerus multitudinem esse ex eis
 conflatam **6,212**
 non numerus, sed eorum principium est
7,197.31
numeri absoluti **10,1⁶¹f.**
 excerptorum eorum ex logarithmis prae-
 cepta et vice versa **9,389–413**
numeri Climacterici **6,222**
numeri discreti
 cossa nititur eis, unde numquam exactissima
 sunt **6,53 58.5**
numeri figurati, numerati, logisticci **6,370.21**
438 8,29 60.31 77.26 9,551
 ab antilogarithmis internoscendi sunt **10,1⁷⁴**
 consonorum et concinnorum causae ex eis
 sumuntur **6,130**
 dividendi per logarithmorum tabulam metho-
 dus **9,369–371**
 ex eis harmoniae fluunt **14,30.341**
 extrahendi radicem quadratam per logarith-
 morum tabulam methodus **9,372f.**
 multiplicandi per logarithmorum tabulam me-
 thodus **9,367–369**
 pro iis, qui iis assueti, appositi sunt **10,1⁷⁸**
 quadrandi per logarithmorum tabulam metho-
 dus **9,369**
 regulam Detri adhibendi per logarithmorum ta-
 bulam methodus **9,371f.**
 ubi in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* adhibeantur **10,1⁴⁵**
146
numeri formales **6,430–433 438**
numeri formati **6,431**
numeri nobiles astronomorum **6,12, 60**
21.1,222
 in calendariis Indorum etc. adhibiti **11.2,309**
 in corporibus regularibus quinque expressi
1,36f. 8,59f.
numeri numerantes **6,123.10 422.33 8,60.28**
 consonorum et concinnorum causae non ex eis
 sumuntur **6,130**
 vim eorum Keplerus negat **6,370.21 8,28f.**
numeri numerati → numeri figurati
numeri perfecti **21.1,484**
 definitio **8,29**
 triangulares numeri sunt omnes **21.1,485**
486.40 682
 vim eorum Keplerus negat **8,29**
numeri Platonici **6,222**
numeri Primi **8,29**
 classes figurarum regularium quomodo ex eis
 constituae sint **6,34f.**
 comparantur aliqui cum sonis et orbibus
- 21.2,1,84–87**
 perfectos numeros quatenus constituent
21.1,484 485 486
numeri proportionales **6,438**
numeri Pythagorici **6,435 438**
numeri surdi („taube Zahlen“)
 qui sint **6,23**
numeri triangulares seu trigonici **(1, 3, 6, 10)**
6,430 11.2,336 523 21.1,484–487
numerorum philosophia
 anima Pythagoreis est numerus et harmonia
6,95
 Aristoteles contra Pythagoreos **6,222**
 Bodinus de republica et numeris **6,201f.**
 characteres 21 quorsum Keplerus accersat
11.2,336
 de aenigmate imparia esse paria **6,96**
 Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas ponde-
 ris, mensurae, numeri **6,81 7,208 11.2,232**
16,35.55f.
 eclipticae obliquitas sedecimam partem totius
 circuli habet **13,308.147ff.**
 formaticem facultatem numeri habent
11.2,372.34
 Hermes Trismegistus de ea **6,98f.**
 mares et feminae **6,176 435 16,155–158**
 numerandi facultas unde oriatur **14,356.27f.**
 numeratio quid sit **8,70**
 pares, impares **16,158**
 praeter deum trinum et quantitatem nihil nu-
 merabile est **1,39 8,66**
 Proclus quid de ea dixerit **6,221**
 Pythagorei de vi numerorum **6,94–99 464**
20.1,43.30f. 566
 regni idea in numeris **6,203**
 1, unitas
 Pythagoreis unitas ideam, mentem, formam
 repraesentat **6,95**
 2, binarius
 Pythagoreis binarius materiam repraesentat
 et animam **6,95**
 3, ternarius **14,71 16,9**
 in primariis corporum regularium quinque
1,29 30 8,51 52
 Ptolemaeus de eius perfectione **1,31 8,53**
 Pythagoreis is corpus repraesentat **6,95**
 usus arbitrarius Roberti de Fluctibus **6,439–**
441
 3, trinitas
 numerus nullus ante mundum praeter eam
 erat **13,35**
 symbolismus mundi in ea expressus **6,224**
540 557
 4, quaternarius **21.2,1,49**
 controversia de eo orta **6,376.21 439f.**

- Plato cur quattuor elementa constituerit
11.2,434
 4, tetractys **6,465**
 pythagoricus **6,95–98**
 5, quinarius
 hortulanus pulvinos struens eum respicit
1,180
 in floribus **11.2,372.32f.**
 in florum foliis **4,270 16,156.98–105**
 in geometria **4,22.13**
 in plantis **4,23f.**
 6, senarius **16,9**
 numerum orbium planetarum Rheticus ex eo
 deducit **1,10 105 8,24**
 numerus orbium planetarum non ex eo de-
 ductus est **8,29**
 numerus perfectus est **1,33 8,55**
 vim in harmonias habet **21.2,1,21**
 7, septenarius **15,436 17,158**
 consonorum et concinnorum numerus non
 ex eo superstitione sumitur **6,130 466**
 fluxūs refluxūsque causam Fabricius ex eo
 sumit **11.1,37**
 in natura quid valeat **14,265**
 numerus deorum **20.1,43.32f.**
 8, octonarius **6,98 21.2,1,57**
 10, denarius
 Pythagorei de eo **6,96f.**
 12, duodenarius
 in horis **7,192f.**
 in numeratione annorum apud Indos adhi-
 bitus **11.2,309.36f.**
 in zodiaco **1,39f. 7,122f. 8,66**
 60, sexagenarius
 huius in motibus caelestibus causa videtur
 sola concinnitas **11.2,309.38**
 in circuli subdivisionibus adhibitus quare
7,125
numerorum series (Kepleriana) **1,193 6,175f.**
538 16,157
nummerus igneus **6,430.37**
numismata (Münzen, Münzwesen)
 de eorum depravitate Besoldus queritur
18,115 122 271
 de eorum depravitate Hebenstreittus queritur
18,85 112f.
 denarius **9,248**
 drachma als Münzgewicht **9,247f.**
 Kipper und Wipper **11.2,241.29f. 18,483**
 Kepler beschwert sich **18,60.24f. 478**
 nummi cum Augusti effigie Capricornique fi-
 gura excusi **13,299.163–165 352.516f.**
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2,488**
 Reichsmünzordnung Karls V. **9,250.33 257.31**
258.23
 1612 schädlich **19,126**
- nutrimentum**
 vapor an humor efficiat corporis nutrimentum
16,41 87 116 142 166
nutus → planetarum nutus
obeliscus → instrumenta astronomica
objectum (scholast.) **1,195.24 289.34 318.19**
4,141.4 .10 203.19 14,11.161 .163
 anima quae movit corpus non est in obiecto
4,23.6
 animales facultates geometriā ceu obiecto mo-
 ventur **4,23.31**
 ex relationum classe est **1,185**
 nullum obiectum sine aliqua re quae illo mo-
 veatur **6,363.24**
 obiective agere solum possibile in animae fa-
 cultates est **6,406.34**
 planetae obiecta sunt naturae sublunari **1,185**
187 190.27
 punctum mathematicum gravia obiective mo-
 vere nequit **3,24**
- observationes Kepleri**
 ab anno 1591 observare coepit **1,296**
 anni 1598 **11.2,337**
 aquarum Pragae ex ponte visarum, quatenus
 eae resplendent **11.2,356**
 cometae anni 1607 **8,157 459 16,54 55**
dt. Eintrag **4,70–72**
 impeditur ab oculorum imbecillitate
8,243.38f.
dt. Eintrag **4,71.33f.**
 cometae primi anni 1618 **11.2,182.31**
17,293.35–38
 cometae tertii anni 1618 **8,185f. 187 189 190f.**
193 194f. 195 17,304
 cometas quos Keplerus puer fere viderit
14,416
 coniunctionis Iovis Martisque quae anno 1595
 accidit **21.1,236**
 coniunctionis Mercurii Solisque quae anno
 1607 accidit **4,92–94**
 deutsches Zeugnis **4,491**
 coniunctionis Saturni lunaeque **21.1,239**
 coniunctionis Saturni Venerisque quae anno
 1594 accidit **21.1,236**
 der gehörten Sonne 1619 **11.2,211f.**
 diametri Solis tubo astronomico Pragae visae
11.2,342
 eclipsis lunae anni 1580 **2,239**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1588 **2,241**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1590 **21.1,236**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Aprili factae **2,313**
13,306 21.1,43 236
 eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto factae
2,240f. 11.1,22 21.1,52 123.20 240
 eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Februario factae

*observationes Kepleri**observationes Kepleri*

- 2,313 **11.1,22 21.1,46f.** 239
 eclipsis lunae anni 1599 **2,219** 240 257 **13,292**
21.1,53f. 240f.
 eclipsis lunae anni 1601 **2,195** 316f. **18,23**
21.1,56
 eclipsis lunae anni 1602 **2,313f.** **21.1,58f.**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Maio factae **2,311.38**
 317–319 **21.1,59**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Novembri factae
2,348f. **15,306f.** **21.1,64**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Aprili factae **15,276f.**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1607 **21.1,69**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1616 **11.1,22 17,203.231–**
 233 205–207 **21.1,75–77**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1617 Augusto factae
10,236 11.1,61 21.1,79
 eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri factae
11.1,571 17,420 517 **21.1,83** 97.18f.
 Maestlinus cum sua observatione comparat
17,421–425
 eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Iunio factae **17,366**
 377 **18,31**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Decembri factae
11.2,279f. **21.1,88f.**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Iunio factae
11.2,278f. **18,24 21.1,87**
 eclipsis lunae anni 1621 Novembri factae
11.1,145f. 575 **21.1,90** 139
 eclipsis lunae anni 1623 Aprili factae **11.1,181**
21.1,91
 eclipsis lunae anni 1624 Septembri factae
11.1,203 21.1,92
 eclipsis lunae anni 1628 Ianuario factae
11.1,286f.
 eclipsis Solis anni 1590 **21.1,241**
 eclipsis Solis anni 1595 **2,352** **21.1,237**
 eclipsis Solis anni 1598 **2,321–335**
10,1226.45f. **1229.16f.** **11.2,288** **13,179–182**
 324 **21.1,239**
 eclipsis Solis anni 1600 **2,399** **14,150** 159
 eclipsis Solis anni 1601 **2,257** 305.34 306f. 363
4,30 **11.2,289** **17,409.134f.**
 eclipsis Solis anni 1605 **1,263.37** **4,43** 44–46
11.2,289 338
 eclipsis Solis anni 1612 **17,36** **18,389**
21.1,198
 per tubum visorium **11.2,362**
 eclipsis Solis anni 1614 **11.1,21.19f.** **11.2,290**
17,161 162.60–65
 eclipsis Solis anni 1621 Maio factae **18,132**
 495
 incendii Pragae orti **1,247**
 insecti ex iuniperi ramo crescentis **11.2,364**
 Iovis a Marte anno 1591 tecti **2,264.7**
 Iovis anni 1597 **21.1,237f.**
 Iovis anni 1598 **21.1,239**
 Iovis anni 1599 **21.1,240**
 Iovis satellitum **17,36**
 Iovis satellitum anno 1610 Pragae visibilium
 4,318–322 511–513 **16,343** **21.1,310–312**
 Beniamino Ursino praesente **4,319**
 Iovis satellitum anno 1611 visibilium **4,343**
16,372
 Iovis satellitum anno 1623 visibilium
11.1,185.F
 iridum in nebula sitarum **2,143.13f.**
 Iupiters, glimmend wie ein Feuer **11.2,212**
 „letz“, wie er das macht **4,113.35–39**
 lunae anni 1598 **2,226** 297 **21.1,239**
 lunae anni 1600 **2,194** 294
 lunae anni 1603 **2,226** 230 260 294 295
 lunae anni 1610 **4,320**
 lunae bifidae 11./21. die Decembris anno 1602
 2,215f.
 lunae in quadratura et lunae bifidae **2,209**
 lunae macularum **8,366**
 lunae macularum anno 1602 in papyrus cap-
 tarum **2,217**
 lunae oppidorum et aggerum **18,143.25–27**
 lunae proxime Pleiadas stantis **2,224.38–40** 297
 lunae superficie anno 1610 visae **4,320f.**
11.2,374 **16,320**
 lunae superficie anno 1622 visae **11.2,374f.**
 lunae superficie anno 1623 visae **11.2,375**
 lunae superficie cum perspicillo visae
11.2,369–375 **16,320**
 lunae superficies **4,511f.**
 magnetis declinationis **13,351.461ff.**
 Martis **3,124–128** 146f. 149f. 218 **11.1,186.F**
18,387
 anni 1604 **20.2,409**
 Martis anni 1595 **21.1,236f.**
 Martis anni 1597 **21.1,237f.**
 Martis anni 1598 **21.1,239**
 Martis anni 1599 **21.1,240**
 Martis anni 1604 **20.2,348**
 Mercurii **1,162** 201 202 **14,445.34f.**
 Mercurii ab Venere distantiarum **13,266**
 Mercurii anni 1597 **21.1,238**
 Mercurii anni 1598 **21.1,239** 240
 Mercurii anni 1599 **21.1,240** 241
 Mercurii in Sole visi 28. Maii 1607 **4,296.3f.**
12,239 407
dt. Eintrag **4,75**
 Mercurii, Iovis, Saturni coniunctionis **1,198**
15,27 61.124f.
 per perspicilla factae **16,320**
 planetarum superiorum **1,157** 204
 radii Solis per foramen intromissi **11.1,274.F**

- roris tranquillo aëre cadentis **11.2**,430.26–28
 Saturni anni 1595 **21.1**,236f.
 Saturni anni 1597 **21.1**,238
 Saturni anni 1598 **21.1**,239
 Scheckelo in monte Styriae factae **4**,298
11.2,355f.
 scintillationis stellarum fixarum sociis adiu-
 vantibus **2**,229.19–22
 Scorpis cordis a luna occultati **2**,265
 Solis cum vitro visi, quomodo oculos dolore
 afficiat **17.8** 63.16–64.19
 Solis diametri annis 1600–1602 **2**,291f.
 Solis diametri anno 1600 visae **2**,260
 Solis macularum **17.36** 63f.
 Solis occasū Styriae visi **2**,369
 Solis simul umbraeque propriae **2**,157
 Sonnenwolken mit dem Fernrohr **19.384**
 stellae a Veneri occultatae **2**,263
 stellae cadentis anni 1605 **1.247**
 stellae in Cygno anno 1600 detectae **1**,297
 309f. **21.1**,265.28
 stellae novae anni 1604 **1.158**f. 162–164 209f.
 210 216 230.40 **15.78** 257.609f.
 stellae polaris **13.165**f. 267 **17.16** **21.1**,238
 stellarum fixarum **13.261**
 stellarum Serpentis, Serpentarii, Scorpionis
1.221–226
 tempestatis observationes Ursinus inspicere
 vult **17.101**
 Veneris anni 1598 **21.1**,239 240
 Veneris anni 1599 **21.1**,240 241
 Veneris anno 1599 a Mercurio paene tectae
2.264.16–26
 Veneris anno 1602/03 visae **2**,229f.
 Veneris anno 1603 visae **2**,230
 Veneris anno 1622 iuxta Martem stantis
11.1,177
 virgarum anni 1623 Ianuario mense nocte con-
 spectarum **11.1**,185.f
 Wetter und Aspekte 5 Jahre lang bestimmt
14.51.351f.
 Wetteraspekte **11.2**,201.21
 Wetterbeobachtung von 1593 bis 1609 **4**,205
 214.22 254f.
 Wetterbeobachtung von 1609 **4**,257
 Wetterbeobachtungen nicht in den Pulkowo-
 Manuskripten erhalten **11.2**,456.F
 Wunderzeichen anni 1586 **4.76**
observationum libri Brahei **2**,15 115 194
 228.18f. 239.39 241.4 257.M 285.17 297f. 299
 312 319 349.23 **4.509** **6**,280 298.39 300.7 302.10
 308.7f. **8**,104.29 .40 120.17 123.37 **14.130**.118
 293 **17.16** **20.2**,80.11f. 639 **21.2**,1,447.10
 Bartschius eos habet **19.239** 241
 certissimae an sint et quatenus **8**,305f. 337–
 342 369
 contra Christmannum a Keplero defenduntur
2.267f.
 copiosissimos reliquit **7.24**
 cum Galilaeinis comparantur **4.295**
 diligentia eorum Keplero errorem octo minu-
 torum detegere permittit **3.16.17** 178
 Drucklegungspläne Keplers **18.323** 334 361f.
 edendi eos causā Keplerus occasiones circum-
 spicit **18.310**.21–23 320.14f.
 edendi eos causā Keplerus Sagani an commo-
 retur **18.354**
 editio a Remo desideratur **17.277**.43
 editio eorum a Keplero promissa **2.14** **8.357**
396 **18.263**
 Eigentum des Kaisers und der Braheschen Er-
 ben **19.259**
 Erzherzog Leopold stellt Nachforschungen an
19.362 364
 Erzherzog Leopold verlangt von Tengnagel ein
 Verzeichnis der Bände **19.364** 365f. 368
 Feselius bezweifelt sie **4.193**f. 195
 G. Brahe stellt Nachforschungen an **19.285**–
 287
 Grundlage für neue Planetentafeln **19.200**f.
 203 210 213 216 222f.
 Herwart erbittet Berechnung nach ihnen
16.224
 in Verwahrung eines kaiserlichen Kammerdie-
 ners **19.191** 194
 in Verwahrung Tengnagels **19.191** 198f. 209
 362
 in Verwahrung von Susanna Bartsch **19.257**f.
 Jesuiten fordern ihren Besitz **19.195**f.
 Kepler durch die Erben Brahes übergeben
19.190–193 198f. 201 209 210 211 223 286
 351 355f. 387f.
 Kepler erlangt von Kaiser Matthias ihre Aus-
 lieferung **19.191** 194 199 206
 Kepler soll die Bände zurückgeben **19.362**f.
 363f. 364f. 365f.
 Kepler-Bartsch-Erben sollen sie an den Kaiser
 ausliefern **19.256**f. 257 265f. 272
 Curtius' Bericht **19.263**ff.
 Mittelsmänner bei der Abforderung
 für Günther **19.256**f. 257f. 260 272
 Gärtner **19.256**f. 257f. 271f.
 Martinecz **19.263**ff. 265f.
 Pieronius **19.261**–263
 Keplero eos inspiciendos esse passim notum
 est **1.296**
 Keplers Erben behalten sie als Pfand für die
 Keplersche Schuldforderung an den Kaiser-
 hof zurück **19.257**f. 259 262 276 285f.
 Keplers Verpflichtung über Aufbewahrung,

- Benützung und Herausgabe **19**,192f. 273f.
- Keplerus eorum fatum refert **15**,232.22–38
- Keplerus eos a Matthia imperatore accepit
18,40
- Keplerus eos laudat **10**,¹11
- laudantur a Keplero **14**,120
- locus eis edendis idoneus quaeritur **11**.**1**,470
- Ludwig Kepler Erbe der Beobachtungen
19,259
- „protocollum“ B. appellavit chaos suarum obseruationum **1**,301
- Prutenicis Alphonsinisque calculis quantum ex eis sit addendum vel subtrahendum **16**,379
387
- quae in Kepleri potestatem non devenerunt
21.**1**,19.20–22
- quid faciant **20**.**1**,95.22–31
- Rüttel erbittet Beobachtungen **17**,50
- Scheiner bemüht sich um Auslieferung der ihm von Tengnagel „geschenkten“ Beobachtungen **19**,362f. 366
- Scheiner gegenüber widerruft Tengnagel die „Schenkung“ **19**,363 366 367
- Scheiner stellt Nachforschungen an **19**,283f.
287
- Schicksal nach Brahes Tod **10**,^{*}17 –^{*}21
- Summe von Arbeit und Unkosten **19**,214 216
222 224 264
- Tabulae Rudolphinae* ex eis exstruenda sunt
19,189 190
- Tengnagel fordert sie zurück **18**,80f.
- Keplers Antwort **18**,81f.
- Tengnagel schlägt Vorladung Keplers vor
19,367
- Georg Brahe wird zugezogen **19**,287 366
- Tengnagelius an eos procurat **15**,73
- Tengnagelius quare eos retineat **15**,71
- thesaurum istum edere nondum vult **14**,93
- thesaurus annis propemodum 40 collectus
2,14
- thesaurus annis 35 collectus **13**,198 305
- Überlassung an Kaiser Rudolph II. **19**,191 205
- Ursinus excitationes trium annorum habet
17,95
- Veröffentlichung **19**,197 198f. 212 387 395
allein unter Brahes Namen **19**,197 388
- Aufbringung der Druckkosten **19**,197 203
211
- Bartsch soll sie veröffentlichen **19**,239 241
ob in Straßburg **19**,235
- Erzherzog Leopold denkt an Veröffentlichung
19,362
- Kaiserlicher Befehl zum Druck **19**,200f.
211f. 279
- Kepler sah des A. Curtius Mithilfe vor
- 19**,265
- Kepler übernimmt Herausgabe und Korrektur **19**,109 175 183 184 197 201 203
211f. 388
- Ludwig Kepler will sie veröffentlichen
19,259
- Verpflichtung Keplers über Aufbewahrung,
Benützung und Herausgabe **19**,195
- occultus instinctus**
praedictionum causa est **4**,12
- oceanus**
litora septentrionalia quare minus frigida sint
2,126
- monstrorum pater dictus **7**,92 **8**,232
dt. Eintrag **4**,64f.
- movetur in occidentem propter motum terrae
diurnum **3**,26 **7**,94
- partes **7**,33
- rotunditatis superficie probatio **7**,32–36
- stridor oceanii flamas Solis extinguentis **7**,28
- terrae fundamentum esse vulgo putatur **7**,27
- tranquillitas **15**,181
- octaedron**
aëri adscriptum est, sed forte Mercurio **6**,18
aëris symbolum est **6**,80
- collectionis figura quare sit **4**,277
- corpora regularia quinque quod inter planetas
→ corpora regularia quinque inter planeta-
rum orbes posita
- figura est, in qua tres diametri se in eodem cen-
tro secant **4**,272 274.17f.
- Mercurius ei cur non accurate inscriptus sit
1,57–59 **8**,95–97
- Mercurius ei quomodo inscribendus sit **13**,41
43
- nix eius formam imitatur **4**,272 276f.
- ordo corporum → corpora regularia quinque
ortus **7**,271
ex trigonis **6**,78
- peculiaritas geometrica **1**,57 **8**,95 **13**,41
- proprietas **1**,33f. **8**,55f.
- quantitates **21**.**1**,586
- sicut femina cubi est **4**,277
- sicut femina est **6**,292
- spina octaedrica **21**.**1**,590
- octaedron curtum** **21**.**1**,534
- octangula seu octogonica stella**
congruentia **6**,72 **21**.**2**,**1**,12 13
- congruentiae gradus **6**,88
- congruentiae semisolidae duae ex eis et decan-
gulis stellis sunt **6**,82f.
- descriptio geometrica **6**,37f.
- forma a natura vilissime habetur **14**,9
- in geometria et musica **6**,261f.
- sesquiquadratus **14**,269.253

octangulum seu octogonus ...

octangulum seu octogonus (reguläres Achteck)

21.2,1,8 9

classis et comparatio figurarum **6,63f.**
congruentiae gradus **6,88**
descriptio geometrica **6,37f.**

octava cum quinta, diapason epidiapente

14,60.42f. 67.213f. 21.2,1,48.7 492

in tetracty pythagorico maxima harmonia est
6,96

octava seu diapason **14,7 67.206–212 15,239 475**

476 16,7 35 48 56 162 18,456 21.2,1,29.41 46

49 67

ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur **14,30.359–**
366

ex concinnis quomodo composita sit
14,70.304f.

identicum **6,101 110f. 135 14,30.359 67.206f.**

identicum ex opposito **6,101 108f.**

non identicum **6,101**

oppositio et octava **6,260.37 413**

quid sit **6,135**

tetractys pythagoricus et octava **6,96**

tetraedro quia cognata est, octava inter Iovem
Martemque ponitur **14,12.192–195 28.267–270**

oculi partes

albugineus humor (Hornhaut)

qualis formatus sit **2,68f.**

aqueus humor **2,150f.**

functio **2,159**

ciliares processus **2,150**

cornea tunica

functio **2,159**

protuberantia, quam Keplerus primus de-
scribit **2,161**

crystallinus humor **2,150f.**

Brenggeri de eo sententia **16,41 116**

densior aquaeo humore **2,154.10**

experimentum anatomicum **2,187**

functio **2,158 179**

hyperbolica figura in eo obvia **4,372**

Kepleri ad Brenggerum responsio **16,87**

densitas humorum **2,154**

descriptio **2,147–151**

iris seu sol **2,148f.**

unde dicta sit **2,149**

nervorum in visione usus **4,373**

retiformis tunica **2,149f. 156**

distincta visio quomodo a retiformis tunicae
situ dependeat **4,374f.**

duo oculi quo affectu retiformium tunica-
rum unam aut duas impressiones efficiant
4,373f.

spiritus plena est **4,372 403.28**

retinae functio **2,156f. 11.2,410**

tabula icones partium exhibens **2,159**

tela araneae seu arachnoidis **2,150**

densitas **2,154.11f.**

tunica adnata **2,148**

tunica choroides **2,149**

tunica hyaloidis **2,150**

densitas **2,154.12**

tunica sclerodes **2,148**

uvea tunica

corrugatur aut dilatatur **2,68**

descriptio **2,149**

functio **2,158 178.26f. 179.24f. 4,403.37f.**

vitreus humor **2,150f.**

densitas **2,154.12 157**

functio **2,157**

rarior crystallino humore **2,154.22 157**

oculus

anatomia **2,144–151**

Papius per dissectiones perquirit visionis

causas **16,151**

cerebro cur insit **2,145f.**

colores rerum oculum tangentium cur non vi-
deantur **2,44**

condiciones eius a quibus distantiae apprehe-
ndenda dependeant **15,110.349–111.372**

contortio axium (Konvergenzreaktion)

imagines duas quando producat **2,68**

Keplers Entdeckung **2,440**

conus visorius **2,153**

cum caelo comparatur **1,269**

densitatem seu raritatem, quae aëris et lucis
sunt, metiri potest **2,68f.**

duo oculi cur a natura semper sint **2,66f. 144.27**
145.37 268

duo oculi distantias ad centum passuum metiri
possunt **2,67**

duo oculi quo affectu retiformium tunicarum
unam aut duas impressiones efficiant
4,373f.

generis eiusdem oculus visibilisque sunt **2,65**

hirquis seu canthus (Lidwinkel) quid sit **2,146**
humenibus oculis res maiores apparent

14,162.32f.

humores **2,37**

humoribus pellucidis constat **2,66**

hyperbolica figura in eo posita **2,151 155.21**
156.14 158

ist eine camera obscura **4,171**

lux eum paulatim corrumpit **2,44**

morbi

μύωπες (Kurzsichtige) **4,374 380 386.40f.**
391 398.11f. 399.5f.

polyopia monophthalmica **2,180f. 449**

πρεσβύται (Alterssichtige) **4,374 378 380**
399.4

nasi officium in visione peractum **2,146**

oculus

oculus

- nictet quanto velociter 1,436
 ὅψις seu visio quid Euclidi sit 2,62
 palpebrae
 contractae visionem adiuvant 2,195
 horizonti parallelas natura eas facit 2,67 68
 ratio earum 2,146
 parallelos tenere oculos magis naturale est
 quam contorquere 4,375
 pictura quomodo ab retiformi tunica ad animam perveniat 6,274
 positio eius in capite quatenus motuum animadversionem afficiat 2,279f.
 procliviores sunt oculi ad despiciendum quam ad suspiciendum 2,230.29
 qualem esse debeat, mens dictat 6,223
 rotunda forma 2,66
 scintillatio nocturna in eius interiore 2,43
 scintillatio unde fiat 2,149
 singularis oculus distantias ad decem passuum metiri potest 2,67
 singularis oculus quomodo distantias metiri possit 2,67–70 189f. 269.M 4,377
 sitūs eorum causae 2,145
 situs quare altissimus sit 2,144f.
 Sol per vitrum visus quales dolores afficiat 17,8 63.16–64.19
 species lucis inhaerescens in oculis clausis quid sit 2,37 4,372.29–31
 sphaericus quare sit 2,145f.
 tarsus (Bogen am Lidrand) quid sit 2,146
 telescopium quatenus alias picturas proferat quam nudi oculi 11,1.33–35
 videndi modus verus 6,274
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,183.3f.
- odor**
 deminuitur cum distantia a fonte 3,240.17
 ignis ratione sursum ascendit 2,42
 ist eine species immateriata 4,170
 proportiones harmonicas capit 14,51.332f.
- odoratus**
 ratio eius 2,42
- oleum**
 animalis facultas inest ei 2,200
 calor in potentia inest ei 2,36
 in ordine pelluciditatis et densitatis 6,440
 res id concoquens ab anima terrae conformata est 7,92
- oleum terebinthinum**
 discernitur ab Harrioto 16,172 250
 in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata 15,366 16,31 172
- Olor** → *Cygnus*
- omina**
 puerperae tres certiores tandem factae uterum non gerunt 13,228
 Turcarum gestarum insita 13,230

oratoria ars

- opacitas** (Undurchsichtigkeit)
 aëris opacitas quatenus eclipsin lunae afficiat 2,236
 gradus quattuor apud Robertum de Fluctibus 6,376.20 439f.
 in Sole non est 2,199
 lux opaco impeditur, corpore non impeditur 3,247
 quid sit 2,24
 terrae 6,411.3 412.11
- Ophiuchus** → *Serpentarius*
- optice**
 astronomia et ea 7,23
 astronomiae quid quatenus referat 2,7
 axiomata
 angulorum proportionem non licet ex intervallorum proportione colligere 7,424
 distantia non primarium visū obiectum est 7,105.12
 globi in longinquō aspiciuntur ut disci 7,51 473
 globorum umbra circularis est 7,36 52
 linea recta ex centro mundi perspecta ceu cirkulus videtur 2,278.25–27
 lucis radii per lineas rectas incedunt 7,489
 lucis vibratio ex repercussu derivatur 7,68
 oculo accedente res, quae spectatur, augeri putatur 7,403 426
 oculo se movente res, quae feruntur, cum eo praecurrere vel stare vel relinquvi videtur 7,418
 oculo spectatoris movente quiescentes res praecedere videntur 7,400
 propiora apparent maiora 10,121f. .M
 radii lucis in pellucidorum superficiebus refinguntur 8,227.24
 radii luminis non arcus, sed rectae lineae sunt 8,226.39
 remotiora apparent minora 2,271.33f.
 remotiora quae sunt, moveri videntur tardiora 2,283.29 14,121.75
 visa sub eodem angulo, illa sunt maiora, quae remotiora 7,69
 decepit 11,2,336.35f.
 depingitur ceu diva in poemate 10,121.M
 qua methodo docenda est 2,78
- optimatum** (Aristokratie) → *res publica*
- oracula** 1,337 347 355.13 21,2,1,449.11
 Danielis 21,2,1,146
 Lösselkunst 4,74.43 160.34f. 255.34
 tripus eorum locus 10,138.42
- oraculum Delphicum** 11,2,291
- oratoria ars**
 adhibita in Kepleri *Astronomia Nova* 3,36
 perfectior olim an esset 20,1,30.35–39

orbes fictitii et fingendi

- orbes fictitii et fingendi** **6**,392.6
innumerabiles sunt **1**,16 **8**,33
- orbes solidi** → sphaerae mundi solidae
- ordo**
 - in luna existit **11**.**2**,372 373 429
 - secundum Plutarchum **11**.**2**,402
 - mens auctor est ordinis **11**.**2**,371 372
- organa musica** → instrumenta musica
- organum (Orgel)** → instrumenta musica
- Orion (Sternbild)** **7**,214.2
quadraginta stellae in clypeo numeratae
4,303.29f.
- stellarum eius positiones **10**,²125–²127
tres eius stellae exemplum dant quantum dis-
tent stellae fixae **1**,254 **7**,44
- Vergilius de eo **7**,29
- ὅρῳ
principium actionis in anima est **20**.**2**,15 608
- ovalis figura**
describitur **3**,295
- ovum**
album amplectitur vitellum **4**,334.27f.
- Palilicium (stella)** **2**,297.²³
Cleomedes de eo **2**,136 380
- paludes**
ignes fatui ibi oberrantes **1**,247
- pancreas (Bauchspeicheldrüse)** **16**,212
- pandura (Bandola)** → instrumenta musica
- papilioes (Schmetterlinge)**
gignantur quomodo **1**,268.³⁴
- papyrarii (Papierfabrikanten)** **18**,242.³⁶ 415
- par / impar** **21**.**1**,487 504
- parabola** → conicae sectiones
- Paracelsistae**
medicinam novaverunt **1**,332
- paradigmata**
ideas mentales veteres appellaverunt **6**,265
- parallaxis**
 - a refractione quomodo differat **7**,224
 - altitudo quomodo a verticali differat **8**,363f.
 - apparentis motū parallaxis quomodo veri mo-
tūs parallaxi respectu aequabilitatem re-
spondeat **8**,295–300
 - circulus maximus eam metitur **8**,297
 - circulus maximus praesupponendus **8**,279
 - cometarum caudas curvatas repraesentare non
potest **2**,231 278
 - distantiam caelestis corporis a stellis fixis qua-
tenus alteret **8**,355
 - diversitas aspectūs in versionibus arabicis di-
citur **7**,490
 - doctrina **2**,265–278 **420f.**
 - exemplum nasi et pollicis per lectorem impe-
riorem excogitatum **1**,227
 - Galilaeus negat eas in reflexionibus luminosis

parallaxis diurna

- etc. esse **17**,362
- investigandi methodus
popularis in latum versa methodus **8**,401f.
- processus Brahei **3**,120f. **15**,262f. **16**,21
- processus per azimutha et altitudines exac-
tus **8**,312–320
- processus per latitudines stationarias exac-
tus **3**,39 125–129
- processus Regiomontani **8**,323–327 331f.
- processus varii **8**,294–304 308–314 343
371–374
- novam parallacticam artem Keplerus condidit
2,9
- observandi methodus Brahei **8**,353f.
- observandi parallixin, quae habet stella pola-
ris, methodus Kepleri **13**,191
- oculis solis quatenus observari possit **8**,344f.
- planetarum parallaxes Keplero insensibiles
sunt **17**,18
- quid sit **2**,268f. **20**.**1**,168–170
- quo discrimine afficiat motum primum et se-
cundum **8**,279
- refractiones an earum observationes vident
8,302f. 321f. 325–329 343 370 375
- tabula Kepleri **1**,474
adhibita **1**,201.³⁶ 228.¹² **3**,124 125 128.²⁶
144.¹ 463
- vis earum in loco cometarum indagando
8,278f.
- Zweck **4**,194f.
- parallaxis annua** **20**.**2**,39
finis eius praestantissimus **2**,277.²¹–²⁹
4,309.⁴–¹⁰
- quid sit **2**,276
- quid sit in Copernici Braheique systemate
2,276–278
- parallaxis diurna**
↔ cometae
- finis eius praestantissimus quid sit **2**,270
272.¹³
- latitudinis et longitudinis parallaxes quomodo
per tabulam facillime deducantur **2**,272–
276
- latitudinis parallaxis quando semper eadem
maneat **2**,274 **18**,⁷
- quomodo inveniatur **2**,269–272
- tabula parallactica Kepleri **2**,454 **11**.**1**,117.²⁰
adhibetur **2**,327.²⁵ 328.^{30f.} 329.¹¹ 330 331
336.¹⁴ 341 342.³⁵ 343.³ .²⁸ .³⁰ 351.¹ .¹³ .¹⁶
4,45.³⁴ 47.⁸ 48.¹⁴ 50.^{23f.} **15**,80f. 176.247
16,54.²³ **17**,296
- describitur **15**,73.⁵¹–⁵³
- Erläuterung **17**,500
- Fabricius de ea quaerit **16**,181
- nicht einwandfrei benützt **15**,510

*parallaxis diurna**pascha*

- paginae praecedenti adiuncta* 2,240
usūs praecceptum 2,275f.
Zieglero quid Keplerus respondat 15,310.29–31
Zieglerus quid de ea quaerat 15,293
- parallaxis horizontalis** 3,124
computatio 20,1,234–236
- parallaxis horizontalis latitudinis**
eam inquirendi methodus compendiosa 14,436f.
- parallaxis horizontalis lunae** 7,497 10,¹207.24
definitio 7,490
indagandi methodus 10,¹194f. *112f.
maxima quanta sit 7,490 608
- parallaxis horizontalis lunae a Sole** 2,331
 332.30f. 7,279.31 502–504 20,1,214 215 216
 217
altitudinis 8,308f.
definitio 7,502
indagandi methodus 10,¹195
definitio 20,1,187.13f.
latitudinis
computetur quomodo 7,503 10,¹195–¹198
definitio 7,503
- longitudinis*
computetur quomodo 7,503 10,¹195–¹198
definitio 7,503
eam inquirendi methodus compendiosa 14,437
- parallaxis horizontalis Solis** 2,212.33f. 11,1,13
 141 17,338 18,352
definitio 7,490
indagandi methodus 10,¹194f. *112f.
maxima quanta sit 7,490 608
- parallelae** 8,293
quid sint 21,1,463.25f. 464.9f. 523 681
- parallelepipedum** 7,268 21,1,467
cylindri proporcio ad parallelepipedum colum-
nare obvia 9,17
dt. Eintrag 9,164f.
discrimen figurarum planarum et eorum per or-
tum 7,47f.
omne parallelepipedum secabile in sena tetra-
edra est 7,48
- parallelogramma** 21,1,465 480
definitio 21,1,558
formae 21,1,464
quomodo orientur 7,47f. 268 21,1,463
- parapegmata (astron. Kalender)** 10,¹37.35 .42
 11,2,68 500 21,1,319.35
- paraselenae** 1,317 4,341 11,2,280.12
proprietas 2,142f.
semidiametri earum ad semidiametrum iridis
pareliorumque proporcio 15,126
- parelia (Nebensonnen)** 1,317 2,32 4,341
 11,1,35.42 67.F 230.F 11,2,212 280.12
 14,434.1010 15,113.452f. 17,363 373
aliquid an significant 15,440
beobachtet von Wolfgang Wilhelm von Neu-
burg 15,92f. 162
Oedimburgi in Ferdinandi regis coronatione
visa 11,1,236.F
- parelium a Zieglero visum* 17,377.62f. 511
proprietates 2,142f.
quid sint 11,1,565 17,376f.
schematis explicatio 17,407
semidiametri eius ad paraselenorum semi-
diametrum proporcio 15,126
- pars / totum** 7,51 13,97.77
argumentum a parte ad totum in astronomia
non valet 20,1,75f.
pars quid sit 21,1,448f. 454 523
totum quid sit 21,1,454 523
- Parthenon** → annus politicus Aegyptiorum
- partus (Geburt)**
conceptionis thema an genesi praevaleat 14,251 329f.
cordis meatus separatus ante partum 6,283
fetus ante partum qualiter vivat 6,283f.
imaginaciones praegnantium in fetibus suis
quid efficere possint 1,323 2,200.M 6,281
 14,324 325 332.571f. 367.188–192 368.213–217
 420.460ff.
dt. Eintrag 4,209.39
Nativität, wie weit von ihr abhängig 21,2,2,459.22–32 493
oves quae baculorum speciem in fetus deriva-
verunt 1,185
patris cogitationes in suo semine transmittun-
tur 14,420.463
patris quotidianum opus in praegnantis uxoris
fetus imprimi suspicitur 1,321
- pascha** 5,84 16,42
anni 31 vel anni Iuliani 76 5,291
annus an ab eo inchoandus sit 4,87
Calvisius Kepler contradicit 16,221f.
computatio diei paschalis 5,101 146 311 325
 336 461
Luna XIV usque ad XXI secundum Diony-
sium Exiguum 5,459
Luna XV usque ad XXII secundum Keple-
rum 5,323 459
secundum concilium Nicenum 5,121
computationum necessitas et inductionum uti-
litas 5,121
constituendi ratio 4,88 7,486 11,2,87 204.16
 16,210
correctio ex calendario Gregoriano deducta 13,114

- corrigendi cura **10**,¹39.21
 cyclus magnus 532 annorum **5**,153 443
 dies fixus **5**,456f. 459
 25 Martii semper est secundum Theophilum
 5,323
 ex iudaico paschate christianum pascha fieri
 synodus Palaestinae acta decrevit **21.1**,401
 gehört nicht dem Gemeinwesen, sondern in die
 Kirche **21.1**,396
 In Ägypten nicht nach Juliano Calendario ge-
 rechnet **21.1**,395
 intercalatio apud patres ecclesiasticos **5**,121
 Iudeorum celebratio **21.1**,399
 Kepler tertius interveniens inter Gerstenber-
 gerum et Calvisium **5**,287
 mobilis dies festus est **1**,169
 ob ab Abend angefangen **21.1**,383
 Osterrechnung der Juden **21.1**,379
 pascha Iudeorum paschae Christianorum
 praecedit **5**,343
 paschale festum apud Iudeos veteres secun-
 dum Epiphanium **5**,272
 paschalia festa quot in evangeliis fuerint
 5,272f. 313–316 418
 in evangelio Johannis **5**,275 278
 primum anno 29 vel anno Iuliano 74 **5**,292
 quattuor sunt **5**,311f.
 in evangeliis Matthaei, Marci, Lucae
 5,275
 secundum Calvisium **5**,275
 secundum anno 30 vel anno Iuliano 75
 5,292
 tertium anno 31 vel anno Iuliano 76 **5**,293
 tria sunt **5**,333f.
 secundum Epiphanium **5**,312–314
 primā dominicā die post plenilunium cur non
 celebretur **14**,397
 quando celebrandum est **5**,305
 temporibus Flavii Iosephi quando ponendum
 sit **15**,409 455 456 457 **16**,61 217
 varie celebratur apud patres ecclesiasticos
 5,121
 welcher Meridian in der Osterrechnung zu ver-
 wenden ist **21.1**,379–382
- Paßbrief**
 für Druckpapier und Bücher **19**,93
 für Reise nach Ulm erbeten **19**,113
 für Susanne Kepler (uxor) **19**,271
 für Weinbeförderung erbeten **19**,55
- passio**
 ↔ actio / passio
 gradus 7 earum aequivocarum **6**,213f.
- patina stannea** **9**,46
- patres ecclesiastici**
 nativitatem Jesu anno 42, 43 vel 44 Iuliano po-
 nunt **5**,104–109
- patricii / plebeii** **6**,191f. 200f.
- Pavo (Sternbild)** **7**,214.8
 stellarum eius positiones **10**,²139
- pax**
 harmoniae quomodo paci respondeant
 21.2,**1**,56.10–18 480
 minus in historiis valet quam bellum
 21.2,**1**,135.31–34
- pecuniae pretia (Währungen)**
 argentea moneta **11.1**,**9** **19**,238.34 240.32
 argentea moneta imperialis **11.2**,362.16
 Augusti moneta **13**,120 389
 aurei **18**,67.20
 aurei Rhenani **18**,395.5f. 402.128
 aurei Rhenenses **15**,39
 aurei Ungarici **14**,201 **18**,447.31
 batzii, bacii, sexbezneri **18**,60 115.34 328.10
 capita Pontificalia **14**,45.85
 cruciferi **17**,364.17f. **18**,43.14 297.27 310
 319.51 320 331.27
 crucigeri **16**,113.40 150.29f. **17**,210.6 .11 224.6
 18,60.13 67.20
 crucigeri rhenani **19**,238.33f.
 Ducat / ducati **14**,317 359.72 **15**,49.22 338.5
 16,254.11 304.30 307
 ducati ungarici **17**,388.132
 Dukaten **17**,282.13
 Gewicht **9**,258
 duplicatus hispanicus **18**,85.45f.
 Ferdinandici novi **13**,290.35 328.106f.
 floreni **14**,145.58 346.176 347.183 453
 15,491.119 **16**,150.28 246.35 279.34 291.29
 328.39 368 **17**,44.7 65.73 219 237.11 241
 264.11 268.3 269.8 366.109 **18**,43.7 59.5 60 67
 85 94.56 113.9 115.34 117.7 123.13 .25 138.28
 182.36 212.583 245.24 252.79 253.21 257.12
 310 314 319.49 .52 320 321 331.26 334.28
 335.3 336 354.14 362 363.1 .4 364 374.25
 385.11 400.66f. 430.47 439.9 447.7 454.58
 461.1
 Lincii appellantur Goldini **18**,89.25f.
 Florin **13**,328.110 **17**,38.16
 Geldentwertung bis 1630 **11.1**,557
 Goldini **18**,89.25f.
 graeca moneta **13**,120 389
 grossi **16**,113.40
 Gulden **16**,368 **17**,305
 Joachimici **14**,185 **16**,109 382.10 **18**,395.17
 408 409.42 **19**,240.32 241.11
 kreuzer **18**,250.4 .16
 Meissner **15**,318
 Münchsköpf **13**,16
 Reichstaler **18**,247.4
 Reichsthaler in specie **18**,362
 rheinischer Goldgulden **14**,317

*pecuniae pretia (Währungen)**philosophia*

- scutatus aureus **18,85.44f.**
 sonne kreuzer **14,317**
 Taleri **18,139.5 180.23 336.26 375.31**
 pro 1 floreno 30 crucigeris 1 Taler expenditur **18,271**
 taleri imperiales **17,420f. 18,290.62 294 328.19**
 329.8 330.19 338.10 339.34 360.19 .22 373.22f.
 375 412.98 414.7 429.10
 Thaler **14,128.26 144.57 185.11 201 346.179**
 15,68.7 16,291.16 368 17,20 93.104 18,241
 321.30
 thaler, keisersche **15,40**
 unciales **18,241**
 venedische Kreuzer **14,317**
 venedische Zechinen **14,317**
 Venetiani Cicini **16,318.15**
 zwainzigschillinger, auf 20 kreuzer abgesetzt **18,250.15f.**
- pediculi (Läuse) 4,276.15**
 anima terrae eos gignit **6,268 408 7,92**
 homo in sudore facultatem eos gignendi naturalem habet **1,268f. 270.3**
- Pegasus, Equus alatus (Sternbild)**
 Os Pegasi ubi locandum sit **8,339 340**
 stellarum eius positiones **10,2115**
- pelles**
 tineas gignunt **1,268.30**
- pelluciditas (Durchsichtigkeit) 2,44 15,90.303**
 ad lucem cuiusdam corporis propriam pertinet **4,19.15–19**
 ambigua vox est **15,111.381–385**
 causae tres **7,53**
 colores
 alba et nigra non sunt pellucida **2,23.M 367**
 Harrioti de ea sententia **16,172**
 a Keplero ventilatur **16,32**
 Kepleri responsio **16,251**
 ordo in elementis **6,376.23 440**
 pellucida corpora sunt dura et tinnientia **2,22**
 perspicuum et conspicuum opponuntur **2,41**
 perspicuum quomodo Aristoteles definit **2,38f.**
 quicquid unum est, pellucidum est **2,22**
 quid sit **2,22 232.17f.**
 quo magis quidlibet perspicuum, hoc minus repercutit radios **2,218.5**
 radii lucis refringuntur in pellucidorum superficiebus **8,227.24**
 refractionis quantitas in pellucidis densissimis rebus **8,379**
 scintillationem quatenus per rotationem corporis efficiat **1,242 243**
 Solis corpus pellucidum est **2,199**
- pentagonica stella** → quinquangula stella
- pentagonus** → quinquangulum
pentekaedecagonus → quindecangulum
perfectionis gradus
 actio perfectior passione est **1,30.32 8,52.32**
 caelum perfectissimum corporum est **3,61**
 circulus perfectissima figurarum est **3,61**
 14,30.359
 corpora regularia quinque proxima sphaerae sunt **1,28 8,48**
 motus **7,93.41**
 mundi perfectio motus est **1,234**
 naturae perfectio contra quantitates in mente **6,430–432**
 quanto minor creatura sit, tanto divinior forma sit **1,237**
- perihelium** → planetarum apses
- perioeci (Umwohner) 7,242f.**
- Peripatetici (Aristoteliker)** → *philosophia Peripatetica*
- perpetuum mobile** → motus perpetuus
- Perseus (Sternbild) 7,213.41**
 stella a Braheo omissa **10,2130.29f.**
 stellarum eius positiones **10,2111f.**
- perspectiva**
 rectarum linearum projectiones quomodo differant in plana pictura et in caelo **8,425**
- perspicillum (Brille) 2,64 8,494 11.2,224 225**
 15,235
 adhibitum in cometae intuitu **8,157**
 adhibitum in lunae intuitu **8,365f.**
 adhibitum in stellae polaris intuitu **13,166.160**
 corrigit refractionis quantitatem **11.2,410**
 imaginis locum an afficiat **15,108**
 proprietas **2,155.40**
 ratio eius **2,181–183**
 specillis cavis factum **2,182f.**
 specillis convexis factum **2,183 186.10f. .30 .33**
- perspicillum (Fernrohr)** → *telescopium Belgicum*
- perspicuum** → *pelluciditas*
- pes bufonis (Krötenfuß) 14,9 31 32.427f.**
- pes truttae (Drudenfuß) 15,236.214**
 Paracelso signum sanitatis est **6,82**
- pestilentia** → morbi: lues
- pestis** → morbi
- petteia** → cantus, affectus
- phaenomena salvare** → astronomia: apparentiae seu phaenomena
- phantasia** → animae facultates
- phantasmata** **1,338**
- pharmaceutae (Zaubertränke) 12,229**
- pharmaceutria (Kräuterweiblein) 4,245**
- philosophia**
 argumentatio a simili **11.2,75.11**
 auctoritas / ratio **7,553 14,273.404**

- auctoritas nuda nihil demonstrat **8,409.29**
 auctoritati ratio praeponenda est **3,33 7,100**
8,408.11
 dogma theologicum an contra rationem omnem pugnet **11.2,333**
 causa proxima / „nechste ursach“ **11.2,43.34**
14,371.321
 was sie in welchen Berufen zu Voraussagen nützt **11.2,38f.**
 causa remota **4,218.42**
 commune generis humani bonum est **20.1,85**
 de Solis virtute fovendi plantas iners philosophia **6,266**
 deductio ad impossibile **3,168.32 215.25**
8,303.2 304.38 307.26 376.11 408.32
 adhibita in mathematica **3,154**
 Archimedem eam adhibuisse Keplerus contendit **9,15f. 47.18f. 439f.**
 Guldin widerspricht **9,491**
 definitiones
 menti verum scienti eae ut superfluae admittuntur **6,387.9**
 dialectica
 male hic adhibita **8,281**
 die sieben Weisen Griechenlands **4,157.19**
 distinctio primae, secundae etc. intentionis **6,222.9 8,70**
 divisiones
 Deus, ratio, natura **21.2,1,33f. 37**
 esse, bene esse, bene semperque esse
21.2,1,33f. 37
 entstanden aus Mathematik **11.2,86**
 esse / fieri **6,105 229 245 332 11.2,244.20**
21.1,476.24f.
 in sensibus **21.2,1,40.36–39**
 motus **7,93.40**
 esse / posse **1,397 3,238 4,110.38 8,282 288**
 295 325 410
 experimenta
 nulla philosophiae pars sine eis inventa est
13,314.393
 nihil
 ars nequit facere ex nihilo aliquid corporum **11.2,377**
 ex materia nequit nihil fieri **11.2,377**
 in nihilo satis rationis ad initium faciendum est **8,65**
 lusus de eo verbo actus **4,263f. 272.19**
 274.2f. .M 277f.
 non entis nullas condiciones esse heptagoni exemplum est **6,55**
 polygoni qui non-entia sunt **6,55 486**
 vacuum spatium est nihil **7,46 554**
 oppositum in adiecto **6,59.6 216.7 7,340.10**
8,63.26 419.32 14,364.65f.
- petitio principii **1,246.30 3,310 337.15 4,117.38**
125.17 6,53.23 58.3 135.32f. 7,25.25 77.40
341.36 8,65.16.18 291.23 376.12 395.32
408.14 17,198.49 21.1,563.33 564.17
 progressus versus maiora an infinitus esse possit **4,308**
 progressus versus minora finitus esse debet
4,308
 quae possunt fieri per pauciora, non debent fieri per plura **15,453.153f.**
 regressus ad infinitum **1,38.14 8,61.16**
 speculatio a sensibus initium capit **8,72.16**
 speculatio, ihre erzieherische Wirkung
11.2,86
 syllogismus → *sub voce*
 tertium non datur **7,81.11**
 τὸ διτὶ / τὸ διότι **4,304 14,348 16,151 18,19**
 tota philosophia novatio est **7,8.37**
- philosophia Aristotelica** **1,485**
 angustiae Aristotelicae consuetae **4,290**
 Craigus eam sequitur **20.1,85**
 emissionem radiorum ex oculo statuit **4,340**
 obduruerit quomodo **1,259f.**
 obstupescunt Aristotelici cometarum anni 1618 exhalatione **17,312**
 orbes solidi se mutuo contingunt **1,239.7**
 scintillationis ad altitudinem stellae proportio
1,241.15
 Verwandtschaft Erde / Himmel **4,199.36–41**
 via lactea seu galaxia **4,340**
- philosophia Epicurea**
 casus in mundo an sit et quatenus **1,276 283–286**
 deum esse non creditit **1,186.26 8,240.3f.**
dt. Eintrag **4,68**
 moderamen vitae ab Epicuro commendatum
 Keplerus ventilat **1,283**
 stella nova anni 1604 fortuito ex atomis composta an sit **1,276f.**
- philosophia naturalis**
 axiomata
 simulque et eodem modo quae fiant, alterum alterius causa aut uterque eiusdem causae effectus sunt **3,236**
- philosophia Peripatetica** **20.1,28**
 opinio de stellarum planetarumque motu
8,291f.
 vacuum repudiat **16,173**
- philosophia Platonica** **6,16 91 280.28 13,199.93**
20.1,56 57
 Academia
 docendi ratio **7,253**
 anima in corde **6,416**
 animarum immortalitas **21.2,1,45.27f.**
 creationem mundi aeternam putavit **1,192.7**

- immateriata partim, sensilis partim est geometriae natura **14,265.60–64**
Limnaeus Keplerum eam sequentem laudat
13,207
 Reaktion auf die Pythagoräer **20,1,162.26–29**
 Solem celebrat regem ignis intellectualis
7,260.28
 trisection in naturalibus, divinis, mathematicis
 rebus facta **21,2,1,37.13f.**
 wie mens zu sensus steht **4,253**
- philosophia Pyrrhonea** **8,396** **20,1,19.10** **24.48**
79.15 **563** **20,2,492**
- philosophia Pythagorica** **6,120** **439** **13,199.93**
17,362.21 **20,1,45f.**
 antichthon **11,2,546**
 auditus
 aures quid non capiant **14,11** **27.242–244**
 reprehenditur quod auditum neglexerit
14,72
 circa harmoniarum numerum error **6,99**
 cometas extingui negavit **1,248.98** **8,219**
 consonorum et concinnorum causae frustra ex
 arithmeticco corollario petitiae **6,130** **437.32**
 contra-terra **11,2,394.47** **421.47f.** **549**
 corpora regularia quinque **6,17f.** **10,123.26**
20,1,76
 elementis attributa **1,26f.** **6,80** **8,47**
 figuras mundanas esse **6,80f.** **7,267**
 planetis attributa **6,81f.**
 Euclides Pythagoreus fuit **2,284f.**
 harmonia caelestis **14,7**
 harmonias invenit **21,1,461**
 Hypate chorda ab ea tribuitur lunae
21,2,1,30.33f.
 impares numeros mares dixerit, pares feminas
16,158
 intervallorum magnitudo ex numeris sumpta
6,102f.
 iuramenti formula ex tetracty **6,97**
 lunam antichthona appellat **2,203** **6,17**
13,348.346f. **20,1,32.45f.**
 irrigae Meinung **13,420** **20,1,471**
 metempsychosis **11,2,435.21**
 mundi centrum excubias Iovis appellat
6,364.15 **365.2** **7,262.10** **586**
 mundi sistema ab Aristotele relatum **20,1,32f.**
80.18–20
 in Keplers Übersetzung **20,1,150f.**
 Keplers Kommentare **20,1,161–163**
 mundum deum esse contendit **1,284**
 musica diametrorum planetarum **16,163**
 numeri **6,222**
 numeri Pythagorici **6,435** **438**
 numerorum vis **6,94–99** **20,1,43.30f.** **566**
 numerus 576 nobilis **11,1,13**
- orbium planetarum speculatio **20,2,244**
 penetralia philosophiae initiatis reseranda sunt
1,129
 planetarum concentricos orbes an in eccentricos mutaverit **20,1,44**
 planetarum inaequalitatem secundam motui
 terrae annuo tribuit **3,88**
 quantitates sunt rerum ideae separatae
21,1,448.34–36 **679**
 quarta seu diatessaron inter Solem terramque
 expressa est **21,1,234**
 ratioinationis initium ex sensibus eum non deducere Aristoteles ei obicit **1,251**
 sententia de quiescente Sole terraque movente
8,138
 septenarii supersticio **11,1,37**
 Solem ignem appellat **3,24.24** **6,17** **7,259.34**
262.4 **13,348.344f.** **20,1,33**
 irrigae Meinung **13,420**
 Solem in mundi centro collacat **20,1,32.19–25**
33
 sonos musicos inter sidera distribuit **3,62**
 stellarum proprietates **14,191**
 sub ignis vocabulo quid intellexerit **6,365.33**
 sistema mundi ab Aristotele relatum **13,348**
 terrae densitas **20,1,173.30–33**
 tetractys pythagoricus **6,95–98**
 theologia pythagorica **8,60.20**
- philosophia Samia** **4,336.10** **344** **10,1251.33** ***118**
 quid significet **4,342f.**
- philosophia Stoica** **10,1239.1**
 aëris in caelo nullus est locus **11,2,411.26**
 aether **11,2,390**
 Austria an Stoicos creet **17,283**
 fatum **4,239.30**
 gravia ad medium mundi moveri Stoici contendit
11,2,385f.
 ignis artifex **6,365.37**
 lunam aërem igni mixtum esse contendit
11,2,382f. **411f.**
 lunam deam facit **11,2,383** **411**
 lunam ignem turbidum et inquinatum esse contendit
11,2,398
 motus et pavores naturales **6,227.13f.**
 planetarii spiritus **21,2,1,45.23–25**
 Solem attrahere aquas ad bibendum putat
11,2,431
- Phoenix** **⟨Sternbild⟩** **7,214.8**
 stellarum eius positiones **10,2** **138**
- phrygian tonus** → cantū toni seu modi
- phthongi** → cantū systema
- physica**
 astronomia physica pars est **7,23** **251**
 chymistas procreat, venena docet **11,2,336.32**
 res physica an conflata ex suis partibus sit
6,426

physica caelestis 3,5 427 7,249–355 561 572f.
8,9,33 113,19 123,23 **16**,71,8
machina caelestis instar horologii est **3,431f.**
pro theologia caelesti seu metaphysica Aristoteles a Keplero tradita est **3,431** **16**,54

physiognomia

faciei fascinum **6**,281
fortunae hominis alterum fundamentum est **6**,281f.
instinctus physiognomicus et perceptio harmoniarum **6**,227

physiologia 20,1,24,32**pictores** (Maler)

wie sie Gebirge malen **4**,191

pictura visoria seu idolum 2,179,22

discrimen ab imagine **2**,164,25f. 174 177 .M
186f.
in oculum quomodo perveniat **2**,151f. 184f.
4,372

inversio picturae an recte explicetur **2**,185f.
per lentes animadversa **4**,367f.
per pilam crystallinam visa quando clarissime appareat **2**,162

rem externam quomodo reprezentet **2**,153f.

picturae (Abbildung)

diagrammata contra eas **6**,436
draught of a Landskip done by a perspective-trunk **18**,42
earum in libris scientificis usus **6**,396f.
praeceptiones perspectivae **8**,425
privatae mundi picturae Roberti de Fluctibus **6**,445
stellarum dispositiones quatenus eis distorquentur **1**,219

pira (Birnen)

floris forma **4**,270,16f.
fructūs forma **4**,279,23f.

pisa, pisani (Bohnen)

figurae quas exprimant **4**,267

pisces 15,185,195–198

aqua eas gignit **1**,268,31
geometria in squamis **6**,343,5 418,5
oculorum forma **2**,68
vesica cur aëra contineat **6**,408f.

Pisces (Tierkreiszeichen) 7,213,45

nomen unde sit **7**,113
Österreich gemäß Kepler ihnen unterstellt **11,2**,259f.
regiones quae eis subiectae sint **11,2**,42
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,²133
stellarum eorum positiones **10**,²124f.

Piscis volans, Passer (Sternbild) 7,214,9

stellarum eius positiones **10**,²140

Piscis notius (Sternbild)

stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,²137

plagae (Himmelsrichtungen)

animalibus quid eae valeant **4**,274f.
nomina et divisiones in variis linguis **7**,128–131
septentrionalis / australis unde sit **7**,140

plana (Flächen)

ab eis ad corpora solida nullus transitus scientificus est **6**,61
figurae regulares quae ea implent exclusivamente **4**,269 **6**,71–77 **14**,32f. **21,2**,1,8–15

planetæ

anima peculiaris unicuique **1**,23 **8**,122,27
animalia rationis capacia eos esse Patricius contendit **20,1**,29
arcus visionis → *hic infra* quo gradu Solis etc. Beschaffenheiten schwer zu wissen **4**,177f.
corpora regularia quinque quod inter eas posita → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbes posita
dierum septimanæ horarumque inter planetas distributio **7**,193 194
distantiae a terra datae quibus mediis computentur **2**,267
distantias a terra datas quare quomodo oculi non metiantur **2**,266f.
ecclesiae septem sacramenta cum eis compara **15**,411 454f.
harmoniae → proportiones harmonicae in caelo
hypaugi **7**,469,34
quando dicantur **7**,476
incolas quod habeant, Braheo non absurdum est **1**,339 **6**,367
inferiores **7**,430–441
intelligentiae → *sub voce*
lucis fixarum stellarum Solisque sensum an habent **3**,359
materiae copia (Masse) **7**,283f. 587
tempora periodica et ea **7**,306f.

materiae inertia

motui orbique planetarum quantum inferat **3**,244 **7**,293f. 296f. 301f. 304,9 330 333
Schwere und Neigung zum Stillstehen **4**,107f.

materiam an habeant **7**,296

mens → planetarum motores

nomen unde sit **7**,327

occultationes mutuae **2**,263–265

orientales vel occidentales quando censeantur **7**,469f.

qualitates primariae → planetarum astrologicae qualitates

quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibles sint (arcus visionis) **7**,227f. **10**,¹167f. **2**,53
2,59 **2**,65 **2**,71 **2**,77

planetae

renitentia → *hic supra* materiae inertia
 resistentes motibus → *hic supra* materiae iner-
 tia
 Sol eorum motuum fons → Sol
 species immateriata trægt ihre Qualitäten zur
 Erde 4,172 173,7f.
 spiritus planetarii (Planetengeister) 1,173,8
 6,366,13
 superficies variae efficiunt reflexionis diversi-
 tatem 4,17f.
 superiores 7,412–429
 phases paene non habent 7,475
 umbrae 2,263
 vapores cire possunt 2,34
 Wasser, aus dem eine species immateriata
 fließt 4,173,7f.

planetaria sphaera → instrumenta astronomica

planetarum aequans circulus 2,282,31f. 283,40
 3,18 7,387 20,2,55f.
 moras planetarum cur non recte metiatur
 7,380
 planeta cur super eius centro aequaliter movea-
 tur 1,75–77 8,120–123 455
 ratio physica quam Keplero habet 14,40,701–
 709 20,2,512

planetarum aequans punctum 3,18 20,2,193
 Copernicum id non reicere Maestlinus demon-
 strat 13,109–111
 Copernicus id excludit 20,1,258 20,2,512
 distantia a centro anni orbis data 20,2,51
 epicyclus Copernici nihil aliud est quam ae-
 quans punctum 13,71,71
 fictio est 14,322
 Keplerus cur id reicat 10,1,132
 Ptolemaeus id introduxit 20,1,28 258
 quatenus valeat 3,37 73–76
 ratio eius 7,416
 transpositio eius quatenus apparentias salvet
 3,183–186
 transposito eo quod eveniat 3,84f.

planetarum aequatio (eccentri), aequatio tota,
prostaphaeresis
 ad inaequalitatem primam attinet 3,76,M
 aequales esse in Solis theoria partes opticam et
 physicam 3,232f.
 demonstratio 3,46 263–268
 computandi methodus 3,308
 definitio 7,390f.
 excerpendi ratio 10,1,137
 maxima ubi sit 7,392 599
 modus aequandi 3,48 301f.
 pars aequationis optica 7,391f. 14,427,750
 in inferioribus 7,432
 Keplero quid sit 3,296 377 17,202,205f.
 proportio ad physicam partem data 16,294

planetarum anomalia eccentrici

pars aequationis physica 7,391f.
 aream metitur 3,265
 Keplero quid sit 3,296 376 14,427,751–753
 17,202,206f.
 proportio ad opticam partem data 16,294

planetarum aequatio temporis
 hypotheses quatenus eius respectu differant
 3,75f.
 reductio ad meridiani locum 10,1,99 1264,43–46
 tabulae 10,232 *45f.
 modorum trium usus exhibetur 10,1,88–193
 1264,40–42

planetarum aequatio temporis physica 7,316
 inaequales terrae revolutiones postulat 7,317f.

planetarum angulus commutationis 14,182
 anomalia commutationis quare non dicatur
 10,1,142f.
 computandi ambiguitas 14,181
 computandi et adhibendi methodus 10,1,142–
 146 1271,42–1272,5 .21–35 1273
 computandi praeceptum 10,1,67–169 *91f.
 definitio 7,425
 retrogradationes efficit 8,40

planetarum anomalia coaequata circularis
 quid sit 3,379,M

planetarum anomalia coaequata seu vera
 16,27f. 20,2,445f. 447 515 580
 computatio 7,390 599
 eius sinus librationis fortitudinem metitur
 3,51f.
 inveniri ex data anomalia eccentrici quomodo
 possit 3,377 482 18,15f.
 inveniri ex data anomalia media quomodo pos-
 sit 10,1,133 1268–1270 16,264
 planetae eam cognoscere possunt 3,359
 quid sit 3,75,M 377 7,389 16,264
 praesenti contextu 3,315,M 316,M 318,M
 320,M 321,M 10,1,133 *52
 sinus eius librationis fortitudinem metitur
 3,353–360
 sinus versus eius diametri Solis augmentum
 metitur 3,356,F

planetarum anomalia distantiaria
 Keplero quid sit 3,314

planetarum anomalia eccentrici 16,27f.
 Bedeutung für den Flächensatz 7,569
 eius sinus versus librationis spatii metitur
 3,51f.
 inveniri ex data anomalia coaequata quomodo
 possit 3,377–380 482 10,1,136f.
 inveniri ex data anomalia media quatenus pos-
 sit (Kepler-Problem) 3,301 381 473 7,392f.
 569 599f. 10,1,136f. 15,250 529 18,15,314–316
 Curtii solutio 18,303f.
 explicatur in epistula 3,482f.

- Kepler-Problem → *hic supra* inveniri ex data anomalia media
medium proportionale inter anomalias ceteras an sit **21.1,297**
planetarum mentes eam ignorant **3,358f.**
quid sit **3,377 7,388f.**
praesenti contextu **3,315.M 316.M 318.M**
320.M 321.M 10,1133
sinus versus eius librationis spatium metitur **3,353–360**
- planetarum anomalia media** **14,428.790**
429.800f. **16,27f.**
computatio **7,387f. 599**
definitio **16,264**
definitio nova **3,75.M 263 301.M 377 7,386f.**
definitio veterum **7,387**
inveniri ex data anomalia coaequata an possit **15,425.162–166 16,25.446–452**
inveniri ex data anomalia eccentrici quomodo possit **3,376f. 18,15**
inveniri ex tabulis quomodo possit **10,1128f.**
1267.34–46
quatenus eam Keplerus praesenti contextu commutet **3,263f. 467**
quid non sit **3,314.M**
quid sit praesenti contextu **3,315.M 316.M**
318.M 320.M 321.M 10,1132f. *52
- planetarum anomalia scrupularia**
Keplero quid sit **3,317.M**
- planetarum anomalia simplex** **14,426 427**
20.2,515
- planetarum apsides (auges)**
aphelia quomodo consideranda sint **14,181**
apogaea et perigaea Keplerus aphelia et perihelia nominavit **3,92f. 8,90**
apogaea et perigaea sensu pristino etiam nunc adhibita **1,50 8,85**
apogaea superiorum ubi Ptolemai Keplerique tempore fuerint **7,415f.**
apogaeum (interim) **3,92.38**
apud Copernicum per epicyclos movetur **1,19 8,35**
computatio a centro Solis correcta **1,50–54**
8,85–90 14,174.55–58
Fehlerberichtigung **1,426 – 430 8,484 – 488**
distantia a terra data **7,287**
linea apsidum **7,382**
alibi constructa quid efficiat **3,38 77–84**
inveniendi methodus **3,169**
inveniendi methodus laboriosissima **3,156–167**
per Solem eam transire demonstratur **3,50**
335–337
per Solem transiens construenda **3,91–96**
quo transeat **14,203.43–49**
- mediae et verae apud veteres Copernicumque **1,119**
mediae, summae, infimae Copernico quid sint **1,121**
motus **7,346 14,227.44–46**
causa an sit ὀντίφροξις **3,247f. 362–364**
causa an sit attenuatio Solis vis motricis per coniunctiones planetarum effecta **3,247f. 248 362–364**
causa an sit planetarum axis translatio **3,350**
causa cur progradientur, non retrocedant **3,351f.**
causa finalis **7,342**
causae, quamvis incertae **7,340–342**
causam invenire Keplerus studet **14,426.700–427.730**
definitio **7,397**
nomina unde sint **7,382f.**
processio inaequalis **1,63 8,101**
proximae quid sint **6,301**
situs in via regia **7,520**
tabula quae perigaea cum apogaeis proxime sequentium comparat **1,48 8,82 13,28 30 44**
vox „aux“ unde sit **8,484**
- planetarum astrologicae qualitates** **4,15–24**
14,324 15,234.109 16,184
Befeuchten und Wärmen sind die wichtigeren Eigenschaften **4,173–175**
calefaciendi et humectandi proportio **4,16f.**
14,334
calefaciendi vim an habeant **14,248**
calefaciendi et humectandi vires dependunt ab signo, in quo planeta versatur **4,20**
calefaciendi vis dependet ab angulo, sub quo planeta cernitur **4,20**
calidos planetas esse
Fabricius contendit **14,340**
Keplerus negat **14,414f.**
configurationes efficaces quid significant **4,21–24**
demonstratae ex corporibus regularibus quinque **1,34–36 8,57f.**
earum inter zodiaci signa distributio **13,183**
et qualitates animi **6,279f.**
Fabricii de eis sententia **15,123f.**
humectandi vis dependet ab coniunctionibus et oppositionibus **4,20**
in cancro plurimum operantur **4,20**
in meteoris et genesibus **14,230**
inclinet an necessitent **4,243**
Jähzorn, bei welcher Konfiguration **4,243**
lucis earum effluxus constituit agendi modum **4,21**
mali effectus unde fiant **14,230f. 325f. 366f.**

*planetarum astrologicae qualitates**planetarum elongatio a Sole*

- 419f.
 morbos inferre eorum transitus an possit
14,251 328 368f. 421f.
 ob die Menschen sie empfinden können **4,177–197**
 ob die Pl. böse sind **4,176** 225
 ob die Pl. gut oder böse sind **4,166–177,7**
 pelluciditatis et humectandi proportio **4,19f.**
 planetae an invicem afficiant **16,193** 201 228
 planetarum inter zodiaci signa distributio
13,314f.
 von Kepler verworfen **4,185** 226 255
 pluendi in zona torrida vis **14,230**
 qualitates primariae an aliquid ad eas faciant
14,292
 qualitates primariae inter planetas quomodo
 distributae sint **4,15–17**
dt. Eintrag **4,174**
 solum per lumen agunt in terram **4,15,16f.**
 stationes planetarum plurimum efficiunt **4,21**
 sublunarem naturam an quatenus afficiant
1,184–194 **11,2,9f.** **14,248.** 378–380 325
 temperamenta vel crases an habeant **14,291f.**
 334 367f. 420f.
 temperamentum hominis nati an constituent
14,254 291f. 332 334 367f. 420f.
 terrae zonis planetas vel planetis zonas attri-
 buisse Deus videtur **13,309**
 ventos an moveant **16,186**
 Verteilung unter die Tierkreiszeichen verwor-
 fen **4,141f.**
 vires in meteoris **2,239.** 23–25
- planetarum axis**
 facultas animalis planetam circa eum convertit
14,355f.
 inclinetur quomodo quare **3,390–394**
 magneticam dispositionem an habeat **3,350–355** 390–392 **16,20**
 rationalis an naturalis facultas an angelus in-
 clinationem efficiat **3,391f.**
- planetarum colores** **2,229** **4,17f.**
 ob die Pl. Farben haben **4,248–250**
 opaci planetae sunt **20,1** 179.16
- planetarum coniunctiones**
 ↔ configuratio efficax
 binarum inter se **10,1** 231f.
 cum Sole **10,1** 231
- planetarum corpora** **1,247**
 quo maius corpus, hoc maius pondus est
20,2,14,19
- planetarum densitas** **7,283f.** 587
 metallis comparata **7,284**
- planetarum diametri apparentes** **7,426f.**
 indagandi methodus **10,1** 166f.
 maximi et clarissimi in Solis opposito apparent
7,30
- planetarum eccentricitas** **6,463** **13,30**
 a Solis centro computanda **3,20–22** **8,42f.**
 bisecanda est **14,204**
 bisecanda qua proportione sit **3,151–153**
 bisecanda sit necne **3,41**
 Braheus Copernico et Ptolemaeo contradicit
13,198
 Braheus Copernico et tabulis Alphonsinis con-
 tradicit **13,205**
 calculus earum ex harmoniis sumptus **6,330–363**
 causa magnetica **20,1,224**
 causae adhuc non exploratae **1,60f.** **8,99**
 causae ex mundi archetypis sumptae **8,62f.**
 cavendum quid sit si ea est magna **6,301**
 concentrepicycli et eccentrici aequipollentia
3,66f. 71f. 151.34 **20,1,28.** 25–27 52.22–24 54
 cur valet **20,1,22f.**
 diversitas motuum unius planetae ex ea solum
 oritur **6,448** 7,252
 diversitas ventura successu saeculorum inex-
 plicata **1,63** **8,101**
 duplex quo sensu sumenda sit **14,246.** 292f.
 eccentricitatis circellus **1,49** 52 **8,83** 86
20,2,37f.
 Fabricii de ea quaestiones **14,228** 229
 inferiorum **7,433–436**
 methodus approximationis qua ex 4 observa-
 tionibus acronychiis ea investigetur **3,40**
 153–169 **14,132–136** 179–181 241 270f.
 277 281.16f. 307 308 334–336 411.98f. 425f.
15,25f. **20,2,618–623**
 ab usitata methodo distinguitur **16,23.** 373–
 381
 acronychiae quare tres sumendae sint **15,26**
 Fabricii obiectiones **14,401** **15,7f.** 303 422f.
479f. **16,128**
 Kepleri defensio **15,20f.** **16,18f.**
 occasio excogitandi methodum prima
20,2,11
 motus non exacte cogniti eccentricitates vitio-
 sas efficiunt **13,42.** 361
 orbis minoris eccentricitas semper minor est
 Mercurio excepto **1,58** **8,95f.**
 non verum est **8,97**
 ostensa breviter cum schemate adiecto **6,297**
 superiorum **7,414–416**
 velocitatem diversam efficit **6,439**
- planetarum elongatio a Sole**
 definitio **7,425**
 inferiorum **7,431** 433 **10,1** 158
 invenienda quomodo sit **7,426** **10,1** 146f.
1273f.
 superiorum **10,1** 158

*planetarum fibrae magneticae ...**planetarum intervalla***planetarum fibrae magneticae rectilineae**

7,306.7 363 366–369
 duplices an sint 7,346f.
 latitudines an efficient 7,344–348
 motus planetarum formam corpoream in eis
 habet 6,439
 parallelum situm an semper retineant 7,339–
 342
 quomodo retineant planetas in eorum orbibus
 7,333–342 567

planetarum figura

aequabilis et rotunda est 20,2,13.43
 crustas exteriores planetae habent 7,335f.
 346f.
 figuratio rectilinea interna 7,329
 globi, non disci planetae sunt 7,51f.

planetarum finis

geschaffen wozu 11,2,9
 ob sie den Engeln nützlich sind 4,219f.
 ob sie den Menschen nützlich sind 4,166–177,7
 220

planetarum inaequalitas 7,327–348

aequabiles regularesque cur quatenus sint
 15,360–362
 contra aequabilitatem motuum astronomiae ve-
 teris 6,390–392 7,252 327–331 8,366f.

planetarum inaequalitas in altum

causae 7,333–342 566f.

planetarum inaequalitas in latum

causae 7,342–348 567
 mutationes de tono in tonum eis congruunt
 21,2,1,79
 regulariter fiunt 7,381

planetarum inaequalitas in longum

causae 7,331–333 20,2,579

planetarum inaequalitas prima 3,18 107–187

271–381
 Copernicana hypothesis 1,117f.
 epicyclus duplex in concentrico
 quatenus valeat 3,37
 inventa quomodo olim sit 3,64f.
 planeta quomodo eam conficiat 14,322
 Ptolemaica hypothesis 3,151–153
 ex Sole medio an ex vero melius construatur
 3,37f. 79–86
 Solis motus qualis eam rectius metiatur 3,36f.
 37f. 77–87

planetarum inaequalitas secunda 3,18 21 189–

270
 inventa quomodo olim sit 3,63f.
 investiganda quomodo sit 3,189–233
 problema geometricum Apollonii in ea adhi-
 bitum 20,1,60.32–35 61 67–69 472f.
 Fehler Keplers 20,1,568
 ventilatur 20,1,49–55

Solis motus apprens eam melius quam medius
 metitur

Braheana hypothesis adhibita 3,38f. 102–

106

Copernicana hypothesis adhibita 3,38 89–
 96

Ptolemaica hypothesis adhibita 3,38 96–
 102

terrae orbis puncti a quo differentia maxima
 observetur computatio 3,93–96

Solis motus qualis eam rectius metiatur 3,36f.
 38f. 87–106

terrae orbis eccentricitas quatenus eam inficiat
 3,191–233

planetarum inclinatio 10,¹271.28–32

angulum non variat 3,140f.

argumentum inclinationis quid sit 7,395

causa verisimilis in turbinatione planetarum
 corporis 7,347 520.15

cognatio cum latitudine 7,428
 inferiorum 7,441

computatio 7,395

quid sit 7,394 10,¹140.32f.

Copernico 3,133.M

Ptolemaeo 3,133.M

respectu eclipticae per saecula variatur 3,403–
 408

planetarum intervalla

causam quam habeant Keplerus conicit

13,27f. 20,2,512

computandi vana experientia 1,10–12 8,24–
 26

cum motibus comparata 1,72–75 8,116–120

disposita quomodo 7,265f.

ex corporibus regularibus non sumpta sunt

6,298–300

ex corporibus regularibus sumpta sunt 1,48f.
 8,82f.

ex diametro epicycli sumenda sunt 3,345–347

ex prosthaphaeresibus apogaei computanda
 sunt 13,41

ex Solis crescente et decrescente diametro ap-
 parente an hausta sint 3,356–364

indagandi distantiam a terra datam methodus

10,¹147f.

libratio 3,35 477 20,2,442

computanda quomodo sit 7,385f.

in quovis situ 7,365–370 568 594f.

computanda quomodo summa earum a prin-
 cípio sit 3,354 476 7,370f. 568 596

mensura celeritatis seu fortitudinis est sinus
 anomaliae coaequatae 3,51f. 353–360

mensura spatii est sinus versus anomaliae
 eccentrici 3,51f. 353–360

metiri eam planeta vel quatenus possit 3,45

planetarum intervalla

- 259–262
 principia quare planeta libretur in diametro
 epicycli 3,51f. 348–364
 quid sit 7,383f.
 longitudo eccentrica 18,409
 longitudo media
 quid sit Arabibus 3,297.M 7,383
 10,169.16f.
 quo sensu abusive dicta tempore Kepleri
 3,297.M
 tripliciter sumpta 7,383
 Maestlini computatio 1,132–145 13,56–65
 maxima et minima → planetarum apses
 superiorum 7,415
 tabula 1,49 8,83
 tabula mediariam distantiarum 13,29
 terrae orbis permetitur omnia intervalla
 1,105.31 7,266 282f.
- planetarum latitudo** 7,427–429 15,437 446
 basis eius quid Keplero sit 3,125
 causa an sint quam maxime evitandae coniunctiones 3,247 248
 causa physica axis sibi parallelis manentis traditur 3,389–394
 cognatio cum inclinatione 7,428 10,165
 inferiorum 7,441
 computandi extra situm acronychium methodus accurata 3,399f.
 definitio
 Copernici 3,133.M
 Ptolemaei 3,133.M
 dracones 1,122.31
 in Eudoxi theoria 20,1,38f. 40
 indagandi methodus 10,149 1273f. *106
 multum restat emendandum 13,160 398
 mutandi eius ratio 10,165f.
 superiorum hypothesis Copernici 1,122f.
 tabulae
 usus earum exhibetur 10,140–142 1270f.
- planetarum loca**
 computandi methodus 10,150–158
 computandi per stellas duas notas compendiosa methodus 1,205 474f. 3,147
 per stellas determinata sunt 7,222
- planetarum lumen**
 a Sole planetae id habent 7,470f. 607
 14,450.24–26
 incrementum et deminutio 3,63.40 64.59
 aucti lumine vel minutus quo sensu dicantur 7,476
 ob von der Sonne oder nicht 4,251
 proprium lumen
 planetae habent 2,228 4,17
 planetae non habent 4,348.17 349.26f. 351

planetarum motores

- scintillatio quod argumentum sit lucis propriae 4,17.31f.
planetarum magnetica vis 3,23 14,355f.
 librationem epicycli an efficiat 3,350–355
 360–363
planetarum moles 7,283f. 329
 in proportione periodicorum temporum sunt 6,308
 Inhalt, nicht Masse 6,546 550 7,587
- planetarum motores**
 ↔ Solis motrix vis
 aquabiliter in epicyclo se moventes producunt ovalem formam 3,288–290
 aquans circulus duos motores statuit 3,73f.
 axioma physicogeometricum 20,2,492.25
 493.12
 causa in corpore planetarum est 20,2,486
 causam motuum non esse omnem in planetis
 Keplerus obtinet 3,70
 centrum motum non nisi corporeum respicit 3,91 237
 circuli formam an physice tenere possint 3,45
 69f. 256–262
 considerati in Brahei systemate 3,103f.
 epicyclis Ptolemaicis quare uti non possint 3,97f. 257f.
 facultas seu vis animalis 20,2,15
 in planetarum corpore positam esse absurdum dictu est 3,237
 planetas an agat 3,262 477–480
 facultas seu vis motrix 20,2,13 545.F
 facultas corporea sive magnetica planetarum est 3,35
 mentis particeps est 1,315.8
 planetis ipsis insitam esse quare necesse sit 3,254–256
 virtutes duea sunt, una communis, altera privata 20,2,491–494
 facultas seu vis naturalis 20,2,13 15
 habet definitam celeritatem 20,2,14.11
 librationem epicycli an efficiat 3,51f. 348
 351.21 352.20 360–363
 intelligentiae motrices 20,1,42
 mens
 anomaliam eccentrici ignorat 3,358f.
 axis inclinationem an efficiat 3,391f.
 etiam motrix vis est 3,35
 ex Solis crescente et decrescente diametro
 apparente an hauriat cognitionem rectae a Sole distantiae 3,45 260–262 356–364
 librationem epicycli an regat 3,51f. 348 350
 351.20 352.21 355 356 358f. 360–363
 nutus an planetas agat 3,477–479
 planetis singulis motores singulos Keplerus tribuit 3,34

vias planetarum quomodo more veterum constituerint **3,67–70**

planetarum motus **13,291**

- apocatastasis seu revolutio **7,483f.**
- inveniatur quomodo **10,1232f.**
- singulorum planetarum apocatastases cum Sole **7,484**
- axiomata physica annis 1602/03 expressa **3,477–480 20,2,13–15 608f.**
- cum sonorum successione comparatur **21,2,1,74**
- directus seu directio

 - cognoscatur quomodo **10,1164f.**
 - explicatio Rhetici **1,119**
 - superiorum **3,63f.**
 - explicatio **7,416–419**

- diversitas eorum unius planetae ex eccentricitate solum oritur **6,448 7,252**
- epocha quid sit **10,118**
- Flächensatz / aequalibus areis aequales morae tribuuntur (2. Keplersches Gesetz) **3,433 442 7,375–379 569 16,445 20,2,441 443 444 445–448 491 526–528 642**
- ad mensurandum areas Keplerus quomodo progrediatur **3,263–268**
- areae pro distantiis an recte sumantur **3,283f. 471**
- dubitatio de distantiarum ad tempora proportione orta **3,371f. 481f.**
- solvitur **7,377–379 597f.**
- id sic esse Keplero hoc contextu suboluit **14,409f. 427,730–735**
- in lunae motu **11,2,308**
- ovali orbita posita morae melius capiuntur **3,286f.**
- irrationales inter se **1,79 277 8,125**
- linea motū visi **7,417**
- potentiae naturales eum efficiunt **7,295,20 329–331**
- προηγεῖσθαι **2,377**
- προηγεῖσθαι quid significet **2,286**
- proportio eorum ad orbēs relata **1,68–75 76f. 7,265f. 291 8,109–120 121f. 291f. 13,37f. 14,51,353–52,365 20,2,513f.**
- computantur secundum Copernicum **21,1,226–228**
- computantur secundum Keplerum **21,1,229–234**
- dupla ratio **13,49,26**
- Formeln **1,431f. 8,490f.**
- planeta, qui Soli propior, maius spatium eodem tempore conficit **6,311.M**
- planeta, qui Soli propior, velocior est **1,233,4**
- quanto longius planeta a centro discedit,

tanto tardius movetur **7,366 14,121**

Müller Keplerus respondet **18,107f.**

Müllerus sententiam non intelligit **18,99**

Prutenicis Alphonsinisque calculis quantum ex Braheanis observationibus sit addendum vel subtrahendum **16,379 387**

Radiensatz / eversam proportionem intervalli a Sole habent **6,300 545 21,1,292**

adhibenda ad lunae doctrinam est **20,1,221**

aequationes eccentri per sectiones numerales circumferentiae computatae **3,303–310**

dubitatio de distantiarum ad tempora proportione orta **3,371f. 481f.**

solvitur **7,377–379 597f.**

forma pristina **20,2,14,3f. 638**

primum praesenti contextu evoluta est **3,234–236 441f. 467f.**

progrediatur Keplerus ad mensurandum tempus per areas quomodo **3,263–268 469f.**

regula positionum (Kepler-Problem) **7,392**

rotatio circa axem peracta **7,316 565**

spectator terrestris quare quomodo de eis fallatur **2,279–288**

ὑπολείπεσθαι quid significet **2,286f.**

planetarum motus diurni

- apparentes ex Sole
- harmonias computandi methodus **7,513f.**
- intervalla a Sole quomodo elicienda ex eis sint **6,303**
- motus physici non sunt **6,390**
- valent in harmoniis **6,300f. 303 312 498 7,512f.**
- apparentes ex terra
- Astrologis valent **7,512**
- harmonias computandi methodus **7,513f.**
- non valent in harmoniis **6,301**
- arcus diurnus verus multiplicandus est in sui orbis semidiametrum **6,302**
- arcuum diurnorum Solis planetaeque proportionem indagandi methodus **10,1159–1161**
- de motibus veris quid cognoscendum in harmoniis **6,300**
- ex eis quomodo per logarithmos motus horarii colligantur **9,414f.**
- indagandi eos per logarithmos methodus **9,365–367 551f.**

planetarum motus extremi

- eorum inter binos planetas quae cognatio cum intervallis **6,304f.**
- quid sint **6,302**

planetarum motus medi

- aequabilitas saecularis Keplero adhuc deest **10,*14 18,174 187,48–50 262,27–29**

planetarum motus medi

- aequationes saeculares porro deliberandae sunt
10,¹44.22f. *⁹⁰
ex motibus extremis quomodo inveniendi sint
6,303f.
tabularum *Rudolphinis Tabulis* insertarum ra-
tio **10**,¹118–¹125
- planetarum numerus** **14**,75
ex corporibus regularibus sumptus **1**,13f.
6,298 420 **8**,27f. 28
ex qualitatibus primariis sumptus **4**,17
septem planetae quare sint homines nesciunt
14,60f.
- planetarum nutus**
planetas an agat **3**,477–479 **20**,2,13 14 15
- planetarum orbes**
aequans circulus → planetarum aequans cir-
culus
aequans punctum → planetarum aequans punc-
tum
aequatio (eccentri) → planetarum aequatio (ec-
centri), aequatio tota
aequatio saecularis an exsistat **20**,1,414
aequatio temporis → planetarum aequatio tem-
poris
apsides → planetarum apsides
ascensus et descensus **1**,75.³³ **3**,63.³⁸ 255.³
7,383.10 **8**,121.4
buccosa forma (pausbackige Form)
construitur et reicitur **3**,52 364–366
centrum
a Sole an distet **7**,264
axis praesenti contextu appellatum **3**,104.M
definitio **3**,192.M
in Sole an extra Solem sit **14**,246 321f.
in Sole esse demonstratur **3**,20–22 50 237f.
335–**337** **7**,311–316 343 565 590
motus nullus **6**,429.¹⁸
movens planetas vis eo inest **3**,237
punctum affixionis appellatum **3**,104.M
192.M
circularis forma
an eam planetae habeant **3**,74f. 176.9
20,2,433
assumpta pro inaequalitate prima salvanda
3,40 46.24 151–187 273–285
assumpta pro inaequalitate secunda sal-
vanda **3**,42.1 .³⁴ .³⁷ 191–270
non est **20**,2,144
planetarum motores eam tenere an possint
3,45 256–262
circulos describunt maximos circa Solem
3,261
concentricus cum duobus epicyclis **20**,2,28
612
convergentes extremi seu conversi quid sint
- 6**,302
crassitudo
a Copernico spissitudines tanquam certae
mutuantur **1**,60 **8**,99
accomodata ad motuum demonstrationem
vel non **1**,76 **8**,121
luna an terrae orbi crassitiem addat **1**,55–57
66 **8**,90–94 106 **13**,43
orbes an tangantur inter se **1**,47f. **8**,81f.
curtatio **10**,¹40 ¹271.25–27
distantia curtata **7**,396
ex ea quomodo distantia in orbita inve-
stigetur **3**,41 179f.
quid sit **7**,396
usus geminus **10**,¹141
diacentros, dihelios **7**,385
diameter
an administret eccentricitatem latitudinem-
que **3**,392
methodus qua ea ex acronychiis observatio-
nibus investigatur **14**,176–178 281.¹⁷–¹⁹
307 336 339
dimensio inter se temporibus Rhetici nondum
demonstrata erat **1**,105
distantia → planetarum intervalla
distantia circumferentialis seu punctorum epi-
cycli circumferentiae **3**,348 369 370
distantia diametralis seu punctorum eccentrici
plani, in quae a centro mundi veniunt per-
pendiculares **3**,284.M 348 369 370 371
quid sit **3**,
divergentes vel diversi quid sint **6**,302
eccentrepyclus **1**,49 99 117 **3**,37 77 **8**,83
13,28 **14**,174.70f.
eccentrus eccentrici pro eo assumptus **1**,76
8,121
in Copernico apogaea per eos moventur
1,19 **8**,35
tabulae centra eccentricarum sphaerarum
exhibens, eo adhibito **1**,52f. **8**,86f.
eccentrici et concentrepicycli quatenus aequi-
sint **3**,66–72
eccentricitas → planetarum eccentricitas
eccentricus
adhibetur a Ptolemaeo, Copernico, Braheo
quomodo **2**,282
centrum eius in spirali forma se movet
20,2,82f. **615**
circulus perfectus non est **20**,2,443
cum uno epicyclo **20**,2,28 37 612
pro epicyclo sumptus **14**,204
quid significet in praesenti textu **3**,79
sensu Copernici adhibitus **3**,77 152
super centro aequantis **20**,2,28 612
eccentrus

planetarum orbes

- inferiorum 7,432
 eccentricus eccentrici 1,99 117
 pro eccentrico assumptus 1,76 8,121
 superfluum eum esse probatur 7,435
 ellipsis et circuli aequipollentia in mensurando
 7,379f.
 ellipsis et ovalis forma schemata composita
 sunt 20,2,492
 elliptica forma (1. Keplersches Gesetz) 3,35
 6,300 7,363–365 560 10,131f. *51 – *53
 20,2,444 491,39 494,9
 demonstratio 7,372–375 597
 eam orbes habere demonstratur 3,367–376
 ellipsoidis forma 20,2,440 443 445f.
 ex circulo cum duobus epicyclis quomodo
 construi possit 16,15–18 203 411f.
 17,142
 Fehler Keplers 16,436 17,474
 Fabricii obiectiones 10,131f. 15,377–379
 424
 a Keplero responsae 16,15–18 22 28f.
 Keplero ea hoc contextu primum suboluit
 15,79f. 246,312f. 249f. 261,855
 Keplerus paene usque ad insaniam causam
 physicam quaesivit 3,366
 epicycli 20,2,444
 adhibeantur a Ptolemaeo, Copernico, Bra-
 heo quomodo 2,282
 episphaerion/-um 20,1,37 40
 inferiorum
 tolluntur 7,432
 omnes per unum motum annum terrae sub-
 lati 7,8
 pro latitudinum explicatione 7,313
 in Copernicana theoria tolluntur 1,17
 7,309f. 8,34
 pro retrogradationis explicatione 3,64 .29
 66 71f. 88 97–101
 in Copernicana theoria tolluntur 1,17–19
 7,309 8,34–38
 parvi in magnis orbibus, magni in parvis
 quare sint 1,18 8,35
 epicyclus duplex in concentrico
 ex Sole medio an ex vero melius construatur
 3,38 86f.
 quatenus valeat 3,37 73–76
 Eudoxi theoria 20,1,36–41
 hypothesis superiorum Copernici 1,137–145
 hypothesis „vicaria“ 3,151–169 171–182
 14,277
 adhibita per orbis ovalem formam descri-
 bendam 3,294f.
 Fabricii obiectiones 14,337 373 442
 inclinatio → planetarum inclinatio
 latitudo → planetarum latitudo
 libratio → *hic supra* intervalla
 limites 7,397f.
 definitio 7,394
 inferiorum limites ubi sint 7,438
 retrocessio 7,346–348
 superiorum limites ubi sint 7,427
 locus eccentricus
 quid sit 7,390 395
 locus eccentricus in ecliptica 7,425 426
 quid sit 7,395
 locus eclipticus → planetarum reductio ad
 eclipticam
 longitudo (eccentrica) 7,395
 longitudo media 3,323
 medium arithmeticum inter utramque diame-
 trum orbis quid sit 6,302
 nodi
 definitio 7,394
 Fabricii quaestio 15,383
 inferiorum nodi ubi sint 7,438
 investigandi methodus Brahei 3,130
 20,2,12,45
 investigandi methodus Kepleri 3,130f.
 20,2,13,1f.
 linea nodorum
 transit per Solis centrum 7,343 364 567f.
 progressio inaequalis 3,391,22 392,3 7,315f.
 20,1,105,3 108,37f. 109,3f.
 progressio seu longitudo 7,397f.
 superiorum nodi ubi sint 7,427
 ovalis forma 3,471f. 14,278 280,666 20,2,433
 aequationes eccentrici modus computandi
 per sectiones numerales circumferentiae
 adeptus (Radiensatz) 3,303–310
 per summam distantiarum adeptus
 3,310–314
 per tertias proportionales adeptus 3,314–
 322
 aream per substitutionem ellipsis computare
 temptatur 3,296–299
 ea an ad orbes quadret Keplerus exploratur
 14,410f. 425–430
 exstruitur 3,47 285–322
 Keplerum quid moveat, ut eam ponatur
 3,288–290
 lineam motū describere temptatur 3,290–
 296
 Longomontani de ea sententia 15,45,133–140
 Longomontano quid Keplerus respondeat
 15,141f.
 reiicitur 3,322–345
 secetur in data ratione qua methodo 3,299–
 303
 parallaxes diurnae an respicienda sint 7,504
 parallaxis orbis → planetarum parallaxis orbis

*planetarum orbes**planetarum reductio ad eclipticam*

planetae in orbibus cur remaneant **1,56** **3,67**
7,293–297 **333–342** **567** **8,91** **93** **454** **489**
 durch species immateriata der Sonne und
 magnetische Kraft **4,192f.**
 durch Vernunft **4,192**
 planetae prope zodiacum cur remaneant
3,251f.
 poetice dictae **12,223.18f.**
 proportio eorum ad corpora relata **7,281–283**
11,1,478
 Cruegerus eam non intelligit **18,100f.**
 Müllerus Keplerus respondet **18,103–106**
488
 Müllerus eam non intelligit **18,99**
 proportio eorum ad motus relata **1,68–75** **76f.**
7,265f. **291** **8,109–120** **121f.** **291f.** **13,37f.**
14,51,353–52,365
 computantur secundum Copernicum
21,1,226–228
 computantur secundum Keplerum
21,1,229–234
 dupla ratio **13,49.26**
 Formeln **1,431f.** **8,490f.**
 planeta, qui Soli propior, maius spatium eo-
 dem tempore conficit **6,311.M**
 planeta, qui Soli propior, velocior est
1,233.4
 quanto longius planeta a centro discedit,
 tanto tardius movetur **7,366** **14,121**
20,2,38.17
 Müllerus Keplerus respondet **18,107f.**
 Müllerus sententiam non intelligit **18,99**
*prosthaphaeresis (sensu Mysterii Cosmogra-
 phici)*
 computatio correcta **1,54** **8,89**
 Verbesserung **1,429f.**
 computatio ex corporibus regularibus cur
 differat a numeris Copernici
 in genere **1,59–65** **8,97–104**
 in specie **1,65–68** **8,105–108**
 cum orbibus quare non crescat **1,18** **8,35**
 ex illis apogaei computandae sunt distantiae
13,41
 mutari an possit **13,27f.**
 punctum affixionis
 → *hic supra* centrum
 circa Ptolemaici epicycli centrum locatum
3,204.14 **211.M** **213.23**
 Solem omnes planetae circumvehuntur per eorum pondera et
 speciem immateriatam rotandi Solis **8,93**

planetarum orbitae (Bahnen)
 figura quomodo ex causis physicis deducta
7,362–365
 quid sint **7,394**
planetarum ordo **4,193**
 primarii / secundarii **7,264**
 secundarii
 motus circa primarios peracti **7,318f.**
 cur retineantur **7,321**
planetarum ortus et occasus
 acronychus **3,65** **7,476**
 arbitraiae sunt appellations **2,281**
 emersionum ex Solis radiis et occultationum
 causae sex **7,477f.**
 heliacus **7,476**
**planetarum parallaxis orbis seu prosthaphae-
 resis** **3,177.M** **10,129–139**
 ad inaequalitatem secundam attinet **3,76.M**
 calculatio Schickardo missa **18,396–398** **557f.**
 computandi methodus **10,142–146** **1273**
 definitio **7,426**
 hypotheses respectu eius differant **3,76**
 index **10,*118**
 adhibitus in inferiorum theoria **7,440**
 Bezeichnung Keplers **7,603** **17,500**
 definitio **7,426**
 excerpti modus **10,1260**
 Formel **7,603** **17,500**
 tabula quam Bartschius addit **10,1259**
 logarithmorum canon pro eis indagandis adhi-
 betur **10,163.26**
 mesologarithmi pro eis indagandis non adhi-
 bentur **10,167**
 mesologarithmorum tabula quam Bartschius
 addit **10,1259** **1260f.**
 tabula pro eis indagandis in *Tabulis Rudolphi-
 nis* inserta **10,20f.**
 usus exhibetur **10,169f.**
planetarum passiones seu affectiones **10,158–**
168
 tabula **7,468**
planetarum pondus **7,333**
 planetae circumvehuntur per eorum pondera et
 speciem immateriatam rotandi Solis **8,93**
planetarum reductio ad eclipticam **3,39**
10,140 **142**
 arcus orbis semper longior arcu eclipticae est
3,114–116
 computatur **7,395f.** **600f.** **10,1271.20–24**
 in Martis hypothesi adhibita **14,272**
 locus eclipticus
 definitio **3,114**
 maxima ubi sit **3,117** **461**
 methodus recta **3,117**
 methodus veterum falsa **3,116**

- planetarum reductio ad orbitam** 3,114–117
adhibita in oppositionibus cum apparente Solis
motu 3,142–150
necessaria ad oppositionum cum apparente So-
lis motu expositionem 3,120
- planetarum retrogradatio** 1,18 2,284 8,34f.
anomalia commutationis eas efficit 8,40
arcus eius quid sit 7,421f.
causas eius veteres non explicaverunt 1,15f.
8,32f.
cognoscatur quomodo 10,¹164f.
explicatio Rhetici 1,119
in Eudoxi theoria 20,1,38f. 40
inferiorum
explicatio 7,436f.
nahe der r. Fehler am größten 11,2,111
scheinlauff 20,1,166.32
superiorum 3,63f.
explicatio 7,413 416–424
- planetarum rotatio**
credibilis est 1,243
- planetarum stationes** 2,284
astronomica definitio quid sit 10,¹161f.
cognoscantur quomodo 10,¹164f.
Copernici definitio 2,377 10,¹162
eas per angulos commutationis indagandi me-
thodus 10,¹161–164
explicatio Rhetici 1,119
inferiorum
explicatio 7,436–438
puncta earum ubi sint 7,438
nahe der st. Fehler am größten 11,2,111
puncta earum quae sint 7,421
puncta earum quo pacto discernenda sint
10,¹163
superiorum 3,63f.
explicatio 7,413 416–424
trigonometricum problema pro eis indagandis
solutum 10,¹71–173
- planetarum tempora periodica**
irrationalia inter se an sint 1,277
proprio eorum sesquialtera proportionis me-
diarum distantiarum est (3. Keplersches Ge-
setz) 6,302 358.12 480f. 497 546f. 7,291 298
589f. 8,116 10,¹159
causae quattuor 7,306–308 564
dies quo Keplerus primam ideam cepit
21,2,1,102.24
per logarithmos quomodo inveniantur
9,411f. 555f.
pro retrogradationis explicatione adhibita
7,424
satellites Ioviales 7,318f.
superiorum 7,415
- planetarum velocitas / tarditas**
causa
ex eccentricitate sumpta 6,439
Formeln 1,433 8,492
proportionaliter ex diversa distantia sumpta
1,76 3,91 8,121
in circulo eccentrici 3,233–236
planetae, cum velocissimi sint, quanto in dies
moveantur 8,291.10
tardus vel velox quando planeta dicatur 7,469
- planimetria**
welche Form bei gleichem Umfang den größten
Inhalt faßt 9,204f.
- plantae**
calor eis inest 2,36
des Himmels Einfluß 4,200 201
Dornen deuten auf stechenden Saft, der Durst
löscht 4,247
generatio 16,157
geometria in foliorum oris 6,343
geometrische Kraft in ihnen 4,209
non omnes ex semine, sed pleraque ἐξ αὐτο-
μάτου ortae sunt 4,276
quinquangularis forma 21,1,477.23f.
ratio seminaria seu facultas formatrix 1,185
seminaria facultas in quinquangulari forma ex-
pressa 4,270 6,175
- Plastrum (Sternbild)**
quid hominibus denotet 8,258
- Pleiades**
occultatae a luna videntur 2,265 14,262.148f.
20,1,139.40–140.11
positio 10,²118
quattuordecim stellae a Maestino numeratae
4,303.31
stellarum contentarum numerus 10,²131f.
stellarum contentarum positio 10,²132
vis ad navigandi initium finemque attributa
1,174
- plenilunium** → lunae phases: plenilunium
- plenivolium**
Keplerus quid sic appetet 7,474.41 607
- ploke** → cantus, affectus
- plumbum**
in ordine densitatis 6,440
spezifisches Gewicht 9,267
- plus / minus** 21,1,459.42f.
metaphysice considerata in corporibus regula-
ribus quinque 7,268
terminis „idem / aliud“ in geometria praefe-
renda sunt 4,15 420
- pluvia** 15,438f.
Alchemisten wissen ätherischen Spiritus darin
4,111
aspectuum effectus 1,317 6,240f. 266 268 272

pluvia

- poematum metra, versus, cantica
- 415
Aspekte bewirken Regen **4,141**
Chilensi in provincia calidae cadunt pluviae
11,2,363
Gottes Wort im Regen **4,111**
materia eius est vapor ex terra exhalatus **6,266**
268 410
Natur hat den principatum exsudandi vapores
ex terra **4,141,6f.**
sanguinis etc. an sit naturalis **14,255** 333
unde fiat **2,120**
woher der Regen kommt **4,111**
- pneumatica** **14,312** 345f. **21,2,2,511–547**
- poemata a Keplero in libris amicorum inserta**
- Berneggero **19,351f.**
 - Carolo, G. **19,355**
 - Dietrichio **19,361**
 - Frischio **19,377**
 - Herkowitz, J. **19,324f.**
 - ignoto homini **19,346** 351 357 378 382 384
392
 - König, J. **19,375**
 - Lansio, St. **19,360**
 - Linsemanno **19,376**
 - Lubeco, U. **19,323**
 - Nockero **19,357**
 - Olao, N. **19,349**
 - Pehrischio **19,391f.**
 - Stahelio **19,361**
 - Stephano, S. **19,345f.**
 - Stromaiero, S. **19,376**
 - Webero **19,392**
 - Wernhero **19,360**
 - Zollero, I. **19,322**
- poemata a Keplero scripta** **1,4** 80 315 **2,13** 227
451 3,13–16 4,7 8,14 127f. **11,2,127** 333 450
13,54
cantio de ecclesia pontifica scripta (perit)
13,324f.
de Atheniensium regibus **12,263**
De Christi omnipraesentia **12,7** 264 424f.
de Romanorum regibus **12,262f.**
distichon **20,2,137f.**
epigramma in Maestlinum scriptum
11,2,339,39ff.
funeralia **12,193–195** 199 201f. 209 –218 228
234–238 246–249 253f.
imitationes poetarum antiquorum **12,209f.**
221–224
in Copernici opus **12,257**
Keplerus de suis poematibus scribit **12,386**
19,328
nuptialia **12,181–187** 221–224 240–243 260f.
poema in *Mysterio cosmographico* insertum
13,48
- versiculos Catulli imitatur **9,133** 457
versus ad opus *De nive sexangula* pertinentes
12,388,F
- poemata a Keplero scripta et dedicata**
- Barbarae uxori **12,209** 213f.
 - Bardili, C. **12,252**
 - Blossio, S. **12,253f.**
 - Braheo, T. **12,234–238** **14,213,3** 222,111f.
20,2,594
errata **14,208,247–250**
 - Breitschwert, I. L. **12,250f.**
 - Crusio, M. **12,230**
 - Dornavio, C. **12,240f.**
 - Engelhar(d)to, L. **12,233**
 - Fabri, I. **12,247–249**
 - Fradelio, P. **12,239**
 - Glareano, G. **12,221–224**
 - Heilando, S. **12,228**
 - Holpio, I. U. **12,193–195**
 - Holpio, U. **12,193**
 - Huldenrico, J. **12,181–187**
 - Keplero, Friderico **1,156** **12,209** 210f. 213f.
 - Kinnero, C. **12,265**
 - Lesieur, S. **12,260**
 - Mathebaeo, Chr. **12,243f.**
 - Matthiae imperatori **12,199** 201–203 259
 - Megerlino, D. **12,225–227**
 - Meißner, N. **12,242**
 - Philippo III. Landgravio **9,279**
 - Rudolpho imperatori **12,199** 201f.
 - Rulando, M. **12,246**
 - Sculpteto, T. **12,245**
 - Stromaiero, S. **12,253f.**
 - Susannae uxori **12,260f.**
 - virgini adolescenti **12,215f.** 397
 - Wacker von Wackenfels, J. M. **12,260**
 - Wackeriae, Heleneae **4,96f.** **12,258**
 - Zollero, I. **12,231f.** 397
- poematum formae**
- chronostichon **10,1,258** **12,195** 391 394
- poematum metra, versus, cantica**
- anacreontei **12,231f.** 403
 - choliambi (Hinkjamben) **12,229** 250f. 387 402
414
 - disticha **12,7** 183–187 193 195 201 203 211
213–215 228 233–239 241 245–249 252–
254 257–264
 - epitritus **6,231**
 - glycone germanici **12,209f.** 393 –395
 - hendecasyllabi **12,210** 230 395 402
 - hexametri **12,201–203** 225–227 240f. 243f.
 - iambi **12,265** 388,f. 425
 - melos Pindaricum **12,221–224** 386,f. 398
 - odae (alkäische Ode) **12,193f.** 214f. 390 397
 - pedes poeticorum versuum et harmoniae

- 6,231**
pherecratei **12,393 –395**
politici versus Graecorum **6,162**
versus rapportati **12,391 422**
- poematum rhythmi** **12,242 410**
Stollen, Stollen, Abgesang **12,214f. 397**
- poenae** → lex
- poetae**
anni tempora per stellarum ortum et occasum
intelligunt **7,222 225.7 226 232**
Serpentarii effigiem poetae christiani ad illud
semen Mulieris (i. e. Jesum) traduxerunt
1,351
Solem celebrant regem astrorum **7,260.26**
Solis lunaeque labores canunt **7,488**
- poetica**
proprio 1/2 in ea regnat **14,49.243**
- polares circuli**
arcticus / antarcticus **7,132 133**
Copernicus quales constitutat **1,107**
dierum et noctium longitudo **7,189–192**
quid sint **7,115**
- politiarum formae** (Staatsformen) → res publica
- politici**
bellum praedicendi facultas **4,33.14f.**
Reaktion auf Gestirnkonstellationen
11.2,203
wie sie mit Prognosen umgehen sollen **4,181.1–3 11.2,241**
- pompa** (Pumpe) **14,346.174 15,57**
- pondus**
Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas ponde-
ris, mensurae, numeri **6,81 7,208 11.2,232**
16,35.55f.
Harrioti tabella varias materias continens
15,365f. 16,173
impetus plus an agat quam pondus
21.2,2,539f.
naturae pondus quid sit Roberto de Fluctibus
6,434
spezifisches Gewicht verschiedener Stoffe
9,263–268
- pontifices**
auctoritas eorum labefactata est
21.2,1,136.14f.
habitus ex terrae facultate formatrice sumptus
2,200.M
- portenta seu prodigia** (Wunderzeichen)
anni 1607 **4,75f.**
anno 66 eventa **21.2,1,159**
Beckenschwein gebiert Elephantenwesen bei
Wien **11.2,215 17,402 514**
Caesare mortuo tres Soles in unum coierunt
21.2,1,443.16
- campana nemine praesente pulsari auditur
14,379.39–41 432.945 15,101.15f.
constellatio a Lucano descripta quid portende-
rit **13,132f. 135 136 137 396**
cur per allegoriam significant et non clare
1,337f.
Disput darüber mit Röslin **4,127**
ea contra naturam versa ad ecclesiam spectant
1,340
ea praeter naturam versa ad imperia et monar-
chas spectant **1,341**
eorum procurator conceptibus utitur humanis
1,344
fax in caelo ardens anno a. Chr. n. 574
21.2,1,276.4f.
flammeae ante pestes conspectae **14,379.33**
globus ater cum coma lucida circumcirca qui in
caelo anno 1623 visus est in Austria
11.1,188.F
guttae sulphureae quae pesti praecedebant
14,331.546f.
interpretanda quomodo sint **1,340**
interpretandi ars doceri non potest **1,343f.**
Jupiter mit langem, schwarzem Balken **4,75f.**
Kugel anni 1586 geflogen **4,76**
Kugel anni 1599 geflogen **4,76**
Kugel anni 1607 geflogen **4,76**
Kugel mit über sich gerecktem Busch geflogen
4,75
Kuh in Flandern gebiert Menschenkind, dem
„die Lust zum Graßessen nicht vergehen
wöllen“ **4,159**
Merkur vor der Sonnenkugel gesehen anno 808
4,75
Merkur vor der Sonnenkugel gesehen anno
1607 4,75
mortem Caroli Magni macula in Sole visa an
praenuntiaverit **4,86**
nubes quae anno 1621 conspectum eclipsis eri-
puerunt **11.1,151.F**
pluvia sanguinis, lapidum etc. an naturalis sit
14,255
portenta des Jahres 1619 **11.2,180–187**
puer cum gemino capite natus **18,44**
puer dente aureo praeditus **13,88f. 237 384f.**
rupes lacui Gamundiensi imminentes anno
1626 finduntur **11.1,248.F**
sanguineae crucis signaque in hominibus re-
busque apparentia **14,43**
scrupi characteribus plumatis quos anno 1622
Misniae pluit **11.1,169.F**
Sol obscuratus **2,252.30 253.34**
spectra nocturna **14,379 432**
turris primaria Argentorati caelo sereno ful-
minata **11.1,64.F**

*portenta seu prodigia ...**praedicabilia*

- vox quae clamat „hinweg von hinnen“ sine causa auditā **17,402**
zweiköpfiger Adler und Löwe in Linz **11.2,214**
- positionum circuli** → astrologia
- posta** (Post) **17,97** 131.3 .10 237.21 387.79
Breslau **19,257**
Budowecii quomodo agat **17,101**
Grafenthal **19,257**
Lincii incolae eius carent **17,263.7**
pretia quae cursores exegerint **18,94.55f.**
- præcessio aequinoctiorum** **1,19** 22 **2,280.24–28**
3,350.M 7,313 **8,38** 43 **10,119** **11.1,12** **14,352**
15,224 280 **16,233** 257 **18,191** 207f. 390
20.1,108f.
a terrae axis motu quomodo dependeat **14,352f.**
anomalia
definitio **7,522**
ante 2000 annos ubi erat **11.2,345**
apheliorum motui addita **3,170**
Braheo et Tabulis Prutenicis quanta sit **14,18**
Braheus non tam invenit, quam Copernicus **10,1237** **13,199.68** **16,283.61f.**
causa **3,363.20** **7,211** 516–518 **20.2,518–521**
de Ptolemaei observationibus cur dubitari possit **3,409f.** **7,523f.** **18,198**
in annis 1587, 1591, 1593, 1595 **20.2,190**
inaequalitas **1,90** 95–97 111 **3,408** 7,315
15,458 **20.1,105f.** 117.17
argumenta contra eam prolata **20.1,134–136**
hypothesis quod aequalis manserit **20.1,127.1f.**
schema Maestlini **1,96**
Joestelii de ea sententia **16,289** 293.59
libratio quae inaequalem præcessionem salvat **1,22** 106–112 **7,519.7f.** **8,38**
a Copernico quomodo construatur **1,108–112**
tollitur **8,43**
media
definitio **7,522**
motus annuus quantus sit **3,156** **16,283.63** 288
nicht erforscht **21.1,376**
non processit, sed præcessit **11.2,310**
observanda difficile est **14,40.709–712**
per axis terrae translationem annuam fit **3,54.34** 407.M
per polorum motum an salvari possit **16,181**
191 196
periodus **1,108** **7,516** **11.2,325**
quantam Copernicus invenerit **1,89**
quantam varii astronomi invenerint **7,525**
stella a qua ea numeranda sit **10,2117**
- stellae propter eam e suis dodecatemoriis ex-
cesserunt **1,176**
trepidatio **7,515f.**
vera
definitio **7,523**
Viccio de ea Keplerus respondet **16,292f.**
Viccius de ea quaerit **16,258** 289
- praedestinatio** **16,325** **17,496** **19,329**
astrologisch nichts prädestiniert **11.2,202**
Calvini de ea sententia **17,47f.**
Kepler über sie in der Formula Concordiae **16,241**
Keplers Buch gegen die Calvinistische Lehre von der Vorsehung **17,43** **18,481**
unbekannt **17,457**
negatur a Keplero **12,223.10–12**
ob sie astrologisch gegeben ist **11.2,170** 175
232 263
sententiae Kepleri de ea Donauerus subscriptit **16,332**
was Gott in der Welt vorherbestimmt **11.2,232**
- praedicabilia**
- accidens **1,15.5** 16 175.22 178.4 333.22 398.16
2,41.9 88.21 367 **4,126.42** **6,393.36** 406.40
407.5 412.19 420.21 444 **7,77.38** 78.13 95.43
303.9 309.11 344.3 347.16 351.7 461.10 469
488.25 **8,29.22** 31.25 32 71.25 76 94.4 302.32
349.9 **11.2,39.21** 108.36 204.32 430.26 **13,35..**
55 84.19 334 348.370 **14,65.110** 163.82 370.297
422.528 431.909 450.20 **15,103.58** 105.124
17,396.37 **18,111.417** 378.175 .182 **20.1,21.21**
21.1,459.21 **21.2.1,35.12** 37.23 39.29
calfactio per accidens a Solis radiorum reflexione fit **14,369.265** 370.281
essentiae et finis **4,219**
figurarum collatio accidens est **14,63.47f.**
harmonia sensilis accidens est **6,212** 215.4
planetarum motus Roberto de Fluctibus accidentia sunt **6,443**
planetarum transitus per accidens morbos inferunt **14,328.430**
proprio ad subiectum existens **1,234** 235
sine subiecto non est **15,186.256**
differentia specifica **6,216.13** 223.2 **15,348.25**
genus / species **1,15f.** 273.14 **3,355.32** **7,24.23**
8,32f.
colores **2,23**
colores in aethere lunaque **16,347.59f.**
densitas et extenuatio sunt sub eodem generi **2,23**
genus definitionem ingreditur **21.2,1,35.11f.**
hypotheses astronomicae **3,184.12** 186.2f.
intervalla concinna **6,422**
intervalla consona **6,110**

- lucidae species sub eodem genere sunt
2,197
- lux et perspicui forma non sunt sub eodem
 genere **2,40.22**
- magnes et gravitas sunt sub eodem genere
14,26.184f.
- materia et lux sunt sub eodem genere re-
 spectu caloris **2,36.22f.**
- mathematicarum rerum in mente **6,277**
- oculus visibiliaque eiusdem generis sunt
2,65
- quaes sunt sub eodem genere, apta sunt in se
 mutuo agere **2,24**
- quatenus in rebus an mente sint **21.1,457**
- quicquid impeditur, ab eo impeditur, quod
 est ex eodem genere **2,22**
- repercussus et refractio toto paene genere
 diversa sunt **2,101.3**
- proprium
 im Prädikament der Qualität **4,173**
- praedicamenta**
- actio et passio **6,407.5 14,64.55**
- habitus **2,38 40.19 .35 41 44**
- liber Porphyrii de eis conscriptus **15,388**
- privatio **2,24 34.12 44 4,18.14 271.6 7,87.25**
92.2 11.2,341 422.34 .39 14,327 16,154.20
- frigiditas siccitasque num tantum privatio-
 nes sint **17,400**
- lucis, caloris **4,250**
- Trockenheit ist negatio der Feuchte **4,172.39**
- qualitas **6,424.19 14,46.141 21.2,1,37.8**
- Crusio etiam in harmoniis valet **17,397–402**
- in harmoniarum exstructione adhibita
14,63f.
- inter arithmeticę et geometricę quomodo
 distribuatur **21.1,551**
- ob contrarietas ihr proprium ist **4,173**
- quarta eius species **20.1,170.46f.**
- quarta species seu figura **6,216 14,63.43f.**
21.1,459.45 462 466.34f. 526.19 527
- quantitas **6,218 224 424.19 13,35.55 14,7.19**
21.1,455.9f. 460 462 526.17
- accidentium est primus genus **6,393.37**
- harmoniae ex omni quantitatis genere fluunt
14,10
- in den Planeteneigenschaften **4,173**
- quid sit **21.1,448f.**
- relatio **4,140.41 21.2,1,35.17 37.8**
- ad gignendum ei nulla est efficacia **1,282.18**
- contraria **21.1,460**
- geometricam speciem constituit **14,63f.**
- harmonia est qualitas relativa **6,216**
- harmoniarum musicarum ordo **6,212**
- objecum ex relationum classi est **1,185.15**
- substantia **6,393.36 412.20 14,327 17,396.37**
- forma et materia sunt eius principia
21.1,456
- in harmoniarum exstructione adhibita
14,63f.
- praedictiones**
- anno 1524 fälschlich Regenwetter prognosti-
 ziert **11.2,257**
- Bauern haben besseres „Gemerk“ für die Natur
 als die Astrologie **11.2,160**
- bellicorum rerum **4,33**
- causae **4,12**
- causae physicae tres **4,12–21**
- certitudo quam habeant **4,12 11.2,127**
- eae ex universalibus, horoscopa ex particula-
 ribus eventis sumenda sunt **13,334**
- ex Dei ore quatenus desumantur **14,358f.**
- Fabricius quatenus quomodo eas possibles
 esse putet **14,309**
- fortuita quomodo eis faveant **4,12**
- generaliter schon möglich, nicht specialiter
4,232.21–41
- Herwartus quid de eis sentiat **15,409**
- incertitudo magna est **4,10**
- Landsterben vorausgesagt **11.2,291**
- natürliche Umstände sind zu bevorzugen
11.2,206.24
- „nechste Ursach“
- Schneeberg kann mehr ausrichten als der
 kalte Saturn **11.2,160**
- was sie in welchen Berufen nützt **11.2,38f.**
- Nutzen von Zufällen bei Voraussagen **11.2,38**
- Nutzen von zufälligen Erfolgen bei Voraussa-
 gen **11.2,230**
- quid in astronomiae historia fecerint **10,136**
- regulae per quas facile quidvis praedici et in-
 vestigari potest **13,321.665f.**
- Röslins Auffassung der Kunst **4,127**
- tanto incertiores sunt, quanto nudiores ethicis,
 politicis, theologicis respectibus **14,419.–**
425–428
- Ursachen, natürliche und nicht natürliche
11.2,37
- „Vorwissenschaft“ nur vom Allgemeinen mög-
 lich **4,179–182**
- Wert **11.2,9f.**
- zweifelhaft **13,13**
- praedictiones naturales**
- Brauch neu eingeführt, Wetter mit Vorhersage
 zu vergleichen **11.2,103–105**
- Erfahrung, ihr Einfluß auf pr. **11.2,13 40**
- Fehler in der astronomischen Berechnung
11.2,111f.
- fehlerhaft wegen mangelhafter Astronomie
11.2,40 103
- Jahresgeneraldisposition, welchen Einfluß sie
 hat **11.2,127**

praedictiones speciales

de Johannis Fabricii inventione Keplerus dubitat **16,208**
 die „gnugsumen“ Ursachen von solchen **4,127**
ex astrologia reiciendae sunt **13,185.237**
falluntur, sed supervacuae non sunt **4,28.36–39**
gelten nur probabiliter **4,216f.**
generaliter erlaubt, und wie weit **4,242f.**
Ianuario anni 1618 omnes praedictiones cur
non valuerint quaeritur **17,252**
munus astrologorum non sunt **4,33.27f.**
nicht möglich **11,2,15.44 16.14f.**
particularia praedici non possunt **15,454**
21,2,2,437.25 494
dt. Eintrag **21,2,2,456 458–460**
Θεοπνευστῶν Ptolemaeo teste tantum sunt
14,217.29–31

praegnans → partus

praestigia (Blendwerke) **2,127 4,341 14,379.36**
praeternaturalis → supernaturalis
praxis musicae → musici
prester (Wirbelwind) **11,2,213 14,43.32**
primum mobile **2,275.30 283.25 312.31 .33 4,45**
14,162.50 16,339.102 20,1,117.F
principium / medium / finis **16,154.22 21,1,459**
communis dividendi consuetudo **7,123**
in omnibus sunt **14,71.347f.**
in zodiaci subdivisione **1,170.6 172 8,70.26**
11,2,68
„medium“ quo sensu sumitur in controversia
circa mundi centrum **7,262f.**
medium terminatur, extremum terminat
20,1,33.27

principium individuationis

animae sublunarisi **6,271**
animarum **7,295.43**

prisma crystallinum **18,119**

colores iridis **1,245.22**

prisma seu pentaedron **7,48 270 21,1,684**

ex globulis coartatis quomodo ii construantur
4,268

in tria tetraedra aequalia dividi potest **9,18**

21,1,545

dt. Eintrag **9,165f.**

iridis colores in eo quando orientur **4,359**

radiorum tria genera oriuntur Sole irradiante
4,359

refractionis mensura **4,359f.**

probabilitas → necessitas / probabilitas**Procyon, Canis minor, Canicula** (Sternbild)

7,214.3

ortus et occasus heliaci apud veteres et Kepleri
tempore **7,235–240 583f.**

stellarum eius positiones **10,2128**

prognostae (Wetterpropheten) **6,265****prognostica et practicae** **1,354.34**

Auslegung tropisch, allegorisch, anagogisch,
moralisch, wenn's wörtlich nicht geht
11,2,230 506

Brauch neu eingeführt, Wetter mit Vorhersage
zu vergleichen **11,2,103–105**

Calender müssen Ostern schon fertig sein
14,315

Calender verlogen **17,40**

contionatores (i. e. Geistliche) ut ea scribant,
amplius non permittatur **1,352.28f.**

effectus erroris et veritatis **6,239**

Fehlerquellen **4,252–254**

Galli ignoti prognosticum Rudolpho imperatore non perferri Keplerus monet **16,373**
375

Gebrauch und Nutzen **4,240f.**

Geistliche sollen keine Prognostica mehr
schreiben **4,150f.**

Gottes Rolle in ihnen **11,2,196**

instinctus divinus kann in p. stecken **4,131**

Keplers Verbesserungen **11,2,192**

Keplerus pro vanissimo labore habet **13,190**

Mißbrauch in ihnen **4,239f.**

Mondlichtzeiten neu angegeben **11,2,192**

portenta des Jahres 1619 **11,2,180–187**

urteilsfähige Leser nötig **4,253**

Vergleich von Voraussagen und Eingetretenem
1618

Kepler zur Richtigkeit **11,2,243f.**

Vergleich von Voraussagen und Eingetretenem
1619 11,2,194–197

Vergleich von Voraussagen und Wetter 1603/4
11,2,104f. 107–112

warum viele für das Jahr 1623 große Dinge
vorhersagen **11,2,230–235**

was man mit ihnen nicht tun soll **4,243f.**

Wert, den p. haben **4,131 240f. 11,2,37–39**
230–244 12,32 34

wie weit man deutlich werden darf **11,2,195–**
197

proprio

concordantia et ea quomodo distinctae sint
6,193

continuata proportio quas regulas habeat
9,280–285 476

ea vox dupliciter consideranda est **6,335.M**
18,103f.

quanto minor creatura sit, tanto divinior for-
mata sit **1,237**

quid Keplero sit **6,193 535**

reduplicata proportio seu proportio proportio-
num quid sit **18,103–106 488**

- proprio arithmeticā** → medietates tres
- proprio divina** → sectio divina (Goldener Schnitt)
- proprio geometricā** → medietates tres
- proprio harmonica (sensu geometrico)** → medietates tres
- proprio musica** → medietates tres: harmonica
- proprio reflexa** 21.1,567.40f. 686f.
terminus Cardani adhibitus in heptagono 6,49
- proportiones harmonicae**
- a figuris, non a quantitate nuda sunt 6,427.9
 - abstractae harmoniae similes sunt concretis
harmoniis sicut antitypus suo typo 6,393
 - anima Pythagoreis est numerus et harmonia
6,95
 - causae ex geometria petendae sunt 6,15.4
402.32
 - ens rationis in anima sunt 21.2,1,35.15f.
 - essentia eorum apud veteres quantitates dis-
cretae sunt, quantitates continuae apud Kep-
lerum 6,395
 - harmonia an mathematica indigeat 6,393–395
 - „harmonia“ vocis origo ex congruentia geo-
metrica 6,403
 - „harmonia“ vox tripliciter aequivoca 6,395f.
 - inter lucem et materiam apud Robertum de
Fluctibus 6,438
 - inter quantitates sunt, non inter corpora nec re-
sistentias 6,402.5
 - κόσμοποιητικοὶ λόγοι
qui cogniti sint 14,48–54
 - quomodo definiantur 14,66f.
 - mathematicae res sunt 6,374.33 432.30 433.29
435.5
 - non ex numeris abstractis (numerantibus) sunt
6,370.20 375.26 430–433
 - primum in mente divina, deinde in motibus pla-
netarum sunt 6,450
 - quare in ordine dicendorum hic derogandum ab
ordine naturali sit 6,93
- proportiones harmonicae in abstracto**
- causae earum figurae planae regulares sunt
6,15 8,73
 - cognitionis cum 5 corporibus regularibus 4
gradus 6,294–296
 - congruentia figurarum 6,67
- proportiones harmonicae in caelo** 6,496 –503
- 7,512–514 14,10–13
 - analogae sunt animae rationali 7,260
 - astronomiae anima et vita sunt 7,314
 - astronomicae doctrinae necessariae ad eas con-
templandas sunt 6,296–305
 - cantūs voces an expressae in motibus planetarum sint 6,329
 - cantūs voces eandem rationem ut planetarum
 - radii habent 1,319
 - coniunctiones superiorum planetarum ex eis
desumptae sunt 8,71
 - corpora regularia quinque et eae → corpora re-
gularia quinque
 - Dei menti inest idealis circuli proportio quae
inter Saturni Iovisque motibus invenitur
6,438.29
 - descensus harmoniarum in terram nullus
6,429
 - discrimina in cantu et in caelo 6,231 389–391
 - eccentritatum ex eis ortus 6,330–363 8,103
 - geometricae proportiones iuxta eas non exacte
stare possunt 8,103
 - γεωμετρικὸς κόσμος nullus iuxta κόσμον ἀρ-
μονικὸν 6,359
 - harmonia praestat simplici geometriā 6,360–
362
 - harmoniae singulares binorum planetarum
4,203.25 7,513
 - calculi methodus 7,513
 - calculus 6,331–338
 - harmoniae universales omnium planetarum
7,513
 - calculi methodus 7,513
 - calculus 6,339–360
 - magis quam singulares harmoniae mundum
perficiunt 6,362
 - quae sint 6,323–328
 - homines quatenus afficiant 1,327.36
 - inter motus diurnos solum sunt 6,447f.
 - inter motus solum sunt 6,403.22
 - intervalla consona an ad planetarum motus
quadrent 14,27–29 59–61
 - Calvisii errores 16,47f.
 - intervalla extrema binorum planetarum 6,310
 - nullae harmoniae eis insunt 6,309
 - lunae motus eccentricitas 7,349
 - lunae revolutionum causa 7,324–326
 - mensura tactūs non habet locum in harmoniis
planetariis 6,389
 - motus diurni apparentes ex Sole valent in eis
6,300f. 303 312 7,512f.
 - motus extremi planetarum 6,310
 - cantūs systema et genera expressa 6,317–
321 499 7,314
 - cantūs toni expressi 6,321f.
 - concinna intervalla 6,313–316
 - in iis universum ornatum proportionum ex-
pressum est 7,255
 - instituti sunt ad constituendas harmonias
7,338 342
 - motus planetarum exornant 6,444f.
 - Musica Mundana 6,373.27 375.22
 - Ptolemaei sententia hic comparata 6,371–373

proportiones harmonicae in caelo

quibus in rebus caelestibus expressae et quomo-
modo sint **6,306–316**
sublunarem naturam an commoveant **4,25f.**
systemata Copernici et Brahei quomodo in eis
valeant **6,296f.**
tempora periodica nihil ad eas conferunt
6,307f. 390–392 429.³⁹ **7,297**
terrae revolutionum causa **7,324–326**
zodiacus quatenus cum cantūs systemate com-
parari possit **21.2,1,59–66**

proportiones harmonicae in cantu **6,490–492**
14,14f. 63–67 **15,237** 450 **16,10** 154–165
↔ intervalla consona
animaē facultatibus quomodo eae respondeant
21.2,1,46–51
animaē in vita mutationibus quomodo eae re-
spondeant **21.2,1,54–59**
aspectus cum eis cognati an sint **11.1,47**
auditus per geometricam rationem conciliatur
4,24
Calvisii de eis sententia **16,217–220**
canenti voluntariae sunt **6,239.13**
cantūs voces eandem rationem ut planetarum
radii habent **1,319**
causa metaphysica suavitatis harmoniarum
6,104–107
causa rationalis alicuius quomodo sint **6,236**
causas primus Keplerus exactissime confert
6,94
consonantiarum origo **6,101–113**
discrimina in cantu et in caelo **6,231** 389–391
discrimina in cantu et in mundo **6,234–239**
ex cantūs praxi sumi an possint **18,100** 108
ex circuli sectionibus quomodo orientur
21.2,1,16–19
ex natura sumptae sunt **6,404**
ex numeris an circularibus figuris eae sumptae
an sint **21.2,1,35.39–45**
ex sphaerarum diametris quare deduci non pos-
sint **16,163f.**
Lieblichkeit, was diese ausmacht **4,203**
planetarum motus an ad eas quadrent **14,27–29**
59–61
Calvisii errores **16,47f.**
Pythagorei et Ptolemaeus de earum numero er-
raverunt **6,99**
rationum definitio **1,193f.**
septenarius **6,114–119** 468 475 491 **14,7–9**
an ex figuris geometricis regularibus de-
monstrari possit septies conatur **14,29–**
37
quomodo ex figuris demonstrabilibus de-
monstrari possit **14,46–48**
speculatio, repraesentatio, exercitatio
21.2,1,34.15–18 38

proportiones harmonicae in mundo

zodiacus quatenus cum cantūs systemate com-
parari possit **21.2,1,59–66**

proportiones harmonicae in mundo

↔ configuratio efficax
↔ sublunaris
archetypus harmoniarum **6,215f.**
Bodinus de eis **6,204**
corpus humanum Crusius considerat **18,78**
divisio harmoniarum **6,211**
essentia harmoniarum **6,211–225**
harmonia mundana et doctrina christiana
6,452f.
harmoniae intellectuales seu insensiles
14,27.238
ad earum esse mens comparans requiritur
6,437f.
cur ex quantitatibus abstractis sint **6,222–**
224
ex circuli divisione constitutae sunt
6,404.30
mens comparans ad earum esse requiritur
6,216
quid sint **6,216**
relatio qualitativa sint **6,216**
harmoniae mixtae **6,406.4**
harmoniae momentaneae sunt, non tamen ea-
rum effectus **6,238**
harmoniae mundanae quodammodo in con-
gruentia geometrica, sed improprie **6,403**
harmoniae musicae **20.2,514**
harmoniae necessariae sunt **6,239**
harmoniae sensiles **14,27.238**
accidentia sunt **6,212** 215.4
ad earum esse quae concurrent **6,211**
ad earum esse requiruntur ordo, relatio,
anima comparans **6,211f.**
anima eas inveniat an faciat **6,215**
animam quomodo ingrediantur **6,213–215**
concretae an abstractae **6,215**
mentales et eae **6,437f.**
Harmonien-Stammbaum **19,339**
lux et sonus nobis harmonias in natura patefa-
ciunt **6,311**
motus harmonici sensu Roberti de Fluctibus
6,442
motus terrae et eae **6,449**
non in caelo, sed in terra sunt **6,235** 406f.
non solum in animam eas esse Crusius conten-
dit **17,396–402**
nullo modo extra animam sunt **6,217** **10,121.M**
ordo hoc libro dicendorum **6,209f.**
planetarum motibus an insint **6,229f.**
planetarum motibus non insunt, sed angulis ra-
diorum **6,235.3** 405f.
Ptolemaeus quomodo eas determinet et distri-

- buat **21.2,1**,33–41
qualitates praeter quantitates Crusio etiam re-
spiciendae sunt **17**,397–402
quibus in rebus expressae sint **6**,229–234
speculativa facultas et practica eas capiunt
6,225–228 **21.2,1**,37
zodiacus quomodo mensura harmoniarum sit
6,235
- proportiones superparticulares** (arithmet. Be-
griff) **6**,49 99 **14**,67.217–68.227 **15**,475.233
21.2,1,21.15.17 35.41 72
- proportiones superpartientes** (arithmet. Be-
griff) **1**,191.2 **6**,49 99 **21.2,1**,21.11f. 35.41 72
- prorsum / retrorsum**
prorsum an dignior sit quam retrorsum **8**,65
- Prosharmozusa** **6**,31 522
- prosopopoeia**
aspectus (sensu astrologico) **1**,166 **7**,479
- prostaphaeresis**
→ calculi operationes
→ planetarum aequatio
→ planetarum parallaxis orbis
- proverbia**
Aethiopem lavare **17**,248.95 409.147
annus producit, non ager **4**,216
ansehen wie ein Kalb ein new Thor **4**,214.36
ars longa, vita brevis **1**,205.10
avem sub capaci modio habere **14**,53.418
avem sub everso modio habere **14**,29.309
Bockh beym bart angreiffen **15**,75.51
canis festinus caecos parit catulos **3**,288
canis in praesaepi faenum nec ipse comedit nec
 aliis indulget **3**,437 **15**,23.226f.
cave canem **18**,339
Charybdin vitans in Scyllam incidere
 14,56.556
clavum clavo pellere **13**,232.518
cognito morbo paratum est remedium **4**,195
da schreibt Lucas nicht darvon **9**,179.36
das Kind mit dem Bad außschütten **4**,147 157
 162 **11.2**,231
das Wetter wirt nit Seyden spinnen **11.2**,164.9
das Wind unnd Regen klein geacht, hab man-
ches dach zum fall gebracht **11.2**,240
Davus sum, non Oedipus **14**,200 **15**,45.118
 280.1604 **18**,264.104
de minimis non curat praetor **11.1**,15.23f. 559
dein zeitlich Elend hat ein End / dein Seel be-
filch in Gottes Händ **11.2**,228
die alten seynd auch Leuthe gewest **11.2**,195
die Vorstatt verbrennen, damit ich die Vestung
 erhalte **4**,128.17f.
dies diem docet **11.1**,78.29
ein anweiser so gutt alß zehen schäffer **17**,51
ein Heuchler / der den Fuchs nicht beißen will
- 11.2**,231
ein Narr fehrt herauß **12**,23
ein Philosophus taugt nicht vnder die Welt
12,23
Es gehört mehr zum tantz, dan ein Pfeiffer
 11.2,122.25
es ist der Pfeffer unter den Mäußkoth gemi-
schet **4**,230.35
ex musca fit elephas **13**,113.24 288.93
 14,305.334f.
extra oleas **13**,158.107 **21.2,2**,498.F
festuca in oculo / trabs in oculo **1**,235f.
 15,357.20f. **16**,50.12f.
Fromm soll man sein, aber nit gar zu fromm
 12,23
gemmas e luto colligere **4**,9.35f.
hic Rhodus, hic salta **16**,280.7
hircum mulgere, cribrum ei supponere
 11.2,418 **18**,62.44
hirundo una non facit ver **18**,375f.
Holzweg **4**,239.41
ihjm ist viel Pfaffenfleisch gewachsen
 21.2,2,479.1
im fischen gilt mischen **11.2**,181.20
in Scyllam cupiens vitare Charybdin
 13,251.54
inter sacram et saxum haerere **17**,55.81
 18,300.21 318.21f.
Ist die Woche wunderlich, so ist doch der Frei-
tag sonderlich **15**,436.633f.
jeder ist seines Glücks eygener Meister
 4,231.22f.
jeder schmiede ihme selber sein Glück **4**,242f.
kein prophet angenem in seinem vatterlandt
 17,124.21f.
kren ist dir in die dinten kommen **19**,472
laterem lavare **15**,44.88
Le mort, ne mord **11.2**,235
lucerna sub modio ponere **15**,374
lupus est in fabula **11.2**,432
man kan keinen krieg in eim Sack vber land
 tragen **11.2**,14.33
morborum indices semper plures quam medici
 sunt **1**,354.36
mücklen setigern und hummeln verschlucken
 9,227
ne sutor ultra crepidam sapere velit **4**,332.39f.
nemo feliciter venatum it invitis canibus
 13,170.319f.
noctuas Athenas mittere **17**,275.14
noctuas Athenas portare **4**,264.8
nodum in scirpo quaerere **10**,¹77.26f.
 11.1,33.13 565 **15**,72
Noth breche Eysen **11.2**,240
nuces relinquere **10**,¹36.25

- nulla calamitas sola **6.283**
 Ochsen bey seinen hörnern angreiffen
15.75.50f.
 oculi plus vident quam oculus **4.126.29f.**
 offt entfällt auch einer weisen Gans ein Ey
4.112.34f.
 oleum camino addere **13.116.156**
 omnia sua secum portans **11.1.137.19**
 ovis pecudis nulla pars non prodest **2.307.30**
 parietes duos unā fideliā dealbare **14.391.61**
16.204.396f.
 parturiunt montes, nascetur ridiculus mus
18.268.15
 patellae accessit dignum operculum **4.226.32f.**
 Perle im Mist finden **4.241.31f.**
 populare scomma „credam potius quam ut in
 rem praesentem eam“ **11.2.337**
 qui rem nactus est, sibi fabricat fortunam
21.2.2.495.21f.
 quilibet est fortunae suae faber **6.281**
21.2.2.429.37f. 479
 quinta rota quod valeat curri **13.114**
 sapienti sat **13.146.69**
 sat cito si sat bene **10.144.12**
 si quis amat ranam, ranam putat esse Dianam
4.130
 so bin ich ein Schalck / will den Fuchs nicht
 beissen **11.2.196f.**
 tannhäusern (weitschweifig und mit Übertreibung
 vortragen) **19.439**
 Truckener Mertz / nasser Aprill / kühler May /
 Daß ist ein zeit der ich mich frey **11.2.223**
 tunica propior pallio est **17.20**
 turdus sibi cacat malum **13.234.59**
 veritas filia temporis **4.317**
 vineta sua caedere **18.97.29f.**
 von Lintz biß gen Steir seien vier langer Mey-
 len sein aber nicht breit **9.148.29f.**
 Wann dem Pferdt die Fuß abgebrochen / so
 hilfft kein Sporn mehr **11.2.235**
 wann Streit unnd Stoltz sich zusammenlegen /
 so kombt auch Gott mit seinem Segen
11.2.225
 welchen die Höhere trucken, dem haltet manicher
 heimlichen rucken **12.24**
 welcher theil den Esel über Nacht beherberget
4.72.43f.
 wer an die Strassen bawe / der sol sich nit an der
 Leute reden kheren **11.2.103**
 wer im finstern mauset, der stösset sich leichtlich
11.2.206
 wessen das Hertz voll ist, deß gehet der Mund
 leichtlich über **11.2.194**
 weyl die Pferde toll werden wöllen, wirt es zur
 versicherung taugen, den Stall zusperren
11.2.170 175
 wie einer ringt, so ihm gelingt **4.232.19f.**
 zween Bräutigam mit einer Braut bestatten
4.150.18f.
Prutenicae Tabulae → *Tabulae Prutenicae*
psychologia **4.252.6**
pulchritudo
 atomi inamoena eam non praebent **1.286**
 caelum quatenus pulchrius terrā sit **20.1.175f.**
 ex aequalitate fluit **14.64.77f.**
 Geometrie ist Archetyp der Schönheit der Welt
4.204
 harmoniarum **14.27 21.2.1.34**
 in humanis sensibus quatenus contineatur
21.2.1.34
 in plantarum formis **4.270.19f.**
 mathematicae pulchritudo tantum intra men-
 tem an extra eam haereat **21.2.1.40.7–13**
 mundi divini pulchritudo oculis an mente me-
 lius deprehendantur **10.137**
 numerorum in omnibus seminibus retenta
4.23.35
 proportionis sphaerae stellarum fixarum ad So-
 lem exsistentis **1.234**
 vastitas inter Saturnum et stellas fixas pulchra
 an sit **17.17**
pulices (Flöhe) **4.276.15**
 homo in sudore facultatem eos gignendi natu-
 ralem habet **1.268.29**
pulsus humanus → *medicina*
pulvis pyrius (Schießpulver)
 incendere eum globo aqueo quomodo possibile
 sit **2.175**
pumex (Bimsstein) **4.297.18**
punctum / linea / superficies **6.218 276f. 7.50**
 deutsche Ausdrücke für linea und superficies
9.148f.
 generatio corporum **21.1.476f.**
 in figurarum ortu **7.47f. 268**
 initium habent a sphaerico **7.49**
 lineae et superficies in mundi ideam revocatae
8.50 453
 lineae et superficies, ut infinitae, ex mundi idea
 iectae **1.25 8.46 13.35.58**
 nigrum habet puncti rationem **2.367**
 quid sint **21.1.523**
 superficie in bulla ad punctum relatio
21.1.462f.
punctum eclipticae cooriens → *ecliptica*
punctum mathematicum
 anima ei comparatur **4.154.8**
 dt. Eintrag **4.185.42 210.4f.**
 animae facultates ei comparantur **1.192 6.246**
275 276f. 476
 dt. Eintrag **4.184.33f.**

centrum cuiuslibet rei punctum est 7,75.34
76.45
circulus enthält er potentialiter 4,195.9f.
circulus in potentia est 4,184.35 246.17
epicyclorum centrum esse mobile punctum
Keplerus dubitat 3,97f.
grave non est 1,56.24 7,75.36 8,91.33 93f.
gravia attrahere, ut mundi centrum, nequit
3,24f. 11,2,387f. 411.39f.
in *Opticis* Keplerus non recte adhibuit 3,250
motum caelestium fons in eo non potest resi-
dere 3,91 97f. 104 237 258 7,311
quantitas an sit 21,1,456
quid sit 21,1,479.20f.

purgatorium
lunae inest 2,220.12f. 384

putei *〈Brunnen〉*
ex illis stellae conspici possunt 2,226

putredo
ignis lentoſt est 2,34
membra frigore tacta putrescant 13,20
quid sit 1,268

putrefactio
cibi putrefactio in ventriculo acta 16,211f.
in lignis quomodo fiat 11,2,430f.
luna eam afficit 11,2,403
 $\pi\wp$ vo $\wp\wp\wp$ 〈Geistfeuer〉 6,365 367 368 431.4

pyramis
columnae rectae ad eam proportio 9,17f.
dt. Eintrag 9,165f.
quid sit 21,1,529
Roberti de Fluctibus 6,375f. 434 436f.
Stock 〈truncus〉 berechnet 9,186

pyramis quadrilatera 7,48

pyramis regularis → tetraedron

pyropus *〈Goldbronze〉* 2,23.M

Pyrrhonei → philosophia Pyrrhonea

Pythagorici numeri → numeri Pythagorici

quadrangulum seu tetragonos *〈reguläres Vier-
eck〉*
classis et comparatio figurarum 6,62–64
congruentia 6,71–77 21,2,1,8 9
congruentiae gradus 6,88
consonantia et quadrangulum 6,111
descriptio geometrica 6,36 14,8.54f.
in corporibus Archimedis 6,84–87
Vergleich mit duodecangulum 4,205

quadratum magicum 21,2,2,49.F

quadratura circuli 13,196.321 14,228.75f. 378
432 442.26 16,334.33f.
newer Quadrator aufgestanden, beraith confu-
tiert 16,210
Keplerus eum refutavit 16,213
solutio ab Herwato praesentatur 15,319–321
a Keplero reprehenditur 15,321–323
solutio Hugelii 16,178 432

qualitates primariae 4,173.21f. 21,2,1,43.30f.
Befeuchten und Wärmen sind die wichtigeren
Eigenschaften 4,173–175
calor est mere activa qualitas 14,51.334
calor est proprium vis animalis 4,13
calor ist qualitas activa prima 11,2,252
distributae inter planetas quomodo sint 4,15–
17
elementa ex eis composita sunt 1,177 11,2,69
frigus est proprium materiae 4,13
frigus ist qualitas activa secunda 11,2,253
frigus quando fiat qualitas activa 11,2,341
humidi calidique radicalis rectores qui sint
14,247
humiditas ist qualitas passiva tertia 11,2,253
in planetis an insint 14,292
radicale nullum praeter humidum Keplerus
concedit 14,247 323f. 371
siccitas ist qualitas passiva quarta 11,2,253
siccitatem frigiditatemque Keplerus cur ex-
cludat quaeritur 17,398 400
Wirkung der Aspekte auf sie im Wetter
11,2,252–254

quantitas → praedicamenta

quantitates
causas ex eis deducere non contrarium religioni
est 1,38 8,61
Deo coaeternae sunt 8,30
deus eas initio creavit 1,23f. 4,22 8,44f. 13,113
earum dispositio 21,1,526
exemplariter in animis sunt 8,30
genera sunt figura, numerus, amplitudo corpo-
rum 1,24 8,45
harmoniae insensiles cur ex quantitatibus abs-
tractis sint 6,222–224
in mente solum sunt 6,430f.
libelli de eis a Keplero scripti 21,1,445–480
numerabile nihil est praeter eas et deum tri-
num 1,39 8,66
numeri eas sequuntur 14,51.339
priora sunt caelo 1,12 8,26
propria earum sunt figuratio et proportio 6,15f.
proprietas 21,1,459f.
rectarum quantitatum ortus ex fluxu puncti vel
lineae vel superficie 7,268
unitates
de eis in mundo controversia 6,375 430–
442
ex materiae et ex spiritu 6,433
pingenda solum per lineas aequales 6,375
434
potestate aequales 6,434
unitas an numerus sit 21,1,455f.

quantitates continuae
consonorum intervalla sunt quantitates conti-

*quantitates continuae**rarum (diinn)*

- nuae **6**,222
 definiuntur **21**,1,449f.
 harmoniarum essentia apud Keplerum **6**,395
- quantitates discretae**
 definiuntur **21**,1,449f.
 harmoniarum essentia apud veteres **6**,395
- quarta seu diatessaron** **14**,68.219–221 **15**,476
21,2,1,29.43 46 49 67 82
 cubo octaedroque quia cognata est, quarta inter
 Saturnum Iovemque ponitur necnon Mer-
 curium Veneremque **14**,12.195–198
 27.256–28.263
 ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur **14**,30.373–
 375
 ex concinnis quomodo composita sit **14**,70.301
 ex eius sectione genera duri mollisque cantūs
 discernuntur **18**,457
 in motibus lunae extremis expressa est **6**,313
 7,349 352 464
 perfectae formae **6**,151f.
 Pythagorae inter Solem terramque expressa est
21,1,234
 quid sit **6**,134
 tetractys pythagoricus et quarta **6**,96
- quassatio („schwung“, „Schwungkraft“)** **7**,76
 88.41 90 98 **15**,387.48 **20**,1,173.23f.
- quaternarius** → numerorum philosophia: quater-
 narius et tetractys
- quercus (Eiche)**
 Keplerus cur sub metallorum genere habeat
14,433.962f.
- quies** → motus
- quindecangula seu pentakaedecagonica stella**
21,2,1,14
 descriptio geometrica solum impropria **6**,46f.
- quindecangulum seu pentakaedecagonus (re-
 guläres Fünfzehneck)** **6**,467 475
 classis et comparatio **6**,63
 congruentia solum inchoata inest **6**,76 89
 congruentiae proximus est **6**,88f.
 descriptio geometrica solum impropria **6**,46f.
 89
 discrimen inter eum et ceteras demonstrabiles
 figuras **6**,119
 ex consonantiarum determinatione exclusum
 6,103
 in dissonantiarum delectu vim habet **6**,181f.
 inclinationem terrae axis non determinat
 7,208
 incongrua figura est **6**,70
- quinquangula seu pentagonica stella**
14,269.243
 congruentia **6**,75 **21**,2,1,12 13 468
 congruentiae gradus **6**,88
 congruentiae perfectissimae duarum ex eis
 6,82f.
 descriptio geometrica **6**,43
 pes truttae sive pentagonica stella Paracelso si-
 gnum sanitatis est **6**,82
 sexta dura quomodo ex ea oriatur **14**,9
- quinquangulum seu pentagonus (reguläres
 Fünfeck)** **14**,269.243 **15**,236
 comparatio figurarum **6**,63f.
 congruentia **6**,71 75 76 **21**,2,1,8 9
 congruentiae gradus **6**,88
 descriptio geometrica **6**,43–45
 generatio et quinquangulum **6**,175
 in corporibus Archimedis **6**,85–87
 in demonstrationis ordine **14**,65
 per sectionem divinam vile demonstratur
14,8.71f.
- planetarum vias per id destinatas esse Keplerus
 olim cogitavit **3**,151.25
 tertia dura ex eo oritur **6**,175 423.40
- quinta essentia** **4**,179.29 **6**,80 **17**,250.29
 dodecaedron symbolum coeli est **6**,81
- quinta seu diapente** **14**,68.218f. **15**,235.177 475
476 **16**,160 **21**,2,1,29.42 30.4 46 49 67
 duo cur non deinceps cani possint **6**,183f.
 ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur **14**,30.370–
 372
 ex concinnis quomodo composita sit
14,70.301f.
 nulla in organis perfecta est **16**,56f.
 quid sit **6**,134 **16**,114.23–115.26
 semitonii in ea dispositio **16**,57
 tetractys pythagoricus et quinta **6**,96
- rabbini** **16**,326 **17**,203.238
 aliqui dant templo priori annos 410
21,2,1,266.30f.
 Booz et Ruth **21**,2,1,199.19f.
 supra duodecim millia stellarum numerare di-
 cuntur **4**,303.28
 Talmudicorum scriptores quomodo de tempo-
 ris continuatione scripserint **21**,2,1,112.30–
 37
- radiatio (sensu astrologico)** → configuratio
- Radiensatz** → planetarum motus
- radii planetarum (Gestirnstrahlen)** → confi-
 guratio
- radix (Grundton)** → cantū sistema
- raketuli**
 motūs eorum variatio **1**,247 **8**,420
- ranae (Frösche)**
 aqua eas gignit **1**,268.31
- rangiferi (Rentiere)**
 Brahe quae de eis scribit **11**,2,335.20–22
- raquia (firmamentum)** **1**,246 260 **4**,189 **7**,288
- rarum (dünn)**
 definitio Kepleri **3**,27

ratio

ad certum finem tendet **11.2**,375.48
 contra experientiam **4**,293
 dividitur in mente, arte, more **21.2**,**1**,37
 nihil agit frusta **11.2**,378
 sensum quomodo praeverit gloriose **4**,304f.
 Vernunft
 Sterne haben keine Gewalt über sie **4**,234
 Vernunft uns gegeben, um kopernikanisches
 Weltbild zu verstehen **4**,107
ratiozinatio **(Schluß)** → syllogismus
recta **(Gerade)**
 conicis sectionibus quomodo tribuenda sit
 2,90–92
rectangulum **(Rechteck)**
 Flächenberechnung **9**,156
reflexio
 refractionis sensu in iridis coloribus adhibita
 4,18
refocillatio **(Wiederbelebung)** **11.2**,363 430
 434.20f.
reformati **1**,482 **16**,111
 Voraussage Keplers für mögliche Ereignisse
 1611 bis 1613 **21.2**,**2**,442–444
refractio **7**,157.24 191.45 **8**,358f.
 ad quas partes astronomiae pertineat **7**,25
 adhibita in visione per globum aqueum facta
 2,172
 aëris superficies **2**,80 **4**,335 **17**,200f.
 distantia eius ab oculis an refractionem af-
 ficiat **17**,197–199
 Scheinbruch **4**,195
 aether / aér / aqua **7**,261
 aqueae superficies an hyperbolica sit **2**,100–104
 413
 axiomata **4**,355–360
 causae in terrae vaporibus et aëris aetherisque
 discrimine ponendae an sint **2**,79f.
 causae quas habeat a Braheo et Rothmanno
 ventilantur **2**,78–80 440f.
 causam quam in repercussu eandem non sta-
 tuentes peccant optici **2**,63
 Cleomedis modi duo **2**,130f.
 cometarum caudas incurvatas esse ea non ex-
 plicat **8**,423f.
 compendium quo eae sine calculo inveniantur
 2,141
 computandi modus **2**,118
 configurationes efficaces an impeditat **15**,235
 conicae sectiones an eam metiantur **2**,93–104
 412f.
 correctio pro loco Martis **20.2**,250
 crepusculum eam non efficit **2**,110
 cum inclinationibus quomodo crescat **2**,169f.
 4,357f.

deliquio eius refellit igneam sphærām **4**,337–
 339
 Finsternisse bieten Gelegenheit, r. zu prüfen
 11.2,259
 fit eo quod oppositio Solis Martisque ciet aë-
 rem **3**,144.28
 Harrioti de eius ratione sententia **15**,367f.
 Kepleri responsio **16**,32
 Harrioti tabella observatarum refractionum
 15,365f. **16**,31f. 173 250
 horizontalis refractio maxima **2**,83 237.8f.
 impugnant qui earum efficaciam **2**,118 122
 141f.
 in densiore medio maior fit **7**,56 59 **17**,197f.
 in densiore medio quomodo fiat **2**,26–31
 in iridis coloribus **4**,18
 in latum nihil, totum in altum agit **8**,370
 in maritimis locis **15**,121 265
 in vertice nulla fit **17**,204.292f. .305f. 205.316f.
 incidentiae angulus **16**,172 250
 inquisitio ex latitudine adepta **3**,324
 Krabbes Meinung **16**,276 338
 locus quo propior termino aëris est, hoc ma-
 iores sentit refractions **2**,125.32
 lucis densitas aut tenuitas eam non variat
 2,106
 lucis Solis refractio per aëra effecta **7**,57f.
 lunae in eclipsibus ruborem efficit **2**,237–
 241 7,496 **11.2**,359f.
 lunae **2**,106 **4**,338f.
 maxima refractio maior angulo recto esse ne-
 quit **2**,82
 mensura **2**,78–143
 in crystallo percepta **4**,357–360
 in prismatis percepta **4**,359f.
 Schickardus de ea dubitat **18**,119
 metiendi modi qui refutentur **2**,81–88
 metiendi modus nondum verus inventus est
 14,350.310–313
 metiri eam ex eclipsium lunae observatione
 2,242–247 377
 modo repercussuum, qui fiunt in speculis cavis
 hyperbolicis, efficitur **2**,100
 modus eas observandi Brahei **7**,58
 observationes Harrioti **15**,365f.
 observationes veterum **2**,132–142
 parallaxium observationes an ab eis vitientur
 8,302f. 321f. 325–329 343 370 375
 perpendicularis radius an refringatur **15**,89
 109f.
 quantitatibus refractionum per aëris sphærām
 effectuarum quomodo Keplerus calculum ac-
 comodet **2**,109–119 414
 quantitatibus refractionum per aquam effectua-
 rum quomodo Keplerus calculum accomo-

refractio

det **2,104–109 414**
 quo sub angulo radius lucis in crystallo totus
 repercutatur **4,358f.**
 ratio eius per analogiam repercussūs inqui-
 renda est **2,88 412**
Refraktionsgesetz 7,577
 repercussus et refractio toto paene genere di-
 versa sunt **2,101.3**
 sensibilem esse desinit in 20° altitudinis
17,334
 Sol per vitrum duplex observata an refractio-
 nem det **15,10 13.50 28 119 128**
 soliditas corporis an eam efficiat vice superfi-
 cie **15,88f. 108f. 16,43f. 91f. 117f. 144**
 Solis corpus qualem intus habeat **2,200**
 Solis in Nova Zembla visi **2,128–132 239.27**
14,229 245 318
 Brenggeri de ea sententia **15,87.188–88.213**
 glaciei altitudo aliquid an faciat **14,363 417**
 Solis lunaeque refractiones maiores in Braheo
 sunt **8,359**
 stellarum fixarum → refractio stellarum fixa-
 rum
 tabula refractionum aquae **2,109**
 tabula refractionum Solis emendata **2,115 117**
 tabulae Brahei **1,200.12**
 lunae **3,462 10,2142**
 praesenti paginā excerptae **2,114**
 Solis **3,122.20 144 145.10 324 462 10,2142**
 stellarum fixarum **3,122.20 144 145.6 324**
462 20,2,349
 universaliter valet per omnia loca et tempora
3,418
 variat per loca et tempora **2,124–132 242.30f.**
246.24f. 369f. 7,64 8,338 378–380
 visionis planities seu superficies perpendicu-
 lariter super refractionis superficiem erigitur
2,70 71f.
refractio stellarum fixarum 17,199
20,2,254.24f. 265.16 450.37 462
 coniunctorum stellarum refractio sine discri-
 mine visa est **8,364f.**
 cur minor solari refractione sit **2,106 127**
 inclinationum stellarum computationes **7,60–**
62
 lucis stellarum nullae refractiones, ergo nullae
 sphaerae solidae sunt **7,54**
 Galilaeus falso reiicit **8,421f. 476f.**
 moram in caelo an refractio afficiat **7,157**
 Pena eam dubitat **4,338f.**
 quantum refractio Solis excedit refractionem
 stellarum fixarum **20,2,262**
 quomodo corrigatur **7,223f.**
 quomodo varietur **2,121–124**

regula falsi

regentes, Potentaten
 astrologia
 bilis ex cometarum effectu inflammatio
8,248.1
 cometarum in eorum nativitatibus efficaci-
 tas **8,245 246**
dt. Eintrag 4,73
 einer, dem eine Verfinsterung droht
11,2,291
 genesis eorum valet in rebus politicis **4,33**
34 35
dt. Eintrag 21,2,2,464
 genesis qua opus est monarchae **13,354**
 ihre Revolution in einer Coniunctio
11,2,262
 Mondfinsternis bedeutsam für Schützegebo-
 rene **11,2,206**
 Mondfinsternisse in der Genesis **11,2,259**
260f.
 Nativität **11,2,182f.**
 Sonnenfinsternisse gefährden die Potentaten
11,2,116
 conspici a populo aut latere an magis eis proxit
21,2,1,136
 habitus ex terrae facultate formatrice sumptus
2,200.M
regiones
 Eigenschaften sind ihnen von Gott nach dem
 Klima gegeben **4,235**
regnū → res publica
regula decinque 9,152.22
regula Detri 8,114f. 9,163.9 173.21 174.30 176.2
187.11 232.39 238.34 244.6f. .42 263.19 268.19
362.21 .24 367.14 536 10,1138.26f. .45 13,117
14,13 15,256.651 17,248.83 21,1,292.14 514
515
 Erklärung **21,1,683**
 in logarithmis adhibita **9,371f.**
 in Maßeinheiten angewandt **9,149–152 153.42**
154.19 .26
 in tabulis astronomicis adhibita **10,153–158**
 mit Logarithmen gelöst **9,474 21,1,513**
 per logarithmos quomodo absolvatur **9,412**
 quid sit **21,1,508 550.8**
regula falsi 1,72.2 2,94.38 98.14 332.14 3,53.33
301.12 362.24 459 8,112.28 114f. 498
14,134.260f. 176.145 179.281 180 241.60f. 271
273.407f. 281.15f. 18,15.315 208.426 225
20,2,12.20 331.20 526
 in anguli commutationis calculatione adhibetur
10,169 *91f.
 in trigonometrico problemate adhibetur
10,*93
 quare „falsi“ dicitur **20,1,26.23–31 .41 79.34f.**
.38–40

*regula Lesbia**res publica*

- regula Lesbia** 6,192
- regula quinque** 14,13 28.288 52.396
reduplicata proportio est pars eius 18,104.128
wann sie gilt 9,152f.
- regula septem, desept** 9,152.22 153.26
- regulae (Maßstäbe)**
quae circuli divisione exsculptae sint 7,26
- relatio** → *praedicamenta*
- religio**
contentio de vera fide inter diversas partes temporibus Kepleri facta 1,321
Petrus de Alliaco astronomiam cum historiis et religionibus comparat 1,326
- religio christiana**
dissidentes partes conventurae sunt 13,113
Iovem stellam ei favere astrologi credunt 1,348
libertas eius anno 1609 a Rudolpho imperatore data 8,249f.
per apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 propagari an possit 1,321f. 347f.
per navigationem et commercia apud barbaros propaganda est 1,330
Solem ei favere astrologi credunt 1,348
spicam Virginis ei favere astrologi credunt 1,348 485
trigonum igneum ei favere astrologi credunt 1,348
trigonum igneum revocationem ad principia eius significat 1,352.20
- religionis confessionum pugna**
Abfall Englands 11.2,284
anno 1544 11.2,282f.
anno 1567 Colloquium in Altenburg 11.2,286
anno 1600 exsules quibus in regionibus exspoliuntur 14,144.40–46
anno 1618 bellum super religione Keplerus expectat 17,285 345.105–107
anno 1620 theologus suevus quid exclamaverit 11.2,333
anno 1621 Streit astrologisch prognostiziert 11.2,292
Austriæ 18,310.23f.
Dekrete, evangelische Beamte in Österreich zu entlassen 18,312 326 327 536
fama de divortio Evangelicorum a Catholicis in Austria relata 17,314.28f.
- Germaniae
exercitus contra Hispanos educti 13,369
obscura Kepleri verba de novis factionibus dicta 1,333
explicata 1,482 16,111
rumores de auxiliaribus Hispanis sparsi 13,325f. 368
in Frankreich ab 1560 11.2,284
- in Holland 11.2,286
- Lincii 18,260
- Linz, Ausweisung der nicht katholischen Prediger und Lehrer 19,145–147 148
- Marranen in Granata 11.2,286
- Pragae in aula 14,333.630–632
- Reformationspatent vom 10. Okt. 1625 19,145–147
- Styriae 13,225.290 228 234f. 248f. 262–264 274 369 14,56–58 83 86f. 151 464
Ausweisung der nicht katholischen Prediger und Lehrer aus Graz 19,23f. 28
- Kepleri sententia 13,269
- tranquillitas in Bohemia an regat 16,291
„verhasster Gottesdienst“ 11.2,264
vielleicht Grund für Kalenderverbrennung 11.2,510
- remi (Ruder)**
motūs inflexi exemplum sunt 2,30
planetarum motuum exemplum dant 3,349 390
- repedatio** → *planetarum retrogradatio*
- repercussus**
angulus incidentiae est angulus reflexionis 2,25f. 70.37f. 71.14f. 202 11.2,418
an illa regula quadret
in bifida luna 11.2,392f.
in speculis cavis 11.2,413f.
in speculis duplicitibus 11.2,416f.
causam quam in refractione eandem non stantentes peccant optici 2,63
colorum a superficiebus reflexorum ordo 4,18
ex Schöckel monte Keplerus quomodo id observaverit 2,220f.
in planetarum coloribus 4,17f.
lucem Solis in lunam missam quatenus reflectat 4,18 11.2,431.24–26
quare fiat 2,25
quid sit 2,18
quo sub angulo radius lucis in crystallo totus repercutatur 4,358f.
refractio et repercussus toto paene genere diversa sunt 2,101.3
refractionis ratio per analogiam repercussūs inquirenda est 2,88 412
speculum vitreum quomodo eum multiplicet 2,131
visionis planities seu superficies perpendiculariter super repercussus superficiem erigitur 2,70f.
- res publica**
administrari sine pernicie cum ab uno tum bello non potest 21.2,1,134.37–135.3
animae facultates et ea 6,204
astrologische Prognosen in der Handhabung

*res publica**Sagittarius, Arcitenens ...*

- von Politikern **11.2,241**
 Aufstand des Pöbels wegen böser Aspekte **11.2,89** 100 132,21 208 242
 Bildungswesen „Extraordinari underhaltung“ **11.2,84f.**
cometarum apparitio ad singulos monarchas spectat **1,341**
dissonantia et ea **6,204**
 Fürsorge Geld, ob für Astronomie oder für arme Sol-
 daten **11.2,83**
fundamentum eius est hominum facultas har- monias capiendi **1,327**
 Gottes astrologischer Einfluß in ihr **11.2,262f.**
 Kriegsfinanzierung durch geistliche und „schuelgefälle“ **11.2,85**
 Münzwesen **11.2,264**
 Obrigkeit wider Mißbrauch der Kalender- schreiber **4,239f.**
popularis forma, optimatum, regnum respectu 3 medietatum **6,189f.** 200–203
regentium auctoritas apud subditos quomodo servanda sit **21.2,1,136**
regni idea in numeris **6,203f.**
statum praesentem quatenus cometae attigerint 8,244f.
stella nova anni 1604 quietem post turbas si- gnificat **1,341,26** 352,13 460
stellae novae anni 1604 apparitio diligentiam providentiamque ducum poscit **1,323**
stellam novam anni 1604 quid sequatur **1,326**
stellarum novarum apparitio ad totas res pu- blicas spectat **1,341**
resina *〈Harz〉* **2,200**
resonantia **6,534f.** causa eius in chordis aequae tensis est **6,105f.**
exemplum **13,349**
rhombi *〈geom.〉* **7,47** 268 congruentia perfectissima **6,71**
congruentiae perfectissimae ex eis duae sunt et non plures **6,83f.**
figurae semiregulares sunt **6,20**
rhombi *〈Kompaßpunkte〉* → bussole
rhombica corpora **7,47f.** 272 inter satellites Ioviales sunt **4,309** **7,318**
rhombica figura in apium cellulis **4,267** 269f.
rhombicosidodecaedron *〈Archimedischer Körper〉* quomodo oriatur **6,87**
rhombicuboctaedron *〈Archimedischer Körper〉* quomodo oriatur **6,84**
rhomboides **7,47f.** **21.1,465** 478
- rhombus** *〈Raute〉* Flächenberechnung **9,156**
rhombus dodecaedricus *〈cuboctaedron〉* **14,467** apes cellas struunt modo eius **6,68** 83 congruentia perfectissima **6,83** inter satellites Ioviales est **4,309** **7,318** ortus **7,272** planetarum eccentricitates Keplerus ex eis eli- cere vult **14,87** proprietates **4,266**
rhombus triacontaedricus *〈icosidodecaedron〉* **14,467** congruentia perfectissima **6,83** inter satellites Ioviales est **4,309** **7,318** Leistung Keplers **6,532** ortus **7,272** planetarum eccentricitates Keplerus ex eis eli- cere vult **14,87** proprietates **4,266**
rhythmus → cantus
ros *〈Tau〉* **6,272** quomodo noctu colligatur **14,364,4f.** vento an egeat **11.2,430,26–28**
rosa nautica → bussole
roseae crucis fratres *〈Rosenkreuzer〉* **6,514f.** **11.2,505** **17,209** 330,71 404 484 **18,194** Andreae ihr Begründer **11.2,508** anno 1613 ein „ungeschwungener Schwarm von Hirngrillen“ **11.2,243** Keplerus eos in *Apologia* pulsavit **18,94** mysteriam eorum perplexam Keplerus repre- hendit **6,445** Weissagung über Kometen **11.2,211**
rotatio terrae → *terrae conversio diurna*
Sabbathum → *index geographico-historicus:* Iudei
sacra historia *〈Heilsgeschichte〉* **4,305,38**
Sacra Scriptura → *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*
sagae *〈Zauberinnen〉* **2,127** **14,376,560** Jacobus rex librum de sagarum examine con- scripsit **16,103,26** Porphyrius earum patronus est **11.2,336** tradunt quod illae per aëra transportentur **11.2,339,44**
Sagitta, Telum *〈Sternbild〉* **7,213,42** stellarum eius positiones **10,2114**
sagittae motū inflexi exemplum sunt **2,30**
Sagittarius, Arcitenens *〈Tierkreiszeichen〉* **7,213,45** celebrationem eius Plinius Cleostrato tribuit **11.2,310**
Cuspis **11.2,310**

- ecclesiam repraesentabit **1,352**
 nomen unde sit **7,113**
 regiones quae ei subiectae sint **1,334** 342
8,247 **11.2,122.38** 206 **15,66.48**
 Böhmen, Prag und Bautzen hinzuzufügen
11.2,279
dt. Eintrag **4,74**
 stellae a Braheo omissae **10,2133**
 stellarum eius positiones **10,2122**
- sal** **4,280**
 ↔ aqua salsa
 ↔ chymia
 in ordine densitatis **6,440**
 sexangula figura **7,92**
 spezifisches Gewicht **9,267**
 wie zu wiegen **9,266.19–23**
- sal gemmae** **16,173**
 spezifisches Gewicht **9,267**
- sal nitrum** **〈Salpeter〉** **4,280** **11.2,253.43**
- saltatio**
 et harmoniae **6,231**
- sancti** **〈Heilige〉**
 invocandi an sint **18,302** 306 332.83 344f.
- Sanctum Officium**
 terrae motum negat **3,34**
- sanguis**
 ↔ corpus humanum
 ignem in corde an suppeditat **16,45** 122 148f.
 pluvia eius an sit naturalis **14,255** 333
 spezifisches Gewicht **9,267**
- sanitas**
 habitare iuxta parietem calce tectum insalubre
 est, si is a Sole illustratur **4,19.11–15**
 stella pentagonica sive pes truttae Paracelso si-
 gnum eius est **6,82**
- sapientes septem**
 sieben Weise **4,157.19**
- sapores**
 proportiones harmonicas capiunt **14,51.332f.**
- satisfactio** → lex
- Saturni apsides** (auges)
 aphelium **16,124** 202
 apogaeum **16,227** 257 **18,369.162**
 an intra 30 annos intolerabiliter mutetur
15,99.32–38 246
 Ptolemai Keplerique tempore ubi fuerit
7,415f.
 distantia a mundi centro data **1,139** **13,58**
- Saturni astrologicae qualitates** **1,352** **4,19**
26.23 250 **11.2,238** **12,229** 243 402 **14,264**
366.126f. **15,66**
 Aspekt **4,255.39f.** 257
 Bedeutung in Wallensteins Horoskop
21.2,2,450
 coniunctiones et oppositiones augent humec-
- tandi vim **4,20**
dt. Eintrag **4,175** **21.2,2,458.48**
 ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae **1,35f.**
8,57f.
 frigida natura **13,148** 158
 frigus cur Saturnus non efficiat **15,381f.**
 Gemeinschaft mit Melancholie **4,224.35f.**
 Iudaismo astrologi eas favere credunt **1,348**
 Kälte, wenn S. stillsteht **4,164**
 metallorum tutelam Saturno astrologi transcri-
 bunt **4,346**
 ob der Saturn böse ist **4,176f.** 225.17f.
 quid sint **1,353**
 religio Saturnia, propheta Saturnius **1,353**
 schwacher Herr **11.2,222.29**
 Turcas malis christianis sociare poterint **1,353**
- Saturni color**
 cinereus est **7,471**
 pallidus est **13,309**
 plumbeus est **4,18**
 plumbeus vel albus est **2,229**
- Saturni coniunctio**
 cum Iove → configuratio efficax 0° , coniunctio
 magna
 cum luna **21.1,239**
 occultarum artium argumentum est
11.2,337.37f.
 cum Marte **1,207** **21.1,235** 236
 anno 1612
 astrologische Wirkung **21.2,2,443**
 cum Marte Soleque **11.2,237f.** 262
 cum Mercurio **1,202f.**
 cum Venere **21.1,236**
- Saturni motus circa Solem peractus**
 anomaliarum excerpendarum exemplum
10,134
 apocatastasis seu revolutio **7,484**
 comparata cum terrae motu **7,307**
 horarius **1,233** **7,287** 291 **16,164.405f.**
 Iovis motus quatenus eum afficiat **20.1,42**
 medius
 tabula eum exhibens **10,248f.**
 calculandi exemplum **10,122** **124**
 periodus **1,105** **3,244** **7,290** **14,12.222**
15,361.99 **20.1,149.13f.**
dt. Eintrag **20.1,161.15f.**
- Saturni orbis**
 aequatio
 tabula **10,250–252**
 delineatio in papyro exaranda **21.1,217**
 diameter **1,139** **7,286** **13,57f.**
 semidiametri ad fixarum sphaeram propor-
 tio est bis millesima **11.2,342**
 dimensiones a Maestlino computatae **1,139f.**
13,57–59

*Saturni orbis**scibile sensu geometrico*

- inclinatio **7,427**
tabula latitudinaria **10,253**
latitudo **10,165.36–39**
limites
tempore Ptolemaei Keplerique ubi sint
7,427
nodi **20.1,143.1–7**
ab aphelio quantum distent **3,392.25**
nodorum progressio inaequalis **7,529**
parallaxis diurna an respicienda sit **7,504**
proprio eius ad corpus data **7,281f. 18,105f.**
prostaphaeresis orbis **10,170.6f. *92**
Rechnungsfehler **11.2,107.7f.**
stationum tabula **10,253**
- Saturnus**
→ Saturni ...
altitudo **1,235**
corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse
→ corpora regularia quinque inter planeta-
rum orbes posita
cubus terrae adscriptus est, sed forte ei **6,18**
denominatus a quiete **6,18 7,194**
denominatus a Sabbatho **7,194**
diameter apparet **1,197f. 4,251.22 7,267**
18,368
nimis magna secundum Braheum sumpta
est **1,473f.**
distantia a Sole data **7,267 10,250–252**
21.2,1,95
distantia a stellis fixis data **16,396 17,17**
21.1,266
distantia a terra data **1,437 438 4,110.34 308.27**
7,287 21.2,1,90
eccentricitas **15,99.34 174 433 16,124 202 227**
sensibiliter non variat **1,113 142f.**
figura
Olivae formae est **4,346**
figura Saturnia a Galilaeo inventa **16,356.64**
glaciei comparatus **4,19**
Keplerus aliquid de eo a Galilaeo habet **17,15**
locus in mundo **16,396 17,17**
locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus
17,167f.
lumen
solum parum habet **2,228.38**
was der Fall wäre, wenn er kein Licht hätte
4,251
observandi difficultas **13,42**
observata loca **1,65 8,105**
observationes acronychas Fabricius petit
15,193 270.1223
observationes acronychias Fabricius a Braheo
habet **15,60**
observationes Regiomontani et Waltheri
20.1,395–401
- observatus a Fabricio **14,359f. 377 381 15,61f.**
16,207
occultatus a luna **18,435f.**
occultatus ab Iove rarissime **2,264**
poema Kepleri de eo scriptum **12,229**
prostaphaeresis *(sensu Mysterii Cosmogra-
phici)* **1,65 8,105**
quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibilis
sit *(arcus visionis)* **7,227.33 10,253**
reditus in Taurum post tricenos annos facturus
11.2,337 405.7–9
retrograd um 7° **4,120.20**
retrogradationis causa **21.1,266**
rotatio circa axem peracta **7,316**
sacramenti extremae unctionis stella est
15,411 454f.
satellites
rotationem eius demonstrant **7,316**
sex vel octo lunas an habeat **4,291.11**
zwei sind es **20.1,162.3**
stellae novae anni 1604 congressus cum eo an
aliquid significet **1,353**
superficies alba est **4,19.31**
superficies alba et aspera est **4,18**
tabulas Keplerus perfecit **16,295.38f.**
satyra **11.2,339.29**
satyrica vis **21.2,1,188.39**
Satz des Ptolemäus **6,50 525**
Satz des Pythagoras **13,219 17,248.87–90**
21.1,556
corpora regularia quinque **1,41.25 44 8,68.9 74**
78
Muis bovem immolavit **4,95**
quadrandi beneficium in circuli divisionibus
harmonicis adhibitum **14,8.54–62**
scala musica → cantūs diagramma
scalenum **7,48**
scarabei
gignantur quomodo **1,268.34**
scholae
Schulwesen in Linz **19,131**
schwung *(Schwungkraft)* → quassatio
sciaterica → instrumenta astronomica
scibile sensu geometrico **6,486f. 7,479**
a planis ad solida corpora nullus transitus
scientificus est **6,61**
circuli sectiones quae nullum scibile generent
6,56–61
classes figurarum scibilium solum 4 **6,62f.**
ex cossa numquam prodit scientia **6,54**
figurae non scibiles **6,47–63**
gradus octavus **6,37 40 42f. 45**
gradus quartus **6,42f. 45**
gradus quintus **6,30 40 42f.**
gradus scientiae et intervalla iucunda **6,185**

- gradus scientiae 8 qui sint **6,22–28**
 gradus secundus **6,36** 39
 gradus sextus **6,37** 43 45
 gradus tertius **6,36** 39
 infiniti scientia nulla est **6,57**
 intervallorum consonorum causae sunt scibiles
6,100
 quadratum quod solum per ablationem scibile
 sit **14,268f.**
 quid sit **6,21**
 scibilitas quid sit et possit in configurationibus
 efficacibus **6,241f.** 245–256
 Siebeneck ist nicht wißbar **4,204**
- scientia**
 numerus et ordo scientiarum **11,2,336**
 mathematica / physica / theologica
21,1,445f.
 sunt qui causas rerum axiomataque ad eam non
 accommodant **1,251f.**
 Vollkommenheit nach Umfang des subiectum
4,162.32–38
- scintillatio**
 argumentum est lucis propriae planetarum
4,17.31f.
 oculorum et capillorum **2,149**
- scioterica** → instrumenta astronomica: sciaterica
- scire sensu geometrico**
 quid sit **6,21** 474 **14,266.116f.**
 sciri possunt quae circuli diametro comparari
 possunt **14,264**
 sciri quae non possint, ea intellectus noster non
 capit **14,264.48f.** 265.78–81 266.113f. 267.137
 sciri quae possint **14,266–269**
- Scorpio, Scorpions** {Tierkreiszeichen} **7,213.45**
 cor
 astrologica qualitas **17,323.100f.**
 color **2,229**
dt. Eintrag **4,248**
 nomen unde sit **7,113**
 series culminantium a Keplero observata
1,222
 stellae a Braheo omissae **10,2132f.**
 stellae quae in catalogo Brahei Ptolemaeique
 omissae sunt **1,225f.**
 stellarum eius positions **10,2122**
- scorpiones** {Feldschlangen} **2,189.39**
- scriptores**
 post annum 1563 florent quam maxime **1,331**
sectio divina {Goldener Schnitt} **1,79.25**
6,254.24 262.30 **7,50.43** **8,125.25** **14,66.163–166**
16,385.66 **21,1,535.5** **21,2,1,19.12** 26.49 30.17f.
 analogia eius et sectionis harmonicae **6,114**
 bigae linearum eā constitutae **6,28–33**
 corpora regularia quinque **1,41.26** 44 **6,293**
294 **8,68.10** 74 78
- definitio **4,270**
 generationis idea ei inest **6,175** 367 **16,156f.**
 geometricum problema super eam eductum
13,141f. 152
 in figuris demonstrativis adhibita **14,269.247**
.249 270.255
 in quinquanguli demonstratione adhibita
14,8.71f.
 maris et feminae effigies ex ea resultat **6,175**
16,157
 Mizon sic sectum **6,31–34**
 proportio absoluta est **6,33**
 sectio proportionalis vel Divina etiam dicitur
6,29
- sectio harmonica chordae** **1,40–42** 193 **8,66–69**
72 **11,1,47** **14,68.250–252** 69 **15,450** **16,56**
18,457 **21,2,1,40.23**
 Calvisii modus **15,475f.**
 contra Robertum de Fluctibus **6,386**
 cum aspectibus cognatio **6,258–260**
 definitio **6,114**
 Herwarti sententia **16,106f.**
 septem sunt sectiones → *hic supra* septenarius
 septenarius **6,114–119** **21,2,1,17**
 ei accidentaliter inest **8,29**
 in tabula more arithmeticō demonstratus
6,118 475 **14,48** 66 **15,237** 395 **16,161**
21,2,1,466
 primum auditu inventus est **6,119**
- seditio rusticana** → *index geographicohistoricus*: Austria
- semen**
 facultas formatrix in utero **1,290**
- semina**
 communicare se quomodo incipient **2,31**
- semita Sancti Jacobi** {Milchstraße} → via lactea
- senarius** {Sechszahl} → numerorum philosophia
- sensio** → sensus
- sensus**
 ↔ intellectus, necessitas / probabilitas
 definitio omnis sensū **6,107**
 nulla sensio est nisi quatenus sensorium instrumentum afficiatur **6,275**
 passionum 7 significationes **6,213f.**
 ratio quomodo eum praevertit gloriose **4,304f.**
- sensus communis** → animae facultates
- septangula** {heptagonica} stella
 demonstratio nec propria nec improppria **6,47–49**
- septangulum** {heptagonus} {reguläres Siebeneck} **6,47–56** 474f. 523 –525 **21,2,1,9** 17
 ad mundi ornatum Deus heptagonum non adhibuit **6,47** 475 487
- Cardanus de eo **6,49**
 cossa Byrgii cur heptagonum non possit deter-

septangulum seu heptagonus ...

- minare 6,50–55
- demonstrabile cur non sit 14,265
- demonstrabilis non est 14,66.158f. 15,236
18,108f.
- demonstratio nec propria nec impropria 6,47f.
487
- figura incongrua est 6,70
- harmoniam et aspectum non conformat
14,268
- imperfecte congruit in planis 6,69
- Konstruktion im 16. Jh. 6,523
- Näherungskonstruktion 6,527f.
- Regel, es zu zeichnen, unbekannt 4,204
- wißbar ist es nicht 4,204
- septenarius** *⟨Siebenzahl⟩* → numerorum philosophia
- septimana** *⟨Woche⟩*
 - dierum eius inter planetas distributio 7,193
 - dies propositus quomodo per Solis Cyclum prodatur 10,115–117
- Serpens** *⟨Sternbild⟩*
 - describitur una cum Serpentario et Scorpione 1,217–226
 - series culminantium a Keplero observata 1,222
 - stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2131
 - stellae quae in catalogo Brahei Ptolemaeique omissae sunt 1,225f.
 - stellarum eius positiones 10,2113f.
- Serpentarius, Ophiuchus** *⟨Sternbild⟩*
 - describitur una cum Serpente et Scorpione 1,217–226
 - fabulae 1,219f.
 - poetae christiani ad illum semen Mulieris (i. e. Jesum) traduxerunt 1,351
 - series culminantium a Keplero observata 1,222
 - stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2130f.
 - stellae quae in catalogo Brahei Ptolemaeique omissae sunt 1,225f. 17,64f.
 - stellarum eius positiones 10,2113
- serpentes** *⟨Schlangen⟩*
 - immanes 14,395.76
 - Plinianus serpens 120 pedum habens 1,236.38
 - serpens 300 pedum in septentrione visus 1,478
 - 120 Schuh lang bei Plinius 4,109.14
- sexangulum seu hexagonus** *⟨reguläres Sechseck⟩*
 - comparatio figurarum 6,63
 - congruentia 6,71 72 75 76 21,2,1,8 9
 - congruentiae gradus 6,88
 - demonstratio geometrica 14,8.54
 - descriptio geometrica 6,39f.
 - in corporibus Archimedis 6,87
 - in nive quare a formatici facultate eligatur 4,263–280
 - sexangula figura in nive, crystallis, sale, cellis apium data 7,92
- sexta seu diahex** 15,476
 - consonas eas esse Ptolemaeus negat 6,99
14,60 21,2,1,68.26f.
 - consonas eas esse Pythagoras negat 21,2,1,23
 - duae deinceps sequentes vix tolerabilem consonantiam dant 14,68.240f.
 - dulcior septimā an sonet 14,60.53f. 74.488f.
 - dura sexta 14,68.230–232 16,160
 - ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur 14,31.379–386
 - ex concinnis quomodo composita sit 14,70.303f.
 - quid sit 6,134 135
 - ex pentagonica stella quomodo oriatur 14,9
 - Franchini sexta minor 21,2,1,22
 - minor sexta consonantia est 8,73.9
 - mollis sexta 14,68.234–236
 - an ex circuli sectione oriatur 14,31.386–393
 - ex concinnis quomodo composita sit 14,70.302f.
 - quid sit 6,134 135
 - vilissima consonantia est 14,270
- siccitas** 15,110.336
 - ↔ meteora
 - definiuntur siccā eo quod contineantur suis terminis 6,80
 - in flammis cum humiditate quomodo pugnet 1,242
 - ist negatio der Feuchte 4,172
 - ist qualitas passiva quarta 11,2,253
 - wird verursacht durch Materie, Mangel an Materie, Hitze und Kälte 11,2,253f.
- siccus** → qualitates primariae
- sidera** → stellae
- silentium** *⟨das Schweigen⟩*
 - tetractys Pythagoreorum silentium est pars 6,97
- similia / dissimilia** 21,1,525
- sinus** → trigonometria
- Sirius** → Canis maior
- smaragdus** 2,23.M
- societas humana**
 - trigonus igneus quid in ea efficiat 1,326f.
- Sol**
 - Solis ...
 - aer splendorem efficiens 2,259 260f.
 - altitudo → Solis distantia a terra data
 - altitudo meridiana variabilis 7,30 200 400
 - animalis facultas ei inest 2,200
 - animalis virtus
 - dt. *Eintrag* 4,193
 - aquas per nubium hiatum attrahere quare vi-

deatur **11.2**,431
 cometarum celeritatis causa an sit **8**,220
 comparatus
 cum animae facultatibus **7**,259f. 561
 cum auro **7**,288.11
 cum auro candenti **7**,303.7
 cum magnete **7**,300f.
 conjecturae mythologicae **6**,363–368
 coniunctio
 cum lunae nodo **10**,^{*}114f.
 tabula eam exhibens **10**,²⁹⁰
 cum Mercurio **4**,92.11–15
 corpus universum est centrum unum **2**,201
 fabulae
 oceani stridor flamas Solis extinguentis
 7,28
 quid Sol efficiat in terra **1**,186
 fibrae internae **7**,302.42
 figura radii per foramen ingressa quare ad rotunditatem accedat **2**,59f. **401f.** **14**,228.72–74
 245.220f.
 filamenta magnetica **3**,251 **20.2**,486–487
 fuligines atrae (Ruß) **6**,368 **7**,55 299.7
 geboren im Zeichen Waage **11.2**,116
 harmoniae et ea **6**,450
 harmoniae omnis fons **6**,367.19
 horizon
 Hollandi aliqui Solem viderunt
 in hieme ut totum, licet dimidiatum per horizontem **7**,204
 licet sub horizonte **7**,57 192
 Kepleri explicatio **14**,22
 in eo cur Sol maior sit **7**,69
 refractionis effectus in Sole oriente visus
 8,379
 lapis candens appellatur **2**,198 **17**,8
 locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus
 17,162
 locus verus quomodo quaeratur **10**,¹204
 longitudo
 computanda usu horologiorum **7**,401
 lucis fons **1**,70 **4**,308.27 **7**,259 264.3 298.13
 319.40 **8**,111 421.30 **15**,187.290 **20.1**,148.22
 149.22 179.20
 lux an ad stellas fixas pertingat **17**,277.38f.
 materia qualis sit **2**,198–201
 materia Soli circumfusa **7**,55f. 478.29 496
 11.1,20.16 **11.2**,279 280.40f. 281.39
 auroram facit arcuatam **7**,66f.
 circumfusa non semper est **7**,509
 eclipses efficere potest **7**,510 **11.2**,358
 eclipsis, quae tamen lucet, causa est **2**,260f.
 7,508f. **11.2**,421 422.35f.
 nobilitas **1**,70 **7**,259f. 561 **8**,111
 nubes solares **19**,384

„nutu reliqua astra ciens“ **12**,201.33
 observandi methodus
 bei Konjunktion mit Venus durch Spiegelrohr auf ein Papier scheinen lassen
 11.2,168
 refractio **20.2**,255f. 259 267 370 371 380 384
 quantum refractio Solis excedit refractio nem fixarum **20.2**,262
 refractio in eius corpore evoluta **2**,200
 refractio lucis eius **7**,57f.
 refractus in Nova Zembla qualis fiat **2**,128–132 **14**,21–26
 sacramenti paenitentiae stella est **15**,411
 spiritus solaris → ibidem
 Veneris et Mercurii orbium eum centrum esse nonnulli veterum contendunt **20.1**,56–61
 66
 virtus fovendi plantas **6**,266
 vitae fons **7**,299
 vitalis facultas ei inest **2**,199
Solis aequans circulus
 Fabricius quid obiciat **14**,374.477f.
 introductus a Keplero in Solis theoriam
 2,284.7 **3**,23 **20.2**,506–510 521 526–538
Solis apsidès (auges)
 apogaeum **11.2**,348
 Braheus ubi id invenerit **3**,203.15 **20.2**,20.23
 .30 494
 Copernicus id duplicer moveri creditit
 1,19 92 **8**,35 42
 Copernicus ubi anno 1515 id invenerit **1**,94
 inquirendi methodus Kepleri **3**,202–204
 inquirendi modus alius an exsistat **13**,229
 235
 locus tempore Hipparchi Ptolemaeique incertus est **3**,411f.
 movetur per epicyclos **1**,92 **8**,35 42
 progressus **1**,93f. 95 112 **7**,311.26 406f.
 525.32 **20.1**,105 **21.2**,1,115.21f.
 aequalis **20.1**,117.15–17 126.49f.
 inaequalis quod non sit **20.1**,106.5–20
 revertatur quibus annis ad idem punctum
 20.1,115 571
 ubi anno 1616 fuerit **20.1**,127.25f.
 ubi sit **14**,39.674f. **20.2**,378 571
 ubi tempore Copernici fuerit **20.2**,494
 ubi tempore Hipparchi fuerit **20.1**,116.40
 20.2,494
 ubi tempore Kepleri fuerit **7**,404
 ubi tempore Ptolemaei fuerit **20.2**,494
 ubi tempore Ptolemaei Herwarto fuerit
 14,61.87
 ubi tempore Regiomontani fuerit **20.2**,494
 ubi tempore Waltheri fuerit **20.2**,494
 ubi 1587 fuerit **18**,35.134f.

*Solis apsides (auges)**Solis diameter apprens*

- inquirendi methodus 3,225–227
 linea apsidum
 temporibus Ptolemaei Copernicique ubi inventa sit 1,112
 perigaeum
 inveniri ubi possit 3,207 208.35 209 210
 progressus 11.1,12
- Solis aspectus**
 rotblau und gehörnt 11.2,211f.
 sine radiis visus 14,384 396
- Solis astrologicae qualitates** 4,174.21f. 14,247
 christiana religioni astrologi Solem favere credunt 1,348
 Leo domus propria 11.2,337.20
 monarcham quando denotent 13,354
 morbos inferre Solis transitus an possit 14,251
 328 368 369 422
 quatenus astronomice fundatae sint 4,12–14
 vitam quatenus foveant 14,371f. 423f.
- Solis calor**
 aspectus in meteoribus et Solis calor 6,272f.
 calefacere quomodo Sol possit 15,124 266
 calefacere Soli proprium an sit, Fabricius dubitat 14,369f.
 eum Soli inesse aliqui negaverunt 14,248
 324f.
 fons caloris 7,298.13
 in terra → *sub voce*
- Solis cognomina** 20.1,148f.
 Apollinem vocat eum Brunus 4,309
 cor mundi 1,70.31 3,91.12 97.25 4,308.27
 7,260.24 311.37 8,111.18 14,279.623
 20.1,148.24
 deus corporeus 20.1,149.26
 deus visibilis 1,70.31 8,111.18
 ignis est Pythagoreis 3,24.24 6,17 7,259.34
 262.4 13,348.344f. 20.1,33
 erronea sententia est 13,420
 germanice feür 20.1,161.2f.
 naturae gubernator 1,101
 poetice umbilicus aetheris dictus 12,223
 regina caeli 7,260.27
 rex 1,101 20.1,148.24
 rex astrorum 1,70.31 7,260.26 8,111.18
 rex ignis intellectualis 7,260.28
 χορηγός 1,101
- Solis color**
 anno 1547 eisenbleich oder blutfarben geschienen 4,59
 sanguineus per crassiores aethera effectus quando fuerit 8,225
 sanguineus vultus eius anno Caesaris mortis apparuit 1,260 7,55 8,225
 sanguineus vultus eius anno 1547 apparuit 1,260f. 2,226f. 4,59 7,55 8,225.13–15
 cometa an fuerit 2,226f. 263.18–20
- Solis coniunctio**
 cum luna quare astrologice paulum modo in terra importet 1,187f.
 cum lunae nodo 10,1'202
 cum Marte 11.2,52 119 171 176
 cum Marte Joveque 11.2,238
 cum Marte Saturnoque 11.2,237f. 262
 cum Mercurio 11.1,29 11.2,226
 cum Venere 11.1,30 192.F
 corporales coniunctiones an fiant 17,8f.
 in annis 1591 ad 1599 17,14
- Solis densitas**
 densissimum totius mundi corpus est 2,198
 3,245.39 7,283 298 20.1,174
- Solis diameter** 1,235 7,290 403.26 562
 17,35.103–105
 Abweichung von eigenen Zahlen 7,588
 observandi clepsydris adhibitis ratio veterum 2,134
 proportio ad lunae diametrum relata 7,281
 471.28 473.23 20.1,45
 proportio ad terrae diametrum relata 1,137
 proportio eadem inter diametros terrae orbisque lunae, quae inter diametros Solis orbisque Mercurii exstat 1,56 3,244f. 8,91 93
 13,43
 semidiameter 11.2,340
 computata 7,278f. 562 587f.
- Solis diameter apprens** 1,236.13 2,327.27
 336.13f. 455 3,249 7,277 285f. 11.1,13
 11.2,271.27f. 329.17 528 14,204.62f. 15,264
 18,368 20.1,214 246.7 328 329 333
 aequales cur apparent Sol et luna 2,266.39–267.3
 augescens et se minuens deprehenditur 7,30
 8,403
 comparata cum ea lunae ex cornu lunae in prima phasi viso 2,295f.
 comparata cum ea lunae respectu eclipsium Solis 2,257–262 307 322.20f. 4,45 14,207
 344f. 20.1,206f.
 Hortensius quid de ea scripserit 11.1,204f.
 in apogaeo 2,321.34 20.1,240
 in perigaeo 20.1,240
 luminarium diametros Keplerus ad lunae umbram aptat 11.1,20f.
- Maestlino quanta sit 20.2,533
 mensura est planetarum anomaliae coaequatae sinus versus 3,356.F
 observandi et computandi eam per Kepleri instrumentum eclipticum modus 2,290–292
 15,119
 observandi et computandi eam per rimam modus 2,293f.
 planetae an ex ea hauriant cognitionem rectae a

Solis diameter apprens

Sole distantiae **3,45** 260–262 356–364
 propter aërem circumstantem non recte a Remo
 Scheineroque observatur **18,32**
 Ptolemaeus eam absurde metitur **2,293** **15,142**
 quanta sit **14,207**
 quanta sit visa ex stellarum una fixarum
7,288f.
 quantitas eius vera defuit eclipseos calculo
11,2,270.32–35
 semidiameter apprens **1,136f.** **2,351.19** **7,491**
10,¹204.24 **11,1,54.38** **20,2,531–534**
21,1,245 259
 terrae revolutionum archetypica causa est
7,317
 tubo dioptrico quare ea non recte observari pos-
 sit **11,1,204f.**
 30° scrupulorum **11,2,348**
Solis distantia a terra data (altitudo) **1,136** 230
 234.21 235 **3,129** **7,277–280** 285 403 562 587
11,2,412 **17,406.17–22** **20,1,240** **20,2,534**
 breviorem eam esse Keplerus suspicat **14,220**
 dimetiendi per lunae eclipses ratio est lubrica
17,10
 Longomontanus eam indagans in quo erret
15,142
 maxima quam Copernicus invenerit **1,113.46**
 maxima quam Ptolemaeus invenerit **1,113.44**
2,205.32
 media ubi sit **3,227**
 metiendi per radios ex nubibus cadentes me-
 thodus **11,2,431.46–432.3**
 omnes orbes permetitur **1,105.31** **7,266** 282f.
 quantitas rationibus archetypicis confirmata
8,414f.
 respectu distantiae lunae a terra, secundum
 Aristarchum **8,170.22** 171.13 **11,2,387**
 tabula per omnia anomalia computata **3,228–**
231 **16,285.8** 286.33f.
 1150 terrae semidiametros Braheo habet
2,330.21f.
 1200 Erdboden hoch **18,384**
 1200 terrae semidiametros habet **2,235.31f.**
 12300 terrae semidiametros habet **18,367**
 14000 Erdboden hoch **18,384**
 3400 Erdboden hoch **18,384**
 6543 terrae semidiametros habet **17,394.32f.**
Solis eccentricitas **1,95** **3,226** **431** **13,28**
14,18.61 40.694f. 204.76 **15,189** **20,1,117.31–39**
20,2,23.19–21 404–407 493 494–496 530f.
 571f.
 aequalis manet **20,1,127.3**
 argumenta contra eius variationem prolata
20,1,105.37–106.4
 bisecanda est **2,284** 292.35f. **3,21** **11,2,271**
14,283 **15,79**

Solis locus in mundo

Fabricii obiectiones **14,242f.** 244.181–185
 307 337 **15,7f.** 59.46–53 100.70f. 118.122–
 127
 Fabricii obiectiones a Keplero responsae
14,274
 Fabricii obiectiones resolutae **14,309.22–26**
 quare, Keplerus explicat **14,410–412**
 bisectio aequationem non turbat **3,43** 232f.
 Maginus errorem detegit **16,270.107–274**
 279 285f. 294
 Braheus quantum invenerit **20,2,581.32** 636
 Herwartus quid de decremento sentiat **14,61f.**
 Hipparchus refractionis causā maiorem invenit
 quam Brahe **2,134** **17,19**
 inaequalitates omnes praeter unam ex ea sunt
14,290
 inquirendi methodus adhibito Sole medio
 cognitis duabus distantias Solis a terra, locis
 sub zodiaco, apogaeo Solis **3,196–198**
 cognitis tribus distantias Solis a centro
 mundi, locis sub zodiaco **3,202–204**
 inquirendi methodus adhibito Sole vero
 bisecandam esse demonstratio **3,204–215**
 Braheana hypothesis **3,214f.**
 Copernicana hypothesis **3,205–211**
 Ptolemaica hypothesis **3,211–214**
 nulla re nisi periodico tempore Martis as-
 sumpta **3,215–218**
 inquirendi methodus Kepleri **3,196–233**
 maior an olim fuerit **3,55** 410f. **20,2,13.19**
 mutabilis **16,182** **20,2,360**
 mutabilis an sit **16,289** 293
 mutari eam Copernicus credidit **1,92**
 mutatio **20,1,122**
 mutatio eius variat etiam ceterorum planetarum
 eccentricitates **1,113** **15,99.46–50** 246f.
 Ptolemaeus quantum invenerit **20,2,357** 581
 quanta Kepleri sit **11,1,12**
 quanta sit **16,181.97f.** **18,35.134** **20,2,567** 584
Solis figura
 circa horizontem non rotunda est **2,122.M**
 globus, non discus est **7,51f.**
 rotunda **20,1,263**
 vulgo de ea quid putetur **7,28**
Solis incolae
 animales naturae in Sole sunt **17,255**
Solis locus in mundo **1,15** **16** **2,19** **4,308** **7,285**
8,31f. **12,201** 257 **20,1,45.6**
 centrum mundi est **20,1,148f.**
 centrum omnium orbium est **7,309–316**
 centrum planetarum Braheo est **20,2,493.31f.**
 Hauptstuck der gantzen welt **20,1,162.30–**
163.9 575
 in centro an stet **3,23f.**
 in centro quare stet **7,261–264**

Solis locus in mundo

in centro stat **1**,103 107f. **3**,238 **20.1**,33
 infra Venerem et Mercurium an sit **20.1**,86.27

Solis maculae **6**,366.M 368 **7**,610 **11.1**,27
11.2,357.41f. **17**,18.77 **21.2**,1,65.40
 circumvolent an non **17**,10–13
 cometae an sint **17**,12f.
 Galilaeus librum de eis scripsit **17**,62
 generationis corruptionisque in caelo praesentis exemplum sunt **8**,410f.
 Keplerus quid de eis sentiat **4**,431.F **17**,7f.
 10–15 64
 liber de eis a Belga scriptus **17**,26
 Snellius als Verfasser vermutet **17**,453
 librum de eis conscribere Fabricius filius pollicitus est **17**,7
 macula a Keplero pro Mercurio transeunte habetur **4**,83–95 **11.1**,28 30f. **16**,30 148
17,68.80–82 243.15f.
 Malcotius ex Keplero de earum motu quaerit
17,37 456
 motū linea **11.1**,469
 nubes an sint **17**,12 56.126f. 64.39–45
 nubibus nostris similes sunt **7**,510f.
 nubium terrestrium analogia sunt **17**,36
 nuper detectae **11.2**,410
 observatae a Keplero **17**,36 63
 observatae a Maestlino **17**,56f. 68
 observatae a Malcotio **17**,37
 parvam maculam Sol exhibet **4**,92
 quo in Solis superficie se moveant **17**,12 56
 revolvuntur Fabricio quo tempore **11.1**,27f.
 rotationem demonstrant **7**,298 **11.1**,469
11.2,354 **17**,64.26–34
 rotunda corpora illustrabilia an sint **17**,13f.
 Verfinsterung der Sonne durch Sonnenflecke im 59. Julianischen Jahr **5**,136f.

Solis magnitudo
 causa archetypalis eius nulla est **7**,277
 quanto maior globo terrae sit **1**,137 **17**,394.39
20.1,81.13
 wieviel größer als die Erde **4**,107

Solis motrix vis **13**,32 35 38
 anima motrix
 Maestlinus quid de ea sentiat **13**,111
 Sol habet eam **3**,16.14 **7**,298f. 354 **13**,32 38
 anima mundi **6**,416
 attenuationis per mundi amplitudinem mensura **3**,248–251
 luci cognata quatenus sit **3**,239–242 243 248–251
 lunam movet **7**,461f. **10**,^{*}56
 quatenus **7**,319–324 351
 magneti comparatur **20.2**,486.38f. 487.26
 magnetische Kraft bewegt die Planeten
20.1,165.50

Solis motus mediuss

motuum caelestium fons est **3**,23 431 **6**,399.35
 444 453 **7**,252.26 274.32 285.34 403 **11.1**,469
 planetas movet **20.2**,443
 aliquid luci perquam simile **6**,438f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,220
 mensurā luminis copiae ex Sole sparsae
15,141
 mutua attractione et expulsione negata
7,336f. 593
 per animam motricem **6**,462
 per corporalem virtutem, non animalem
7,299 302.31
 per eam ipsam **3**,236–252 **14**,123
20.1,148f. **20.2**,486–487 512 545.F 546
 languescens proportione duplicata
7,305f. 333 564 573
 languescens qua mensura **1**,70 **8**,111
 quomodo **7**,298–306
 per speciem emissam **1**,233.28 **3**,34 240–252 **6**,366.30 399 429 **7**,302–306 **8**,93
292.5 **10**,¹132.7–11
dt. Eintrag **4**,172 192f.
 ut magnes **20.2**,14.28f.
 planetas non solum, sed etiam lunam movet
14,123
 superficies quasi est **3**,240f.
 terram movet
 per lumen **7**,317f.
 per speciem **6**,429.8
 virtuti magneticæ quatenus cognata sit
3,245f.

Solis motus apparentis **7**,399–411
 definitio **3**,65.M
 diurnus
 tabula eos exhibens **10**,²92f.
 hominibus quare sic videatur **1**,107 **3**,30
 inaequalis quare sit **7**,402f. **20.2**,579
 inaequalitatem primam ne is recte metiatur an motus mediuss **3**,77–87
 inaequalitatem secundam ne is recte metiatur an motus mediuss **3**,87–106
 inaequalitatem unam solam habet **3**,65.M
 inaequalitates eum ne recte metiatur an motus mediuss **3**,36f. 65
 linea medii motū **7**,405
 motus apogaeus **10**,¹203
 tabula eos exhibens **10**,²91
 quies et motus **6**,420 429
 retrogradus cur non sit **1**,18 **7**,424f. **8**,34
 simplex et compositus quid sint **7**,524f.

Solis motus diurnus **10**,¹54.31 **156** **159**.10
20.2,20.35

Solis motus mediuss **18**,190 203
 caelestes apparentias omnes dirigit **1**,101
 canon sexagenarius **10**,²47

Solis motus medius

colligendi ex eo ratio **10**,¹125–¹128
 inaequalitatem primam motus apprens ne
 recte metiatur an motus medius **3**,⁷⁷–⁸⁷
 inaequalitatem secundam motus apprens ne
 recte metiatur an motus medius **3**,⁸⁷–¹⁰⁶
 inaequalitates motus apprens ne recte metiatur
 an motus medius **3**,³⁶f. 65
Joestelii de Magini reductione ad Brahei ratio-
 nem sententia **16**,²⁵⁶f.
Rhetici sententia **1**,¹⁰⁸
 tabula eum exhibens **10**,²42f.
 calculandi exemplum **10**,¹122 ¹123
 tempore Ptolemaei Christique quantus fuerit
 3,⁴¹⁹f.

Solis orbis **1**,¹⁰⁵

- aequatio
 - aequationis pars physica
 - praesenti contextu falso computata
 3,⁴⁶
 - augenda pro salvandis eclipsibus est **13**,²⁵²
 - bisectio eccentricitatis eam non turbat **3**,⁴³
 232f.
 - Maginus errorem detegit **11**.**1**,¹² 558
 11.**2**,⁵¹¹ **16**,²⁷⁰.¹⁰⁷–²⁷⁴ 279 285f.
 294
 - Keplero maior est quam Braheo **11**.**1**,⁴⁰⁸
 maior an olim fuerit **3**,⁴¹⁰f.
 - tabula **10**,²44–²46
 - aequatio maxima **1**,⁹³
 qua sit **7**,⁴⁰⁷ **15**,³⁴³.²⁵f.
 - aequatio temporis **7**,⁴⁰⁸f. **11**.**2**,¹⁶³ **14**,¹²⁵
 20.**1**,¹¹⁵–¹²⁸
 - ab annorum inaequalitate quomodo differat
 7,⁵²⁶
 - constructio aequationis dierum ad annum
 1620 **20**.**1**,¹²⁷
 - regula generalis **7**,¹⁸⁴
 - aequationis quantitas 1 1/6 **3**,²³²
 - aequationis variatio 1 1/6 **11**.**2**,²⁷¹
 - anomalia annua **7**,⁴⁰⁷f.
 - Eudoxus quid de eo sentiat **20**.**1**,³⁵f.
 - excessus ex ecliptica **2**,¹³⁷
 - Fracastorius quid de eo sentiat **20**.**1**,³⁶ 40f.
 - latitudinem ei nonnulli tribuunt **20**.**1**,⁸¹.²⁸–³⁰
 - latitudinem Eudoxus ei davit **20**.**1**,³⁶
 - ovalis forma praesenti contextu supposita
 3,²²⁹
 - proprio ad lunae orbem data **7**,²⁸¹ **8**,⁸⁴
 - semidiameter ad Martis orbem comparata quo-
 modo inquiratur **14**,⁴⁰¹f. 403f. **15**,¹⁸f. 19f.
20.**2**,⁵⁸⁰

Solis ortus et occasus

- quomodo occidat anno 1601 Maii Styriae
 2,³⁶⁹
- quomodo occidat anno 1619 Martii **11**.**2**,²¹¹f.

Solis rotatio circa axem peracta

Solis parallaxis **1**,²³⁰ **2**,³⁰⁰.¹⁵–¹⁹ **7**,⁵⁰³f.
10,¹204.²⁵ **11**.**2**,³⁴⁰ **15**,¹⁰⁰.⁸⁶f. 253.529f.
16,²⁷⁷ **20**.**1**,¹²³.²f. **20**.**2**,³⁷²

- eā a Keplero minutā Brahei systema corruere
 Cruegerus queritur **18**,¹⁷⁸f. 190
- eā a Keplero minutā obliquitatem eclipticae an
 mutet **10**,¹77 **18**,¹⁷⁹
- eā a Keplero minutā obliquitatem eclipticae et-
 iam minui Cruegerus queritur **18**,¹⁹⁰ 203
- ex eclipsibus effecta **8**,⁴¹⁴
- falsch seit Hipparchs Zeiten bestimmt **2**,⁴⁴⁶
- inquiritur **20**.**2**,³⁴⁸
- maior uno minuto non fit **18**,¹⁶⁵.²¹⁵f.
- potius ex hypothesi elicetur quam hypothesis
 ex ea **8**,⁴¹⁵
- quantam Keplerus invenerit **7**,²⁷⁹ 562 **8**,⁴¹⁴f.
10,¹77 **11**.**1**,¹³ 96 141 **18**,¹¹ 352
- quantam Remus Quietanus invenerit
18,³⁴.¹²⁵f. 366
- quantitas **20**.**1**,²⁴⁶ **20**.**2**,²⁵⁶ 270.²⁷ 275 277
 343 363 370f.
- quantitas 3' **20**.**1**,¹¹³
- refractionibus addenda **2**,¹¹⁵
- tabula **20**.**1**,²⁴⁵

Solis radii

- directi radii an calefaciant **15**,⁹⁰.²⁸²f. 110.³⁴²–
 348 **16**,⁴⁴f.
- ligna silvasque interdum incendunt
11.**2**,³⁶⁰.³⁹
- per foramen angustissimum immissi
 praebent figuram fusco colore circumdatam
 7,⁵⁵.³² 496
- quid praebeant **8**,⁴¹⁸
- per foramen ex obliquo immissi praebent ellip-
 sin **2**,³⁰⁹–³¹¹ **13**,¹⁸⁰–¹⁸² 186f. 213–²¹⁵
 268.¹⁶⁸–¹⁷⁴
- per foramen immissi toto die praebent hyper-
 bolas **2**,³²⁰f.
- primarii et secundarii **11**.**2**,³⁶⁰
- propellere an attrahere possint **16**,¹²¹ 147
- pulverem in camera tenebrosa volitantem irra-
 diant **11**.**2**,⁴³¹.⁴⁴f. 552

Solis rotatio circa axem peracta **1**,²³³.²⁰ **3**,³⁴
8,⁹³.³⁰ 94.²⁴ **12**,²⁰¹.³² **16**,³⁵⁷.⁴¹f.
21.**2**,¹,⁴⁵.³⁷f. 492

- ex vi rotationis planetas circumducente proba-
 tur **3**,²⁴²–²⁴⁴
- dt. Eintrag* **4**,¹⁷¹
- maculae eam demonstrant **7**,²⁹⁸ **11**.**2**,³⁵⁴
 17,⁶⁴.²⁶–³⁴
- planetarum motuum causa **4**,³⁰⁷.²⁴f. **7**,²⁹⁸–
 306 **14**,⁴⁵⁰.¹³–¹⁶
- tempore 3 dierum fit **3**,²⁴⁴f.
- tempore 24 dierum fit **17**,⁸
- tempore 25 ad 28 dierum fit **17**,⁶⁴.²⁹–³⁴

- tempore 25 vel 26 dierum fit 7,290 296.41 588
 tempore 26 ad 30 dierum fit 17,12 18.77f.
 tempore 26 dierum fit 11.2,354
 turbinari Solem Copernicus deprehendit 7,266
- Solis species immateriata** 8,116.15 123
20.1,352 **20.2**,487
 lucis et virtutis motricis earum distinctio et si-
 militudo 7,303–305
 planetas movet → Solis motrix vis: planetas
 movet
 Sonneneinfluß auf die Erde 4,201
- Solis superficies**
 rotundam perfecte eam non esse Maestlinus su-
 spicatur 17,56 64.47–51 68
- Solis theoria** 7,399–411
 ↔ terrae orbis
 dimensio a Maestlino computata 1,132f.
- solstitia** → cardinalia puncta
- somnia**
 astrologisch benutzt 11.2,233.39
 cur per allegoriam significant et nonclare
 1,337f.
 Deus hominibus ea immittens conceptibus uti-
 tur humanis 1,344
 divinationes per ea effectae 1,335 336 **11.2**,37
 excretio humoris genitalis per dulce somnum
 effecta 1,317
 Manasses vitae sua actus ad responsa somnio-
 rum conformat 8,233.26
dt. Eintrag 4,65.26
 monitiones tropis oratoriis constantes mittunt
14.432.942–944
- sonus** 6,233f.
 acumen et gravitas
 chordae crassities nihil valet 6,432
 acumen et gravitatem a tempore vibrationis ha-
 bet 6,106 388
 definitio
 longitudo / latitudo, durum / molle 6,425f.
 latitudo vibrationis gravitatem alterat 6,144.4
 Irrtum Keplers 6,535
 lux et sonus nobis harmonias in natura patefa-
 ciunt 6,311
 soni ex vitris digito humecto strictis eliciti
 6,425
 species immateriata a corpore pulsato emissia
 est 6,106.14 233f. 425.30
dt. Eintrag 4,169
- Sophistae** 14,273 **20.2**,492
- spatium**
 in quantitatum genere habet rationem materiae
8.63
 infinitum spatium cur non sit 7,45f.
 sine corpore negatio est 8,65.2
 vacuum spatium est nihil 7,46 554 **17.17**.42
- species immateriata** 8,94.40
 anima terrae insecta per eam gignit 6,408.24
 Arten und ihre Unterschiede 4,169–171
 Beispiele in der Natur (Wand, Blume, Gewehr-
 kugel) 4,170f.
 bewegt die Planeten 4,107
 chordas resonare facit 6,106
 corpora eam emittunt 6,213–215
 Farben vom Licht per sp. i. transportiert 4,171
 genitabilem materiam ciet 1,317.28
 hat dimensiones quantitatis 4,201.32
 in planetis 7,318.15
 Kälte im Hohlspiegel ist sp. i. 4,170
 Körper senden so ihre qualitates aus 4,250
 Kompaß wird von ihr nordwärts gerichtet
 4,153.9 171.4f.
- luna**
 Befeuchtungskraft von dessen sp. i. verur-
 sacht 4,172
 luna maria per eam movet 7,306.24
 lunae motum partim efficit 7,319–324
 lunam circa terram movet 3,245 **11.2**,307.38
 .43 **18**,17.408f.
- lux** ea est 8,113
dt. Eintrag 4,169
 lux siderum ea est 11.2,424
 Magnet hat eine sp. i. 4,171
 magnetis 14,355
 Menschen empfangen Himmelwirkungen per
 sp. i. 4,203
 motum, si ipsa caret materia substante, recipere
 nequit 3,243
 oculus quomodo species sensilium percipiat
 4,373.1 **6.274**–276
- odor**
 Geruch ist sp. i. 4,170
 Ofenhitze ist sp. i. 4,170
 Planeten tragen ihre Qualitäten durch sp. i. zur
 Erde 4,172
 Purgation des Leibes ist sp. i. 4,170
 Quecksilber hat eine sp. i. 4,170
 Sol planetas movet per eam 1,233.28 **3.34** 44
 240–252 **6.366**.30 429 7,301–306 329.37
 333.22 **8.93** 217.32 292.5
dt. Eintrag 4,171 172 192f.
- Solis** 8,116.15 123
 Sonne bewegt die Planeten durch sie 4,108
 Sonneneinfluß auf die Erde 4,201
 sonus ea est 6,106.14 233 425.30
dt. Eintrag 4,169
- spectra nocturna** (Nachgespenster)
 quis ea mittat 14,379 432
- speculum**
 imaginis in eo locus 2,88f.
 Brenggeri de eo sententia **15.83**–87 **16.42**

- 116f.
Keplerus respondet **15**,103–107 **16**,88
89 142–144
demonstratio vera **2**,64–78
refutatio Euclidis, Vitellionis, Alhazeni
2,61–64
imaginis quantitas in planis, convexis, concavis speculis **2**,64
- speculum cavum**
spectantem decipit **1**,246f.
- speculum concavum** **11**,2,400 **16**,43
imaginis in eo locus **2**,89
axioma veterum a Keplero emendatum
11,2,414–416
Brenggeri de eo sententia **15**,84–87
Keplerus eius mentionem facit **15**,349
Keplerus respondet **16**,90
repercussūs comparatio cum refractione in mediis densioribus effecta **2**,89
Venetiarum specula venalia parata habentur
15,87
- speculum concavum hyperbolicum**
refractio fit modo repercussuum in eis effectorum **2**,100
- speculum concavum sphaericum** **11**,2,360,34
focus in quarta diametri parte an sit **16**,45
91,303–305 119f. 144–146 167f.
focus ubi sit **15**,106
imaginis locus **2**,90 **11**,2,413f.
medio, quod refractione caret, analogia id triduit **2**,95,20f.
- speculum conicum**
imaginis in eo locus **2**,76–78
- speculum convexum** **11**,2,400
imaginis in eo locus **2**,73–75 89
Brenggeri obiectio **16**,42f.
repercussūs comparatio cum refractione in mediis rarioribus effecta **2**,89
- speculum convexum parabolicum** **2**,77
- speculum duplex**
imaginem quomodo repraesentet **11**,2,392
416f.
- speculum parabolicum** **8**,310,14 **15**,90 **16**,146
- speculum vitreum**
repercussum quomodo multiplicet **2**,131
- sphaera armillaris** → instrumenta astronomica
- sphaera materialis** **7**,26 101–134
↔ ecliptica
↔ zodiacus
aequator seu aequinoctialis → *sub voce*
almicantarat **7**,132
axis et poli → mundi axis et poli
cardinalia puncta → *sub voce*
circuli an plures quam decem sint **7**,133
circuli cur in caelo immobiles sint, in terra non
- 7,120f.
circuli minores
definitio **3**,61.M
circulorum distinctiones sex **7**,117–122
circulorum in gradus divisio unde sit **7**,122–125
circulorum insigniorum et aliorum cognatio
7,132
circulorum subdivisiones causam arithmeticam habent **7**,125
coluri → *sub voce*
dierum circuli → dies et nox
horizon → *sub voce*
in mundi centro solum per imaginationem et arbitrariam ratiocinationem est **7**,72–74
latitudo quid sit **7**,132
longitudo quid sit **7**,132
meridiani → *sub voce*
mundi effigies per nostram imaginationem solum est **7**,100 107
polares circuli → *sub voce*
positionum astrologorum circuli → astrologia recta / obliqua / parallela **7**,137f.
tropici circuli (Wendekreise) → *sub voce*
verticalis primarius → gnomonices principia et circuli
- sphaera planetaria** → instrumenta astronomica
- sphaera planetarum** → planetarum orbes
- sphaera seu sphaericum (Kugel)**
corpora regularia quinque et sphaera **1**,27f.
8,48f. 50
corpus (Leib)
Berechnung **9**,151f.
proprio ad cubi corpus obvia **9**,25f.
proprio ad cylindri corpus obvia **9**,23–25
cubus ei inscriptus est parallelepipedorum omnium corpus maximum **9**,79–82 450 506f.
18,221f.
figura sphaerica quid sit **21**,1,568
forma / materia **8**,63
globus et sphaera differunt **7**,50
initium puncti, lineae, superficie est **7**,49 268
lucis forma est **2**,19
nulla figura deo similior est quam sphaerica superficies **7**,47
oriatur ex puncto, distantia, superficie quomodo **21**,1,527
ortum non ex circumducto semicirculo, sed ex intimo puncto habet **7**,49f.
ortus geometricus in intervallorum aequalitate consistit **2**,20
plus quantitatis capit quam aliae figurae eadem superficie **7**,46 554
prima figurarum geometricarum cur sit **7**,47–50

sphaera seu sphaericum (Kugel)

prius circulo est 7,49 50
 sector (Kugelzaan)
 Volumenberechnung 9,174f.
 segmentum (Hütlein, Schnitz)
 corporis eius calculatio 9,28f.
 dt. *Eintrag* 9,241f.
 proprio ad conum obvia 9,27
 dt. *Eintrag* 9,176–178
 proprio duorum globi segmentorum inter
 se obvia 9,27
 segmenta segmentorum 9,30
 quomodo computentur 9,21f.
 superficies (Feldung)
 Berechnung mit dem Zirkel 9,162f.
 quanta sit 9,20f.
 Volumenberechnung 9,175–178
 Tafel 9,177f. 529 –531
 superficies (sphaericum convexum) (Feld)
 Berechnung 9,161f.
 calculatur partim 9,23
 calculetur quomodo 9,20 486
 proprio cum eius axe obvia 9,22
 trinitas sacrosancta in sphaerico expressa 1,23
 24 2,19 201 7,51 258 263 272 555 8,44 45
 13,35
 welche reguläre Figur sie am meisten ausfüllt
 9,206f.
 zona seu corpus anulare (Riemen, Gürtel)
 definitur 9,30
 Raum berechnet 9,180
sphaerae mundi solidae 7,293–297 8,62.41
21,2,1,94 99
 adamantinae 7,294.26 **20,1,53,8**
 an sint dubitatur 1,56 8,91
 aquae Mosaicae 1,25.2 8,45.40 481
 Braheus eas refutat 3,34 37 69 97.29 103 7,54
 260f. 577 586 8,43.20–22 367.3f. 421f.
10,143.14 13,198.62f. 20,1,61.42–45 75
 Copernicus assumpsit eas realiter exsistere
20,1,66.40f. 75
 crystallina vel aquea sphaera 2,78f. 6,434.32
 7,259.36 288
 von Feselius verfochten 4,196
 Galilaeus falso negavit refractiones nullas esse
8,421f. 476f.
 intervallum nullum inter eas esse reicitur
1,47f. 8,81f.
 numerum incertum esse Maestlinus contendit
1,83
 numerus **4,182.36f.**
 apud nonnullos veteres auctores **20,1,42–44**
 planetarum inaequalitates quatenus permittent
3,37 73–75
 planetarum inclinationem facilem redderent
3,393

spiritus (Geister)

planetarum motores quomodo se moveant in
 eis **3,67f.**
 Proclus reiicit orbes solidos **20,1,82.13**
 refutantur **1,76.15 239.10 261.12 3,23.7 69 103**
 237.7 238.30 255.2 261.33 **8,121.18 10,143.14**
15,360.63f. 16,16.60 84.10 17,188.83 20,1,29
 209.32 **20,2,13.24 512 21,1,267.9f.**
 durch Kometendurchzug **4,107.39–108**
 192.2f.
 intervallis immanibus **7,294f.**
 Marte Solis orbem secante **7,261 20,1,75**
 refractione absenti **4,334f. 7,54 261**
8,367.3f. 421f. 13,199.65
 dt. *Eintrag* **4,195**
 traiectione cometarum **1,269.22 3,34 37**
 97.29 **4,59.19f. 7,54 260f. 8,220 367.3f.**
13,199.63
 sphaera decima **3,410 15,223.64**
 eliminatur **1,22 7,516 8,39 415f.**
 instituendi causa **7,516**
 sphaera duodecima **3,410 7,515**
 sphaera nona **3,410 15,223.64**
 eliminatur **1,19f. 7,516 8,38f. 415f.**
 instituendi causa **7,515**
 sphaera octava **3,410 4,183 193 17,19**
 ↔ stellarum fixarum sphaera
 Copernico et Rhetico immobilis est **1,102f.**
 diametrum quam Braheus aliquique assumant
1,436f.
 eliminatur **1,22 8,38**
 immensitas a Copernico ei adscripta Braheo
 absurdum est **13,199.74**
 instituendi causa **7,515 516**
 velocitas **16,398**
 sphaera suprema omnes inferiores secum an
 piat **1,105**
 sphaera undecima **1,22 3,410 7,515 8,38**
 eliminatur **8,415f.**
 introducta pro eclipticae obliquitate sal
 vanda **7,519**
 stellae novae anni 1604 locus **1,238f.**
spiritus
 ↔ visio
spiritus (Dunst) **6,268.17**
 aer an sit spiritus inferior animae mundi **6,407**
 410
spiritus (Geister)
 Geister für Kometen erschaffen und vernichtet
4,65.17–20
 controversia de eo orta **4,429 8,459 16,113**
 121.301–304 131 147.390–148.409
 per animalia loquentes quomodo pro seu contra
 Deum agant **8,232**
 dt. *Eintrag* **4,64**
 radii rectilinei et species animae sunt **6,275.17**

spiritus astrales

- spiritus astrales** 1,336.18
- spiritus igneus** 6,449
- Spiritus Sanctus** 1,280.10 331 6,399.34
20,1,147.21
tertium saeculum pro foris est 17,419.14
- spiritus solaris**
controversia an naturam sublunarem agat
6,407
- stannum (Zinn)**
in ordine densitatis 6,440
spezifisches Gewicht 9,267
- statera (Waage)**
↔ libra
differentia a libra data 7,368f.
exemplum dat planetarum motuum 3,237 353
7,297.23 330.24 332 414.28 416.29
10,1132.7-9 16,54 17,203.229 20,2,15.17-22
ratio eius 3,479.20ff. 7,332 9,12.26 20,2,15.17-
22
- sthdmica ars**
depingitur ceu diva in poemate 10,121.M
- stella Magorum** 1,278-280 322 324 347 359.18
386 4,134.3 11,2,234.26
comparata cum stella nova anni 1604 1,360
5,10f. 97 132
configuratio cum planetis superioribus 5,96
Geburt Christi durch große Konjunktion und
neuen Stern ausgezeichnet 5,401 403 405
motui rectilineo facit exemplum 8,275.25-27
motus miraculus in inferiori regione aeris, non
cometa aut nova stella est 5,95f.
stellam novam anni 1604 esse quidam contem-
dunt 1,351
- stella nebulosa**
perspicillo adhibito nonnullas stellas arctis-
sime collocatas esse ostendit 4,343
- stella nova anni 1572** → stella nova annorum
1572-74
- stella nova anni 1596** → Cetus, Cete (Sternbild)
- stella nova anni 1604** 4,71.16 72.25 11,2,244
15,160f.
apparentiae historia 1,157-165 394 11,2,134f.
15,78
apparitio eius cum monarcha urbem ingredi-
ente comparatur 1,272 395
astrologicae significationes 15,65f. 455
21,2,2,437
astrologische Bedeutung 15,74f.
astrologische Wirkung 21,2,2,441
Bachacio Keplerus de ea refert 15,63
beobachtet von Bachacek 15,169
Brengerus quando eam orientem observaverit
15,91
color 1,160f. 398
colores in mense octobri visi 1,245

stella nova anni 1604

- comparata cum cometis 1,273f.
- comparata cum illa annorum 1572-74 1,161
270-274 342 347 394f.
- comparata cum stella Magorum 1,360 5,10 97
132
- configuratio cum planetis 1,164f. 207 271f.
5,10 132
- coniunctio magna an eam creaverit 1,275f.
280-282 346.4 396
- cum coniunctione magna an fortuito concur-
rerit 1,275-292 397
- Deus an eam creaverit 1,278-280 287-292
11,2,245
- Deus quare eam considerit 15,117f.
- diameter 15,116.35f.
- distantia a terra per parallaxin computata
1,227-232
- effectus naturales in homine quos habeat
1,319-324 398
- in nascentibus sub ea 1,323f. 397.23 398.3
- in rebus politicis 1,322f.
- nicht äußerer Glück, sondern innerliche Af-
fektion 11,2,239
- nihil est nisi occasio per fulgorem emissum
praebita 1,320
- puellae duae Argentinae natae, quae in
unam coaluerant 1,321
- effectus naturales in natura sublunari quos ha-
beat 1,314-324 397f. 444
- existiterit a mundi initio an non 1,248-251
- finis eius 1,335-356
- gignat eam quis 1,267-270
- Gott hat diesen Stern „angeflammt“ 11,2,235
- Gott schickt diesen Stern, um coniunctio ma-
gna zu bezeichnen 11,2,237 244f. 261f.
- hiemem an efficiat 15,484
- Kepler sammelt judicia soviel, wie möglich
15,74
- locus in mundo 1,161 15,65.31f.
- ex infinitate mundi an ea descenderit et illuc
redierit 1,251-257
- inter stellas fixas ponenda est
quia immobilis est 1,238-240
quia scintillat 1,240
- locus verus ex observationibus indagatus
1,211-217
- lumen 15,91.348f.
- magnitudo 1,161 16,38
- Magorum stellam esse quidam contendunt
1,351
- materia 15,65
aetherea an ex via lactea sumpta sit 1,257-
259
eam habeat an flamma sit 1,245-247
- Merkurvöbergang 11,2,117

stella nova anni 1604

meteora affecit 1,397
 molem ingentem habet 1,238
 moveatur an non 1,161f. 15,283f.
 observata a Bachacio 21.1,282
 observata a Brenggero 1,161 211 15,78 16,36–
 38
 observata a Brunowskyo 15,78 171 21.1,281
 282 639
 observata a Byrgio 15,78 151 257.609
 observata a Crestino 15,166 169
 observata a Fabricio 1,211 15,101.5–8 116f.
 151f. 153 171 192.26–29
 observata a Joestelio 15,81
 observata a Keplero 15,277 21.1,272–290
 observata a Krabbo 1,161f.
 observata a Lysero 15,81
 observata a Maestlino 15,257
 observata a Magino 15,78 171
 observata a Roeslino 15,78 171
 observata a Schulero 21.1,276.23 277.27 278.17
 281
 observata ab Altobello 15,112 171 257
 observata ab Heydono 15,149
 observata quando fuerit 1,208–211 15,133f.
 observiert von Krabbe 16,275f. 337
 parallaxi caruit 1,227–232
 poetice tractatus 12,210f.
 quietem post turbas significat 1,341.26 352.13
 460
 Röslin, wie er ihn auffaßt 4,132
 scintillatio 1,271
 scriptiones multas portendit 1,320 398
 species seu conspectus e terra 1,160
 Tengnagelius eam vidit 15,58
 Venus für die Nova gehalten 15,93 511
 Venusvorübergang 11.2,121.32
 vox „nova stella novus rex“ in Germania pro-
 nuntiata 1,322 458

stella nova annorum 1572–74 1,250 342 346
 442f. 11.2,244 14,397 15,149.48 17,151.35
 20.1,92.19
 anno 1618 eam adhuc in eius loco haerere Ma-
 riuss contendit 11.1,26 562 17,276 293.35
 Brahe tadelit Gemma 4,136
 caudam an habuerit conicitur 1,274
 colores iridis 2,232 15,65.26–28
 comparata cum illa anni 1604 1,161 270–274
 342 347 394f.
 a Fabricio 15,116.41–46
 cui accensa fuerit 1,339
 effectus suus quod anno 1599 nondum coepe-
 runt 14,103 471
 in recta linea deorsum an se moverit 1,252
 interpretatio 1,353
 Keplero bulla fuit 14,435

stella polaris

locus per parallaxin indagatus 1,227 238
 magnitudo 1,161
 materia Braheo ex via lactea coacta erat 1,251
 258 15,48.50f. 505
 motum rectilineum an habuerit 2,288
 politische Geschehnisse danach 15,76
 positio 10,²111.29
 scintillatio 1,271
 sententiae fere omnium, qui de hac scripserunt,
 in Brahei *Progymnasmatis* expenduntur
 20.1,94.27f.
 turbae quae eam consecutae sunt 1,323

stella nova in Cygno anno 1600 detecta 1,394
 4,104 11.2,244 14,233 253.556–563 306.30–33
 333f. 340 397 414 435 15,59 170 16,41
 an disparuerit Schickardus quaerit 18,121 491
 Brahei conjectura quae eam fortasse attingat
 14,297
 Fabricii de ea sententia 14,281.24–28 406f.
 Fabricius observationes Herwartin expedit
 14,377
 Herwart möchte Maestlins Beobachtungen
 14,258 294
 Herwart schickt Observationen 14,237
 Herwart will Observationen schicken 14,235
 Jansonius markiert ihn auf seinen Globen
 15,500
 Kepleri liber de ea scriptus 1,293–311
 delineatio 21.1,263–267
 Keplero de ea nemo scripsit 15,78f.
 Keplerus de ea Jansonio scribere vult 15,23
 Keplerus eam observat et calculat 21.1,268–
 271
 Keplerus Jansonii sententiam petit 15,31
 Keplerus Maestlini sententiam petit 15,15.27
 locus in mundo
 in via lactea 1,258
 Maestlini de ea sententia 15,133
 meteorarum effectus 1,316
 nondum disparuit 18,129
 parallaxin non habet 21.1,265 266f. 638f.
 Praetorii observationes Herwartus exspectat
 14,296
 Praetorii observationes Herwartus Keplero
 mittit 14,341f.
 Schickardus a Keplero dissentit 18,142

stella polaris

altitudo
 anno 1586 7,286
 Aufgabenstellung, heute verloren 18,494
 diameter 7,286.44
 Krabbes Beobachtungen 16,277f. 338f.
 observata a Keplero 13,165 267 21.1,238
 parallaxeos observandi methodus Kepleri
 13,191

stella polaris

parallaxin an indicet **13**,142f. 152 165f. 191f.
 266–268 **14**.**95** **17**,16
 parallaxis **7**,286 588
stellae cadentes seu traientes *(Sternschnuppen)*
 ab Astronomia exclusae sunt **7**,29 68f.
 materia **1**,247
 motūs earum variatio optice excusata **8**,420
 ubi sint **1**,262
stellae crinitae → cometae
stellae discurrentes **7**,68
stellae fixae
 → stellarum fixarum ...
 adulterinae nonnullae exsistunt **7**,29
 aetas **1**,242.27
 altitudo
 quid sit **7**,139
 altitudo meridiana
 computatur per lineam meridianam investi-
 gandam **7**,147f.
 quid sit **7**,142
 anguli ad stellam inter verticem et polum com-
 putatio **7**,152f.
 ascensio recta
 computatur **10**,**1**242
 quid sit **7**,169
 astrologicae qualitates **14**,381.111f. 434.1002f.
 calefaciendi vim an habeant **14**,248 **15**,123
 266
 calefaciunt, ut sentitur in terrae visceribus
2,34
 calfactio inferior in ihnen von Kepler behauptet
4,140.33f.
 colores
 iridis colores stellae emittunt **1**,245
 ob die Sterne Farben haben **4**,248–250
 sensu astrologico **1**,176
 sind so, wie wir sie sehen **4**,171
 constellationes quare aliqui eversae spectentur
7,154f.
 corpora earum an volvantur **2**,229.34f.
 declinatio → *sub voce*
 descriptio canonica a Maestlino facta **13**,79 80
 distribuantur in caelo quomodo **1**,254
 in meteoris influentia **7**,233
 Licht **4**,167f.
 locorum inquirendorum methodus
20.**1**,109.23–26
 locos eos, qui sunt in zodiaco, inquirendi me-
 thodus **3**,412
 lumina propria an habeant **2**,227–230 **4**,302.-
 27–31 303 351 352 **7**,470 607
dt. Eintrag **4**,169 248
 moveri eas Solesque esse Brutius putat
14,450.16–18

moveri quare videantur **7**,400f.
 parvae stellae cur iuxta magnas non videantur
2,196.M
 promotio earum ab aequinoctiis quomodo in-
 quirenda sit **2**,138f.
 promotionem earum ab aequinoctiis per eclipses lunae inquirendi modus **2**,314–319
 refractio → refractio stellarum fixarum
 Soles an sint **4**,302.30 303
 sphaera earum → stellarum fixarum sphaera
 sphaerae caelestis in tabula plana proiciendi ra-
 tio **1**,221
 surgente aurora cur distinctius appareant
2,197
 versantes infra horizontem quare supra possint
 videri **2**,137f.
stellae novae
 anno 1602 nova stella an emerserit **2**,209.M
 apparitio earum ad res publicas spectat **1**,341
 astrologische Bedeutung **15**,76
 comparatae cum cometis **1**,341
 e via lactea eas efformari
 Brenggerus putat **16**,40
 Keplerus non putat **4**,303.37f.
 exempla novarum apparitionum ex astronomis
 aliis sumpta **2**,376
 Fabricii de eis sententia **14**,397
 frequentia **2**,376 **15**,65.23f.
 homines paeclarissimos sub eis nasci conicitur
1,398
 initio mundi conditas esse Fabricius credit
15,117f.
 nonnullae insolenter clarae sunt **7**,29
stellae sensu geometrico
 ↔ decangula stella etc.
 et consonantia **6**,111f.
 quatenus eae plana implent una cum figuris re-
 gularibus **21**.**2**,**1**,7–15
stellarum fixarum diameter apparet **7**,289
 distantiae ex eis computantur **1**,254f.
 duo minuta **1**,254.3 255.30
 interdiu cur videatur maior **2**,123
 millesima pars est distantiae **1**,255.31 256.36
 prope horizontem cur maior videatur **2**,124
 proportionaliter augetur cum distantia **7**,42 44
 45
 singulorum vel binorum minutorum **14**,395.72
stellarum fixarum distantia a terra data **7**,43
45 **20**.**1**,171
 invariabilis an sit **16**,396 **17**,16
 omnes stellae an eandem habeant **1**,255 **8**,137
 462
 variabilis quomodo videatur **2**,121f.
stellarum fixarum figura
 rotunda esse creditur **3**,260.32

stellarum fixarum figura

ubi et quomodo per refractionem varietur
2,122–124

stellarum fixarum finis

Orientierung für den Planetenbewegung 4,187
sublunare Natur wird von ihnen gefördert
4,166

stellarum fixarum imagines

ad adaptandam figurationem contorquentur
1,299f.

catalogus 7,213f. 10,²105–²141
Würdigung 10,^{*}42f.

Lusitani duodecim addunt 7,214

vitiose depictae tempore Kepleri sunt 1,174

stellarum fixarum latitudo

computandi duae methodi 10,¹240–¹242
mutatur 3,403 7,519.12 8,43 14,352 15,437
446 20,1,36 105 106.28–31 108.37f. 118f. 122
20,2,518 520 21,1,376

stellarum fixarum longitudo

Gulielmus Landgravius a Braheo 6 minutis dif-
fert 11,1,25 562

stellarum fixarum magnitudo 4,302f. 303

aequalem magnitudinem omnes stellae an-
habeant 1,255
classes sex 7,213
magnae quare stellae appareant 7,69
perspicilli in determinanda ea usus 4,343.23–26
vulgo de ea quid putetur 7,28f.

stellarum fixarum mora in caelo

arcus diurnus / arcus nocturnus 7,155
computatio 7,156
varietates per omnes tres sphaerae positiones
7,157

stellarum fixarum nomina

agricolae nautaeque praecipue ea invenerunt
1,173
anni tempora an exprimant 1,174f.
ex dispositione stellarum an sumpta sint 1,174
Sinarum 11,2,301

stellarum fixarum numerus

infinitus Cusano Brunoque est 4,317
innumerabilis est 1,25 8,46
maior quam in Ptolemaei catalogo est 4,343
supra duodecim millia sunt 4,303
ungeiß unter den Astronomen 4,186

stellarum fixarum ortus et occasus 7,137–157

acronychi 7,225f.
arbitrariae sunt appellations 2,281
cosmici 7,225f.
explicatio falsa 20,1,20
heliaci 7,225–242
computandi quomodo sint 7,229–232
quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi stel-
lae visibles sint (arcus visionis) 7,227
Ingoli de eis falsa sententia 20,1,177

stellarum fixarum sphaera

poetici 7,224–242

expungendi quare sint 7,226f.

stellarum fixarum parallaxis 20,2,429 554

maior quam 20 secundi non est 14,395.70f.
parallaxeos inquirendae modi 21,1,265.43–46
638

parallixin an stellae habeant 13,261.455

indagandum est 13,247f. 17,16

observatione stellae polaris 13,142f. 152

165f. 191f. 266–268

observatione Ursae maioris 13,143 146

parallixin facere stellae non possunt 1,236

8,310.30

parallixin facere stellae quatenus queant
1,437f.

stellarum fixarum rotatio

scintillationem efficit 1,243f.

stellarum fixarum scintillatio 1,104.29 240

2,124 229 15,65.24f.

causa in caelo 1,241–244 7,471

causa in terra 1,244f. 7,69

stellarum fixarum sphaera 15,186

anomalia 15,223f.

celeritas apud Braheum

Maestlinus eam reprehendit 1,439

celeritas apud veteres 7,286

incredibilem esse Maestlinus demonstravit

1,84 435f.

crassitudo 1,437 3,403.19 7,288

densitas 7,287f.

diameter 7,286f. 563

quanta sit 1,436–439

semidiameter quantam Albategnius et Al-

fraganus invenerint 1,84 435

semidiameter quantam Keplerus invenerit

13,166f. 266f. 267.136f.

Praetorii sententia 13,217f.

distantia a Saturno data 1,436 437 438

4,110.33 139.39f. 251.24f. 308.26 13,166 266

Kontroverse 4,109f.

distantia a Sole paene infinita est 20,1,149.14f.

immensitas

absurda est 13,167

Apollonii problema pro ea explicanda con-
stitutum esse Ursus contendit 20,1,50f.

betrifft Aspekte nicht 4,139f.

gegen Röslin verteidigt 4,109f.

immensitas a Copernico ei adscripta

20,1,24.33f.

Braheo non placet 13,199.74 14,395 503

20,1,21.44f.

defenditur 1,232–238 14,395 20,1,170–172

immensitas a Copernico ei adscrita

Braheo non placet 20,1,75

immobilis 7,266.20 290f.

stellarum fixarum sphaera

sulphur

- infinita esse quare non possit **1,252–257**
- infinitas **20,1,75**
- motus **15,382 20,1,36 105**
 - qua vi quatenus moveantur **8,291**
- motus apprens **1,108.98 111**
- motus medius
 - quantus apud Copernicum sit **1,89**
 - quantus apud varios astronomos sit **7,525**
- numerus et instituendi causa apud veteres **7,515f.**
- octavae sphaerae hypothesis **20,1,106–108**
- paries opacus ea est lucem Solis repercutiens **7,259 554**
- progressus inaequalis a Thebitio fictus **20,1,122**
- speculo concavo comparata **7,263.45**
- stella an in sphaerica superficie sint **7,42f.**
- trepidatio **21,2,1,115.22**
- trepidatio per saecula quanta fuerit **1,89**
- stereometria 21,1,586–590**
 - baculorum usus **18,452**
 - globuli rotundi in artissimo spatio coartati quas figurae assumant **4,267f.**
 - Guldinsche Regel **9,484 489 491**
 - Keplers Integrationsmethode durch Transformation **9,492**
 - welche reguläre Figur bei gleicher Oberfläche den größten Raum umfaßt **9,206**
- stereometrica theorematum**
 - cubus sphaerae inscriptus est parallelepipedorum omnium corpus maximum **9,79–82**
 - 450 506f. 18,221f.**
 - cylinder sphaerae inscriptus qualis omnium maximus sit **9,82–84**
 - dt. Eintrag* **9,208**
 - cylindrorum area maxima respectu figurae quam dolia habent **9,74–78**
 - dt. Eintrag* **9,207**
 - de curvis figuris regularibus **9,13–36**
 - de truncis conicis **9,76**
- sterilitas** → fertilitas
- Sternseher**
 - Verteidigung ihres Ansehens **17,39–41**
- stirpes** → arbores
- Stoici** → philosophia Stoica
- suavitas** *⟨Wohlklang⟩*
 - causa suavitatis harmoniarum ex delectatione mentis est **6,104–107 426.33**
- sublunaris**
 - anima sublunaris in tota terra **6,268**
 - anima sublunaris quomodo cognoscat aspectus **6,271f.**
 - anima terrae → *sub voce*
 - animalis facultas
 - Blancus de eis **17,340**
- terrae meteora omnis generis progignit **1,316**
- aspectus ens rationis est unde concluditur animam sublunarem esse **6,267f.**
- aspectuum seu configurationum efficacium vis **1,176 184–194 3,261f. 6,240f. 248 258 262 265–286 17,255**
- caelestium rerum novarum effectus non subiti, sed diurni solent esse **8,252**
- caeli omnis efficacitas non in actione eius consistit, sed in receptione naturae sublunaris **1,314f.**
- cognatio cum caelo triplex est, calor, motus, rationis **1,314f.**
- comparatio cum facultate vitali in homine **6,285**
- elementaris regio
 - lunam non dimidio, sed toto globo excludit **8,408**
- motibus caelestibus quatenus conexa sit **8,293**
- motus in ea quatenus regulariter fiat **8,284–286**
- propriam nobis eam esse Brutius non putat **14,450.19f.**
- qualitas **8,395**
- epilogus de natura sublunari **6,264–276**
- exspiratio terrae primo semper tepida est **1,316**
- geometrische Kraft darin **4,209 215**
- harmoniae Keplero etiam in sublunari mundo sunt **21,2,1,35.51**
- latitudinem planetarum influentia **3,140f.**
- materia quae ibi sit **2,121**
- Natur entsetzt sich über Himmlisches **4,62**
- natura harmonias sublunares accipit **6,237–239**
- scientiam astrorum natura sublunaris habet **1,288**
- stellae novae anni 1604 effectus naturales quae fuerint **1,314–324 397f. 444**
- terrae facultas naturalis quae gignat et formet **1,267–269**
- subtiliter**
 - de voce „subtiliter“ **6,384**
- sucinum** *⟨Bernstein⟩* **1,127**
 - in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata **15,366 16,31**
- munera ex eo confecta **16,317**
- suffragium** *⟨Stimmrecht⟩* → lex
- sulphur** **11,2,253.43 15,407.47**
 - ↔ chymia
 - animae terrae documentum **6,269 7,92**
 - calor in potentia inest ei **2,36**
 - Werk der Seelen im Leib **4,142**

sumptuariae leges *(Kleidergesetze)*

Tabulae Alphonsinae

sumptuariae leges *(Kleidergesetze)* → lex
supercilia *(Augenbrauen)*

in visione quo officio utentur **2,147**

supernaturalis

contra praeterque naturam quid sit **1,340f.**

effectus naturalium et supernaturalium corporum caelestium quomodo permisceantur **1,316**

praeter naturam **1,353.33**

significatio praeternaturalis nulla, nisi Dei voluntas accedit **1,326**

stellae novae creatio causam supernaturalem an habeat **1,252**

superstitio **13,350**

↔ divinationes

Alphabetum Aristotelis **11,2,38**

Arten des Aberglaubens **4,160.33f.**

aurum virgulā explorare **14,376** 432

Donnerstein zur Geburt verhülflich **4,163.30f.**

furis per cribri motum exploratio **14,376f.**

haruspicina et similes artes doctrinae Christianae non contradicunt **8,232**

in Astrologie und Medizin **4,163f.**

lunae genus feminaeum aut masculum quomodo consuetudinem cum mulieribus afficiat **17,115**

sagarum in aquis submersarum criminatio **14,376**

sus → Beckenschwein

syllabae quae sonos significant **6,162f.**

bo, ce, di, ga, lo, ma, ni **6,145** 152 536

ut, re, mi, fa, sol, la **6,99** 145 152f. **15,238** **16,9** 164 **21,2,1,24,11** 38,31 49 53

syllogismus seu ratiocinatio **3,251.4** **6,366f.**

21,2,1,40,48–52

antecedens **7,75,14**

consequens **3,248.30**

enthymema **8,302.24**

figura secunda **8,379.27**

figura tertia **21,1,558.16**

forma syllogismi adhibita **8,290** 291 302 366 **13,165** **20,1,168f.**

Maior **2,45** **3,387.19**

menti verum scienti syllogismi ut superflui admittitur **6,387.9**

Minor **3,387.18**

praemissae syllogismorum dicuntur hypotheses **20,1,20**

symbolismus

contra symbolismos Ptolemaei et Roberti de

Fluctibus **6,371.3** 374,38 428

humanarum et divinarum rerum in quantitatibus **6,224**

sympathia → astrologia

symposia *(Gastmähler)*

et medietates 3 **6,191f.**

syncopae → cantus figuratus

Synergismus **16,325** 456

tabacum **11,2,428**

tabellarii *(Briefboten)*

Botenlohn **19,470**

cursuum publicorum confusio **17,136**

Esslingerus **19,235**

litteratis, quia pauperi, viris ii infensi sunt

17,263.8–264.14

preium poscunt **16,58.123–127**

preium pro epistolam est triens unius floreni

17,264.11

pro una epistula 2 grossi seu 6 crucigeri eis

dantur **16,113.39–43**

tabellarius Viennensis qui ter quotannis Argentoratum venit **17,131.10f.**

Tabula genethliaca, Tabula astronomorum

21,2,1,518

Evilmerodach regem appellat Illoarudamum

21,2,1,271.22

Evilmerodachus **21,2,1,273.17–22**

Nabonnidus **21,2,1,276.42**

Nabuchodonosor regnavit annos 43

21,2,1,271.25

Neriglissorosor appellatur Neregassolassarus

21,2,1,273.6

Niriglissorosorus **21,2,1,276.7**

tabula rasa → anima

Tabulae Alphonsinae **1,95.20** 120,15 134,44

3,258.33 7,25,40 **10,198.26** .38 **11,2,311.33** **14,95**

197 262 392,81 439,48 **15,35.158** **16,388** **17,50**

51 153,35 **19,205** 207 213 **20,1,95.12** 399 418

21,1,235 363,34

aequatio orbis vel argumenti planetae

10,144.34

anni longitudo **21,1,362**

annorum numeratio **10,1104** 1¹⁰⁵

annus aequabilis **21,1,376**

Arzachelis tabulae transsumptae sunt **11,2,302**

Bedeutung **10,*5f.**

Christi dies natalis **14,261**

collationem cum Tabulis Prutenicis Virdungus facit **15,36**

Copernicus quatenus eas sequi voluisse

1,129f.

cum phaenomenis non amplius congruunt

10,140.43f.

earum de octava sphaera sententia reclamatur

1,129,98

eclipses **13,295** 296 300 307

eclipticae polus **20,1,106.46–107.3** 108,21f.

eis quantum ex Braheanis observationibus sit

addendum vel subtrahendum **16,379** 387

- emendationis necessitas deprehensa est **10**,¹³⁹
 Hebenstreittus librum Keplero misit **18**,⁹¹
 Hebenstreittus librum Keplero mittere pollicetur **18**,⁸⁶
 Jahreslänge **21.1**,³⁶³
 Kepleri de iis sententia **10**,¹³⁹ **14**,²⁸⁷
 libri pretium **18**,¹¹⁷
 lunae aequatio maxima **11.1**,¹⁴
 peccare deprehenduntur **20.1**,^{26.33}
 planetarum apogaea **13**,^{198.31} **205.30**
 praefatio nonnullis Tabularum exemplaribus
 praefixa **10**,¹³⁹
 nicht zu finden **10**,^{*89}
 Solis apogaeum **1.94**
 stellarum catalogus Arabicam *Almagesti* versionem sequi videtur **10**,²¹³⁰ ***43**
 tabularum in libro ordo **10**,¹⁴⁰
 Veneris eccentricitas **13**,^{198.59}
tabulae astronomicae **7.25f.**
 aequationis temporis **10**,²³² ***45f.**
 anguli orientis seu altitudinis nonagesimi
7.14–19 **10**,^{26–231} ***44f.**
 usus exhibetur **10**,^{183–188}
 angulorum cometae anni 1607 **8.174f.**
 angulorum meridiani cum ecliptica factorum
7.11–13 **10**,^{24f.} ***44**
 usus exhibetur **10**,^{176–179}
 apogaeos in diebus horisque motus exhibens
10,²⁹⁷
 Arcturi ortus et occasus **7.241**
 ascensionalium differentiarum **10**,²²⁵ ***44**
 ascensionum obliquarum **7.14–19**
 ascensionum rectarum **7.11–13** **10**,^{24f.} ***44**
 a Bartschio additarum **10**,¹²⁶²
 usus exhibetur **10**,^{176–179}
 aureos numeros exhibens **10**,²⁸⁹
 declinationum eclipticarum **7.11–13** **10**,^{24f.} ***44**
 usus exhibetur **10**,^{176–179}
 distantiarum planetarum **1.73** **74f.** **432** **8.117**
 118f. **491f.** **13.117**
 distantiarum planetarum a centro Solis et Magni Orbis **1.54** **8.89**
 Korrektur **8.484–488**
 eccentricarum mundi sphaerarum centra ostendens, adhibito eccentrepyclo **1.52f.** **8.86f.**
 evolutio earum ab ovo usque ad Kepleri tempora **10**,^{136–144} ***5**
 exstruendi ratio **14.183**
 „indicis et anguli tabula“ a Keplero confecta **15.261** **529f.** **16.180f.**
 Fabricii de ea quaestiones **16.230**
 intervalla et crassitatem orbium planetarum ostendens **1.49** **8.83**
 Iovis aequationum **10**,^{256–258}
- Iovis distantiarum a Sole datarum **10**,<sup>256–258
 Iovis latitudinis et inclinationis **10**,<sup>259
 Iovis stationum **10**,<sup>259
 Iuliano calendario cur accommodentur
10,<sup>107f.
 Keplerus cur tabularum formas veterum non secutus sit **14.392**
 latitudinum et longitudinum cometae anni 1618 **8.200f.**
 locorum cometae anni 1607 **8.167**
 lunae aequationis luminis **10**,<sup>284f.
 describitur **10**,<sup>186f.
 excerperi praescriptum **10**,<sup>187f.
 lunae aequationis menstruae perpetuae **10**,<sup>283
 lunae aequationum **10**,<sup>280f.
 lunae argumenti menstrui **10**,<sup>282f.
 lunae augmentationem latitudinis menstruum exhibens **10**,<sup>287
 lunae latitudinem in eclipsibus habitam exhibens **10**,<sup>298
 lunae latitudinis portionem menstruum exhibens **10**,²⁸⁶ ***87**
 lunae latitudinis simplicis **10**,<sup>286
 lunae motū medii **10**,<sup>278f.
 lunae motuum mediorum canon sexagenarius **10**,<sup>288
 lunae parallixin exhibens **10**,<sup>298
 Martis aequationum **10**,<sup>262–264
 Martis apheliorum motuum **3.170f.**
 Martis cum medio Solis motu oppositionum **3.110–113**
 Martis distantiarum a Sole datarum **10**,<sup>262–264
 Martis latitudinis et inclinationis **10**,<sup>265
 Martis locorum acronychiorum per hypothesin „vicaria“ indagatorum **3.172f.**
 Martis nodorum motum **3.170f.**
 Martis stationum **10**,<sup>265
 Mercurii aequationum **10**,<sup>274–276
 Mercurii distantiarum a Sole datarum **10**,<sup>274–276
 Mercurii latitudinis et inclinationis **10**,<sup>277
 Mercurii stationum **10**,<sup>277
 motuum planetarum inter se comparatorium **1.69** **431** **8.110**
 passionum planetarum **7.468**
 planetarum ordinem inter corpora exhibens **1.27** **8.48**
 Ptolemaei **7.25**
 Saturni aequationum **10**,<sup>250–252
 Saturni distantiarum a Sole datarum **10**,<sup>250–252
 Saturni latitudinis et inclinationis **10**,<sup>253
 Saturni stationum **10**,<sup>253
 Sirii et Procyonis ortū heliaci tempore Hip-</sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup></sup>

- pocratis 7,238
 Solis aequationum **10**,^{244–246}
 Solis cum lunaे nodis coniunctiones exhibens
10,²⁹⁰
 Solis motus apogaeos exhibens **10**,²⁹¹
 Solis motus diurnos exhibens **10**,^{292f.}
 Solis motū medii **10**,^{242f.}²⁴⁷
 sphaerarum caelestium secundum Copernici et
 veterum sententiam **1**,^{20f.} **8**,^{36f.}
 stellarum ortuum et Solis loci apud veteres et
 Kepleri tempore 7,235
 tabularum demonstrationumque contextus
10,¹⁴⁰
 temporis semidiurni vel seminocturni 7,14–19
 Veneris aequationum **10**,^{268–270}
 Veneris distantiarum a Sole datarum **10**,^{268–}
²⁷⁰
 Veneris latitudinis et inclinationis **10**,²⁷¹
 Veneris stationum **10**,²⁷¹
- Tabulae Capitolinae → index hominum: Verius Flaccus**
- Tabulae Prutenicae** 1,61 62 132 134.⁴⁴ **3**,²⁵⁸.³³
4,²⁶.³⁴ 207.²³ **5**,^{438f.} **6**,⁴⁵⁴.³⁰ **7**,²⁶ **10**,¹170.^{18–}
²⁰¹177.⁴⁷ **11**.¹,¹⁴⁵.¹² **11**.²,³¹¹.³³ **13**,⁵⁵ 56 71
 223.¹⁷².²¹⁰ 265 **14**,¹²⁰.⁴³ 139.¹²² 191 197
 238.²⁵ 392.⁸¹ **15**,¹¹⁵ 174 400 **16**,⁷¹ 133.⁴⁷ 257
 288 292 295 296 **17**,¹⁰⁰ 151.⁸ **18**,¹³⁷.²⁴ 157.⁶³
20.¹,⁷⁷.³¹ 258 296 392 **21**.¹,¹³⁷ 166.¹⁶ 318
 399.⁴¹ **21**.²,¹,³⁰⁹.³² **21**.²,²,²⁵⁰ 287
 adhibitae **13**,³³⁵
 aequationem centri cur simplicem doceant
 quaeritur **13**,²⁸
 aequationis temporis forma **10**,¹⁹² ¹⁹³
 argumenta contra earum certitudinem **1**,^{59–63}
⁸,^{98–101} **10**,^{*6}
 calculus mangelhaft bei großer Konjunktion
11.²,²³⁶.⁴²
 collationem cum Tabulis Alphonsinæ Virdung
 gus facit **15**,³⁶
 corrigendas eas esse Coignetus censuit **15**,⁵⁴⁴
 data ex eis sumpta **1**,¹⁹⁷.²³ 231.³² 376
11.¹,²⁹¹.^f **13**,¹³⁶.¹⁸⁷ 324 **14**,¹⁶ 17 18 19 20
 199 300 **20**.¹,³⁵⁰
 eclipses **13**,²⁸².⁵⁴ 295 296 300 306 307
14,²⁹⁵ 300
 eclipses secundum eas solent computari
10,¹221.^{7f.}
 eclipticae obliquitas **10**,¹76 ¹235.^{12f.}
 eis quantum ex Braheanis observationibus sit
 addendum vel subtrahendum **16**,³⁸⁷
 errant interdum integro gradu **15**,³⁴²
 error de Marte Venereque factus **11**.²,⁶³ 500
 error de Martis latitudine factus **11**.²,⁶³.^{33f.}
 error de Martis loco factus **10**,¹40f.
 error in Martis calculo factus **11**.¹,²³⁷
- error respectu Martis loci detectus **3**,²⁰
 fehlerhaft **4**,²⁵⁸
 Genethliacæ arti quid tribuat **10**,¹40
 horas diei a quo puncto temporis numerant
15,³³³ 334
 Kalender damit mangelhaft berechnet
11.²,¹⁹²
 Konjunktion früher eingetreten **11**.²,⁷⁶
 logisticos numeros adhibuerunt **10**,¹45
 lunae distantia a terra quanta sit **11**.²,⁴¹²
 lunae latitudinem indagandi methodus a Kep-
 lero vituperata **2**,^{344f.}
 lunae motus horarius **20**.¹,²¹³
 Martis anomalia eccentrici **20**.²,⁴⁹⁶
 Martis longitudo **20**.²,⁶⁸.^{4f.} 74 76
 Mercurii apogaeum **1**,^{67f.} **8**,^{107f.}
 Mercurii Lauf um zwölf Grad verfehlt
11.²,²²⁶
 Mercurii locus **2**,²⁶⁵ **4**,⁸³.^{15f.}
 orbis annuus **2**,²⁷⁶
 origo earum **10**,¹39f.
 parallaxes **2**,²⁷²
 planetarum apsides Maestlinus correxit ex eis
1,⁵¹ **8**,⁸⁸
 planetarum arcus visionis **10**,¹167
 praecessio aequinoctiorum **14**,³⁵⁴
 prosthaphaeresis orbis **10**,¹144.²⁹
 Solis eclipses **2**,²⁵² 253.¹⁸ 255.⁸ .16f. .27f.
 Solis locum computandi methodus cum Brahei
 methodo comparata **14**,^{300f.}
 solstitia **21**.²,¹,¹⁹⁹.⁴⁷
 stellarum catalogus Arabicam *Almagesti* ver-
 sionem sequi videtur **10**,²¹³⁰ *⁴³
 tabulae Alphonsinæ errant **14**,²⁸⁷
 tabulae parallacticae **2**,²⁷⁵
 Würdigung und Vergleich **10**,^{*38}
- Tabulae resolutae Hebraicæ** **14**,²⁶⁰
- Tabulae Rudolphinae** **7**,²⁶ **27** **14**,²⁸³ 439.⁵¹
18,²¹³ **19**,²⁶² 397 **20**.¹,¹⁴³.³¹
 angefangen **16**,³⁸⁰ 381
 antilogarithmorum canon quando confectus
8,⁴⁹⁸
 Argentorati exemplaria an distrahi possint
18,³⁰⁰
 benannt nach Rudolph II. **19**,²⁰¹ 207 210 213
 223 224
 Bericht darüber an Johann Friedrich von Würt-
 temberg **17**,²⁰⁷
 verschollen **17**,⁴⁸³
 Bericht Keplers an Brahes Sohn Georg über die
 schwierige Drucklegung **18**,^{254–257}
 Berneggerus de Argentinae distrahendis ex-
 emplaribus meditatur **18**,³¹¹
 Berneggerus, ut Keplerus eas maret, optat
18,²³⁹

- Brahei contributio **7,26 10,15** 141f.
 eas sic nominari quare B. voluerit **18,197**
 materia ad eas apparandas sufficientissima
 adest **20,1,95.8–17**
 nomen istud Rudolpho imperatore B. pro-
 posuit **10,144.40f.**
 operum suorum hoc nomen B. fecit
14,202.12
 Brahes Anteil **17,173f. 18,256 19,192f. 196**
 201 210 212 219
 Kepler Bearbeiter auf dessen Grundlage
19,123 132 210 213 216 219 224 264
 286f.
 Cruegerus eas desiderat **18,189.45–47**
 Cruegerus eas maturari optat **17,159**
 Curtius quid de eis adnotaverit **18,304f. 309**
 de novis logarithmis adhibendis Keplerus me-
 ditatur **18,145**
 Drucklegung
 Anfrage wegen der Presse **19,263**
 Appendix von J. Bartsch **19,238 240**
 Aufenthaltserlaubnis für Kepler in Ulm
19,380
 Auflagenhöhe **19,197 225**
 Bildnis Brahes **19,216**
 Bildnis Kaiser Rudolphi II. **19,216**
 Braheaner können nichts zum Druck zahlen
19,213
 Braheaner verlangen Verkaufssperre
19,225
 Braheaner zahlen zum Umdruck des 1. Bo-
 gens **19,227**
 Braheaner ziehen gelehrte Gutachter zu
19,207 210 213 216 223
 Brief an Brahes Erben **18,292f.**
 Druckerschriften aus der kaiserlichen Kun-
 stkammer **19,227 496**
 Druckprivileg **19,216 217f. 218f. 219f. 226**
 496
 Einigung auf 2 Widmungen **19,221**
 Einschaltung der kaiserlichen Kommissare
 Voss und Rechperger **19,199 ff. 204 208**
 209 210ff. 220ff.
 Ferdinand II. bewilligt 4000 fl. **19,114 f.**
 Kepler beaufsichtigt den Druck **19,224 225**
 Kepler benützt eigene Zifferschriften
19,217 263
 Kepler bittet um Kostenersatz und Gnaden-
 geld **19,114**
 Kepler druckt auf eigene Kosten **19,114 f.**
 217f.
 Kepler geht über die Veröffentlichung Ver-
 pflichtungen ein **19,192f.**
 Kepler lässt dem Kaiser ein Konzept vorzei-
 gen **19,221**
 Kepler macht den Braheanern Vorschläge
19,196f.
 Kepler soll den Braheanern das 1. Exemplar
 vor dem Druck vorlegen **19,198**
 Kepler soll den Braheanern Konzept davon
 vorlegen **19,198 210**
 Kostenbereitstellung **19,72f. 86 89f. 96f. 98**
 100f. 101f. 104f. 105f. 106f. 107f. 108f.
 110f. 112f.
 Kostenverteilung auf Kepler und Braheaner
19,197 212 213
 Kostenzuschuß **19,218**
 Memorandum Keplers über die Aufbrin-
 gung des Geldes zum Druck **19,96f.**
 nochmaliger Umdruck des 1. Bogens
19,226 227
 Schato Mittler zwischen Kepler und den
 Braheanern **19,193–199 200f. 208**
 Stand der Arbeit in der Druckerei bei Kep-
 lers Tod **19,184**
 Überreichung von Exemplaren **19,149f.**
 Umdruck der beiden ersten Bogen **19,225**
 226
 Verteilung der Einnahmen **19,197**
 Vertrieb **19,238 241 242**
 Vorschlag der Braheaner **19,216**
 Weisung des Rats der Stadt Ulm an den
 Drucker Sauer **19,381f.**
 Widmung, verfaßt von den Braheanern
19,222f.
 Drucklegungsgeschichte **10,*21 – *29 18,323**
 334
 editio dilatatur **18,261.51**
 epochae temporum antiquorum desunt
20,1,134.32f.
 Ergebnisse angewandt **11,2,258**
 exemplare mandato a Galileo **18,413**
 Exemplar Kurfürst Johann Georg von Sachsen
 gewidmet **18,334 337f.**
 Exemplare dem Rat von Esslingen geschenkt
18,313
 Exemplare dem Rat von Ulm übergeben
18,314f.
 Exemplare überreicht **19,382f. 383 f. 384 385**
 386
 exemplaria Bernegger missa **18,320 336f.**
 quo dentur **18,328f. 329f. 338f. 359 372f.**
 exemplaria quare Academiae Tubingensi K.
 non donet **18,318f.**
 exemplaria Remus Quietanus petit **18,370**
 exemplaria ubi adservanda et vendenda sint
18,286 330f.
 Ferdinando imperatori Keplerus exhibuit
11,1,137 470
 figuræ aeneas, carmen, indicem Schickardo

- tradita esse Keplerus credit **18**,321.13–15
 frontispicium **10**,¹⁷1279 *28
 Änderungsvorschläge der Braheaner
19,216f.
 Beschreibung **10**,^{*31} –^{*37}
 Entwurf Keplers abgebildet **19**,215
 wird zuletzt gedruckt **19**,201
 gewidmet Ferdinand II. **19**,201 264
 Gnaden geld bewilligt **19**,383f. 384 385 386
 historia earum ab ovo collata **10**,¹¹–¹³141–
¹⁴³ *8 –^{*29}
 Kalender auf 1617 mit Einleitung zu den Tafeln
 (*Narratio Teutonica de Tabulis Rudolphinis*)
19,195
 Kalender darauf gegründet **11**.**2**,192
 Kepler arbeitet 24 Jahre daran **19**,194
 Kepler arbeitet 30 Jahre daran **19**,219
 Kepler Bearbeiter auf der Grundlage der Beob-
 achtungen Brahes **19**,198f. 201 207 223
 Keplerus eas Francofurtum transportavit
18,310f.
 locorum 600 catalogus **10**,¹²²⁵.40f. ²³³–²³⁶
^{*14f.} ^{*47} **18**,275.7f. 278.24–26
 usus, difficultates, mutationes exhibentur
10,¹⁹⁴–¹⁰⁴ ^{*71} –^{*75}
 logarithmis Keplerus utitur **10**,^{*12}f. **17**,293
 327
 Mappa Mundi **10**,^{*71} –^{*75} **18**,439.30 446.9f.
 Bartschius de ea narrat **10**,¹²⁵⁷ ¹²⁵⁸f.
 bivultia **18**,275.37
 de sculptore queritur **18**,430
 describitur **18**,259 261 275 291
 Kepler weiß nicht, wie es steht **18**,362.42
 Norimbergae exsculpit **11**.**1**,472
 quae Keplerus renunciet **18**,294
 sculptor biennali morbo conflictat **11**.**1**,423
 usus **10**,¹⁰²–¹⁰⁴
 Odontius senatus Norimbergensi suggestit
 quod sumptus maxime susciperet **18**,138
 omnes cupiunt earum **17**,152.14 390.31f. 414
 419
 opus quare non progreditur **17**,179
 paratae ad imprimendum sunt **18**,173
 perfectae per 20 annos **8**,21
 poemata in eo libro inserta **10**,¹⁵–¹²⁶ ¹²⁵⁸
 Preistaxierung **18**,314
 pretii taxatio **18**,310 319 320 331 338 339
 360.19
 Prognosticum erstmals nach ihnen berechnet
11.**2**,157
 quibus condicionibus liber edendus sit **18**,199
 quo loco imprimenda sint **10**,¹²⁴M
 quo loco opus imprimendum est **18**,181.23–39
 188.20–26 272
 quomodo impediantur **15**,491f. **16**,379
 simultates cum typographo exercitae **18**,279
 sportula **18**,362 402.134f. 404 423
 Stand der Arbeit **17**,173–175
 sub prelo Lincii sunt **18**,229.11f.
 sub prelo Ulmae sunt **18**,277f.
 sumptus earum imprimendarum **18**,237 262
 263 269f.
 tabula Europae reformanda est **18**,161 502
 Tengnagel Leiter der Herausgabe **19**,194 198f.
 200 210 222f. 287
 Tengnagel überträgt Leitung den Jesuiten
 (Scheiner) **19**,367
 Tengnagelii cum Keplero de eis edendis con-
 tractus **10**,^{*18}f. **19**,189 196 200 363f. 367f.
 die Erben halten daran fest **19**,206f. 208
 209 210 214
 Tengnagelius an eas continuat **15**,38.257f.
 71.37f.
 Titel in's Deutsche übersetzt **10**,^{*30}
 Titelentwurf der Braheaner **19**,224
 tituli ex aere iam desunt **18**,319.57–60
 typographica pro imprimendo opere pracepta
21.**1**,338–345
 utrum spes earum sit **15**,222
 Wallenstein um Unterstützung bei den Druck-
 kosten gebeten **21**.**2**,2,470
 Wallensteins Nativität danach berechnet
21.**2**,2,471
Tabulae Toledanae **11**.**2**,513 **21**.**1**,326
tabulatura → cantūs diagramma
tactus → cantus
Talmud
 genesis **5**,291
Taurus *⟨Tierkreiszeichen⟩* **7**,213.44
 Arati de eo versus **1**,174
 luna in eo promota natorum imaginaciones
 multiplicat **11**.**2**,337.41
 lunae in eo exaltatio **11**.**2**,337.31 433
 nomen unde sit **7**,113
 oculi eius color **2**,229
 Saturni in eum post tricenos annos redditus
11.**2**,337 405.7 .9
 stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,²131
 stellarum eius positions **10**,²117f.
telescopium Belgicum, harundo dioptrica, tu-
bus, perspicillum *⟨Fernrohr⟩* **7**,78.36 264.42
 265.6 279.23 289 298 309 319.17 431.18 474.17
 511.5 **8**,93.13 186.7 417.17 **10**,¹21.M **11**.**1**,22.33
 26.43 29.16 237 478 **11**.**2**,257 361 368 435.5
18,436
 Arnim mathematicus calamum dioptricum fab-
 ricavit **17**,38
 Belgae perspicillum non inveniunt, sed Porta
 4,291
 calamus dioptricus a Papio dicitur **17**,38

*telescopium Belgicum, harundo ...**terra*

- componendi e lentibus ratio **4,291–295** 387–
414 **16,347–352**
 χρύψις **4,405–414**
- data lente concava quomodo lens convexa,
 quae maxime potest elongari, inveniatur
17,245 266
- Kepleri responsio **17,264f.**
- dissertatio de constructione eius cum Galilaeo
 habita **4,291–295**
- dissertatio de constructione eius cum ignoto
 viro habita **16,347–352**
- duplicatum perspicillum a Galilaeo adhibitum
4,288
- eclipsin lunae anni 1616 per perspicillum ob-
 servari potuit **17,190.159**
- Galilaei perspicillum Bononiae fallere videba-
 tur **4,448** **16,308** 311 313 322.103f.
- Kepleri sententia **16,315**
- Galilaei perspicillum Horkyus superare vult
16,312
- Galilaeum perspicillum Keplero ab Ernesto
 mandatum est **4,318**
- Galilaeus perspicilli inventor haberi vult
16,302.16 333.13f.
- harundinem dioptricam Keplerus appellat
4,331
- instrumentum decupla multiplicatione praedi-
 tum Brunnius construere cupit **17,60**
- inventum est a Metio **11.1,27** 563
- Kepleri observationes **16,320**
- Keplerus Solis maculas observavit **17,63f.**
- longitudo tubi quanta sit a Pisano quaeritur
17,99
- Maestlinus quid in caelo non vidit **17,57** 110
- Maestlinus Solis maculas observavit **17,56f.**
- Malcotius Solis maculas observavit **17,37**
- oculis duobus aptum perspicillum
 Pisanus construere molitur **17,76f.**
 quare difficile construatur Keplerus explicat
17,96 98f.
- perspicillum fallere an possit **16,321**
- planetarum illuminatio **21.2,1,184.11f.**
- quatenus alias picturas proferat quam nudi
 oculi **11.1,33–35**
- rhor **20.1,162.34**
- Scheiners wohl nach Keplers Angaben gebau-
 tes Fernrohr **17,149** 475
- schema cursum radiorum exhibens **17,259** 491
- Strahlendorffius quo impedimento instrumen-
 tum construere non potuit **17,113**
- telescopii usu lunae diameter ampliatur **8,366**
- tubus quid sit **4,395**
- temperamenta**
 inclinationes hominum ab astris an ab eis sint
14,248 325 339 365–367 413f. 418–420
- melancholia
 Barbarae Keplerae symptoma **12,217**
 bilis et eius motuum concurrentia **4,212.29**
213
- fabula de Maestlini melancholia narrata
14,354
- furtum an eā excusandum sit **14,367** 420
- Gerücht über Mästlins Melancholie **14,313**
- Kepleri de ea sententia **15,463f.**
- melancholicus homo conflagrationem
 mundi metuit **1,325.19**
- Saturn in Gemeinschaft mit ihr **4,224.35**
- musici melancholico temperamento praediti
 sunt **4,96**
- planetae an hominis nati temperamentum con-
 stituant **14,254** 291f. 334 367f. 420f.
- tempestates**
 annonas quatenus afficiant **4,32**
 causae earum **6,267**
 Graecia statas tempestates habet **14,433.974**
 Ioannis Fabricii de earum praedictione inventio
16,133.37–48 208
- tempora in cantus** → cantus
- tempus**
 aequatoris **7,124.4** 184.18 185.38 188.21
 in quantitatum genere habet rationem materiae
8,63
 motu extincto tempus est nullum
21.2,1,179.22–24
 Verrichtung des Himmels erzeugt die Zeit
4,219
- tempus historicum**
 Sinae ab Yao rege 4000 annos numerant
11.2,308f.
- teratoscopia** **8,293** 503
- terminus / indeterminatum**
 omnia Entia dignunt **6,15**
- ternarius (Dreizahl)** → numerorum philosophia
- terra**
 ↔ elementa
 ↔ natura
 ↔ sphaera materialis
 → terrae ...
 albedo a lunae lumine accepta **11.2,360**
 anima terrae → *sub voce*
 axis → mundi axis et poli
 comparatur cum animali **1,317f.** **6,268f.**
11.1,320.F
 cubus ei adscriptus est, sed forte Saturno **6,18**
 cubus symbolum eius est **6,80**
 exspiratio → sublunaris, meteora
 facultas attractrix in terrae globo **1,317**
 intervalla quibus agat **1,318**
 stimulus ad attrahendum idem ad excernen-
 dum est **1,318f.**

*terra**terrae conversio diurna, ...*

- facultas expultrix in terrae globo
cum voluptate coniuncta an sit 1,317f.
stimulus ad attrahendum idem ad excernen-
dum est 1,318f.
- $\lambda\pi\alpha\gamma\epsilon\alpha$ quanta sit 2,212
lumen ex Sole mutuum 6,429
magnes
Gilbertus terram magnetem esse creditit
3,246 350 468 7,334 593 20,2,519.9f.
magnetische Kraft 20,1,163.54 164.14 165.23-
29 167.29
metiendi eam ratio nova 2,389 451
proportio eius ad hominem exsistens 1,237
puncti rationem in astrologia habet 6,239
quies et motus 6,420 449 453 7,81f. 93
radicibus infinitis deorsum an extendatur 7,27
32 575
relucet minus aquā 2,220 15,181
 $\sigma\upsilon\alpha\gamma\epsilon\alpha$ quanta sit 2,212
- terrae ambitus (Erdumfang)**
Aristoteles nimmt ihn zu groß an 20,1,167.53f.
575
Maestlini numerus 1,137.26
metiendi eum methodus
cum caelo 7,40f.
sine caelo 2,220 7,38 14,331.519 16,81f.
18,387.16-18 20,1,100.12
nach Feselius 4,196.10
quantus Eratostheni sit 2,254 7,40
quantus sit 10,196.10f. 199.40f. 20,1,575
- terrae centrum seu medium**
gravia id naturaliter sequuntur 20,1,149.46f.
vulgo de eo quid putetur 7,27
- terrae circa Solem motus annuus** 1,17-19 106
8,34-38
aequatio
maxima ubi sit 3,227
anomalia coaequata seu vera
computatio 3,226f.
quatenus eam Keplerus praesenti contextu
commutet 3,228f.
- anomalia media
quatenus eam Keplerus praesenti contextu
commutet 3,228f. 263f. 467
- argumenta pro eo prolata 7,312-316 439
20,1,176-178
cometa anni 1618 ea praebet 8,215
quot sunt in caelo cometae, tot sunt argu-
menta 8,220
- ecclesia et is 6,543
epicycli veterum et is 7,8
finis pro hominibus prolatus 2,277.21-29
4,309.4-10
horarius 1,233 7,291 11,2,340 16,164.406
motus diurnus medijs 1,108.29
- longitude 7,404
Quietano Keplerus respondet 17,17
Remus Quietanus de eo dubitat 16,396f.
periodus 3,244 7,290
periodus subicit terrae locum inter Martem et
Venerem esse 3,24
praeferenda Solis motui circa terram quare sit
7,403f.
Ursus eum non recte intelligit 20,1,47
360 revolutiones cur non exactae complectatur
7,316f. 408f. 565
- terrae circulus illuminationis** 2,206 20,1,366
375 376
Variationis Tychonicae distributionem quo-
modo metiatur 18,18f.
- terrae circumferentia** → *terrae ambitus*
- terrae color**
luteus est 7,471
- terrae conversio diurna, convolutio, motus**
diurnus 1,106 7,550 -553 11,2,354
↔ mundi axis et poli
aequabilem et circularem motum esse demon-
stratur 7,84
aequabilis non ubique in ecliptica est 7,83 91
184 316f. 10,*46
anima terrae et motus diurnus 6,269.37 418.20
animalis magneticusque motus quare non sit
3,24-28
argumenta pro conversione prolata 7,80-100
15,182-189
Brahei contra revolutionem argumentum 7,82
578 15,99 16,191 228.91-96
refutatur 15,184 241-245 16,196-199
causa extranea deus est 7,89f.
causa intrinseca
anima est 7,91-93 8,217.31
 facultas seu forma corporea est 7,89-91
552
welche das sei 20,1,165.46-166.22
celeritas 1,233 7,82f. 20,1,178.32f.
4 Meilen in der Minute 4,196.38
240 Meilen in der Stunde 4,107
decima sphaera veterum per rotationem tollitur
1,22 8,39
dies naturales non semper aequales rotationi
sunt 7,181f.
doctrinam sphaericam an impedit 7,8
duratio quibus tribus modis terminatur
11,2,355
experimentum globo bombardico peractum
7,82f. 96f. 15,99 16,191 228.91-96
20,1,176.43-45
refutatur 15,184 241-243 245f. 16,196-199
facultas motrix seu animalis seu naturalis 7,83
87f.

terrae conversio diurna, ...

finis est omnes partes successive calefieri 7,93
 forma corporea rotationem efficit 3,28 7,89–91
 552
 gravitas et motus diurnus 3,27f. 7,95–98
 in mundi creatione quare concedi possit
 21,2,1,186.35–38 187.12–14
 lunam quatenus moveat 3,245 246 7,316–326
 mathematicae rationes / physicae rationes 1,9
 8,23
 oceani motus in occidentem 3,26 7,94
 rectilineus vel circularis motus 7,88
 refrigerationis causa summorum montium et
 similium 7,99
 Solis conspectu ut omnes partes frui possunt,
 terra rotatur 1,243.26
 spiras per dierum curricula efficit 7,187
 stellarum scintillationem non efficit 1,243
 Tag und Nacht von ihr verursacht 20,1,161.33–
 41
 Ursus eum non recte intelligit 20,1,47

terrae densitas 20,1,173f.

terrae diameter
 nach Feselius 4,196.9
 proportio ad lunae diametrum data 11,2,361
 proportio eadem inter diametros terrae orbis–
 que lunae, quae inter diametros Solis orbis–
 que Mercurii exstat 1,56 3,244f. 8,91 93
 13,43
 quanta sit 1,237.8
 semidiameter 7,81.36
 calculationes eius et exempla 7,38–41
 computata 7,278f. 587f.
 evanescit in motu primo seu diurno 7,70–72
 proportio ad lunae semidiametrum data
 7,281 475
 proportio ad Solis lunaeque orbem data
 11,2,435f.
 proportio ad sphaeram fixarum stellarum
 data insensibilis est 8,404
 800 Meilen 11,2,127 502
 860 millaria germanica habet 11,2,339

terrae diameter apprens 11,2,329.17

semidiameter apogaea et perigaea 11,2,358

terrae distantia a luna data 7,280f.
 per parallaxes indaganda 8,279

terrae distantia a Sole data 3,129 7,277–280
 285 403 562 587 15,185 20,2,145 236–242
 277–282 375 380 424 552f. 572
 computatio 20,2,381–405
 dimetiendi per lunae eclipses ratio est lubrica
 17,10
 media ubi sit 3,227
 omnes orbes permetitur 1,105.31 7,266 282f.
 tabula per omnia anomalia computata 3,228–
 231 16,285.8 286.33f.

terrae in mundo motus

terrae durabilitas 8,411
terrae eccentricitas 1,68 7,403–406 8,108
 20,2,258 286f. 544
 bisecanda est 7,403 600 8,338f.
 computatio 20,2,381–405
 computatio ex observationibus Martis
 20,2,367–381
 constans an sit 7,406 601
 inquirendi methodus adhibito Sole medio
 cognitis duabus distantias Solis a terra, locis
 sub zodiaco, apogaeo Solis 3,196–198
 cognitis tribus distantias Solis a centro
 mundi, locis sub zodiaco 3,202–204
 inquirendi methodus adhibito Sole vero
 bisecandam esse demonstratio 3,204–215
 nulla re nisi periodico tempore Martis as-
 sumpta 3,215–218
 inquirendi methodus Kepleri 3,196–233
 inveniatur quomodo 7,406
 Martis Venerisque eccentricitatis mutatio e ter-
 rae eccentricitate explicatur 1,51.30 8,88.26
 in tabulis 1,52 8,86
 sed falso 1,62 8,101
 mutatio eius variat etiam ceterorum planetarum
 eccentricitates 1,113
 planetarum inaequalitatem secundam quatenus
 inficiat 3,191–233
 probatio quod orbis eccentricus sit 3,198–202
 quanta sit 7,405

terrae fibrae
 circa axem circumductae rotationem conser-
 vant 7,87.30 90
 inclinationem axis an faciant 7,518
 magneticae 7,211.23 8,41.34 11,2,308
 rectilineae axi parallelae axem dirigunt 7,87

terrae figura
 crusta exterior rotationem conservat 7,335f.
 curvationem Keplerus in Styria metitur
 16,81.141–145
 ovalis forma qua methodo probanda esset
 11,1,204 577 16,81f.
 rotunditatis eius probatio 7,32–37 14,331.519
 rund, warum 20,1,167.25–37
 vulgo de figura quid putetur 7,27

terrae in mundo motus 1,17–22 8,34–39
 20,1,47
 argumenta contra eum a Keplero dissoluta
 3,24–34 20,1,172–180
 argumenta pro eo spectator in lunam transpo-
 situs prodit 2,280.10–17 285.28–33 4,343
 Argumente dagegen 4,106–111 196f.
 astrologicarum directionum sunt fundamentum
 18,375–378
 axis motus → mundi axis et poli
 censura in Italia publicata est 17,325

terrae in mundo motus

Blanci de ea sententia **17**,339f.
 duo tantum sunt **8**,41
 Fabricius eum negat **11**,1,36
 Gilberti sententia **14**,351f. 383
 hypothesis de eo an physice vera esse possit
20,1,22
 Iovis satellites quod revolvunt Mario pro
 Copernici systemate non valet **17**,73f.
 Kepleri *Harmonice Mundi* eum non defendit
17,289
 libratio quaे declinationis eclipticae variatio-
 nem salvat **1**,19 22 106 **8**,38
 a Copernico quomodo construatur **1**,108–
 112
 tollitur **8**,43
 libratio quaे inaequalem aequinoctiorum prae-
 cessionem salvat **1**,22 106–112 **8**,38
14,352,378
 a Copernico quomodo construatur **1**,108–
 112
 tollitur **8**,43
 magnetische Kraft führt sie herum
20,1,165,23–29
 Marius caput primum Geneseos pro immobi-
 litate vindicat **17**,73
 observanda quaе erunt pro eius demonstratione
13,166f.
 Pena quid de eo sentiat **4**,336f.
 phaenomena quibus is demonstrari possit
13,178 192
 quartus motus assumendus an sit Herwart du-
 bitavit **13**,296,71ff. 307
 Rheticus de tribus motibus **1**,106–114
 semitonium in eis expressum **6**,312 **7**,405 601
 tres non absurde sunt **2**,280
 tres sunt **7**,518
 violentus quatenus sit **20**,1,179
 Volk glaubt nicht daran **4**,106
terrae inertia **7**,79
terrae locus in mundo **1**,130 **7**,70–79 285
20,1,263,28
 Braheus a Copernico dissentit **1**,16 **8**,32
 Brenggeri de eo sententia **16**,121
 in medio planetarum terra quare posita sit
1,29–31 **4**,308f. **7**,273f. **8**,51–53
 in mundi centro terra quare non sit **4**,308f.
7,72–75 **7**,79 81f. **95** **20**,1,172–174
 levatam inter astra terram esse queruntur
6,429 430,11 447 **7**,334,3
 Pythagoreis in centro non stat **20**,1,33
terrae motus (Erdbeben)
 ad Rhenum factus **18**,168,319f.
 anno 17 n. Chr. in Tmolus **11**,2,186 503
 anno 34 Iuliano in Asia cometa dissiliens
5,297

terrae orbis

anno 1590 in Österreich **11**,2,186 207,25 287
 anno 1598 in Thüringen nach Sonnenfinsternis
11,2,288
 anno 1601 in regionibus Rheni factus **4**,33
 anno 1602 in Rheni tractu factus **14**,318 363
 416
 anno 1603 **15**,126,441
 anno 1603 in Linz **11**,2,107,38–41
 anno 1614 in Österreich nach Sonnenfinsternis
11,2,290
 anno 1615 in Austria et alibi animadversus est
17,139
 anno 1615 in Linz **11**,2,187
 anno 1618 Plursii montis ruinam effecit **8**,251
 255 501
dt. Eintrag **11**,2,184 185 244
 anno 1619 in der Steiermark **11**,2,199,29
 anno 1621 ad Rhenum et Moenum factus
11,1,154,F
 anno 1621 in Burgundia factus **11**,1,151,F
18,164,183
 anno 1621 Ratisbonae animadversus
11,1,147,F
 anno 1624 in insula Lima animadversus
11,1,212,F
 anno 1624 Romae animadversus **11**,1,213,F
 anno 1627 in Apulia oppida evertit **11**,1,275,F
 astrum, quaе eos regit, non est **4**,33,31
 causa quid esse possit **14**,363 416f.
 Fabricii de eorum causa quod sentiat **15**,487
 Iudeae **15**,471
 verursacht von Kometen **4**,62
 zu Rom vor Christi Geburt **11**,2,184
terrae orbis
 ↔ Sol
 aquans punctum
 augeri minuique videtur, si id non habetur
3,191–196
 apsides (auges)
 aphelium
 inquirendi methodus Kepleri **3**,217f.
 progressus **7**,335,32 406f.
 apogaeum
 inquirendi methodus Kepleri **3**,202–204
 inquirendi methodus **3**,225–227
 tempore Kepleri ubi fuerit **7**,404f.
 dimensio **20**,2,539f.
 a Maestlino computata **1**,132f.
 eccentricitas → *terrae eccentricitas*
 eccentricus eccentrici Copernici
 periodus **1**,133
 latitudo
 moveat an non **7**,410
 linea mediа motus **7**,405
 orbis annuus

- inaequalis an sit **14,401**
 semidiameter an inaequalis sit **15,18 19f.**
 „orbis magnus“ nominatus a Copernico **1,19**
99 103 3,88.33 7,403 8,30 38
 quare **1,122**
 proportio ad sphaeram fixarum stellarum insensibilis est **7,403 417 419 20,1,66.42**
- terrae rotatio** → *terrae conversio diurna*
- terrae species immateriata** **20,1,352**
 lunae motum efficit **3,245 254.4 11,2,307f.**
18,17.408f.
dt. Eintrag **4,172.13**
- terrae superficies**
 berechnet **9,161**
 Deus eam pro animantium usu fecit **7,35**
 formatur vel a mente, vel a motu elementorum
11,2,370f.
- terrae zonae quinque**
 aestas et hiems quales in qualibet zona sint
7,201–204
 climata et eae **7,196**
 eclipticae obliquitas et eae **7,521**
 frigidae zonae **7,115f. 203f.**
 Ausdehnung berechnet **9,163**
 frigus maius cur in Germania australiori quam in Frisia sit **14,360 415**
 in anguli orientis tabulis quomodo respiciantur
10,183f.
 in locis australioribus cur frigus hieme maius sit **14,380 433**
 institutae a Deo an recte sint **13,357 360–362**
 latitudines **7,209f.**
 numerus quomodo a Deo determinatus **7,209 13,308.151**
 quid sint **7,115f.**
 serenitas in locis ultra aequatorem cur sit
14,380 433
 temperatae zonae **7,115f. 203 11,1,204**
 torrida zona **7,115f. 11,1,204**
 aestates binas et binas hiemes habet **7,201f.**
 Ausdehnung berechnet **9,162**
 planetarum pluendi vis **14,230**
 tropici et eae **8,293**
 umbrarum variae figurae **7,205f.**
- tertia seu diatiron** **15,475 476**
 consonas eas esse Ptolemaeus negat **6,99 14,60**
 consonas eas esse Pythagoras negat **21,2,1,23**
 ditonus minor
 in lunae motibus expressus est **7,464**
 dura et mollis **6,135 8,76**
 dura et mollis deinceps Marti, terrae, Veneri
 quare interponenda sint **14,12.198–209 28.271–279**
 dura tertia **14,68.225–227 16,35.72f.**
- et mares respectu affectuum **6,175f.**
 ex concinnis quomodo composita sit
14,70.300f.
 praepollent molli ex demonstratione geometrica **14,269**
 genesis **6,129f.**
 maior seu ditonus
 Galilaei ditonus **6,135.M 156**
 quid sit **6,134f.**
 Reinhardo quadruplex est **16,217**
 Marti Keplerus assignat **14,130.117–131.119**
 minor seu semiditonius **21,2,1,21.10–12**
 quid sit **6,135f.**
 minor tertia consonantia est **8,73.9**
 mollis tertia **14,68.221–224 16,36**
 et feminae respectu affectuum **6,175f.**
 ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur
14,30.367–369 31.379–386
 ex concinnis quomodo composita sit
14,70.299f.
- tessaracontagonus** (reguläres Vierzigeck) **6,46**
tessarakaedecaedron (Vierzehnflach)
 quoddam Keplerus cuboctaedron appellat
6,84
 quoddam Keplerus cubum truncum, quoddam truncum octaedron appellat **6,86**
- tesserae** (Würfel)
 casūs malum exemplum dant, quia a suis causis gubernantur **1,286**
 iactus earum casūs exemplum dat **1,276 284 397**
 iactuum numerus **11,2,336**
 triacontaedron rhombicum **21,1,495f.**
- testudo** (Laute) → instrumenta musica
- testudo** (Schildkröte) **2,200.M**
 coctae in domuncula testudines Barbarae Keplerae deliciae sunt **13,185.226**
 domuncula quomodo crescat **11,2,372.27–31**
- tetrachordum** → cantūs sistema
- tetractys** (pythagor. Vierheit) → numerorum philosophia
- tetraedron curtum** **21,1,534**
- tetraedron seu pyramis regularis** **7,48 21,1,588**
 anguli solidi quantitas **14,54.449f.**
 cognatum cum circuli diametro est **14,12.186–191 54,447–449**
 corpora regularia quinque inter planetas → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbites posita
 cubum quare immediate sequatur **1,32f. 8,54f.**
 ex globulis coartatis quomodo construatur
4,268
 igni tetraedron adscriptum est et forte Marti
6,18

tetraedron seu pyramis regularis

triangulum rectangulum

- ignis symbolum est tetraedron per quasdam analogias **6,80f.**
 insociabile est **14,11.183f.**
 ordo corporum → corpora regularia quinque ortus
 ex cubo **7,268f.**
 ex trigonis **6,78**
 quantitates **21.1,586**
 sicut caelebs aut androgynus est **6,292**
- tetragonus** → quadrangulum
- thema** *(Geburtskonstellation)* → genesis
- theologia**
 auctoritas / ratio **7,553**
 auctoritas rationi praeponenda est **3,33**
 7,100
 Deus post creationis diem septimum requiescat in aeternum an creet novum aliquid **1,248f.**
 divina providentia stellam novam anni 1604 an creaverit **1,278**
 für Astronomie nicht zuständig **4,230**
 nova tempore Kepleri facta **1,332**
 prognostica
 wie weit theologisch geprägt **11.2,196**
 scientiarum regina **21.2,1,445.15**
- Theopneusti** **15,190.12**
- theoria / praxis**
 Robertus de Fluctibus quomodo hic differat a Kepleri **6,374.12** **393**
- theoriae** **7,26**
- theosophus** **6,451.37**
- theriacum** **1,346.34**
- thermae** **2,36**
 Besoldus ad eas profectus est **17,230**
 Bollenses thermae **2,200.M** **450** **4,279** **505**
- Thuribulus** *(Sternbild)*
 stellae a Braheo omissae **10,2137**
- tineae** *(Motten)*
 pelles eas gignunt **1,268.30**
- tone** → cantus: partes, affectus
- toni** *(Tonarten)* → cantū toni
- tonitrus, tonitruus**
 aspectuum effectus **6,268**
 et effectus stellarum → meteora
 fragor eorum qua distantia exaudiatur **14,252**
 330 **379** **15,13**
- Toucan, Anser Americanus** *(Sternbild)* **7,214.8**
 stellarum eius positiones **10,2141**
- tragoeida**
 deus ex machina **3,296.35**
- traiectio** *(Bewegung der Kometen)* → cometae
- traiectio** *(Fallen einer Sternschnuppe)* → stellae cadentes seu traientes
- transponere cantum** → cantū sistema
- trapezia** **21.1,465f.** **528**
- triacontagonus** *(reguläres Dreißigeck)* **6,46**
- triacontakaedyedron** *(32-Flach)*
 quoddam Keplerus icosidodecaedron appellat **6,85**
 quoddam Keplerus truncum dodecaedron,
 quoddam truncum icosiedron appellat **6,86**
- triacontaoctoedron** *(38-Flach)*
 quoddam Keplerus cubum simum appellat **6,84**
- triangula sphaerica**
 aspectus quomodo per ea ad eclipticam reducendi sint **11.1,50f.** **568f.**
 axiomata quae Keplerus a Pitisco accepit **18,209**
 calculi operationes **7,149** **150** **152** **154** **156** **160**
 165 **168** **195** **198** **215** **223** **228** **229** **244**
 8,323f. **326f.** **331f.** **372–374** **382** **405f.** **504f.**
 506f. **509f.** **13,182**
 calculi regulae a Keplero inventae **16,189f.**
 433f.
 canon trianguli rectanguli **21.1,580–585**
 Christmanni de eorum fundamentis sententia **14,220f.** **228.79–81** **243**
 dimensa et computata quomodo sint **7,119f.**
 doctrina eorum an per cubum compendiose tradi possit **21.1,572–574**
 methodum rectam quis adhibeat **14,385–387**
 Philipps, Landgrafs von Hessen, Frage an Kepler über sie **18,130f.**
 Antwort **18,149f.**
 planetarum locos computandi per stellas duas
 notas compendiosa methodus **1,205** **474f.**
 3,147
 praecepta de eis cum angulo recto datis ventilantur **21.1,578f.**
 problema a Keplero solutum **18,210f.** **512f.**
 quid sint **21.1,569**
 regulae **21.1,569f.**
 tempus computandi compendiosa methodus **2,336f.**
 Torporlaeus an doctrinam facillimam invenerit **18,192**
- triangula sphaerica obliquangula**
 casus duodecim, qui per logarithmos solvi possunt **9,381–389**
- triangula sphaerica rectangula**
 casus sedecim, qui per logarithmos solvi possunt **9,376–381** **552f.**
- Triangulum australe** *(Sternbild)*
 stellarum eius positiones **10,2140**
- triangulum rectangulum** **21.1,487** **504–507**
 Flächenberechnung **9,156**
 inveniendi basin per logarithmos methodus **9,375**

*triangulum seu trigonus**trinitas concordantiarum ...***triangulum seu trigonus**

- Flächenberechnung **9,156**
 - inveniri ex dato angulo inter latera, data laterum proportione anguli reliqui quomodo possit **10,166–169**
 - problemata per logarithmos soluta **9,419–426**
 - usus eius in astronomia **15,43 137 138**
- triangulum seu trigonus (reguläres Dreieck)**
- 6,36**
 - classis et comparatio figurarum **6,63f.**
 - congruentia **6,71–77 21,2,1,8 9**
 - congruentiae gradus **6,88**
 - descriptio geometrica **6,39f. 14,8,56–59**
 - in corporibus Archimedaeis **6,84–87**
- Triangulus, Deltoton, Deltotum (Sternbild)**
- 7,213.41**
 - stellarum eius positiones **10,2116**
- trigonometria**
- calculus Joestelii **2,312 456 14,205 18,453 573**
 - calculus Pitisci **7,8**
 - cathetus → *hic infra* tangens
 - „Cosinum“ Gunterus adhibuit **10,162**
 - datis uno latere, adiacente angulo, differentia alterorum laterum, problema trigonum quaerendi **2,94.38 442**
 - foecunda → *hic infra* tangens
 - hypotenusa → *hic infra* secans
 - problema in triangulis obtusangulis aliquibus datum quomodo solvatur **10,171–173 *92f.**
 - propositio de sinibus demonstrata **3,387**
 - secans **2,82 7,119f.**
 - sine canone sinuum triangula solvi an possint Schickardus quaerit **17,248 258 18,183.23f.**
 - sinus
 - canon sinuum consideratur **21,1,580–585**
 - compendium Cardani de summa sinuum colligenda adhibitum **3,284**
 - distantias motusque orbium planetarum vacuum computandi experimentum **1,10f. 8,24f.**
 - doctrina eorum exemplum est, quod circulus in mente sit **6,277**
 - in refractionum computatione an valeat **2,84**
 - in Variationis Tychonicae computationem adhibetur **18,17–23**
 - quid sic dicatur **9,16.35f.**
 - sinus complementi **7,119f.**
 - quid sic dicatur **9,16.35f.**
 - sinus versus seu sagitta **7,119f.**
 - Sinuslehre
 - Berechnungen **9,148**
 - Bestimmungen **9,147f.**
 - tangens **7,119f.**

usus eorum in cometae theoria **8,142 172–176**triangula cum altitudinibus aequalibus se habent ut eorum bases **3,264**triangula cum basibus aequalibus se habere ut eorum altitudines Keplerus demonstrat **3,266****trigonos** → *triangulum***trigonos (sensu astrologico)** → *configuratio efficax: 120°***trigonos igneus** **1,165 446f.**

anno 1604 in Sagittario

comparatus cum trigono igneo tempore Christi **5,10***Ausführlicher bericht* **11,2,67–79**Bedeutung, allgemein **11,2,75f.**Bedeutung, astrologische **11,2,74f.**Christi adventum an praenuntiet **1,351.15**christianae religioni astrologi eum favere credunt **1,348**cometa anni 1607 cum eo coincidit **8,244.35 dt. Eintrag** **4,70 72.20**coniunctio magna anni 1623 innerhalb seiner **11,2,236**domini eius Jupiter, Mars Sol, der Könige Beschützer **11,2,75**initium ubi sit **1,182–184 271f. 11,2,73**mundi periodi per eius redditum distinctae **7,488 21,2,1,119f.**nicht mehr als 7 bis jetzt **11,2,236.31f.**periodus octava **13,385**periodus prima per mundi creationem indicata **1,183 352.18 7,488 11,2,74 13,130**periodus septima per Carolum Magnum indicata **1,183 332 7,488 11,2,74 76**periodus sexta per Christum indicata **1,183 332 347.20 352.18 359.17 360 7,488****11,2,74 234.23ff. 507**tabella historica **1,183 11,2,74**mutatio improvisa nulla ex eo praedici potest **1,332**naturales effectus quos habeat **1,325–335**naturales vires quas habeat **1,184–194**

nomen

„feürig“ bloß ein Name **11,2,75 78.24 239**nomen unde sit **1,167**regiones ei attributas an afficiat **1,334**regiones quae ei subiectae sint **11,2,74**tempus 200 annorum complectitur **1,181***dt. Eintrag* **11,2,67 71 73 454****trigonos numericus** → numeri triangulares**trinitas** → numerorum philosophia**trinitas concordantiarum (Akkorddreiklang)**causae cur trinis vocis omnes harmoniae absolvantur **6,122f.**

- trinitas personarum in Deitate** → Deus
- tropici circuli** *⟨Wendekreise⟩*
- arcus inter eos situs quam proportionem habeat **16,398.73f.** **17,19**
 - cometarum motus inter terminos eorum esse quid demonstret **8,292f.**
 - Copernicus quales constitutat **1,107**
 - nomen unde sit **7,113f.**
 - quid sint **7,113f.**
 - terrestres, non caelestes sunt **8,293**
 - tropicus Cancri
 - cursus implausibiliter observatus **2,135**
 - qua loca subsint **7,114** - tropicus Capricorni
 - qua loca subsint **7,114**
- truncus cuboctaedron** *⟨Archimedischer Körper⟩*
- quomodo oriatur **6,87**
- truncus dodecaedron** *⟨Archimedischer Körper⟩*
- quomodo oriatur **6,86**
- truncus icosidodecaedron** *⟨Archimedischer Körper⟩*
- quomodo oriatur **6,87**
- truncus icosiedron** *⟨Archimedischer Körper⟩*
- quomodo oriatur **6,86**
- truncus octaedron** *⟨Archimedischer Körper⟩*
- quomodo oriatur **6,86**
- truncus tetraedron** *⟨Archimedischer Körper⟩*
- quomodo oriatur **6,85**
- trutina** → libra *⟨Waage⟩*
- turbo** *⟨Kreisel⟩*
- motū exemplum **7,84** **85** **88** **89** **90** **518** **552**
8,43.18 **20,1,178.25–30**
- typographi** *⟨Buchdrucker, Verleger⟩* **5,151**
- Beyer, Tobias
 - Bringer
 - Chemlin
 - Colsterus
 - Eichhorn
 - Glaser
 - Gross
 - Gruppenbach
 - Henricpetri
 - Hynitzsch
 - Kargesius
 - Kieffer
 - Kulsner
 - Marnius
 - Meder
 - Palthenius
 - Petrejus
 - Planck
 - Ramba
 - Saurius
- Schmidt, Hans
- Schürer
- Schultes
- Schuman
- Sedesanus
- Sessius
- Tampachius
- Voegelin, Gotthard
- Voytlender
- Wagenmann
- Widmanstetter
- avari sunt Argentinae **18,188.23–25**
- Florentinus typographus Kepleri *Dissertationem et Phaenomenon* damnose edidit **16,355f.** **358**
- Ingolstadts Bedeutung als Druckort **11,1,494**
- Kepleri cum eis consuetudo **18,374f.**
- Keplers lateinischer Kometenbericht von ihnen verhindert **4,114.36–38** **120.41–43**
- Lipsiae anno 1609 occupatissimi sunt **16,225**
- nationem nullam illis mendaciorem esse Scaliger dixit **16,211** **238**
- ohne gewissen Gewinn pflegen sie sich nicht zu verköstigen **11,2,242.35**
- Verzögerungen **11,2,187.5** **.22**
- Wissenschaft wird durch Buchdruck gefördert **5,150**
- typographica ars**
- Affterdruckh, Schöndruckh **21,1,341**
 - Bibelkegel **21,1,340**
 - Cardanus et Scaliger quid de ea sentiant **16,346** **460**
 - characteres quae Tubingae excudi non possint **13,95**
 - Cicero schriftt **18,410**
 - Ciceronianus typus **18,67** **414**
 - Druckerschriften **19,496**
 - Druckholzstücke mit Keplerschen Formen und Figuren **19,151f.**
 - Druckpapier, naßgeworden, läuft beim Trocknen ein **9,255** **256.M**
 - Druckprivilegien **19,217** **218f.** **219f.** **356**
 - excudendi in geometricis libris difficultas **15,329.40–45**
 - Garemond Antiqua, Garemond Capital **21,1,339**
 - Garemond kegel **18,412**
 - Garmundanus typus **18,67**
 - inventio eius quomodo magnificentiae temporum Kepleri faverit **1,330f.**
 - Keplerus de inventione sibi gratulatur **15,231.11**
 - Medianpapier **19,169**
 - Mittel Antiqua, Mittel Capital **21,1,339**
 - Papier bestellt **18,270**

- Papierkosten **18**,402f.
 Papierlieferung aus Friedland **19**,169f. 171f.
 Papierlieferung aus Prag **19**,173f. 175 176 179
 180
 papir **18**,255.51
 papyri fasces **18**,248
 papyrus **18**,410 414f. 416f. 417
 privilegia libros imprimendi ab imperatore data
 19,88f.
 pro imprimendis Rudolphinis Tabulis prae-
 cepta **21**.1,338–345
 Rieß (Papiereinheit) **19**,172
 Sagani anno 1630 **11**.2,299
 typi fusi **18**,429
 typi, qui aere fundendi sunt **18**,408
 typos suos ad *Tabulas Rudolphinas* Keplerus
 contulit **10**,¹25.M
 typus elegantissimus **17**,45
 Zifferschrift **19**,217
 in Nürnberg zu drucken **19**,97 101
 Keplers **19**,263
 von Nürnberg zu bezahlen **19**,107 108
typographiae officinae (Druckereien)
 commoditas alicuius quomodo Kepleri *Stere-
 metriam* impeditat **9**,86.17 433
 eae rudium plena sunt Pragae nec fervent
 15,298.119f.
 Vorschlag, ihnen das Prognostikaducken zu
 verbieten **4**,150
tyrannis **6**,194
ubiquitas Christi → Jesus Christus
umbra
 luminis privatio est **11**.2,422.33f.
 quo loco cuiusque corporis umbra evanescat
 16,189
umbra lunae **2**,248–265 **7**,489f. **20**.1,244f. 259
 265–268
 celeritas **11**.2,359
 crassitudo eius cum crepusculorum altitudine
 concilianda est **2**,250
 diameter apparet **20**.1,249 254 255
 luminarium diametros apparet Keplerus
 ad eam aptat **11**.1,20f.
 noctem quando intulerit diei non totalem
 2,257–262
 noctem quando intulerit diei totalem **2**,249–
 257
umbra Solis **7**,243
 aliorsum cadit in septentrionalem sphaeram
 quam in australem **7**,140
 figurae variae in diversis terrae zonis **7**,140
 205f.
 quomodo ex locis altis videatur **11**.2,358
umbra terrae **2**,234–247
 altitudo computata **2**,235f.
- atra an penitus sit **2**,242
 computatio **20**.1,240–242
 eclipses lunae non efficit **2**,234–237
 figura conus est **2**,234 **7**,489f. **20**.1,189
 gradus illuminationis quos habeat **2**,242–244
 in refractionum computatione quid agat
 2,242–247
 longitudo quomodo computanda sit **7**,490
 mutatio eius a Copernico notata **15**,418.49f.
 549
 penumbra **2**,211 **11**.2,358 **16**,177
 explicatur **16**,188
 in transitu lunae quanta sit **2**,213
 quomodo ex luna videatur **11**.2,358
umbra terrae aëris sphaera circumdatae
 altitudo qua egeatur pro lunae occultatione
 2,242–245
 eclipses lunae an explicet **21**.1,88 633
 eclipses lunae efficit **2**,234–237 242–244
uniones (Perlen)
 inaequaliter densae sunt **1**,243.20
unitas (Einerzahl) → numeri, numerorum phi-
 losophia
unitates → quantitates
universalia / singularia **6**,217 219f. 277.5 **7**,260
 8,334.1
 aspectus universales an particulares sint
 16,121.296f. 147.387–389
 idem in singulari re, quod in specie rei
 7,303.37
 praedictiones et horoscopa quomodo ab eis de-
 terminata sint **13**,334
 quatenuis in rebus an mente sint **21**.1,457
Universitäten
 Kritik an Lehrbetrieb **4**,205
 Pulverlection und rundatum **11**.2,292
universum
 ↔ mundus
 Deus totum universum Aristoteli gubernat
 1,101
 infinitum an sit **11**.2,387
urina
 vesicam quomodo penetrare possit **16**,166
urinale
 visus per id quem aspectum praebeat **2**,162
 175
urinatores (Taucher) **11**.2,483
 Cola Siculus qui homo-piscis erat **11**.2,363
Ursa maior, Helice (Sternbild) **7**,213.39
 parallaxian an indicet **13**,143 146
 pedis locus implausibiliter observatus **2**,135
 quid hominibus denotet **8**,258
 stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,²130.20 .22
 stellam in ea Maestlinus detexit **1**,299
 stellarum eius positiones **10**,²105f.

*Ursa minor, Cynosura (Sternbild)**Veneris motus circa Solem peractus*

- Ursa minor, Cynosura (Sternbild)** 7,213.39
15,100.95 421.10
 polus mundi unus in eius cauda est 7,107
 Sinae stellam posteriorem, quia erat prope po-
 lum, vocant regem **11.2**,311
 stella a Braheo omissa **10**,²130.19
 stellarum eius positiones **10**,²105
usurae (Zinsen) 6,199
uterus
 facultas formatrix 2,200.M
utriculus (Sackpfeife) → instrumenta musica
vacuum
 an aliquid faciat ad diaphanitatem **16**,172 251
 an aliquid faciat ad refractiones **16**,251
 caelum totum esse vacuum concedendum est
4,294.5
 fuga vacui **4**,271.22 **16**,116.87
 Gilbertus id defendit contra Peripateticos
16,173
 nihil est vacuum 7,46 554 **17**,17.42
 per id an videri possit 2,39.9f. 42
vanitas mundi **12**,214.32–215.13
vanitas vanitatum **17**,228.32
vapor
 ab aëre solum per crassitiem differtur **8**,94.44
 aér circa horizontem vaporosus apud Cleome-
 dem tractatus **2**,130
 et effectus stellarum → meteora
 formaticis facultatis in terrae corpore vehicu-
 lum est **4**,275
 frigore irruente quomodo quales guttas vapidas
 formet **4**,273f.
 genera duo Keplerus constituit **2**,369
 in gelu circa fenestras pertusas quid contingat
4,271
 montes potius eum exhalent an maria **14**,245.-
 242–251 319 363f. 417f.
 natura eius an aliquid contra terrae rotationem
 faciat **16**,197–199
 nivis materiam quomodo praebeat **4**,265
 pluviae materiam praebet **2**,120
 refractiones an partim efficiat **15**,122
 refractiones lucis ex caelo venientis an terrae
 vaporibus afficiuntur **2**,79f. 83f. 106 123
 125 126.28 127.24 .35 142
 terra an vapores auxilio caeli extrudat **15**,126f.
 268
 unde fiat **4**,275.22–25
 vapor an humor efficiat corporis nutrimentum
16,41 87 116 142 166
variationes horizontales **7**,223f.
 Keplero quid sint **3**,117
vaticinia, vaticinationes → divinationes
vectis (Hebel)
 exemplum dat planetarum motuum **3**,237
7,330.23 **10**,¹132.7–9 ¹172.17f. **17**,203.229

- Veneris apsides (auges)**
 apogaeum **14**,95 **16**,257 **18**,369.163
 deferentis motus in Copernicana doctrina
 tollitur **1**,22 **8**,38
 ubi Ptolemaeus eas invenerit **7**,434
 ubi sint **7**,433
 umbram in perigaeo evidentiorem Venus pro-
 iicit quam in apogaeo **3**,249.38
Veneris astrologicae qualitates **4**,19f. 175
12,243 **14**,366.128 **21.2**,2,460.36
 configurationes cum Mercurio solum sex Ve-
 nus habet **7**,481
 configurationes cum Sole tantum quattuor Ve-
 nus habet **7**,481
 coniunctiones quomodo augeant humectandi
 vim **4**,20
 ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae **1**,35f.
8,57f.
Veneris color **2**,264.12f.
 candissimus est **7**,471
 flavus est **2**,229 **13**,309
Veneris coniunctio
 cum luna **17**,276f. 293.38–45 **18**,260f.
 pro exemplo parallaxeos indagandae habita
10,¹196–¹198 ***113**
 cum Marte **2**,264 **21.1**,235
 cum Saturno **21.1**,236
 cum Sole **11.1**,30 192.F
 corporales coniunctiones an fiant **17**,8f.
 in annis 1591 ad 1599 **17**,14
Veneris eccentricitas **7**,433–436 **14**,204 **15**,434
 aequantis **20.2**,506
 Braheus quantum invenerit **13**,198
 mutatio eius ex mutatione eccentricitatis terrae
 explicatur **1**,19 51.30 113 **8**,35f. 88.26
 in tabulis **1**,52f. **8**,86f.
 sed falso **1**,62f. **8**,101 **14**,174f.
 varietur quatenus **1**,113
Veneris motus circa Solem peractus **20.1**,57
 ad terram qua periodo revertatur **1**,121
 anomaliarum excependarum exemplum
10,¹135
 apocatastasis seu revolutio **7**,484
 demonstratur ex illuminatione a Sole facta
7,309 433
 diurnus **17**,17.51f.
 diurnus mediocris **7**,431f.
 elongatio a Sole **10**,¹158
 maxima quanta sit **7**,433
 horarius **1**,233 **7**,291 **16**,164.406
 medius
 tabula eum exhibens **10**,²66f.
 calculandi exemplum **10**,¹122 ¹124
 periodus **1**,105 121 **3**,244 **7**,290 **14**,12.221
28.285 **15**,361.99 **20.1**,149.9f.

- dt. Eintrag* **20.1**,161.8f.
 post annos octo Venus in pristinum locum
 comparatum cum Sole revertitur **1**,161
 Remus Quietanus de ea errat **16**,397.46f.
 17,18
- Veneris observations**
 anni 1623 **11.1**,197
 anno 1587 prope Solem stans a Braheo Venus
 cernitur **2**,226
 dt. Eintrag **4**,251 502
 anno 1602 a Fabricio factae **14**,291
 anno 1602 a Keplero factae **2**,229f.
 Fabricius aliquas a Keplero petit **15**,379
 16,183
 Fabricius de Brahei observationibus quid quaerat **15**,431–433 444f. 486
 observandi difficultas **1**,66 **3**,272 **8**,105f.
 11.1,25
- Veneris orbis** **15**,124
 aequans et epicyclum quare diminuantur
 13,71.75
 aequatio
 tabula **10**,²68–²70
 commutatio **1**,121 **15**,434
 Copernici hypothesis **1**,117f. 120–122 141f.
 13,61f.
 delineatio in papyro exaranda **21.1**,218
 diameter **1**,142
 semidiameter **14**,29
 dimensiones a Maestlino computatae **1**,141f.
 13,61f.
 in Eudoxi theoria **20.1**,39.31–41
 inclinatio **7**,439 **15**,176
 tabula latitudinaria **10**,²71
 iter circa Solem torqueri Copernicus et Braheus
 affirmant **2**,228
 latitudo **7**,439 **10**,¹166 **15**,125 267
 borea latitudo cur maior australi sit **7**,440f.
 Copernici explicatio **1**,123f.
 deviationis explicatio Copernici **1**,124f.
 Ptolemaei inclinatio eccentrici **1**,124.25
 7,440f.
 quanta sit **14**,380 433
 Martiani Capellae hypothesis **20.1**,74
 Martiano Capellae non ambit terram **20.1**,57
 nodi
 locus et motus **7**,438
 progressio inaequalis **7**,529
 parallaxis **2**,139 **11.1**,25 **15**,380 **17**,18
 parallaxis diurna an respicienda sit **7**,504
 penetrationem Veneris orbis ab orbe Mercurii
 veteres explicare non potuerunt **1**,16 84
 8,33
 prosthaphaeresis orbis **10**,¹70.7f. ^{*}92
 Rechnungsfehler **11.2**,107.7f.
- Solem an apud veteres Venus circumvolet
20.1,56–61 66 70 73–75
 stationum tabula **10**,²71
 sub Sole an supra Solem Venus collocetur a
 quibus scriptoribus **20.1**,32 44f.
 veterum hypothesis **1**,115f.
- Veneris ortus et occasus**
 quando Lucifer, quando Vesperus Venus dicitur **7**,476
 vesperi et mane eodem die interdum Venus
 conspicua est **7**,478
- Veneris phases** **7**,470.16 **10**,¹22.23 **21.2**,**1**,103
 a Galilaeo detectae **16**,372
 dimidiata quando Venus appareat **7**,475
 illuminationis circulus **7**,475
 Maestlinus eas non vidit **17**,57 110
 Marius vindicat eas primum detegisse **4**,354
 Galilaeus prior fuit **4**,354.M **17**,34f.
 motum circa Solem demonstrant **7**,309 433
 8,417f.
 rotunda phasis nunc, nunc corniculata est
 21.2,**1**,92.21
- venti**
 accidens aëris ventus est **11.2**,430
 aëris motus an eos efficiat **15**,487
 aspectuum effectus **6**,240f. 268
 astrologicam eorum causam incertam esse
 Fabricius queritur **15**,381
 caecias (Nordostwind) cur gravius frigus ad-
 ducat quam boreas **14**,360 415
 cardinales venti cur rarius saeviant quam minus
 cardinales quaeritur **15**,384 438
 causas Fabricius quaerit **15**,439
 cometae an eos concident **8**,229
 Fabricius de ventis lateralibus quaerit **15**,487
 16,232
 inundationes an efficere possint **8**,229
 materia eorum **14**,252 330
 Mercurius quod eos concitet **1**,67 **8**,106
 non potest **8**,108f.
 motū exemplum **8**,285
 natura eorum an aliquid contra terrae rotatio-
 nem faciat **16**,197f.
 natura eorum unde fiat **14**,380 433.978–987
 noxius ventus pestem fert **4**,32.18
 ob warm oder kalt von Natur **4**,250
 ortus **8**,108f.
 plagae eorum
 nomina **8**,203 498f.
 quomodo nominentur et dividantur in variis
 linguis **7**,128–131
 32 sunt **11.2**,335 522
 planetae an eos moveant **16**,186
 quid eis tribuendum sit **15**,274
 ratio eorum **2**,120

- stellas videri possunt maiores post ventum
2,123
- terrae motum an demonstrent 13,178 192
- traditio Islandiae, ut ventum ex utre aperto ex-
ciant 4,263 504 11.2,335
- ventres** (Mägen)
- am hitzigen im Winter und Frühling 4,221f.
- ventriculus**
- animal peculiare in homine est 3,479
20.2,15.30f.
- concoctio 16,211f.
- facutas attractrix, retentrix, expultrix 7,90
346 354
- Venus**
- Veneris ...
- anni siderii longitudinem Braheus per eam de-
terminavit 7,213
- anno 1604 et 1606 pro stella nova habita est
1,159f.
- anno 1604 für die Nova gehalten 15,93 511
- cometae anni 1577 caudam ab ea illuminari
Braheus dixit 2,231 14,398
- cometarum caudam ab ea fuisse formatam Bra-
heus contendit 17,365 510
- convolvitur circa suum axem 4,350
- corniculata (cornuta) → *hic infra* phases
- corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse
→ corpora regularia quinque inter planeta-
rum orbes posita
- diameter apprens 7,267
- cur non sit in proportione appropinquationis
ad terram 7,438
- semidiameter 10,1167.10f.
- variatio eius quod sistema mundi fulciat
8,417
- distantia a Sole data 7,267 10,268–270
21.2,1,95
- distantia a terra data 7,287 11.2,349
- electro comparata 4,19f.
- icosaedron aquae adscriptum et forte ei 6,18
- interdiu cur cernatur 2,227
- Leonis cor anno 1598 obscuravit 13,269
- locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus
17,164f.
- locus pro anno 1590 mensis Octobris compu-
tatus 10,1154f.
- lumen
- clarissimum totius caeli est 21.2,1,212.31f.
- lumen proprium an habeat 2,228 16,373.47
dt. Eintrag 4,251
- luna eam anno 1626 occultavit 11.1,259 578
- lunam ab ea illuminari Brahe credidit 2,223
242
- Fabricius de veritate quaerit 15,383
438.691f.
- masculum genus ei quidam ascribit 17,115
- Mercurium an supervolet dubitatur 1,83f.
- Mercurius an eam obscurare potuerit 13,149
160
- anno a. Chr. n. 9 13,248 264–266 272f. 281
398 16,245 255
- fictum a poeta est 13,297
- observationes 16,199
- observationes Regiomontani et Waltheri
20.1,443–452
- occasus mirabile inhaerens 2,126
- occultat Martem 2,264 21.1,235
- occultat Solem 2,264 15,119 159.70 263 445
16,192 199 17,7
- post 235 annorum 11.1,478 585
- occultat stellas 2,263 21.1,235
- quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibilis
sit (arcus visionis) 7,227.34 10,271
- rotatio circa axem peracta 7,316 17,18
- sacramenti sacri ordinis stella est 15,411
- satellites
- lunam an habeat 4,291.12
- scintillatio 1,240.29 241.18 2,229f. 4,350.18–23
7,316 15,275.1413f.
- per rotationem circa axem fit 17,18
- Solem paululum et rarissime obscurare potest
7,510
- species eius anno 1603 valde magna 2,286
- superficies flava est 4,19.39
- superficies flava vel alba est 4,18
- tabularum dimidium Keplerus perfecit
16,295.39
- veritas**
- tetractys Pythagoreorum veritas est pars 6,97
- vermes** 14,43.33
- generantur in carnibus arborumque foliis
11.2,430.37–39
- vermiculi noctu lucentes**
- stirpium calor eos generat 2,36
- vermis sericus** (Seidenraupe)
- domunculam quomodo struat 7,363
- verticalis primarius** → gnomonices principia et
circuli
- verum** → demonstratio
- vesica** (Blase)
- piscium vesica cur aëra contineat 6,408
- urina eam quomodo penetrare possit 16,166
- vespae**
- gignantur quomodo 1,268.34
- vestiendi mos** 21.2,1,120.11–19
- veterum opiniones**
- anima a mente diversa 6,265
- anima mundi 6,265
- animae species tres 4,23.26f.
- animam nunc motum, nunc harmoniam defi-

- niunt **6,107.24**
 anni siderii longitudo **7,212f.**
 anni tempestates a stellis efficiuntur **7,233**
 astrologia **13,334 354**
 astronomia **20.1,30**
 rationes Copernicanas quare ab eis recedere
 necessae sit **1,99–101**
 astronomicae observationes **1,66 8,106**
 ad doctrinam eas accomodaverunt **1,64.16**
 8,102.33
 chordarum nomina octo **6,148f.**
 climata **7,196**
 cometae elementares sunt **8,217**
 cometas iaculos seu acontias appellant **8,216**
 consonantiae **6,99f.**
 consonantiae incommensurabiles **6,421**
 Craigus eas sequitur **20.1,86**
 crepusculorum altitudo **7,65f.**
 dies **7,188**
 eclipsium circulus latitudinis **7,492**
 harmoniarum essentia **6,395**
 harmoniarum intervalla **15,238**
 quare ea non recte constituerint **14,72**
 harmoniarum suavitas ex aurium iudicio pe-
 pendit **14,70**
 harmoniarum vis ex numeris abstractis sumpta
 6,370.20 375.26 430 432 464
 icones et paradigmata **6,265**
 imaginis in speculo locum quatenus non recte
 assumpserint **11.2,414–416**
 in harmoniis quatenus sequendae sint **6,400f.**
 404f.
 luna est terra aetheria **7,319**
 lunae color **11.2,397.24**
 lunae illuminatio **11.2,391–400**
 lunae latitudo **7,493**
 lunae lumen proprium **2,202 237**
 lunae motus **11.2,400f. 402**
 lunae variationem ignorabant **11.2,422**
 Martis observations **3,408–424**
 medietas harmonica **6,120–122 186–188 386**
 Mercurii denotatio caduceo cum serpente du-
 plici expressa **15,384**
 Mercurii hypothesis **1,115f.**
 mundi creatio in autumno facta **1,79 8,125**
 phthongi stabiles et mobiles **6,149**
 planetae vastissimi incolas habent **1,339**
 planetarum motus et orbes **1,69 7,291–295**
 556f. 8,109f.
 anomalia media quo sensu adhibita **7,387**
 aphelia inferiorum **7,434–436**
 deferentes **7,364**
 epicycli inferiorum **7,432 434**
 epicycli omnes per unicum motum annum
 terre sublati **7,8**
 epicycli superiorum **1,115**
 epicyclorum ratio **7,416**
 hypothesium defectus qui sint **1,115f.**
 inaequalitatum causae **7,327–331 416**
 inclinatio **7,428**
 latitudines superiorum **1,122f.**
 orbes inter se tangi **7,265**
 reicitur **1,47f. 8,81f.**
 planetae inferiores supra Solem currunt
 7,441
 sphaera suprema omnes inferiores secum an-
 rapiat **1,105**
 stationum causae **7,422**
 Veneris orbis ab illo Mercurii penetratio
 1,84
 pro Thule insula quas insulas indicaverint
 11.2,432
 recedendum ab eis quando sit **8,411**
 refractionum observatio unde vitiata sit **2,124**
 Scandinaviam esse insulam putant **11.2,433**
 Solis orbis ad eam lunae proportio **11.2,348**
 528
 spirae in caelo positae **15,141f.**
 stellarum fixarum sphaera
 celeritas **1,84 435f. 7,286**
 nonam decimamque sphaeram instituendi
 causa **7,515f.**
 stellarum ortus et occasus **7,233f. 236 238f.**
 symphoniae principales quinque **14,60**
 terra radicibus infinitis deorsum extenditur
 7,27 575
 terrae revolutio defenditur vel impugnatur
 7,99f.
 tetrachordum **6,150–153**
 tonos veterum Keplerus modos appellat **6,163**
 Veneris epicycli **1,123f.**
 Veneris hypothesis **1,115f.**
 ventorum nomina **7,128–131**
 visio est radiorum ex oculo emissio **2,62.16**
 147 188 4,293.16 11.2,381f. 399f.
 e contrario receptionem eam esse Keplerus
 contradicit **11.2,422.45 425.44**
 zodiaci latitudo **7,111**
via lactea (Milchstraße)
 Aristotelis de ea sententiam Pena refellit **4,340**
 congeries stellarum est **4,303 343**
 describitur a Ptolemaeo **1,258 4,343**
 forma eius indicat mundum finitum esse **1,256**
 heroum animas per eam ascendere et descen-
 dere Pythagoras contendit **1,346**
 locum terrae in mundo signat **7,44f. 554**
 locus in mundo **4,343**
 stella nova annorum 1572–74 Braheo ex ea co-
 acta erat **1,251 258 15,48.50f. 505**
 stellas novas ex ea efformari

- Brenggerus putat **16,40**
Keplerus non putat **4,303.37**
- via regia** → eclipticae via regia
- vibratio**
acumen vel gravitatem sonus ab eius tempore
habet **6,106** 388
latitudo eius gravitatem alterat **6,144**
Irratum Keplers **6,535**
- vigintiquadrangulum**
demonstrabilis est **14,49.265–267**
- vigintiquinquangulum**
latus non demonstratur **14,49.264**
- vinum**
doliis ligneis quare solum transportandum sit
9,12f.
in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata
15,365 **16,31**
luna quatenus id afficiat **11,2,403.19f.** 430
Noa primus vites plantare docuit
21,2,1,114.43f.
preium quod anno 1600 Tubingae poscatur
14,106
Qualität 1614 **17,126**
reagiert im August auf Regenwetter **4,222**
spezifisches Gewicht dreier Sorten **9,267**
vilitas eius post coniunctionem magnam annorum 1584, 1585 **1,318**
Weinbeförderung **19,55**
wo wann lind oder stark **4,235**
worin zu transportieren **9,144**
- virga memoria doliorum vinariorum** *(Weinvisierrute)*
certitudo in doliis mensurandis quam habeat
9,115–118
commune quomodo utatur **9,9**
dolia respectu virgae comparantur **9,119**
falsus et rectus usus eius **9,74**
Faßberechnung **9,223–239** 242–245
Geschütze und Geschützkugeln, wie hierfür zu gebrauchen **9,268f.**
ihre Notwendigkeit **9,141**
libri de Arte Visorandi scripti *(Traktate über die Visierkunst)* **9,432.F**
Kepler wohl nicht bekannt **9,508**
Keplerus quid de eis coniciat **9,85.31–34**
Meßtabelle **9,224**
österreichische
Zurichtung und Gebrauch **9,223–245**
österreichische Methode **9,142**
- virga transversalis cubica
Austriæ proprietor est quam ceteris nationibus **9,121**
dt. Eintrag **9,142.21**
quare dolia Austriaca melius metiatur quam aliae **9,119–121**
- Virgo** *(Tierkreiszeichen)* **7,213.44**
Gegenden, die dem Zeichen unterworfen sind
11,2,264
nomen unde sit **7,113**
spica
a Timochari observata **1,89** **20,1,109.18**
christianae religioni astrologi eam favere credunt **1,348** 485
locus in zodiaco observatus **20,1,109.17–22**
locus in zodiaco verus **15,91f.** 112.411f.
refractionis demonstratio exemplo spicæ et Leonis caudæ **7,58**
stellæ a Braheo omissæ **10,2** 132.27f.
stellarum eius positiones **10,2** 120
- virtutes cardinales**
iustitia, prudentia, fortitudo, temperantia virtutes cardinales sunt **6,204**
- visio** **2,143–197**
↔ pictura visoria
anguli visionis centrum ubi sit **2,192**
anguli visorii centrum in instrumentis quomodo distet ab oculo **2,190–193**
angulus visorius ut pyramis formatus quid sit **2,66**
anima an ei praesideat **2,63**
Aristotelis argumenta a Keplero ventilata **2,38–46**
aures prope videndae sunt **2,157**
axiomata **4,370–376**
capite everso aut inclinato visio cur turbetur **2,67**
colores in oculo recepti **2,152**
drei Möglichkeiten, Farben zu sehen **4,190**
dt. Eintrag **4,248.19f.**
confusae et erroneae visionis discrimen **2,375**
confusae seu multiplicatae cur res videantur **2,180f.**
corporis videndi ratio **2,154–156**
definitio **4,372f.**
moveri a luce est videre **2,163.28**
directae et indirectae visionis comparatio **2,156**
distantiam oculus non vidit, sed coniicit **4,291.29f.**
distantiam stellarum quatenus recte metiantur oculi **2,266f.**
distantiam visibilium quo adminiculo metiantur oculi **2,66f.** **15,110.349–111.372**
distincta visio **4,295**
quando impossibilis sit **4,376**
quid sit **4,371**
quomodo a retiformis tunicae situ dependeat **4,374f.**
distinctissima visio quando fiat **2,154** 184.41f.
eam cono radiosso ex oculo exeunte fieri Ari-

- stoteles docet **2,47** 62.16
 eclipsium observationes vitiat **2,248f.**
 emissio radiorum ex oculo missorum veteribus
 est **2,62.16** 147 188 **4,293.16** **11.2,381** 399f.
426.41
 e contrario receptionem eam esse Keplerus
 contradicit **11.2,422.45** 425.44
 fenestrae noctu illustratae cur specula praeben-
 ant **2,370**
 geminata visio rei unius unde fiat **2,166**
 hominum genera ad qualem visionis habitudi-
 nem tendant **4,375**
 imbecilli visu (i. e. lusciosi)
 cur picturas non in retina recipient
11.2,410f.
 facies eorum cum candidis collaribus vesti-
 torum eminus non cognoscunt **2,194**
 lucida et nigra intuentur duplicita **2,196**
 μύωπες (Kurzsichtige) **4,374** 380 386.40f.
 391 398.11f. 399.5f.
 πρεσβύται (Alterssichtige) **4,374** 378 380
 399.4
 sidera quomodo videant **2,197** **11.2,410f.**
 lucida quam praecise videantur **2,194–197**
4,302
 lucida, quae sunt iuxta posita minus lucida, cur
 maiora apparent **2,194–196** **4,45.5f.** 46.19
 motus quomodo cernatur **2,279f.**
 mundum aspectabilem percipit ut hemisphae-
 rum **2,66**
 ὄψις **2,62**
 oculo altero amissio splendorem infra nares
 oculus alter an animadvertisat **2,370**
 passio est **2,65**
 pictura quomodo ab retiformi tunica ad ani-
 mam perveniat **4,372f.**
 puncti videndi ratio **2,153f.**
 quomodo fiat **2,64f.** 151–159 268f.
 quomodo fiat ab oculo in cerebrum **4,372f.**
 quomodo fiat per crystallinum medium **2,162–**
 180 370–374 416f.
 radii per vitri tuberculas traiecti cur splendidio-
 res apparent **14,407** **15,25**
 rationem videndi Papius a Keplerlo petit
15,338 339
 sententiae aliorum de ea examinatae **2,183–**
 189
 species a rei visae praesentiā est separabilis
2,152.37ff.
 species duo apud Aristotelem **2,39**
 species lucis inhaerentis in oculis clausis
 quid sit **2,37** **4,372.29–31**
 spiritus visorii **2,184.9** 187.M 196f.
 quomodo concurrant ad visionem **2,152**
 subtilitas eius non est infinita **11.2,424.45**
425.47
 uno oculo tantum in instrumentis astronomicis
 adhibeo quatenus vitietur **2,189–194**
visus (Sehsinn) **21.2,1,49f.**
 harmoniis quomodo ministret **21.2,1,34f.** 38
39 40
visūs deceptiones (Sehtäuschungen)
 axioma de circuli partium, quae extrinsecus in-
 spectantur, aspectu constitutum **11.2,354.40**
 cometa quasi triplex visus **8,186f.**
 duplicita in perspicillo visio **16,315**
 errores circa Solis lunaeque lumen obvii
2,194–196 **11.1,32–36**
 hominum in nave currentium motus **2,287.10–**
16
 imaginis repercussus vel refractus locus **2,65**
 litterae ex foramine in parietem proiectae
11.2,338
 luna quare in margine hebetius cernatur **2,214**
 lunae falsa lux ex Sole missa **7,495f.**
 maria quo errore altiora litoribus videantur
7,37f.
 media pars caeli nobis propior esse videtur
7,52
 motus a movente quomodo animadvertisatur
7,94f.
 perspicillum fallere an possit **16,321**
 Sacrae Scripturae auctores quare interdum de
 mundo non recte loquantur **3,28–33**
 Sol et luna, licet oppositi, cur simul visibles
 sint **7,57** 496
 Sol, luna, constellationes in horizonte cur ma-
 iores videantur **7,69**
 specula cava eas producunt **1,246f.**
 stellae fixae moventur **7,400**
 terra caelo cur cohaerere videatur **7,105**
 visionis angulus, si latior, lucem non amplificat
3,250
vita
 aēr quomodo eam det **6,408f.**
 an quatenus ab astris efficiatur **14,247** 323f.
371f. 423f.
 besteht in einem Feuer im Herzen **4,142**
 consistit in calore **2,34**
 consistit in corporum motionibus **4,22**
 longitudo eius an ex astris praedici possit
6,285
 proprium eius calor est **4,13.14f.**
 spiritū primi multiplicatio est **21.2,2,499.18–**
21
vitores, vietores (Korbblechter, Faßmacher)
2,188 **9,12** 75.37 121.7 191.37 194.27
 construendorum doliorum methodum, qua in
 Austria utuntur, Keplerus laudat **9,85** 450
dt. Eintrag **9,210**
 Regeln **9,225.23–26**

*vitriolum**Vultur (stella)*

- vitriolum** 4,280
- vitrum (Glas)**
- in ordine densitatis 6,440
 - refractio per id effecta 8,379
 - refractiones eius et crystalli paene eadem sunt 4,357 16,350.194f.
 - spezifisches Gewicht 9,267
- voces** → cantūs voces
- vocum origo et usus (Worterklärungen)**
- τ 21.2,1,127.20
 - adulterinae seu imperfectae consonantiae 8,73
 - αἴτηματα 20.1,19
 - altus, bassus, discantus, tenor 6,180
 - Angesicht (sensu astrologico) 6,240
 - anni temporum nomina 7,199
 - annus tropicus seu vertens 7,178
 - anomalia 7,386
 - apophthegma 4,157
 - apsides, auges 7,382
 - arcticus polus 7,107
 - aspectus (sensu astrologico) 1,166 6,240
7,479
 - ἀστήρ, ἀστρον, ἀστράπτειν 21.2,1,212.30–33
 - ασυμμετρια 20.1,170.44–171.1
 - aux, auges 8,484
 - ἀχίζματα 20.1,19
 - catastrophe 4,135 136
 - Chaldaeи 11.2,234
 - „circiter“ in evangelio Lucae 3,23 5,296
 - clima 7,196
 - cosmographia 8,15
 - Cylinder 9,13
 - cylinder auf deutsch 9,164.M
 - daemon 11.2,336 338.48 523
 - δακτυλος 21.2,1,127.22f.
 - διάστημα 6,124
 - digitus 21.2,1,127.22
 - δορυφορία 21.2,2,487.F
 - ecliptica 7,111f.
 - Elasson seu minor 6,33
 - έօρτῆς 5,287.M
 - ephemeris 11.1,96
 - expansio, expansus 20.1,174f.
 - Finger 21.2,1,127.23
 - „flectendi“, „frangendi“ voces in optice adhibitae 2,18
 - focus 7,372 596
 - Hand 21.2,1,127.21
 - harmonia 6,395f. 402.3 403
 - ignis sensu Pythagorico 6,365.33
 - ineffabilis 6,293 8,76.9 483
 - infimus 20.1,172f.
 - intuitus (sensu astrologico) 6,240
 - Kegel in Alltag und Geometrie 9,160f.
 - kirren 21.2,1,127.25
 - Lähn ist latus acclive 9,161.M
 - „lavare“ 11.2,335
 - „letz“, was alles „letz“ ist 4,113
 - λόγος 9,355.30f.
 - luna / lebhana / Selene 11.2,343
 - lupus 2,144
 - manus 21.2,1,127.21
 - mascara (sensu astrologico) 6,240
 - Mizon seu major 6,33
 - Nabonassar 21.2,1,140.28–33
 - oculus 2,144
 - oriri et occidere quid sonent 7,138
 - παράδοξον 4,114
 - parallaxis 2,269.32 20.1,168–170
 - particula exsors 7,457 10,*58
 - πάσχα et passio 5,101
 - Persephone 11.2,433
 - prisma 9,182.20–22
 - προηγεῖσθαι 2,286
 - προηγούμενος 3,62
 - proportio 6,193 335.M 8,286 18,103f.
 - raquia 4,189f.
 - Salmanassar 21.2,1,140.28–33
 - scala musica 6,147.7
 - signorum zodiaci nomina unde sit 7,113
 - „stumpffieren“, Kontroverse mit Röslin
4,112.6 115.5 116.18 124.8 .10 .15 126.33 .35
133
 - subtiliter 6,384
 - tempora 6,388f.
 - ventorum cardinalium nomina 7,131
 - vigilia 21.1,383
 - χείρ 21.2,1,127.21
 - ὑπολείπεσθαι 2,286
 - ὑπολειπτικός 3,62
 - Zeichen 4,244
 - Zembla vox sclavica terram significat 14,21.6
 - „Zeychen“ 1,176f. 11.2,67
 - zodiacus 1,176f. 7,112 11.2,67
- volandi ars**
- qua in caelum ibimus 4,305
 - qua in lunam ibimus 1,332
- Volumenmessung durch Wasserverdrängung**
- 9,171.39–43 266–268
- voluptas**
- terrae facultas expultrix cum ea coniuncta an sit 1,317
- vox humana**
- harmoniae et ea 6,231–233
 - mechanica ad imitationem loquela humanae
apparata 11.2,338
 - vibrationes eius 6,138
- Vultur (stella)**
- ubi locundus sit in praesente observatione
8,310f.

vultus (*Gesicht*)

- vultus** (*Gesicht*) → physiognomia
- Weihnachten** **21.1**,367
in Chile zur Sommerszeit **21.1**,375
Zeitpunkt **21.1**,375f.
- Weinvisierer**
wie sie zu rechnen pflegen **9**,196.10–12
- Weinvisierrute** → *virga mensoria*
- Zeitungen** **11.2**,201.34
- Zeitungsmeldungen** **19**,148 357
- zenith** → horizon
- Zigeuner** **4**,224.16
- zingiber** **2**,23 31
- Zobel** **16**,317.57
- zodiaci astrologiae qualitates**
aspectus cum planetis formati an valeant
11.1,51f.
ob sie die Planeten erfassen **4**,139f.
- zodiaci in duodecim partes divisio** **4**,74.39f.
8,248.2f.
affirmantes eam sola persuasione antiquitatis
nituntur **1**,168
ascendentia / descendentia **7**,126
aspectibus effecta an sit **1**,170 171 **11.2**,68
astrologice in quattuor triplicates **1**,167 446
7,487 **11.2**,454
ab elementis sumptae denominations so-
lum ex arbitrio hominum sunt **1**,177–180
325 **11.2**,69–71 236 239
coniunctionum maximarum repetitio perio-
dum 800 annorum efficit **1**,181–184
11.2,71–73
Kritik an Zuordnung der Länder und Städte
11.2,235
naturalis causa an exsistat **1**,180–184
11.2,71
schema **1**,179 **7**,127
triangulus igneus, terreus, aëreus, aqueus
7,127f. 579
astrologice in signa mobilia, fixa, communia
7,127
caelestium motuum respectu an fiat **14**,246f.
322f.
cardinalibus punctis quattuor effecta an sit
1,169f. **11.2**,68
divisio duodenaria, divisio denaria **16**,385
dodecatemoria **7**,124 524
ex arbitrio hominum fit **4**,141.18
ex corporibus regularibus sumpta **1**,39f. **8**,66
non recte **8**,71
ex figuris regularibus planis sumpta **7**,122f.
125f.
fundata in natura an sit **1**,168–172
imaginum numero effecta an sit **1**,170 **11.2**,68
Kritik an Genauigkeit **4**,184
lunationibus effecta an sit **1**,168f. 171

zonae terrae

- 11.2**,67f.
masculina / feminina **1**,178 **11.2**,70
nicht aus der Natur genommen **4**,137–141
11.2,235
per planetarum constellaciones an fiat **16**,377
387
recte an subdividatur **8**,70
septentrionalia / meridionalia **7**,126
signum physicum quid sit **10**,¹47
Solis in dodecatemoria ingressiones mirae, in
einem Kalender gefunden **14**,389
vernalia, aestiva, autumnalia, hiemalia **7**,126f.
verworfen von Kepler **4**,137–141
- zodiacus**
anima terrae est quidam zodiacus **6**,271 273
bicorpora signa quid sint **7**,127
consequentialia quid sit **3**,63.M
definitio **7**,111–113
directionis eius causa naturalis ex Solis rota-
tione derivata est **3**,243f.
et imaginatio quod terra in mundi centro sit
7,73
imaginum ex suis dodecatemoriis migratio
7,125f.
propter aequinoctiorum praecessionem fit
1,176
initium **7**,124
Copernicus id non recte posuit **16**,282
investigetur quomodo **3**,409
porta ad astronomiam est **16**,282.34
Libra ei olim non adscripta erat **1**,170 **11.2**,69
lunae cornuum inclinatio eum imaginari ad-
mittit **2**,216.31f.
mensura harmoniarum zodiacus quomodo sit
6,235
nomen unde dictum sit **1**,176f. **7**,112 **11.2**,67
quid fit sub eo, vim ei non infundit **1**,171
quid fit sub eo, vim ei quatenus infundat
1,195–197
signorum nomina
arbitraria an naturalia sint **11.2**,69–71
arbitraria vel naturalia an sint **1**,172–180
217.28
unde sit **7**,113
versiculi ad memoriam iuvandam facti
1,167 **7**,113
Sinarum constellaciones **11.2**,301 311
viae eius causa an sciri possit **8**,64f.
- zonae terrae** → *terrae zonae quinque*

Geographisch-historisches Register

Index geographico-historicus

- Aachen**
1598 in die Acht getan **11.2,288**
- Abila** **5,447 17,63**
- Abyssinus** **11.2,223.30**
- Achaei**
anni siderii initium **7,213**
- Actium** **5,140f.**
pugna **5,228 231**
anno a. Chr. n. 31 vel anno Iuliano 15.
5,227f.
anno Olymp. 187. **5,47**
- Aegyptii**
anni in autumno initium **21.2,1,117.10f. 124.7**
anni initium **21.1,402.14**
anni siderii longitudinem per stellam Sirium
determinaverunt **7,212 213**
annorum historicorum numerus ingens
21.2,1,113.30–34
refellitur **21.2,1,114–116**
annus **7,410**
astrologia **1,168 172**
hostes eorum erant Iudei et Chaldaeи **16,261**
lunae corporis ad terram proportio **11.2,394.35**
omnium philosophiae disciplinarum parentes
20.1,58.39
scientia **1,173**
Sirium pro Deo colunt **7,240**
- Aegyptus**
aëris altitudo **2,132**
calendarium Iulianum recepit **5,227.17–19**
15,470
Calendarium Romanum tempore Ptolemaei
observandum erat **7,523**
Canopi altitudo **2,136**
eclipses **2,133**
Necus Pharao **21.2,1,144**
Ostern nicht nach Juliano Calendario gerechnet
21.1,395
pyramides **11.2,377**
Sultanorum regnum **1,329**
zum Julianischen Schalttag gezwungen
21.1,369
- Aethiopes**
Fest Johannes des Täufers bei den Christen
21.1,381
Homerus ad extremitates ortus et occasus eos
collocat **7,28 575**
nigros per eclipsin factos esse Keplerus credi-
dit **18,157 173.57 297.41f. 505**
nigros per totalem eclipsin in mundi initio fac-
tos esse Keplerus credit **10,1203.12f.**
- Aetna** **2,36 6,417.41 11.2,334 375.29 388**
- Afri** **1,217**
reptilium naturae cognati sunt quia apricantur
11.2,363f. 15,110.343f.
- Africa** **6,272**
Aufruhr durch einen Verführer **11.2,290**
- Agria** **〈Erlau〉 4,34.7**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
latitudo) **10,233**
- Alba Graeca** → Belgradum
- Albis** **〈Elbe〉 11.1,322 11.2,371 15,265 306**
libramentum **2,125**
- Alexandria**
aër **2,136**
Babylonis et eius differentia longitudinum
10,197
Carthaginis et eius differentia longitudinum
10,196f. 17,138
latitudo **2,448**
longitudo **16,297**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
latitudo) **10,233**
poli altitudo **2,136**
Rome et eius differentia longitudinum
10,197
- Alpes** **15,110.347**
aër salubrior esse dicitur **2,125**
- Alsatia**
hart zugegangen anno 1592 **4,134.23**
Librae subiecta est **11.2,116**
Remus Quietanus eam laudat **17,388.116–118**
- Amazonius fluvius** **11.1,81**
- Amberga**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
latitudo) **10,233**
poli altitudo **4,71**
- America** **11.2,406 13,190**
Columbus eam non faciliter aperuit **20.1,76**
detectio sub regibus Castellanis eventa
11.2,433
excursus ex Britannia in occasum factus an in
Americam incidat **11.2,432f.**
- exhalationes **14,433.976f.**
- Florida** **11.1,333 11.2,313**
frigus in aestate cur magnum sit **15,126 268**
in Mappa Mundi quomodo repraesentetur
10,103
- Nova Hispania **11.1,216.F 434 436 11.2,313**
pars australis Peruana, pars septentrionalis
nova Hispania dicta **7,33**

- Plutarchi continentem magnam Keplerus pro ea habet **11.2,433**
 Virginia **11.1,98** 184 285 333 **11.2,313** 432
- Americani** **16,206.**453f.
 barbari fuerunt **21.2,1,120.**15
- Anasus (Enns)** **11.2,362**
- Ancona** **4,321** **11.2,374**
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,233**
- Angli**
 Germaniā et Saxonīā venerunt **21.2,1,116.**11
 naves eorum et Lusitanorum se mutuo in Indiis offendentes **15,135.**6f.
 Romani assuefecerunt Brittanorum iuventutem theatris et cantibus **21.2,1,55.**18–20
- Anglia seu Britannia**
 Abfall vom Katholizismus **11.2,284**
 Anglia Virgini subiecta est, nach Kepler **11.2,264**
 Belgae anno 1572 auxiliis eius destituti sunt **1,343**
 frigus crasso aëre est mite **14,433.**981f.
 motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1,322** 344f. 347 484
 nudis incedere Britannis lex erat **21.2,1,120.**15f.
 ob es 1604 eine Religionsveränderung gibt **4,136**
 religionis pugna **1,331**
 stellae novae anni 1604 interpretatio **1,320**
 trigono igneo subiecta est **11.2,74**
- Anian fretum (Beringstraße)** **11.1,120** 407 439
11.2,357 **14,26.**190 **18,259** 524
- Anian mare** **11.2,228** 480f.
- annus 333**
 Constantinopel römische Hauptstadt **11.2,233**
- annus 623**
 Mahometisches Reich gegründet **11.2,233**
- annus 747**
 pestis Constantinopoli **21.2,2,415.**23f.
- annus 1186**
 gar kein Winter gewesen **4,256**
- annus 1187**
 doppelter Winter gewesen **4,256**
- annus 1191**
 biennalis pestis in Germania et Gallia
21.2,2,417.30f.
- annus 1415**
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni
- annus 1444**
 coniunctio magna **1,327f.** **11.2,76**
- annus 1450**
 comparatio annorum 1450–1606 cum saeculis praeteritis **1,329–332** 459
- annus 1453**
 Constantinopolis amissa est **1,330**
- annus 1456**
 cometa eius anni **8,255** 502
 Mahometes II. Belgradum obsessit **8,255**
- annus 1458**
 Alphonsus I. obiit **8,255**
 Graecorum imperium a Turcis eversum est **1,330**
- annus 1460**
 eclipsis lunae huius anni **2,315**
- annus 1464**
 coniunctio magna **1,328**
- annus 1472**
 → cometa anni 1472
- annus 1475**
 → cometa anni 1472
- annus 1477**
 → cometa anni 1477
- annus 1483**
 → coniunctio Saturni Martisque
- annus 1484**
 → configuratio efficax 0° , coniunctio magna
- annus 1485**
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni
- annus 1488**
 eclipsis lunae huius anni **21.2,2,417.**32
 Glogavia a Matthia Corvino capitul **21.2,2,417.**32
- annus 1491**
 cometa **8,398**
- annus 1493**
 coniunctio Iovis cum Marte **21.2,2,415.**27
- annus 1504**
 → configuratio efficax 0° , coniunctio magna
- annus 1507**
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni
- annus 1515**
 Copernicus ubi Solis apogaeum invenerit **1,94**
- annus 1518**
 turba religionis **21.2,2,418.**1
- annus 1524**
 → configuratio efficax 0° , coniunctio magna
 Bauernkrieg in Deutschland **11.2,242**
 fälschlich Regenwetter prognostiziert **11.2,257**
 post divinationes astrologiae falsas turbatio agricultarum venit **1,325**
- annus 1525**
 coniunctio Martis Solisque im Bauernkrieg **11.2,171** 176
- annus 1528**
 coniunctio Iovis Martisque habitis comitiis Spirae **21.2,2,415.**30

*annus 1529**annus 1572***annus 1529**Turcae ante Viennam **21.2,2,415.30****annus 1530**eclipsis Solis huius anni **2,256****annus 1531**historici eventus cometae huius anni tribuendi
8,245*dt. Eintrag* **4,72****annus 1532**

→ cometa huius anni

annus 1533historici eventus cometae huius anni tribuendi
8,245*dt. Eintrag* **4,72****annus 1534–1535**Wiedertäufer an der Macht **11.2,242****annus 1538**Geschichten, welche sich zugetragen **11.2,43**
historici eventus cometae huius anni tribuendi
8,245*dt. Eintrag* **4,72****annus 1539**Geschichten, welche sich zugetragen **11.2,43**
historici eventus cometae huius anni tribuendi
8,245*dt. Eintrag* **4,72****annus 1540**→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Solymannus muros Hierosolymarum instaurari
iuussit **1,349****annus 1544**→ configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
deutscher Krieg **11.2,242**
Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2,282f.**
Reichstag in Speyer **11.2,282****annus 1545**bella diversa in Europa **21.2,2,418.5**
Schmalkaldischer Krieg **11.2,42.28f.**
Vernichtung der Waldenser in Frankreich
11.2,283**annus 1547**→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Sol rubuit **1,260 2,226 263.18–20 7,55 8,225.**
13–15 500*dt. Eintrag* **4,59****annus 1551**coniunctio Martis Solisque **11.2,52**
„starckher Warmer aspect“ im Dezember
11.2,50**annus 1552**Metz von Karl V. belagert **11.2,54**
strenger Winter **11.2,51****annus 1553**lunae splendor in noviluniis occultatur **1,266**
7,478 15,177 180f. 197**annus 1554**eclipsis lunae huius anni **21.1,137****annus 1555**eclipsis lunae huius anni **21.1,137****annus 1556**→ cometa huius anni
eclipsis lunae huius anni **21.1,137****annus 1558**historici eventus cometae huius anni tribuendi
dt. Eintrag **4,72**Mercurii locus computatus **17,292f. 295f. 337****annus 1559**Margareta Generalstatthalterin der Nieder-
lande geworden, Unruhen **11.2,285****annus 1560**→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
chasma (Nordlicht) huius anni **14,381.108**
Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2,284f.**
Kaiser Ferdinands Generalverordnung
9,257.33**annus 1562**

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

annus 1563→ configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
eclipsis lunae huius anni **21.2,2,418.7**
niederländischer Aufstand **11.2,242**
scriptores post eum annum florent quam ma-
xime **1,331****annus 1564**configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
21.2,2,430**annus 1565**coniunctio Martis Solisque im Niederländi-
schen Aufstand **11.2,171 176****annus 1567**↔ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2,286**
Religionsgespräch in Altenburg **11.2,286****annus 1569**→ cometa huius anni
eclipsis lunae huius anni **2,239****annus 1570**Maximilians II. Generalverordnung **9,255.41f.**
261.3**annus 1571**eclipsis lunae huius anni **20.1,229.29–32**
Selimi Turcarum imperatoris clades **8,242**
Venetiis Arsenalen conflagravit **21.2,2,439.3f.****annus 1572**→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
→ stella nova annorum 1572–74

Mord in Frankreich (Bartholomäusnacht)

15,76.70Niederlande von Spanien abgefallen **15,76**
nuptiae Lutetianae **4,34**
res hoc anno gestae **18,196f.**

*annus 1573***annus 1573**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

annus 1576

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

annus 1577

→ cometa huius anni

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Septembri facta

annus 1578

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

König Sebastian von Portugal in Afrika samt
Heer erschlagen **11.2,287****annus 1579**

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2,287****annus 1580**

→ cometa huius anni

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

Infektion in Europa **11.2,131****annus 1581**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Ianuario facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iulio facta

annus 1582bellum Coloniense **21.2,2,418.8**catarrhus ex cometae vi ortus **8,230**dt. *Eintrag* **4,62**eclipsis Solis huius anni **21.1,169.39**

historici eventus cometae huius anni tribuendi

8,245dt. *Eintrag* **4,72**papa gloriatur de calendario emendato **13,115****annus 1583**coniunctio magna huius anni **1,328**coniunctio Martis Solisque **11.2,52**Ereignisse in Frankreich **11.2,242**„newes in Franckreich, Niderlanden, zu Cöln
und Straßburg“ **11.2,43**

„starckher Warmer aspect“ im Dezember

11.2,50**annus 1584**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

vini vilitas ad Nicrum **1,318****annus 1585**

→ cometa huius anni

annus 1586Wunderzeichen von Kepler gesehen **4,76****annus 1587**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

eclipsis Solis huius anni **20.1,229.42****annus 1588**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

annus 1590

→ cometa huius anni

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta

annus 1598

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iulio facta

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

Erdbeben in Österreich **11.2,186 207.25 287**Friedensvereinbarungen zwischen Türken und
Christen **21.2,2,391.F**Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2,287f.**Heinrich von Navarra belagert Paris **11.2,287**Venus sub Marte visa **10,¹152¹155.5****annus 1591**eclipsis lunae huius anni **13,295 306**Kurfürst Christian gestorben **11.2,288****annus 1592**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iunio facta

Bischofskrieg in Straßburg begonnen **4,134**Turcarum exercitus nivis multitudine oppres-
sus est **13,7****annus 1593**

→ cometa huius anni

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

annus 1594

→ eclipsis lunau huius anni

astrologicus effectus Ungariae eventus **13,385**pestis Stutgardiae saevit **13,18**pestis Tubingae grassatur **13,17f.**Saturni Venerisque coniunctio **21.1,236**stilus novus Tubingae inusitatus est **13,16.15**

19

Turcae regionem infra Viennam hieme vasta-
verunt **13,20****annus 1595**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Octobri facta

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

Iovis Martisque coniunctio **21.1,236**pestis Tubingae evanescit **13,21****annus 1596**

→ cometa huius anni

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

Agriensis clades sub Iovis Martisque opposi-
tione facta **4,34**

Bedeutung des Kometen für Mechmed III.

11.2,14Heerzug nach Ungarn **11.2,14f.**pestis ex cometae vi orta **8,230**dt. *Eintrag* **4,62****annus 1597**chrysogonus Stutgardiae suspensus est **13,121**600000 Turcae appropinquuntur **13,119****annus 1598**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Augusto facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Februario facta

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

comitiae (Landtagssitzung) **21.2,2,476**

Erdbeben in Thüringen nach Sonnenfinsternis

annus 1598

- 11.2,288**
 eventus Austriae facti quomodo iudicerentur
13,231.490
 Ferdinandus archidux in Styria quid agat
13,225.291 228 249.7 262f.
 Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2,288**
 Jaurinum recuperatum est **13,230.456 407**
 Leonis cor Venerem obscuravit **13,269**
 Philipp II. von Spanien gestorben **11.2,288**
 Philipps II. mortuus est **21.2,2,416.17**
- annus 1599**
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni
 astrologica dispositio **4,25**
 contagium morbi Gratii grassatur **14,85.25f.**
 dysenteria (Ruhr) Gratii grassatur **14,43.28f.**
 Iovis Martisque coniunctio **11.2,54**
 pestis et dysenteria in Bohemia grassata
14,331
 pestis Pragae grassatur **8,21.15**
 Venus a Mercurio paene tecta **2,264.16–26**
- annus 1600**
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni
 → stella nova in Cygno anno 1600 detecta
 exsules religionis causā quibus in regionibus
 exspolientur **14,144.40–46**
 frumenti vinique pretium quod Tubingae pos-
 catur **14,106**
 memorabilem fore Keplerus praedit **13,115**
 Rudolphus II. pestem vitans Pilsenam configit
14,127.7f.
- annus 1601**
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni
 astrologica dispositio **4,25**
 Augustus Saxoniae Electoris frater declaratus
 est Rector **14,194.28**
 Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2,289**
 Ostende urbis obsidio per Albertum facta
14,189f.
 terrae motus in regionibus Rheni factus **4,33**
- annus 1602**
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni
 Bellona Frisiae regnat **14,306**
 messis et vindemia **14,327.385–387**
 terrae motus in Rheni tractu factus **14,318.363**
416
- annus 1603**
 → coniunctio magna huius anni
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni Maio facta
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni Novembri facta
 eclipsis Solis huius anni **2,257**
 Erdbeben in Linz **11.2,107.38–41**
 pestis Esenae saevit **14,442**
- terrae motus **15,126.441**
 ungarisches Unwesen **11.2,242**
 Vergleich von Voraussagen und Wetter in die-
 sem und dem nächsten Jahr **11.2,104f. 107–**
112
- annus 1604**
 → stella nova huius anni
 Bewegung in Ungarn **11.2,171 176**
 Bischofskrieg in Straßburg beendet **4,134**
 coniunctio Saturni Martisque, coniunctio Iovis
 Martisque **1,158.F 197 272**
 Folgen der großen Konjunktion **11.2,100**
 hiems inter annos 1604 et 1605 **1,316**
 Kampf der Niederlande mit den Spaniern bis
 1606 **4,135f.**
 motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae
 orti **1,322f. 334 344f. 347 484**
 politicae turbae in Ungaria ortae **1,152**
10,12.11f. 15,66.63f. 191
 Polonica bella **15,39.26f.**
 „rhur, meistentheils der kinder“ **11.2,105.6**
- annus 1605**
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni Septembri facta
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni
 aestas **1,317**
 coniunctio Saturni Venerisque **15,126.446**
127.488
 Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2,289**
 inundatio magna Romae hoc anno vel 1606
 contigit **21.2,2,439.4**
 Iuliacensis et Clivensis successio incerta
15,240.9
 politicae turbae in Ungaria factae **21.2,2,405**
 Venedig vom Papst in die Acht getan **11.2,289**
21.2,2,594
- annus 1606**
 pestis Pragae grassatur **15,358.46f. 359.1f.**
 Polonici motus **15,340.64**
 Saturni Martisque coniunctio **15,384.320**
 warmer Winter **4,256**
- annus 1607**
 → cometa huius anni
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni
 Donauwörth in die Acht getan und erobert
11.2,289
 humiditas in Bohemia **8,229**
 ignes artificiales Pragae **8,157 494**
 inundatio in Britannia facta **8,229**
 Mercurius occultat Solem **4,92**
 Wunderzeichen **4,75f.**
- annus 1608**
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni
 imperii a Rudolpho ad Matthiam fratrem tran-

annus 1608

- sitio **8,249**
 Polonici motus **16,150 170**
 Rudolphi imperatoris cum fratre lis huius anni
 gesta **11.2,321 16,373–375 21.2,2,441–444**
 Veneti bellum cum Paulo V. renovant
16,132.10 427
 warum der Winter so streng gewesen **4,256**
annus 1609
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni Ianuario facta
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni Iulio facta
 eclipsis Solis huius anni **21.1,180**
 religionis libertas a Rudolpho imperatore data
8,249
 Wetter im Dezember **4,207**
annus 1610
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta
 eclipsis lunae huius anni Ianuario facta **15,490**
 eclipsis Solis huius anni **18,366.34**
annus 1611
 Leopoldus V. Pragae partem occupavit **17,137**
 Passavii milites in Pragam irrumpunt
21.2,2,36 465.6f.
 Reichstag in Nürnberg, astrologisch gedeutet
21.2,2,442
 Unwesen in Böhmen bis 1614 **11.2,242f. 244**
annus 1612
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni
 Kaiser Matthias' Kämpfe **21.2,2,443**
 schädliches Münzwesen **19,126**
 was die Türken unternahmen **19,125**
annus 1613
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni
 die Rosenkreuzer „ein ungeschwungener
 Schwarm von Hirngrillen“ **11.2,243**
 pestis Pragae grassatur **17,91**
 pestis Ratisbonae grassatur **17,74.68**
 Reichstag in Regensburg **17,70 19,124–127**
annus 1614
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni
 eclipsis lunae huius anni **17,110.41f.**
 Erdbeben in Österreich **11.2,290**
 Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2,290**
 Qualität des Weins **17,126**
 Unwesen in Böhmen seit 1611 bis in dieses
 Jahr **11.2,242f. 244**
annus 1615
 Friaulischer Krieg durch Erdbeben von 1615
 angekündigt **11.2,187**
 terrae motus in Austria animadversus est
17,139
annus 1616
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni
 Mann in Nürnberg, der von den 1000 Jahren

annus 1620

- der Offenbarung spricht **11.2,243**
 tumulti Gallici **17,193**
 Veneti cum Austriacis dimicant **17,160.4**
annus 1617
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni Augusto facta
 eclipsis lunae huius anni Februario facta
11.1,56–58
 eclipsis Solis huius anni Februario facta
11.1,54–56
 globus igni caelestis (Meteor) **11.1,64.F**
 Lutheranum Jubilaeum **17,254.29**
 murium agrestium ingens copia in Germania
 erat **11.1,72.F**
 Stutgardiae pulverarius occidit **17,254.33f.**
 Vaihinga arsit **17,254.29–33**
 vindemia Württembergiae **17,254.34f.**
annus 1618
 → cometa huius anni
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni Ianuaria facta
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni Iulio facta
 → Plurs, Piura, montis ruinae
 Fruchtbarkeit dieses Jahrs **11.2,169**
 Krieg in Istrien und der Lombardei, Aufruhr in
 Holland **11.2,180**
 pestis in exercitu Bohemico hoc anno vel 1619
 grassatur **8,251.19–22**
 siccitas **8,251**
 turbae in Bohemia **8,253**
 turbae in Bohemia factae **17,313.19f.**
 Vaihinga arsit **17,280**
 zweiköpfiger Adler in Linz gesehen **11.2,214**
annus 1619
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni Iunio facta
 conflictus Viennae circa Ferdinandi electionem
 facti **17,404f. 515**
 eclipsis Solis huius anni **11.1,97–100**
11.2,182
 Erdbeben in der Steiermark **11.2,199.29**
 portenta dieses Jahres **11.2,180–187**
annus 1620
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta
 → eclipsis lunae huius anni Iunio facta
 eclipsis Solis huius anni Decembri facta
11.1,120f.
 eclipsis Solis huius anni Ianuario facta
11.1,119f. 11.2,198
 eclipsis Solis huius anni Iunio facta **11.1,120f.**
11.2,207
 eclipsis Solis huius anni Maio facta **11.1,119f.**
11.2,204
 eclipsis Solis huius anni Novembri facta
11.2,210.5
 Keplerus quid de turbis politicis bellicisque
 sentiat **18,25f.**

*annus 1621**annus 1629***annus 1621**

- eclipsis lunae huius anni Novembri facta
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Maio facta
- eclipsis lunae huius anni Iunio facta **11.1,145**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Novembri facta
11.1,145
- Ernährungslage in Böhmen **11.2,291**
- exaestuatio vitibus opportunissima ad Nicrum erat **11.1,156.F**
- tempestas horrida in Norico agro facta
11.1,152.F
- terrae motus ad Rhenum et Moenum factus
11.1,154.F
- terrae motus Burgundiae factus **11.1,151.F**
18,164.183
- terrae motus Ratisbonae animadversus
11.1,147.F
- tumultus apud Hugonotarum statum factus
18,77.F
- ventus prodigiosus Viennae flavit **11.1,148.F**

annus 1622

- coniunctio Martis, Solis, Saturni **11.2,238 262**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Maio facta **11.1,161–164**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Novembri facta
11.1,161–164
- Misniae scrupos characteribus plumatis pluit
11.1,169.F
- Salisburgi Ianuarii dies 17. pluviam dedit largissimam **11.1,165.F**

annus 1623

- configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
- eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta
- eclipsis lunae huius anni Octobri facta
11.1,180.F
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Aprili facta **11.1,181–184**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Octobri facta
11.1,181.F. 184 11.2,228
- globus ardens in tota Germania conspectus
11.1,197
- globus ater cum coma lucida circumcirca in caelo visa **11.1,188.F**
- globus igneus in Alsatia et Suevia conspectus
8,402
- Landtag in Graz **11.2,249**
- procella in Britannico freto observata
11.1,189.F
- Teuerung etc. in Deutschland **11.2,241.29–35**

annus 1624

- eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta
- eclipsis lunae huius anni Septembri facta
- coniunctiones **11.2,262.F.**
- terrae motus in insula Lima animadversus
11.1,212.F

terrae motus Romae animadversus **11.1,213.F**
turris pulveraria Ratisbona fulminata est
11.1,211.F

annus 1625

- eclipsis lunae huius anni Martio facta
- cometa huius anni **11.1,228.F 237**
- eclipsis lunae huius anni Septembri facta
11.1,222.F.
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Martio facta
11.1,220–222
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Septembri facta
11.1,220
- Reformationspatent vom 10. Oktober **19,145–147**

annus 1626

- Bauernaufruhr in Linz **10,*25 18,323.26f. f.**
327.54f. f.
- dysenteria Lincium infestavit **11.1,251.F**
252.F
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Augusto facta
11.1,240–242
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Februario facta
11.1,240–242
- lues epidemica Sagano sparsa **11.1,251.F**
- obsidio Lincii per rusticos facta **18,272 273**
277
- rusticana seditio in Norico agro acta
11.1,248.F 252.F
- Wallensteins Schlachten **21.2,2,467.F 468.F**

annus 1627

- Dänemark von Wallenstein geschlagen
21.2,2,468.19f.
- eclipses lunae huius anni factae **11.1,262**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Augusto facta
11.1,262–267
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Februario facta
11.1,262
- exercitus Caesareanus Sueviam occupavit
18,337.20 542
- terrae motus in Apulia oppida evertit
11.1,275.F
- ventus prodigiosus in Bohemia silvarum aedificiorumque strages dedit **11.1,280.F**

annus 1628

- eclipses Solis huius anni factae **11.1,282–286**
- eclipsis lunae huius anni facta **11.1,286**
- Stralsund belagert **21.2,2,468.F**
- Viadrus fluvius restagnavit **11.1,295.F**

annus 1629

- eclipsis lunae huius anni **11.1,309**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Decembri facta
11.1,309–311
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Iunio facta **11.1,309–311**
- prodigiosa chasmata **11.1,321.F**

annus 1630

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni Iunio facta
 eclipsis lunae huius anni Maio facta **11.1,328**
 eclipsis lunae huius anni Novembri facta
10,1257.36 11.1,328f.

Antillarum pelagus **11.1,437****Antverpia**

fluxus et refluxus marium urbem quodam die
 deseruit **6,270**
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10,233 21.2,2,239**

Aquitanicum oceanum **4,52.39****Arabes**

Almagesti versio Arabica **10,2130**
 annus **7,485**
 aspectus diversitas **7,457 490**
 astrologia **1,168 173 188.21 14,247**
 apertio portarum **11.1,167.F**
 genethliaci parturientibus astantes
10,1245.43
 Nabathaei vates **12,202**
 divinitatis doctrinae imperfectionem miseren-
 tur **10,138.48f.**
 eclipsium colores **2,238**
 ingeniosi, sed superstiosissimi sunt
10,138.38f.
 longitudo planetarum orbium media **3,297.M**
7,383 10,169.16f.
 luna vocatur Sahar vel Schehar **11.2,309**
 lunae mansiones **11.2,311**
 lunarium nodorum limitumque significationes
7,447 11.1,18
 meridianus primus eis ubi fuerit **10,198**
 principia chymiae tria **6,440**
 proverbium „si Deus voluerit“ **4,243**

Arabia felix **11.1,55 162****Aracta (ar-Raqqah)** **10,*100**

de loco dubitatio **10,197f.**
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10,233**

Argenteus fluvius (Rio de la Plata) **11.1,101****Argentoratum, Argentina (Straßburg)**

anno 1604 Ausgang des bischöflichen Krieges
 (1592–1604) **4,134**
 horologium Dasypodii **13,406 15,204.35**
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10,233**
 negotia post apparitionem stellae novae anni
 1604 facta **1,344 484**
 poli altitudo **4,71**
 puellae duae hic natae, quae in unam coalu-
 erant **1,321**
 turris primaria caelo sereno fulminata
11.1,64.F

Arim

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10,233**
 tanquam mundi medium celebratur **7,110 579**

Armeni

Monate persisch angeordnet **21.1,374**

Aromatariae insulae **11.1,57 113****Ascensionis insula** **4,50****Assyria**

regum series a Sleidano Kepleroque ventilata
21.2,1,133–142
 Semiramis **21.2,1,130**

regnum et posteriores eius **21.2,1,133.19 .23**

Astracan regnum **11.1,266**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10,233**

Athenienses

diei initium **7,193**

Atlas **2,227 14,319**

caelum portare dicitur **7,28**

Augusta Vindelicorum

Exemplar der *Harmonice* dem Senat gewidmet
17,429f.

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10,233**

poli altitudo **2,337 15,91 21.2,2,373**

Berichtigung **2,460**

Aurelianum (Orléans)

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10,233**

poli altitudo **4,71**

Austria

Astrologi unterwerfen das Land Librae, Kepler
 piscibus **11.2,259f.**

astronomiae circumstantia annis 1600–1612
8,11f.

Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13,114**

charta geographicā a Keplerō instruenda **13,46**

Dekrete, evangelische Beamte in Österreich zu
 entlassen **18,312 326 327**

doliorum austriacorum stereometria **9,72–118**

Eigenschaften **9,210–222**

Evangelici omnes ex ea relegantur **18,310.23f.**

fama de divortio Evangelicorum a Catholicis

relata **17,314.28f.**

globus ater cum coma lucida circumcirca in

caelo anno 1623 visa **11.1,188.F**

hieme 1594/95 Turcae regionem infra Viennam

vastaverunt **13,20**

historia

annorum 1600–1620 **8,20f.**

annorum 1618/19 **8,253**

bellum cum Turcis gestum **1,152**

imperii a Rudolpho ad Matthiam fratrem

transitio **8,249**

*Austria**Belgradum (Alba Graeca)*

- Hungersnot 1621 zu erwarten **11.2,291**
 Imperatorum origo, familia et dignitas (Habsburg) **10,144**
 Land ob der Enns
 Feldmaße **9,256.10-26**
 Landkarte Holzwurms von Kepler begutachtet **17,307-309**
 Landkarten **17,175f.**
 Librae subiecta est **11.2,44 116 123 202.37**
 Matthiae successio **11.2,213**
 Meridian in Kärnten und ob der Enns **11.2,191**
 Mons Cetius zwischen Kärnten und Land ob der Enns **11.2,192**
 motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1,322 334**
 oberösterreichische Stände
 Bibliothek der Stände im Linzer Landhaus **19,127 130**
 Brief Wallensteins an sie **18,424**
 Briefe an Kepler **17,88 18,312**
 Briefe von Kepler **17,65f. 307-309 19,127f.**
 Entlassung Keplers **19,149f.**
 Kepler bietet seine Dienste an **16,380f. 19,123**
 Kepler in ihren Dienst aufgenommen **19,123f.**
 Landkarte von Oberösterreich
 angefertigt **19,128f.**
 bisherige Ergebnisse erbeten **19,131f.**
 geplant **19,124**
 Landschaftsschule Linz **19,130f.**
 Verordnete fordern von Kepler Vorlage seiner Arbeiten **19,131f.**
 Verordnete schlagen Keplers Entlassung vor **19,132**
 proceribus Austriae supranisanae Keplerus
 Ephemerides dedicat **11.1,137**
 provinciarum antiquus quinarius restauratus **8,12 479**
 Sagittario subiecta est **1,334**
 seditionis rusticanae Keplerus in calendario mentionem facit **13,46**
 Stoicos an creet **17,283**
 vallis perpetua fere tota est **4,297.14-16**
 vindemia anno 1602 maligna fuit **14,327.387**
 Virgini subiecta est, nach Kepler **11.2,264**
- Austriaci**
 stellam novam anni 1604 cum moriente comparaverunt **1,160**
 Veneti cum eis anno 1616 dimicant **17,160.4**
- Azores** **11.2,223.20 332 420 432 13,333**
 Corvi insula **11.1,221 13,420**
 pro primo meridiano usurpata **13,351**
 meridianus **14,26**

meridianus magneticus an hic sit **14,129.66**
 mons dictus terrae culus **14,319**

Babylon urbs **21.2,1,137.41-47****Babylonia**

Alexandriae et eius differentia longitudinum **10,197**
 historia **14,382f. 393f. 16,63-69**
 poli altitudo **16,64.62**
 regni eius initium quando fuerit **21.2,1,128.14-16 129.26f.**
 regum series nova **21.2,1,225 228.30f.**
 sapientes in magna auctoritate erant **21.2,1,141.20**

Babylonii

anni siderei computatio **1,91**
 annos regni a die natali computare solebant **21.2,1,246.3f.**
 eclipsium computandi artem et alia astronomica Graecis docuerunt **20.1,31**
 mos erat mortuos pro portis proiicere **16,262**

Bacia → Dacia**Bactra urbs** **21.2,1,134.3-7**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,233 21.2,1,134.3 527**

Balticum mare **1,331 2,126 4,305.32 15,387**

parallaxes physicae hic magnae sunt **14,39.665**

Basilea

academia pro studiis medicis laudatur **16,291**
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,233**
 poli altitudo **4,71**

Batavi → Hollandi**Bautzen**

dem Schützen nach Kepler unterstellt **11.2,279**

Bavaria

Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13,114**
 dem Wassermann unterworfen **11.2,53**
 Suppellectile rerum artificiosarum Monachii locatum **13,196.308**

Belgae

glaciale mare navigant **4,304.20f. 13,189**

Belgicum bellum **14,189f.**

cometae anni 1556 potentia **8,241**
 dt. *Eintrag* **4,68f.**

Belgium

motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1,344 347 484**
 religionis pugna **1,331**
 secessio a rege quae apparitionem stellae novae anni 1572 consecuta est **1,323 342f.**
 terrae motus **14,416**
 trigono igneo subiectum est **11.2,74**

Belgradum (Alba Graeca)

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,233**
 obsidio Mahometis anno 1456 **8,255**

bellum Iudaicum

destinatus est **5,254**
 initium **5,243** 263 264
 initium anno Iuliano 110 **5,249**f. 266

bellum Smalcaldicum **11.2,42.**28f. 282f. 499

13,115 366 **18,27**
Smalcaldicus conventus **21.2,2,418.3**

Bellum Troianum

gestum quando sit **17,55.67**

Belus fluvius **17,61****Benatka arx** **{Benatek}** **2,360.35** **10,142**
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10,233****Berck** **14,190****Berenices promontorium** **11.1,388****Bermuda** **11.1,57****Bernfort insula** **{Bäreninsel}** **14,23.88****Biafar** **11.1,99****Boddia** **11.2,335****Bohemi**

diei initium **7,193**
 plerique nomen Wenceslai a patrono Bohemiae
 Wenceslao habent **16,310** 314

Bohemia

anno 1627 ventus prodigiosus silvarum aedi-
 fiorumque strages dedit **11.1,280.F**

Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13,114**
 dem Schützen nach Kepler unterstellt **11.2,279**

dysenteria et pestis anni 1599 **14,331**

Ernährungslage 1621 **11.2,291**

horologia integra usitata sunt **10,1265.22**

Keplerus quid de turbis politicis bellicisque
 anni 1620 sentiat **18,25f.**

Leoni subiecta est **8,247** **11.2,122.38** 234

dt. Eintrag **4,74** **21.2,2,463.21-26**

Kepler hat schlechte Erfahrung damit
11.2,182

Kritik Keplers **11.2,235**

messis anno 1602 ubi fuit **14,327.386**

montes Misniae **11.2,371**

pestis anno 1618 vel 1619 in exercitu grassatur
8,251.19-22

serenitatis plus cur in Dania quam hic sit
14,319.68f. 364 418

stella nova anni 1284 visa quomodo fatum
 Wenceslai regis promoverit **1,398f.**

tranquillitas respectu religionis an hic regat
16,291

turbae annorum 1618/1619 factae **8,253**
17,313.19f.

Unruhen 1611–1614 **11.2,244** **17,49** 51

von oppositionibus magnis beeinflußt
11.2,242f.

Bollenses thermae **2,200.M** **450** **4,505**

icosaedri pars anterior hic exstat inter fossilia
4,279

Bonae Spei Promontorium **{Kap der Guten**

Hoffnung} **11.1,110** 345 356 384 408 410 446
 448 453 455 **11.2,223.25** **13,359** 361 **14,422.532**
 longitudinis inter Dium Cambaiae et id diffe-
 rentia **7,247f.**

meridianus magneticus an hic sit **14,129**
 quo meridiano subordinandum sit **18,291**
294.9

Bononia **{Bologna}**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10,233**
 vitam in Academia actam Horkyus describit
16,306

Borussia

Cancro subiecta est **8,247**
dt. Eintrag **4,74**

encomium a Rheticu scriptum **1,127–131**

Bosnia

dem Steinbock unterworfen **11.2,15**

Bottland **11.2,169****Brasil insula** **11.1,221****Brasilia** **1,217** **13,190****Brasilia insula** **4,52.39****Breda**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10,233**
 Schlacht dortselbst **18,235**

Breslau **{Preßlau}**

dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen
11.2,264

Britannia → Anglia**Britannicum fretum** **{Ärmelkanal}**

procilla anni 1623 Maio observata **11.1,189.F**

Brixia

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10,233** **21.2,2,373**

Brundusium **{Brindisi}** **16,195**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10,233**

Brunsvicensis ducatus

Hanseaticarum Civitatum expeditio ad Bruns-
 vicensem obsidionem solvendam missa
1,321

Brunsvigia **{Braunschweig}**

gegen Heinrich Julius gehalten **11.2,289**
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10,233**

Bura

submersio anni a. Chr. n. 372 **8,178** 254 496
21.2,1,318f.

Burgundia

terrae motus anno 1621 factus **11.1,151.F**
18,164.183

Calecutium **11.1,242**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10,233**

*California**Chaldaeis*

- California** **11.1**,98 332
Cambota **11.1**,311
Campania **11.1**,194
Campidunum **〈Kempten〉**
 Anweisungsmangel **19**,108 110f.
 Guthaben Keplers bei der Stadt **19**,271 291
 294f. 298f. 301f. 375
 Kepler widmet der Stadt 1 Exemplar der Rudolphinischen Tafeln **19**,383
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,²³³
 pensionem Keplero non solvit **18**,237.10f. 431
 Stadt ist zur Zahlung bereit **19**,106
 Stadt soll Geld zum Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln beisteuern **10**,²²f. **19**,97 99
 101f. **21.2**,2,470.41
 Stadt soll Papier für die Rudolphinischen Tafeln liefern **19**,96
Canada **11.2**,432
Cananaei
 diis propriam iuventutem immolaverunt
11.2,432
Canariae Insulae **11.1**,333 425 **11.2**,420
 ↔ Fortunatae insulae
 meridianorum primus hic **7**,109
Candinos caput **〈Kanin-Kap〉** **14**,22.47
Canisium urbs **〈Nagykanizsa〉** **21.2**,2,422
Caramania **11.1**,311
Careni **〈Arabiae populus〉**
 supersticio de lunae genere et mulieribus prodita **17**,115
Caribana **11.1**,388 431
Carinthia
 dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen
11.2,264
 Meridian **11.2**,191
 montes **14**,333.609f.
 odor in montibus animadversus **2**,42
 Religionsänderung **11.2**,288
Carpathii montes **11.1**,314
Carthaginenses
 navigationes eorum in occasum factae
11.2,432
Carthago
 Alexandriae et eius differentia longitudinum **10**,¹96f. **17**,138
 condita quando sit **17**,55.68 **21.2**,1,216f.
 218.9f. 219.6–10 224.15–21 235.39–45
 habitata 50 annis ante Troiam captam fuit Ap-
 piano **21.2**,1,198.36 217.7f. 235.47f.
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,²³³
Caspium mare → mare Caspium
Caspis sinus **21.2**,1,134.10–14
Cassovia **〈Caschaw〉**
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,²³³
 poli altitudo **4**,71
Castilia aurea **〈Castilia d’Oro〉** **7**,577 **11.1**,57
 311 **11.2**,433
Casurgis
 ubi sit **15**,306
Ceila insula **11.1**,223
Cevulus sinus Californiae ad Tontoneac
11.1,184
Chaldaeis **13**,297 **20.1**,58
 anni in autumno initium **21.2**,1,117.10f. 124.8
 anni periodus **21.1**,320 321
 annorum historicorum numerus ingens
21.2,1,113.32 150.6
 refellitur **21.2**,1,114–116
 annos a Seleucidarum initio numerant
10,¹104.30
 annus lunaris **21.2**,1,150.6 177.17f. .22f.
 antiquissimam gentem eos esse probatur
21.2,1,128f.
 astrologia **1**,168 172 278 279 **4**,138 151 238
 242.22 **10**,¹38 **13**,138 352 **14**,247
 Astronomie durch sie, nicht heilige Schrift,
 vermittelt **4**,161.24
 bei großer Konjunktion werden große Leute
 geboren **11.2**,234
 chaldäisches Ungeheuer von Cicero genannt
4,163.21
 Kritik an ihrer Zwölfteilung des Zodiak
4,141
 profitetur ad omnia interrogata respondere
21.2,1,268.12f.
 significatores et promissores **10**,¹251
 astronomia
 lunae sub zodiaco redditus **4**,212.21f.
 quam Graecis tradiderunt **10**,¹37f.
 Thales ex Chaldaeis eam habuit **20.1**,31 80
 bellorum finitimis inferendorum causa
21.2,1,129.20–22
 diei initium **7**,193
 eclipses **2**,133
 eclipsum ratio **20.1**,80
 fasti **21.1**,319.36
 Iudei eorum foederiti erant **16**,261
 Martis observatio **3**,409 420–424 484
 Moloch et Remphan **21.2**,1,134.1f.
 observandi eorum mos rudis **10**,¹19
 observations **14**,260 285 287 289
 profectiones planetarum introduxerunt **14**,329
 Ptolemaeum pleraque ex eis hausisse Herwar-
 tus contendit **14**,263 289
 regni eorum initium **21.2**,1,127.33f.
 Saturni observationes **20.1**,402–404

- Solem celebrant reginam caeli 7,260.27
 solstitiorum seu troporum ratio 7,527 14,390
 terram ex Librae ultimis partibus conditam esse
 dicunt 21.1,363.41
- Chersonesus** 3,26 21.1,311
 falso Taprobane dicitur 21.1,163.F
 Sumatram insulam olim fuisse Keplerus exi-
 stimat 3,27
- Chile**
 Tucumania 11.1,183 311
 Weihnachten zur Sommerszeit 21.1,375
- Chilensis provincia**
 pluviae cadunt calidae 11.2,363
- Choaspes fluvius** 4,264 504
- Cimbri** 8,267
- Cimbria** 14,173.16
- Cita de Nazare** 11.1,388
- Cochim** 11.1,242
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) 10²³³
- Colonia ad Rhenum (Köln)**
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) 10²³³
 Sonnenfinsternis des Jahres 1560 11.2,283
- Colonia Bohemica ad Albim** 16,195
- comitia (Landtagssitzung)**
 anni 1528 Spirae
 coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone astro-
 logica 21.2,2,415.30
 anni 1598
 nativitas et iudicium 21.2,2,476
- Concilium Carthaginense**
 Esdrae librum tertium et quartum neglegit
 21.2,1,160.44–46
- Concilium Constantiense** 18,345.204
- Concilium Nicenum** 4,88.15 5,35 156.31
 15,468.54 17,18.102 21.1,323 401.40 438 640
 21.2,1,112.38f.
 Aequinoctii verspätung 21.1,376
 aequinoctium festgesetzt 21.1,386
 Anfang des Geistlichen Jahres 21.1,357
 Bischof von Alexandrien muß aequinoctium
 verkünden 21.1,366f. 389 391.29f.
 hat einen Zyklus befohlen, aber nicht den
 19-jährigen 21.1,391
 Jahreslänge 21.1,362 364
 jüdische Jahresrechnung in den römischen Ka-
 lender übersetzt 21.1,382f.
 ob in allem zu befolgen 21.1,358 359
 Osterrechnung 21.1,353
 Ostertermin 21.1,360 387 388 390
 Patriarch v. Constantinopel
 Epistula ad Armenios 21.1,358.F
 Weihnachten 21.1,375f.
- Concilium Tridentinum** 11.2,282 286 512
 21.1,396 424 432
 a Chemnitio examinatur 17,203.244
 aequinoctium „partheyisch“ festgesetzt
 21.1,356
 dem Papst die Kalenderreform übertragen
 21.1,355
- Confort promontorium** 14,26 461
- Congo** 11.1,99 13,247
- Conimbricia**
 longitudinis inter Ostia Panuco et eam differen-
 tia 7,247
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) 10²³³
- Constantinopolis**
 amissa est anno 1453 1,330
 Cancro subiecta est 8,247
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,74
 festivitas Christi natalicia quando die 25. De-
 cembries constituta sit 4,89
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) 10²³³ 21.2,2,283
 pestis anni 747 21.2,2,415.23f.
- Corterealis terra** 11.1,223 333 407 424
 11.2,313 432
- Cosmin lacus** 21.1,163.F 21.2,1,447.15 .24
- Costnitz**
 poli altitudo 4,71
- Creta**
 ex alba glæba constat 4,298
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) 10²³⁴
- Croatia (Crabaten)**
 dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen
 11.2,264
- Crucis insula** 13,304
- Cucomoria** → Lucumoria
- Cyprus insula**
 Selimus Turcarum imperator eam expugnat
 deutsch 8,241f.
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,69
- Cyrenae** 11.1,286
- Dacia (Siebenbürgen)** 1,324 482
- Dania**
 aëris pernoctis claritas 2,127
 progressus historicus 8,267
 refractiones maiores Hassicis quare sint 2,126
 serenitatis plus cur hic quam in Bohemia sit
 14,319.68f. 364 418
 von Wallenstein 1626 geschlagen
 21.2,2,467.34
 von Wallenstein 1627 geschlagen
 21.2,2,468.19f.
- Dantiscum (Danzig)**
 altitudo aequatoris 10¹⁰²

Dantiscum *(Danzig)*

- longitude **18**,191 208
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitude,
latitudo) **10**,²34
Danubius *(Donau)* **2**,127
Graben vom Kahlenberg bis Wien zum Bei-
spiel berechnet **9**,182.32–183.9
libramentum **2**,125
vinum in dolis importatur et exportatur
9,121.26–28
wo es keinen Wein gibt **4**,235.18f.
Dariene **7**,577
Daventria *(Deventer)* **14**,189
Davis fretum **11.1**,122 223 407
Deucaledonius oceanus **11.1**,394 **11.2**,357 530
Dius Cambaiae
longitude inter Bonae Spei Promontorium et
eum differentia **7**,247f.
Donauwörth
1607 in die Acht getan und von Maximilian
erobert **11.2**,289
Dreißigjähriger Krieg
Voraussage des Beginns bestätigt **11.2**,178
17,492
Gringalletus id confirmat **17**,267.22
Voraussage seines Beginns **11.2**,171 176 456f.
17,492
Dresden
dodecaedrica forma in aede Regia quam Kep-
lerus vidit **4**,279
lapis ex aëre decidit qui in arce monstratur
14,255.650
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitude,
latitudo) **10**,²34
theatrum artificiale quod Keplerus vidit **2**,164
200.M 449
Edinburgum, Edimburgum *(Edinburgh)*
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitude,
latitudo) **10**,²34 **21.2**,**2**,252
Emodi montes *(in Sinarum regno)* **11.2**,309
Engelhardszell
Steuereinzieher von E. soll Kepler bezahlen
18,462 **19**,149
Engolisma *(Angoulême)*
Vita Caroli Magni ibi in coenobio scripta esse
dicitur **4**,85 **14**,313.34 **16**,200
Erfordia *(Erfurt)*
dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen
11.2,264
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitude,
latitudo) **10**,²34
Erythraeum mare **11.1**,162
Esslingen
Brief Keplers an den Rat **18**,312–314
Hohlmaße **9**,253.32–36
poli altitudo **4**,71

Frueburgum *(Frauenburg)*

- Rat honoriert Kepler für 2 Exemplare der Ru-
-
- dolphinischen Tafeln
- 19**
- ,384
-
- Estotilandia**
- 11.2**
- ,115 432
-
- Zeni in eam navigatio
- 11.2**
- ,433
-
- Etrusci**
-
- Phrygas origine eos esse Herodotus testatur
-
- 21.2**
- ,
- 1**
- ,116.8f.
-
- Etschland**
-
- dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen
-
- 11.2**
- ,264
-
- Europa**
-
- insula gentium nominatur in Sacris litteris
-
- 11.2**
- ,433
-
- liegt unterm Feurigen Triangel
- 11.2**
- ,75
-
- suas vires inde ab anno 1450 expendere et
-
- agnoscere coepit
- 1**
- ,330
-
- 3000 annis vacua cultoribus mansit
-
- 21.2**
- ,
- 1**
- ,116.7f.
-
- Fidenea**
-
- Zehntausende Tote im Amphitheater
- 11.2**
- ,186
-
- Fimmarchia**
- 11.1**
- ,57
-
- Finmarchia**
- 2**
- ,247
-
- Finnonia**
- 11.2**
- ,335 337
-
- Flandria**
-
- eclipsis Solis
- 1**
- ,262.39 265
-
- Fortunatae insulae**
- (Kanaren)*
- 16**
- ,449
-
- meridiani ab eis an numerandi sint
- 16**
- ,296
-
- meridianum primum qui in eis collocent
-
- 10**
- ,
- ¹
- 98
-
- Freisinga**
- 11.1**
- ,285
-
- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitude,
-
- latitudo)
- 10**
- ,
- ²
- 34
-
- fretum Magellanicum**
- (Magellanstraße)*
- 7**
- ,33
-
- 11**
- ,339
- 11.2**
- ,223.25
- 13**
- ,246 247
-
- fretus Marius**
- 11.1**
- ,208
-
- Friedland**
-
- Wallensteinsches Rentamt, Zahlstelle von Kep-
-
- lers Besoldung und Druckereizuschuß
-
- 19**
- ,168f.
-
- Besuch Keplers in Friedland
- 19**
- ,169f.
-
- Papiermühle
- 19**
- ,169f. 171f.
-
- Wallenstein-Archiv
- 19**
- ,477
-
- Frisia**
-
- belli motus
- 14**
- ,374.482 375.497
- 16**
- ,183.160
-
- Bellona anno 1602 regnat
- 14**
- ,306
-
- feracissima rudium hominum est
- 15**
- ,98.8
-
- milites Hollandiae advenerunt
- 14**
- ,340.144
-
- Frislandia insula**
- 11.2**
- ,433
-
- prope Islandiam Keplerus eam collocat
-
- 11.2**
- ,432
-
- Frueburgum**
- (Frauenburg)*
-
- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitude,
-
- latitudo)
- 10**
- ,
- ²
- 34
-
- meridianus a Copernico observatus
- 10**
- ,
- ¹
- 99

- Gades (Cádiz)** 14,26.193 15,387.32
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,²34
meridianus primus aliquibus Arabibus fuit 10,¹98
- Galli**
Christus cum 25. Martii resurrexisset, pascha eo die celebraverunt 4,87 88
Leucae (Längenmaß) 9,257.M
- Gallia**
Aufstand 1583 11,2,242
Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur 13,114
Dornavii de eius mathematicis sententia 16,77
Horky fürchtet Krieg 16,312f.
Hugonottarum strages 18,196.32
Jesuitenverfolgung und –rückkehr 4,135
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti 1,344 484
Normandey
Piscibus subiecta est 11,2,42
regis filius appellatur Dulfinus 16,311
religionis pugna 1,331
Religionswirren seit 1560 11,2,284
Religionswirren um Hugenotten 11,2,286
tumulti anni 1616 17,193
tumultus anno 1621 apud Hugonotarum statum factus 18,77f.
turbae apparitionem stellae novae anni 1572 consecutae 1,323
- Ganges fluvius** 18,292
- Gangeticus sinus** 11,1,162 242 436 449
- Gedrosia** 11,2,402
- Gegginga**
poli altitudo 2,337 15,91
- Genua** 4,321 11,2,374
dem Krebs unterworfen 4,74
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,²34
- Germani** 11,2,323
cerasa judaica (Judenkirsche) glandem penis cum praeputio appellant 9,46
corpulentiam edacitatemque laudant 11,2,340
diei in horas ante et post meridiem bipartitio 7,194
musica 21,2,1,55.23–33
vini gutta ultima quid de ea sentiant 4,263f.
- Germania**
Arieti subiecta est 1,342 11,2,260 15,485
Bauernkrieg 1524 11,2,242
Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur 13,114
deutscher Krieg 1544 11,2,242
horologia dimidiata usitata sunt 10,¹247.7
religionis pugna 1,331
obscura verba de novis factionibus dicta 1,333
- explicata 1,482 16,111
Teuerung etc. 1623 11,2,241.29–35
trigono igneo subiecta est 11,2,74
vox „nova stella novus rex“ post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 pronuntiata 1,322 458
- Gilolo** 11,1,163
- Gitschin**
Wallensteinsches Rentamt (Kammer) 19,166
168 f. 169 170 171 172 173 174 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 232–234
- Glogovia** 11,1,321
anno 1488 capitul a Matthia Corvino 21,2,2,417.32
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,²34
- Göggingen** → Gegginga
- Görlachsheim (Grabiszyce)**
Friedländisches Lehen 18,418 19,175 479
- Goldene Bulle** 19,126
- Gorlicum**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,²34
poli altitudo 21,1,20
- Gothi** 10,¹38.38.45
conversi ab Arianis ad christianam religionem sunt 1,348 350
- Gottlandia** 11,1,55
- Graeci**
Academicam vitam Plutarchi temporibus an habuerint 11,2,433
Americam an secundum Plutarchum ii inhabitant 11,2,432f.
anni in aestate initium 21,2,1,117.8f.
anni in autumno initium 21,2,1,124.8
anni siderii longitudinem per eclipses lunae determinaverunt 7,212
anno lunari usi sunt 20,1,31
annus quem constituerunt 15,217
astrologia 1,168
calendarium 7,527
lunae ad Solem reditus 4,212.22f.
Mondjahr von den Phoeniciern übernommen 21,1,370
moris erat famem virgis ex aedibus eicere 17,91
τριακάδα 11,2,303.44
ventorum nomina 7,128–131
versus politici Graecorum 6,162
victoria eorum super Persas parta 15,198
victorum in Olympicis ludis nomina arenae in Olympi vertice inscribuntur 15,120.190–194
- Graecia**
christlicher Tages- und Wochenanfang 21,1,384.F

Graecia

die sieben Weisen **4,157.19**
imperium a Turcis anno 1458 eversum est
1,330
Lacedaemoniorum clades ad Leuctra **8,178**
254
Prytania **15,210** 211
tempestates statas habet **14,433.974**
Graetium, Gratium (Graz)
aequatoris altitudo **2,322.33f.**
contagium morbi anno 1599 grassatur
14,85.25f.
dysenteria anno 1599 grassatur **14,43.28**
eclipsis Solis anno 1598 hic a Keplero obser-
vata est **7,508** **10,1225** **13,179–182**
Landtag anno 1623 **11.2,249**
longitudinis inter Lincium et Graetium diffe-
rentia **7,244f.**
longitude **2,313** **10,100** **11.1,21** 561
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitude,
latitudo) **10,234**
meridianorum inter id et Huenam differentia
2,313 326 335.M 353.12f. **10,1230.28–33**
14,125
meridianorum inter id et Tubingam differentia
2,353.14
poli altitudo **2,358.11–16** **15,308** **20.1,100.31**
Stiftschule
Bericht über Keplers Abwesenheit **19,11**
Bericht über Keplers Lehrtätigkeit **19,7** 8
Dienstzeugnis für Kepler **19,30f.** 485f.
Erzherzog Ferdinand befiehlt Aufhebung
der Schule **19,21f.** 23f.
Friedhöfe **19,486**
Friedrich von Württemberg erlaubt Kepler
die Annahme der Mathematik-Professur
19,3 319
Kepler wird endgültig ausgewiesen **19,29f.**
probeweise Aufnahme Keplers **19,4**
sucht Mathematiklehrer **19,3**
Verordnete fordern Erweiterung der Lehr-
tätigkeit **19,9**
Zehrgeld für die Ausgewiesenen **19,24**
Groenlandia seu Gronlandia insula **11.1,57**
11.2,332 **13,351**
nebularum guttae magnae **2,129** 447 **14,319**
nomen ab amoenitate tulit **13,362**
Nordwegii ei imperaverunt **11.2,335**
prope Islandiam Keplerus eam collocat
11.2,432
regiones quae ei adhaereant **14,23.89f.**
Saturni insula an sit **11.2,433**
Sol Iulio minus quam una hora occidit
11.2,433
Guatimala **11.1,81**

Hierosolymae

Guinea Africana **2,247**
Guinea Nova **2,247** **10,103** **11.1,57** 61 98 221
311 387 409 413 429 443 453 **18,259** 261
navigatio Hollandorum **21.2,1,216.24f.**
Hafnia (Kopenhagen) **11.2,322.12**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitude,
latitudo) **10,234**
Haidenheim
Wasserbau, der nicht weitergeht **15,97**
Hanseaticae Civitates
expeditio ad Brunsvicensem obsidionem sol-
vendam missa **1,321**
Hassia
refractiones **2,128** 369f.
refractiones minores Danicis quare sint
2,125f.
Havila flumen
canalis inter Havilam Oderamque instructus
16,109.4–9
Haydones (Heiducken) **15,147.15** 517
Hecla mons **11.2,321** 334 516
Heidelberga
dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen
11.2,264
großes Faß daselbst **9,231** 240 244f.
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitude,
latitudo) **10,234**
Helice
submersio anni a. Chr. n. 372 **8,178** 254 496
21.2,1,318f.
Hernals
Beckenschwein gebiert Elephantenwesen
11.2,215 17,402 514
Hesperidae insulae (Kapverdische I.) **11.1,425**
Hesperides insulae (Kapverdische I.) **11.2,432**
Hiberna Batavorum **2,247**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitude,
latitudo) **10,234**
Hierosolymae
cometa anno toto supra eas fulsit **8,239**
dt. *Eintrag* **4,67**
Herodes templum renovavit **5,146**
Herodis regnum Flavius Iosephus plerumque a
captis Hierosolymis numerat **1,367f.**
interituras eas esse Esaias propheta praedixit
21.2,1,222.23f.
internecio earum exemplum dat quomodo
Deus providentiam suam cum naturalibus
causis conectat **1,290**
Iudei eas in medio mundo sitas esse putant
7,27
locus est munitissimus **21.2,1,260.9f.**
longitudinis inter Pembam et eas differentia
7,245
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitude,

- latitudo) **10²34**
Micheas propheta vastationem praedicit
21.2,1,228.22f.
Nabuchodonosor quo anno eas obsederit
16,260f.
Nabuchodonosor urbem delevit
21.2,1,205.42f. 264.10–12 .40
Nabuchodonosor urbem obsidet
21.2,1,260.27–29 261.23f. .28 262.8–12 .23f.
263.37f. 264.21f.
paradisi hic locum esse quibusdam placuit
21.2,1,123.43
Pompeius eas cepit **21.2,1,158.4f. 160.16**
quo anno Herodes eas ceperit **1,365f. 369**
15,470f. 16,65.110 66 68
res annis 61–70 gestae **21.2,1,159**
Sennacherib eas frustra obsedit **21.2,1,141**
Solymannus anno 1540 muros earum instaurari
iussit **1,349**
Hispalis (Sevilla) **15,201**
latitudo et longitudo **15,177**
luna nova iuxta Solem stans observatur **1,266**
7,478 15,177 181
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
latitudo) **10²34**
Hispani **11.2,323 21.2,2,483.4f.**
copulatio omnium orbis partium sub eis ex
stella nova anni 1604 pradicari potest **1,342**
crucem, arcum Nohae, etc. caelo transcripse-
runt **18,99.111–113**
Europae magnam partem imperio, ceteros
metu retinent **21.1,402.40f.**
exercitus contra auxiliares Hispanos educti
13,369
frugalitatem laudant **11.2,340**
humanitatem apud antipodes propagant
21.2,1,116.19f.
Kampf mit den Niederlanden annis 1604–1606
4,135f.
noverant annorum summam Hebraicam
21.2,1,450.5f.
pugna cum Belgis continuata **1,344 484**
14,190
rumores de auxiliaribus Hispanis in Coloniam
coactis sparsi **13,325f. 368**
rumores de pace inter Hispanos et Belgas acta
auditi **1,343**
stellas caeli antarctici Hispani observaverunt
1,174.21
Hispania
Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13,114**
Mauri expulsi sunt **1,330**
Piscibus subiecta est **11.2,42**
Sagittario subiecta est **1,342 8,247 11.2,206**
15,66.48
dt. Eintrag **4,74**
trigono igneo subiecta est **11.2,74**
Hispaniola insula (Haiti) **11.1,57 98 122 242**
Saturni insula an sit **11.2,433**
historici eventus
Hanseaticarum Civitatum expeditio ad Bruns-
vicensem obsidionem solvendam missa
1,321
Iuliacensis et Clivensis successio incerta
8,249 11.2,183 503
Petrus de Alliaco astronomiam cum eis et re-
ligionibus comparat **1,326**
Hoeberg (Hohenberg) **2,447**
veneficiis et sagarum conventu infamis est
2,127
Hollandi seu Batavi **11.2,376.8**
navigatio in Novam Guineam facta
21.2,1,216.24f.
navigations in Zemblam factae **2,128–132**
4,304.20f. 335.29–33 11.2,87 332 337
12,237.13 427 13,301f. 304 319.589 350f.
361 14,16.348f. 21–26 54f. 59 129f. 229 245
318 370.307 417 447.47 15,87
dt. Eintrag **4,216.23f. 500**
Solem aliqui Hollandi viderunt, licet sub hori-
zonte **7,57 192**
Solem in hieme ut totum aspiciunt, licet dimi-
diatum per horizontem **7,204**
stellas caeli antarctici Hollandi observaverunt
1,174.21
Hollandia
Cancro subiecta est **8,247**
dt. Eintrag **4,74**
Geusen **11.2,286**
Religionsunruhen **11.2,290**
Sagittario subiecta est **11.2,206**
1559 Unruhen unter Margareta in den Jahren
danach **11.2,285**
1563 Aufstand **11.2,242**
1567 Unruhen nach Margaretas Abschied
11.2,286
1572 von Spanien abgefallen **15,76**
1579 von Spanien abgefallen **11.2,287**
1604–06 Kampf mit den Spaniern **4,135f.**
1618 Aufruhr **11.2,180**
Horba (Horb) **2,127 447**
Hratschin mons **14,189**
Huena insula (Hven) **1,301.19 306 2,115.11**
16,296
↔ Uraniburgum
Brahei domicilium **11.2,321**
longitudo **17,162**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
latitudo) **10²34**
meridianorum inter eam et Gratium differentia

*Huena insula (Hven)**Islandia*

- 2,313 326 335.M 353.12f. **10**,¹230.28–33
14,125
meridianorum inter eam et Tubingam differen-
tia **2**,341.M 344.M
meridianorum primus apud Keplerum est
10,¹102
meridianus **17**,137.43 138
als Ostermeridian vorgeschlagen **21.1**,381
poli altitudo **2**,332.28 **14**,18.99 **17**,106
Scarlatinam alii vocant **13**,207.33
sterilis et saxosa insula est **11.2**,335
- Hugenotten** **11.2**,284 286
- Hugonottae** **18**,78
strages in Galliae regno **18**,196.32
- Hungaria** → Ungaria
- Hunni** **10**,¹38.38
- Hussitae** **14**,333 **16**,123
- Icaria insula**
prope Islandiam Keplerus eam collocat
11.2,432
- Imaus mons (in Sinarum regno)** **11.2**,309
- imperium Romanum**
a populo devolutum ad Caesarum familiam
1,332
Actiaca pugna **1**,365 367 **15**,470 471 **16**,69.280
anni ab ea numerantur **10**,¹104.26f.
anni initium **21.1**,402.14
bellum civile inter Caesarem et Pompeium ge-
stum **11.2**,52 53 **13**,134 136 140 148 156–
158 315f. 317f. 396 **17**,61 **21.2**,**1**,158.7
census ab Augusto quando actus sit **1,379**–381
Constantinopel Hauptstadt anno 333 **11.2**,233
Dei providentiae in internecione Hierosoly-
marum quomodo Romani opem tulerint
1,290
diei initium **7**,193
diurna urbis acta ad absentes missa sunt
11.1,96
Feldmaße **9**,256
gesta tempore Herodis cum narratione Josephi
comparata **1**,369–372
Gewichte **9**,248
Hohlmaße **9**,248f.
Ianus ab Augusto quando clausus sit **1,380**f.
Längenmaße **9**,249
Schuh, mit Maßen der Keplerzeit verglichen
9,252–255
latinorum reges **21.2**,**1**,200.12 .41 201.32 203.–
32 206.31
fiktiv **21.2**,**1**,530
lunare calendarium in oriente, Iulianum in oc-
cidente in usu erat **21.1**,401
Maßeinheiten miteinander verknüpft **9**,143
249
mathematici Romani magiae se dederunt
- 13**,137
Neronis regnum **1**,388f.
Philosophen und Mathematiker ausgewiesen
4,149f.
Rubico transitus **13**,134
Sagittario subiectum est **1**,342
Veränderung beim Feurigen Triangel **11.2**,74
Vorzeichen des Untergangs **11.2**,186
Weinfässer **9**,144.8–10
- Indi**
anni initium **21.2**,**1**,117.10f.
annorum periodus **11.2**,309.36f.
eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,121.21 122.45f. 123.9
.22 136.37–39
quanta sit **7**,159 208
temporum numerationis origo **11.2**,309
- Indi (Indianer)** → Indiae Occidentales
- India** **11.2**,299
Mondjahr **21.1**,370
- Indiae Occidentales seu novae**
Acosta de incolarum conversione **1**,350
barbaries quanta ibi fuerit **21.2**,**1**,115.29–32
Christiana fides per apparitionem stellae novae
anni 1604 propagari an possit **1**,321f. 347
commerciis Europaeis favent **1**,330
conversio Indorum an futura sit **1**,349f.
gigantes incolunt **1**,347
Tharsis an sit **21.2**,**1**,216
- Indiae Orientis**
astrologia **1**,168 172
iter illuc mari detectum est **1**,330
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae
anni 1604 orti **1**,322
Tharsis an sit **21.2**,**1**,216
- Ingolstadium**
Bedeutung als Druckort **11.1**,494f.
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitude,
latitude) **10**,²34
observationes cometae anni 1618 hic factae
8,187 188 189 190 192 193 194 195 196
17,357f.
poli altitudo **4**,71
- Inquisitio Sacra Generalis**
edictum de Copernicanis hypothesibus ema-
natum **17**,390
- Insubria (Lombardei)**
anno 1601 terrae motus apud Rhenum factus
hic sentitur **4**,33
Canero subiecta est **8**,247
- insula de Paxaros** → Paxaros insula
- insula de Polvera** **11.1**,386
- insulae infortunatae** **11.1**,55
- Irsee** → Ursiniensis coenobium
- Islandia**
⟨Thyle⟩ meridiani differentia, poli altitudo

(longitudo, latitudo) **10**,²³⁶
frigoris gradus **11.2**,³³⁵
mores **11.2**,³³⁵
Nordwegiorum colonia **11.2**,³³⁵
pro Ogygia insula eam Keplerus habet
11.2,⁴³²
Thule insula esse creditur **11.2**,³²¹ 357.²⁶ **516**
531
Thule insulam esse viri docti negant **11.2**,⁴³²
traditio, ut ventus ex utre aperto exciant **4**,²⁶³
504 **11.2**,³³⁵
Istria
Krieg 1618 **11.2**,¹⁸⁰
Itali
diei initium **7**,¹⁹³ **8**,^{185.7}
navigando declinationem magnetis notabilem
constituunt **13**,¹⁸⁹
ramentum de ungue derosum **4**,^{264.5f.}
Italia
Apulia
terrae motus anno 1627 oppida evertit
11.1,^{275.F}
Aufkommen der Geomantik **4**,¹⁶¹
Calabria Piscibus subiecta est **11.2**,⁴²
Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13**,¹¹⁴
censura de terrae in mundo motu hic publicata
est **17**,³²⁵
Blanci de ea sententia **17**,^{339f.}
Faßformen, wie aufgefäßt **9**,^{204.4f.}
friaulischer Krieg **11.2**,²⁹⁰
Germanorum libri, etsi quandoque propter
Copernici systema vetantur, clam venduntur
17,³¹⁹
horologia integra usitata sunt **10**,^{1265.22}
Hungersnot wegen Unwetters 1590 **11.2**,²⁸⁸
Leoni subiecta est **8**,²⁴⁷ **11.2**,²³⁴
dt. *Eintrag* **4**,⁷⁴
limites quidam sunt, extra quos catholicus non
potest expatriari **17**,²³⁷
piemontischer Krieg **11.2**,²⁹⁰
refractio **2**,^{133.37}
sub Libra collocatur ab Manilio **13**,³⁵³
trigono igneo subiecta est **11.2**,⁷⁴
Iudeai **1**,³⁵⁰ **3**,^{29.27}
annorum computatio **21.2**,**1**,¹¹²
annus **7**,⁴⁸⁵
annus sabbaticus **21.2**,**1**,^{261.30-34.45}
266.^{34ff.}
apud Samaritanos **21.2**,**1**,^{304.41-44}
annus Solaris **16**,^{70.305}
Astartha **21.2**,**1**,^{212.30}
calendarium lunare syromacedonicum
21.1,⁴⁰¹
Chaldaeorum foederati erant **16**,²⁶¹
circumcisio **21.2**,**1**,^{132.34f.} .³⁸ 175.⁴²

conversio eorum ad fidem Christi an ventura sit
1,³⁴⁹ 351.³³
Dei providentiae in internectione Hierosoly-
marum quomodo opem tulerint **1**,²⁹⁰
deum unum colunt **1**,^{186.31}
diei initium **7**,¹⁹³
divinitatis doctrinae imperfectionem miseren-
tur **10**,^{138.48f.}
Eigennutz beim Geldwechsel **11.2**,²⁴¹
expiationis festus (Versöhnungstag, Jom Kip-
pur) quomodo constituendus sit **4**,⁹⁰
fata quae passi sunt in historia **1**,³⁴⁹
Handelsgefahrenheiten **4**,¹⁶³
Hierosolymas in medio mundo sitas esse pu-
tant **7**,²⁷
historia eorum **21.2**,**1**,¹⁶⁰
Jubilaeus annus **16**,⁵³ **21.2**,**1**,^{262.5}
Keplero quid duo Iudei de sua gentis fatis
dixerint **1**,³⁴⁹
litterarum transpositione mysteria eliciuntur
1,¹⁷⁵
Messias eorum venturus an a stella nova anni
1604 significetur **1**,^{348f.}
Mondrechnung astronomisch **21.1**,³⁶⁰
mundi initium **11.1**,⁵³ 78 95 115 139 159 179
199 219 239 261 281 305 327 349 367 385
403 421 441
neomenias (i. e. novilunia) superstitiose obser-
vaverunt **15**,³⁸³
origo eorum mundo coaeva est **1**,³⁴⁹
Osterlamb **21.1**,^{373.F}
Osterrechnung **21.1**,³⁷⁹
pascha lunare celebraverunt **21.1**,⁴⁰¹
paschatis celebratio **21.1**,³⁹⁹
Sabbathum **7**,²⁴⁶ **21.1**,³⁸⁰ **21.2**,**1**,^{188.29}
primum sabbathum creationis **1**,^{248.17}
sabbatha interdum dicuntur omnes feriae
Iudaicae **1**,³⁷²
Saturnum predominant ab eo **7**,¹⁹⁴
Saturnum predominant a quiete **6**,¹⁸ **7**,¹⁹⁴
Saturnum eis favere astrologi credunt **1**,³⁴⁸
scenopegia (Laubhüttenfest) **5**,²⁴⁸ 253 260
276 292 435 **15**,⁴⁵⁷ **16**,⁶¹ 217 221
21.2,**1**,^{124.6} 424.²⁸
tabulas eorum astronomicas Keplerus secutus
est **10**,^{186.40-42}
Tagesanfang am Abend **21.1**,³⁷⁹ 382
templi aedificatio quare per longum tempus ex-
tensa sit **21.2**,**1**,¹⁷²
temporibus Kepleri cum christianis et Mahu-
metanis genus humanum tripartiuntur
1,³³¹
Welt, wann erschaffen **11.2**,¹³⁸
wie vom Sonnen- zum Mondjahr gekommen
21.1,³⁷¹⁻³⁷⁴

*Japonenses**Lutetia (Paris)***Japonenses**

duces eorum anno 1585 Romam venerunt
21.2,1,130.43–47 526f.

Japoni (Iaponi) 11.2,432**Japonia (Iapomia)**

Mondjahr **21.1**,370

Jardines insulae 11.1,57**Jaurinum (Raab) 13,230 16,374**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10²34**

Jucatana, Iucatana 2,247 11.1,122 184 221 388**Kauffbürg (Kaufbeuern)**

longitudinis inter eam et Pragam differentia
16,47

poli altitudo **15,91 16,46**

**Laboratoris terra (Labrador) 11.1,60 332 407
 424 11.2,115 313 332 432****Lacedaemonii 21.2,1,217.39f.**

cantūs quasdam formas exturbaverunt e civi-
 tate sua **21.2,1**,55.17f.

enharmonii generis introductorem puniverunt
21.2,1,53.10f.

Lampsaceni 15,212**Lanchidol mare 11.1,410****Lappia 11.2,335 337****Latini**

astrologia **1,168**

Latofanium (Laffoux)

poli altitudo **21.2,2**,256 265

Leodium (Lüttich)

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10²34 21.2,2**,381

Leoninum promontorium 11.1,193**Leopolis (Lemberg, Lwow)**

litterae ibi de calendario Armenorum scriptae
10¹106.31

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10²34**

Lincium (Linz)

Bauernaufuhr 1626 **10^{*}25 18,323.26f.**
 327.54f.

Bibliothek im Landhaus **19,127 130**

dysenteria Lincium anno 1626 infestavit

11.1,251.F 252.F

Erdbeben 1603 **11.2,107.38–41**

Erdbeben 1615 als Vorbote des Friaulischen

Krieges **11.2,187**

Leoni urbs subiecta est **11.2,182 234**

longitudinis inter Graetium et Lincium diffe-
 rentia **7,244f.**

longitudo **11.1,21 561**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10²34**

montes vicini **17,206**

obsidio rusticorum anno 1626 facta **18,272**

273 277

poli altitudo **11.2,339**

postae incolae carent **17,263.7**

religionis confessionum pugna **18,260**

zweiköpfiger Adler 1618 am Bartholomäi-
 markt gesehen **11.2,214**

Lisabona (Ulysippo) 15,201.65f.

coniunctionem Lunae Venerisque Terrentius

observavit **17,276f.** 293.38–45

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10²36**

Lithuania 11.2,420

longitudo ac latitudo hic erui non potest

18,192

motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae
 anni 1604 orti **1,322**

Livonia (Livland)

bella Polonica **15,39.26f.**

instigante cometae apparitione imperio Ger-
 manico eripitur **8,241**

dt. Eintrag **4,68**

motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae
 anni 1604 orti **1,322**

1560 unter Polens Schutz **11.2,285**

1601 Verwüstung **11.2,289**

Lombardia

Krieg 1618 **11.2,180**

Lovanium, Lovonia (Löwen)

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10²34**

messis anno 1602 interiit **14,327.385f.**

Lucumoria

emoriuntur populi et reviviscunt **11.2,363**
dt. Eintrag **4,201 499f.**

Lunarium promontorium 4,53**Lusitani 3,36 7,246**

naves eorum et Anglorum se mutuo in Indiis
 offendentes **15,135.6f.**

stellarum imaginibus duodecim alias addunt
7,214

Lusitania 15,274

eclipsis Solis anni 1560 ibi visa **1,266**
11.2,283 13,332

eclipsis Solis anni 1562 ibi visa **7,509**

König Sebastian 1578 in Afrika samt Heer er-
 schlagen **11.2,287**

magnetica declinatio an ibi exsistat **13,319**

Piscibus subiecta est **11.2,42**

Lustenavia vallis (Lustnauer Tal) 13,141**Lutetia (Paris)**

exemplum locorum longitudinis investigandae
 praebet **10¹95**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10²35**

poli altitudo **4,71 10¹94**

- 1590 Hungersnot durch Belagerung des Königs von Navarra **11.2,287**
- Lutheranum Jubilaeum anni 1617** **17,254.29**
- Macao** **11.1,440**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10²³⁴**
- Macedones**
anni initium **21.1,402.14**
- Macedonia**
regnum quod 150 annos stetit **14,263 289f.**
- Madagascar insula** **11.1,55 100 456**
- Madrid**
longitude **10^{1100f.}**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10²³⁴**
- Mära, Mera fluvius** **11.2,184**
- Magdeburg**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10²³⁴ 21.2,2,256.F**
- Magellanica regio** **2,247 11.1,55 11.2,355.32**
480
- Malacca Indiae provincia** **11.1,242**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10²³⁵**
- Maldivae insulae** **3,26 11.1,387 407 430 452**
- Maragnon fluvius** **11.1,60 101**
- Marburgum, Marpurgum**
fornaculae chymiae hic famosae locatae sunt
17,150.9
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10²³⁵**
- mare Caspium** **4,321 11.2,374 404 432**
Plutarchus id habet pro sinu oceanii exterioris
11.2,408 435
- mare del Nort** **13,361**
- mare del Zur** **11.1,222 13,361**
- mare Eoi** **13,361**
- mare glaciale** **11.2,433**
- mare Maeotidis (Asowsches Meer)** **11.2,404**
- mare magnum veterum** **11.2,381 404 539**
- mare rubrum** **11.1,223 359 376 11.2,309 408**
21.2,1,449.19
- Marranes**
Aufwiegelung in Granata **11.2,286**
- Massilienses**
natio Graeca in Gallia **21.2,1,116.9**
- Masyas campus** **17,61**
- Mauri**
expulsi ab Hispanis sunt **1,330**
- Mauritania** **11.2,432**
Dido kauft Land **9,205.34f.**
- Mechoaca** **11.1,81**
- Medi**
historia **21.2,1,138 140 142.23–38**
- media aetas** **〈Mittelalter〉**
rehenditur a Keplero **1,329f.**
- Mediolanum** **〈Mailand〉**
dem Krebs unterworfen **4,74**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10²³⁵**
- Melinde urbs** **11.1,57 100**
- Memmingen**
Anweisungsmangel **19,108 110 f.**
Kepler widmet Stadt 1 Exemplar der Rudolphinischen Tafeln **19,383**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10²³⁵**
Stadt ist zur Zahlung bereit **19,106f.**
Stadt soll Geld zum Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln beisteuern **10,*22f. 19,96 97**
99 101f. 21.2,2,470.40f.
Stadt soll Papier für die Rudolphinischen Tafeln liefern **19,96**
- Meroe insula** **2,251.32**
- Mesopotamia** **4,52.32 11.2,116**
- Messana** **〈Messina〉** **4,321 11.2,374**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10²³⁵**
- Metensis, Metis** **〈Messin〉**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10²³⁵**
obsidio **14,252 379**
- Mexicani**
menses habent 18, singulos 20 dierum
5,288.14f.
- Mexicanus sinus** **11.2,432**
- Misnia** **〈Mark Meißen〉**
anno 1622 Maii die primo scrupos characteribus plumatis pluit **11.1,169.F**
montes **11.2,371**
Sagittario subiecta est **8,247**
dt. Eintrag **4,74**
- Moluccae insulae** **3,26 7,33 11.1,111 120 163**
223 347 374 379 387 397 435 438 439 447
13,246 247
Mondjahr **21.1,370**
motum terrae diurnum spiras efficere exemplum **7,187**
- Monamotapa, Monomotapa** **1,217 11.1,408**
11.2,182 13,361
- Mongul**
itinerarium cuiusdam religiosi qui peragravit
11.2,302
- mons Caecius** **11.2,362**
- Mons Cetius** **〈Wienerwald〉** **18,154.24 501**
- Montes Lunae** **14,319.76**
ad refractiones quid possint **2,136**
ubi sint **2,448**

*Moravia**Nova Granata***Moravia**

motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae
anni 1604 orti **1,322** 334
Sagittario subiecta est **1,334** 342 **8,247**
11.2,122.38f. 206 **15,66.48**
dt. Eintrag **4,74**

Moscovia **2,247** **16,297**

bedrängt 1560 Livland **11.2,285**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
latitudo) **10,182f.** **235**
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae
anni 1604 orti **1,322**
Polotia von Polen erobert **11.2,287**
warum die Tiere in der Moskau gute Pelze ha-
ben **4,235**

Mozambique **11.1,81** 122 376**Münster**

Wiedertäufer an der Macht 1534/1535
11.2,242

Mura fluvius **2,221** **4,297** **11.2,356****Nabathaei** → Arabes**Neapolis**

condita anno a. Chr. n. 752 an fuerit
21.2,1,224.21–25
eclipsis Solis anni 1605 **1,262–265** **7,507**
11.2,289 **21.1,182.F**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
latitudo) **10,235**
poli altitudo **4,71**

Nellingen (clastrum) **17,135.7–10**

Heinrich Kepler die Herrenfründe des Klo-
sters assigniert **19,356**

Neuburg

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
latitudo) **10,235**
poli altitudo **4,71**

Nicaragua **7,63** **11.1,184** 221 388

pueri diis immolandi **11.2,432**

Nicrum (Neckar) **2,127**

exaestuatio anno 1621 vitibus opportunissima
erat **11.1,156.F**
vindemia anno 1602 nulla fuit **14,327.386f.**

Nilus fluvius **2,136**

a tropico Capricorni exacte usque ad tropicum
Cancri pertinet **8,293**
incrementa **14,319**
metus exundationum eius docuit Sirium obser-
vare **10,136.34f.**

Ninus urbs (Ninive) **14,393f.** **21.2,1,137.41–47**

247 248 249 250.9 450.11
aedificata ubi sit **21.2,1,242**
brevi peritura est **21.2,1,244.31**
expugnatio **21.2,1,240.11f.**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
latitudo) **10,235**

Merodach Babyloniae rex an urbem ceperit

21.2,1,142.15–18

obsidetur **21.2,1,143**

Nivosus flumen **4,52.38****Nordwegia** **11.2,321**

Nordcap promontorium **14,129.68f.** **18,291.104**
quo meridiano subordinandum sit
18,294.10

Tilemarchia **11.2,432**

Nordwegii

Groenlandiae insulae imperaverunt **11.2,335**

Noricum

Kärnten und Land ob der Enns damit erfaßt
11.2,192

Noricum Alpinum **11.2,193** 504**Noricum Ripense** **11.2,193** 504**Noricus ager**

altitudo supra oceanum **2,125**
rusticana seditio anno 1626 acta **11.1,248.F**
252.F

tempestas horrida anno 1621 facta **11.1,152.F**

Norimberga (Nürnberg)

Brief des Rats an Kepler **17,441**

Brief Keplers an den Rat **17,432**

declinatio **13,302**

longitudo **16,297**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
latitudo) **10,235**

meridianorum inter Romam et eam differentia
10,236 *15

poli altitudo **4,71** **11.2,339**

Rat der Stadt erwartet Gutachten über Keplers
Harmonice Mundi **19,358f.**

Sagittario urbs subiecta est **11.2,206**

Stadt soll Geld zum Druck der Rudolphini-
schen Tafeln beisteuern **10,22** **19,96** 97 99
100f. 114f. 246 254 398 **21.2,2,470.41**

entschuldigt sich, nicht zahlen zu können

19,104f. 105 111–113

Anweisungsmangel **19,108** 109

Ferdinand II nimmt Entschuld nicht an
19,107

Waldstenius hat Geld abgepreßt **18,334**

Waldstenius pecuniam extorsit **18,243.72–75**

354

dt. Eintrag **18,251f.** 253 255.43–47 **19,112f.**

weist Kepler für ein überreichtes Exemplar der
Harmonice Mundi Gnadengeld an **19,359**
4000 florenorum Keplero non solvunt

18,237.11f.

Norumbega (Neuengland) **11.2,432** 433**Nova Albion** **11.1,448****Nova Francia** **11.1,57** 285 388 436 452 **11.2,432****Nova Granata** **11.1,223** 339 369

- Nova Hispania** → America
- Nova Hispaniola** 11.1,223
- Nova Zembla** *〈Novaja Semlja〉* 13,302
Batavi quid hic observaverint 2,128 14,21–26
54f. 59 229
Brenggeri sententia 15,87.188–88.213
poli altitudo 2,128 129
refractio hic observata 2,128 8,379 380 14,229
245
sterilis est 13,362
vox sclavica quae terram significat 14,21.6
- Numidia seu Barbaria** 11.1,285
- nundinae Francofurtenses** *〈Frankfurter Messe〉* 1,151.29 291.41 6,373 7,7 251.29 574
8,20 11.1,472.25 13,207.10 14,44.45f. 86
15,15.34 17.5 19.52 70 191 16,103.11 122.352f.
17,45 54.21 192.25 196.3 220.60 336.22 18,43
54.12 310 323.33f. 399.27 425.13 433
catalogus 4,311 9,356.37 15,221.1 16,336.45
17,108 110.21f.
catalogus „Fastenmeß anno 1602“ 14,223 486
2 Kataloge 15,199 200.12f.
- nundinae Lincianae** 17,102 288 18,69.9
tumultuosae solent esse 17,351.2f. .4f.
- nundinae Lipsiacae** 19,392
- nundinae Lipsienses** *〈Leipziger Messe〉* 11.1,354 16,108.25f. 153 316.9
- nuptiae Lutetianae** *〈Bartholomäusnacht〉* 4,34
Mord in Francreich 15,76.70
- Oby fluvius** 2,131
- Occidens / Oriens** 1,345 350.36
Orientales plerumque Occiduas expulerunt
1,347
- Oceanus Australis** 1,342.33
Sur dictus 10,¹103.24
- Odera flumen**
canalis inter Havilam Oderamque instructus
16,109.4–9
- Oenus** *〈Inn〉* 11.2,362
- Ogygia insula** 11.2,406
Islandia pro ea a Keplero habetur 11.2,432
ubi sit 11.2,404
- Olympias** 21.1,367.31 371.24
ad lunae rationes definitur 15,214
ad Solis rationes definitur 15,212
applicatio Olympiadum 10,¹106.M
Hercules institutor earum primus est 5,289
21.1,318 321 21.2,1,217.10f. 236.3
Herode 28 annis regente 15,471.81
instituendi causa 20.1,36 566
victorum nomina arenae inscribuntur in
Olympi vertice 15,120.190–194
1. quando fuerit 21.2,1,221
2. 21.2,1,221f.
3. 21.2,1,222.29
4. 21.2,1,222.30
5. 21.2,1,222.34
6. 21.2,1,223
7. 5,156.23 21.2,1,223f.
7. cum mundi anno 3212. coniungitur
21.2,1,119.36
7., annus 1 5,35.16 21.2,1,217.10 236.2
8. 21.2,1,224f.
17. 21.2,1,240 249.7 .9
19. 21.2,1,241.37
20. 21.2,1,241.41
21.–26. 21.2,1,243
27. 21.2,1,244.3
29. 21.2,1,244.21
34. 21.2,1,245.35
35. 21.2,1,270.42
37. 21.2,1,249.4 .18 270.42
38. 21.2,1,251.33
39. 21.2,1,253.15
41. 21.2,1,256.25
42. 21.2,1,259.7
43. 21.2,1,260.3
44. 21.2,1,268.16
45. 21.2,1,269.19
47. 21.2,1,269.39
48. 2,252 21.2,1,270.17 .22
49. 21.2,1,271.2
50. 21.2,1,271.34
51. 21.2,1,275.39
52. 21.2,1,276.45
53. (falso 58.) 21.2,1,277.10
55. 5,35.24 .27 156.26f. 21.2,1,277.11
56. 21.2,1,278.1
58. 20.1,81.38 21.2,1,270.43
59. 21.2,1,278.39 .41
60. 21.2,1,20.15 279.1 488
61. 21.2,1,281.19
62. 21.2,1,282.4
65. 21.2,1,282.10
66. 21.2,1,287.21
70. 21.2,1,288.35
71. 21.2,1,289.16
72. 21.2,1,290.13 .29 .34
74. 13,127 21.2,1,293.39
75. 2,252 13,127 21.2,1,221.29 295.44
76. 21.2,1,299.24
77. 21.2,1,301.23
79. 21.2,1,303.6
80. 21.2,1,303.24
81. 21.2,1,306.3
84. 11.2,428 21.2,1,307.23
85. 21.2,1,308.22
86. 21.2,1,308.26
87. 2,253 21.2,1,297.21 309.14
88. 21.2,1,302.12 310.11

*Olympias**Olympus mons*

89. **21.2,1**,310.31
 90. **21.2,1**,314
 91. **21.2,1**,314
 92. **21.2,1**,314.41
 96. **21.2,1**,316
 97. **21.2,1**,316
 101. **21.2,1**,317.23
 102. **21.2,1**,319.11
 103. **21.2,1**,320.18
 104. **21.2,1**,320.43
 105. 2,265.22f. **21.2,1**,321.38
 106. **21.2,1**,322.21
 107. **21.2,1**,323.13
 108. **21.2,1**,325.13
 109. **21.2,1**,327.2
 110. 8,179.8f. **21.2,1**,327.41
 111. **21.2,1**,329.43
 112. **21.2,1**,331.7
 112., annus 3 **10**,¹201.18
 113. **21.2,1**,333.34
 114. **21.2,1**,334.32
 115. **21.2,1**,336.28
 116. **21.2,1**,338.14
 117. 5,35.27 .33 156.29 .35f. **21.2,1**,340
 118. **21.2,1**,344.24
 119. **21.2,1**,345.12
 120. **21.2,1**,348.16
 121. **21.2,1**,349.6
 122. **21.2,1**,349.43
 123. **21.2,1**,350.11
 124. **20.1**,132.7f. **21.2,1**,351.38
 125. **21.2,1**,309.27 354.3
 126. **21.2,1**,356.21
 127. **20.1**,132.8 **21.2,1**,357.29
 128. **21.2,1**,358.14
 129. **21.2,1**,359.16
 130. **21.2,1**,360.8
 131. **21.2,1**,360.30
 132. **21.2,1**,361.4
 133. **21.2,1**,361.26
 134. **21.2,1**,362.35
 135. **21.2,1**,363.45 364
 136. **21.2,1**,365
 137. **21.2,1**,365.24
 138. **21.2,1**,366.20
 139. **21.2,1**,367.5
 140. **21.2,1**,368.39
 141. **21.2,1**,372.14
 142. **21.2,1**,373.5
 143. **21.2,1**,374.17
 144. **21.2,1**,375.29
 145. **21.2,1**,377.32
 146. **21.2,1**,379.24
 147. 2,253 **21.2,1**,382.12
 148. **21.2,1**,386.4
 149. **21.2,1**,387.12
 150. **21.2,1**,389.9
 151. **21.2,1**,391.41
 152. **21.2,1**,394.22
 153. 5,36.1 156.39 157.6 **21.2,1**,399
 154. 5,36.6f. 157.5–7 **21.2,1**,404.43
 155. **21.2,1**,408.23
 156. **21.2,1**,409.3
 157. **21.2,1**,409.43
 158. **21.2,1**,411.36
 159. **21.2,1**,413.25
 160. **21.2,1**,415.35
 161. 5,36.26f. 157.16 **21.2,1**,416.36
 162. 5,36.26 157.16 **21.2,1**,418.40
 164. **21.2,1**,420.25
 165. **21.2,1**,421.7
 166. **21.2,1**,421.42
 167. **21.2,1**,422.31
 168. **21.2,1**,423.10
 169. **21.2,1**,424.20
 170. **21.2,1**,425.24
 171. **21.2,1**,427.6
 172. **21.2,1**,428.11
 173. **21.2,1**,430.15
 174. **21.2,1**,431.21
 175. **21.2,1**,432.27
 176. **21.2,1**,433.17
 177. 5,36.11 157.9 **21.2,1**,434
 177., annus 3 5,40.4
 178. **21.2,1**,435.31
 178., annus 4 5,40.13
 179. 5,36.21 40.23 .29 **21.2,1**,437.35
 180. **21.2,1**,439.11
 181. **21.2,1**,440.28
 182. **21.2,1**,441.25
 183. **21.2,1**,442.20
 184. 1,371.36 5,36.15 .16 157.9 **21.2,1**,443.29
 185. 1,371.37 **20.1**,132.8
 185., annus 4 5,36.24f.
 192. 1,367
 194. 1,362
 202. 5,147.1 .3 285.26 286.3 311
 203. 5,285.31
 207. 5,156.25
 211. 5,146.38 239.16f. 267.21 .28 269.8 **16**,216
 276. 5,35.31 156.34
 593. cum historia Christiana coniungitur
21.2,1,119.25–31
Olympici ludi 7,527.26
Olympus mons 14,319
 narratio Aristotelis de philosophis cum spon-
 giis humectis in verticem conisis **11.2**,341
 525 **15**,111.392f.
 victorum in Olympicis ludis nomina arenae
 verticis inscribuntur **15**,120.190–194

- vivere in eius vertice nemo potest **2,125 7,63 8,163**
- Onolsbach** *(Ansbach)*
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **4,71 10,235 21,2,2,265**
- Ophir** **17,55**
mit Hispaniola identifiziert **17,459**
- Orcades** **11,2,334**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,235**
Teutonum mores olim obtinuisse Venetus naufragus tradidit **11,2,335 522**
- Ormuz insula** **11,1,369 407**
declinatio maxima **13,302**
- Ostende**
Albertus archidux urbem obsidione premit **14,189f. 191**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,235**
- Panuco Ostia**
longitudinis inter Conimbriam et eam differen-tia **7,247**
- Parisii** → Lutetia
- Passavium** *(Passau)*
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,235**
milites in Pragam irrumpunt **21,2,2,36**
dt. Eintrag **21,2,2,465.6f.**
poli altitudo **4,71**
- Paxaros insula** **10,103 18,259 524**
- Pemba insula**
longitudinis inter Hierosolymas et eam diffe-rentia **7,245**
- Pernambuco** **4,51**
- Persae**
anni initium **21,2,1,117.10f.**
diem intercalarem habuerunt **7,410**
Graecorum victoria super eos parta **15,198**
magi ad regnum electi sunt **21,2,1,141.19**
Parasangae *(Längenmaß)* **9,257.M**
regum a Cyro series **21,2,1,155–157 166 528**
rumores de Persa christiano facto auditii **1,333**
Solem celebrant reginam caeli **7,260.27**
- Persia**
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1,322**
- Peruana** **1,217 6,272 7,33 37 11,2,433 13,247**
aēr turbidus Solem crebro tegit **4,300**
agger longissimus lapide constratus **11,2,377 538**
glacies in litoris sinu obtenta **15,126**
meteora **14,433.982f.**
trisaedecas dierum in usu est **11,2,432f.**
vivere in montium verticibus nemo potest **2,125 7,63 8,163**
- Petzum** **15,148**
- Philippinae insulae** **11,1,223 439**
- Phoenici**
Mondjahr den Griechen gebracht **21,1,370**
- Phoenicia**
scriptorum sacrorum patria est **11,2,433**
- Picardi** *(Hussitae)*
proscriptiones **14,333**
- Pilsena** *(Pilsen)*
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,235**
Rudolphus II. pestem vitans anno 1600 illuc configuit **14,127.7f.**
- Plurs, Piura**
oppidum anno 1618 obrutum **6,283 8,251 255 501 11,2,503 17,376 511**
dt. Eintrag **11,2,184 244**
kein Strafgericht Gottes **11,2,185**
- Polonia**
Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13,114**
Livland unter Polens Schutz **11,2,285**
longitudo ac latitudo hic erui non potest **18,192**
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1,322**
obsidio urbis Smolensko **16,297**
religionis pugna **1,331**
Sporoviana factio quatenus cometae anni 1585 tribuenda **8,260**
trigono igneo subiecta est **11,2,74**
unglückseliger Zug des Königs in Schweden **11,2,288**
- Pompeianum** **11,2,334**
- Pontus**
aēr qualis sit **1,265 2,257 15,181**
- Pontus Euxinus** **4,321 11,1,57 101 11,2,374**
- Popajana** **11,1,311 11,2,357.16 531**
- Praga**
Collegium Carolinum, Widmung der Optik **19,343**
dem Schützen nach Kepler unterstellt **11,2,279**
horologium urbicum germanicum simul cum bohemico adhibitum est **2,317f.**
longitudinis inter eam et Kauffbünnam diffe-rentia **16,47**
longitudinis respectu auctores dissentunt **16,296**
longitudo **11,1,21 561**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,235**
pestis anno 1599 grassatur **8,21.15**
pestis anno 1606 grassatur **15,358.46f. 359.1f.**
pestis anno 1613 grassatur **17,91**
poli altitudo **4,12 46.6 7,147 580 11,2,339 14,352.389**

*Praga**S. Thomae insula*

- ante ducentos annos observata **14,347.216f.**
viele Gegner der Astrologie **4,128**
- Quinsay, Chanzoy (Hangzhou)** **10,*15**
11,2,311
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
latitudo) **10,235**
- Quivira (Landschaft in Amerika)** **11,1,122** 184
266 311 409 410 420 433 434 439 **11,2,326**
15,268
litoris sinus **11,1,265**
von Kepler fälschlich für sehr kalt befunden
11,2,518
- Ratisbona (Regensburg)**
Erbe einer Witwe beansprucht **19,60**
Exemplar der *Harmonice* dem Senat gewidmet
17,430f.
Gnadengeld für ein der Stadt überreichtes Ex-
emplar der *Harmonice Mundi* **19,360f.**
Lutherani intra moenia non sepeliuntur
18,447.20f.
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
latitudo) **10,235**
pestis anno 1613 grassatur **17,74.68**
Piscibus urbs subiecta est **11,2,42**
poli altitudo **4,71**
Reichstag **19,124–127**
terrae motus anno 1621 animadversus
11,1,147.F
turris pulveraria anno 1624 fulminata est
11,1,211.F
- Regalis fluvius** **11,1,81**
- Regiomontium, Regius Mons (Königsberg)**
describitur a Papio **15,39**
quale oppidum eius nominis ad Tabulas Prute-
nicas pertineat **10,139f.**
- Reichskammergericht** **21,1,396.11** 666
- Reichstag anni 1611 in Nürnberg**
astrologische Deutung der Opposition von Sa-
turn und Jupiter **21,2,2,442**
- Reichstag anni 1613 in Regensburg** **19,124–**
127
Rüttel stellt ihm das Horoskop **17,70**
- Restheravia**
meridianorum inter eam et Uraniburgum dif-
ferentia **21,1,148**
- Rhadetii Reginae (Hradec Králové, Königs-
grätz)**
Geburtsort Wallensteins **21,2,2,445**
- Rhenum flumen**
dimetiendi dolios laboriosa methodus **9,10**
85.34f. **450f.**
Methode des Faßmessens **9,141f.**
terrae motus anno 1601 in Rheni tractu factus
4,33
terrae motus anno 1602 in Rheni tractu factus
14,318 363 416
vindemia anno 1602 exigua fuit **14,327.386**
- Rhetia**
praesagia ante ruinam montis anno 1618 **6,283**
- Rhetiae Alpes**
nivosaes perpetuo cur sint **2,125**
- Rhodus insula** **1,127f.**
aëris altitudo **2,132**
latitudo **2,448**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
latitudo) **10,235**
poli altitudo **2,136**
- Roma**
Alexandriae et eius differentia longitudinum
10,197
condita quando sit **17,55.67** **21,2,1,223f.**
nativitas incepta **21,2,2,266**
eclipsis Solis anno 1567 **7,507**
inundatio magna anno 1605 vel 1606 contigit
21,2,2,439.4f.
Leoni subiecta est **11,2,234** 314
longitudo **11,1,21 561**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
latitudo) **10,235**
meridianorum inter Norimbergam et eam dif-
ferentia **10,236 *15**
poli altitudo **4,71** **11,2,339** **14,352** **20,1,406.19**
relata sub Huenae meridiano est **10,195 236**
- Romani** → imperium Romanum
- Romeri insulae (Romeros)** **4,52** **11,1,100**
- Rostochium (Rostock)**
Keplerus ad professionem in academia fortasse
vocatur **18,400**
Dokument aufgefunden **11,1,497**
longitudo **11,1,21 561**
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
latitudo) **10,235**
poli altitudo **11,2,339**
- Rotenburg**
Sagittario urbs subiecta est **11,2,206**
- Rubico fluvius** **13,134**
- Russia**
longitudo ac latitudo hic erui non potest
18,192
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae
anni 1604 orti **1,322**
- S. Augustini promontorium** **4,51** **11,1,183** 311
- S. Brandani insula** **11,1,369**
- S. Clarae portus** **11,1,388**
- S. Helena insula** **4,51** **11,1,81** 242 311 408
11,2,169
- S. Lazari archipelagus** **11,1,57** 449
- S. Mariae insula** **4,52**
- S. Thomae insula** **11,1,61** 101 183 193 411
15,202

*S. Trinitatis insula**Spira (Speyer)***S. Trinitatis insula** **11.1,408****Saganum**

herzogliche Druckerei
 Druckereizuschuß für Kepler **19,168 f.** 169
 170f. 172 173 174 f. 175 176 178
 Drucker in der Druckerei **19,233**
 Liefersperre **19,176f.** 177
 Papier für die Druckerei **19,169f.** 171f.
 173f. 174 175 176 178 179 180
 lues epidemica anno 1626 sparsa **11.1,251.F**
 Wallenstein damit belehnt **21.2,2,468.31**

Salamis **15,215 216****Salisburgum (Salzburg)**

anno 1622 Ianuarii dies 17. pluviam dedit lar-
 gissimam **11.1,165.F**
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitude,
 latitudo) **10,235**
 poli altitudo **4,71**

Salomoniae insulae **10,103 11.1,111 163 221**
242 311 339 363 374 381 443 448 451 18,259
261

Salomonis insulae **2,247 11.1,60 223**De la Aguada **11.1,98****Saraceni** **1,329 11.2,151 311.44**

annos a Mahometis fuga numerant
10,104.28f. 11.1,53 78 95 115 139 159 179
199 219 239 261 281 305 327 349 367 385
403 421 441
 Friderici II. Imperatoris Alphonsique Hispaniae regis cum eis commercium **10,139**
 „gotzlesterlicher hauffen“ **11.2,116**
 instituta sua divulgantes **11.2,302**
 Jahreszählung ab Mohammeds Flucht
11.2,138
 Mondrechnung astronomisch **21.1,360**
 superstitionem paulatim exuere cooperunt
10,138.46
 trigoni ignei redditum septimum indicat
11.2,74

Saturni insula (myth.)

Groenlandia an Hispaniola insula sit **11.2,433**
 Plutarchi de ea narratio **11.2,404–406**

SaxoniaReligionsaufruhr **11.2,288****Scandinavia**insulam esse putant veteres **11.2,433****Scotlandia insula** **11.2,432**Schmalkaldischer Krieg → bellum Smalcaldi-
 cum**Schöckl mons** **2,451 11.2,50 356 499 530****14,333.609f. 15,265.1014 17,464**Keplerus quid ex eius vertice observaverit
2,220f. 4,298 14,330f.
dt. Eintrag **6,541**vinum Schöckelii merum **17,90****Schuha mons** **11.1,320****Scoti**ex Hispanis venerunt **21.2,1,116.10****Scotia**trigono igneo subiecta est **11.2,74****Scytha**Cyaxaris regis tempore quid agant **21.2,1,249**electio eorum ex Asia relata **21.2,1,259.7f.**

268.16f.

Esaias propheta eos describere videtur

21.2,1,222.24–26Gog et Magog **21.2,1,261.8f.****Scythia** **11.1,194 195 11.2,356.40****Scythici campi** **11.1,194****Sian Indiae regnum** **11.1,264****Sidonii**Solem celebrant regem ignis intellectualis
7,260.26**Sierra Escalnada** **11.1,388****Sierra Liona** **11.1,369****Sierra Nevada** **11.2,313****Silesia**dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen
11.2,260 264**Silesitae** **11.2,431****Sinarum regnum (China)** **11.2,299–312**annos quot ab initio numerent **11.2,308f.**annus et calendarium quomodo restituenda sint
11.2,302

astronomorum duo praecipua tribunalia sunt

11.2,302Cathaya **11.1,443 11.2,302 357.9 432**

historia

Yao rex primus **11.2,300 308 513**

Yao vox an ab graeca origine derivetur

11.2,309

missionum ex Europa spatium temporis

11.2,300murus sinensis **11.2,377**Nanquin provincia **11.2,420**origo an ab Ionibus derivetur **11.2,309 311**stella prope polum mundi collocata **11.2,311**stellarum nomina **11.2,301**Terrentius illuc navigat **17,277**zodiaci constellationes **11.2,301****Sinensis oceanus** **3,26 36****Sisseck (monasterium)**ignis perpetuus sub terra repertus **13,196****Smolensko urbs** **16,297**meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitude,
 latitudo) **10,236****Spira (Speyer)**meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitude,
 latitudo) **10,236**poli altitudo **4,71**Reichstag anno 1544 **11.2,282**

Steyr

Einlage Keplers bei der Eisenhandlungsgesellschaft **19,300**

Stutgardia

chrysogonus seu pseudochrysopoeus anno
1597 suspensus est **13,121**
longitudo **17,50** 111 126
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
latitudo) **10²36**
pestis anno 1594 saeviit **13,18**
pulverarius occidit anno 1617 **17,254.33f.**
Sagittario urbs subiecta est **11,2,206**

Styria (Steiermark)

antiquitates Keplerus conquirere vult **13,120**
389
dem Steinbock unterworfen **11,2,15** 53
falsches Verhalten der Protestanten **16,60**
Landschaft **19,48**
Keplers Kapital **19,34**
Landschaftsverordnete **19,3 f. 4 f. 5 6 7 8 f. 9 10**
11 f. 12 13 15 f. 16 f. 17 19 21 f. 29 f. 30 f. 32 f.
33 37–40 42–44
Landtag berät über Vergütung für Mysterium
Cosmographicum (1. A.) **19,26f.**
bewilligt sie **19,27**
Landtag berät über Vergütung für Mysterium
Cosmographicum (2. A.) **19,32f.**
Prognostici exemplaria omnia hic exusta sunt
18,169
religionis confessionum pugna **14,56–58** 83
86f. 151 464
Religionsänderung **11,2,288**
vindemia anno 1602 copiosa fuit **14,327.387**

Suecia (Schweden)

bella Polonica **15,39.26f.**

Suevi

„Suevos expellas canibus, tamen usque recur-
runt“ **13,161**

Suevia

bellis magnis vastata est **21,2,1,122.26–29**
exercitus Caesareanus anno 1627 agrum oc-
cupavit **18,337.20** 542
Hoeberg mons **2,127**
victores **2,188**

Sumatra

Chersonesum auream olim fuisse Keplerus exi-
stimat **3,27**

Sundetici montes **11,1,317****Synodus Caesareae acta** **16,42**

Synodus Palaestinae acta **16,69.268f.** **17,120**
epistula synodalis prima **4,88.18**
ex paschate iudaico fieri pascha christianum de-
crevit **21,1,401**

Synodus Tridentina **20,1,179.25****Syri**

anni initium **21,2,1,117.10f.**

Syria

scriptorum sacrorum patria est **11,2,433**

Syrtes

formatas a maris fluxu et refluxu esse Keplerus
docet **3,26**

Tangut Tartariae **11,1,61****Taprobane (Ceylon)** **7,110** 140 **11,1,387**

11,2,384.37

Chersonesus falso Taprobane dicitur

21,1,163.F

der König von T. über Kaiser Augustus' Mün-
zen **9,250**

locanda ubi sit **3,26f.**

Tartari **21,2,1,130.36** 134.13

originem ab Japheti filiis habent **11,2,309**

Sigismundus I. proelio eos superavit

21,2,2,258

Tartari Leguraei **11,2,432****Tartaria** **2,131** **11,1,407** 439 443 **11,2,302**

dem Wassermann unterworfen **11,2,15**

Tartaria Praecopensis **11,1,265** 266**Taurica Chersonnesus** **11,1,57** 265**Terra nova / Le grand banq (Neufundland-
Bank)** **11,2,432****Tharsis (Tarschisch)**

quid per eam regionem intelligatur **21,2,1,216**
530

Tharsus urbs

condita est a Sardanapalo in Sicilia

21,2,1,222.15

Thule insula

Islandia pro ea a viris doctis non habetur

11,2,432

Islandia pro ea habetur **11,2,321** 357.26 516
531

Timor insula **11,1,163****Tirolis (Tirol)**

dem Sternzeichen Waage unterworfen
11,2,260

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
latitudo) **10²36**

Tmolus (Gebirge, Stadt)

17 n. Chr. durch Erdbeben zerstört **11,2,186**
503

Toletum

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
latitudo) **10²36**

meridianus primus plerisque Arabibus fuit
10¹98

Tontonteac **11,1,332** **11,2,228****Transsylvania**

Báthory Rudolpho imperium reddidit **13,231..**
483 410

religionis turbatio **8,249**

*Treveri (Trier)**Tyrii***Treveri (Trier)**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10²36**
poli altitudo **4,71**

Tristan d'Ancuna insula 11.1,183**Troglodytae 11.2,401 402****Troia 15,215 21.2,1,198.36**deleta quando sit **21.2,1,199 217****Trompsont (Tromsö) 14,23.87****Tubinga (Tübingen)**

Academia

Brief an Kepler **16,254f.**
epistula Keplero scripta **15,144**
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **13.2 15,70–72**

Maestlinum offendit **13,116**frumenti vinique pretium anni 1600 **14,106**horizon montibus non careat **2,127**longitude **17,50 111**

Maestlini disputatio in academia de Christi
anno natalicio Keplero absente **5,207 318**
447 458

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10²36**

meridianorum inter eam et Gratium differentia
2,353.14

meridianorum inter eam et Uraniburgum dif-
ferentia **2,341.M 344.M 353.13f. 21.1,148**

pestis anno 1594 grassatur **13,17f.**pestis anno 1595 evanescit **13,21**poli altitudo **2,337**Berichtigung **2,460**refractio **2,128**senatus **15,170.26**

stilus novus anno 1594 inusitatus erat

13,16.15f.urbs haereticorum a Clavio appellatur **15,418****Turcae 13,385**Agriae pugna **8,246***dt. Eintrag* **4,73**

anno 1596 quid de rebus in hostes gerendis ex-
spectandum sit **21.2,1,137.4–12**

anno 1597 600000 homines appropinquuntur
13,119

annos a Mahometis fuga numerant **11.1,53 78**
95 115 139 159 179 199 219 239 261 281
305 327 349 367 385 403 421 441

annus **7,485**

Bassarum invasio provinciarum Europae

8,260 11.2,213bella cum christianis gesta **1,324 344 345f.**347 354.32 *481f.* **8,20.20f. 13,384 14,58.624**

255.625f. 358.45

durch Erdbeben anno 1590 angekündigt

11.2,186.43f.

victoria christiana futura astrologice con-
clusa **1,348**

cantus Turcarum exemplum **6,157f.**
christianis malis Turcos sociare Saturnus pote-
rit **1,353**

civilitatem didicerunt **1,330**conversio eorum an ventura sit **1,349.41**deum unum Turcae colunt **1,186.31**Erbeind, was er 1612 unternahm **19,125**

Friedensvereinbarungen zwischen Türken und

Christen von 1590 **21.2,2,391.F**

hieme 1594/95 regionem infra Viennam va-
staverunt **13,20**

hostes christiani nominis iurati sunt **2,15.28**
Jahreszählung ab Mohammeds Flucht

11.2,138

Keplerus de eorum sorte quid praedicet
13,230f.

Mahometis obsidio Belgradi **8,255**

Martem eis favere astrologi credunt **1,348**
15,66.51

melodiae genus auditur solum durum
21.2,1,55.22

motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae
anni 1604 orti **1,322**

nivis multitudo anno 1592 exercitum eorum
oppressit **13,7**

rabies eorum cum nostra comparatur
21.2,1,130.35f. 131

regendi apud eos modus **21.2,1,136.27 .32**
religionis dissimilitudo **1,331**

Rudolphi imperatoris bellum cum eis gestum
1,152 2,9.38

Selimi expugnatio Cypri **8,241f. 253f.**
dt. Eintrag **4,69**

„sententiarum Turcarum genus“ **21.2,1,134.45**
somnia de opprimendis christianis fingenda

Turcis non sunt **1,327****Turcia**Heerzug nach Ungarn 1596 **11.2,14f.**Othomannica domus **1,327**eam ruituram esse Keplerus optat **1,333**

Wein in ledernen Taschen transportiert
9,144.4–6

turris babylonica → index Librorum Sacrae

Scripturae: Genesis 11

Tybone

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10²36**

quae sit **10,198****Tyrii**

diis propriam iuventutem immolaverunt

11.2,432

navigationes eorum in occasum factae

11.2,432

*Tyrus urbs**Vesuvius***Tyrus urbs**

pulchritudo eius **21.2,1,222.15f.**
 quo anno condita sit **21.2,1,198.31f. 217**
 Salmanassar urbem aquatione prohibet
21.2,1,228.40f.

Ulma

Brief Keplers an den Rat **18,314f.**
 fanum altissimum (Ulmer Münster)
11.1,274.F
 honoriert Kepler für überreichte Exemplare der
 Rudolphinischen Tafeln **19,383f.**
 Kepler soll in einer Eichfrage beraten **19,382**
 Kepleri *Harmonicae* exemplar Hebenstreittus
 transmittit **17,432f.**
 Keplerus donum pro exemplari *Harmonicae*
 recepit **17,440**
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10,236**
 poli altitudo **4,71**
 Rat der Stadt erwartet Gutachten über Keplers
 Weltharmonik **19,358**
 Rat erteilt Druckerlaubnis für Keplers *Kanones*
pueriles **19,359**
 Rat weist Kepler für 1 Exemplar der *Harmonice Mundi* Gnadengabe an **19,358**
 Schriften zum Druck der Rudolphinischen Ta-
 feln dort zu haben **19,96**
 Stadt erteilt Aufenthaltserlaubnis für Kepler
19,380
 Stadt soll Geld zum Druck der Rudolphini-
 schen Tafeln beisteuern **19,97 114f. 245**
398
 Weisung an den Buchdrucker J. Sauer **19,381f.**

Ungari

cantus stridulus eorum **6,157**

Ungaria

astrologicus effectus anno 1594 eventus
13,385
 bellum cum Turcis gestum **14,358.44**
 Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13,114**
 Daciam accepit **1,324**
 doliorum forma curta **9,119.13f.**
 in campis non simul saxa sunt **21.2,1,126.17**
 politicae turbae annorum 1605/1606
21.2,2,405
 politicae turbae post apparitionem stellae no-
 vae anni 1604 ortae **1,152 322 334 344**
345f. 347 484 10,12.11f. 15,66.63f. 191
 politische Geschehnisse nach der Nova 1572
15,76
 religionis pugna **1,331**
 Sagittario subiecta est **1,334 342 8,247**
11.2,122.38 206 15,66.48
dt. Eintrag **4,74**
 sanguineae crucis signaque in hominibus re-

busque apparentia **14,43**
 stellae novae anni 1604 interpretatio **1,320**
 trigono igneo subiecta est **11.2,74**
 Türkenkrieg **11.2,186.43f.**
 Unwesen 1603 **11.2,242**
 Wallenstein 1626 in Ungarn **21.2,2,468.9**
Uraniburgum **2,120 257.M 11.2,269.25 270.15**
280.6 281 283.37 288 313 510 20.1,288 289 290
 longitudo **2,313 17,153.51**
 an recte numeretur **16,296f.**
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10,236**
 meridianorum inter id et Resterhaviam diffe-
 rentia **21.1,148**
 meridianorum inter id et Tubingam differentia
2,341.M 344.M 353.13f. 21.1,148
 meridianus primus *Tabularum Rudolphinarum*
 hic constituitur **10,123f. 196.27f. 120**
Ursiniensis coenobium (Kloster Irsee)
16,72.18f.
Vaihinga
 anno 1617 arsit **17,254.29–33**
 incendium anni 1618 **17,280**
Valachia (Walachei) **15,148**
 dem Wassermann unterworfen **11.2,15 53**
Vallis Oletana, Valletoleti (Valladolid)
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10,236 21.2,2,240**
Veghia insula **11.1,99**
Venetia
 bellum cum Paulo V. anno 1608 renovant
16,132.10 427
 cum Austriacis anno 1616 dimicant **17,160.4**
Venetiae (Venedig)
 anno 1605 vom Papst in Bann getan **11.2,289**
21.2,2,594
 Arsenale anno 1571 conflagravit
21.2,2,439.3f.
 Cancro subiectae sunt **8,247 21.2,2,437**
dt. Eintrag **4,74**
 eclipsi Solis anni 1605 astrologice subiectae
 sunt **21.2,2,438**
 longitudo **11.1,21 561 17,162**
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,
 latitudo) **10,236**
 specula concava hic venalia parata habentur
15,87
 Vorfall mit einem Pfaffen **16,269**
Vermeium mare **11.1,122**
Vesuvius
 Ausbruch im Jahr 79 **5,445**
 eruptio anno 79 **7,509**
 Sonnenverfinsternis durch schwarzen Dunst
 beim Vulkanausbruch **5,147**

*Viadrus fluvius**Zeug***Viadrus fluvius**anno 1628 restagnavit **11.1,295.F****Vienna (Wien)**

conflictus anno 1619 circa Ferdinandi electio-

nem facti **17,404f. 515**

eclipsis Solis anni 1633 Aprili facta ad Vien-

nam calculatur **11.1,388–390**

Hernalser Pfarrkirche, „Auslauf“ der Prote-

stanten **21.2,2,466.26**Kalenberg **9,182.32f.**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,

latitudo) **10²³⁶**poli altitudo **4,71 17,405.37–39**

Turcae ante Viennam anno 1529

coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone

21.2,2,415.30

ventus prodigiosus qui anno 1621 flavit

11.1,148.F**Viennensis Academia** **2,7****Vindelici**hiemes frigidiores Danicis sunt **2,126****Vindelicia**Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13,114****Viridis promontorii insulae** **11.1,285 425****Visegrad (Plintenburg)** **13,88****Visurgis (Weser)** **2,125 126****Vöcklabruck** **19,158 159 160 161****Vogesus** **2,125****Vogtland** **4,207.39f.****Volha fluvius** **11.1,58****Vologda territorium** **11.1,58****Vultava (Moldau)** **11.1,322****Waldenser**Vernichtung in Frankreich 1545 **11.2,283****Waradinum (Oradea, Großwardein)** **15,148****Weigatz fretum (Waigatsch)** **14,229****Weil der Stadt (Wila Imperialis)**Briefe des Rats in Sachen Kepler **13,1 5**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,

latitudo) **10²³⁶****Wildanum arx (Oberwildon)** **2,220 451****Willhugbea** **14,24**nicht existent **14,461****Wimaria (Weimar)**lapis ex aëre decidit **14,255.649****Wolfenbüttel**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,

latitudo) **10²³⁶**poli altitudo **16,274 276f. 338****Worms**Piscibus urbs subiecta est **11.2,42****Württembergia**Geminis subiecta est **11.2,280**ist eine Fabel **4,241**Schickardi Chorographia **18,186**vindemia anni 1617 **17,254.34f.****Zamba** **11.1,311****Zembla** → Nova Zembla**Zeng (Segnia)**

dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen

11.2,264

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,

latitudo) **10²³⁵****Zeug** → Zeng

Bibelstellen

Libri Sacrae scripturae

Die mit * gekennzeichneten Apokryphen fehlen in vielen Bibelausgaben
und in den Loccumer Richtlinien, werden aber von Kepler benutzt

Pentateuchos 5,136

chronologis tanquam materia ille propositus est
21.2,1,112.22f.
Moses 3,30 5,287 6,99 365.M
annus Aegypticus 5,288
aquaes creatio 4,16.3
caeli materia 7,83
Himmelsmaterie 4,190
in astrologia eum excelluisse Lucianus ob-
tinuit 1,173
mensem non a luna denominavit 5,291
mundi initium 14,250.438
Sündflut aufgeschrieben **21.1**,368

Genesis 8,232.M

Adam 5,373 6,94 447
analogice comparatus cum corporibus re-
gularibus quinque 7,273 18,103
hat nach Erschaffung sofort reden können
21.1,368
planetas in mundi initio ubi animadverterit
13,129f.
antiquitatem cantū secundum Keplerum de-
monstrat 6,94
aquea sphaera 1,246 6,434.32 15,65.32
Cain
analogice comparatus cum corporibus re-
gularibus quinque 7,273
Deum sibi condescendere Ioseph iactare pote-
rat 18,98.96–99
Eva 6,447
analogice comparata cum corporibus regu-
laribus quinque 7,273 18,103
Himmel im Singular oder im Plural 4,189.21
Jacob 5,380 382.43 383
Chronologia Jacobi 5,464
mundi creatio 2,198 199
aufgezeichnet warum 4,235
cum Hermete consentit 17,250
textus de ea an valeat ad litteram in harmo-
nias 6,453f.
raquia seu firmamentum 1,246 260 7,288
Worterklärung 4,189f.
temporis initium quod Moses tradidit
21.2,1,113.40–114.7
Timaeus Platonis commentarius est in caput I
Geneseos 6,221.M
1 15,182.84
1 creationem distribuit in sex dies

21.2,1,180.39f.

1 lucis creatio **2,19**.32–34
1 Marius istud caput pro terrae immobilitate
vindicat 17,73
1,1 daß die Liechter des Himmels sollen Zei-
chen Geben 4,229 231 236 244
1,1 initio creavit Deus caelum et terram
21.2,1,181.11 .51
interpretatio 3,30
1,2 spiritus Dei ferebatur super aquas 6,412
21.2,1,185.43
1,2 terra autem erat inanis **21.2,1**,186.14
1,6 aquae ab aquis distinctae sunt secundo die
creationis 1,253.18
1,14 fiant luminaria in firmamento caeli
21.2,1,447.37f.
1,14 luminaria sint in signa et tempora
5,288.13 456 14,372.378f. **21.2,1**,446.38f.
dt. *Eintrag* **21.1**,367.34
1,14–18 **11.2**,192
1,27 **21.1**,459
1,31 Vedit Deus omnia, quae fecit, et ecce erant
valde bona **21.2,2**,455
2,1–6 caeli et terrae ortus **21.2,1**,183.25–31
2,4–5 in die qua fecit Deus caelum
21.2,1,180.38f. .41–46
2,5 non pluerat **21.2,1**,186.14
2,6 fons ascendebat **21.2,1**,185.29f.
3,1 **12**,240
3,21 vestiendi ratio **21.2,1**,120.13f.
4 agricultura et pecuaria primae pro victui artes
exstiterunt **21.2,1**,122.38
4 Cain et Abel **21.2,1**,120
4 Cain fuit auctor muniendarum urbium
21.2,1,122.40
4 Moses homines accusat **21.2,1**,120.44
4,21 Jubal
cythara docuit **21.2,1**,122.47
eum pro Apollone Keplerus sumit 6,94
4,22 Tubalcain **21.2,1**,128.44–46
auctor aetatis ferreae erat **21.2,1**,122.48
eum pro Vulcano Keplerus sumit 6,94
5 **12**,240
5,3 Adams Lebensalter 5,377 378
5,6 Seths Lebensalter 5,377
5,9 Enos' Lebensalter 5,377
5,12 Kenans Lebensalter 5,377
5,15 Mahaleels Lebensalter 5,377

- 5,18 Jareds Lebensalter **5,377**
 5,21 Henochs Lebensalter **5,377**
 5,25 Methusalahs Lebensalter **5,377**
 5,27 Methusale mors **21.2,1,118.39–42** 124.48–
 51
 5,28 Lamechs Lebensalter **5,377**
 5,31 Sem **21.2,1,190.9**
 5,32 Noah gignit **21.2,1,119.5**
 6 mores perversissimi accrescunt
 21.2,1,121.33f.
 6,2 Dei filii, hominum filii **21.2,1,121.2f.**
 6–8 arca Noah **21.2,1,124**
 6–8 diluvii duratio **21.2,1,117.38f.**
 6–8 diluvium quod a Mose non confictum est
 21.2,1,114.40–47
 6–8 diluvium quod a Mose non recte descrip-
 tum est **21.2,1,115.25–27**
 6–8 Sündflut **21.1,368**
 7,6 Noah erat 600 annorum **21.2,1,118.43f.**
 7,11 Noah erat 600 annorum **21.2,1,118.47f.**
 7,11 Noah in arcum ingressus est
 21.2,1,123.27
 7,11 Noahs Lebensalter **5,377 378**
 8,21–22 Deus genus humanum abolere non
 vult **21.2,1,121.22f.**
 8,22 cunctis diebus **20.1,126.37f.**
 9 et 10 Sem an primogenitus fuerit
 21.2,1,190f.
 9,6 **21.1,459.12 681**
 9,12–13 signum per iridis arcum datum **1,336**
 9,18–19 erant igitur filii Noe **21.2,1,449.13–16**
 9,20 agricultura et vindemia **21.2,1,126.8**
 9,20–27 denudatio Noae **21.2,1,449.7f.**
 9,21–25 Cham patris pudenda revelavit
 21.2,1,114.44f.
 9,24 Noah qualem habet filium minorem
 21.2,1,189.57f. 190.22 .44
 9,24 quae fecerat ei filius suus **21.2,1,449.34**
 9,28 Noah post diluvium vixit 350 annis
 21.2,1,118.49
 10 generationes filiorum **21.2,1,125.16–18**
 126.28–35 194
 10,2 Japheti filii Magog, Madai, Mesech, Thu-
 bal **11.2,309**
 10,5 divisae sunt insulae gentium
 21.2,1,129.6f.
 10,6 Chus Chamita **18,173.57 297.42f. 505**
 10,8–12 Nimrod **21.2,1,126.28–35** 242
 disceptatio de eo facta **21.2,1,129.12–131.27**
 10,21 Sem habet Japhet fratrem maiores
 21.2,1,189.55 190.32f. .44 191.6
 10,21–26 Sem, Arbaxadus, Jectan, Heber
 11.2,309
 10,25 Faleg, in diebus eius terra sit divisa
 21.2,1,125.33 .36 126.24f. 448.16f.
 10,26 Elmodad **11.2,309**
 10,29 Iobab **11.2,309**
 10,29–30 Ophir **21.2,1,216.11f. 230.19**
 10,30 Saphyrus mons **11.2,309**
 11 generationes filiorum **21.2,1,131.35–39**
 11 Geschlechter der Erzväter **5,379.26**
 11 patres circa 30. annum liberos generant
 21.2,1,118.16
 11,1–9 turris Babylonica **11.2,377**
 21.2,1,114.46f. 126f.
 11,2 de oriente in terra Senaar **21.2,1,125.40f.**
 126.15
 11,4 turris Babylonica, dividamur in universas
 terras **21.2,1,448.14–16**
 11,7 confusio linguarum **21.2,1,125.39 126.27**
 11,9 terrae divisio **21.2,1,125.33**
 11,10 Arphaxads Geburt **5,377 378**
 11,10 Noah quando Semum genuerit
 21.2,1,119.6
 11,10 Sem genuit Arfaxad biennio post dilu-
 vium **21.2,1,448.40–42**
 11,12 Arphaxads Alter, in dem er Sale zeugte
 5,377
 11,12–16 **21.2,1,449.1**
 11,14 Sales Alter, in dem er Heber zeugte
 5,377
 11,16 Hebers Alter, in dem er Phaleg zeugte
 5,377
 11,18 Phalegs Alter, in dem er Regu zeugte
 5,377
 11,20 Regus Alter, in dem er Serug zeugte
 5,377
 11,22 Serugs Alter, in dem er Nahor zeugte
 5,377
 11,24 Nahors Alter, in dem er Thare zeugte
 5,378
 11,26 Thares Alter, in dem er Abraham zeugte
 5,378
 11,27–28 generationes Thare **21.2,1,450.18–23**
 11,28 Ur Chaldaeorum **21.2,1,128.25**
 11,31 Thare egreditur ex Ur **21.2,1,133.25**
 11,32 Keplers Interpretation **5,379.9f. 464**
 11–15 Abrahams Lebensalter **5,378 379 380**
 463f.
 12,1 **5,379.27**
 Gehe aus von deiner Freundschaft **5,380**
 12,1 Abraham ex patria egredi iubetur
 21.2,1,119.6–13
 12,3 Abraham gesegnet **5,381 382**
 12,4 Abrahami aetas **21.2,1,132.47**
 12,7 Abrahams Samen **5,381**
 12,8 **5,382.22**
 13,15 Abrahams Samen **5,381**
 13,17 Abraham gesegnet **5,381**
 15 **21.2,1,119.15**

- 15 Abrahams Taten **5,380** 381 382
 15,5 Abrahae Deus stellas ostendit **1,278**
 15,12 semen tuum affligen 400 annis
21,2,1,118.5
 15,15 Tu autem ibis ad patres tuos **16,262**
 16 Ismaels Empfängnis **5,382**
 17,1 Abrahami aetas **21,2,1,132.39**
 18,21 descendam et videbo **21,2,1,187.34**
 20,3 Abimelech de Sara restituenda monetur
21,2,1,131.46f.
 21,5 Abrahami aetas **21,2,1,132.41**
 23–38 Jacobi chronologia a Keplero ordinata
21,2,1,191–193
 25,7 Abrahami aetas **21,2,1,132.41**
 25,8 Mortuus est Abraham **16,262**
 25,26 Isaac aetas **21,2,1,133.1**
 26,34 Esau Basmath uxorem duxit
21,2,1,194.22
 28,9 Esau Maheleth uxorem duxit
21,2,1,194.23
 30,25
 Rahel hat Joseph geboren **5,383**
 30,31–42 **14,421.506**
 30,37–39 oves quae baculorum speciem in fe-
 tus derivaverunt **1,185**
 31,19 Rahel furata est idola patris
21,2,1,131.47
 36,2 Esau Ada uxorem duxit **21,2,1,194.22**
 36,3 Esau Basmath uxorem duxit
21,2,1,194.23
 41 Iosephus somnium interpretatus est **1,278**
 41,25 Pharaonis somnium **1,336**
 41,26 septem boves in somnio **8,258.10f.**
 41,46 Iosephus apud Pharaonem
21,2,1,193.30
 46,10 Simeon **21,2,1,192.33**
 46,11 Caath geboren **5,381**
 46,26 Iacobi 66 liberi **21,2,1,239.29**
 47,9 Jacobi aetas **21,2,1,133.3**
 47,26–27 Iosephus in Aegypto **21,2,1,193.36–**
 38
 47,28 Iacobi aetas **21,2,1,193.40**
 48,7 **21,2,1,193.3**
 49,10 non auferetur sceptrum de Juda
21,2,1,151.18f.
 50,22 et 26 Iosephi aetas **21,2,1,193.41**
- Exodus**
 Auszug aus Ägypten **21,1,372** 665
 calendaria **5,288.17f.**
 1,8 surrexit rex **21,2,1,193.42**
 2 et 40 sabbaticorum et iubilaeorum radix
21,2,1,194.41
 6,16 Levi aetas **21,2,1,118.18f.**
 6,18 Caath aetas **21,2,1,118.18f.**
 6,18 Caaths Lebensalter **5,381**
- 6,20 Amrami aetas **21,2,1,118.18f.**
 6,20 Amrams Lebensalter **5,381**
 12 **5,381**
 12,2 anni principium mutatur **21,2,1,124.4**
 12,40 Israel in Aegypto 430 annorum fuit
21,2,1,118.2f. 119.15
 12,40 Israel 430 Jahre in Ägypten **5,380**
 20,11 sex diebus creavit **21,2,1,180.40** 184.44
 .50
 23,16 autumnus in exitu anni **21,2,1,124.5**
 30 **5,116**
 30,13 **5,85**
 Münzprägung **5,182**
- Leviticus**
 13 priesterliches Amt **5,384**
 16 **5,116**
 19–20 gegen Wahrsager **4,238f.**
 23,6 **5,437**
 23,6 azyma **5,84**
 23,27 et 32 expiationis festum dicitur sabba-
 thum requitionis **21,2,1,261.35f.**
 23,39 quando celebraveris **21,2,1,261.37–39**
 25 **16,53.45**
 25, 2–4 annus sabbatum **21,2,1,149.46**
 25,3–4 septimo anno agri non serendi sunt
21,2,1,261.33f.
 25,9–10 clanges bucina **21,2,1,261.39–42**
- Numeri**
 5 priesterliches Amt **5,384**
 12 Aaron **5,315.39**
 12 Miriam **5,315.39**
 13,23 filii Enach **21,2,1,196.14**
 22 Bileam Prophet unter Ungläubigen
11,2,231
 22 Bileam propheta in regione Moabitica
21,2,1,131.48f.
 22 Bileami asina **1,338** 8,233
 24,17 orietur stella in Iacob {Prophezeiung Bi-
 leams} **11,2,234** 507
 31,16 Bileam falscher Prophet **4,64**
 31,16 Bileam infidelis **8,232**
 33,38 Aarons Lebensalter **5,381**
 36,4 iubilaeus seu annus remissionis
21,2,1,194.44f. 211.24 230.14
- Deuteronomium**
 13,1–3 Zeichen **4,244**
 17 **5,288.26**
 31,10 Moses praecipit annum remissionis
21,2,1,194.42f. 211.24 230.14
- Iosua**
 pugna Josuae **21,1,333**
 5,6 **5,383**
 10,12–13 **21,2,1,448.1** 529
 10,13 **20,1,179.42**
 10,13 „Sol luna in medio die stantes“

- Fabricius de eo Keplerum subsannat (i. e. deridet) **17,244**
 interpretatio **1,340** **3,29f.**
 stant etiam omnes planetae **21,2,1**,188.29–32
11,13 succedit Asor urbem **21,2,1**,197.39f.
11–24 Josue chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21,2,1**,194–196
14,10–11 **5,383**
15,8 et 63 Iebuseus **21,2,1**,204.21
19,29 Tyrus **21,2,1**,198.31f. 217.16
19,46 Loppen urbs **21,2,1**,346.27
24,2 Abraham idololatra fuit **21,2,1**,131.41f.
24,29 Josuas Lebensalter **5,383** 386
- Indices**
 chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21,2,1**,195–
201
1,3 et 17 et 22 **5,383**
1,21 et 27–34 **5,383**
3,8 Chusan-risathaim **5,383**
3,9 Othoniel (Iudex) **5,383** 385
3,12–14 Eglon rex Moab **5,383**
3,15–21 Aod, Ehud (Iudex) **5,385**
 Eglon erstochen **5,383**
3,30 80 Jahr Fried **5,383**
4 Barac **5,383**
4,2 Jabin, Sissera **5,383**
4,4 Debora **5,383** 385 **21,2,1**,198
5,20 „Vom Himmel ward wider sie gestritten“
 11,2,54
5,31 **5,383**
6,1 **5,383**
8,28 Gedeons Lebensalter **5,383** 385
9,22–56 Abimelech **5,383**
10,2 Thola 23 Jahre Richter **5,383** 386
10,3–5 Jair 22 Jahre Richter **5,383**
10,8 **5,383**
11,26 Jephta annos an recte numeret **13,255f.**
 292–294 329f.
11,26 Jephta zählt 300 Jahre **5,383f.**
12,7 Jephtha sechs Jahre Richter **5,384** 386
12,7 Jephtha sex annos iudicavit **21,2,1**,199.13
12,8–10 Abesan, Ibzan (Iudex) **5,384**
12,11–12 Ajalon, Elon zehn Jahre Richter
 5,384
12,13–15 Abdon acht Jahre Richter **5,384**
13,1 **5,384**
14,14 **14,330**
16,30 moriatur anima mea cum Philisteis
 11,2,242
16,31 Samson zwanzig Jahre Richter **5,384**
 385 387
17–21 **5,383**
- Ruth**
1 **5,383**
2,17 tres modios invenit **9,541**
- 1 Samuelis**
 chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21,2,1**,200–
205
4,18 Eli iudicavit 40 annos **21,2,1**,200.22
4,18 Eli vierzig Jahre Richter **5,384** 385 386
 387.21
7 Samuel Richter **5,385** 386 387.22
7,6 Saul Richter **5,384**
9,16 unges eum in ducem **21,2,1**,151.23f.
14,49 **5,384**
20,26 Saul cogitabat **5,329** 459
- 2 Samuelis**
 chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21,2,1**,205–
207
2 Isbosheth geboren **5,387**.38
2,10 **5,384**
5,11 Hiram rex Tyri **21,2,1**,230.18
12,24 Salomon filius secundus **21,2,1**,231.1f.
13,23 Absalom adultus **21,2,1**,231.6
- 3 Regum** **15,265.1011**
 chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21,2,1**,207f.
 211–214 229f. 232 233 234
 Paralipomena paene eadem referunt quae Regum libri **21,2,1**,161
6,1 Salomons drittes Regierungsjahr **5,384**
 385
6,1 480 anni ab exitu sunt ex Aegypto
 21,2,1,119.15f. 133.5 202.26 209 229.17f.
6,1 480 Jahre seit Auszug aus Ägypten **5,384**
 424
8,27 **12,59** 281 321
8,30 **12,281**
9,27 Hiram rex **17,55.65**
9,27–28 navigatio in Ophir **17,55.65f.** 459
10,11 **21,1**,370.23
10,22 ibat in Tharsis **21,2,1**,216.4–6
11,42 Salomos Regierungszeit **5,387**
13,2 famosum altare **21,2,1**,245.28f.
14,21 Roboams Regierungszeit **5,387**
15,1–2 Abias Regierungszeit **5,387**
15,10 Asas Regierungszeit **5,388**
18,41–45
 venti prodigiosi **14,330**
19,5–8 **11,2,179**
22,41 Josaphat **21,2,1**,235.10
22,42 Josaphats Regierungszeit **5,388** 389
- 4 Regum**
 chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21,2,1**,215
 217–222 226 228 235 236 237 238
 Paralipomena paene eadem referunt quae Regum libri **21,2,1**,161
8,17 Joram's Regierungszeit **5,388**
8,26 Ochozias' Regierungszeit **5,388**
11,3 Athalias Regierungszeit **5,388**
12,1 Joas' Regierungszeit **5,388**

4 Regum

2 Paralipomenon

- 13,1 et 10 Amasias' Regierungszeit **5**,388 389
 14,2 Amasias' Regierungszeit **5**,388 389
 14,8 et 11 et 13 et 14 Joas und Amasias **5**,388
 14,17 Amasias' Überlebenszeit **5**,388
 14,21 Azarias et Amasia **16**,261
 14,23 Jerobeams Regierungszeit **5**,388
 15,1–2 Asarias' Regierungszeit **5**,388
 15,17 Manahem regnavit **21.2,1**,138.45f.
 15,25 coniuravit Phacee **21.2,1**,139.2
 15,29 Tiglat Phulassar venit **21.2,1**,139.11
 15,30 Osee Israëlis regnum invadit
21.2,1,139.36
 15,33 Jothams Regierungszeit **5**,388
 16,2 Achas' Regierungszeit **5**,388
 16,5 Achaz frustra obsidetur **21.2,1**,139.21
 16,6 Rasin rex Ahilam recuperavit
21.2,1,139.28
 16,9 Rasim regem occidit **21.2,1**,139.26
 17,1 Osee regnavit **21.2,1**,225.43–45
 17,6 Osee rex in servitutem Israel redegit
21.2,1,140.7–9
 17,24 Assyriorum rex victos adduxit
21.2,1,140.20–22
 18,2 Ezechias quantos annos regnavit
21.2,1,241.43
 18,2 Ezechias' Regierungszeit **5**,388
 18,8 Ezechias Palaestinos vexavit
21.2,1,141.16
 18,34 Sennacherib loquitur **21.2,1**,141.4
 19 Sennacherib obsidionem Hierosolymarum
 dimisit **21.2,1**,141.39
 19,17 Sennacherib captas regiones Ezechiae
 obicit **21.2,1**,140.24
 19,29 **16**,53.45
 19,29 comedebatur sponte nascens
21.2,1,240.26f.
 20,1,6
 Ezechias' Erkrankung **5**,388
 Ezechias' Regierungszeit **5**,389
 20,9 Solaris umbrae conversio **1**,340
 20,19 **16**,260
 21,1 Manasses **21.2,1**,244.33f.
 21,1 Manasses Regierungszeit **5**,388 389
 21,19 Amon **21.2,1**,244.35f.
 21,19 Amons Regierungszeit **5**,388
 22,1 Josiae aetas **21.2,1**,244.36 251.33
 22,1 Josias **16**,260f.
 22,1 Josias' Regierungszeit **5**,388
 23,29 Josias in Mageddo campo perit
21.2,1,251.44f.
 23,31 Joachaz' Regierungszeit **5**,388
 23,31 Joachaz rex **21.2,1**,252.24f.
 23,36 Joachim rex **21.2,1**,252.42f. 255.38
 23,36 Joacims Regierungszeit **5**,388
 24 Babylonius rex Iudeam vexavit
21.2,1,145.11f.
 24,1–2 Joacim **21.2,1**,254.21–23
 24,6 **16**,262
 Ioacim dormivit cum patribus
21.2,1,255.26f.
 24,7 Aegyptii regis potentia frangitur
21.2,1,145.18
 24,7 Nabuchodonosoris res gestae
21.2,1,253.26–28
 24,8 Jechonias (falso) **5**,389
 24,8 Jechonias/Ioachin annos octodecim natus
21.2,1,256.3
 24,12 Jechoniam/Ioachim captivum duxit Na-
 buchodonosor **21.2,1**,256.14–17
 24,17 Sedecias constituitur rex **21.2,1**,256.20–
 22
 24,18 Sedecias **5**,389
 24,20 Sedecias recessit a Babylonio rege
21.2,1,258.22
 25 excidium patriae **21.2,1**,174.32
 25,1 Nabuchodonosor coepit obsidere Jeroso-
 lymam **21.2,1**,260.27–29
 25,3 praevaluit fames **21.2,1**,263.43f.
 25,8 Hierosolymae septima die destruuntur
21.2,1,264.10–12
 25,8 Jerusalem verloren **5**,389
 25,22 Godolias **21.2,1**,280.30
 25,25–26 Ismahel venit ad Godoliam
21.2,1,264.28–30
 36,22 → 2 Paralipomenon
 36,23 → 2 Paralipomenon
- 1 Paralipomenon**
 Paralipomena paene eadem referunt quae Re-
 gum libri **21.2,1**,161
 1,3 scriptum caput quo tempore sit
21.2,1,324.39–41
 2,11 Booz **21.2,1**,199.17f.
 2,21–22 Segub, Hesron **21.2,1**,198.38–41
 3 **16**,263
 3 genealogia **21.2,1**,171.12–15
 3,2 Absalom **21.2,1**,231.6f.
 3,5 Salomon quarto loco natus **21.2,1**,231.3
 3,6 Simmaa **21.2,1**,206.43
 3,15 Josiae filius quartus Sellum **21.2,1**,252.35
 3,17 Jechoniae filiae **21.2,1**,256.7
 6,10 Azarias **21.2,1**,211.27
 6,15 Iosedec **21.2,1**,303.41 310.43f.
 16 Commovetur a facie eius omnis terra
 4,197
 23,27 **5**,112
 fälschlich zitiert **5**,440
 24,10 vices Abiae **5**,112
 29,27 David vierzig Jahre König **5**,384 385
- 2 Paralipomenon** **16**,263
 chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,211–

214 218 220 221 230 231 232 233 234 235
 236 237 238
Paralipomena paene eadem referunt quae Regum libri **21.2,1**,161
 2,6 **12**,59 321
 3,2 templi fundamenta **21.2,1**,208.17f. 229.18f.
 5,11 **5**,112
 6,2 Heman (recte 1 *Paralipomenon* 26)
21.2,1,205.46
 6,18 **12**,59 321
 8,17–18 tunc abiit Salomon **21.2,1**,216.8–11
 20,36 Tharsis regio **21.2,1**,216.2
 22,2 Ochozias **21.2,1**,217.25
 27,5 Ioathan Ammonitas vicit **21.2,1**,223
 27,5 Jotham Ammonitas subegit
21.2,1,139.15f.
 28,5 et 8 Achaz **21.2,1**,139.21
 28,17–18 Achaz oppida amisit **21.2,1**,139.33
 28,20–21 Achaz magno pretio se redemit
21.2,1,139.34f.
 29,3–17 Ezechias **21.2,1**,226.39–45
 30 pascha solemne **21.2,1**,227.4
 31,5 et 7 messis **21.2,1**,227.6
 32,13 Sennacherib loquitur **21.2,1**,141.3
 33 Manasses rex 4,65 8,233 **16**,69 17,55
21.1,373.F **21.2,1**,143
 33,11 Babylonii usurpant titulum regni Assyriorum **21.2,1**,242.10
 34,3 puer Josias Deum quaerere coepit
21.2,1,245.10f.
 34,14 Hilkia sacerdos **21.2,1**,251.3f.
 35,22 Josias in Mageddo campo perit
21.2,1,251.44–46
 36,3–6 **21.2,1**,245.26
 36,6 Joacim vincitus abductus fuit **16**,262
21.2,1,255.26 .30 .41
 36,9 Jechonias/Ioachin annos octo natus
21.2,1,256.1f.
 36,10 Jechoniam/Ioachim captivum duxit Nabuchodonosor **21.2,1**,256.15–17
 36,13 Sedecias recessit **21.2,1**,258.22
 36,21 terra celebravit sabbatha sua
21.2,1,266.41
 36,22 Cyri regis anno primo libertas Iudeorum decreta est **21.2,1**,279.39f.
 36,23 **14**,394.55
 36,23 Cyrus templum aedificari iussit
21.2,1,280.11f.

Esdras **5**,22 393
 Arsenaphor rex **21.2,1**,139.44
 Persarum reges **21.2,1**,155
 res gestae quae quo ordine et qua relatione continetur **21.2,1**,160–171
 1 Cyri regis anno primo libertas Iudeorum decreta est **21.2,1**,279.39

1,3 Cyrus templum aedificari iussit
21.2,1,280.11f.
 1,5 templi instauratio **21.2,1**,156.2
 1,8 Gazabar restituit vasa Sassabasaro principi
21.2,1,280.19–21
 1,11 Sassabasar ascendebat **21.2,1**,280.22–24
 2 catalogus eorum, qui ex captivitate reversi sunt **21.2,1**,280.35
 2,2 Nehemias Athersata **21.2,1**,281.11f.
 304.30f.
 2,63 Nehemias Athersata **21.2,1**,165.27f.
 281.12 304.30f.
 2,70 Iudaei patriam occupaverunt
21.2,1,280.39f.
 3,1 Et venerat mensis septimus **21.2,1**,281.2
 308.8
 3,2 Zorobabel et Jesua struunt altare
21.2,1,280.41f.
 3,4 mensis septimi dies prima **21.2,1**,280.42–44
 3,5–7 versiculi ad quod referantur
21.2,1,293.21–24
 3,6 coeperunt offerre holocaustum **5**,113.22–24
 3,6 templum nondum fundatum **21.2,1**,280.42
 3,8 templum fundatur **21.2,1**,281.19f.
 3,9 Jesuae sacerdotis filii adulti **21.2,1**,172.44
 3,12 plurimi etiam de sacerdotibus
21.2,1,173.11–13
 4,2 et 3 hostes Iudae accedunt et immolare volunt **21.2,1**,279.44–280.3
 4,4–5 inimici qui repulsi aedificationem impediunt **21.2,1**,281.21–23
 4,6 accusationem scripserunt **21.2,1**,292.11f.
 306.21
 4,6 Assuerus rex (Xerxes rex) **21.2,1**,156.6
 166 300.36–38 306.21
 4,6–23 isti versiculi Keplero in locum alium transponendi sunt **21.2,1**,281.23f.
 4,7 Artaxerxes **21.2,1**,156.34f. 300.36–38
 306.8f. .22
 4,11 extruentes muros **21.2,1**,306.11f.
 4,21 prohibete eos aedificare urbem
21.2,1,306.18f. .25f.
 4,24 **5**,390
 Darii Secundi mentio prima **21.2,1**,156.39
 domus Dei non fiebat **21.2,1**,286.33f.
 intermissum est opus domus Dei
21.2,1,306.19
 5 **21.2,1**,156.43 .46
 5 prophetaverunt **21.2,1**,283.31
 5,1 Zacharias propheta **21.2,1**,285.1f.
 5,2 coeperunt aedificare **21.2,1**,283.34f.
 5,3 Tathnai et Starbuzanai **21.2,1**,283.37f.
 5,8 domus Dei quae aedificatur **21.2,1**,284.2–4
 5,14 Sassabasarem Cyrus constituit principem
21.2,1,280.21

- 5,16 Sassabasar posuit templi fundamenta
21.2,1,280.24f. 284.5–7
dt. Eintrag **5**,390
6 **21.2,1**,156.43
6,1–12 **21.2,1**,284.33
6,2 librorum scrinia in Ecbatana translata
21.2,1,287.18f.
6,3 Cyrus templum aedificari iussit
21.2,1,280.11f.
6,3–6 Cyrus rex hic loquatur an Darius
21.2,1,280.15–18
6,8 sed et a me praeceptum est **21.2,1**,284.35f.
6,10 regis filii **21.2,1**,286.46f.
6,13–14 praefecti Persici praecpta Darii ex-
secuti sunt **21.2,1**,285.3f.
6,14 Cyrus, Darius, Artaxerxes
21.2,1,292.31f.
6,14–16 templum eductum **21.2,1**,288.10f.
6,19 pascha **21.2,1**,288.20
7,5–26 Esdras quid a rege impetraverit
21.2,1,303.43–304.4
7,7 Artaxerxis anni septem an recte numeren-
tur **21.2,1**,117.27–31
7,7 ascenderunt **21.2,1**,304.5
7,7–8 menso quinto venerunt Jerosolyma
21.2,1,304.9
8,21–22 convocati ad Ahava fluvium
21.2,1,304.6
8,30 (id est 31) a flumine Ahava die duodecima
21.2,1,304.7
9,1 primores populi incipiunt foedus exequi
21.2,1,305.11f.
9,5 deprecatio ad Deum facta **21.2,1**,305.14–16
9,8–9 servitus **21.2,1**,281.44
10,1–17 uxores alienigenae **21.2,1**,305.16–22
10,6 Eliasib **21.2,1**,305.26 .32
15 **21.2,1**,140.6
16 **21.2,1**,140.7
Nehemias **5**,22 390 393 **21.1**,374
res gestae quae quo ordine et qua relatione con-
tineantur **21.2,1**,160–171
2,1 Artaxerxis anni septem an recte numeren-
tur **21.2,1**,117.27–31
4,2 Samaritani **21.2,1**,304.43
5,14 Nehemias ad regem redit **21.2,1**,308.35f.
6 Sanaballat **21.2,1**,157.9
6,1 Sanaballat **21.2,1**,311.37f.
6,11 ingredietur templum **21.2,1**,307.40
6,18 **21.2,1**,311.39
7 catalogus eorum, qui ex captivitate reversi
sunt **21.2,1**,280.35f. .46f.
7,4–5 liber censūs eorum, qui primum ascen-
derant **21.2,1**,308.1f.
7,7 Zorobabelis successores **21.2,1**,280.30f.

- 7,73 Iudei patriam occupaverunt
21.2,1,280.39f.
8,1 mensis septimi dies prima **21.2,1**,280.42–45
304.15
8,9 Nehemias Athersata **21.2,1**,281.12 304.32
9 foedus cum Deo ictum **21.2,1**,305.12
9,1–3 mensis septimi die vicesimo quarto
21.2,1,304.20–23
9,2 uxores alienigenae **21.2,1**,305.9–11
9,36–37 servitus **21.2,1**,281.44
10,1 Nehemias Athersata **21.2,1**,281.12 304.32
10,28–39 foedus cum Deo renovatum et si-
gnatum **21.2,1**,304.23–27 305.12
11,1 habitaverunt principes populi Hierosoly-
mis **21.2,1**,307.25–28
12 caput an a Nehemia scriptum sit **21.2,1**,167
12 et 13 Nehemias sub Dario Notho ut scrip-
serit, Keplerus demonstrat
21.2,1,310.38–312.21
12,1 et 13 et 33 quidam Esdra **21.2,1**,304.29f.
12,10 Ioachim pater Eliasibi **21.2,1**,305.29
12,10–11 Ioiada filius Eliasibi **21.2,1**,305.27
12,22 Darius Persarum rex **21.2,1**,157.7
12,23 Ionathan **21.2,1**,305.27f. 313.31f.
12,26 Ioachim **21.2,1**,305.33
12,26 Nehemias dux dictus **21.2,1**,307.36f.
12,35 Esdra scriba **21.2,1**,304.30
13,6 Nehemias ad regem redit **21.2,1**,308.35f.
310.21f.
13,28 Sanaballat electus a Nehemia est
21.2,1,157.10
***3 Esdrae**
liber quare non omnino reiciendus sit
21.2,1,160f.
liber quomodo ad priores Esdrae libros refert
21.2,1,162 285.27–286.44 304.16–19
2 Cyri regis anno primo libertas Iudeorum de-
creta est **21.2,1**,279.39
2,4 Cyrus templum aedificari iussit
21.2,1,280.11f.
2,7 (id est 10–11) vasa restituta **21.2,1**,280.19–
21
2,12 princeps a Cyro constitutus dicitur Sal-
manassar **21.2,1**,280.21f.
3 et 4 **21.2,1**,156.42
3 Joacim hic Keplerlo loquitur **21.2,1**,282.18
3,2 (id est 4) Darii corporis custodes
21.2,1,282.16
4 **21.2,1**,177.30
4,13 Joacim Keplerlo dicitur Zorobabel
21.2,1,282.19
4,45 Iudea a Chaldeis exterminata Idumaei
templum incenderunt **21.2,1**,264.17f.
4,48 praefecti in Syria, Phoenice et Libano
21.2,1,292.22f.

4,48–63 civitas reaedificanda **21.2,1**,282.31–34
284.38f. 292.14f.
4,49 et 53 libertas concessa **21.2,1**,285.8f.
4,50 Idumaei relinquunt castella **21.2,1**,285.8
4,61 accepit epistulas **21.2,1**,283.21f.
4,61 Darius extra Babylonem est
21.2,1,287.17f.
5,1 electi sunt **21.2,1**,283.23
5,2 **21.2,1**,284.9 .43
5,5 Ioachim filius Zorobabel **21.2,1**,282.19f.
5,7–40 catalogus eorum, qui ex captivitate re-
versi sunt **21.2,1**,280.35f.
5,40 Nehemias Athersata **21.2,1**,165.7f. .23f.
.28 281.12 304.30–32
5,46–47 (id est 41–42)
50000 animarum **21.2,1**,285.15f.
5,67 (id est 46) Iudei patriam occupaverunt
21.2,1,280.39f.
5,68 mensis septimi dies prima **21.2,1**,280.42–
44
5,82–86 (id est 66–73) inimici qui repulsi aedi-
ficationem impediunt **21.2,1**,281.21–23 .41
5,84 (id est 5,68) hostes Iudei accedunt
21.2,1,279.45–280.3
5,86 (id est 73) protraxerunt structuram
21.2,1,286.35f.
6 **21.2,1**,284.34
6 prophetavit **21.2,1**,283.31
6,1 Zacharias propheta **21.2,1**,285.1f.
6,3 Sisenes **21.2,1**,283.38
6,7 Satrabuzanes **21.2,1**,307.8
6,18–19 Salmanassar (Sassabasar) et Zoroba-
bel ut duo distinguuntur **21.2,1**,280.25–27
6,27 Cyrus rex hic loquitur, sed Keplero non
recte **21.2,1**,280.17f.
6,28 ego quoque praecepi **21.2,1**,284.35f.
7,1–3 praefecti Persici praecepta Darii exsecuti
sunt **21.2,1**,285.3f.
7,4–5 templum eductum **21.2,1**,288.10f.
8,1–27 **21.2,1**,304.4 532
8,70 primores populi incipiunt foedus exequi
21.2,1,305.11f.
8,75 deprecatio ad Deum facta **21.2,1**,305.15f.
9,3–5 congregati in triduo sunt **21.2,1**,305.18f.
9,12 uxores alienigenae **21.2,1**,305.16–18
9,37–41 Esdras legem praelegit
21.2,1,304.15f.
9,50 Nehemias Athersata seu Atharates
21.2,1,165.4f. 281.12f. 304.32

***4 Esdrae**

liber quare non omnino reiciendus sit
21.2,1,160f.
3,1 ruinae civitatis **21.2,1**,275.32
15,16 Fuit enim inconstabilitio hominibus
21.2,1,340.19

Tobias **21.2,1**,248.36

Babyloniae historia **14**,394 **21.2,1**,143.24

13,10–11 et 19 castigavit te Deus

21.2,1,244.27

14,6 Tobias praedicit **21.2,1**,251.13f.

14,7 loquitur ac si supervixisset

21.2,1,244.25f.

14,7 templum quod incensum est

21.2,1,244.28

Iudith **21.2,1**,250.40 255.14

Babyloniae historia **14**,394 **21.2,1**,143.16 .25
.37

Holofernes **21.2,1**,143.45 144.3f.

1,1 Arphaxad rex Medorum **21.2,1**,245.6–8

1,5–6 Arphaxad rex Medorum a Nabuchodo-
nosore victus est **21.2,1**,248.19–28 .40f.

1,6 campus inter Tigrin et Euphratem

21.2,1,133.31

2 Nabopollasar et Holofernes **21.2,1**,249

2,16 comparatur cum Jeremiae loco

21.2,1,250.2

4,2 templum et urbs salva sunt **21.2,1**,251.16

5,20–24 Achioris oratio **21.2,1**,242.46 251.11f.

10,2–5 Juditae falsus splendor **21.2,1**,251.24–
26

16,12 Persae et Medi in Holofernisi exercitu-
erant **21.2,1**,250.11f.

Esther

1,1 Assuerus rex an Darius sit **21.2,1**,289.28–30

1,1 127 provincias Assuerus regnat

21.2,1,294.25

1,3 Assuerus convivium fecit **21.2,1**,294.4f.

1,3 convivium **21.2,1**,170.13

1,10 eunuchorum nomina **21.2,1**,291.35
302.34f.

1,14 Marsana Persarum dux **21.2,1**,291.32f.

1,24 (id est 14) septem duces **21.2,1**,293.31

2 Mardochaeus **5**,392.40f.

2,1 Assuerus **21.2,1**,169.20f.

2,3 rex coniugem quaerit **21.2,1**,295.36f.

2,5 Mardochaeus **21.2,1**,169.32f. .48–50

2,9 **21.2,1**,170.18

2,21 eunuchi ad regis ianuam morantur
21.2,1,294.30f.

2,21–22 Mardochaeus insidias eunuchorum
detexit **21.2,1**,294.34f. 300.8

2,23 annalibus traditum coram rege
21.2,1,294.38–40

3,2 Mardochaeus **21.2,1**,294.30

3,7 sors (phur) missa est in urnam
21.2,1,299.35f.

4,11 qui non vocatus regis atrium intrat, statim
interficitur **21.2,1**,299.39–42

5,8 Esther ad convivium invitat **21.2,1**,300.1f.

6,1 rex somno carens historias legit

- 21,2,1,300.8–10
 6,2 Mardochaeus insidias eunuchorum detexit
21,2,1,294.34f.
 6,12 Mardochaeus **21,2,1,294.**30
 7,10 Aman suspensus est **21,2,1,300.**15f.
 8,9 scriptae sunt epistulae die 23 mensis Sivan
21,2,1,300.17–19
 9 Iudei vindictam in hostes exercuerunt
21,2,1,300.20f.
 9,13 decem Amani filii suspensi sunt
21,2,1,300.26f.
 9,30 127 provincias Assuerus regnat
21,2,1,294.25
 10,1 Assuerus rex terram et insulas fecit tri-
 butarias **21,2,1,291.**19f.
 10,3 Hieronymi verba **21,2,1,301.**14–18
 11,2 Artaxerxes **21,2,1,301.**11
- 1 Machabaeorum**
- 1,3 Alexander **21,2,1,333.**38
 1,8 Alexander regnavit annis duodecim
21,2,1,334.30
 1,9–10 Alexandri successores diadema sump-
 serunt **21,2,1,344.**34f.
 1,11 radix peccatrix Antiochus **21,2,1,393.**10f.
 .12f.
 1,17 Antiochus inhiat Aegypto **21,2,1,395.**23
 1,18 Antiochus intravit Aegyptum
21,2,1,395.30f.
 1,19 bellum adversus Ptolemaeum regem
21,2,1,396.24f.
 1,20 Antiochus cepit civitates **21,2,1,396.**26
 1,21 Antiochus percussit Aegyptum in 143.
 anno **21,2,1,395.**31 398,4f.
 1,30–42 rex misit principem qui irruit super
 urbem **21,2,1,399.**23–25
 1,43 **21,2,1,399.**33
 1,46 rex misit nuntios **21,2,1,399.**34
 1,54 **5.**46,22f. 435
 1,57 **21,2,1,399.**37f.
 2 Mattathias Macchabaeus **5.**46 393
 2,1 Mattathias **21,2,1,400.**15f.
 2,31 et 43 **21,2,1,400.**19
 2,44–48 **21,2,1,400.**20f.
 2,49–70 Matthathiae dies moriendi
21,2,1,400.25
 3,1 Iudas Macchabaeus **21,2,1,400.**26–28
 3,10–4,35 **21,2,1,401**
 3,38 Dorimini filius **21,2,1,400.**1f.
 4,36 Iudas dixit **21,2,1,402.**5
 4,41 **21,2,1,403.**10
 4,52–61 anno 148 templum purificatum est
21,2,1,402.29f.
 4,59–60 **21,2,1,403.**10f.
 4,61 munivit Bethsuram **21,2,1,403.**13
 5,1–8 **21,2,1,403.**16–34
 5,9–68 **21,2,1,404**
 6,1 et 4 Antiochus rex **21,2,1,402.**7–9
 6,5–9 **21,2,1,403.**38–43
 6,7 Bethsura **21,2,1,403.**13f.
 6,10–17 **21,2,1,404.**45–405,8
 6,18–19 arx conclusa **21,2,1,406.**4–6
 6,20 annus 150 Seleucidarum **5.**435
21,2,1,406.28–30
 6,21 quidam obsessi exierunt **21,2,1,406.**11
 6,26 Bethsuram muniverunt **21,2,1,403.**13f.
 6,28 Antiochus Eupator **21,2,1,406.**14f.
 6,42 Iudas cecidit 600 viros **21,2,1,406.**22f.
 6,47–48 Iudas fugit **21,2,1,406.**24
 6,49 fames propter sabbathum annum
21,2,1,406.8
 6,53 annus sabbaticus **21,2,1,406.**8 .28–30
 6,54 **21,2,1,406.**26f.
 6,55–56 redditus cum exercitu ex Perside et Me-
 dia **21,2,1,406.**36f.
 6,57–63 Lysias reversus regi suasit ut pacem
 faceret **21,2,1,406.**42–407,2
 7,1–2 Demetrius anno 151 regnum patrium oc-
 cupavit **21,2,1,407.**17–19
 7,4 Demetrius **21,2,1,407.**24
 7,5–20 Alchimus **21,2,1,407.**27–31
 7,21–25 Alchimus **21,2,1,407.**34f.
 7,35–38 Nicanor **21,2,1,407.**36–43
 7,39–50 Nicanor cum exercitu caesus est
21,2,1,408.1f.
 8,7 ceperunt eum vivum **21,2,1,384.**1f.
 8,7–8 Antiochus **21,2,1,384.**8f.
 8,9 voluerunt ire et tollere eos **21,2,1,367.**16
 373,6
 8,11 insulas exterminaverunt **21,2,1,384.**44f.
 8,17 Iudas ad Romanos mittit de societate
21,2,1,408.4
 9,1–27 Demetrius, Bacchides, Iudas
21,2,1,408.5–7
 9,28–30 Ionathas dux est loco fratri
21,2,1,408.10
 9,43–50 Bacchides **21,2,1,408.**13–15
 9,54–57 Alchimus, Bacchides **21,2,1,408.**20–
 22
 9,58–73 Ionathas, Bacchides **21,2,1,408.**38–45
 10,21 Ionathas se induit stolam sanctam
21,2,1,409.35f.
 10,22–47 Demetrius **21,2,1,409.**37f.
 10,48–66 Alexander, Ionathan **21,2,1,410.**6–10
 10,67–86 Demetrius Nicator, Ionathas
21,2,1,411.31–35
 11,1–8 Ionathas ad Ptolemaeum regem venit
21,2,1,412.9
 11,9–14 Ptolemaeus Antiochiam occupavit
21,2,1,412.15–19
 11,14–18 Alexandri caput Gaddiel Arabs misit

1 Machabaeorum

Ptolemaeo **21.2,1**,412.24–26
 11,19 Demetrius Nicator regnavit anno Graecorum 167 **21.2,1**,412.33f.
 11,20–37 Ionathas obsedit arcem
21.2,1,413.1–3
 11,38 Demetrius Nicator dimisit exercitum
21.2,1,412.36
 11,39–51 Ionathas, Demetrius Nicator
21.2,1,413.12–17
 11,52–53 Demetrius Ionathae non retribuit promissa **21.2,1**,413.21f.
 11,54–56 Typhon diadema usurpat, Demetrius fugit **21.2,1**,413.27–30
 11,57–74 Ionathas, eius frater Simon, Demetrius **21.2,1**,413.32–36
 12,1–23 Ionathas, Spartiatae **21.2,1**,413.37–39
 12,6–7 Ionathae epistula **21.2,1**,346.6–8
 12,16 Numenius Antiochi et Antipater Iasonis
21.2,1,420.8f.
 12,25–34 Ionathas, Demetrii principes, Simon
21.2,1,413.41–44
 12,35 Ionathas muros Hierosolymis reaedificavit **21.2,1**,414.3
 12,36 praesidium in arce **21.2,1**,413.22f.
 12,39–54 Ionathas, Tryphon **21.2,1**,414.4–11
 13 Simon Macchabaeus annos novum computum instituit **5,22**
 13 Simon Macchabaeus novum computum instituit **5,290**
 13,20–52 **21.2,1**,414.21–39
 14,1 Demetrius cum exercitu intravit Medium
21.2,1,415.3f.
 14,24 Simon Numenium misit Romanum
21.2,1,415.21
 14,27–41 Simon dux et summus sacerdos
21.2,1,415.22–25
 15,1–9 Antiochus rex scribit ab insulis maris Simoni sacerdoti **21.2,1**,415.28–31
 15,10 ad Antiochum omnes exercitus convernerunt **21.2,1**,415.38f.
 15,16 Lucius consul epistulam scribit
21.2,1,415.10
 15,22 Demetrio regi epistula scripta est
21.2,1,415.10f.
 15,25–41 Antiochus, Athenobius, Cendebaeus
21.2,1,416.9–11
 16,1–10 Cendebaeus, Ioannes **21.2,1**,416.12–14
 16,14–15 Simon cum filiis in castello Doch oppressus est **21.2,1**,417.3–5

2 Machabaeorum

auctoris de Danielis prophetia sententia
21.2,1,175.40
 1,7 **21.2,1**,414.12f. .30f.
 1,10 anno 148 populus scribit Aristobulo ma-

2 Machabaeorum

gistro **21.2,1**,402.17–20
 1,13–17 **21.2,1**,402.11
 1,18 populus scribit **21.2,1**,402.25f.
 1,19 sacerdotes acceptum ignem absconderunt
21.2,1,264.1 .15f.
 1,21 Nehemias qui ignem sacrum detexit
21.2,1,281.13–18 304.36–39 313.32f.
 1,34 rex fecit templum **21.2,1**,313.37f.
 2,16–19 populus scribit **21.2,1**,402.25–27
 3 et 4 Onias et Seleucus **21.2,1**,390.9–11
 3,3 Seleucus Asiae rex **21.2,1**,390.2f.
 3,5 Apollonius **21.2,1**,394.15f.
 4,7 **21.2,1**,393.11
 4,11 Joannes pater Eupolemi **21.2,1**,394.18f.
 4,18 quinquennalis agon **21.2,1**,394.26f.
 4,21 Antiochus inhiat Aegypto **21.2,1**,395.23
 4,21 Apollonius Mnesthei filius **21.2,1**,394.17
 395.3f.
 4,21–22 **21.2,1**,395.6–10
 4,22 Phoenicen exercitum convertit
21.2,1,395.26
 4,23 Menelaus **21.2,1**,395.37f.
 4,27 Sostratus **21.2,1**,395.11f.
 4,27–29 Menelaus et Sostratus ad regem vocati
21.2,1,397.30–33
 4,30–50 **21.2,1**,397.35–42
 5,1 Antiochi expeditio **21.2,1**,395.32f.
 5,5 Iason adgressus est civitatem
21.2,1,396.14f. 398.8–10
 5,6–7 Iason abiit in Ammaniten
21.2,1,396.15f.
 5,11–23 Antiochus Iudaeis iratus est
21.2,1,396.40–397.3
 5,24 Antiochus misit Apollonium
21.2,1,401.1f.
 5,24–26 Antiochus misit Apollonium
21.2,1,399.23–25
 5,27 Iudas Macchabaeus **21.2,1**,400.26–28
 6,1 rex misit senem Antiochenum
21.2,1,399.34f.
 6,2 templum **21.2,1**,399.37f.
 6,8 decretum exiit **21.2,1**,399.45f.
 6,11 Philippus coeuntes in speluncam necat
21.2,1,400.17–19
 6,18–31 Eleazari martyrium **21.2,1**,400.22f.
 7 fratrum septem cum matre martyrium
21.2,1,400.22f.
 7,28 caelum et terram et omnia ex nihilo fecit
21.2,1,185.14
 8 **21.2,1**,359.34
 8,1 Iudas Macchabaeus **21.2,1**,400.26–28
 8,8–10 Philippus praefectus ad Ptolemaeum
 ducem scripsit **21.2,1**,400.39–41
 8,9–29 **21.2,1**,401.28
 8,10–11 et 34–36 **21.2,1**,401.31f.

- 8,20 de proelio quod eis aduersus Galatas fuit
21.2,1,356.8–12 363.30f.
- 8,30 et 32 **21.2,1**,401.36
- 9,1 et 3 Antiochus, cum venisset Ecbatana
21.2,1,403.36–38
- 9,2 Antiochus rex **21.2,1**,402.9f.
- 9,13–29 **21.2,1**,404.46f.
- 9,28 Antiochus IV. Epiphanes moritur peregre
21.2,1,405.3
- 9,29
- Philippus ad Ptolemaeum Philometorem ab-
 iii **21.2,1**,401.22–24 405.10f. 406.37–39
- Philippus Antiochi corpus transferebat
21.2,1,405.5
- Philippus collectaneus Antiochi Epiphanis
21.2,1,405.2
- 10,1 **21.2,1**,402.6
- 10,3–5 anno 148 templum purificatum est
21.2,1,402.29–32
- 10,5 Macchabaeus templum purgit **5**,114
- 10,11–12
- Lysiam constituit super negotia regni
21.2,1,405.9
- Ptolemaeus Macer **21.2,1**,400.1
- 10,12 Ptolemaeus Macer **21.2,1**,401.23f. .24
- 10,13 Ptolemaeus Macer **21.2,1**,397.27f.
 399.15f. 405.19f.
- 10,14–38 **21.2,1**,403
- 10,24 **21.2,1**,401.36
- 11 hoc capitulum confundit historias
21.2,1,405.33
- 11,1 Lysias procurator Antiochi Eupatoris re-
 gis **21.2,1**,406.14–16
- 11,1–12 **21.2,1**,401.44
- 11,11–12 Iudas exercitum Lysiae in fugam
 conicit, occidit multos **21.2,1**,406.21f.
- 11,13–15 **21.2,1**,407.2
- 11,16–21 Lysias anno 148 scribit
21.2,1,405.12–15
- 11,27–38 epistulae duae **21.2,1**,405.41–46
- 12,2–46 **21.2,1**,404
- 13,1
- annus 149 Seleucidarum **21.2,1**,406.30f.
- Antiochus Eupator cum exercitu intrat Iu-
 daeam **21.2,1**,406.14–16
- 13,3 Menelaus **21.2,1**,406.12
- 13,15 **21.2,1**,407.2
- Iudas interfecit 4000 viros **21.2,1**,406.21f.
- 13,23 relictus erat super negotia
21.2,1,406.40f.
- 13,23–26 **21.2,1**,407.4
- 13,24 **5**,46.33f.
- 14,1 triennii tempus **21.2,1**,407.19
- 14,3–15 Alchimus **21.2,1**,407.27–32
- 14,4 annus 150 Seleucidarum **21.2,1**,407.20f.
- 14,12–46 **21.2,1**,407.43–45
- 15 Nicanor cum exercitu caesus est
21.2,1,408.1f.
- Iob** 1,280 3,30 **6**,454 456
- 1,1 vir fuit in terra Hus **21.2,1**,193.46f.
- 1,15 et 17 hostes vicini **21.2,1**,194
- 2,11 Eliphaz, Baldad, Sophar **21.2,1**,194.1f.
- 8,8–10 interroga generationem pristinam
5,324
- 10,10 Deo Jobus assignat lac loco humoris
21.2,1,181.22f.
- 10,10 nonne sicut lac mulisti me **1**,290f.
10,136.M
- 19 de morte **12**,193
- 28,5 subversio **21.2,1**,193.46
- 32,2 Eliu **21.2,1**,194.2f.
- 37,18 caeli solidissimi, Streit über Wortdeu-
 tung **4**,190 499
- 37–38
- Jobs und Gottes Vorherwissen **4**,182
- 38 contra terrae rotationem locus **7**,99 100 579
- 38,7 **21.2,1**,181.5 .51
- Psalmi** 1,5 25 280 **7**,253 **8**,16 46
- caeli magnitudo **7**,28
- David und das Sternsehen **17**,40
- 18 (19),2 **10**,137.M **17**,41
- 18 (19),2 Plural haschamajim **4**,189.23
- 18 (19),2–5 Caeli enarrant gloriam Dei
21.2,1,102.14–17
- 18 (19),6 Sol ex horizontis tabernaculo emer-
 gens
- interpretatio **3**,29
- 22 (23),1 **5**,448
- 23 (24),2 terra super flumina praeparata
 interpretatio **3**,31
- 24 (25) **12**,217
- 31 (32),9 nolite fieri sicut equus et mulus
1,291 **11.2**,179 181.3
- 40 (41),2 „In die mala liberabit eum Dominus“
4,157
- 43 (44),18 **12**,241
- 73 (74),16
- „Herr / du machest / das beede Sonn und
 Gestirn jren gewissen lauff haben“
11.2,55
- 74 (75),4 Liquefacta est terra **4**,197
- 81 (82),6 vos Dei estis **21.2,1**,121.42
- 91 (92),2–16 Bonum est confiteri domino
21.2,1,102.27
- 92 (93),1 Firmavit orbem terrae **4**,197
- 95 (96),10 Correxit orbem terrae **4**,197
- 103 (104) commentarius super mundi creatio-
 nem in sex diebus est **3**,31–33
- 103 (104),2 a luminis productione incipit
21.2,1,185.10

- 103 (104),2 extendens caelum sicut pellem
20.1,174.40f. 576
- 103 (104),5–9 fundasti terram **20.1,180.14–19**
- 103 (104),6 abyssus sicut vestimentum
21.2,1,185.25f.
- 103 (104),6 Himmel wie ein Kleid **4,190**
- 103 (104),12 volucres caeli **20.1,175.25**
- 103 (104),20–23 Du machest Finsternuß
4,201
- 105 (106),6 peccavimus **11.2,185.41f.**
- 110 (111),2 Groß seind die werckh des Herren
11.2,55
- 113 (115),16 caelum caeli domino **12,281**
- 117 (118),8–9 **11.2,228**
- 117 (118),17 non moriar, sed vivam **1,291**
- 118 (119),176 erravi sicut ovis **17,31**
- 120 (121),1 Levavi oculos meos in montes
11.2,240
- 121 Kepleri parodia (Nachdichtung) **12,209f.**
394f.
- 136 (137),9 allide ad petram **18,341.21**
- 140 (141),5 **18,348.328f.** 544
- 145 (146),6 qui fecit caelum **21.2,1,183.7**
- 147,16 nix sicut lana **4,265**
- 148,1–6 Laudate dominum de caelis **1,145**
- 148,5 ipse dixit **1,291 21.2,1,185.13**
- Proverbia**
- 3,5 ne innitaris prudentiae tuae **18,343.115f.**
544f.
- 8,23 et 27 **21.2,1,182.44**
- 8,24 necdum erant abyssi **21.2,1,185.13 .22**
529
- 8,27 quando certa lege vallabat abyssos
21.2,1,185.26f.
- 14,12 via, quae videtur recta, dicit ad mortem
18,343.127f.
- 16,4 „Gott hat auch den Gottlosen gemacht
zum bösen Tag“
Interpretation **4,157**
- 16,9 hominis est disponere viam suam **17,81..**
68
- 16,11 Rechte Waag und Gewicht **9,137**
- Ecclesiastes**
- 1,2 vanitas vanitatum **17,228.32**
- 1,4 generatio praeterit et generatio advenit
8,411.10f.
- 1,4 Terra in aeternum remanet **4,197**
- 1,10 nihil sub Sole novum **3,31**
- 2,13 **21.2,1,182.45**
- 7,1 wer weiß was dem Menschen nutz ist
4,181.1–3
- 7,15 den bösen Tag neben dem guten **4,181.9..**
11
- 8,7 der Mensch weiß die Zukunft nicht
4,179.38f.
- Diskussion darüber **4,179–181**
- 9,1 cum nesciat homo utrum amore vel odio
dignus sit **18,343.125**
- 11,5 Gleich wie du nicht weißt den Weg des
Windes **4,181.34–38** 498
- Canticum Canticorum**
- 8,6 **12,241**
- Sapientia**
- chaos mundum creavit **21.2,1,181.33f.**
- 3 de morte **12,193**
- 6,23 **21.2,1,182.45**
- 7,10 et 26 et 29 **21.2,1,182.45f.**
- 11 Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas pon-
deris, mensurae, numeri **16,35.55f.**
- 13 **4,244**
- Ecclesiasticus**
- numeratione annorum Ptolemaei Evergetis uti-
tur **5,22**
- prologus **21.2,1,418.23–25**
- quo anno Jesus filius Syrachi cuperit transferre
libri avi sui **21.2,1,418.27–34**
- 1,1 Deus auctor est primus omnis sapientiae
20.1,80.31f.
- 1,2 **3,30 456**
- 8,11–12 Non te praetereat narratio seniorum
5,323
- 16,15–21 der Herr siehet mich nicht **4,181.18–**
22
- 17,31 videt immensam altitudinem caeli, ho-
mines vero sunt terra **20.1,80.37**
- 18,1 creavit omnia simul **21.2,1,180.38**
- 18,1 qui vivit in aeternum **21.2,1,183.9f.**
- 30 **12,191 193f.**
- 33,15 zwey gegen zwey **4,174.4f.**
- 43 maiestas Dei cernitur in immensa caeli alt-
itudine **20.1,80.41**
- 43,1–11 **4,166.38**
- 43,6–8 **21.1,374 665**
- 43,7 a luna signum diei festi **5,290**
- 43,9 die Sterne zieren den Himmel **4,187.7f.**
- 50 Simon Oniae filius **21.2,1,348.15**
- Prophetae** **1,280**
- Isaias** **15,490 17,419.15**
- astrologiae cultus **1,173**
- Chaldäische Astrologen **4,242.22**
- chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1,228**
- Israel libertatem amisit **21.2,1,142.49f.**
- 1 Esaias filius Amos **21.2,1,220.26f.**
- 2,7 felicitas immensa **21.2,1,221.22f.**
- 2,16 naves Tharsis **21.2,1,222.14**
- 3 Hierosolymae interiturae predictae
21.2,1,222.23f.
- 3,3(4) Deus pueros daturus **21.2,1,244.40f.**
- 5,26 populum venturum praedixit Scythas esse
21.2,1,249.45f.

5,26–28 populus de terrae fine veniet
21,2,1,222.24–26
 7,8 Ephraim desinit esse populus
21,2,1,243.3f.
 11,11 **21,2,1,264.37**
 13 eclipses **2,251**
 14,1 Deus est miseriturus Jacob **21,2,1,243.1f.**
 14,19 proiectus de sepulchro **21,2,1,240.8f.**
 14,20–22 Sennacheribi stirpem excisum iri
 praedicitur **21,2,1,241.14**
 14,22 et 25 Assyrii usurpant titulum regni Ba-
 byloniorum **21,2,1,242.11f.**
 14,28 Achaz rex **21,2,1,221.21** 225.40f.
 mortuus est **21,2,1,226.36**
 14,28–31 vaticinium de Philistea factum
21,2,1,227.29f.
 14,32 legati missi **21,2,1,227.15**
 15 vaticinia Palaestinae dicta **21,2,1,227.46f.**
 17,3 Ephraim **21,2,1,225.35**
 20,1 **21,2,1,279.11**
 20,1 Thartan capit Azotum **21,2,1,238.41f.**
 21,5 Pererius captam Babylonem huc acco-
 modat **21,2,1,279.9f.**
 22,20 Eliacim filius Heliae **21,2,1,242.44**
 23,1–12 consensus de Tyro urbe cum Menan-
 dro nactus **21,2,1,228.45–229.10**
 23,5 Aegyptum post Tyri casum subiugandam
 esse videtur **21,2,1,269.45f.**
 23,15 et 17 Tyrus post 70 annos liberatur
21,2,1,245.18f. 269.16f.
 27,10 civitas desolata erit **21,2,1,246.46**
 27,12 **21,2,1,253.28f.**
 27,13 **21,2,1,243.11**
 28,1 Ephraim dicitur corona superbiae
21,2,1,243.6f.
 34,5 Idumea conspiravit **21,2,1,226.18**
 37,30 comedebatur sponte nascens
21,2,1,240.26f.
 37,30 translatio vulgata contra hebraicam po-
 sita **16,260**
 37,31–32 **16,260**
 37,38 Adramelech et Sarasar **21,2,1,240.14f.**
 38,8 horologium Achaz descriptum
18,370.193 550
 38,8–9 non retrogressum esse Solem, sed tan-
 tum umbram gnomonis suggeritur
20,1,27.22–24
 38,12 generatio mea ablata est **21,2,1,239.19f.**
 38,19 filiis notam faciet Dei opem
21,2,1,239.16
 39,7 Ezechiae filii **21,2,1,239.24**
 40 „Levate in excelsum oculos vestros ...“
 1,145
 43 de morte **12,193**
 43,14–17 in Babylonem Chaldeosque expedi-

 tio **21,2,1,252.14** .30
 43,17 **21,2,1,253.30f.**
 44,7 **1,292**
 44,25 **1,292**
 45,7 creans tenebras **21,2,1,186.4f.**
 47 **5,288.23** 6,454
 54,7–8 **12,218** 398
 61,10 „Ist das daß Kleid des Heyls“ **12,218**
 398
Ieremias **16,68** 261 **17,419.15**
 Aegyptios principes fere eosdem Herodotus,
 Manetho, Diodorus complectuntur, quos Je-
 remias propheta **21,2,1,115.10–12**
 chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21,2,1,245**
 246 254
 loca varia de Scythis Nabopollasaroque dicta
21,2,1,249.48–250.2
 sapientes in magna auctoritate erant Babylone
21,2,1,141.20
 1,14 ab aquilone omne malum **15,13.45**
 10,12 qui fecit terram in fortitudine
21,2,1,186.16f.
 10–15 **21,2,1,247.26–29**
 20 et 23 **21,2,1,250.6**
 21,1 Sedecias mittit ad Jeremiam
21,2,1,260.39f.
 22,10 nolite flere **21,2,1,252.38**
 22,11 Josiae filius Sellum **21,2,1,252.35**
 22,11 rex Iudeus non reddit **21,2,1,144.31**
 22,19 Joachim mortuus sub caelum expositus
 fuit **21,2,1,145.15**
 22,19 Joachim sepulturā asini sepelietur
16,262 **21,2,1,255.28f.** .41f.
 22,24 captivitatem praedicit **21,2,1,256.4f.**
 22,28 et 30 Jechoniae semen est vile
21,2,1,256.5f.
 23 falsch statt 10,2 angeführt **4,240** 502
 24,8 Jeremias comparat Sedeciam ficubus ma-
 lis **21,2,1,256.32**
 25 **21,2,1,144.41**
 25 Nabuchodonosor urbes Aegypti vastat
21,2,1,144.42
 25,1 et 3 Nabuchodonosoris annus primus
21,2,1,265.32f.
 25,1 Joacim annus quartus **21,2,1,253.39f.**
 25,11 captivitatis annos 70 ab anno quarto Jo-
 achim regis incipit **21,2,1,267.31** 269.17
 25,26 Sesach rex **21,2,1,264.44**
 25,29 gens, in qua invocatum est nomen Do-
 mini **21,2,1,264.42f.**
 26 **21,2,1,144.41**
 26,1 et 17 Micha sub Ezechia rege
21,2,1,252.40
 26,18 **21,2,1,228.23**
 26,20 Urias propheta **21,2,1,252.44f.**

- 27 Sedecias pro Joacim habendus est
21.2,1,258.12–14
- 27,1 **21.2,1**,263.20
- 27,3 legatorum conventus **21.2,1**,258.42f.
- 27,7 aliquid praedicitur **21.2,1**,276.14–16
- 27,12 Sedeciae defectionem Ieremias dissuasit
21.2,1,258.41
- 28,1 in principio regni Sedeciae
21.2,1,258.15f.
- 29,3 Sedecias mittit legatos **21.2,1**,258.46
- 29,10 captivitatis annos 70 a capto Jechonia
 rege incipit **21.2,1**,267.29f.
- 29,21–23 senum duorum, qui fortasse in Su-
 sannae historia apparent, fata
21.2,1,256.38–43
- 30 et 31 **21.2,1**,264.27
- 31,37 Unmeßbarkeit des Himmels **4**,195
- 32,1–2 Nabuchodonosor obsidebat Jerosoly-
 mam **21.2,1**,261.23f.
- 32,9 Jeremias agrum in Anathoth emit
21.2,1,261.25f.
- 32,30 erant enim filii Israel **21.2,1**,266.8–10
- 32,31 quia in furore et in indignatione mea
 facta est **21.2,1**,266.22–24
- 33,10–12 terra desolata praedicitur rursum cul-
 tum iri **21.2,1**,261.26f.
- 34,5 Sedeciae fatum praedictum
21.2,1,272.10f.
- 34,8 Sedeciae annus decimus **5**,386 464
21.2,1,261.28–30
- 34,11 mancipaverunt servos suos
21.2,1,262.13f.
- 34,21 exercitus recesserunt **21.2,1**,262.13
- 36,4–5 **16**,262
- 36,22 **5**,333 460
- 36,30 cadaver proicitur ante portas
21.2,1,255.45f.
- 37,3 Sedecias mittit ad Jeremiam
21.2,1,260.39f.
- 37,4 Jeremias libere ambulabat in medio po-
 puli **21.2,1**,260.41
- 37,4 obsidionem Hierosolymarum solvunt
21.2,1,262.8f.
- 37,7 (id est 6) Psammis reduxit exercitum in
 Aegyptum **21.2,1**,262.25f.
- 37,11–12 Jeremias in porta comprehenditur
21.2,1,262.22
- 38,6–28 Jeremias in lacum conicitur et extra-
 hitur **21.2,1**,260.42–44
- 39,1 Nabuchodonosor coepit obsidere Jeroso-
 lymam **21.2,1**,260.27–29
- 39,2 aperta est civitas propter famem
21.2,1,263.43f.
- 39,3 Neriglissorosor appellatur Neregelsereser
21.2,1,273.6
- 39,5 Sedecias vidit Nabuchodonosorem
21.2,1,264.2f.
- 39,14 Jeremias Godoliae traditur **21.2,1**,264.8
- 39,15–17 Abdemelecho Aethiopi liberatio an-
 nunciatur **21.2,1**,263.41f.
- 40,6 Jeremias Godoliae traditur **21.2,1**,264.8f.
- 40,15 Iohanan monet Godoliam **21.2,1**,264.26
- 40,22 (id est 12) vindemia copiosa
21.2,1,264.20
- 41,1 et 11 Ismahel venit ad Godoliam
21.2,1,264.28f.
- 41–43 Iudaei in Aegyptum ducuntur
21.2,1,264.32–36
- 43 et 44 Ephree Pharaoni Jeremias minatur
21.2,1,264.39 265.12f.
- 44,1 Iudei habitant in Aegypto **21.2,1**,264.37
- 44,1 Magdolus **21.2,1**,252.5f.
- 44,30 Ephree Pharaonem pro Aprye sumpsit
21.2,1,263.25f.
- 46 **21.2,1**,144.41
- 46 Nabuchodonosoris res gestae
21.2,1,253.15–18 .20–26
- 46 Necus et Nabuchodonosor **21.2,1**,144.13 .35
 .39 .43
- 46,14 Magdolus **21.2,1**,252.5f.
- 47 **21.2,1**,144.41
- 47 vaticinia contra Palaestinos edita
21.2,1,251.30f.
- 47,1 Pharaeo Gazam percussit **21.2,1**,252.1
- 48 Moabiter **11.2**,231 506
- 48 vaticinia contra Moabitas edita
21.2,1,251.30–32
- 48,1 und 22 **21.2,1**,140.32f.
- 49 vaticinia de Idumea, Syria, Arabia praedicta
21.2,1,253.14 .35 255.21
- 49,28 Nabuchodonosor percussit Cedar et
 regna Asor **21.2,1**,256.34f.
- 49,34 Domini verbum adversos Aelam
21.2,1,256.28
- 50 vaticinia de gente Aquilonari regeque Ba-
 bylonis praedicta **21.2,1**,279.4f.
- 50 vaticinia de Idumea, Syria, Arabia praedicta
21.2,1,253.14 .35
- 50,4–5 et 16 et 19–20 **21.2,1**,288.15
- 50,9 et 24 Babylon a Cyro capitul
21.2,1,279.14f.
- 50,15 **21.2,1**,287.28
- 50,18 Babylonis rex **21.2,1**,241.14 247.42
 279.32
- 50,18 Ninum urbem captam innuit
21.2,1,248.38f.
- 50,24 vaticinari videtur **21.2,1**,288.9
- 50,30 **21.2,1**,287.29
- 50,31 et 43 **21.2,1**,279.32
- 50,38 Babylon aversis aquis alvei Euphratis

- capta praedicitur **21,2,1**,279.15f.
 50,41 Medorum reges **21,2,1**,287.40f.
 51,8 et 28 et 34–36 et 49 **21,2,1**,288.15
 51,8–9 vaticinari videtur **21,2,1**,288.9
 51,11 et 27 et 28 Medorum reges
21,2,1,287.40f.
 51,31 Babylonis rex, ut ab urbe absit, praedi-
 citur **21,2,1**,279.16f.
 51,32 et 36 Babylon aversis aquis alvei Eu-
 phratis capta praedicitur **21,2,1**,279.15f.
 51,41 Sesach rex **21,2,1**,264.44
 51,44 et 58 **21,2,1**,287.28
 51,59 Sedecias pergit in Babylonem
21,2,1,258.48
 52,4 Nabuchodonosor coepit obsidere Jeroso-
 lyam **21,2,1**,260.27–29
 52,6 fames obtinuit in civitate **21,2,1**,263.43f.
 52,11 Nabuchodonosor Sedeciae oculos effo-
 derit **16,262**
 52,12 Hierosolymae decima die destruuntur
21,2,1,264.12f. 269.31f.
 52,28 Nabuchodonosor captivos abducit
16,262 **21,2,1**,255.26
 52,29 Nabuchodonosoris annus octavodeci-
 mus **21,2,1**,264.7
 52,30 Nabuchodonosor in anno 23. Nabuzar-
 dan transtulit **21,2,1**,269.11f.
 52,31 **21,2,1**,271.22
Lamentationes **21,2,1**,264.27
 3,40 scrutemur vias nostras **11,2,1**,185.41
 4,13 propter peccata prophetarum
11,2,1,185.42f.
 4,17 defecerunt oculi nostri **11,2,1**,186
 4,21 Idumea nondum capta erat **21,2,1**,264.42
 5,21 „Herr bekehre du uns / so werden wir be-
 kehret“ **11,2,264**
Baruch
 1,11–12 Balthasarem agnoscit Nabuchodono-
 soris filium **21,2,1**,271.37–39
Ezechiel **5,21** 387 **16,260** 261
 historici Babyloniae eventus **16,66** 68
 1 et 3 et 4 **21,2,1**,258.10
 1,2 in quinta mensis ipse est annus quintus
21,2,1,257.2–4 .21 .48
 3,15 septem diebus mansi **21,2,1**,258.8–10
 4,4–6 Ezechiel dormire iubetur **21,2,1**,257.–
 46–258.1
 4,5 diem pro anno dat Deus **21,2,1**,150.1
 4,5–6 sententiae variae de iniquitatibus annis,
 quinam interpretandae sint **21,2,1**,265.22–
 266.33
 7,15 in urbe fames **21,2,1**,263.45f.
 8–20 vaticinia Ezechielis **21,2,1**,259.23–29
 12,12 parietem perfodient **21,2,1**,263.45
 12,13 Sedecias Babylonem non videt ibique
 moritur **21,2,1**,264.4f.
 12,28 (id est 20) Iudaea praedicatur vastanda
 esse **21,2,1**,265.8f.
 17,12–15 ecce venit rex Babylonis in Hieru-
 salem **21,2,1**,258.23–31
 17,16–18 Sedecias et Psammis **21,2,1**,260.6–8
 17,17–18 non in exercitu grandi
21,2,1,262.27–30
 20 seniores Israel interrogaverunt Deum
21,2,1,259.31f.
 21,20 excidium Rabbathae praedicitur
21,2,1,259.40
 21,21 Ezechiel minatur austro **21,2,1**,259.32
 21,23 eritque quasi frustra consulens oraculum
21,2,1,259.34f.
 21,23(25–26) dux, coronam humilem tolle
21,2,1,258.32
 24,1–2 Babylonis rex confirmatus est adver-
 sum Hierusalem **21,2,1**,259.42–44
 24,26–27 Ezechiel non silebit **21,2,1**,265.7f.
 25 Ammonitarum aliquaque mala referuntur
21,2,1,264.44
 26 (id est 28) sapientissimus rex fuit Ithobal
21,2,1,260.2
 26 Tyri mala referuntur **21,2,1**,265.1
 26–28 Tyro excidium praedicitur
21,2,1,261.1–11
 29,1–7 Ezechiel de Pharaone scribit
21,2,1,260.13–19 .36–38
 29,4–5 ponam frenum in maxillis tuis
21,2,1,262.45–263.1
 29,5 et 10 terra Aegypti vastatur ad terminos
 Aethiopiae **21,2,1**,263.4–6
 29,11–13 Aegypto praedicitur mala 40 anno-
 rum **21,2,1**,278.33f.
 29,27 (id est 19) Nabuchodonosori Aegyptus
 datur capienda et spolianda **21,2,1**,269.44f.
 30,20–21 brachium Pharaonis confregi
21,2,1,260.20–23
 30,22 brachium Pharaonis confractum
21,2,1,261.14–16 262.30–33
 30,23 dispergam Aegyptum in gentes
21,2,1,263.2f.
 30,24 confortabo brachia regis Babylonis
21,2,1,262.36–38
 31 Pharaonis initium et finis praedicitur
21,2,1,261.17–21
 31,11–18 Ezechiel de Psammi praedixerat
21,2,1,263.9–14
 32,1 annus duodecimus pro undecimo haben-
 dus **21,2,1**,263.16–18
 32,2 Pharao draconis (id est crocodilo) compa-
 ratur **21,2,1**,263.21 265.9f.
 33,17 (id est 32,17–18) in duodecimo anno
 cane lugubre **21,2,1**,263.29–31

- 33,21 venit qui fugerat dicens vastatam esse civitatem **21.2,1**,265.3–6
 33,22 Ezechiel non siluit amplius **21.2,1**,265.6f.
 33,24 ruinas inhabitant **21.2,1**,264.24
 33,25–26 **21.2,1**,264.31
 35 Idumeae eversionem minatur **21.2,1**,265.1f.
 38–39 Gog et Magog **21.2,1**,261.8f.
 40,1 percussa est civitas **21.2,1**,269.25–30
- Daniel** **5**,391 **17**,419.15
 aenigmata ex quibus praedici possit **1**,351
 Astyagem regem vocat Darium **5**,21
dt. Eintrag **5**,391
 Belsazar **16**,67
 Christusprophetezung **5**,393
 coniunctio magna et stella magorum **5**,299
 Cyaxarem Assuerum vocat **5**,21
 Deum sibi condescendere Daniel iactare poterat **18**,98.96–99
 Evilmerodacum Balthasarem vocat **5**,21
 hebdomadae **19**,329
 in Chaldaeorum doctrina institutus fuit **18**,102.55–57
 monarchiae quattuor **21.2,1**,111.38f.
 Nabuchodonosor captivos Iudeos Babylonem abducit **21.2,1**,144.44
 oracula de venturo Messiah dicta **1**,347
 Prophezeiungen **11.2**,242.28
 sapientes in magna auctoritate erant Babylone **21.2,1**,141.20
 spiritus insidiatores **6**,283
 spiritus provincias aut tuentes aut turbentes **8**,232
dt. Eintrag **4**,64
 1 Nabuchodonosor in Phoeniciam venit **21.2,1**,252.48
 1 Nabuchodonosoris expeditio **16**,68
 1,5 Joacim regis annus tertius **21.2,1**,254.16
 2,1 Nabuchodonosori annus secundus **21.2,1**,254.17f.
 2,20 „sit nomen Domini benedictum“ **1**,292
 2,21 **1**,292
 2,24 Arioch rex **21.2,1**,251.17f.
 2,28 Nabuchodonosor somnium a Daniele explicatum **1**,278 336 **8**,233 **21.2,1**,145
dt. Eintrag **4**,65
 2,31–35 Nabuchodonosor statuam vidit **21.2,1**,254.19f. .48
 2,32 venter et femora **21.2,1**,333.12f.
 2,34 **11.2**,186.11f. .38f.
 2,35 **11.2**,186.39f.
 2,45 **11.2**,186.11f. .38f.
 4 Nabuchodonosor **21.2,1**,254.29–35
 5 Balthasar rex **21.2,1**,148.5 271.36f. 272.37f.
- 5,5 manus ignota scribit Balthasari prodigium in pariete **21.2,1**,272.40f.
 5,28 versu diligenter considerato Darius ante Cyrus ponitur **21.2,1**,273.24
 5,30 Balthasar rex interfactus est **21.2,1**,273.2
 5,31 Darius Medus successit in regnum **21.2,1**,273.37 279.19
 5,32 (id est 31) Darius Medus in regnum succedens annos 62 natus erat **21.2,1**,274.40f.
 6 Medorum et Persarum statuta copulantur **21.2,1**,148.33f.
 6 periculum in lacu leonum **21.2,1**,275.33
 7,2–3 et 11–12 quattuor bestiae inter se pugnantia et interitura sunt **21.2,1**,272.26f.
 343.11–13
 7,4 regnum primum praedictum **21.2,1**,351.27f.
 7,5 tres ordines in ursi dentibus **21.2,1**,371.42f.
 7,6 pardus cum quattuor capitibus **21.2,1**,333.11f. 354.7f.
 7,7 **21.2,1**,353.1
 cornua decem **21.2,1**,402.36f.
 7,8 **21.2,1**,353.1 374.38f.
 os loquens ingentia **21.2,1**,402.39f.
 7,13–14 hominis filius **21.2,1**,403.4
 7,17 quattuor bestiae quae sunt quattuor regna consurrectura **21.2,1**,272.16–18
 7,19 **21.2,1**,353.1
 7,20 **21.2,1**,353.1 374.38f.
 7,22 prophetia de antiquo dierum **15**,190
 7,22 regnum datur sanctis **21.2,1**,403.3
 7,23 **21.2,1**,353.1
 7,24
 regna quos cornu bestiae humiliavit **21.2,1**,351.31f. 352.41f. 374.38f.
 sanctos Altissimi conteret **21.2,1**,402.42
 7,25
 putabit quod possit mutare tempora **21.2,1**,400.5–8
 tradentur in manu eius **21.2,1**,402.43f.
 7,26 **21.2,1**,403.45
 7,27 **21.2,1**,403.3f.
 8 aries hircusque pugnantes **18**,102.57f.
 8,2 Daniel in Susa erat **21.2,1**,275.37
 8,9 **21.2,1**,402.40
 8,14 2300 dies **21.2,1**,402.44
 8,20 aries significat Medorum Persarumque regem **21.2,1**,272.31f.
 8,20–21 Medorum, Persarum, Gracorum reges nominantur **21.2,1**,272.25
 8,21 hircus cornutus **21.2,1**,333.21f.
 8,21–22 Daniel videt ariem et hircum **21.2,1**,272.29f.
 8,23 rex impudens facie **21.2,1**,402.40f.
 8,25 **21.2,1**,402.42

Daniel

- sine manu conteretur **21.2,1**,403.44
 9,1 Darii regis annus primus **21.2,1**,148.36–38
 279.19
 9,2 Daniel considerabat numerum annorum
21.2,1,277.43
 9,24 70 Jahrwochen **5**,392f. 397 464 **11.2**,234
 9,24–27 septuaginta hebdomades
21.2,1,275.29
 a Keplero ventilantur **21.2,1**,146–178
 9,25 septuaginta hebdomadum principium
21.2,1,280.12–14 282.37–39
 9,26–27 hebdomades 62 **21.2,1**,403.5f.
 10,2–3 trium hebdomadarum dies
21.2,1,277.36–38
 10,4 fluvius qui est Tigris **21.2,1**,277.23
 10,5 Daniel videt virum in veste linea
21.2,1,277.19
 10,12–13 ex primo die quo sunt exaudita verba
 tua **21.2,1**,277.38–40 .44
 10,13 rex Persarum eum impedit
21.2,1,149.19 .32 277.29
 11,1 ab anno primo Darii **21.2,1**,149.17f. .32
 275.30 277.29
 11,2 tres reges stabunt in Perside
21.2,1,294.15–18
 11,3 de Alexandro vaticinatus est
21.2,1,333.20f.
 11,4 lacerabitur regnum eius **21.2,1**,343.8
 11,4 regnorum quattuor initia **21.2,1**,340.24
 11,5 et confortabitur rex austri **21.2,1**,336.21f.
 339.22–27 340.25
 11,6 **21.2,1**,355.5
 et non obtinebit fortitudinem brachii
21.2,1,355.20f. 359.40f.
 nec stabit semen eius **21.2,1**,362.5–7
 11,7 plantatio de germine radicum
21.2,1,362.18f.
 11,10 filii autem eius provocabuntur
21.2,1,363.25f.
 11,11–12 **21.2,1**,371.8
 11,12–13 **21.2,1**,369.41f.
 11,14 multi consurgent **21.2,1**,377.2
 11,15 **21.2,1**,376.23
 11,16–17 **21.2,1**,378.5
 11,18 **21.2,1**,380.4f.
 11,20 in paucis diebus conteretur
21.2,1,393.2f.
 11,20 vilissimus et indignus decore regio
21.2,1,386.15 .18f. 390.20f.
 11,21–35 Antiochi vitae descriptio
21.2,1,393.20–28
 11,25 Antiochi proelium praedicitur
21.2,1,396.24f.
 11,27 **21.2,1**,397.20 .25
 11,28 Antiochi redditus in Syriam praedicitur
21.2,1,396.38f.
 11,29 **21.2,1**,397.43f.
 11,29–30 statuto tempore revertetur
21.2,1,399.10–12
 11,31–32 **21.2,1**,399.41
 11,32 **21.2,1**,400.16
 11,33 **21.2,1**,400.23
 11,34 **21.2,1**,401.14f.
 12 de morte **12**,193
 12,11 Zahl 1290 zum Prophezeien benutzt
11.2,233.9
 13,57 sic faciebatis filiabus Israel
21.2,1,256.43
 13,65 Darius Medus suscepit Astyagis regnum
21.2,1,274.38f.
- Osee**
 chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,226
 227f.
 2,21–22 Caelum exaudiet terram **4**,111 112.40
 3,4–5 dies multos sedebunt Israelitae
21.2,1,243.8–10
 3,5 revertentur filii Israel **21.2,1**,245.30f.
 9,13 Tyrus **21.2,1**,222.15f.
 13 de morte **12**,193
- Ioel**
 chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,220f.
 2,20 qui de aquilone sit **21.2,1**,222.17
- Amos**
 chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,220f.
- Michaea**
 1 **21.2,1**,223.6f.
 1,9 et 13 Samariae excidium **21.2,1**,225.37f.
 4,9 **21.2,1**,228.24
 4,12 et 5,10 Hierosolymarum vastationem
 praedicit **21.2,1**,228.22f.
 5,6 **21.2,1**,228.28
 5,6 Assur terram dicit Nemrod terram
21.2,1,242.36–38
 5,6 liberatio ab Assyrio **21.2,1**,240.7f.
 7,12 et 15–16 **21.2,1**,228.29
- Nahum** **21.2,1**,142.18 247 248.36 249.47
 Babyloniae historia **21.2,1**,143.25
 1,14 sepulchrum **21.2,1**,240.9
 3 No seu Alexandria **21.2,1**,140.46
- Habacuc** **5**,307
 1,6 suscitabo Chaldaeos **21.2,1**,128.20f.
 247.11f.
 1–2 Chaldaeai **21.2,1**,247.11–26
 3,11 **5**,343 460
- Sophonias** **21.2,1**,248.36
 2,4 et 9 vastationem vaticinatur **21.2,1**,246.34–
 36
 2,12–15 Aethiopes et Assur **21.2,1**,246.41–46
- Aggaeus**
 1 templi aedificatio **21.2,1**,156.43 172.25 .45

- 1,1 Zorobabel dux Iudea dicitur
21.2,1,280.27f.
- 1,4 structura templi **21.2,1**,282.2 .12
- 1,8 **21.2,1**,283.30f.
- 1,12 et 14 suscitavit Deus **21.2,1**,283.33
- 2 **21.2,1**,283.48
- 2,1 **21.2,1**,283.30
- 2,2 et 6 **21.2,1**,284.18
- 2,4 quis in vobis est derelictus **21.2,1**,173.22f.
- 2,11 et 16 et 21 die 24. noni mensis fundamenta iecerunt templi **21.2,1**,285.22–24
- 2,18 **21.2,1**,283.31
- 2,20 semen in germine est **21.2,1**,285.25f.
- Zacharias**
- 1,1 octavo mense Zacharias prophetavit
21.2,1,285.1f.
- 1,12 quo usque non misereberis Jerusalem
21.2,1,174.3–5 .20f.
- 6,10 qui venerunt de Babylone **21.2,1**,285.19
- 7,5 cum ieunaretis **21.2,1**,174.5–7 .26
- 13,8 **14**,358.53
- 14,7 **14**,358.53
- Malachias**
- 2,4 et 10 **21.2,1**,312.18
- 2,9 ego vos dedi contemptibiles
21.2,1,312.22f.
- 2,12 **21.2,1**,312.14
- 3,1 **21.2,1**,312.24f. .29f.
- 3,8 decimi et primitivi **21.2,1**,312.20f.
- 4,5 Elias propheta **21.2,1**,312.24
- Evangelia**
- Caiphas {summus pontifex} **11.2**,231
- Annae gener erat **5**,99
- Christo sepulto Mariae cum aromatibus vene- runt **5**,65
- Christus in lacu Genesareth navigans **15**,454
- cibatio miraculosa **5**,281
- date quae sunt Caesaris Caesari **21.1**,376
- de circumstantibus nativitatis Christi **5**,17
- Dismas {guter Schächer} **5**,87 438 463
- Elisabeth {mater Johannis Baptistae} **5**,86 94
 113 116 183 195 294 299 303 329
- conceptio quando fuerit **5**,321
- visitatio Mariae **5**,187
- et philosophia gentilis **6**,364f.
- festuca in oculo / trabs in oculo **1**,235
- 15**,357.20f. **16**,50.12f.
- fuga in Aegyptum **1**,386
- „gebt dem Kaiser, was des Kaisers ist“ **5**,182
 183
- Herodes et infantes Bethlehema → *index hominum*: Herodes
- infantum Bethlehema caedem Macrobius te- statur **1**,383
- Johannes Baptista **11.2**,186.33 **15**,490 **16**,9
- annuntiatio **5**,195 299 329 **410** **7**,486f.
- annuntiatus et conceptus quando fuerit
7,486f.
- baptismus quando fuerit **5**,23 59 98 163 188
 189 199 272 275 292 311f. 315 f. 322
 332f. 343 409
- conceptio **5**,22 153 300 329
- conceptionis annus quando fuerit **5**,112–
 114 116 196 199 321 **410**
- conceptionis dies quando fuerit **5**,115f.
 195f. 294f. 317 319f. 321 326 **410** 420
- conceptus in matris utero quando fuerit
4,89–90 **5**,122.34f. **21.1**,321.F
- concordantia chronologorum **5**,301
- discipuli **5**,316
- in carcere quando fuerit **5**,276 281 312
 314f.
- investigatio capitis **5**,279 455
- mors **5**,276 278 279 307
- mos crudelis eum delevit **21.2,1**,300.5
- nativitas **5**,153 420
- nativitatis annus quando fuerit **5**,116 196
 199 299 407f.
- nativitatis dies quando fuerit **5**,115f. 118
 195 279 294f. 326 447
- Verrat nach der Taufe Christi **5**,134
- Vorläufer Christi **5**,151
- Johannes Evangelista **5**,307 **6**,99 **21.1**,383.19
- Ephesi episcopus **21.1**,401
- Traiani tempora attigisse traditur **5**,309
- Joseph {pater Jesu Christi} **5**,76 86f. 183f. 300
 302f.
- Keplerus harmoniam earum conatur **17**,285f.
 497
- Hafenrefferus quid de ea sentiat **17**,332f.
- magi Chaldaeи **1**,386 **5**,14 24 86 91–97 124
 152 183 185–187 343 438 **11.2**,234.27
18,196.42f.
- astrologiam coientes ad Christum perducti
 sunt **1**,278–280
- consilium quod ex philosophia de stellis ca-
 piendum esset **1**,324
- Deus an eos ad cognitionem Messiae per-
 duixerit **18**,102.39f.
- excitati quomodo sint **1**,347
- stella magorum an coniunctio magna sit
5,188
- Maria {mater Jesu Christi} **5**,7 76 82 86 124
 148 151f. 183f. 209 237 **15**,474
- annunciatio **5**,113 294 299 327 407 **410**
- Magnificat **5**,187
- Nazareth oriunda est **5**,303
- res gestae post nativitatem Jesu **5**,87f.
- visitatio Elisabethae **5**,187
- reditus ex Aegypto **1**,363
- „Regem non habemus, nisi Caesarem“ **5**,70

*Matthaeus**Marcus*

- Matthaeus** **5,86** **16,221.216 222**
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,152**
 Lucae evangelistae consensus **5,200**
 Christi infanta **5,24**
 Christus tempore paschali Hierosolymis est
 5,101
 de anno natalicio Christi testatum facit **5,15 33**
 148 152 155 296f. 407
 Herodis regni annos refert **5,151**
 dicta et facta Christi non accurato ordine narrat
 5,277 280
 gesta Christi post captivitatem Iohannis Bap-
 tistae **5,279**
 infanticidium Bethlehemiticum **5,24f.**
 Iosephi et Evangelistae consensus **5,14 91**
 Joseph **5,183 303**
 magi Chaldaeii **5,91 92 186**
 stella Magorum **5,95**
 2,1 **5,22 432**
 2,1–3 **5,92**
 2,1f. **5,438**
 2,3 **5,91 438**
 2,3 „conturbatus est Herodes et Hierosolymae
 cum eo“ **1,385**
 2,16 Bethlehema bimuli omnes occisi sunt
 1,385 386 5,14 91–97 153 185–187
 2,20 defuncti sunt qui quaerebant **5,93.41f. 438**
 4,12 **5,282 312 314**
 4,13.16 **5,315**
 4,16 „Populus sedens in tenebris videt lucem“
 1,217
 4,17 **5,315**
 4,18–22 **5,315**
 5,17 non veni ut legem aboleam **21,2,1,177.11**
 .
 5,44 **12,18 308**
 6,9 **12,281**
 6,34 „Sorget nicht für den andern Morgen“
 11,2,17
 7,6 „man soll das Heilige nicht für die Hunde
 werffen“ **12,23 308**
 7,6 „Nolite dare sanctum canibus“ **17,284.18**
 9,14–17 **5,315**
 9,35 **5,315**
 10,38 **12,17 308**
 12 **5,276**
 12,1 **5,312**
 12,11 quis ex vobis homo etc. **21,2,1,173.32f.**
 13,36 et 53 **5,276**
 14 **5,276**
 14,13 **5,312**
 14,19 „in caelum suspexit“ **12,281**
 15 de morte **12,193**
 16 de morte **12,193**
 16,24 **12,17 308**
- 17 **17,46 59**
 17,1 **5,102 191**
 18 **17,30**
 18,20 „ero medius inter duos vel tres in nomine
 meo congregato“ **12,56 320**
 19 **5,276**
 21,12.13 **5,315**
 21,15 **11,2,215.20**
 22 Jesus homines accusat **21,2,1,120.44**
 22,17 **5,437**
 census **5,84f.**
 23,24 culices, camelus **9,120.32–34**
 24 **21,2,1,154.31**
 24,14 „Praedicabitur Evangelium in universo
 orbe“ **1,347**
 24,15 abominatio a Daniele propheta dicta
 21,2,1,153.27 154.17 177.42f. 49f. 528
 24,35 caelum et terra transibunt **21,2,1,184.1**
 .
 26,11 „me non semper habetis“ **12,56 320**
 26,17 dies azymorum **5,84 437**
 26,32 „praecedet vos in Galileam“ **12,56 320**
 28,6 „sepulchri migratio“ **12,62 322**
 28,6 „surrexit, non est hic“ **12,56 320**
 28,7 „praecedet vos in Galileam“ **12,56 320**
 28,20 „ero vobiscum usque ad finem saeculi“
 12,56 320
 28,20 „praesentia Christi gratiosa“ **12,62 322**
- Marcus** **16,222**
 baptismum Christi, non nativitatem tradit
 5,121
 Christus per aristas maturas ivit **5,277**
 Christus tempore paschali Hierosolymis est
 5,101
 dicta et facta Christi non accurato ordine narrat
 5,280 281
 gesta Christi post captivitatem Iohannis Bap-
 tistae **5,279**
 1,14 **5,282 312 314**
 1,14.15 **5,315**
 1,16–20 **5,315**
 2,18–22 **5,315**
 2,23 **5,312**
 6 et 7 **5,276**
 6,4 **12,281**
 6,17 **5,457**
 6,33 **5,312**
 7,34 **12,281**
 8 **5,315**
 8,34 „das ein jeder soll sein Creutz auff sich
 nemen und jhme nachfolgen“ **12,17 308**
 9 **17,46 59**
 9,2 **5,191**
 10 **5,276**
 10,15 Wer das Reich Gottes nit empfahet wie

- ein Kind, der würt nit hinein kommen **12,11**
11,15–18 **5,315**
- 13,14 abominatio a Daniele propheta dicta
21,2,1,153.28 154.17 177.42f. .49f. 528
- 13,31 caelum et terra transibunt **21,2,1,184.1**
.50
- 14,7 **12,56** 320
- 14,12 dies azymorum **5,84** 437
- 16,6 „sepulchri migratio“ **12,62** 322
- 16,6 „surrexit, non est hic“ **12,56** 320
- 16,7 „praecedet vos in Galileam“ **12,56** 320
- 16,20 „Domino cooperante per subsequentia
signa“ **12,56** 320
- Lucas** **3,28.38** **5,13** 125 **16,222**
- census Romanus de quo Evangelista dixerit
1,379–384 **5,77f.** 83 177
- Christi aetas circiter 30 tempore baptismi **5,26**
59 103
- dicta et facta Christi non accurato ordine narrat
5,281
- Evangelista de anno natalicio Christi testatum
facit **5,15** 33 84f. 102 110 111 121 148 155
296f. 407
- Herodis regni annos non refert **5,21** 23 26
151f. 209
- Evangelista de baptismi Christi tempore quid
dixerit **1,362f.** 378 **5,14** 98f. 151 189f. 209
- Evangelista de Christi annis completis quid di-
xerit **4,88**
- Evangelista de Christi infantia **5,24**
- Evangelista de Christi passione non praecisum
tempus refert **5,121**
- Evangelista de Christo tempore paschali Hie-
rosolymis quid dixerit **5,101**
- Evangelista tertia die Christum resurrexisse re-
fert **5,229**
- gesta Christi post captivitatem Iohannis Bap-
tistae **5,279**
- Jesus Christus qua aetate baptisatus erat
15,490 493.12
- Joseph pater Christi et census **5,183**
- Josephi et Evangelistae consensus **1,385**
- Mariam matrem Jesu depinxit **5,23**
- numerandi annos modus **1,364f.** **5,293**
- stella Magorum **5,95**
- 1 **5,149** 195
de Zacharia **5,115** 294
- 1,1–4 **5,16** 432
- 1,5 in diebus Herodis regis **5,22** 112 432
- 1,5 ff. Zacharias ⟨Johannis Baptistae pater⟩
5,112 299 319 320.32 326.27f. 329.6f. .18 .30
343.1
- Hoherpriester, ob er gewest **5,195**
- summus pontifex an fuerit **4,90** **5,115f.** 294
295 301 410
- 1,8 **5,115**
- 1,24–26 angelus Gabriel, Elisabeth **4,89.31**
- 1,36 **5,321**
- 1,47–55 Mariae „Magnificat“ **5,94f.**
- 1,51 Fecit potentiam in brachio suo **5,94**
- 1,52 Deposuit potentes de sede, et exaltavit
Humiles **4,129**
- 1,56 **5,100** 191
- 2 **5,86**
- 2,2 **5,80** 177 180 181f. 298 408f. 437 446
- 2,3 **5,303**
- 2,4 **5,302**
- 2,5 **5,76** 437
- 2,14 „Gloria in excelsis deo et in terra pax“
5,91
- 2,39 **5,87**
- 3 Johannem Baptistam maiorem natum esse
Christo refert **5,294**
- 3,1
- Herodes Antipas **5,445**
- Lysanias **17,61**
- Tiberii 15. annus regni **4,91** **5,22** 158 160
163 240 291 293 409
- 3,1 Lysaniam refert **5,99**
- 3,1–3 Johannem Baptistam baptisare refert
5,23 98
dt. Eintrag **5,188**
- 3,23 **5,38** 207–209 211–215 415f. 432 448
Christus quando praedicare incepit
1,362.98 **5,19** 145
- 3,23 Christi aetas circiter 30 tempore baptismi
5,23 100 104–106 116 152 189f. 199–201
237 240 296 304 333
- 3,23–38 Stammbaum Jesu **5,378** 379 380
- 3,36–37 Cain iunior **21,2,1,449.3f.**
- 4,6–30 **5,315**
- 4,14 **5,314**
- 4,23 **5,315**
- 4,31 **5,315**
- 4,31.32–44 **5,315**
- 5,1–11 **5,315**
- 5,8 Abi a me, quia homo peccator sum **13,40**
- 5,12–39 **5,315**
- 5,33–39 **5,315**
- 6,1 **5,312** 455
- 6,1 Christus per aristas maturas ivit **5,277f.**
- 8,31 rogat ne relegetur in abyssum
21,2,1,185.35f.
- 9 **5,292**
- 9,11 **5,312**
- 9,14 **5,100** 190
- 9,16 „in caelum suspexit“ **12,281**
- 9,23 **12,308**
- 9,28 **5,102** 191 439 **17,46** 59
- 9,51 **5,276**

Lucas

- 11,28 Kepleri textus orationis funebris ex loco
desumptus est **18,447**
12,16–18 **11,2,228**
13,4–5 auf welche der Thurm zu Siloah fiel
11,2,184.34–36
14,27 **12,308**
16,8 „Die Kinder der Welt seind klüger dann
die Kinder deß Reichs in jhrer art“ **12,23**
308
17,11 **5,276**
17,37 „Wo ein Aaß ist / da versamlen sich die
Adler“ **11,2,44 242**
19,41–44 flevit super illam civitatem
21,2,1,153.28
19,45.46 **5,315**
21 **4,134 5,394**
21,11 **11,2,42**
21,20 desolatio Hierosolymarum
21,2,1,153.28 159.41 177.44f. .50f.
21,24 calcabitur Hierusalem a gentibus **1,349**
21,2,1,155.1f.
21,33 caelum et terra transibunt **21,2,1,184.1**
.50
22,7 dies azymorum **5,84 437**
22,41 **5,191**
23,5 **5,211**
24,6 „sepulchri migratio“ **12,62 322**
24,6 „surrexit, non est hic“ **12,56 320**

Johannes

- baptismum Christi, non nativitatem tradit
5,121
Christi passio quando erat **5,310**
Christus in Galilaea multa gessisse refert
5,281
festum Purim in evangelio refert **5,278**
flagellatio in templum quando fuerit **5,281**
Johannis Baptistae decollatio **5,279**
pascha **5,281 16,221 222**
paschalia festa tria in evangelium refert **5,273**
275 285 293 313
1 „der vor mir gewesen ist“ **5,182**
1,1–2 **21,2,1,180.9–34**
1,3 omnia per ipsum facta sunt **21,2,1,183.8**
185.14
1,5 lux in tenebris lucet **20,1,148.29 574**
1,14 et verbum caro factum est **12,59 321**
disputatio de ea sententia facta **12,41 52**
281 318 **17,332 346 349 367–369**
1,15.18.30 **5,84**
1,19–2,11 **5,314**
2,11 **5,282 315**
2,12 **5,315**
2,13 **5,275 312**
2,13–3,22 **5,282**
2,13–17 **5,315**
2,18–25 **5,315**
2,20 quadraginta sex annis aedificatum est
templum **1,368.5f. 5,49 435**
dt. Eintrag **5,146.15**
2,23 **5,292**
3 **12,240**
3,2 Nicodemus quid dixerit **5,314.33f.**
3,21.22 **5,315**
3,22–24 **5,282**
3,23 **5,279 312**
3,23–36 **5,315**
3,30 **5,115 194**
4 **5,276**
4,1 **5,279 312**
4,5 **5,275**
4,35 **5,292 312**
4,45 **5,292**
4,46 **5,282**
4,54 **5,282**
5 **5,272 277f. 287**
festum Phurim **5,313**
non est pascha, sed festus alius **5,275f.**
5,1 **5,292 312**
6 **5,276**
6,1 **5,312**
6,4 **5,292**
6,10 **5,100 190**
6,19 **5,191 439 17,59**
6,19 quasi stadia viginti **5,102**
6,63 Christi verba sunt spiritus et vita
17,251.82f.
7 **5,276**
7,2 **5,292 312**
7,37 **5,263**
8,37 **5,292**
10 **17,31**
10,22 facta sunt encenia et hiems erat
5,276.19–21 277 278.6 312.25 313.27
21,2,1,403.11f.
10,23 ambulabat Iesus **5,293**
10,39.40 **5,276**
11,15 „absentia ejus (Christi) a decubitu La-
sari“ **12,62 322**
11,15ff. **12,56 320**
11,17 et 54 **5,276**
11,49–50 „es sey besser ein Mensch sterbe für
das gantze Volk“ **11,2,231**
12,19 **5,343 460**
12,45 „qui carnem videt Deum videt“ **12,57**
320
13,1 **5,84 437 12,240 428**
13,1 „discensus Christi ex hoc mundo“ **12,61**
322
13,34 „das wir uns sollen untereinander lieben
wie er uns geliebet hat“ **12,17f. 308**

- 14,9 „qui carnem videt Deum videt“ **12,57**
 320
 14,18 **12,56** 320
 15 „die welt hat mich vor euch gehasset“ **5,182**
 16,28 „a patre egressus sum“ **12,281**
 19,39 **5,100** 191
 21,25 die Welt müste voller Bücher werden
 4,236.6
 26 **5,292**
- Actus Apostolorum**
- Simon Magus **17,47**
 1 **5,211**
 1,1 **1,362.98**
 1,11 „sicut ascendit ita reversurus est“ **12,56**
 320
 1,22 **1,362.98** **5,211** 282
 5,34 et 36 et 37 Gamaliel berichtet von Theudas und Iudas **5,184.15–17**
 5,34 et 36 et 37 Gamaliel de Theuda et Iuda refert **5,87.33–35** **438** 446
 5,37 in diebus censūs (id est professionis) **5,84**
 437
 dt. *Eintrag* **5,139.38**
 6–7 Stephanus (martyr) **5,378** 379 381.33 **463f.**
 in calendario Graecorum die 27 Decembris
 celebratur **5,279.22f.**
 7,2–4 **21,2,1**,450.19
 7,4 Terach pater Abrahae **5,463**
 8,1 **5,306**
 8,14 **5,306**
 9,23 cum implerentur autem dies multi
 5,307.3f.
 9,27 Barnabas Paulum duxit **5,306**
 9,32 Petrus Lyddam venit **5,307.17f.**
 10,37 **5,211f.**
 11,1 et 2 apostoli et Petrus in Iudea **5,307.7**
 11,22 Barnabas mittitur Antiochiam **5,307.8**
 12,1–2 eodem tempore Herodes Iacobum apostolum occidit **5,307.29–32**
 quando fuerit **5,322.28** 368.16f. **457**
 12,2 **5,308**
 12,3 **5,308**
 13,1 **5,308**
 13,10 **5,424**
 13,18–21 annorum calculus **21,2,1**,209
 211.3f. 229.29f.
 13,20 450 anni **21,2,1**,202.22f. 205.22
 13,20 580 Jahre seit Auszug aus Ägypten
 (falsch für 450) **5,384** 385
 13,21 Saul vierzig Jahre König **5,385** 387.22
 17,27 attractet eum omne genus hominum
 1,186
 17,28 **17,401.218**
 24 **5,299**
 24,27 **5,79** 437
- 26,28 beinahe überredest du mich **9,487**
 27,9–10 Schiffahrt widerraten **4,207.8**
 28,30 **5,79** 437
- Ad Romanos** **14,359**
- 1 **13,359**
 1,21 non sicut cognoverunt ita glorificaverunt
 Deum **18,344.150** 544
 3,4 **1,292**
 3,7–8 **12,34** 313
 4,17 qui vocat etc. **21,2,1**,185.17
 5 de morte **12,193**
 6 de morte **12,193**
 6,6 **12,241**
 6,23 **12,15** 308
 8 **17,401.241**
 8,7 **17,30**
 8,9 **12,241**
 8,18 **12,241**
 8,19 et 22 creaturae omnes ingemiscunt in expectatione revelationis filiorum Dei **1,288**
 8,20 et 21 quia creatura vanitati subiecta est et servituti corruptionis **11,2,211**
 8,26–28.33–35.37–39 cum additionibus Kepleri **12,217f.** 398
 8,39 **21,2,1**,182.41f. .50
 11 **13,362.244**
 11,11 numquid sic offenderunt ut caderent
 1,348
 11,25–27 Israel salvus fieret
 interpretatio **1,348f.**
 11,36 **21,2,1**,182.40f. .50
 12,3 **18,343.116** 544
 14 **17,29** 32
- 1 ad Corinthios**
- 1,11–12 „es seyen Ketzereyen oder Rotten un-
 der jhnen“ **12,28** 310
 2 **17,32**
 2,9 **21,2,1**,182.39
 3 **18,492**
 Hebenstreitus quid de Kepleri usu istius
 loci sentiat **18,123.36–124.50**
 3,13 „uniuscuiusque opus manifestum erit“
 16,326.87–89
 3,15 „si cuius opus arserit“ **16,326.89f.**
 4,5 „dominus enim vieniens illuminabit abs-
 condita“ **16,326.91–94**
 4,5 „ich soll und will unserm Ertzhirten nit in
 sein Richteramt greiffen“ **12,23** 308
 6,20 **12,29** 310
 7,17–24 **1,350**
 7,23 „du bist tewer erkaufft, mache dich nicht
 selber zum Knechte den Theologis“ **12,29**
 310
 10,16 **17,348.241f.** 507
 10,16–17 **12,15** 308

- 11 **12,285 17,30**
 11,19 „es müssen Ketzereyen und nicht frid
 sein“ **12,28 310**
 11,24 „das Thut zu meinem gedächtnuß“
12,27 310
 11,26–32 **12,14 307**
 12,27 **12,37 314**
 13 **12,234f. 405**
 13,4ff. **12,37f. 314**
 13,9 **12,215 397 426**
 13,12 **12,214 397 426**
 15 de morte **12,193**
 15,31 **12,215 397 426**
 15,41 ein Stern übertrifft den andern **4,167.39**
- 2 ad Corinthios**
 4,7 „irdene Gefäße“ **12,25 309**
 10 **17,30**
- Ad Galatas** **15,489.45**
 1,18.19 **5,307**
 3,8 Verheißung auf den Glauben **5,382**
 3,16–17 Abraham **5,380 381 382**
 3,17 lex post 430 annos facta **21,2,1,119.14**
- Ad Ephesios**
 2,2 princeps potestatis aëris **21,2,1,185.38**
 4,13 **12,241**
 4,24 **12,241**
 5,27 **12,240**
 5,31–32 **12,240 428**
- Ad Philippienses**
 8,5 **5,307**
 8,14 **5,307**
 8,25.26 **5,307**
 8,39.40 **5,307**
- Ad Colossenses**
 1,14 **12,52**
 1,16 et 17 **21,2,1,183.5**
 1,18 **12,37 314**
 1,23 evangelium omni creaturae annuntiatum
 est **21,2,1,115.32–34**
 2,9–10 **12,57 318 320**
- 1 ad Thessalonicenses**
 5,21 **4,114.12**
- 1 ad Timotheum**
 firmamentum est et columna veritatis **18,345.**
 210 **544**
 1,4 **5,14 432**
 3,16 **12,56 320 17,369.101f.**
 6 **17,31**
 6,15–16 Deus lucem habitat inaccessam
21,2,1,182.46f. 529
 6,20 profanae novitates **18,343.98 544**
- 2 ad Timotheum**
 2,20 **12,25 309**
- Ad Titum** **15,191**
 3,9 quaestiones stultae **5,14 432**
21,2,1,146.30f. .43f.
- Ad Hebreos**
 11,3 fide intelligimus aptata esse saecula
21,2,1,185.17
- 1 Petri**
 2,12.19–20 **12,27 309**
 3,16f. **12,27 309**
 4,13–15 **12,27 309**
- 2 Petri**
 1,21 non voluntate humana allata est scriptura
 etc. **18,343.122**
 2,4 Deus diabolos ταρταρόσας
21,2,1,185.36f.
 3,5 et 7 **21,2,1,182.26 .50**
 3,7 „caelos et terram qui nunc sunt ...“ **1,325**
- 1 Iohannis**
 1,1 „Quod audivimus, vidimus et palpavimus
 verbum“ **17,251.84f.**
 1,1 „verbum vitae“ **12,59 321**
- Apocalypsis** **11,2,230.12 17,419.16**
 aenigmata ex quibus praedici possit **1,351**
 Zahlenprophetic daraus gezogen **11,2,231 233**
 242.29
 1,18 „et saecula saeculorum“ **12,59 321**
 3,15–16 „Du bist weder Kalt noch Warm/ Ich
 will dich außspeyen“ **12,29 310**
 5,5 „vicit Leo de tribu Iuda“ **11,2,233**
 12 et 20 **1,351**
 13,8 „Agnus occisus ab origine Mundi“ **12,52**
 318
- Sine certo loco**
- apocryphi libri**
 Clementina
 Christi dies natalius in VIII. Cal. Ian. ce-
 lebratus est **5,111**
 Christus natus est mense 9 vel 10 **5,111**
 Enoch de lunae phasibus **21,1,399.F**
 Esdras **15,190**
 Maccabaeorum tertius de elephantis allatus
11,2,215.27
- astronomiae hypotheses** **15,182**
 Brahei systemate Sacra Scriptura non refellitur
20,1,75.34f.
 contra Sacram Scripturam in astronomia
 Copernicana nihil dicitur **1,14 8,31 39**
 quare **3,28–33**
 Copernici hypotheses argumentis ex Sacra
 Scriptura deductis offenduntur **15,355**
 Copernici hypotheses cum Sacra Scriptura
 quomodo concilientur **2,281.29–38**
20,1,147f.
 Copernicus durch Biblexegese noch nie be-
 schuldigt **4,106**
 Copernicus ex Sacra Scriptura refutari non pot-

- est **13,34**
Erbewegung, ob gegen Stellen in der Hl.
 Schrift gerichtet **4,196f.**
falsas hypotheses scriptura infallibilis non ful-
cit **20,1,25f.** 79.32
locutio ad oculos accomodata **7,138.27f.**
Marius Sacrā Scripturā abusum it **4,354.M**
17,34
Sacra Scriptura de ea non consulenda est
7,99f. 553
Sacra Scriptura de ea rebusque naturalibus qua-
tenuis consulenda sit **17,34**
Sacrae Scripturae quatenus ea concilianda est
1,408
Sacram Scripturam et eas distinguendas esse
Hafenrefferus contendit **13,202f.** 231f.
terrae motum sacra scriptura affirmet an non
11,1,36 **20,1,179f.**
Ursus de hypothesibus **20,1,79.29–32**
- Biblia Helvetica** **5,212.19** 448
 Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit
21,2,1,147.45f. 148.24f. .49f. 150.12 .47
 151.6f. .21–23 .29f. .46 .48f. 152.2f. .10–14 .22 .38
 .49 153.15f. .48f. 154.30
- Cananaei** **1,347f.**
Cananiter **11,2,75f.**
chronologia **13,235f.** 237 277–279 292–294
 329f.
 Kepleri inquisitio **13,254–260**
 tabula annorum seriem exhibens **13,257f.**
- David rex** **5,328** **20,1,147.20**
 genealogia **13,257**
 Nachkommen **5,187**
 posteritas **5,95**
 wie er Gott lobt **11,2,84** 85
- Dei admiratio**
 ex admiratione caelorum **1,5** **8,16**
- Dei verba**
 contra opera eius non ponenda sunt **8,39** **451**
- „Deror“**
 significat annum iubilaeum **13,277.137**
- Elias (propheta)**
 Welt besteht 6000 Jahre **5,375** 422
- Esaias**
 Mondrechnung den Babylonier verhehlt
21,1,373
- Europa**
 nominatur insula gentium **11,2,433**
- Hierosolymae caelestes** **12,209f.**
- Ioachim filius Zorobabel** **5,392**
- Jacobus (frater Jesu Christi)** **5,307**
 officio annos 30 praefuit **5,308**
 officium anno Iuliano 76. incipit **5,309**
- Judas**
 Verrat an Christus wegen Sextil **11,2,129**
- librorum tituli abbreviati** **21,2,1,519f.**
- Noah**
 Sündflut **21,1,367f.**
- Paulus (apostolus)** **1,186** **12,43** 56
 Adami peccatum **8,253**
 admiratio Dei et liber naturae **1,5** **8,16**
 Athenis auspicatur **16,325**
 conversio quando fuerit **5,307** 309 457
 gentium apostolus **1,351**
 Gottes Weisheit aus der Natur zu lesen **11,2,84**
 keine Vorschriften über Festtage **21,1,358**
 Romam venit **5,309**
- Petrus (apostolus)** **21,1,383.19**
 Christum incepisse a baptismo Johannis refert
5,315
 conversio quando fuerit **5,307**
 occisus quando fuerit **5,309**
 Romam quando venerit **5,368**
- Philippus (apostolus)** **5,307**
- planetae**
 earum in Mose, Iobe aut Psalmis nulla mentio
4,306
- Sacra Scriptura**
 et aspectus **6,450** 451
 homocentricum mundum ea Crusio fulcit
17,250f.
 interpretanda ad litteram an sit **3,28–33** **6,454**
 propositiones eae repugnantes rationibus na-
 turalibus refellendae sunt **8,421**
 reprehensiones contra Kepleri *Mysterium Cos-*
mographicum factae non sunt **13,113**
 Roeslinus et Braheus eā abutuntur **20,1,81.3**
 verba eius deceptionem oculorum unicam imi-
 tantur **20,1,180.41–43**
- Salomo rex**
 anni Salomonis **5,21**
 zwölf und nicht dreizehn Monate **21,1,372.19**
- Septuaginta** **21,2,1,449.4**
 invisibilis et aqua et terra **21,2,1,185.41f.**
 Ptolemai Philadelphi rogatu a 72 interpretibus
 in Graecam linguam translata sunt
21,2,1,157.22f. 354.30–32
 verba in Danielis prophetia adhibita
21,2,1,147.42 148.23 151.10–12 .29f. .34
 152.1f. .16f. .21f. .36 154.23 .30f.
 Zachariae verba **21,2,1,174.21f.**
- Sternguckerei**
 wie weit von der Bibel verboten **4,238–240**
- testamentum novum**
 chronologia **5,373–394**
- testamentum vetus**
 chronologia **5,373–394** 397f.
- tribus Issaschar** **6,454.34** 455.40